

*Publications on Asia
of
the School
of International Studies*

NUMBER 32

This book is sponsored by the China and Inner Asia Program of the School of International Studies (formerly the Institute for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies) of the University of Washington, Seattle.

A Concise Manchu-English Lexicon

JERRY NORMAN

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON PRESS
SEATTLE AND LONDON

Copyright © 1978 University of Washington Press

Printed in the United States of America

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Norman, Jerry, 1936-

A concise Manchu-English lexicon.

(Publications on Asia of the School of International Studies ; no. 32)

Bibliography: p.

1. Manchu language--Dictionaries--English.

I. Title. II. Series: Washington (State). University. School of International Studies.

Publications on Asia ; no. 32.

PL477.N67

494'.1

77-14307

ISBN 0-295-95574-0

Publications on Asia of the School of International Studies is a continuation of the series formerly entitled Publications on Asia of the Institute for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies

Contents

Preface	vii
Acknowledgments	ix
Selected Bibliography	xi
Abbreviations	2
A CONCISE MANCHU-ENGLISH LEXICON	3
Appendix	
Ch'ing Reign Titles	317
Common Weights and Measures	317

Preface

Manchu was, in theory at least, the official language of the Ch'ing dynasty in China for more than two hundred and fifty years (1644-1911). Because the ruling Manchus were vastly outnumbered by their Chinese subjects, most of the day-to-day business of the empire was undoubtedly carried out in Chinese; nevertheless, an immense number of annals, memorials, edicts, and other official material written in Manchu have survived. Up to the very last days of the dynasty all important documents were bilingual, having both a Manchu and Chinese version. But probably more voluminous than this official, documentary material is the impressive body of translation literature produced by the Manchus beginning even before the official foundation of the dynasty. Classics, commentaries, histories, novels, plays, poetry--in short--Chinese literature of every genre, was translated on an unprecedented scale into the Manchu language. Premodern Sinologists made extensive use of these translations both for learning Chinese and in translating classical works into western languages. Today, it would be foolish to maintain that a knowledge of Manchu is an essential tool for the learning of classical Chinese as some earlier scholars did, but it would be equally rash to claim that the Manchu translations of Chinese literature are totally devoid of interest. So while a knowledge of Manchu is by no means indispensable to the Sinologist or Ch'ing historian, there can be no doubt that it can be a valuable asset in many cases.

Manchu is also of great interest to the linguist. As the best documented member of the Tungusic language family, it has played an important role in the development of the Altaic theory that relates Turkic, Mongolian, and Tungusic together in one of the world's great language families. There is mounting evidence that Japanese and Korean are also related to Altaic, and Manchu, because of its geographical proximity to these two languages, can be expected to play an important role in the further elaboration of this hypothesis.

The aim of the present dictionary is to provide a basic learning tool for the student of Manchu, be he an historian, student of

Chinese literature, or linguist. It is concise in the sense that it does not contain examples of usage (except in rare instances); nor does it contain a complete listing of archaic forms and variant spellings. Place and personal names, names of books, designations of various rare Chinese mythological curiosities and little-known deities have also been omitted. Even so, I believe that the reader of Manchu will find most of the words he encounters in his texts here and will only very occasionally be obliged to consult a more comprehensive lexicon.

A few of the most common spelling variations can be mentioned briefly: Between vowels or between a vowel plus a voiced consonant (but never at the beginning of words) *h* and *g* often interchange; for example, the word for 'to sleep' in some texts is spelled *amhambi*, in others *angambi*. Final *-n* is sometimes lacking: one may find *daila* for *dailan*, or *maisha* for *maishan*. The simple vowel *o* and the digraph *oo* are sometimes interchanged; for example, *jolambi* may be found for a more usual *joolambi*. After a little experience in reading Manchu texts, the reader will develop a feeling for these graphic variants and they will rarely cause serious problems.

Official titles have, wherever possible, been given according to Brunnert and Hagelstrom's *Present Day Political Organization of China*. Such translations are followed by the abbreviation BH and the number of the relevant section of the book. Translations of titles that do not occur in Brunnert and Hagelstrom are my own. The Chinese for most titles has been given in parentheses following the entry. Certain other difficult terms like the names of Chinese constellations and quaint styles of calligraphy are also followed by their Chinese original for the reader's reference.

Verbs are cited in their *-mbi* form. In this I have merely followed the pattern established by earlier dictionaries. Irregular verbal endings have been given, where feasible, in parentheses following the entry. Since it is expected that the user of this book will have a basic knowledge of Manchu grammar, irregular verb forms generally have not been given separate entries. Derived verbs like the passive, causative, and frequentative have, however, been listed separately.

All entries and subentries are in alphabetical order; *š* follows *s*, and *ū* follows *u*. Entries beginning with *dz* and *ts* have been put in separate sections; *g'* and *k'*, however, have been added to the end of the *g* and *k* sections, respectively.

Acknowledgments

I first began work on this dictionary in 1966 when I was a Fulbright Fellow in Taipei. In 1967 I completed a preliminary draft that was made available to a number of scholars and students for their comments. After I returned to the United States, I began to correct and expand the original draft; the result is the present work.

During the earlier work of compilation I received much aid and encouragement from my two Manchu teachers, James Bosson of the University of California at Berkeley and Kuang Lu of National Taiwan University. It was Professor Bosson who introduced me to Manchu studies and planted in me the seeds of a lasting enthusiasm. The late Professor Kuang was a member of the Sibe minority, probably the last group of native Manchu speakers. I consider myself exceptionally fortunate to have had the opportunity to study with Professor Kuang and to have been able to consult with him regularly during the period when I began work on this dictionary.

The preparation of the final manuscript was greatly expedited by two summer grants. I was supported in the summer of 1974 by a grant from the China Program of the Institute for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies at the University of Washington. A grant from the Committee on Chinese Civilization of the American Council of Learned Societies made it possible for me to devote the summer of 1975 to completing the final draft of the dictionary. I would like to express my gratitude to both of these organizations for their timely and generous support.

Stephen Durrant, now professor of Chinese at Brigham Young University, typed and helped correct the final draft. Without his highly efficient assistance, I would not have been able to finish this work as quickly as I have. Special thanks are due also to Margery Lang, editor of publications for the Institute for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies, and to Felicia Hecker, who skillfully prepared the manuscript for publication.

Of the many people who rendered assistance at the various

stages of this work, the following deserve special mention: Chen Su-chüan, who typed the two earliest drafts; Jerome Cavanaugh, who read through the entire first draft and pointed out many errors to me; Elian Chuaqui-Numan, who helped me with the final proofreading; and Hanson Chase, who is responsible for the Chinese calligraphy.

I owe a special debt of gratitude to my wife, Chen En-chi, who has helped me in countless ways.

Final responsibility for any remaining errors or shortcomings rests solely with me.

Selected Bibliography

- Allen Glover M. *The Mammals of China and Mongolia*. 1 vol. in 2.
New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1938-1940.
- Bailey, L. H. *Manual of Cultivated Plants Most Commonly Grown
in the Continental United States and Canada*. New York: Mac-
millan, 1949.
- Brunnert, H. S. and Hagelstrom, V. V. *Present Day Political
Organization of China*. Shanghai, 1912.
- Chao, Yuen Ren. "Popular Chinese Plant Words: A Descriptive
Lexico-grammatical Study." *Language* 29 (1953): 379-414.
- Cheng Tso-hsin 鄭作新, ed. *Chung-kuo ching-chi tung-wu
chih, niao-lei* 中國經濟動物誌, 鳥類
[The economic animals of China: bird section]. Peking, 1966.
- Chou Han-fan 周漢藩. *Ho-pei hsi-chien yü-lei t'u-shuo*
河北習見魚類圖說 [An illustrated account
of the fish in Hopei streams]. Peiping, 1934.
- Ch'ing-wen tsung-hui* 清文總彙. Peking, 1897.
- Han-i araha manju gisun-i buleku bithe*. Peking, 1708.
- Haneda, Tōru 羽田亨. *Manwa jiten* 滿和辭典.
Kyoto, 1937.
- Hauer, Erich. *Handwörterbuch der Mandschusprache*. Wiesbaden: Otto
Harrassowitz, 1952-1955.
- K'ung Ch'ing-lai et al. 孔慶萊. *Chih-wu-hsüeh ta-tz'u-tien*
植物學大辭典 [Botanical dictionary]. Shanghai, 1923.

- Shaw Tsen-hwang [Shou Chen-huang] 壽振黃 . *The Birds of Hopei Province*. Peiping: 1936.
- . *Chung-kuo ching-chi tung-wu chih, shou-lei* 中國經濟動物誌, 獸類 [The economic animals of China: animal section]. Peking, 1964.
- Sowerby, Arthur de Carle. "Recent Research upon the Mammalia of North China." *Journal of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* 47 (1916): 53-82.
- . *The Naturalist in Manchuria*. 5 vols. in 3. Tientsin, 1922-30.
- Ta Ch'ing hui-tien t'u 大清會典圖 1899. Reprint. Taipei, 1965.
- von Möllendorff, O. F. "The Vertebrata of the Province of Chih-li with Notes on Chinese Zoological Nomenclature." *Journal of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* (n.s.), 11 (1877): 41-111.
- Yü-chih wu-t'i Ch'ing-wen chien 御製五體清文鑑 . Reprint. Peking, 1957.
- Zakharov, Ivan. *Polnyj Man'čžursko-Russkij Slovar'*. 1875. Reprint. Peking, 1939.

A Concise Manchu-English Lexicon

Abbreviations

BH	Brunnert and Hagelstrom (see bibliography)
caus.	causative
onom.	onomatopoetic
pass.	passive
v.i.	intransitive verb
v.t.	transitive verb

A

A

ABKAI BANJIBUNGGA ENDURI

A 1. the male or positive principle, yang 2. convex, raised 3. interjection of response 4. interjection of fear 5. vocative particle 6. a tooth in the Manchu script
 A A an interjection of casual response
 A I BUKDAN the outside edge of a piece of folded paper
 A JIJUN I ACANGGA a bronze identification token with raised characters used to gain admittance to a city at night
 A JILGAN a yang tone in music
 A FA SERE ONGGOLO see *afanggala*
 A SI a sound used for driving chickens or birds
 A TA (onom.) the sound of a commotion
 ABA 1. hunt, battue 2. where
 ABA BARGIYAMBI to call in a hunt, to call in a battue
 ABA SAHA hunting
 ABA SARAMBI to spread out a battue line
 ABA SINDAMBI to form up a battue
 ABA TUCIMBI to depart on a hunt or battue
 ABALABUMBI caus. of *abalambi*
 ABALAMBI to participate in a battue, to hunt
 ABALANAMBI to go to participate in a battue, to go to hunt
 ABALANDUMBI/ABALANUMBI to hunt together, to participate in a battue together
 ABALANJIMBI to come to participate in a battue
 ABDAHA leaf
 ABDAHA AISIN gold leaf
 ABDAHA EFEN a small cake in the shape of a leaf
 ABDAHANAMBI to leaf, to produce leaves
 ABDAHANAME BANJIMBI to produce leaves, to become leafy
 ABDALAMBI see *abtalambi*

ABDANGGA 1. having leaves, leafy
 2. folded accordion fashion
 ABDANGGA AFAHA a paper folded accordion fashion
 ABDANGGA BITHE a document folded accordion fashion
 ABDANGGA FUNGNEHEN an imperial document on yellow or gold paper
 ABDANGGA MOO the Chinese fan palm
 ABDARI tarajo (*Ilex latifolia*)
 ABGARI idle, without occupation, retired official
 ABGARI BANJIMBI to be idle, to live in retirement
 ABIDA Amida Buddha
 ABIDE see *aibide*
 ABIMBI see *aibimbi*
 ABISHÜN see *aibishün*
 ABIŠAHA DABIŠAHA distantly related, not genuinely related
 ABKA 1. sky, heaven 2. weather
 3. emperor
 ABKA BE GINGGULERE YAMUN (欽天監)
 Imperial Board of Astronomy, BH 223
 ABKA BE GINGGULERE YAMUN I ALIHA
 HAFAN (欽天監監正)
 Director of the Imperial Board of Astronomy, BH 223
 ABKA BE GINGGULERE YAMUN I ILIHI
 HAFAN (欽天監監副)
 Vice-Director of the Imperial Board of Astronomy, BH 223
 ABKA HEYENEHEBI there are a few clouds in the sky
 ABKA ŠARU by heaven! heaven knows!
 ABKA ŠU NA I GIYAN astronomy and geography
 ABKA TUSIHIYEN OHO the sky has become overcast with mist and clouds
 ABKAI by nature, naturally, natural
 ABKAI ARI a demon of the sky, a scoundrel, a thoroughly mischievous person
 ABKAI BANJIBUNGGA ENDURI (天后神)
 the name of the goddess of the sea

A

ABKAI BUHÜNGGE KIRU a banner having upon it the symbol of the 'heavenly deer'

ABKAI BUTEN the horizon

ABKAI CIRA the emperor's countenance

ABKAI COOHA 'heavenly troops'--an honorific title for the imperial forces

ABKAI DAILAN an imperial punitive expedition

ABKAI DENGJAN a lantern hung on a pole

ABKAI DUKA BE NEIRE MUDAN (啟天門之章) the music used in rites to honor a new Metropolitan Graduate

ABKAI DURLINGGA TETUN (天體儀) a model of the heavenly bodies

ABKAI FEJERGI all under heaven--the world, the universe

ABKAI FULINGGA the T'ien-ming (天命) reign period, 1616-1626

ABKAI HAN the heavenly sovereign--God on high

ABKAI HAN I DEYEN the throne room in the Temple of Heaven in Peking

ABKAI HAN I ORDO the circular altar to Heaven

ABKAI HORGIKŪ (天之樞) the first star of the Great Bear

ABKAI IMIYANGGA GOLOI BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (華天清吏司) a section of the Bureau of Justice in Mukden

ABKAI JUI the Son of Heaven, the emperor

ABKAI MORIN a mythical beast--like a horse but with fleshy wings

ABKAI MORINGGA KIRU a banner having the symbol of the 'heavenly horse' upon it

ABKAI SIHIYAKŪ 'the axis of heaven'--the same as *abkai horgikū*

ABKAI SUKDUN weather, air

ABKAI SURE the T'ien-ts'ung (天聰) reign period, 1627-1635

ABKAI ŠU astronomy

ABKAI ŠU I HONTOHO (天文科) Astronomical Section, BH 230

ABKAI ŠURDEJEN USIHA the seven stars of the Big Dipper

ABKAI TAN the altar of heaven

ABKAI TEN I USIHA the North Star

ABKAI TSANG an imperial grain depository

ABKAI WEHIYEHE the Ch'ien-lung (乾隆) reign period, 1736-1796

ABKAI YANG the sun

ABKAMBI an old form of *agambi*--to rain

ABKANA heaven and earth--a great deal, very much (in children's speech)

ABKAWARU cursed by heaven--an oath

ABSA 1. a fishing implement--a board at the end of a boat to which a net was attached 2. a birchbark container

ABSALAN 1. the upper front leg bone of a pig or other domestic animal 2. upper arm bone

ABSAMBI (-ka) to become dry and shriveled, to become skin and bones, to become sickly or emaciated

ABSARI emaciation

ABSI 1. how? 2. where to? whither? 3. what a . . . !, how . . . !

ABSI FECIKI how wonderful!

ABSI GAMARA what is to be done?

ABSI HAIKARA what a shame

ABSI HIHANAKU how worthless

ABSI OHO what happened?

ABSI OJORO what can one do? what for?

ABSI OJORO BE SARKŪ not knowing how it happened

ABSI SERENGGE what are you saying? nothing of the sort

ABSI YABSI really very . . .

ABSIMBI see *absambi*

ABTAJAMBI to fall off, to come apart

ABTALABUMBI caus. of *abtalambi*

ABTALAMBI to break off (branches), to prune

ABTARAMBI to yell, to scream, to cause a commotion

ABTUKŪLAMBI to miss hitting an animal in a mortal spot (in hunting)

ABU almost, nearly

ABU ABU OHO almost happened

ABUCI ILHA *Lycoris radiata*

ABUHA endive (*Caprella bursa*)

ABUHA HŪLHA accomplice

ABUHA ILHA one type of chrysanthemum

ABULIMBI (-ka) to become exhausted

ABUNA *Draba nemorosa*

ABURAMBI to fight wildly or blindly

ABURAME TANTAMBI to hit and fight wildly

ABURANAMBI to come to blows, to grapple with

ABURI evil, envious, spiteful

ABURI EHE evil, the myriad evils

ACABUBUMBI caus. of *acabumbi*

ACABUKI flatterer, sycophant

ACABUKŪ flatterer, an obsequious person

ACABUMBI 1. caus. of *acambi* 2. to join, to put (back) together, to connect 3. to bring together, to introduce, to recommend 4. to present (to an audience) 5. to mate, to couple 6. to mix, to mingle 7. to come together, to have (sexual) relations 8. to adapt to, to make fit, to attune, to adjust, to match, to

harmonize 9. to wait on, to attend
 10. to be obsequious, to flatter
 11. to collate, to proofread 12. to graft (trees)
 ACABUFI BODORO FIYENTEN (會計司) Department of Accounting;
 cf. BH 829B
 ACABUFI WECERE WECEN a sacrifice performed in the palace on New Year's Eve to the imperial ancestors
 ACABUHA JAKDAN I ŠUGI resin, gum
 ACABUME ARARA HAFAN (纂修官) official proofreader, revisor;
 cf. BH 94, 139, 177
 ACABUME BANJIBUKU (編修官) Compiler of the Second Class, BH 200B
 ACABUME BODOMBI to do accounts
 ACABUME BODORO HAFAN (司會) finance officer
 ACABUME BURE HAFAN (供給官) supply officer
 ACABUME HÜLARA FALGANGGA (對讀所) examination reading office
 ACABUME HÜLARA HAFAN (對讀官) examination reader
 ACABUME TUWARA BITHE a tally consisting of two fitting parts
 ACABUME TUWARA BITHEI KUNGGERI (勘合料) office for issuing tallies in the Board of War
 ACABUN summary, union, adaptation, harmony, efficacy
 ACABUN I FULHUN (應鍾) one of the six minor pipes in music
 ACABUN WECEN offering made to the earth god on a hill
 ACABUNGGA united, harmonized, adapted
 ACABUNGGA BOJI contract
 ACABUNGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (墳書) an ancient style of Chinese calligraphy
 ACABUNGGA INENGGI a day on which the yin and yang elements harmonize
 ACABUNGGA JUNGKEN chimes
 ACALAMBI to act together, to act mutually
 ACALAME SIMNEMBI to assemble all the candidates in the capital for the Imperial Examination, to go for the Imperial Examination
 ACAMBI 1. to meet, to get together, to come together, to combine 2. to visit (the home of the deceased after a funeral) 3. to be in agreement, to be in harmony, to be on friendly terms, to make up after a quarrel 4. to engage in sexual intercourse, to copulate, to mate 5. to correspond to, to match, to fit, to be

equal to 6. to be fitting, to be appropriate 7. (after the conditional converb) should, ought, must
 ACARA BE TUWAME in accordance with what is appropriate
 ACARAKÜ inappropriate, unfitting
 ACAMJABUMBI 1. caus. of *acamjambi*
 2. to put together, to assemble
 ACAMJAMBI to come together in one place, to pool together (money)
 ACAMJANGGA composite
 ACAMJANGGA BESERGEN a large bed composed of a number of individual beds put together
 ACAMJANGGA MULAN a large bench composed of several individual smaller benches
 ACAN 1. harmony, concord, union, meeting, juncture 2. joined 3. domino piece
 ACAN BEIDESI (通判) Second Class Subprefect, BH 849A
 ACAN GIRANGGI shoulder bone
 ACANAMBI 1. to go to meet 2. to fit, to suit, to be to the point, to be correct
 ACANAHA SERE HERGEN I TEMGETU a tally consisting of two halves with characters written across it
 ACANDUMBI/ACANUMBI to meet together
 ACANGGA 1. harmonious, fitting 2. a tally, an identification token
 ACANGGA INENGGI a day that the heaven's stems, earth's branches, and the five elements all coincide favorably
 ACANJIMBI (imperative: *acanju*) to come to meet, to come for an audience
 ACANJIME ISANJIRE TULERGI GURUN I BITHE UBALIYAMBURE KUREN (會同四夷譯館) Residence for Envoys of the Four Tributary States, BH 392
 ACIBUMBI caus. of *acimbi*
 ACIHA load, burden
 ACIHA FULMIYEN baggage, freight
 ACIHI stake, share
 ACIHI JAFAMBI to hold a stake or share in a game of chance
 ACIHILABUMBI caus. of *acihilambi*
 ACIHILAMBI 1. to divide equally 2. to form in pairs, to perform in pairs
 ACILAMBI in wrestling, to throw by grabbing the neck
 ACIMBI 1. (-ka) to move slightly 2. (-ha) to load
 ACIRE KIYOO a baggage litter
 ACIN load, burden
 ACIN TEMEN pack camel
 ACINDUMBI to load together
 ACINGGIYABUMBI caus. of *acinggiyambi*
 ACINGGIYAMBI to move slightly, to

A

shake
 ACU ouch! (said when burned by something hot)
 ACU FACU with loving tenderness
 ACUHIYADABUMBI caus./pass. of *acuhiyadambi*
 ACUHIYADAMBI to slander
 ACUHIYAN slander
 ACUHÜN harmonious, peaceful, well
 ACUHÜN AKÜ 1. unharmonious 2. out of sorts
 ACUN confused
 ACUN CACUN I confused, erratic
 ACUN DE CACUN confused, erratic
 ADA 1. plank, board 2. raft
 ADA FICAKÜ musical pipes consisting of sixteen sections
 ADABUMBI 1. caus. of *adambi* 2. to attach, to send along with
 ADABUFI WESIMBURE BITHE a copy of a memorial presented to the throne
 ADABUHA AMBAN an accompanying official
 ADABUHA WESIMBURE BITHEI KUNGGERI (副本科) archives section
 ADABUME WECEMBI to make an offering in the ancestral temple when the tablet of a newly deceased was placed among the ancestral tablets
 ADADA EBEBE an exclamation of surprise
 ADADA EDEDE (onom.) the sound of teeth chattering from cold
 ADAGE exclamation of affection used when patting an old person or a child on the back
 ADAHA a chest or trunk on a wagon
 ADAKI 1. neighbor 2. neighboring, adjacent
 ADAKI BOO neighboring house or family
 ADAKÜ assistant
 ADALI like, same
 ADALIKAN somewhat like, rather similar
 ADALILIYAN somewhat like
 ADALINGGA similar
 ADALISAMBI to resemble, to be like (used with *de*)
 ADAMBI 1. to accompany, to stand by 2. to be attached to, to be close to, to be next to 3. to form the encirclement at a battue 4. to stitch together
 ADAFI KADALARA AMBAN (宗人) Director of the Imperial Clan Court, BH 60
 ADAFI SIMNERE HAFAN (副考官) assistant examiner
 ADAHA BAICARA DOOLI HAFAN (僉使道) assistant intendant
 ADAHA BITHEI DA (侍讀學士) Reader of the Academy, BH 194
 ADAHA GIYANGNARA BITHEI DA (侍講學士) Expositor of the

Academy, BH 195
 ADAHA GIYANGNARA HAFAN (侍講) subexpositor, BH 197
 ADAHA HAFAN (輕車都尉) a hereditary title of the sixth grade, BH 944
 ADAHA HÜLARA BITHEI DA (侍讀學士) Reader of the Academy, BH 194
 ADAHA HÜLARA HAFAN (侍讀) Sub-reader of the Academy, BH 196
 ADAHA KADALARA DA (參將) Lieutenant-Colonel, BH 752A, 800
 ADAHA TUKIYESI (副榜) a degree candidate entered on the secondary list, BH 629B
 ADAME TEMBI to live next door
 ADANAMBI 1. to go to be near, to go to attend 2. to go to form the encirclement at a battue
 ADANUMBI to form the encirclement at a battue together
 ADARAME how? why? how so? what is to be done?
 ADARAME OHODE SAIN how should one do it?
 ADARAME OHONI how was it?
 ADARAME SECI how might . . . ?
 ADASUN lapel
 ADASUNGA having lapels
 ADISLAMBI to bless, to pronounce a benediction
 ADISLAME DOBOMBI to read a portion of scriptures at the beginning of a fast period, to fast
 ADISTIT blessing
 ADU garment
 ADUCI herder
 ADUHI leather trousers
 ADULABUMBI caus. of *adulambi*
 ADULAMBI to herd
 ADULASI herdsman
 ADUN 1. herd 2. swarm
 ADUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (太僕寺) Court of the Imperial Stud, BH 936B
 ADUN I AMBAN (上駟院卿) Director of the Palace Stud, BH 88
 ADUN I DA the head of a herd
 ADUN I HIYA (上駟院侍衛) Guard of the Palace Stud; cf. BH 88
 ADUN UMIYAHA a swarming insect that attacks new grain shoots
 ADUNGGIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *adunggiyambi*
 ADUNGGIYAMBI to mistreat, to be cruel to
 ADURAMBI to rise (of a boil or blister)
 AFABUBUMBI caus. of *afabumbi* (2,3)
 AFABUMBI 1. caus. of *afambi*: 2. to hand over to, to entrust to 3. to commission, to order, to bid

AFABUME UNGGIRE BITHE a document from a higher organ to one of its subordinates
 AFAHA list, chapter, page, sheet (of paper)
 AFAHANAMBI to form a congealed layer (on the top of a liquid)
 AFAHARI a strip of paper, a tally, a label
 AFAHARI DAHABURE BA (倉 票 度) letter office of the Grand Secretariat
 AFAHASI an agricultural official appointed by the emperor in ancient times
 AFAKIYAMBI to run about rapidly, to stumble about
 AFAKŪ valiant fighter, hero
 AFAMBI 1. to attack, to fight, to do battle, to lay siege to 2. to cause trouble, to be contentious 3. to be restive, to kick off the hobbles, to paw the ground restively (of horses) 4. to encounter, to run into 5. to have charge of, to be charged with, to be assigned to (a post)
 AFARA BA battlefield
 AFARA CUWAN a warship
 AFARA MORIN a horse used in battle
 AFARA WAN a siege ladder
 AFAN fight, battle, clash
 AFAN AMBA quarrelsome
 AFANAMBI to go to attack, to strike
 AFANDUMBI/AFANUMBI to attack together, to fight together
 AFANGGALA beforehand, prematurely
 AFANGGALA JABDUMBI to shoot before everyone else on a battue
 AFANJIMBI to come to fight or attack
 AFARALAME fighting while retreating
 AFATAMBI 1. to attack, to fight (of a group) 2. (of horses) to stumble
 AFIN the hem of the lining of a fur jacket; cf. *naimisun*
 AFIUN opium
 AFIYA grass and bean plants cut together while still green
 AFIYA TURA a small pillar over the rafters
 AGA rain
 AGA BAIRE DOROLON a sacrifice offered for rain
 AGA BAIRE MUKDEHUN the altar for rain sacrifices
 AGA DAMBI to rain
 AGA MUKE one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year falling on February 19 or 20
 AGADA the rain deity
 AGADA MOO one of the names of the tamarisk, so called because the fluttering of its leaves foretells rain

AGAMBI to rain
 AGAHAI NAKARAKŪ to rain incessantly
 AGANGGA pertaining to rain
 AGANGGA SARA an umbrella
 AGE 1. (皇子) Prince, Son of an Emperor, BH 13 2. a polite term of address, master, sir, lord 3. ouch! ow! cf. *ake*
 AGEI a swelling found on the larch (*Larix leptolepis*) that is used as a medicine
 AGENGGE pertaining to a superior--your, yours
 AGESE plural of *age*
 AGU a respectful term of address for men, sir, master
 AGUSA plural of *agu*
 AGUSE plural of *agu*
 AGŪLAMBI to treat another person as senior or leader; cf. *ahūlambi*
 AGŪRA 1. vessel, implement, tool, weapon 2. a spear with a panther's tail attached
 AGŪRA ENDURI deity of a banner
 AGŪRA HAJUN weapons
 AGŪRAI HIYA an imperial bodyguard who carried a spear with a panther's tail attached
 AG'AJA ether
 AHA 1. slave 2. same as *aga*
 AHA NEHŪ serving boys and maids
 AHA SENGSE lazy slave-girl! a deprecation addressed to a lazy woman
 AHADA a slave overseer
 AHADA GURJEN katydid
 AHADA ŠUSIHA a whip carried by the emperor as he entered the throne room
 AHADAN an old badger; cf. *dorgon*
 AHANTUMBI to serve as a slave
 AHASI plural of *aha*
 AHITA a flared slit at the edge of a waist-length jacket
 AHŪCILAMBUMBI caus. of *ahūcilambi*
 AHŪCILAMBI to treat as one's senior, to be older than
 AHŪLABUMBI caus. of *ahūlambi*
 AHŪLAMBI to act as an elder brother
 AHŪN 1. elder brother 2. older
 AHŪN DEO brothers (collectively)
 AHŪN DEO ARAMBI to become bosom friends
 AHŪN I BODOME according to the difference of age
 AHŪNGGA eldest, of the first rank, eldest son
 AHŪNGGA ENEN children of the chief wife
 AHŪNGGA JUI eldest son
 AHŪRA same as *agūra*
 AHŪRAMBI to frighten a reclining animal

A

A

AHŪRI HŪYARI sound used to frighten reclining animals
 AHŪSAMBĪ to honor as one's senior, to treat as an elder brother
 AHŪTA plural of *ahūn*
 AI 1. what? which? 2. hey!
 AI AI all kinds, various kinds
 AI AI JAKA all sorts of things
 AI AKŪ BANJIMBI to live without lacking any necessity
 AI ANIYA in what cyclical year were you born?
 AI BAINGGE from where? whence?
 AI BAITA what (matter)? for what reason? what use is it?
 AI DALJI of what concern is it? of what benefit is it?
 AI DEMUN what manner?
 AI DEREI how can I have the face to . . . ? how dare I . . . ?
 AI ERINDE when?
 AI GANAHA why should . . . ? what use? *si tede ai ganaha* 'what do you want from him?'
 AI GELERAKŪ same as *ai gelhun akū*
 AI GELHUN AKŪ how dare . . . ? doesn't dare . . .
 AI GELI how dare I . . . ? how dare you! you're welcome
 AI HALA what's the point of doing it? (said of frightening things)
 AI HARAN for what reason?
 AI HENDUME GAIMBI how could (I) accept it?
 AI HENDURE all the more . . . , not to mention . . . ,
 AI HIHAN what is so unusual about that?
 AI JALIN for what reason?
 AI JOBORO what is there to worry about? what is bothering you?
 AI JOJIN for what reason, from what motive?
 AI MAKTAHAI same as *ai jojin*
 AI OCIBE in any case
 AI OMBINI what can be done? what is wrong?
 AI SEME why? for what reason?
 AI SERE says what?
 AI TURGUN why? for what reason?
 AI TURGUN DE why? for what reason?
 AI UTTU GER SEME WAJIRAKŪ what endless prattling
 AI YADARA the same as *ai joboro*
 AI YOKTO to what good purpose? for what? how could I be so bold to . . . ?
 AI WEI SEME this way and that, in an indefinite way
 AIBA same as *aibi*
 AIBACI whence? from where?
 AIBADE where?
 AIBI 1. where? 2. what is there?

AIBI HAIBI AKŪ lacking in confidence, despondent; cf. *ebi habi akū*
 AIBICI whence? from where?
 AIBIDE where?
 AIBIDERI from where?
 AIBIMBI to swell
 AIBINGGE from where?
 AIBISHŪN slightly swollen
 AICI what sort of . . . ?
 AICI JERGI what sort of?
 AIDAGAN 1. a four-year-old wild boar 2. shoulder
 AIDAGAN I KALKA wild boar meat cooked with the skin on
 AIDAHAN same as *aidagan*
 AIDAHAN I SENCEHE (星) the name of a star
 AIDAHAN SIKI short bristles on a horse's tail
 AIDAHASAMBĪ 1. to act like a boar 2. to be stubborn or obstinate, to use force
 AIDE where? whither? why? how?
 AIDE UTTU OHO how can it be like this?
 AIFINI a long time before, much earlier, already
 AIFUMBI to break one's word
 AIGAN archery target
 AIGELI what more? same as *ai geli*
 AIHA glazed pottery, crockery, porcelain
 AIHA DEIJIRE KŪWARAN a factory for making glazed products
 AIHA SIRGEI DENGJAN a lamp or lantern made of glass fiber and mounted on a wooden stand
 AIHA SŪSU corn (maize)
 AIHADAMBĪ to leap, to be restive (of horses or cattle)
 AIHAJI material used for making glazed ware
 AIHANA glaze
 AIHANAMBĪ to glaze
 AIHŪ female sable; cf. *seke*
 AIHŪMA 1. (soft-shelled) turtle, tri-onyx 2. cuckold
 AIHŪME bellows made of leather
 AIJIRGAN (金燕) possibly the yellow-rumped swallow (*Hirundo daurica*)
 AIKA 1. if, whether 2. any 3. something
 AIKA OHODE every time, always, frequently
 AIKA UTTU AIKA TUTTU whether like this or like that
 AIKABADE if, in the case that
 AIKAN cautious, careful
 AIKAN FAIKAN cautious and careful
 AIKANAMBĪ if it is thus, if one does thus
 AIKANAHA if it is like that (what

will we do?), like *tuttu ohode ainambi*
 AIKANARAHŪ lest it be like that, I
 fear it will be like that
 AIKTE fruit of the *Prunus japonica*
 AILIMBI to avoid the main road, to
 detour
 AILIME GENEHE went by a detour
 AILINAMBI to go by a roundabout way
 AILUNGA elegant, elegantly
 AIMAKA probably, seemingly
 AIMAN tribe
 AIMAN HOKI tribe, tribal grouping
 AIMAN I ADAHA JORISI (土司指揮
 衆事); cf. BH 861A
 AIMAN I AHÜCILAHA HAFAN (土司
 長官); cf. BH 861A
 AIMAN I ELBIRE DAHABURE HAFAN (土
 司招討使); cf. BH 861A
 AIMAN I ELBIRE HAFAN (土司招
 討使); cf. BH 861A
 AIMAN I HAFAN (土司) chieftain
 of a native tribe; cf. BH 861A
 AIMAN I HAFAN I KUNGERI (土官
 料) section on native administra-
 tors; cf. BH 861A
 AIMAN I MINGGADA (土司千戶)
 chieftain of one thousand, BH 861A
 AIMAN I SELGIYERE BILURE HAFAN (土
 司宣撫使); cf. BH 861A
 AIMAN I SELGIYERE TOHOROMBURE HAFAN
 (土司宣慰使); cf.
 BH 861A
 AIMAN I TANGGÜDA (土司百戶)
 chieftain of one hundred; cf. BH
 861A
 AIMAN I TOKTOBURE BILURE HAFAN (土
 司安撫使); cf. BH 861A
 AIMIKA CECIKE one name for the
 wren
 AIMIN TAIMIN refractory, contrary to
 what is proper or natural
 AINAMBAHAMBİ how to obtain? how can?
 AINAMBI to do what? how? how is
 (are) . . . ? what's up? why?
 AINACI AINAKINI so be it
 AINACI OJORO what can one do (so
 that it turns out well)?
 AINAHA what happened? what sort of?
 AINAHA SEME surely, without fail,
 categorically
 AINAHABI what has happened? what's
 wrong?
 AINAHAI not necessarily, how . . . ?
 AINAHAI OMBINI how can it be?
 AINAHAI UTTU NI how can it be like
 this? what an outrage!
 AINAHANI what happened?
 AINAMBIHE how did it come to be?
 AINAME how?
 AINAME AINAME for the time being,
 negligently, carelessly, in a
 dilatory manner, as one pleases

AINARA what sort of, what is one
 to do?
 AINARAHŪ lest something happen, I
 fear something will happen
 AINARANGGE what is done? *sini ere*
ainarangge? 'what is this that
 you have done?'
 AINCI perhaps, probably, apparently,
 presumably
 AINI (the instrumental form of *ai*)
 wherewith, whereby?
 AINU how?
 AISE (sentence particle) perhaps
 AISEMBI say what? is called what?
 AISEHE what did (he) say?
 AISEME 1. why? 2. same as *ai seme*
 AISERENGGE what sort of speech? *sini*
ere aiserengge 'what is this you
 say?'
 AISHA Chinese gold-wing (*Chloris*
sinica)
 AISHA CECIKE same as *aisha*
 AISI interest, benefit, profit
 AISI OBUMBI to bring benefit to
 AISI TEMBI to earn interest
 AISILABUKÜ 1. helper 2. prime
 minister
 AISILABUMBI caus. of *aisilambi*
 AISILAKÜ helper
 AISILAKÜ HAFAN (員外郎)
 Assistant Department Director, BH
 291
 AISILAMBI to help, to aid, to rein-
 force, to provide
 AISILAME BAICARA DOOLI HAFAN (副
 使道) Assistant Superintend-
 ent; cf. BH 185E, 835A
 AISILAME BENEMBI to dispatch funds
 for assistance
 AISILAME BENERE MENGGUN funds dis-
 patched for assistance
 AISILAME BURE MENGGUN grant money
 AISILAME DASARA DOOLI HAFAN (參
 政道) intendant for govern-
 mental affairs
 AISILAME ICIHIYARA DOOLI HAFAN (參
 議道) assistant intendant
 AISILAME JAFABA SILGASI (捐貢)
 a person who obtained a licentiate
 degree by purchase
 AISILAME JAFABA TACIMSI (捐監)
 an official of the Imperial
 Academy
 AISILAME JAFARA BAITA BE ICIHIYARA
 BOO (捐納房) a section of
 the Board of Revenue concerned
 with the purchase of official
 titles
 AISILAME KADALARA DA (副將)
 Colonel, BH 752
 AISILAME TACIBURE HAFAN (助教)
 Assistant Teacher, BH 638
 AISILAME TUWARA HAFAN (副總)

A

裁官) assistant director
 AISILAN help, aid, assistance
 AISILANDUMBI/AISILANUMBI to help together, to help one another
 AISILANGGA (副将) colonel of a brigade; cf. BH 752, 656D
 AISILANJIMBI to come to help
 AISILATAMBI to help often
 AISIMBI to bless, to uphold, to give support to
 AISIMU ILHA *Tulipa edulis*
 AISIN metal, gold
 AISIN ARGACAN a golden broadax carried in processions
 AISIN BADIRI ILHA a sort of red flower whose petals overlap one another like alms bowls
 AISIN CANGGA a golden signal bell
 AISIN CECIKE ILHA scotch broom (*Cytisus scoparius*)
 AISIN CERI ILHA cowherb (*Vaccaria vulgaris*)
 AISIN CIFELEKU a golden spittoon
 AISIN DENGJAN ILHA same as *aisimu ilha*
 AISIN DERE OBOKŪ a golden basin used for face washing
 AISIN DOSIMBURE FAKSI goldsmith
 AISIN GIORO the surname of the Ch'ing royal family
 AISIN HIYAN I HOSERI a golden incense vessel
 AISIN HQOŠAN gold paper, gold leaf
 AISIN HUNTAHAN ILHA a type of calendula
 AISIN I SESE golden thread
 AISIN ILHANGGA SUKŪ leather decorated with golden flowers
 AISIN INGGALI 1. golden wagtail
 2. a sort of yellow flower
 AISIN JALASU golden token or emblem carried in processions
 AISIN JOFOHORI kumquat
 AISIN KANGGIRI a small golden bell worn on hats by officials
 AISIN LAKIYANGGA HIYAN DABUKŪ a golden warming pan held in the hands
 AISIN LASHANGGA OSE LOHO a gilded Japanese sword
 AISIN LUJEN an imperial chariot with golden squares on the top, was drawn by elephants
 AISIN MALU a golden wine container carried in processions
 AISIN MUDURI POO (金龍砲) a type of large bronze cannon
 AISIN MULAN a square gilded stool carried in processions
 AISIN NENDEN ILHA the Chinese Trollius
 AISIN NIKEKUNGGE MULAN a stool with carved golden dragon decorations

AISIN NIYANJAN a chariot with golden decorations
 AISIN SESE NOHO SUJE silk woven with golden threads intertwined
 AISIN ŠU ILHA nasturtium
 AISIN ŠUGIN I ILETU KIYOO a gilded or gold-painted sedan chair
 AISIN UJIMA another name for the chicken
 AISIN UJUNGGA GARU a golden-headed swan
 AISIN UJUNGGA YENGGUHE a yellow-headed parrot
 AISIN USIHA the planet Venus
 AISIN USIHANGGA KIRU a banner of the imperial escort with the planet Venus depicted upon it
 AISINGGA profitable, helpful
 AISIRGAN canary
 AISIRI TORO ILHA Chinese Hypericum
 AISURI a bird resembling a lark, with a short tail, white neck, and golden eyes
 AITUBUBUMBI caus. of *aitubumbi*
 AITUBUMBI 1. caus. of *aitumbi* 2. to save, to revive, to cure
 AITUBUN salvation, revival
 AITUMBI to come to, to recover
 AITURI a kind of wild kumquat
 AIYONGGA ILHA 'golden sandflower'
 AJA mother
 AJABUMBI caus./pass. of *ajambi*
 AJABUME GISUREMBI to tell from the beginning
 AJAJA interjection of surprise
 AJAMBI to make a small cut, to mar by cutting
 AJI first-born
 AJI MUYARI dragon's-eye (*Nephelium longana*)
 AJIDA small, a small bit
 AJIDA JOFOHORI trifoliate orange
 AJIGALAMBI to treat as a child
 AJIGAN young, small
 AJIGAN TACIN elementary instruction
 AJIGE small, little, young
 AJIGE AJIGE a bit, a little
 AJIGE BILERI a small *soṇa* flute
 AJIGE BUKDARI a small folded book used for notices and memorials
 AJIGE BUREN a small brass horn
 AJIGE GIYALAKŪ MOO a small piece of wood attached to the front of a ship's mast
 AJIGE HALHŪN one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year--the seventh or eighth of August
 AJIGE HEFELI the lower belly
 AJIGE HIYA SILMEN sparrow hawk (*Accipiter virgatus*)
 AJIGE HOŠO the outside corner of the eye
 AJIGE HŪWAŠAN a Buddhist novice

monk
 AJIGE JALU one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year--the twenty-first or twenty-second of May
 AJIGE KONGGORO NIONGNIYAHA a small yellow wild goose
 AJIGE KŪRCAN a small gray crane
 AJIGE MAMA the measles
 AJIGE MUJILEN care, careful
 AJIGE NIMANGGI one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year--the twenty-second or twenty-third of November
 AJIGE NINGGE ERŠEMBI to get the measles
 AJIGE NIYO COKO a small pewit
 AJIGE SURI a type of silk
 AJIGE SUSERI *Peucedanum graveolens*
 AJIGE ŠAHŪRUN one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year--the sixth or seventh of January
 AJIGE ŠOŠOBUN (小 結) small summary--one of the parts of a formal essay
 AJIGE TACIKŪ elementary school
 AJIGE YANGSIMU NIYEHE small shell-drake
 AJIGEN 1. young, small 2. a youth
 AJIGESI plural of *ajigen*
 AJILABUMBI caus. of *ajilambi*
 AJILAMBI 1. to remove the chaff 2. to tan
 AJIN sturgeon
 AJIRGALAMBI to cover (as a mare by a stallion)
 AJIRGAN a male horse, donkey, camel, or dog
 AJIRGAN SOGI an edible wild grass with prickles on its leaves, thistle
 AJIRHALAMBI the same as *ajirgalambi*
 AJIRHAN the same as *ajirgan*
 AJIRKA didn't recognize, confused (an acquaintance)
 AJISI a fruit in the shape and size of the little finger that tastes like a persimmon
 AK an interjection of sudden surprise
 AKA NIYEHE loon, dabchick
 AKABUMBI 1. caus. of *akambi* 2. to sadden, to bring grief to, to make suffer
 AKABURU an oath: may grief come upon you!
 AKACUKA sad, pitiful, grievous
 AKACUN sadness, grief
 AKAMBI (-ka) to be sad, to grieve
 AKAME GECEHE the ice has frozen all the way to the bottom
 AKCUHIYAN brittle, sensitive, fragile
 AKDABUMBI caus. of *akdambi*
 AKDACUKA dependable, trustworthy,

believable
 AKDACUN 1. trust, trustworthiness, 2. what one depends on, livelihood
 AKDACUN AKŪ not dependable, doubtful
 AKDAMBI to depend on, to trust
 AKDAN trust
 AKDANDUMBI to trust or depend on one another
 AKDUKAN rather dependable, reliable, firm
 AKDULABUMBI caus. of *akdulambi*
 AKDULAMBI 1. to protect, to guarantee, to defend, to fortify 2. to promise 3. to recommend
 AKDULARA BITHE a letter of guarantee
 AKDULARA NIYALMA guarantor
 AKDULANDUMBI/AKDULANUMBI to fortify or defend together, to promise together, to recommend together
 AKDUN 1. firm, strong, dependable 2. trust (for *akdan*)
 AKDUN ACANGGA a pass consisting of two matching pieces used for admittance to a city at night
 AKDUN GIRDAN a silken pennant on which the word *akdun* was embroidered
 AKDUN JURGANGGA SARGAN JUI a woman who after the death of her husband does not remarry
 AKDUN SARGAN JUI a woman who does not remarry after her husband's death
 AKDUN TEMGETU credentials used by an imperial envoy
 AKDUNGGA firm, solid, enduring
 AKDUNGGA FURDAN solid gateway
 AKE interjection used when touching something hot
 AKIYA river perch; cf. *kiryakū*
 AKIYABUMBI 1. caus. of *akiyumbi* 2. to dry, to smoke
 AKIYAMBI to dry up
 AKIYAME GECEHE frozen to the bottom
 AKIYAN NIMAHA a fish frozen into the ice
 AKJABA false hellebore (*Veratrum nigrum*)
 AKJAMBI (-ka) to thunder
 AKJAMBULU flying squirrel
 AKJAN thunder
 AKJAN DARIMBI thunder roars
 AKJAN I ADALI DURGIMBI to roar like thunder
 AKJUHIYAN 1. easy to anger 2. brittle, crisp; cf. *akouhiyan*
 AKSABUMBI 1. caus. of *aksambi* 2. to frighten (off)
 AKSALAMBI to be startled
 AKSAMB I (-ka) to be shy, to be retiring, to hide because of fear

A

A

AKSARA SIRGA 'a shy deer'--metaphor
for someone who is shy
AKSAMBUMBI see *aksabumbi*
AKSARGAN a belt on which a quiver is
fixed
AKŠAMBI (-ka) to become rancid, to
become spoiled
AKŠAN water plants left hanging on
trees after a flood recedes, branches
and plants floating on the surface
of water, flotsam, decayed matter
AKŠAN TAHA GESE like left-behind
driftwood
AKŠANTAMBI to smell of decaying matter
AKŠULABUMBI caus./pass. of *akšulambi*
AKŠULAMBI to slander, to revile
AKŠUN 1. slanderous 2. rancid, spoiled
AKŠUN BE an oath used to revile a
person
AKŠUN DA gullet, throat
AKŠUN GISUN slanderous words,
slander
AKTA gelding
AKTA UŠE girth
AKTALABUMBI caus. of *aktalambi*
AKTALAKŪ MOO a horizontal wooden sup-
port over a door or window
AKTALAMBI 1. to straddle, to span
2. to castrate
AKTALIYAN saddlebag
AKŪ particle of negation: there is not,
there are not, doesn't exist, isn't
here (there)
AKŪ OHO died
AKŪI TEN same as *amba ten*: the
great ultimate--the ultimate
principle of the universe
AKŪMBI to die
AKŪMBUMBI to endeavor, to exert to the
utmost, to do one's best, to fulfill
AKŪMI clothes made of fish skin
AKŪN *akū* plus the interrogative
particle -*n*
AKŪNAMBI to reach (the opposite shore),
to go to the end
AKŪNAME everywhere, all over, all
around
AKŪNARAKŪ BA AKŪ utterly complete,
there is nothing that isn't
reached or completed
AKŪNGGE that which is not, that which
doesn't exist
AKŪNJIMBI to arrive at this shore, to
come to this side
AKŪTALA until nothing is left
ALA a hill with a level top
ALA GASHA a name for the pheasant
ALA ULHŪMA the same as *ala gasha*
ALA ŠALA tenderly, affectionately
ALABUMBI caus. of *alambi*
ALAJAN collarbone, clavicle
ALAKDAHA for *alakdahan*
ALAKDAHA ASU a net for catching the

jerboa
ALAKDAHAN five-toed jerboa (*Allactaga
sibirica*)
ALAMBI 1. to tell, to report 2. to
wrap with birch bark
ALAMIMBI to carry across the back
ALAN 1. birch bark 2. the shoulder
and breast parts of armor
ALAN EREMBI to peel off birch bark
ALAN WEIHU birchbark canoe
ALANAMBI to go to report
ALANDUMBI/ALANUMBI to report together
ALANGGIBUMBI caus. of *alanggimbi*
ALANGGIMBI to send to report
ALANJIMBI (imperative *alanju*) to come
to report
ALARAME along a low hill
ALARI ILHA mountain vermilion (*Ixora
chinensis*)
ALASAŃ 1. a nag 2. a person who uses
his strength to no avail
ALBABUN tribute, tribute products
ALBALAMBI to awe, to intimidate
ALBAN 1. public service 2. official,
public, fiscal 3. tax, duty, tribute
ALBAN BOOI TURIGEN I NAMUN (官房
租庫) Office for Collecting
Rent of Confiscated Property, BH 82
ALBAN CAGAN official commission,
official document
ALBAN DE YABUMBI to go to an
official post
ALBAN GAIMBI to collect tax or duty
ALBAN HALAN AKŪ unfortunately
ALBAN I BUMBI to provide at public
expense
ALBAN I USIN I BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN
(屯田清吏司) a
section in the Board of Works con-
cerned with military colonists
ALBAN JAFAMBI to present tribute
ALBAN JAFANJIMBI to bring tribute
ALBAN KAMBI to go out on an official
errand
ALBAN ŠULEHEN duties and taxes
ALBAN TACIKŪ (官學) School
of the Imperial Household, BH 87
ALBAN TACIKŪI JUŠE students of the
above school
ALBAN WEILEMBI to do official work
ALBANI CECE silken gauze offered as
tribute
ALBANI LAMUN HOOŠAN a kind of blue
paper used for making borders
ALBANI SUJE silk offered as tribute
ALBASI functionary, the person on duty
ALBATU rough, coarse, common, ordinary
ALBATUKAN rather coarse
ALBATULAMBI to act or speak coarsely
ALCU the concave side of a *gacuha*
ALDA a half-grown pig
ALDAHI AHŪN DEO second cousins
ALDAKŪ a wall placed behind the targets

on an archery field
 ALDANGGA distant (in relationship)
 ALDANGGA DALAN a dike built far from a shore
 ALDANGGA MUKÜN distant clan
 ALDANGGAI distantly, from a distance
 ALDANGGAKAN rather distant
 ALDARKAN death before the nineteenth year, a premature death
 ALDASI halfway, midway, short-lived, cut off midway, premature (death)
 ALDASI WAJIMBI to die young
 ALDASILAMBI to turn back or stop halfway, to be incomplete, to die young
 ALDUNGGA strange, queer, uncommon, uncanny, ghostly
 ALGA same as *alha*
 ALGAN a net for catching quail
 ALGIDAMBI to praise, to extol
 ALGIMBI (-ka) to be famous, to become known
 ALGIMBUMBI caus. of *algiambi*
 ALGIN 1. fame 2. the male otter; cf. *hailan*
 ALGINDAMBI to praise, to laud
 ALGINGGA famous, well-known
 ALGINGGA JUBENGGE boastful, ostentatious
 ALGINTU famous
 ALGISAMBI 1. to be respected, to be well known 2. to boast, to put on airs
 ALGIYABUMBI caus. of *algiyambi*
 ALGIYAMBI to skim the fat from the top of soup
 ALHA 1. many colored, variegated, mottled 2. satin in which the woof and the warp are of different colors
 3. a horse of more than one color
 4. see *elhe alhai*
 ALHA BULHA many colored, splendid
 ALHA UIHE BERI a bow made from spotted buffalo horn
 ALHABUMBI 1. caus. of *alhambi* 2. at a shamanistic performance, to gather a crowd around so that by their shouting a trance may be induced in the shaman
 ALHACAN mottled
 ALHACAN NIYEHE falcated teal (*Eunetta falcata*)
 ALHACAN ULHÜMA the small ring-necked pheasant
 ALHAMBI to go into a trance (of a shaman)
 ALHANGGA spotted, speckled
 ALHANGGA ANAHÜN MOO spotted *namu* wood
 ALHARI spotted, variegated
 ALHARI COKO a type of variegated Fukienese pheasant
 ALHARI NIYEHE a type of white spotted duck

ALHATA scattered, dispersed, mixed, variegated
 ALHATA SUWALIYATA mixed, variegated
 ALHATA YALI pork in which strips of lean and fat alternate
 ALHATANAMBI to become spotted or mottled
 ALHATU spotted, variegated
 ALHURU DUDU a dove with a yellow spotted back
 ALHÜDABUMBI caus. of *alhüdambi*
 ALHÜDAMBI to imitate, to pattern after
 ALHÜDAN pattern, model
 ALHÜDANGGA pertaining to a pattern or model
 ALHÜDANJIMBI to come to imitate
 ALHÜDANUMBI to imitate one another
 ALHÜJI MAMA an ugly old lady spirit
 ALHÜWA membrane (particularly the membrane on the heart or liver), the cornea of the eye, bamboo membrane
 ALHÜWA BURIMBI to form a cataract on the eye
 ALHÜWA YALI diaphragm
 ALIBUMBI 1. caus. of *alimbi* 2. to present (a document to a superior), to offer
 ALIBUME WESIMBURE BITHE a congratulatory letter presented to the throne
 ALIBURE BITHE ICIHIYARA KUNGERI (都書科) section concerned with handling officials' leave permits and other petitions
 ALIBURE BUKDAN a sort of name card used by lower officials and students
 ALIBUN a petition
 ALIBUNJIMBI to come to present
 ALIGAN support, retainer, base
 ALIHAN a strip of lining along the hem of an unlined garment
 ALIKIYARI a type of small green parrot
 ALIKÜ a tray, the tray used for weighing on a scale, the lower millstone
 ALIKÜLAMBI to put on a scale, to put on a millstone
 ALIMBAHAMBI to be able to bear
 ALIMBAHARAKÜ 1. intolerable, insupportable 2. greatly, exceedingly
 ALIMBI 1. to receive, to accept 2. to undertake 3. to endure 4. to support, to hold up, to stop up (a leak)
 5. to take a falcon on the hand
 ALIFI BAICARA AMBAN (左都御史) Senior President of the Censorate, BH 207A
 ALIFI BOSORO FALGANGGA (督催所) Office of Incitement, BH 493.4
 ALIFI DASARA HAFAN (令尹) District Magistrate, BH 856
 ALIFI HAFUMBURE HAFAN (通政使)

A

A

Commissioner of the Transmission
Office, BH 928
ALIFI KADALARA AMBAN (宗令)
Presiding Controller of the Imperial
Clan Court, BH 57
ALIFI SIMNERE HAFAN (正考官)
Examiner, BH 629B
ALIFI TACIBURE HAFAN (學正)
Departmental Director of Schools,
BH 851A-6
ALIIHA AMBAN (尚書) President
of a Board, BH 276
ALIIHA BITHEI DA (大學士)
Grand Secretary, BH 131
ALIIHA COOHA a Manchu or Mongol
cavalryman
ALIIHA DA (大學士) an abbreviation of *aliha bithei da*
ALIIHA HAFAN (正卿) Director;
cf. BH 933, 934
ALIIHA NIYALMA steward, manager
ALIIHA TACIBURE HAFAN (祭酒)
Libationer, BH 421A-1
ALIME GAIMBI to accept, to receive
ALIN mountain
ALIN BIRA GIYALABUMBI to be separated by mountains and rivers
ALIN CIBIRGAN mountain swallow
ALIN EFIMBI for a mirage to appear on a mountain
ALIN I BETHE the foot of a mountain
ALIN I BOSO the shady or north side of a mountain
ALIN I CAI ILHA sasanqua
ALIN I CECIKE 'mountain sparrow'--probably *Passer rutilans*
ALIN I EBCI slope of a mountain
ALIN I HISY steep area on a mountain
ALIN I JUKIDUN Chinese blue magpie (*Urocissa erythroryncha*)
ALIN I MUDAN curves of a mountain, a winding mountain road
ALIN I OFORO mountain ridge
ALIN I SAIHA slope under the peak of a mountain
ALIN I SAKSAHA Asiatic blue magpie (*Cyanopoliis cyaneus*)
ALIN I ULHUMA Reeve's pheasant; cf. *nikan ulhuma*
ALIN I WAI a hidden spot among the curves and turns of a mountain
ALIN JAKARAHA the mountains have become distinct at dawn
ALIN JALGANGGA MOO tree of heaven (*Ailanthus glandulosa*)
ALIN ULEJEMBI there is a landslide
ALIN YADALI CECIKE thrush (*Garrulax davidi*)
ALINJIMBI to come to accept
ALIOI the yang tones of the major scale
ALIOI HÜWALIYASI (協律郎)

Chief Musician, BH 389-1
ALIRAME along a mountain
ALISUN grain that has sprouted from lost or abandoned seeds
ALISABUMBI caus. of *alishambi*
ALISACUKA depressing
ALISAMBI (-ka) to be listless, to be bored, to be unhappy, to worry
ALISAME KENEHUNJEMBI to tarry, to be uncertain, to be undecided
ALISATAMBI to be deeply depressed
ALITUN a small table for offerings
ALIYABUMBI caus. of *aliyambi*
ALIYACUN 1. regret 2. waiting
ALIYAKIYAMBI to linger, to pace back and forth while waiting, to slow one's pace to allow someone to catch up
ALIYAMBI 1. to regret 2. to wait
ALIYASUNGA patient, long-suffering
ALJABUMBI 1. caus. of *aljambi* 2. to banish, to make leave, to exorcise
ALJAMBI 1. to leave 2. to lose (color) 3. see *angga aljambi*
ALKÜN the gait of a horse or other livestock
ALKÜN AMBA wide-gaited
ALMIN INDAHÜN a dog with a long muzzle
ALUN INDAHÜN a dog with a short muzzle
AMA father, head of the household
AMAGA afterwards, later, future
AMAGA ENEN descendant
AMAGA INENGGI later, a later day
AMAGA JALAN later generation, posterity
AMAGANGGE that which is later
AMAHA the same as *amaga*
AMAKA husband's father
AMALA 1. behind 2. after, later
AMALA FIYANJILAMBI to form a rear guard, to cover the rear
AMALA OBUMBI to set aside
AMALA TUTAMBI to leave behind
AMARGI 1. back, behind 2. north
AMARGI COLHON I KIRU (北岳謀) a banner with Mt. Heng (恒山) depicted on it
AMARGI FALGANGGA (後所) Fifth Subdepartment of the Imperial Equipage Department, BH 122
AMARGI FISEMBUHE BOO a building behind the main house
AMARGI FIYENTEHE (後股) the concluding section of the body of a formal essay
AMARGI JUWERE JEKUI KUNGGERI (北漕料) a bureau of the Board of Revenue concerned with transporting grain from the south (Yunnan) to the north
AMARGI NAHAN the *kang* on the north side of the room
AMARGINNGE 1. that which comes after

2. afterbirth 3. pertaining to the north
 AMARI after, afterwards
 AMARIMBI to fall behind
 AMASI 1. backward, to the back, toward the back 2. after, henceforth
 AMASI BUMBI to sacrifice to the Big Dipper
 AMASI DUSHUMBI to draw the right hand back forcefully (in archery)
 AMASI JULESI backwards and forwards
 AMATA plural of *ama*
 AMBA big, great, vast, important
 AMBA AJIGE large and small (size)
 AMBA BAYARA (護軍營) guard division; cf. BH 734
 AMBA BEIKUWEN one of the twenty-four solar divisions of the year falling on January twentieth or twenty-first
 AMBA DORO imperial rule
 AMBA DULIN a majority
 AMBA DUWALINHA (大簇) one of the six tones of the major scale
 AMBA ELHE NIYANJAN (大安輦) an imperial chariot drawn by six men
 AMBA ELIOI (大呂) one of the six tones of the minor scale
 AMBA ERDEMUNGGE GURUN Germany
 AMBA GARMA a large yellow mosquito
 AMBA HALHÜN one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on August twenty-third or twenty-fourth
 AMBA HIYOOSHUN the filial piety of the emperor
 AMBA HIYOOSHUNGGA supremely filial--an epithet of the emperor
 AMBA HOLBONGGO HOOŠAN paper used for making money that is burned as a sacrifice
 AMBA HOŠO the inner corner of the eye
 AMBA HÜWALIYAMBURE DEYEN (太和殿) the main throne hall of the Peking palace
 AMBA IJA horsefly
 AMBA KOOLINGGA HAFAN (太史) Compiler of the Second Class, BH 200B
 AMBA KUMUN music played when the emperor retired to his private chambers after a banquet
 AMBA LAMPA great chaos
 AMBA MUKE a flood
 AMBA MURU 1. probably, generally, in outline, approximately 2. sketch, outline
 AMBA NIMANGGI one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on the seventh or eighth of December

AMBA SARGAN the first or chief wife
 AMBA SURI a type of rough silk
 AMBA ŠAHÜRÜN one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on the twentieth or twenty-first of January
 AMBA SOGE a fifty-ounce silver ingot
 AMBA ŠOŠOBUN (大結) great summary--the last part of a formal essay
 AMBA TACIN Mahayana (Buddhism)
 AMBA TEN (太極) the great ultimate--the ultimate principle of the universe
 AMBA TOOSENNGE ABKA mighty heaven
 AMBA YABUNGGA title for a deceased emperor
 AMBA YALI meat offered and eaten at a sacrifice
 AMBA YOLONGGO JAHÜDAI a type of fast war junk
 AMBAKALIYAN rather large, somewhat big
 AMBAKAN rather big, a person who is rather large
 AMBAKASI plural of *ambakan*
 AMBAKI haughty, proud, pompous
 AMBAKILAMBI to act haughtily
 AMBALINGGÜ 1. huge, imposing, impressive, grand 2. dignified
 AMBALINGGÜ ALIN I ALBAN TACIKÜ (景山官學) School at the Red Hill, BH 87B
 AMBALINGGÜ MUNGGAN (景陵) the mausoleum of the K'ang-hsi emperor
 AMBAN 1. high official, dignitary
 2. same as *amba*
 AMBAN I MANAMBI 1. to be carried out carelessly 2. (the month) has thirty days
 AMBARAMBI to do on a large scale
 AMBARAME GIYANGNARA HAFAN (經筵講官) an official charged with explaining the classics to the emperor
 AMBARAME SIMNEMBI to hold the tri-yearly examination in the capital
 AMBARAME WECERE WECEN the sacrifice offered every five years by the emperor to all the imperial ancestors
 AMBASA 1. plural of *amban* 2. rather large
 AMBASA SAISA (君子) a worthy, wise man, a true gentleman
 AMBU mother's elder sister
 AMBUHAI AMBUHAI unintentionally
 AMBULA greatly, widely, very much
 AMBULA ASARARA FIYENTEN (廣儲司) Department of the Privy Purse, BH 77
 AMBULA BEIKUWEN extremely cold
 AMBULA IKTAMBURE NAMUN (廣積庫) the name of an armory under the

A

A

Board of Works

AMBULAKAN rather greatly, rather much
 AMBUMA mother's elder sister's husband
 AMBUMBI to overtake and catch
 AMBUTA plural of *ambu*
 AMCABUMBI caus./pass. of *amcambi*
 AMCADAMBI see *amcatambi*
 AMCAKUSAMBI 1. to follow, to pursue
 2. to interrogate, to question
 3. to investigate
 AMCAMBI 1. to pursue, to chase, to catch up to 2. to hurry, to rush
 3. to act in retrospect, to act posthumously 4. to review (a case)
 5. *dobori be amcame* 'under cover of darkness' 6. to take advantage of
 7. to make up for gambling losses
 AMCAME FUNGNEMBI to enfeoff posthumously
 AMCAME GEBU BUMBI to give a name posthumously
 AMCAME GÜNIMBI to think back in retrospect
 AMCARAKŪ can't make it on time, unable to meet a deadline
 AMCANAMBI to go to pursue, to rush (over)
 AMCANGGA pertaining to pursuit
 AMCANGGA JAHŪDAI the name of a type of large warship
 AMCANJIMBI to come to pursue, to come pursuing, to catch up with
 AMCATAMBI 1. to strive to overtake
 2. to speak before someone else has a chance to 3. to overstep one's competence
 AMDA MUSIHI 1. just sufficient 2. lacking in feeling, indifferent
 AMDULABUMBI caus. of *amdulambi*
 AMDULAMBI to paste, to glue
 AMDUN glue, paste, birdlime
 AMDUN BILCAMBI to spread glue
 AMGABUMBI 1. caus. of *amgambi* 2. to put to bed
 AMGACAMBI to sleep together
 AMGAMBI to sleep
 AMGANAMBI to go to sleep
 AMHA wife's father
 AMHABUMBI same as *amgabumbi*
 AMHACAMBI same as *amgacambi*
 AMHAMBI same as *amgambi*
 AMHAN same as *amha*
 AMHANAMBI same as *amganambi*
 AMHŪLAN a whistle
 AMIDA aspen tree
 AMIDA NIMALAN willow
 AMIHŪN realgar
 AMILA the male of fowl
 AMILAMBI 1. to anoint a Buddhist icon's eyes with blood and thereby impart life to it 2. to grasp the cantle of a saddle
 AMILAME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to vault

backwards grasping the cantle of a saddle
 AMIN cantle
 AMJI father's elder brother
 AMJITA plural of *amji*
 AMSU food presented to the emperor
 AMSU I DA (尚膳正) Chief Trencher-Knight, BH 91
 AMSU IBEBUMBI to set food before the emperor
 AMSULAMBI to dine (used for the emperor)
 AMSUN wine and food offerings to a deity
 AMSUN DAGILARA BOO (神廚) the place where wine and food offerings were prepared
 AMSUN I DA (司膳長) official in charge of preparing offerings of food and wine
 AMSUN I JANGGIN (司膳官) an official concerned with the preparation of offerings of food and wine
 AMSUN I YALI meat used as an offering to a deity
 AMSUN JAFAMBI to prepare a food or wine offering
 AMTALAMBI to test, to try (food), to taste
 AMTAN 1. taste, smell 2. interest
 AMTAN ACABUMBI to flavor, to add seasoning
 AMTAN AKŪ 1. tasteless 2. uninteresting
 AMTAN BAHAMBI to acquire a taste
 AMTAN DOSIMBI to be satisfied with, to be pleased with
 AMTAN GAIMBI to take a taste
 AMTAN SIMTEN taste, flavor
 AMTAN SIMTEN AKŪ listless, bored
 AMTAN TUHEMBI to lose taste, to lose interest
 AMTANGGA 1. tasty, delicious, 2. enjoyable, interesting, fun
 AMTANGGAI pleasantly
 AMTAŠAMBI to taste continually or often
 AMTUN (俎) a type of ancient sacrificial vessel
 AMU 1. father's elder brother's wife, mother's sister 2. sleep 3. the pancreas of a pig
 AMU GAIMBI to take a nap
 AMU GETEMBI to awake from sleep
 AMU MANGGA very sleepy
 AMU SEKTU sleeping lightly
 AMU SUREKE wide awake after waking up
 AMU SUWALIYAME half asleep, having a sleepy aspect
 AMU ŠABURAMBI to become sleepy
 AMURAN fond of, intent on, good at,

assiduous
 AMURANGGA devotee, one who is fond of something
 AMURGAN a type of fine-grained, yellow wood used to make arrow shafts
 AMURTU SARLA a swift gray horse
 AMUTA plural of *amu*
 AN usual, ordinary, common
 AN AKU irregular, unusual
 AN BE TUWAKIYAMBI to follow what is customary
 AN CIKTAN I TANGGIN a hall where the emperor gave instruction or lectured
 AN I as usual, as customary
 AN I BAITA an everyday matter
 AN I GISUN saying, proverb
 AN I GU ordinary jade
 AN I JERGI ordinary, usual
 AN I UCURI usually, ordinarily
 AN I WESIMBURE BITHE a memorial dealing with a private matter that did not have the official seal attached
 AN JERGI see *an i jergi*
 AN KEMUN rule, common practice, custom
 AN KOOLI custom, usage
 AN WEHE whetstone
 ANABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *anambi*
 2. to yield to, to be defeated
 ANABURE ETERE victory and defeat, loss and gain
 ANAFU garrison, border garrison
 ANAFU COOHA garrison troops
 ANAFULABUMBI caus. of *anapulambi*
 ANAFULAMBI to garrison, to guard a frontier
 ANAGAN 1. excuse, pretext 2. intercalary
 ANAGAN ARAMBI to make an excuse or pretext
 ANAGAN I BIYA the intercalary month
 ANAHŪN MOO nanmu tree (*Machilus nanmu*)
 ANAHŪNGGA GURUNG an emperor's coffin
 ANAHŪNJAMBI to be yielding, to be humble, to be modest, to yield to
 ANAHŪNJAN modesty, reticence
 ANAHŪNJANGGA modest, humble, reticent
 ANAKŪ 1. key 2. pretext
 ANAKŪ ARAMBI to make an excuse, to use a pretext
 ANAKŪ FA a sliding window
 ANAKŪ JUI a child born after its father is dead
 ANAKŪ SEJEN a one-wheeled pushcart
 ANAKŪI DA (司鑰長) Keeper of Palace Keys, BH 108
 ANAMBI 1. to push 2. to urge, to prompt 3. to extend (a date or a deadline) 4. to appoint 5. to make excuses, to blame others 6. to push

wider (a battue)
 ANAME 1. even: *ama (ci) aname* 'even father'; . . . *ci aname* . . . *de isitala* 'from . . . to . . .'
 2. in order, in sequence, one after another, one by one
 ANAMELIYAN with the chest protruding
 ANAMI a grown Manchurian elk; cf. *kandahan*
 ANAN 1. an imperial carriage 2. pushing, urging 3. sequence
 ANAN I in turn, successively
 ANAN I SILGASI (挨貢) a graduate promoted to a position that became vacant yearly
 ANAN SUKIN obsequious, timid, lacking in self-confidence
 ANANGGA 1. a pretext 2. having a pretext
 ANASHŪN flexible, yielding
 ANATAMBI 1. to push together or repeatedly 2. to put off (until), to procrastinate 3. to refuse
 ANCU HIYAN a type of fragrant grass burnt at sacrifices
 ANCULAN GIYAHŪN hawk
 ANCULAN GŪWARA same as *ancun gŭwara*
 ANCUN earring, ear pendant
 ANCUN GŪWARA probably the North China eagle owl (*Bubo bubo*)
 ANCUN I BOHORI decorations of gold, coral, or some other precious material attached to ear pendants
 ANCUN ILHA a type of jasmine
 ANCUN UMIYAHA cockroach
 ANCURAHI gilded leather; cf. *gina*
 ANDA a sworn brother, bosom friend, friend from childhood
 ANDA JAFAMBI to swear an oath of brotherhood
 ANDA SADUN friends and in-laws
 ANDA SAIKAN really good, very good
 ANDAHALAMBI to be ashamed, to become ashamed
 ANDAHAŠAMBI to turn red from embarrassment
 ANDALA on the way, midway, halfway
 ANDALA GIYAMUN a post-station along the route
 ANDAN an instant, a moment
 ANDANDE suddenly, in an instant, at once
 ANDARAMBI to be shy of strangers (said of children)
 ANDARGI same as *adaki*
 ANDASI halfway, half of the way
 ANDUBUMBI to distract a person from his worries, to get away from one's cares
 ANDUHŪRI indifferent, coldhearted, unfriendly
 ANDUHŪRILAMBI to treat (a person) coldly

A

ANFU a garrison, a border post; cf.
anafu

ANFULAMBI same as *anafulambi*

ANG the sound made by camels and donkeys, a scream used in battle

ANG SEME AFAMBI to attack while shrieking war whoops

ANGGA 1. mouth 2. opening, hole
3. pass, gate

ANGGA ACAMBI to testify in court

ANGGA AIFUMBI to break one's word

ANGGA AKŠUN abusive, slanderous

ANGGA ALJAMBI to promise, to agree to

ANGGA ARAMBI to acknowledge orally

ANGGA BAHAMBI to obtain a confession

ANGGA BAIBI MIOSIRI MIOSIRILAMBI

to have a slight smile on one's face constantly

ANGGA BAIMBI to interrogate (a criminal)

ANGGA CAKCAHÜN tight-mouthed, hard to control (of horses)

ANGGA CIRA tight-mouthed (of horses)

ANGGA CUKCUHUN lips protruded--an expression of annoyance

ANGGA DE GAMAHA BA AKÜ (liquor) has never touched his lips

ANGGA DE GAMAMBI to touch the lips--said of liquor

ANGGA DUYEN weak-mouthed (of horses)

ANGGA FAKSI clever in speech, glib

ANGGA FECUHUN without appetite

ANGGA FODOROMBI to protrude the lips in annoyance

ANGGA GAIMBI to kiss

ANGGA GAKAHÜN with the mouth gaping

ANGGA HETUMBI to make a living, to scrape along, to get by

ANGGA HETUMBUMBI to make a living, to get by

ANGGA HOTOHON having lips that protrude upward

ANGGA I ANAKÜ a pretext for scandal or gossip

ANGGA I HOŠO the corner of the mouth

ANGGA ICI not thinking before speaking, fluently, effortlessly (of speech)

ANGGA ISI please try some (said when offering food to a guest)

ANGGA ISIBUMBI to make or let taste first

ANGGA ISIMBI to taste first

ANGGA JAFAMBI 1. to close the mouth

2. to catch a prisoner of war who is to be used as an informer

ANGGA JOHIMBI the opening (of a boil) shrinks and heals

ANGGA LABDAHÜN having lips that hang downward

ANGGA MENTUHUN without feeling in

the mouth (of horses)

ANGGA MIMIMBI to close the mouth

ANGGA OJOMBI to kiss

ANGGA SONJOMBI to have a craving

for odd foods when one is pregnant

ANGGA SULA loose-mouthed (of horses)

ANGGA SULFAMBI to migrate to another place because of an insufficiency of food

ANGGA TUCIMBI to come to a head (of a boil)

ANGGAI ANAKÜ pretext for gossip

ANGGAI DAMBI to blow, to puff

ANGGAI JASIMBI to transmit by word of mouth, to deliver an oral communication

ANGGALA 1. population, persons 2. (postposition) in place of, instead of, rather than, not only

ANGGALAMBI to request, to demand

ANGGALINGGÜ fluent, glib

ANGGARA a large jar, a container for water

ANGGARI JANGGARI all mixed up, in disarray

ANGGASI widow

ANGGASI HEHE widow

ANGGASIBUMBI caus. of *anggasimbi*

ANGGASILAMBI to be a widow, to preserve widowhood

ANGGASIMBI to taste, to try

ANGGATU muzzle for domestic animals

ANGGIR NIYEHE the ruddy sheldrake

(*Casarca ferruginea*)

ANGGIYAN thornback (a type of seafish)

ANGGÜTA 1. muzzle 2. a piece of iron attached to the end of the hilt of a sword

ANIYA year

ANIYA ALIHA GÜSAI SIDEN YAMUN (值年旗衛門) General Headquarters of the Banners, BH 718

ANIYA ARAMBI to celebrate New Year's

ANIYA BIYA the first lunar month

ANIYA GOIDAHA old

ANIYA HÜSIME for an entire year, a whole year

ANIYA I FE INENGGI the last day of the year

ANIYA INENGGI New Year's day

ANIYA TOME every year

ANIYADARI every year

ANIYAINNGE pertaining to a (certain) year

ANIYALAME for an entire year, a whole year

ANIYANGGA 1. pertaining to a certain year in the twelve-year cycle

2. aged

ANIYANGGA SAKDA an aged man

ANJA plow

ANJIBUMBI caus. of *anjimbi*

ANJIKŪ hatchet
 ANJIMBI to hack, to chop with a hatchet
 ANJU meat and fish, animal products,
 food forbidden to Buddhists
 ANJU BELHERE BA (庫局) a place
 in the banqueting court where food
 was prepared for state occasions
 ANTA for *antaka*
 ANTAHA guest, stranger
 ANTAHA BE BOIGOJILARA BOLGOBURE
 FIYENTEN (主客清吏司)
 Reception Department, BH 376 A
 ANTAHA BE TUWAŠATARA BOLGOBURE
 FIYENTEN (賓客清吏司)
 department for the reception of
 foreign guests
 ANTAHA I KUREN hostel for foreign
 envoys
 ANTAHALAMBI to entertain
 ANTAHARAMBI to be a guest, to act as
 a guest, to stand on ceremony
 ANTAHASA plural of *antaha*
 ANTAHASI a scribe in a military or
 governmental office
 ANTAHASAMBI to be a guest
 ANTAI same as *antaka*
 ANTAKI how is it? what is it like?
 what about . . . ? how about . . . ?
 ANTARHAN CECIKE one of the names of
 the sparrow; cf. *fiyasha cecike*
 ANTU the south side of a mountain, the
 sunny side of a mountain
 ANTUHŪRI cold, indifferent
 ANWAN sea perch
 AO an interjection expressing doubt
 AR the sound of calling or shouting
 AR SEME shouting loudly
 ARA 1. chaff 2. interjection of pain
 or surprise
 ARA FARA an interjection of pain,
 the sound of expectorating
 ARABUMBI caus. of *arambi*
 ARAKE same as *ara* (as an interjection)
 ARAMBI 1. to do, to make 2. to write
 3. to feign, to pretend 4. to
 celebrate 5. to appoint 6. to
 recognize as an adopted relation
 ARAHA adopted, appointed
 ARAHA BAYARAI JALAN I JANGGIN (奎
 護軍參領) an appointed
 Colonel of the Guards Division,
 BH 734
 ARANDUMBI/ARANUMBI to do, write, etc.,
 together
 ARANJIMBI to come to do, write, etc.
 ARAŠAN propitious, refreshing
 ARAŠAN AGA a seasonable rain, a
 propitious rain
 ARAŠAN AGANGGA KIRU a gray banner
 with the symbol of a dragon sewn
 upon it
 ARBUN 1. form, shape, image 2. situa-
 tion, circumstances

ARBUN BE TUWAME in view of the
 circumstances, depending upon
 circumstances
 ARBUN DURSUN form, appearance
 ARBUN GIRU appearance
 ARBUN I ANGGA juncture of two rivers
 ARBUN I BA a strategic point
 ARBUN MURU situation
 ARBUN TACIHIYAN Buddhism
 ARBUNGA possessing form, having good
 form, pertaining to images
 ARBUNGA TACIHIYAN Buddhism
 ARBUŠAMBI to move, to behave
 ARBUŠARANGGE behavior
 ARBUŠARANGGE SAIKAN well-behaved
 ARBUTAI in appearance only, for appear-
 ance's sake
 ARCA BURGA *Salix Urbaniana*; cf. *aršan*
burga
 ARCAMBI to block, to block the way
 ARCAN cream, milk thickened with wine
 and sugar
 ARCILAN BURGA same as *arca burga*
 ARDA untried, new, a greenhorn
 ARDASHŪN delicate, fragile
 ARE an interjection of pain
 ARFA barley, grain
 ARFA DIB (Sanskrit *Yavadvīpa* 'Isle
 of Grain') Java
 ARFUKŪ fly swatter, fly whisk
 ARGA plan, method, plot
 ARGA AKU there is nothing one can
 do about it
 ARGA BAIMBI to look for a way
 ARGA DERIBUMBI to think up a plan
 ARGA JALI plot, deceit
 ARGABUMBI caus. of *argambi*
 ARGABUHA DALAN a dike built in the
 shape of a crescent moon
 ARGACAN a large ax
 ARGADABUMBI caus. of *argadambi*
 ARGADAMBI to use artifice or cunning
 (against), to outwit
 ARGALI female of Darwin's sheep; cf.
uhālja
 ARGAMBI to hunt animals in the moun-
 tains using a sickle-shaped battue
 line, to form a crescent or sickle
 shape
 ARGAN 1. sprout 2. crescent 3. fang,
 tooth of a saw
 ARGAN MUDUN a fine file
 ARGAN OŠOHO fangs and claws
 ARGANAMBI 1. to form a crescent 2. to
 germinate, to sprout
 ARGANAHA formed a crescent moon
 ARGANGGA crafty, cunning
 ARGAT same as *arhat*
 ARGAT MOO lohan tree
 ARGATU male roe, roebuck; cf. *sirga*
 ARGATU SIRGA same as *argatu*
 ARGIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *argiyambi*
 ARGIYAMBI 1. to peel off, to shave off,
 to scrape off 2. to graze with a

A

knife or sword
 ARGŪMA SARLA an isabella horse
 ARHAT an arhat
 ARI 1. an evil spirit 2. a good-for-nothing, a thoroughly mischievous person
 ARJAN liquor made from milk, kumiss
 ARKAN scarcely, barely, just, just, right
 ARKAN KARKAN barely, scarcely
 ARKAN SEME scarcely, barely, just, reluctantly
 ARKE interjection of pain used when bumping into something
 ARKI distilled liquor, strong liquor
 ARSALAN lion
 ARSALANGGA pertaining to the lion, lionlike
 ARSARAKŪ strange, out of the ordinary
 ARSARI ordinary, common, everyday, commonplace
 ARSARI BANJIMBI to lead an average life
 ARSARI ŠANYAN BELE medium quality rice
 ARSARI ŠARAKA half-white, impure white
 ARSARI TUWABUNGGA HOOŠAN medium-size paper used for announcements
 ARSUMBI (-ka) to sprout, to germinate
 ARSUN bud, sprout
 ARSUN I CAI tea made of the buds of tea leaves
 ARŠAN BURGA *Salix Urbaniana*--'big leaf willow'
 ARŠU one of the names of the quail; cf. *mušu*
 ARTABUMBI pass. of *artambi*
 ARTAMBI to delay, to hold up
 ARTU a three-year-old horse
 ARUN DURUN AKŪ without a trace
 ARUN FURUN news
 ARUN FURUN AKŪ without news
 ASAHA FASAHA hurried, rushed, busy
 ASANGGI 100 quadrillion, countless, infinite
 ASARABUMBI caus. of *asarambi*
 ASARAMBI to put away for safekeeping, to store
 ASARI tower, throne room, archive
 ASARI I BAITA BE ALIFI KADALARA
 AMBAN (領 閣 事) Assistant Director of the Library, BH 104B
 ASARI I BAITA BE DAME KADALARA AMBAN (提 舉 閣 事) Director of the Library, BH 104B
 ASARI I BAITA BE SIRAME KADALARA HAFAN (直 閣 事) Officials on duty at the Library, BH 104B
 ASHA 1. wing 2. anything worn hanging from the belt 3. a piece of iron placed on the back of armor under the shoulder piece

ASHABUKŪ a leather clasp for the belt
 ASHABUMBI caus. of *ashambi*
 ASHAMBİ to wear hanging from the belt, to wear hanging from a button on the lapel
 ASHARA FUNGKU a kerchief carried from the belt
 ASHARA ŠUSIHE a wooden plaque worn on the belt that served as identification for an official who wished to enter a walled city after dark
 ASHAN 1. side 2. appendage 3. peripheral, subordinate
 ASHAN DA (内 閣 學 士) Sub-chancellor of the Grand Secretariat, BH 133
 ASHAN I AMBAN (侍 郎) Vice-President of a Board, BH 279
 ASHAN I BAICARA AMBAN (副 都 御史) Vice-President of the Censorate, BH 207B, 208
 ASHAN I BITHEI DA (學 士) Sub-chancellor of the Grand Secretariat, BH 133
 ASHAN I DUKA a side entrance to the palace
 ASHAN I HAFAN (男) baron
 ASHANAMBI 1. to develop wings 2. to become distended on two sides
 ASHANGGA winged
 ASHANGGA MAHALA an old style hat having long black wings on two sides
 ASHANGGA SINGGERI bat
 ASHANGGA YERHUWE a winged ant, flying ant
 ASHARGAN a pendant for the belt
 ASHŪBUMBI pass. of *ashūmbi*
 ASHŪLAMBI see *ashūmbi*
 ASHŪMBİ 1. to draw the right hand back to shoot an arrow or throw a spear 2. to resist, to reject, to fend off (insects)
 ASHŪME SINDAMBI to shoot an arrow by drawing the right hand back
 ASI very
 ASIHA young, small
 ASIHAKI having a youthful appearance in spite of one's age
 ASIHAN young, youth
 ASIHAN AISIN HUNTAHAN ILHA *Adonis davurica*
 ASIHAN SARGAN concubine
 ASIHATA plural of *asihan*
 ASIHIYABUMBI caus. of *asihiyambi*
 ASIHIYAMBI to trim off, to pare off, to prune
 ASIKALIYAN somewhat small
 ASIKAN somewhat small
 ASIKASI someone or something rather small
 ASU a net (for catching game)

ASU UKSIN net armor
 ASU WEŠEN net for deer and rabbits
 ASUCI a hunter who uses a net for catching game
 ASUKI a small noise
 ASUKI AKŪ noiseless
 ASUKI WEI AKŪ without the slightest noise
 ASUKILABUMBI caus. of *asukilambi*
 ASUKILABURE FU a wall that causes echoes to rebound
 ASUKILAMBI to make a small noise
 ASUKINGGA noisy, boisterous
 ASUMBI to lift up a garment that is too long
 ASURI Asura, a demigod who fights with devas in the air
 ASURŠAMBI to threaten one another, to provoke one another
 ASURU very, exceedingly
 ASURU ENCU BA AKŪ not too different
 AŠA elder brother's wife
 AŠATA plural of *aša*
 AŠŠABUMBI caus. of *aššambi*
 AŠŠALAMBI to move slightly, to squirm
 AŠŠAMBI to move, to shake, to vibrate
 AŠŠARA ARBUŠARA movement
 AŠŠAN 1. movement, vibration
 2. behavior
 AŠŠANDUMBI to move together
 AŠUMBI (-ka) to hold in the mouth
 AŠUMBUMBI 1. caus. of *ašumbi* 2. to stick in the mouth
 AŠUMBUHA FADU JAN a 'duckbill' whistling arrow
 ATAN the point of a fish hook
 ATANGGI when?
 ATANGGI BICIBE no matter when
 ATANGGI OCIBE before long, soon
 ATARAMBI to make a commotion, to cause a row; cf. *abtarambi*
 ATMULA one of the names for the Chinese sweet olive (*Canarium album*)
 ATU a female fish
 ATUHA a male fish
 ATUHA DAFABA a male salmon
 ATUHŪN dowry
 ATUHŪN FUEMBI to bring the dowry to the groom's house
 AYA 1. interjection of praise or surprise 2. see *ai*
 AYALAMBI 1. to wax, to cover with a

wax coating 2. to fester
 AYALAHA ILHANGGA HOOŠAN a kind of flowered paper covered with a layer of wax
 AYAMBI to flutter, to struggle (like a fish that has taken the hook)
 AYAMBUMBI to captivate, to entice; cf. *gisurehei ayambumbi*
 AYAN 1. large, great 2. wax, candle
 3. Manchurian wapiti (*Cervus elaphus*)
 AYAN BUHŪ Manchurian wapiti--see above
 AYAN DENGJAN candle
 AYAN DOBOKŪ candlestick
 AYAN EDUN storm wind
 AYAN FODOHO purple osier (*Salix purpurea*)
 AYAN GAHA a type of large crow with a white neck
 AYAN GINTEHE a tree with green bark, small leaves, and fine wood--good for bows and knife handles
 AYAN GURJEN black tree cricket
 AYAN HARSA beech marten
 AYAN HIYAN the name of grass burnt at sacrifices--rue
 AYAN I CALU (蠟 倉) wax store-house of the imperial household
 AYAN I HAFIRAKŪ a candle snuffer
 AYAN I NIYAMAN wick (of a candle)
 AYAN I NIYAMAN TEBUKU a container for burnt wick ends
 AYAN JELKEN a species of weasel
 AYAN MALANGGŪ sesame
 AYAN SILMEN the male of the sparrow hawk
 AYAN SUWAYAN truly precious
 AYAN ŠUGIRI HIYAN incense made from Indian resin
 AYAN TOKTOKŪ a lantern with a candle in it
 AYAN WEHE a shiny smooth stone
 AYANTUMBI to soar upwards (of hawks and eagles)
 AYAO same as *ayoo*
 AYARA sour milk, buttermilk
 AYARI waxlike
 AYARI ILHA an exotic yellow flower similar to a plum blossom
 AYOO a final particle denoting fear or doubt

A

B

B

BA

BA 1. place 2. local 3. *li*--a Chinese mile 4. circumstances, occasion, situation, reason, condition, matter
 BA ARAMBI to make place, to get out of the way
 BA BA everywhere, every place
 BA BUMBI to give a place to, to give a portion to
 BA DZUNG (把總) Sublieutenant, BH 752F
 BA I GISUN dialect, local language
 BA JIYOO plantain, banana
 BA NA territory, land, local
 BA NA I NIRUGAN map
 BA NA I NIRUGAN NIRURE BOO (輿圖房) department of cartography in the Workshop of the Imperial Household
 BA NA TUWARA NIYALMA a geomancer
 BA SIYAN DERE (八仙桌) a large round dining table
 BA SULABUMBI to leave a vacant place
 BA WANG hegemon king
 BA WANG ASU a kind of net for catching fish
 BABACI from everywhere
 BABADE everywhere
 BABI 1. same as *ba bi* 2. same as *baibi*
 BABUHAN a five-fingered leather glove for holding falcons
 BABUN 1. handle on a bucket or basket 2. crupper
 BABUNGGA having a handle
 BACI same as *ba ci*
 BACIHI married while still a child
 BACIHILAMBI to be married as a child
 BADA dissipation, waste
 BADALAMBI to squander, to dissipate, to waste
 BADAN dish, tray
 BADAR a monk's alms bowl; cf. *badiri*
 BADAR SEME speaking without due deliberation, speaking wildly
 BADARAKA abundant, rich
 BADARAMBI (-ka) to become wide, to

BAI

expand, to become larger, to become prosperous
 BADARAMBUMBI 1. to enlarge, to expand, to propagate 2. caus./pass. of *badarambi*
 BADARAMBUNGGA magnifying, enlarging
 BADARAMBUNGGA BULEKU magnifying glass
 BADARAN enlargement, widening, growth
 BADARANGGA DORO the Kuang-hsü (光緒) reign period, 1875-1908
 BADE (postposition) in the case that, if
 BADIRI a monk's alms bowl
 BADUN a weight measure--ten pecks, a bushel
 BADUN JAHŪDAI a ship whose stern had the shape of a bushel measure
 BADZUNG (把總) Sublieutenant, BH 752F
 BAGIYAMBI to hold a small child's legs while he urinates or defecates
 BAHA perfect participle of *bahambi*
 BAHA BAHAI unintentionally
 BAHABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *bahambi* 2. to dream 3. to get drunk
 BAHAMBI 1. to get, to obtain 2. to be able
 BAHACI I hope that . . .
 BAHACI TUTTU if only it were so!
 BAHARA SONGKO tracks that show that the prey has been wounded
 BAHARAKŪ SONGKO tracks that show that the prey has escaped
 BAHANA the central pole of a Mongolian yurt
 BAHANAMBI 1. to go to get 2. to be able 3. to experience
 BAHANASI connoisseur, expert
 BAHANJIMBI to come to get
 BAHIYA pine cone
 BAI 1. plain, simple 2. for nothing, free, in vain 3. at leisure, unemployed 4. only 5. particle of finality

BAI NIYALMA a man without work or position
 BAI TEMBI to live in leisure, to live in retirement
 BAI TIYEI BITHE visiting card
 BAIBI 1. plain, ordinary 2. for nothing, with no purpose, vainly, simply, merely
 BAIBULA the paradise flycatcher (*Tersiphone paradisi*)
 BAIBULAN see *baibula*
 BAIBUMBI 1. caus. of *baimbi* 2. to require, to need, to use
 BAIBUNGGA provisions
 BAICABUMBI caus. of *baicambi*
 BAICABURE TEMGETU a certificate of inspection
 BAICAMBI to inspect, to examine, to investigate, to survey
 BAICAME BEIDERE HAFAN (提察使) Provincial Judge, BH 830
 BAICAME TUWARA HAFAN (監察御史) Censor, BH 213
 BAICAME WAKALARA KUNGGERI (糾參科) a section of the Court of State Ceremonial that was in charge of fixing punishments for officials who failed to pay a courtesy visit to the court after receiving an imperial favor
 BAICAN inspection, examination
 BAICAN I EJERU (都事) Official of the Censorate Chancery, BH 211
 BAICANABUMBI caus. of *baicanambi*
 BAICANAMBI to go to inspect
 BAICANDUMBI/BAICANUMBI to inspect together
 BAICANJIMBI to come to inspect
 BAICASI (檢校) Prefectural Police Inspector, BH 850
 BAIDALAMBI to punish by beating
 BAIHANABUMBI caus. of *baihanambi*
 BAIHANAMBI to go to search for
 BAIHANJIMBI to come to search for
 BAIKŪ whore, lewd woman
 BAILI kindness, mercy, tenderness
 BAILI ISIBUMBI to repay a kindness
 BAILI JAFAMBI to repay a kindness
 BAILINGGA merciful, kind
 BAILISI 1. beneficiary 2. 'one who seeks happiness,' i.e., a Buddhist, Taoist, or shaman
 BAIMBI (imperative *baisu*) to seek, to look for, to wish, to ask for
 BAIME SUIMBI to search high and low
 BAINDUMBI/BAINUMBI to seek together, to discuss
 BAINGGE of a certain place
 BAINJIMBI to come to seek, request, etc.
 BAISE Chinese cabbage
 BAISIN without an official position,

at leisure
 BAISING settlement, village
 BAISU imperative of *baimbi*
 BAITA matter, affair, business, event
 BAITA AKŪ free, not busy, it doesn't matter, it's no use, useless
 BAITA BE ALIHA HAFAN (府丞) Vice-governor of Peking, BH 793
 BAITA BE DARA FIYENTEN (經歷司) Registry Office of the Imperial Clan Court, BH 63
 BAITA BE KADALARA HAFAN (提調官) Proctor, BH 94, 139, 144, etc.
 BAITA BELHEKU (孔目) Junior Archivist, BH 202
 BAITA DE AFAHA HAFAN (供事官) Clerk, BH 190, 267
 BAITA DE DARA HAFAN (經歷) Commissary of Records, BH 826
 BAITA DE HAMIRAKŪ not in conformity with the matter, doesn't correspond to the matter at hand
 BAITA EJERE BOO (掛號房) registration office--the police station of the Peking Gendarmerie
 BAITA EJERE HAFAN (校理) a secretary of the Wen-yüan-ko (文淵閣)
 BAITA HACIN I BOO (案房) business office of the Board of Finance
 BAITA I SEKIYEN a quotation from the statutes
 BAITA OBUKAKŪ does not treat as a matter of consequence
 BAITA SITA matters and affairs
 BAITA TUŠAHA NIYALMA a person in charge of a matter
 BAITA TUWARA NIYALMA someone in charge of a matter
 BAITA WESIMBURE BA (奏事處) Chancery of Memorials to the Emperor, BH 105
 BAITAI ICIHIYASI (經歷) Registrar, BH 64, 117, 212, etc.; cf. *baita de dara hafan*
 BAITAI SARASI (知事) Archivist, BH 830A, etc.; cf. BH 506
 BAITAI TURGUN the cause of an event
 BAITAKŪ same as *baita akū*; useless
 BAITALABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *baita-lambi* 2. to be employed as an official
 BAITALABURE HAFAN (騎都尉) a hereditary rank of the seventh grade, BH 944
 BAITALAMBI to use, to employ
 BAITALAN 1. utilization, use 2. a thing in daily use, a necessity
 BAITALAN DE ACABURE NAMUN (供用庫) a storehouse for wax and incense

B

B

BAITANGGA 1. usable, applicable, useful
 2. errand boy, handyman, underling
 BAITASI (都事) official of a
 chancery, BH 211, 212B
 BAIŽIN same as *baisin*
 BAJAR SEME filled with many and sundry
 things
 BAJARGI the far shore, the opposite
 shore
 BAJI a little bit (more), a while
 BAJI NONGGIMBI to add a little bit
 more
 BAJI OME in a short while
 BAJIKAN just a tiny bit (more)
 BAJILA on the opposite shore
 BAJIMA a little while more
 BAJIMASHŪN a while thereafter
 BAJU the dregs from *arki*
 BAKALAJI see *bakalji*
 BAKALJI a bone above the hoof of a
 horse or cow, pastern
 BAKCAMBI see *bakjambi*
 BAKCILABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *bakeil-*
ambi 2. to put in opposition, to
 make oppose
 BAKCILAMBI to oppose, to sit or stand
 opposite
 BAKCIN the opposite side, opponent,
 opposite number
 BAKCIN AKŪ without match, peerless
 BAKCIN WAKA is no match (for)
 BAKJA BAKJALAME ILIMBI to rear up and
 stop (of horses)
 BAKJABUMBI caus. of *bakjambi*
 BAKJALAMBI to rear (of horses), to
 come to a sudden stop
 BAKJALAME ILIMBI to come to a sudden
 stop (of a galloping horse)
 BAKJAMBI (-ka) to congeal
 BAKSALABUMBI caus. of *baksalambi*
 BAKSALAMBI 1. to tie into bundles
 2. to divide (troops) into squads
 BAKSAN 1. a bundle 2. a squad, a
 small group (of troops)
 BAKSAN MEYEN the ranks, line (of
 soldiers)
 BAKSANDA leader of a squad
 BAKSANGGA 1. an ancient Chinese grain
 measure equaling eight bushels 2.
 pertaining to a bundle or squad
 BAKSANGGA FICAKŪ a *sheng*, a class-
 ical Chinese wind instrument
 BAKSATU (把總) Sublieutenant,
 BH 752F
 BAKSI a scholar, a learned man,
 gentleman
 BAKTA the placenta of cattle
 BAKTAKŪ the internal organs
 BAKTAMBI 1. to contain, to encompass
 2. to bear, to endure
 BAKTAMBUMBI 1. to be indulgent
 (toward), to forgive 2. to accept,
 to put up with, to suffer (misfor-

tune)

BAKTAMBUN 1. forgiveness 2. contents
 BAKTAN capacity, contents
 BAKTANDAMBI to contain, to hold
 BAKTANDARAKŪ doesn't fit, won't go
 in, unforgivable
 BAKTANDARAKŪ ARAHABI put on great
 airs, posed as something great
 BAKTANDARAKŪ BAYAN extremely rich
 BAKTANGGA containing, encompassing
 BAKTANGGA BULEKU compass
 BAKTANGGA IKTANGGA implication,
 hidden meaning
 BALAI blindly, vainly, carelessly,
 indiscriminately, falsely, unreason-
 ably
 BALAI FEMEN vain talk, useless
 prattling
 BALAI ICI SINDAMBI to put something
 down carelessly, to put just any
 old place
 BALAI ONDOMBI to move blindly, to
 act to no purpose
 BALAKTA clots of blood on an afterbirth
 BALAMA 1. mad, crazy 2. (sentence
 particle) only, just, however, but
 BALAMADAMBI to rave, to act crazily
 BALBA having poor eyesight
 BALCITAMBI to vouch for
 BALDA white on the chest of an animal,
 a pig with white feet; cf. *balta*
 BALDARGAN probably the lesser kestrel
 (*Cerchneis naumanni*)
 BALDARHAN see *baldargan*
 BALDASITAMBI to slip
 BALHAMBI to make an offering to the
 gods to escape from smallpox
 BALIYA 1. interjection used when
 laughing at someone's ineptitude
 2. an interjection of pity
 BALJUN ghost, apparition, goblin
 BALJUN I TUWA ghostly fire, *ignis*
fatuus
 BALTA a dog whose nose ridge is white,
 white hair on an animal's chest,
 a pig with white feet
 BALTAHA the hair under the chin of a
 sable
 BALU blind; see also *dogo*
 BAMBI (-ngka) 1. to be tired, to be
 lazy, to feel too lazy to do some-
 thing 2. to gnaw a hole
 BAN 1. a troop 2. half
 BAN ŠI GUWAN HAFAN (辦事官)
 attendant in various governmental
 offices
 BANAJE TEBUMBI to have evil spirits
 driven out by a shaman
 BANAJI the earth god
 BANASI myrtle
 BANCAN DUHA the rectum of horses,
 donkeys, and mules
 BANCUKA tired

BANDA HARA knotweed (*Polygonum aviculare*)
 BANDA MAFA the god of hunters
 BANDA JIN 1. idler 2. things collected by rodents
 BANDAMBI to tire, to become fatigued
 BANDAN bench, chair
 BANDAN ASU a large fish net attached to a pole and carried by two men
 BANDI learned man, pundit
 BANDO the shrub *Pentapetes phoenicea*
 BANG bulletin, notice
 BANG YAN number two in the palace examination
 BANGGUHE myna bird
 BANGNAMBI to accuse someone of doing something wrong
 BANGSE night watchman's clapper
 BANGTU 1. bracket, support for a rafter 2. a cloud-shaped stirrup
 BANIHA thanks, gratitude, thank you!
 BANIHA ARAMBI to thank
 BANIHA BUMBI to thank
 BANIHALAMBI to thank
 BANIHUN seriously wounded and sure to be brought down (of game)
 BANIHUNJAMBI to treat kindly
 BANILJI wart on a horse's leg
 BANIMBI see *banjimbi*
 BANIN form, appearance, shape, nature, essence
 BANIN EHE ugly in appearance
 BANIN MAFA paternal grandfather
 BANIN MAMA paternal grandmother
 BANIN SAIN having a good appearance, good-looking
 BANIN WEN appearance, aspect
 BANINARAKŪ indefatigable
 BANINGGA natural, essential, having form
 BANIRKE ENIYE stepmother
 BANITAI by nature, inborn
 BANITAINGGE that which has a nature, being alike by nature
 BANJI a game that uses twenty-four black and white pieces on a chess-board
 BANJI EFIMBI to play the game of *banji*
 BANJIBUMBI 1. caus. of *banjimbi* 2. to give birth to, to quicken 3. to compile, to compose, to make up, to form (e.g., a military unit)
 BANJIBUME ARARA HAFAN (纂修官) Proofreader, BH 94, 139
 BANJIBUME DASAKŪ (修撰) Compiler of the First Class, BH 200A
 BANJIBUN a compendium, a creation, a product
 BANJIBUNGGGA productive, creative
 BANJIMBI 1. to live, to be born, 2. to form, to come into existence, to become

BANJIHA AHŪN consanguineous elder brother
 BANJIHA AMA natural father
 BANJIHA DEO consanguineous younger brother
 BANJIHA ENIYE natural mother
 BANJIHA INENGGI birthday
 BANJIRE SAIN get along well together, on good terms with
 BANJIRE URSE people of means
 BANJIRE WERE life, livelihood
 BANJIME the same as *banji*
 BANJIN appearance, nature, character, livelihood; cf. *banin*
 BANJINAMBI 1. to go to live (at another place) 2. to be reborn 3. to make an appearance, to come about naturally 4. to grow into
 BANJINARAKŪ inappropriate (as), unbecoming
 BANJINJIMBI to come to live (in a new place)
 BANJIRKE step- (as in stepmother, stepfather, etc.)
 BANJISHŪN having sufficient money or goods to lead a comfortable life
 BANJITAI by nature, inborn, naturally; cf. *banitai*
 BANJITAI DALANGGA a natural dike
 BANUHŪN lazy
 BANUHŪSAMBI to be lazy
 BAR BAR SEME many people talking together
 BAR BIR SEME in profusion, in great quantity, many people talking
 BARABUMBI 1. caus. of *barambi* 2. to mix, to mix among, to mingle together
 BARAG'ALANDA the Sanskrit name for the mandarin duck
 BARAMBI to mix together, to soak one's rice with soup, to pour soup on rice
 BARAMBUMBI see *barabumbi*
 BARAMIDA jack fruit
 BARAMIT paramita--the means leading to nirvana
 BARAN 1. great number, large quantity, crowd, mass 2. disposition of troops 3. situation, circumstances 4. form, appearance, outline
 BARAN AKŪ without any ado, simply, without ceremony
 BARANDZA prajna--transcendental knowledge
 BARBEHE a name for the myna
 BARDANGGI braggart
 BARDANGGILAMBI to brag, to boast
 BARGIN see *burgin*
 BARGIYABUMBI caus. of *bargiyambi*
 BARGIYAMBI 1. to store, to preserve, to protect 2. to take in, to receive, to harvest, to gather, to collect 3. to shave both ends of an arrow shaft

B

B

BARGIYAFI AFABURE KUNGGERI (收發科) Registry, BH 251
 BARGIYAH TEMGETU a confirmation of receipt, a receipt
 BARGIYARA ASARARA FALGANGGA (收掌所) Section of Archives, BH 535
 BARGIYARA ASARARA HAFAN (收掌官) Collector, BH 652F
 BARGIYAN collecting, harvest
 BARGIYANAMBI to go to collect
 BARGIYARALAMBI same as *bargiyatambi*
 BARGIYASHUN narrowing toward the mouth
 BARGIYATAMBI 1. to protect, to take care of 2. to bring together in one place 3. to straighten up, to fix up, to put in order 4. to hold back, to dam up
 BARGIYATARA DALANGGA a dam
 BARIN female of a beast of prey
 BARKIYAMBI to understand, to grasp, to perceive, to notice
 BARKIYAKU without paying attention, carelessly
 BARKIYAME GÜNIHAKU without attention, heedlessly, carelessly
 BARTANAMBI to become stained by sweat
 BARU (postposition) toward
 BARUN a full year or month
 BASA salary, emolument, recompense
 BASA BUMBI to pay a salary to, to give recompense to
 BASA WECEMBI to make a thanksgiving offering for rain
 BASA WERIMBI to leave a small offering for the gods along the road or in the mountains in thanks for a safe passing
 BASAGIYAMBI see *basugiyambi*
 BASAN 1. a girth 2. a wickerwork of willow placed on the roof
 BASILAMBI to box
 BASUBUMBI caus./pass. of *basumbi*
 BASUCUN cause for joking or derision
 BASUGIYAMBI see *basunggiyambi*
 BASUMBI to make fun of, to deride, to mock
 BASUNGGIYAMBI to talk in one's sleep
 BASUNGGIYARA MANGGA often talks in his sleep
 BASUNUMBI to deride together
 BAŠA wife's younger sister
 BAŠAKU a (fly-) whisk
 BAŠAMBI 1. to chase away, to drive off 2. to urge, to press 3. to push (a cart), to drive (a vehicle)
 BAŠILAMBI to hit with the fists
 BATA enemy
 BATAK SEME the sound of something metallic striking the ground
 BATALABUMBI caus. of *batalambi*
 BATALAMBI to be an enemy, to oppose
 BATANGGA hostile, inimical

BATKALAMBI to deceive, to cheat, to swindle
 BATMAGA ruby
 BATUN incompletely thawed--thawed on the surface but still frozen underneath
 BATURU 1. brave 2. hero
 BATURU KIYANGKIYAN brave and strong
 BATURULAMBI to be brave, to act bravely
 BATURUNGGA endowed with courage
 BAYABUMBI caus. of *bayambi*
 BAYALAMBI to be happy, to be glad
 BAYAMBI (-ka) to be rich, to become rich
 BAYAMBUMBI caus. of *bayambi*
 BAYAN 1. rich, rich man 2. having many pocks (from smallpox)
 BAYAN ANIYA a bountiful year
 BAYAN WESI HUN wealth and honor, wealthy and respected
 BAYARA guard, troops on guard duty
 BAYARAI JALAN I JANGGIN (護軍參領) Colonel, BH 734
 BAYARAI JUWAN I DA (護軍校) Lieutenant, BH 734
 BAYARAI KÜWARAN barracks of the banner guard northwest of Peking
 BAYARAI TUI JANGGIN (護軍統領) Captain-General, BH 734
 BAYASA plural of *bayan*
 BE 1. we (exclusive) 2. accusative particle 3. (伯) count (the title) 4. a wooden crossbar in front of a wagon shaft 5. food for birds
 BE HIYAN silver pheasant; cf. *šunggin gasha*
 BEBELIYEMBI (-ke) to grow stiff from the cold
 BEBEREMBI to grow stiff from the cold
 BEBU sounds used to lull a baby to sleep, lullaby
 BEBUŠEMBI to sing lullabies to
 BECEBUMBI caus./pass. of *becembi*
 BECEMBI to scold, to reproach, to reprimand
 BECEN reprimand, rebuke
 BECEN ACAMBI to quarrel
 BECEN JAMAN quarrels and arguments
 BECUN quarrel, squabble
 BECUN COKO fighting cock
 BECUN ULHÜMA a fighting pheasant
 BECUNUBUMBI caus. of *becunumbi*
 BECUNUMBI to fight, to quarrel
 BEDERCEKU hesitant, shrinking
 BEDERCEMBI to retreat, to withdraw
 BEDEREBUMBI 1. caus. of *bederembi* 2. to send back, to withdraw (v.t.), to refuse, to return a courtesy or gift
 BEDEREMBI to return, to withdraw (at court or at a ceremony), to die (of a noble personage)

BEDEREME KATARAMBI to go slowly (of a horse)
 BEDERI stripes or spots on animals or birds
 BEDERI CECIKE a black bird with white spots and a long beak
 BEDERI MOO the tiger-stripe tree of Hainan
 BEDERINEME BANJIMBI to form stripes or spots
 BEDERINGGE having spots or stripes
 BEDU another name for the tiger; cf. *tasha*
 BEDUN sturdy, solidly made
 BEGING Peking
 BEGU pubic bone
 BEG'O the ginkgo
 BEHE ink, inkstick
 BEHE I HÜCIN a type of spring, so-called because it issues from stones resembling inksticks
 BEHE SUIMBI to grind an inkstone
 BEHEI FOLORO FALGA (篆刻) a section of the Imperial Library concerned with carving wooden blocks for printing
 BEHEI NAMU a large round ink vessel
 BEHEI TEHE an inkstick holder
 BEHELEBUMBI caus. of *behelembi*
 BEHELEMBI to grind an inkstick
 BEI an inscribed memorial stone
 BEIBUN I EFEN sacrificial cakes
 BEIDEBUMBI caus./pass. of *beidemb*
 BEIDEMBI to examine (a case), to try (a case), to judge
 BEIDERE BOO (刑房) tribunal of the Court of Colonial Affairs
 BEIDERE JURGAN (刑部) Board of Justice, BH 438
 BEIDERE JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN (刑科) Department of Criminal Cases, BH 218A
 BEIDERE JURGAN I TOKTOHO GISUN set phrases used by the Board of Justice, legal terms
 BEIDEN examination, trial
 BEIDEN BE ALIHA AMBAN (司寇) minister of justice in antiquity
 BEIDEN BE TUWANCHIYARA YAMUN (大理司) Court of Judicature and Revision, BH 215
 BEIDESI judge
 BEIDURI sapphire
 BEIGUWE root of the mustard plant
 BEIGUWEN frost, cold
 BEIGUWEREMBI to freeze, to frost
 BEIHE an edible seaweed; cf. *kanin*
 BEIHUWE scarecrow
 BEIKUWEN cold, frigid
 BEIKUWEREMBI (-ke) to be cold, to frost
 BEILE *beile*, ruler, prince of the third rank

BEILE I FAIDAN I DA (司儀長) Major-Domo of a Prince's Palace, BH 44
 BEILE I FUJIN wife of a *beile*
 BEILE I JUI DOROI GEGE daughter of a *beile*
 BEILE I SARGAN DOROI FUJIN wife of a *beile*
 BEILECI a short-haired autumn pelt
 BEILECILEMBI 1. to molt, to shed fur
 2. to act haughtily
 BEILECINEMBI to form a short-haired autumn coat (on animals)
 BEISE *beise*, prince, a prince of the fourth rank
 BEISE I FUJIN the wife of a *beise*
 BEJE the back of an oven-bed
 BEJI a winning combination in the game of *gacuha*
 BEJIIHIYEBUMBI caus. of *bejiihiyembi*
 BEJIIHIYELE consolation
 BEJIIHIYEMBI to console
 BEJILEMBI to make a hidden allusion
 BEKDE BAKDA see *bekte bakta*
 BEKDUN debt, loan
 BEKDUN BOŠOMB I to call in a debt
 BEKDUN GAKDUN debts, heavily in debt
 BEKDUN SINDAMBI to make a loan
 BEKI firm, strong
 BEKIKEN rather firm, somewhat firm
 BEKILEBUMBI caus. of *bekilembi*
 BEKILEMBI to make fast, to make firm, to strengthen
 BEKIN confidence, trust
 BEKITU strong, stable, dependable
 BEKTE BAKTA dismayed, dumfounded
 BEKTELEMBI to cut off the feet as a punishment
 BEKTEREMBI (-ke) to be frozen in one's tracks, to be dumfounded by fear
 BEKTO fritillary (an herbal medicine)
 BEKU pubis of a woman
 BELCI madman, deranged
 BELCIDEMBI to act like a madman
 BELE hulled rice, an edible grain
 BELE BUDA cooked rice
 BELEI SIHABUKÜ a funnel for rice
 BELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *belembi*
 BELEMBI 1. to harm an innocent person through a false accusation 2. to murder treacherously--especially one's prince
 BELEMIMBI to hull rice; cf. *niyelembi*
 BELEN 1. false accusation 2. a treacherous murder
 BELENDUMBI to accuse one another
 BELENI ready-made, already prepared, finished
 BELENINGGE something ready-made, that which is already prepared
 BELGE a grain of rice, the core of fruit
 BELGEMBI to tie things to the saddle

B

BELGENEMBI to form into grains
 BELGERI ILHA the opium poppy
 BELHEBUKU (祇候) an official in charge of the needs of foreign emissaries
 BELHEBUMBI caus. of *belhembi*
 BELHEMBI to prepare
 BELHERE COOHA reserves (troops)
 BELHERE HAFAN (供奉官) the same as *belhebuku*
 BELHEN preparation
 BELHENDUMBI/BELHENUMBI to prepare together
 BELHENEMBI to go to prepare
 BELHENJIMBI to come to prepare
 BELHESI (鋪排) preparer--one who prepares everything for a service in a temple
 BELHETU (備將) an official in charge of military supplies
 BELI dolt, fool
 BELIYEDEMBI to act foolishly, to do in a foolish way
 BELIYOKEN somewhat foolish
 BELIYEN foolish, doltish
 BEMBEREMBI (-ke) to repeat oneself or talk foolishly because of senility
 BEN 1. talent, capability 2. a pad or book of paper
 BENCAN capital (money)
 BENCIYAN the same as *bencan*
 BENEBUMBI caus. of *benembi*
 BENEBUME SIMNEMBI to take a preliminary examination for the degree of Metropolitan Graduate
 BENEMBI to send (away from the speaker), to deliver, to give as a gift
 BENESI messenger; cf. *wesimbure bithei benesi*
 BENGNELI suddenly, hastily
 BENGNEMBI to be in haste
 BENGSEN talent, capability
 BENGSENGGE talented (person)
 BENJIMBI (imperative: *benju*) to send (hither), to deliver (hither)
 BENJIHE BITHE BARGIYARA BOO (來文房) registry for incoming correspondence in the Workshop of the Imperial Household
 BENJU imperative of *benjimbi*
 BEO the accusative particle joined to the interrogative particle
 BEREUBUMBI caus. of *berembi*
 BEREMBI (-ke) to be dumfounded by fright or anger, to be lame
 BEREN a door or window frame
 BERGE a latch or toggle, a small piece of wood or metal to which a rope is attached
 BERGELEMBI to attach to a latch or toggle

BERGU see *berhu*
 BERHE 1. the bridge of a stringed instrument 2. a small horizontal piece of wood attached to a tiger spear 3. eye discharge caused by the wind
 BERHELEMBI 1. to attach a bridge to a stringed instrument 2. the same as *bergelembi*
 BERHU term of address used by a wife to her husband's younger sister, or by an elder sister to her younger brother's wife
 BERI a bow
 BERI ARAMBI to draw a bow full length (at mounted archery)
 BERI BELHERE BA (備弓處) the place where the emperor's bows were prepared and kept
 BERI CAMBI to draw a bow
 BERI CIRA the bow has a hard pull, the bow is taut
 BERI DOBTON a bow case
 BERI FAKSI 1. a bowmaker 2. a water strider (insect)
 BERI FITHEKU a crossbow
 BERI GIRU the shaft of a bow
 BERI JA the bow has a light pull
 BERI JAFKŪ the grip of a bow
 BERI NU a crossbow
 BERI TABUMBI to draw a bow
 BERI TATAMBI to draw a bow
 BERI UHUKEN the bow has a weak pull
 BERI BERI each one, severally
 BERILEKU a drill
 BERINGGA USIHA the constellation *hu* (弧)
 BERINGGE pertaining to archery
 BERINGGE COOHA archers
 BERTEBUMBI caus./pass. of *bertembi*
 BERTEMBI to dirty
 BERTEN dirt, grime
 BERTENEMBI to get dirty
 BESEREI a mongrel mixture of a *taiha* hunting dog and the common house dog
 BESERGEN bed
 BESERHEN same as *besergen*
 BEŞERI same as *beserei*
 BEŞEHUN stupefied, dazzled, led astray
 BEŞEMBI (-ke) to become saturated, to drink to excess
 BEŞEME AGAMBI to rain sufficiently to saturate the ground
 BEŞEMBUMBI caus. of *beşembi*
 BETE inadequate, useless, ineffective
 BETEN earthworm, bait
 BETHE foot, (lower) leg
 BETHE BUKDAMBI 1. to bend the knee, to kneel on one knee 2. to draw a tally stick
 BETHE DEMNIYEME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to do trick riding with the legs

swinging backwards
 BETHE GOCIME FIYELEMBI to do trick
 riding with the legs drawn in
 BETHE I FATAN the sole of the foot
 BETHE I FATAN I HERGEN plantar lines
 BETHE TUKIYEHEI FIYELEMBI to do
 trick riding with the feet lifted
 in the air
 BETHEI FILEKU a foot warmer
 BETHELEKU a trap for entangling the
 feet of birds
 BETHELEMBI 1. to sleep with the legs
 together 2. to pile grain in small
 piles to allow it to dry 3. to
 entangle a bird's feet in a snare
 BETHENGGE having legs
 BEYE 1. body, self 2. capital
 BEYE ACAMBI to have sexual inter-
 course
 BEYE BE ARAMBI to commit suicide
 BEYE BE DASAMBI 1. euphemism for to
 castrate 2. to cultivate oneself
 BEYE CIHAKŪ against one's will
 BEYE DE BIMBI to become pregnant
 BEYE DE GOCIMBI to place near one-
 self
 BEYE DE OMBI to become pregnant
 BEYE DEKDERELEME KURBUME FIYELEMBI
 to ride balancing oneself on the
 hands
 BEYE ILETULEMBI to become incarnate,
 to appear in bodily form
 BEYE ISIHIMBI to deliver (a baby)
 BEYE JURSU pregnant
 BEYE MEHUMBI to bow
 BEYE NIOHUŠUN naked
 BEYE OSOHON small in stature
 BEYE SISAMBI to exert oneself
 BEYE TEKSIN well built (figure)
 BEYE TOMSOMBI to control oneself
 BEYEBE TUWANCHIYAMBI to cultivate
 oneself
 BEYEBUMBI caus. of *beyembi*
 BEYEI by oneself, independently
 BEYEINGGE one's own
 BEYEMBI to freeze, to be cold
 BEYEN freezing, cold
 BEYESE plural of *beye*
 BI 1. I, me 2. there is, there are,
 has, have
 BI SINI MEIFEN BE 'I'm going to cut
 off your head!'--an oath
 BIBUMBI 1. caus. of *bimbi* 2. to de-
 tain, to retain, to keep back, to
 leave behind
 BIDARUM coral
 BIDERE *bi+dere*
 BIDURI lapis lazuli
 BIGAN wilderness, an uncultivated area,
 wild
 BIGAN I CAI wild tea
 BIGAN I CIYANLIYANG tax on unculti-
 vated land

BIGAN I COKO pheasant, ring-necked
 pheasant
 BIGAN I GINTALA wild celery
 BIGAN I HUKŠEN a hawk that has
 escaped from captivity
 BIGAN I HUTU a ghost or spirit that
 dwells in the wilderness
 BIGAN I IBAGAN a malevolent spirit
 dwelling in the wilderness
 BIGAN I MUCU wild grape (*Vitis*
Thunbergii)
 BIGAN I NIONGNIIYAH the wild goose
 BIGAN I SINGGERI field mouse, vole
 BIGAN I ULGIYAN wild pig; cf.
aidagan
 BIGAN I WECEKU the shamanistic god
 of the wilderness
 BIGAN TALA a steppe, the wilds,
 wilderness
 BIGAN URANGGA MOO the wild tung
 tree (*Calophyllum inophyllum*)
 BIGARAMBI to be in the wilderness
 BIGARAME through the wilds, across
 the wilderness
 BIGARARA MAHATUN a cap used for
 distant journeys
 BIGATU wild
 BIGATU NIYEHE wild duck, mallard
 BIGATU UNIYEHE wild duck, mallard
 BIHA crumb, small piece
 BIHAN same as *bigan*
 BIHE BIHEI for a long time
 BIJABUMBI caus. of *bijambi*
 BIJAMBI to break, to snap (v.i.)
 BIKCU Buddhist monk
 BIKCUNI Buddhist nun
 BIKITA (壁) the name of a con-
 stellation
 BIKITA TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner with
 the constellation *bikita* depicted
 on it
 BILA ILHA an exotic white flower that
 blooms in the autumn
 BILABUMBI caus./pass. of *bilambi*
 BILAGAN period, term, deadline
 BILAGAN I TEMGETU a paper on which
 a term or deadline is recorded
 BILAMBI 1. to break 2. to dull 3. to
 set a date, to fix a term, to limit
 BILAME GAIMBI to subtract, to take
 away
 BILAN see *bilagan*
 BILASI singer
 BILCA cake made from bean and millet
 flour
 BILCAMBI to smear, spread a sticky
 substance on something
 BILCI see *bulji*
 BILEMBI to lay eggs, to give birth to
 pigs and dogs
 BILERHEN lark
 BILERI a wind instrument with eight
 holes and a metal mouthpiece--a *sona*

BILESİ a *sona* player, a trumpeter
 BILGA same as *bilha*
 BILGACUNGA same as *bilhacungga*
 BILGEŞEMBI to brim, to be too full of
 a liquid
B BILHA 1. throat 2. a very narrow
 passage 3. a smoke hole
 BILHA BE DASAMBI to clear the throat
 BILHA ILENGGU I GESE AMBAN (元老
 大臣) respectful title
 for members of the State Council
 BILHACUNGA a glutton
 BILJAMBI (-ka) to soak, to ooze, to
 leak through
 BILTEMBI (-ke) to overflow
 BILTEN tidal flats, a shallow lake,
 a marsh
 BILUBUMBI caus. of *bilumbi*
 BILUKAN on the sly, secretly
 BILUKÜ one who deceives by using sweet
 talk, a confidence man
 BILUMBI 1. to stroke, to rub, to
 nourish, to caress, to fondle 2. to
 cut meat into small pieces
 BILUN pacification
 BILUNGA pacified
 BILURJAMBI to swindle by pretending to
 be honest
 BILUSAMBI to be affectionate toward,
 to act affectionately
 BIMBI (imperfect participle *bisire*,
 imperative *bisu*) 1. to exist, to be
 2. to stay, to remain
 BIMSU 1. paralysis 2. quail
 BIN DZ betel nut; cf. *merseri*
 BING BIYAN camphor
 BING BIYANG sound made by the *sona* or
 flute
 BINGGIYA water chestnut
 BINGHA (畢) the name of a constel-
 lation
 BINGHA TOKTONGGO KIRU a banner
 depicting the constellation *bingha*
 BINGSE steelyard
 BINGSELEMBI to weigh on a steelyard
 BINGSIKU autumn cicada
 BINSE see *bin dz*
 BIR BIYAR SEME hanging to the floor
 (of clothing)
 BIR SEME hanging loose
 BIRA river
 BIRA BE KADALARA TINGGIN (河廳) office
 of river management
 BIRAI CARGI the other side of the
 river
 BIRAI DALIN I FALGANGGA unloading
 area on a riverbank
 BIRAI DENGJAN a paper lantern in
 the form of a lotus used to light
 the way on a river excursion
 BIRAI EBERGI the close bank of the
 river
 BIRAI HÜYA an edible river snail

BIRAI JUGÜN BE UHERI KADALARA AMBAN
 (河道總督) Director-
 General of River Conservation, BH
 820D
 BIRAI SEREMŞEN I KUNGGERI (河防
 料) section for river control in
 the Board of Works
 BIRAI WEILEN I FALGA (河工甲)
 bureau of river works in the Board
 of Civil Appointments
 BIRANGGA having or pertaining to a
 river
 BIRANGGA KIRU (河旗) a banner
 decorated with the design of a
 flowing river
 BIRCA HIYAN MOO the name of an exotic
 tree whose wood is used for making
 scroll rods
 BIREBUMBI caus./pass. of *birembi*
 BIREGEN a willow palisade built along
 a frontier
 BIREKU roller, rolling pin
 BIREKU MOO a wooden roller for
 rolling seed
 BIREMBI 1. to rush (into), to attack,
 to breach 2. to roll (dough, seed,
 etc.)
 BIREME completely, thoroughly, univer-
 sally
 BIREME HEREME totally and com-
 pletely
 BIREME YABUBURE BITHE ICIHIYARA BA
 (通行書籍處) an
 office of the Printing Office and
 Bookbindery charged with the dis-
 tribution of books
 BIREN tigress, female leopard
 BIREN I HÜYA an edible river snail
 BIREN TASHA tigress
 BIREN YARHA female leopard
 BIRENDUMBI to collide, to run into one
 another
 BIRENEMBI to go to run into
 BIRETEI totally, universally, com-
 pletely
 BIRGA see *birgan*
 BIRGAN creek, brook
 BIRGEŞEMBI 1. to overeat 2. to hang
 loosely, to dangle
 BIRHEŞEMBI the same as *birgeşembi*
 BIRKU same as *bireku*
 BISAMBI (-ka, -ra/ndara) to overflow,
 to flood
 BISAN flood
 BISANDARA long form of the imperfect
 participle of *bisambi*
 BISARAMBI (-pi) to overflow, to pour
 out everywhere
 BISARI ILHA an exotic white flower
 that grows along rivers
 BISI crab louse, tick
 BISIMBI same as *bişumbi*
 BISIN a flat iron clasp, a decorative

rivet or tack found on knives, cruppers, bridles, etc.
 BISIN DURDUN smooth crepe
 BISIN ELDENGGE LOHO a sword with a smooth pommel
 BISIN ILHANGGE KOFON SUJE a smooth patterned Soochow silk
 BISIRE imperfect participle of *bimbi*
 BISIRE EBSIHE one's whole life
 BISIRELENGGE all that exists
 BISIRENGGE having, existing
 BISU imperative of *bimbi*
 BISUREMBI to crawl, to creep
 BIŠUBUMBI caus. of *bišumbi*
 BIŠUKAN 1. somewhat smooth 2. temperate in eating
 BIŠUMBI to smooth, to rub, to stroke, to pet, to grope, to feel
 BIŠUN 1. smooth, slick, level 2. temperate in eating
 BIŠURI MOO coconut palm
 BIŠUŠAMBI to keep rubbing, to caress repeatedly
 BITA river island, sand bar, eyot
 BITHE 1. book 2. letter
 BITHE BOO a study
 BITHE FUCIHI DOOSE Confucianism, Buddhism, and Taoism
 BITHE HÜLAMBI to study
 BITHE HÜLARA HAFAN (讀祀官)
 Reciter of Prayers, BH 79, 382B
 BITHE NOHO SUJE silk with writing woven into the pattern
 BITHE ŠUWASELARA FALGA (刷書作)
 the court printing office
 BITHE YABUBURE BOO (咨文房)
 office of the palace apothecary
 BITHEI AMBAN (文大臣) a high civil dignitary
 BITHEI BOO study, studio
 BITHEI HAFAN (文官) a civil official
 BITHEI HAFAN I FUNGNEHEN I KUNGGERI (文誥科) office in charge of posthumous honors
 BITHEI HAFAN I TEMGETU a document sent to a *bithei hafan*
 BITHEI HAFAN SINDARA BOLGOBURE
 FIYENTEN (文選清吏司)
 department for the selection of civil officials; cf. BH 335
 BITHEI JAFASAĞU (掌書) Librarian, BH 639
 BITHEI JORINGGA table of contents
 BITHEI KUREN library
 BITHEI NIYALMA scholar, civil official
 BITHEI ŠUNGSI (翰林) Member of the National Academy, BH 191
 BITHEI ŠUSAI (文秀才) a baccalaureate of the civil examinations
 BITHEI TACIKÜ (儒學) a pro-

vincial school for preparing civil and military candidates for the examinations
 BITHEI TACIN COOHAI ERDEMU scholarship and military strategy
 BITHEI YAMUN (翰林院) the National Academy, BH 191 ff.
 BITHELEMBI to notify in writing, to send a letter to
 BITHESI scribe, secretary, clerk, BH 293
 BITHESI I KUNGGERI (筆貼式科) section of clerks in the Board of Civil Appointments; cf. BH 293
 BITUBUMBI 1. caus. of *bitumbi* 2. to see in a dream
 BITUHAN border, edging
 BITUMBI to edge, to border, to go along the border, to adorn, to decorate
 BITUME GAMARA ambiguous, vague
 BITURAME along a mountain, via a mountain
 BIWANGGIRIT (Sanskrit *vyākaraṇa*) exposition, explanation, grammar
 BIYA moon, month
 BIYA ALIHA BA (當月處)
 Record Office, BH 497
 BIYA ALIHA FIYENTEN (當月司)
 Record and Registry Office, BH 455
 BIYA AMBA the month has thirty days
 BIYA FEKUHE overdue (of a pregnant woman)
 BIYA I KIRU moon banner
 BIYA I MANASHÜN the end of the month, after the 20th of the month
 BIYA JEMBI there is an eclipse of the moon
 BIYA KÜWARAHA the moon has a halo
 BIYA MANARA ISIKA the moon has almost disappeared
 BIYA OSOHON the month has twenty-nine days
 BIYAI DAŠURAN USIHA comet
 BIYAI HAFAN ILGARA BOO (月官房)
 a department of the imperial household charged with the monthly rotation of officials
 BIYAI HALAN menstruation
 BIYAI ICEREME at the beginning of the month
 BIYAI MANASHÜN after the 20th of the month
 BIYABIYAHÜN pale, wan
 BIYABIYASHÜN same as *biyabiyahün*
 BIYADAR SEME speaking recklessly
 BIYADARI every month
 BIYAHÜN pale, wan
 BIYAINGGE of a certain month
 BIYALAME months long, lasting for months

B

B

- BIYALANGGI blabbermouth, gossip
 BIYALARI ILHA *Rosa indica*--the monthly blooming rose
 BIYALDASITAMBI to fluctuate greatly
 BIYALUMBI to slip away, to flee
 BIYALUME YABUMBI to flee, to escape
 BIYAN inscribed tablet above a door
 BIYAN SIO (編修) Compiler of the Second Class, BH 200B; cf. *acabume banjibukū*
 BIYANDU lima bean
 BIYANGGA moonlike, lunar, round
 BIYANGGA EFEN small round cakes filled with sweetened bean paste eaten at the moon festival, moon cakes
 BIYANGGA FA a window in the shape of a full moon
 BIYANGGA INENGGI the 15th of the eighth month--the moon festival
 BIYANGGA LONGKON a round gong
 BIYANGGA TUNGKEN a hand drum in the form of a moon
 BIYANGGIDEI a name for the golden pheasant; cf. *junggiri koko*
 BIYANGSIKŪ cicada
 BIYANGSIRI ILHA an exotic flower--'cicada's blossom'
 BIYANTAHA a scar on the head, a spot on the head where the hair is sparse
 BIYANTU cudgel
 BIYAR SEME brimming (full of water)
 BIYARA a type of swallow found in Manchuria and Mongolia
 BIYARGIYAN faint, pale
 BIYARGIYAŠAMBI to be gray, colorless (of the weather)
 BIYARIŠAMBI to blind (of a strong light in the eye)
 BIYASHUMBI the same as *biyalumbi*
 BIYATAR SEME the same as *biyadar seme*
 BIYOHALAMBI to get away, to escape
 BIYOLOKOŠOMBI to tell yarns, to talk idly
 BIYOLUMBI to shave smooth, to level off
 BIYOMBI to smooth off a surface
 BIYOO a memorial to the throne, manifesto
 BIYOO BITHE a memorial to the throne
 BIYOO BITHE WESIMBUMBI to present a memorial
 BIYOO UMIYAHA silkworm
 BIYOOHA 1. a horse with a white spot on the end of its nose 2. cocoon
 BIYOOHA SUJE satin made from wild cocoons
 BIYOOHA SURI silk made from wild cocoons
 BIYOOHARI ILHA an exotic white flower that grows in mountain areas--its bloom resembles a cocoon
 BIYOOOLAMBI see *biyolumbi*
 BIYOR SEME trickling, slowly, lazily, dragging (clothes), slack, limp
 BIYOR SEME ETUMBI to wear clothes that are too long or too large
 BIYOR SEME EYEMBI to flow in a trickle
 BIYOR SEME UYAN dangling and soft
 BIYORAN a cliff of red earth
 BIYORONG SEME slowly, languidly
 BO HO mint
 BO IOI a monk's eating bowl
 BOBORŠOMBI to cherish, to dote on
 BOCEHE see *bocihe*
 BOCERI ILHA *Lychnis senno*
 BOCIHE ugly
 BOCO 1. color, complexion 2. sex, lust
 BOCO DE DOSIMBI to be lustful, to be lecherous
 BOCO HACIN I NAMUN (顏料庫) a storehouse belonging to the Board of Revenue for iron, bronze, incense, wax, paper, etc.
 BOCONGGGO colored, brightly colored, colorful
 BOCONGGGO ARSALANGGA KIRU (彩獅旗) a banner bearing the likeness of a lion
 BOCONGGGO NISIHA goldfish
 BOCONGGGO ŠUGIN I ILETU KIYOO (彩漆亮轎) a ceremonial sedan chair painted in many colors
 BOCONGGGO ULHUMANGGA KIRU (華蟲旗) a banner bearing the likeness of a pheasant
 BODI bodhi--enlightenment
 BODISATU bodhisattva
 BODISE the hard red fruit of the Indian Bodhidharma tree out of which rosaries are made
 BODISU the same as *bodise*
 BODOBUMBI caus./pass. of *bodombi*
 BODOGON plan, plot, scheme, strategy
 BODOGON I BITHEI KUREN (方略館) Military Archives Office, BH 139
 BODOHON 1. a small pendant of precious stones worn by officials at court 2. same as *bodogon*
 BODOHONGGO good at strategy, full of plans and ideas
 BODOKŪ abacus
 BODOMBI 1. to calculate, to figure 2. to plan 3. to drive animals to a predetermined place
 BODOFI BURE KUNGERI (支料) the name of a section in the Board of Revenue
 BODORO BOO (算料) office of calculations in the Board of Works
 BODORO TACIKŪ (算學) school

of mathematics
 BODOMIMBI to talk to oneself
 BODON calculation, plan, policy, strategy
 BODONGGIYAMBI the same as *bodomimbi*
 BODONGGO concerning planning, containing plans
 BODONOMB I to go to reckon or plan
 BODONUMBI to plan or scheme together
 BODOR SEME to mumble (through the teeth)
 BODORI the handle of a plow
 BOFULABUMBI caus. of *bofulambi*
 BOFULAMBI to wrap
 BOFUN a wrapper, a wrapping cloth, a bundle
 BOHIBUMBI caus. of *bohimbi*
 BOHIKŪ wrapping for women's feet
 BOHIMBI to bind the feet
 BOHOKON 'somewhat muddy, opaque
 BOHOMI 1. a winnowing fan for kaoliang and sesame 2. hulls of kaoliang and sesame seed
 BOHON muddy, opaque, dull, clouded over (the pupil)
 BOHORI 1. pea 2. a covering for lanterns
 BOHORI DEBSE deep-fried pea cakes
 BOHOTO a camel's hump
 BOIFUKA a clay flute with six holes
 BOIGOCILAMBI to come from the earth, to glean from the earth
 BOIGOJI host, master
 BOIGOJILAMBI to act as host or master
 BOIGON 1. family, household 2. property
 BOIGON ANGGALA members of a household, family
 BOIGON I BOO (戸 房) an office in the Court of Colonial Affairs
 BOIGON I JURGAN (戸 部) Board of Revenue, BH 349
 BOIGON I JURGAN I TOKTOHO GISUN phrases used by the Board of Revenue
 BOIGON NAHAN household
 BOIGON NAHAN JAFAMBI to take care of the household
 BOIGON SALIMBI to inherit property
 BOIHOCILAMBI see *boigocilambi*
 BOIHOJI same as *boigoji*
 BOIHOJU the god of the earth, the shrine of the earth god
 BOIHOLOMB I to get free, to get loose (from a trap)
 BOIHON earth, ground, soil
 BOIHON DALAN an earthen dam
 BOIHON I BUKTAN an earthen mound used as a landmark
 BOIHON I HOTON an earthen wall
 BOIHON I KARMAN an earthen fortress
 BOIHON I KEMNEKU an earthen mound used like a sundial

BOIHON I MUTUN an earthen mound one foot high and ten feet square at the base
 BOIHON USIHA Saturn
 BOIHON USIHANGGA KIRU a yellow banner embroidered with a picture of Saturn
 BOINGGE see *boingge*
 BOISILE amber
 BOISIRI ILHA 'amber flower'--the name of an exotic flower
 BOJE an accounting book
 BOJI 1. go-between in a business deal, witness to a contract 2. contract, deed
 BOJI BITHE written contract
 BOJI ILIMBI to make up an agreement or contract
 BOJI SEKIYEN a preliminary contract or deed
 BOJI UNCEHEN a final contract or deed
 BOJILAMBI to pawn, to mortgage
 BOJINA KEIRE a splendid brown horse
 BOJIRI ILHA chrysanthemum
 BOKIDA fringe, tassel (often made of precious stones)
 BOKIDA ILHA an exotic, pale yellow flower that hangs down like the weeping willow
 BOKIDANGGA having a tassel or fringe
 BOKIRSHŪN stiff, unable to move the limbs normally
 BOKITA an unperforated blunt arrow
 BOKORI GAIMBI to kick playfully in the rear
 BOKSON 1. threshold 2. the curved part of the ends of a bow
 BOKŠOKON graceful, elegant
 BOKŠOLOMB I to be graceful, elegant
 BOKŠON the breastbone
 BOKTO hunchback
 BOLABUMBI caus. of *bolambi*
 BOLAMBI to roast, to broil
 BOLGO 1. clean, clear 2. honest, sincere
 BOLGO DUINGGE HOOŠAN a type of paper made from the bark of a tree
 BOLGO HICAN a person who eats little
 BOLGOBUMBI caus. of *bolgombi*
 BOLGOBURE OBOHON (姑 洗) the name of a classical musical note corresponding in function to E
 BOLGOKON somewhat clean, somewhat clear
 BOLGOMBI (-ho/ko) 1. to clean 2. to make clear, to clarify, to explain
 BOLGOMIMBI to abstain, to fast
 BOLGOMI TARGA 'fast and abstain'--inscription on a tablet posted on fast days
 BOLGON clean, cleanliness

B

BOLGOSU see *bolhosu*
 BOLHO see *bolgo*
 BOLHOMBI the same as *bolgombi*
 BOLHOSU a slave of the third generation
 BOLI glass
 BOLIBUMBI caus. of *bolimbi*
 BOLIKŪ 1. bait 2. flag-sign on a shop
 BOLIMBI to lure with bait, to entice
 BOLIN 1. lure, enticement 2. a dragon embroidered on satin
 BOLIN GECUHERI brocade with writhing dragons depicted upon it
 BOLJOBUMBI caus. of *boljombi*
 BOLJOHON agreement, covenant
 BOLJOMBI to agree on, to promise, to fix (a date), to decide to
 BOLJOCI OJORAKŪ cannot be determined, unpredictable, cannot be foreseen
 BOLJON wave
 BOLJON COLKON waves
 BOLJON GIDAKŪ bow of a wooden canoe
 BOLJON WEREN waves and ripples
 BOLJONGGO conventional, determined by custom, customary
 BOLMIN incorrupt, sincere
 BOLOKON somewhat clean
 BOLOMBI (-ko) to be exhausted, used up
 BOLORI autumn, fall
 BOLORI BE BODORO HAFAN (秋官正) an official of the observatory
 BOLORI BEIDERE BAITA BE UHERI
 ICIHIYARA BA (總辦秋審處) central office for the autumn assizes
 BOLORI DULIN the autumnal equinox
 BOLORI FORGON I MUKE autumn floods
 BOLORI FULANA ILHA begonia
 BOLORI MUDAN ILHA Japanese anemone
 BOLORIKTEN autumn sacrifice to the ancestors
 BOLOSU glass
 BOLOSU DEIJIKE KŪWARAN imperial glass factory
 BOMBI (-ngko, -re) to pierce, to bore, to make a hole with an awl or pick
 BOMBOKON out of humor, annoyed, bored
 BOMBON a pile, a wad, a cluster, a bunch
 BOMBONOMBI to pile up (of clouds), to form into layers
 BOMBORNOMBI to dodder
 BON pick, awl, tool for making holes in ice
 BON I BOMBI to break up with a pick
 BONCIHIYAN shrill (like the sound of a broken cymbal)
 BONGCILIH I a fish from the Eastern Sea whose flesh and bones resemble those of the roe deer
 BONGGIBUMBI caus. of *bonggimbi*
 BONGGIMBI to send (away from the speaker)
 BONGGO 1. point, apex 2. first

BONGGO DE GENEMBI to go first, to go at the head
 BONGGO DOSIKASI (會元) number one in the examination for Metropolitan Graduate
 BONGGO MORIN outrider, lead horse
 BONGGO SONJOSI (狀元) number one in the palace examination
 BONGGO ŠUSAI (崇首) number one in the baccalaureate examination
 BONGGO TUKIYESI (解元) number one in the provincial examination
 BONGJONGGI a coarse, vulgar person, a lout
 BONGKO 1. bud of a flower 2. a wooden cap placed over the point of an arrow
 BONGKO DALANGGA a weir built at a fork in a river
 BONGKO SUKIYARA DUKA an ornamental gate in which sections of decorated wood are suspended
 BONGKON yellow side ornaments that hang down on both sides of an official's hat
 BONGKONOMBI to form a bud
 BONGSIMU NIYEHE one of the names of the wild duck
 BONIO 1. monkey 2. the ninth earth's branch (申)
 BONIO BIYA the seventh month
 BONIO ERIN the double hour from four until six in the afternoon
 BONME (imperfect converb of *bombi*) downward
 BONME GABTAMBI to shoot an arrow downward
 BONME WASIMBI to descend from a high place
 BONO hail
 BONO TORIBUMBI to be hailed upon
 BONOMBI to hail
 BONTOHO bareback
 BONTOHOLOBUMBI caus. of *bontoholombi*
 BONTOHOLOMBI to be empty, to be bare, to be deprived
 BONTU an adze
 BOO 1. house, room 2. family
 BOO CIOWAN JIHAI KŪWARAN (寶泉局) Coinage Office, BH 366
 BOO GIYA (保甲) constable
 BOO GIYALAN room
 BOO GUWAN (保官) guarantor
 BOO I HOŠO the northwest corner of a house
 BOO NAHAN ILIBUMBI to establish a family
 BOO NIMAHA whale
 BOO YUWAN JIHAI KŪWARAN (寶源局) Coinage Office, BH 460A
 BOOCI TUCIKE TEMGETU an official certificate allowing a person to become a Buddhist monk

BOOCI TUCIMBI to leave one's household, to become a Buddhist monk
 BOOI AMBAN (內務府總管) Department Director of the Imperial Household
 BOOI DA (管領) officials of the fifth and sixth rank in the Imperial Household
 BOOI DURUGAN a family genealogy
 BOOI HAFAN the person in charge of the family affairs of a high official
 BOOI HEHE housemaid
 BOOI ILAN GÜSA (內府三旗) the three banners of the Imperial Household, BH 97
 BOOI ILAN GÜSAI ALIHA COOHAI KÜWARAN (內府三旗驍騎營) office in charge of the affairs of the three banners of the Imperial Household; cf. BH 97
 BOOI ILAN GÜSAI BAYARA KÜWARAN (內府三旗護軍營) Imperial Guards, BH 97A
 BOOI NIRU head of a banner in the household of a prince or in the Imperial Household
 BOOI NIRUI BAYARA (包衣擺牙刺) bond-servant guard in the household of a Prince or in the Imperial Household
 BOOI NIYALMA member of a household
 BOOBAL 1. treasure 2. the state seal
 BOOBAL SOORIN throne of the emperor
 BOOBAL SUBURGAN pagoda
 BOOBAL WEHE precious stone, gem
 BOODZ 1. mistress of a brothel 2. see *boose*
 BOOFUN see *bofun*
 BOOHA side dish, a dish served with liquor
 BOOHA BELHERE FALGARI (珍饈署) department charged with the preparation of side dishes in the Court of Banqueting
 BOOHALABUMBI caus. of *boohalambi*
 BOOHALAMBI 1. to eat side dishes 2. to offer such dishes to the dead on the eighth day after burial
 BOOINGE member of the family, belonging or pertaining to a household or family
 BOOLABUMBI caus. of *boolambi*
 BOOLAMBI to report
 BOOLAN report
 BOOLAN HOOŠAN newspaper
 BOOLANABUMBI caus. of *boolanambi*
 BOOLANAMBI to go to report
 BOONGGA JAHŪDAI houseboat
 BOOSE package, bundle
 BOOSELAMBI to wrap, to make a package
 BOOŠI see *boobai wehe*

BOR SEME gushing forth
 BORBO Achilles tendon
 BORBOKI NIYEHE the common teal (*Nettion crecca*)
 BORCILAHA dried beef and mutton cut into squares and used to make soup
 BORCILAMBI to hang up to dry
 BORCILAHA YALI see *borcilaha*
 BORDOBUMBI caus. of *bordombi*
 BORDOKŪ food used for fattening stock
 BORDOMBI to fatten (stock)
 BORHOMBI 1. to amass, to heap up 2. to form a circle
 BORHOHO NIMAHA fish that come together in a great mass
 BORHOME TECEMBI to sit in a circle
 BORHON conglomeration, heap, swarm
 BORHON BORHON in piles, in heaps
 BORHONOMBI to form a heap or swarm
 BORHOTO shrub with hard leaves that grows in clumps in damp places
 BORIMBI to lull a baby to sleep
 BORINAMBI to get stopped up, to stick
 BORJIN NIYEHE mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*)
 BORO 1. gray 2. summer hat
 BORO FULAN gray horse
 BORO SEBERI black horse with white left hooves
 BOROMBI (-ko) to turn (dark) gray
 BOROKO MUCU ripe grapes
 BORTON dirty (especially the face)
 BORTONOMBI to have a dirty face
 BOS GURUN Persia
 BOSHO kidney, waist
 BOSHOLOBUMBI caus. of *bosholombi*
 BOSHOLOMBI to be narrow at the middle
 BOSHONGGO having a waist, narrow at the middle, kidney-shaped
 BOSO 1. the north side of a mountain 2. cloth
 BOSO AIGAN an archery target made of cloth
 BOSONGGE made of cloth
 BOSORO dates
 BOŠI (博士) see *taciha hafan*
 BOŠOBUMBI caus./pass. of *bošombi*
 BOŠOHON a bright yellow dye
 BOŠOKŪ 1. a driver, a pusher 2. (領催) corporal, BH 746
 BOŠOMBI 1. to urge, to press, to drive, to exhort 2. to expel, to put out
 BOŠONDUMBI/BOŠONUMBI to urge or expel together
 BOŠONJIMBI to come to urge or expel
 BOŠONOMBI to go to urge or expel
 BUBU BABA mumbling
 BUBUMBI caus. of *bumbi*
 BUBURŠEMBI to delay, to tarry
 BUBUYEN 1. grown stiff from the cold 2. unable to get one's words out
 BUCA ewe

B

BUCEBUMBI caus. of *bucembi*
 BUCEHENGGE dead person or thing--an oath
 BUCELI the spirit of a dead person, a ghost
 BUCELI BENEMBI to exorcise a ghost that is causing an illness
 BUCELI DOSIKA the spirit of a dead person has entered another person (and speaks through him)
 BUCEMBI to die
 BUCEHE AHA dead slave--an oath
 BUCEME SUSAME dying and perishing--used to describe an enemy in disarray
 BUCERE WEILE a capital crime
 BUCESHŪN deathly pale
 BUCETEI until death, scorning death, to the last, desperately
 BUCETEI AFAMBI to fight to the last
 BUCETEN despair, desperation
 BUCILEBUMBI caus. of *bucilembi*
 BUCILEKU a sort of crownless hat with earlaps worn by women
 BUCILEMBI to put down the earlaps on a hat
 BUCULIMBI see *bucilembi*
 BUDA cooked cereal, cooked rice, food
 BUDA ARAMBI to cook
 BUDA BELHERE BA (飯局) the palace kitchen
 BUDA JEMBI to eat (in general)
 BUDA MUKE WALIYAMBI to pour off excess water after boiling rice or other cereal
 BUDA NIMEKU jaundice
 BUDAI BOO kitchen
 BUDAI FAKSI cook
 BUDAI MUKE rice broth
 BUDALAMBI to eat cooked cereal or cooked rice
 BUDEMBI to die
 BUDUHU loach (*Saurogobio dabryi*)
 BUDUHU MOO wild tea--the leaves and stems of which are used to make dye
 BUDUKAN somewhat useless or inadequate
 BUDULIMBI see *buldurimbi*
 BUDUN useless, inadequate, incompetent
 BUDURHŪNA a type of grass that grows on alkaline soil and is eaten by camels
 BUFALIYAMBI to deny (what has been said)
 BUFUYEN unclear (of speech)
 BUGE 1. gristle 2. same as *buhe*
 BUGE MONGGON windpipe
 BUGE MUKE a solution used for dying grass linen, indigo dye
 BUGE YASA an eye disease of cattle and horses
 BUHA wild buffalo
 BUHA GURGU wild buffalo
 BUHA SINGGERI mole

BUHA UIHE BERI a bow made of wild buffalo horn
 BUHE indigo
 BUHE MUKE same as *buhe muke*
 BUHELIYEBUMBI caus. of *buheliyembi*
 BUHELIYEMBI to cover
 BUHELIYEN a sort of hemp
 BUHERE little kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*)
 BUHI 1. thigh, lap 2. buckskin, deer-skin
 BUHI ADAME knee to knee
 BUHI ARAMBI to sit with one leg toward the rear
 BUHI GŪLHA boots made of buckskin
 BUHIYEBUMBI caus. of *buihiyembi*
 BUHIYECUKE suspicious, suspect
 BUHIYECUN suspicion, distrust
 BUHIYEMBI to suspect, to surmise, to guess
 BUHIYEMBUMBI caus. of *buihiyembi*
 BUHIYEN a guess, a surmise
 BUHIYEN I EFIN a game of chance played with red and black pieces
 BUHIYENDUMBI/BUHIYENUMBI to suspect one another
 BUHŪ deer
 BUHŪNGGE deerlike, pertaining to deer
 BUJAMBI (-ka) to awake from apparent death, to come back to life
 BUJAN forest, woods
 BUJANTU ULHŪMA one name for a pheasant
 BUJENGSY (布政司) see *dasan be hafumbure yamun*
 BUJIHILAMBI to be annoyed, to get mad
 BUJU BAJA innumerable, uncountable
 BUJUBUMBI caus. of *bujumbi*
 BUJUMBI to boil, to cook
 BUJUN 100,000
 BUKA a ram
 BUKDABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *bukdambi*
 2. to be set back (of the enemy), to be routed
 BUKDALAMBI to bend, to crease
 BUKDAMBI 1. to fold, to bend, to curve
 2. to string a bow by using the knees 3. to lose (money)
 BUKDAMBUMBI caus./pass. of *bukdambi*
 BUKDAN a bend, a fold
 BUKDANGGA folded, bent
 BUKDANGGA DENGJAN lantern made of folded paper or cloth
 BUKDARI a memorial or other paper folded accordion fashion
 BUKDARI ACABURE FALGA (摺配作) a section of the Printing Office concerned with memorials
 BUKDARI ARARA KUNGGERI (本科) a section of the Court of Colonial Affairs concerned with memorials
 BUKDARI ICIHIYAKŪ (待詔) Compiler, BH 203
 BUKDARI ICIHIYAKŪ I TINGGIN (待

詔廳) Office for Compilation of Edicts, BH 203
 BUKDARI ICIHIYASI (書寫) clerk of the Court Chancery
 BUKDARUN a folded examination paper
 BUKDARUN BARGIYARA HAFAN (收卷官) officer in charge of collecting examination papers
 BUKDARUN DE DORON GIDARA HAFAN (印卷官) officer who stamped examination papers
 BUKDARUN I JUMANGGI a bag in which examinations were kept
 BUKDARUN I TALGARI the outside of a folded examination paper
 BUKDASHŪN bent, crumpled
 BUKDAŠAMBI to press down, to hold down, to force a horse to obey by using the reins
 BUKDU BAKDA dragging the foot, stiff-legged
 BUKDUHUN elevation, rise
 BUKDUN see *bekdun*
 BUKSA an area of ponds and dry land interspersed, a partially cleared field, a field in which some spots have been burned off
 BUKSA BUKSA see *buksa*
 BUKSIBUMBI caus. of *buksimbi*
 BUKSIMBI to ambush, to lie in wait for
 BUKSIHA COOHA troops lying in ambush
 BUKSIN ambush
 BUKSINAMBI to go to ambush
 BUKSINDUMBI/BUKSINUMBI to ambush at several places simultaneously
 BUKSU the lumbar region, the loins
 BUKSURI unclear, muddled
 BUKSURILAMBI to act or do in an unclear or muddled way
 BUKTALIMBI to pile up (grain)
 BUKTALIME WAMBI to kill in piles
 BUKTAMBI (-ka) to get a stiff neck, to get a crick in the neck
 BUKTAN mound, pile
 BUKTAN BUKTAN in piles, in mounds
 BUKTU a hunchback, deformed
 BUKTULIN sack made of cloth or leather for carrying clothes or bedding
 BUKU wrestler
 BUKULEMBI to put down the earlaps on a cap
 BUKŪN (spelled with a front *k*) goral (*Naemorhedus goral*)
 BULA thorn, burr
 BULA HAILAN a type of zelkova tree
 BULA ILHA thistle (a kind of flower)
 BULA SOGI spinach
 BULA U HEDEREBUHE was stuck by prickles and thorns
 BULA URANGGA MOO *Erythrina indica*
 BULANGGA having thorns, thorny
 BULANGGA SOGI a type of wild vegetable with prickled leaves

BULARI MOO a type of thorny bush that grows in Szechuan
 BULCA YALI the flesh on the arms and legs
 BULCAKŪ a person who dislikes and avoids work
 BULCAKŪŠAMBI to shun work habitually
 BULCAMBI to shun work
 BULCANDUMBI to shun work together
 BULCATAMBI to shun work continually
 BULCIN see *bulji*
 BULDU small male pig
 BULDURI a type of roe deer that wanders in an area along the coast of North Asia--said to arrive in great herds at certain times and can be killed with clubs
 BULDURIMBI to stumble, to trip (of horses and cows)
 BULEHEN crane (*Grus japonensis*)
 BULEHENGGE cranelike, pertaining to the crane
 BULEHENGGE KIRU (仙鶴旗) a banner bearing an embroidered crane's image
 BULEKU 1. mirror 2. a round piece of metal used to protect the heart in combat
 BULEKU BITHE dictionary
 BULEKU DOBTON case for a mirror
 BULEKUŠEBUMBI caus. of *bulekušembi*
 BULEKUŠEMBI to look in a mirror, to reflect, to mirror, to perceive clearly
 BULEN see *bulun*
 BULERI horn, trumpet
 BULGA see *bulha*
 BULGIYAMBI to gild, to plate with gold
 BULHA many-colored, polychrome
 BULHA ORHO *Spiranthes australis*
 BULHACAN NIYEHE falcated teal; cf. *alhacan niyehe*
 BULHACAN ULHUMA one name for a pheasant
 BULHŪMBI to bubble up, to swell up
 BULI BUTU unclear, muddled
 BULIMBI to catch food or bait on the surface of the water (of fish)
 BULING SEME startled, dumb-struck
 BULINJAMBI 1. to be startled, to be dumb-struck 2. to be lazy
 BULIYAMBI to swallow
 BULJAN growth on the skin
 BULJANAMBI to form a growth on the skin, to scar over, to heal
 BULJI of one color, monochrome
 BULJIN same as *bulji*
 BULJIN YACIN completely black
 BULTAHŪN prominent; obvious, bulging
 BULTAHŪN TUCINJIMBI to come to the surface, to become prominent
 BULTAHŪRI bulging out (especially the eyes)

B

B

BULTARI sticking out, swollen
 BULTURIMBI see *buldurimbi*
 BULUKAN warm
 BULUKAN ŠERI a warm spring
 BULUMBI to stack hay in piles
 BULUN 1. a cock (of hay) 2. hub of a wheel
 BULUN JAFAMBI to stack in piles
 BULUNTUMBI to copulate (of snakes and like creatures)
 BUMBI (-he) to give
 BUMBUKU a leaf bud
 BUMBULCAMBI to swell, to distend
 BUMBULI a cake made with oil and wheat flour
 BUNAI 100,000
 BUNCUHUN warm, neither too hot nor too cold
 BUNG BUNG the sound of a horn, the sound made by blowing into a conch shell
 BUNGGIMBI to give as a present
 BUNGJAN a hunchback
 BUNGJANAMBI to hump the shoulders, to have a hump
 BUNGNAMBI to oppress unjustly
 BUNJIHA a type of sparrow with large head and eyes
 BUR BAR SEME in profusion, in great quantity
 BUR BUR SEME gurgling forth, swelling up (of a water spring)
 BUR SEME pouring forth, gushing out
 BURABUMBI caus. of *burambi*
 BURAKI dust
 BURAKI TORON dust
 BURAKIŠAMBI to throw up dust (of the wind)
 BURAMBI 1. to splash with water, to pour over 2. to distill
 BURAN TARAN in disarray
 BURANGGIYAMBI to cook meat quickly in boiling water, to parboil
 BURASAMBI to blow up snow
 BURDEBUMBI caus. of *burdembī*
 BURDEMBI to blow on a conch, to sound advance or retreat on a conch
 BURDENUMBI to blow the conch together
 BUREN conch horn, brass horn, trumpet
 BUREN UMIYAHA a snail
 BURENEMBI to peel off (v.i.), to peel and crack (e.g., the surface of a dry lake bed)
 BURGA willow branch
 BURGAMBUMBI to billow up (of incense)
 BURGASU NOTHO willow bark
 BURGASAMBI to hang over, to float (smoke or mist)
 BURGASAME NIYAMNIYAMBI to have an archery contest to see who can shoot best at wild game from horse-back
 BURGIBUMBI caus. of *burgimbi*

BURGIMBI to be in disarray
 BURGIN 1. opportunity, favorable situation 2. a spell, an interval, a sudden burst (of rain) 3. disarray, disorder 4. pommel; cf. *burgiyen*
 BURGIN BURGIN I in sudden bursts, in disarray
 BURGINDUMBI/BURGINUMBI to be in disarray together
 BURGİŠAMBI to be in frequent or constant disarray
 BURGIYELEMBI to grasp the pommel, to use the pommel
 BURGIYEN 1. the outside surface 2. pommel 3. stingy, miserly
 BURIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *burimbi* 2. to sink
 BURIMBI 1. to stretch over, to cover (the surface of an object with leather) 2. to put in a lining
 BURKIMBI to bury, to inter
 BURLAMBI see *burulambi*
 BURTEI widespread, common
 BURU BARA dim, unclear, hazy, hidden
 BURUBUMBI 1. to disappear without a trace 2. to die (of a prince)
 BURUHUN dim, only partially visible, clouded
 BURULABUMBI caus. of *burulambi*
 BURULAMBI to flee, to take to flight
 BURULANDUMBI/BURULANUMBI to flee together
 BURULU a horse having mixed red and white hair
 BURUMBI to cover up, to hide
 BUSAJAMBI to be blind through injury
 BUSALAMBI to blind
 BUSANGGIYAMBI to search urgently for something lost
 BUSE a fortified location
 BUSE DA root of the lily that can be boiled and eaten
 BUSEHE ILHA lily
 BUSEREKU 1. an uncouth person 2. pederast, sodomist
 BUSEREMBI 1. to act uncouthly 2. to commit sodomy or some other unnatural sexual act
 BUSERERE BAITA pederasty, sodomy
 BUSHENEMBI to get a blister from being burnt
 BUSU BUSU AGAMBI to rain a fine rain
 BUSUBUMBI to suffer a relapse
 BUŠUMDA lily
 BUŠA more
 BUŠAKAN a little more
 BUŠUHUN stingy, cheap
 BUŠUKU a harmful spirit that bewitches children and animals, a fox-sprite
 BUŠUKU DONDON moth
 BUŠUKU YEMJI animal-sprites and ghosts

BUŠUKUDEMBI to be possessed by a fox-sprite
 BUŠUKULEMBI to practice ghostly arts, to appear as an animal-sprite
 BUTABUMBI caus. of *butambi*
 BUTALIN clasp for an arrowhead
 BUTAMBI to catch (game or fish)
 BUTAN HALAN interjection of reproach or regret
 BUTAN HALAN AKŪ what a shame!
 BUTANAMBI to go to catch
 BUTEMJI cunning, deceitful
 BUTEN 1. the foot of a mountain 2. the hem of a garment
 BUTEREMBI 1. to go along the foot of a mountain 2. to hem
 BUTEREME along the mountain's foot
 BUTHA hunting and fishing
 BUTHAI NIYALMA hunter, fisherman, sportsman
 BUTHAMBI to hunt, to fish
 BUTHASI (虞人) an official of ancient times in charge of hunting grounds
 BUTHAŠABUMBI caus. of *buthašambi*
 BUTHAŠAMBI to fish and hunt
 BUTHAŠARA BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (都虞司) Department of the Household Guard and the Imperial Hunt, BH 80
 BUTU dark, dim, hidden, secret
 BUTU HALHŪN sultry, hot and humid, close
 BUTU HŪLHA thief
 BUTU HŪLHI NIYALMA a stupid person who makes no reply when spoken to
 BUTU SABIRGI NOHO SUJE satin woven without golden threads
 BUTU SEJEN a closed vehicle used for the transport of criminals
 BUTUI secretly
 BUTUI JALAN the underworld
 BUTUKEN rather dim, rather secret
 BUTULEBUMBI caus. of *butulembi*
 BUTULEMBI 1. to cover, to cover up, to stop up 2. to act secretly
 BUTUMBI to hibernate
 BUTUHA CIBIN a type of hibernating swallow
 BUTUN hibernation
 BUTURI 1. small pustules caused by heat 2. wine dregs

BUTURINAMBI to form small heat pustules
 BUTŪN crock, large jar
 BUYA small, insignificant, fragmentary
 BUYA JULEN novel, romance
 BUYA JUŠE a child (under ten years of age)
 BUYA NIYALMA ordinary person, a mean person (as opposed to a gentleman), a self-deprecatory term used in referring to oneself
 BUYA TUŠAN I HAFAN (小京官) officials of the seventh and eighth ranks attached to the Councils and Secretarial Offices, BH 299
 BUYAKASI small, minute
 BUYARAMBI to be small, to be insignificant
 BUYARAME of small import, insignificant, miscellaneous
 BUYARAME BAITA ICIHIYARA BOO (火房) an office concerned with miscellaneous small dealings
 BUYARAME HACIN I KUNGGERI (雜料) section for miscellaneous business in the Board of Works
 BUYARAME HAFAN officials of the lower ranks
 BUYARAME JAKA miscellaneous small things
 BUYARAME JUJURAME timidly, narrow-mindedly, pettily
 BUYASI small, petty, tiny, insignificant
 BUYEBUMBI caus. of *buyembi*
 BUYECUKE desirable, precious, enchanting, amiable
 BUYECUN desire, longing, love
 BUYEMBI to desire, to long for, to admire, to like, to love, to yearn for, to do gladly
 BUYEN desire
 BUYEN CIHA longing and desire, personal desire, greed
 BUYEN CISUI in one's own personal interest, according to one's personal desires
 BUYENDUMBI/BUYENUMBI to desire together, to like one another
 BUYENIN feeling, desire
 BUYERŠEMBI to envy, to covet
 BÜRTU KARA a fine black horse

B

C

C

CA

CA tendon, sinew
 CA MANGGA stubborn, not easy to deal with, difficult
 CA YUWAN YAMUN (察院) bureau of inspection
 CAB SEME blindly, recklessly
 CABDARA a brown horse with white mane and tail
 CABDARI see *cabdara*
 CABGAN SURU a pure white horse
 CABI the hair on the breast and stomach (of a horse)
 CABIHAN a float on a fish line
 CABSIMBI to protect
 CABUMBI caus. of *cambi*
 CACARAKŪ a gray grasshopper
 CACARI a tent
 CACARI BOO a square tent with cloth sides
 CACIHIYAMBI to drip, to run (of the nose)
 CACUBUMBI caus. of *cacumbi*
 CACUMBI to sprinkle, to spill, to pour a libation, to drip
 CACUN see *acun cacun*
 CACURAMBI to make a racket, to kick up a row
 CADABUMBI caus. of *cadambi*
 CADAMBI to wind, to coil around
 CADARI (Sanskrit *kṣatriya*) the warrior caste
 CAFUR CIFUR SEME smooth and slippery (said of good-tasting food)
 CAGACI (供事) Clerk, BH 190, 267
 CAGAN books, documents, papers
 CAGATU ULHŪMA the silver pheasant (*Gennaëus nycthemerus*)
 CAHAN buttermilk, sour milk
 CAHARA a vessel carried on one's person for drinking water
 CAHARNAMBI to clear the throat and nostrils (of a horse)
 CAHI hasty, hurried
 CAHIMBI to divide, to partition

CAKIRI ŠONGKON

CAHIN 1. compartment for storing grain, bin, crib 2. a well crib
 CAHIN I USIN a well field (a type of field allotment in ancient times)
 CAHŪ a virago, termagant
 CAHŪDAMBI see *cahūšambi*
 CAHŪŠAMBI to brawl, to speak sharply, to squabble, to be vituperative (of women)
 CAI tea
 CAI ABDAHA tea leaves
 CAI ABDAHA I KUNGGERI (茅茶科) a section of the Board of Rites concerned with matters relating to tea
 CAI I BOO teahouse
 CAI I DA (尚茶正) Chief Cup-bearer, BH 91
 CAI MORIN BE KADALARA YAMUN (茶馬司) Office of Tea and Horse Revenue; cf. BH 844 A
 CAI NENDEN ILHA a camellia (*Camellia sasanqua*)
 CAI TAILI a tea tray
 CAIDA tea essence--strong tea to be diluted with water before drinking
 CAIDU a type of bean eaten while drinking tea
 CAISE 1. hairpin 2. a cake made of fried vermicelli
 CAISI see *caise*
 CAK SEME 1. neatly, firmly (wrapped) 2. freezing
 CAK SERE BEIKUWEN a freezing cold
 CAKCAHŪN inflexible, unbendable
 CAKCIN ten billion
 CAKILGATU KULUK a fine horse with whorls of hair on both hind legs
 CAKIRI 1. half-cooked, half-done 2. sable or fox pelts speckled with white hair
 CAKIRI DAMIN a white-speckled eagle
 CAKIRI ŠONGKON a white-speckled falcon

CAKJAMBI (-ka) to become crusted over (of snow)
 CAKJAME GECEMBI to freeze hard
 CAKSAHA magpie (*Pica pica*)
 CAKSIKŪ a small cymbal
 CAKSIKŪ UCUN AMBA KUMUN music accompanied by cymbals and singing used for the emperor, when traveling, when prisoners of war were presented, and when troops were inspected
 CAKSIKŪ UCUN NARHŪN KUMUN music played at banquets given in honor of victorious generals
 CAKSIMBI 1. to rattle, to vibrate, to beat a cymbal 2. to make a strike with the *gacuha* 3. to praise 4. to ache (of the bones and joints)
 CAKŪ white-necked
 CAKŪHA a white-necked magpie
 CAKŪLU having white spots or markings
 CAKŪLU CECIKE probably the white chat (*Oenanthe oenanthe*)
 CAKŪLU HONGGON CECIKE a small bird with a light-yellow head and a white speckled neck
 CAKŪLU KIONGGUHE the Fukien myna
 CAKŪLU KUREHU a white-headed woodpecker
 CAKŪLUN jackdaw or crow with white ringed neck
 CAKŪLUTU CECIKE Chinese bulbul (*Pycnonotus sinensis*)
 CAKŪRAN sandalwood (*Santalum album*)
 CAKŪRI HIYAN sandalwood incense
 CALA 1. over there, on the other side 2. previously, before
 CALABUMBI 1. caus. of *calambi* 2. to differ
 CALABURE BA AKŪ there is no difference, almost the same
 CALABUN 1. mistake, error 2. difference
 CALAMBI 1. to err, to miss 2. to be different
 CALANAMBI to go to miss, to go to make an error
 CALCIN water that flows on top of ice in the springtime
 CALFA incompletely dried birchbark-- also called *fulgiyan alan*
 CALGABUN disturbance, vexation
 CALGARI unorderedly, inexperienced in the things of the world, not businesslike
 CALGIBUMBI to form waves (as when the wind blows up the water in a river), to overflow, to surge
 CALGIN wave, surge, overflowing
 CALIHUN the mealy redpoll (*Acanthis linaria*)
 CALIMBI 1. to collapse from fatigue

2. to cling, to hold on
 CALIYAN pay and provisions (military)
 CALIYAN I BOO (錢糧房) Pay office of the Printing Office and Bookbindery
 CALIYAN I FIYENTEN (經會司) pay office of the Board of Revenues in Mukden
 CALIYAN I KUNGGERI (金料) an office of the Board of Revenues
 CALIYANGGA ŠUSAI (廩生) Stipendiary, BH 577C, 629A, 631
 CALIYASI tax collector
 CALU a granary
 CALU CAHIN I BAITA BE UHERI KADALARA YAMUN (總督倉場衙門) Head Office of Government Granaries at the Capital
 CALU I KUNGGERI (倉料) section on granaries in the Board of Revenues
 CALUNGA 1. pertaining to a granary 2. a grain measure equaling sixteen bushels
 CALUNGA BELE rice from a granary
 CAMANGGA see *ca mangga*
 CAMANGGADAMBI to be stubborn
 CAMBI (-ngka/ha) 1. to stretch, to pitch (a tent or yurt), to draw (a bow), to build (a bridge) 2. to run away (of a horse)
 CAME GECEHE frozen solid all of a sudden
 CAMCI slip (garment worn under a woman's gown)
 CAMDA 1. a leather case 2. haze, mist
 CAMHAN a temporary arch or structure over a street that carries slogans or holiday greetings
 CAMHARI inscribed stone, boundary stone
 CAMHATA piebald, speckled
 CAMNAMBI to go too far, to miss, to catch after an initial miss
 CAMSI a tent erector
 CAN 1. a small cymbal 2. a bowl with a narrow bottom 3. meditation, dhyana
 CAN NIMAHA 'dragon liver fish'-- a fresh-water fish much valued for its liver
 CAN TEMBI to sit in meditation
 CANANGGI day before yesterday, previously
 CANG 1. the autumnal sacrifice 2. sacrificial wine
 CANG CANG the sound of bells
 CANG CING same as *cang cang*
 CANG SEME hard, fast
 CANG SEME GECEMBI to freeze solid
 CANG SEME MANGGA very hard
 CANGGA a small gong
 CANGGALI impatient
 CANGGALIMBI to be exhausted, to get

tired, to tire
 CANGGI only, scarcely, just
 CANGKA 1. perfect participle of *cambi*
 2. a white horse with red eyes, nose, and lips
 CANGKAI obstinate, stubborn
 CANGKAMBI to kill small fish in shallow water with stones
 CANKIR NIONGNIYAHA the speckled goose of Chinghai
 CANJURABUMBI caus. of *canjurambi*
 CANJURAMBI to greet by holding joined hands up at face level and bowing slightly
 CAO SEME immediately, straightaway
 CAR CIR the sound of meat sizzling--used to describe a painful wound
 CAR SEME 1. painful (of a burn) 2. at a breath, at a stroke
 CARA 1. a tall wine vessel made of gold, silver, or pewter 2. a horse with red about its eyes, nose, and lips 3. see *cara aniya*
 CARA ANIYA the year before last
 CARA IHAN a striped cow
 CARANAMBI to have white spots or flecks
 CARCAN SEME shrieking, screaming
 CARCINAMBI 1. to congeal, to begin to freeze, to ice up 2. to heal (of wounds)
 CARGI 1. there, over there, that side, beyond 2. formerly
 CARGI ANIYA the year after next
 CARGI BIYA the month before last
 CARGILAKŪ firecracker, fireworks
 CARGIMBI to explode
 CARKI a wooden clapper
 CARKI TŪMBI to hit a wooden clapper
 CARKIDAMBI to hit a wooden clapper
 CARKIMBI to rattle together (as belt pendants), to create a dissonance, to tinkle
 CARNAMBI see *caranambi*
 CARUBUMBI caus. of *carumbi*
 CARUMBI to fry, to deep-fry
 CARURE BOO bakery, place where pastries were prepared
 CARUR SEME in an oily manner, smoothly
 CAS SEME vaguely, in a fragmentary way
 CAS SEME DONJIMBI to hear only bits and pieces
 CASHŪLABUMBI caus./pass. of *cashŭlambi*
 CASHŪLAMBI 1. to turn the back on, to stand or sit with one's back to 2. to be ungrateful
 CASHŪLAME TEMBI to sit back to back
 CASHŪN backwards, with the back towards
 CASHŪN EDUN a tail wind
 CASI in that direction, thither, there
 CASI AKŪ EBSI AKŪ neither here nor there, without direction, neither coming nor going
 CASI FOROMBI to turn in that direc-

tion
 CASIBA ILHA a white flower found in Mongolia
 CASIKAN a little in that direction
 CATA a quadrillion
 CE 1. they 2. an imperial document on yellow or gold paper 3. a written answer to a question
 CEBKE flat side of the *gacuha*
 CEBKE CABKA without appetite
 CECE silk gauze
 CECE DARDAN a type of silk gauze
 CECE GECUHERI silk gauze decorated with dragon patterns; cf. *gecuheri*
 CECE UNDURAKŪ silk gauze with dragon patterns on it; cf. *unduraku*
 CECEN distention (of the belly)
 CECERCUKE annoying, vexing, infuriating
 CECEREMBI 1. to press tightly, to embrace tightly 2. to be taut and hard to draw (of a bowstring)
 CECERI a type of loose-textured silk, lustring
 CECERI SOŠONTU an ancient crown-shaped head covering
 CECERSEMBI to exert a great amount of effort, to quiver from exertion
 CECIKE a small bird; cf. *gasha*
 CECIKE BE FULGIYERE SIHAN a blow-pipe for shooting birds
 CECIKE BE LATUBURE DARHŪWAN a glued pole for catching small birds
 CECIKE FULGIYEKU a blowpipe for shooting small birds
 CECIKE MIMI a wild vegetable, the leaves of which can be eaten raw
 CECIKE TATARA ASU a net for catching small birds
 CECIKELEMBI to notch an arrow holding it between the thumb and forefinger
 CEHUN distended, flatulent, overly full (of the belly)
 CEJEHEN a piece of wood on the end of a tow rope
 CEJELEKU a shirt with a collar
 CEJEN the upper part of the chest
 CEJEN ANAMBI to expand the chest (as a gesture of pride)
 CEJEN TELEBUMBI to have a pain in the chest
 CEKCERI a shallow brass cooking vessel
 CEKCIHIYAN a small tripod
 CEKE 1. a short jacket made of wild animal pelts 2. the side of a *gacuha*
 CEKEMU Japanese satin
 CEKJEHUN large-chested
 CEKU a swing
 CEKUEMBI to swing in a swing
 CEKULEMBI see *cekudembi*
 CELEBUMBI caus. of *celembi*
 CELEHEN a courtyard paved with bricks

CELEHEN I AMBA KUMUN music played while the emperor returned to the palace from a banquet and while officials were thanking him for favors received
 CELEHEN I BOLGONGGO KUMUN music played during imperial banquets
 CELEHEN I HÜWA a courtyard in front of the throne hall
 CELEHERI terrace, platform; cf. *celheri*
 CELEKU a ruler, measuring stick
 CELEMBI 1. to measure (with a ruler)
 2. to become tired after a long journey 3. to pave with bricks or stone
 CELEHE JUGÜN a brick-paved path through the palace
 CELHERI a paved platform before an official building, a terrace, a platform
 CELIN a band on the bootleg that is attached to the trousers to hold the boot tight
 CELMEN nap or pile on cloth
 CELMERI thin, well-proportioned (of a person's figure)
 CEMBE accusative of *ce*
 CEN one one-hundred millionth
 CEN HIYANG agalloch, eaglewood (*Aquilaria agallocha*)
 CENCI ablative of *ce*
 CENCILEMBI to examine carefully
 CENCILEME T UWAMBI to take a careful look at
 CENDE dative of *ce*
 CENDEBUMBI caus. of *cendembi*
 CENDEKU inspector, reviewer, tester
 CENDEKU SIHAN a pointed pipe used for extracting samples from grain sacks
 CENDEKUSEMBI to verify a fact already known by feigning ignorance and asking
 CENDEMBI to check, to verify, to try out, to put to the test
 CENDENDUMBI/CENDENUMBI to test or verify together
 CENDZ TUBIHE an orange
 CENE a peony
 CENGME coarse Tibetan wool
 CENGMU see *cengme*
 CENGSIYANG prime minister
 CENI genitive of *ce*
 CENINGGE theirs
 CENSE same as *cends tubihe*
 CERGUWE roe, fish eggs
 CERGUWE WALIYAMBI to lay eggs (of fish)
 CERHUWE see *cerguwe*
 CERHUWENEMBI to get a boil or abscess on the finger
 CERI gauze, netting (of silk)
 CERI SUJE a satin that resembles

gauze
 CERINGGE ILHA a red flower from South China
 CESE register, official record
 CESE I NAMUN (册 库) storage room for registers in the Board of Rites
 CI 1. ablative particle: from, by way of, than 2. rank, military formation 3. paint, lacquer
 CIB CAB quiet, still
 CIB CIB SEME very quietly
 CIB GUKUBUN silence and extinction, nirvana
 CIB SEME 1. quietly 2. swiftly (of an arrow)
 CIBAHANCI a lamaist nun
 CIBIHA a white-necked crow that flies in flocks
 CIBIN swallow (*Hirundo rustica*)
 CIBINGGA KIONGGUHE a type of myna that resembles a swallow
 CIBIRGAN a small bird resembling a swallow with reddish head and back
 CIBIRI ILHA a yellow flower blooming in late spring that grows on a vine
 CIBSEMBI to be quiet
 CIBSEN quietness, stillness
 CIBSIDAMBI to lament incessantly
 CIBSIMBI to lament, to deplore, to sigh over
 CIBSIN 1. a lament 2. a funeral notice
 CIBSINDUMBI/CIBSINUMBI to lament together
 CIBSONGGO 1. harmony, harmonious 2. the right side of an ancestral temple
 CIBSU HIYAN incense used at sacrifices
 CIBTUI repeatedly
 CIBUMBI to be squeezed (into a narrow space)
 CICI GOCI timidly, fearfully
 CIDA HÜN pelt of a snow rabbit
 CIDA HÜN KURUME coat made from a snow-rabbit pelt
 CIFABUMBI caus. of *cifambi*
 CIFAHAN viscous mud, mud used as plaster
 CIFA HANGGA AISIN gold paint
 CIFAMBI to smear on, to plaster
 CIFELEKU a spittoon
 CIFELEMBI to spit
 CIFENG GU spit, saliva
 CIFUN tax, duty
 CIFUN ARAMBI to impose a tax
 CIFUN GAIMBI to collect tax or duty
 CIFUN I BITHE tax receipt
 CIFUN I BITHEI MENG GUN property deeds tax
 CIFUN I MENG GUN tax money
 CIFURI NIYEHE one name for the common teal

C

CIGE see *cihe*
 CIGU NIRU (旗鼓) Captain of the Banner Drum--a Chinese official of the palace
 CIHA desire, wish
 CIHAI as one wishes, according to one's desires
 C CIHAI CIHAI with great willingness
 CIHAKŪ 1. unwilling 2. uncomfortable, ill, not feeling well
 CIHALAHAI as one likes, according to one's desire
 CIHALAMBI 1. to like, to be fond of, to want 2. to look for shortcomings, to look for others' errors
 CIHALAN desire, wish
 CIHALSAMBĪ 1. to desire ardently 2. to be always looking for others' shortcomings
 CIHAN desire
 CIHAN BUYEN AKŪ without desire or interest
 CIHANGGA willing, eager
 CIHANGGA WAKA unwilling
 CIHANGGAI willing, eager
 CIHE louse
 CIHETEI wild ass (*Equus hemionus*)
 CIK a circle written in texts as a form of punctuation
 CIK CAK SEME rustling, making a small noise
 CIK CIK suddenly (to think of something)
 CIK CIK SEME sadly, morosely, anxiously
 CIK CIK SEME GŪNIMBI to think of constantly, to come to mind suddenly and often, to be anxious about something
 CIK SEME suddenly
 CIK SEME GŪNIMBI to think of suddenly
 CIKEKU a mat of reeds or rice stalks
 CIKESEMBI to be a little lame (of horses or cows)
 CIKIMBI (-ha) to insert or attach snugly, to fit exactly
 CIKIRAKŪ not snugly fitting
 CIKIN 1. edge, border 2. the bank of a river
 CIKINGGE FU a boundary wall
 CIKIRAMBI to go along the edge, border, or bank
 CIKIRAME along the edge, border, or riverbank
 CIKIRI 1. wood shavings 2. a dog or horse with white or light blue eyes 3. white hairs or small areas of white on a pelt
 CIKIRI DOBIHI a black fox pelt speckled with white hairs
 CIKIRI NIYEHE a wild duck dappled with white around eyes and bill
 CIKIRŠAMBI to act modestly in the

presence of older people (of women)
 CIKJALAMBI to form a sprout within the ground
 CIKSIMBI (-ka) to mature, to grow up, to become tough (of the muscles)
 CIKSIN adult, grown-up, mature, able-bodied
 CIKTAMBI to take root, to grow up
 CIKTAN relationship, natural law, principle
 CIKTARAMBI (-ka) 1. to mature, to become established in life 2. to be in readiness 3. to flourish, to spread out
 CIKTEN 1. trunk, stem, shaft (of an arrow) 2. heaven's stem
 CIKTENEMBI to go along the trunk or stem, to form a stem
 CIKTENEME along the trunk or stem
 CILBA having the same name
 CILBURI a guide rope fastened to a bridle ring to lead beasts of burden, a tether
 CILCIMBI (-ka) to swell (as a wave), to come in (for high tide)
 CILCIN 1. swelling, boil, bump 2. high tide
 CILCIN AKŪ flawless, clean, efficient
 CILCINAMBI to form a boil, swelling, or bump on the skin
 CILEBUMBI caus. of *cilembi*
 CILEMBI to paint
 CILIKŪ choking, difficulty in swallowing
 CILIKŪ NIMEKU dysphagia
 CILIMBI to choke, to swallow with difficulty
 CILIN 1. see *celin* 2. unicorn; cf. *sabintu*
 CILME see *celmen*
 CIMAHA 1. tomorrow 2. morning
 CIMAHA INENGGI tomorrow
 CIMARI 1. tomorrow 2. morning
 CIMARI ERDE tomorrow morning, early in the morning
 CIMARIDARI every morning
 CIMARILAMBI to be early in the morning, to act early in the morning
 CIMCI shirt
 CIME a salt-water fish resembling the salmon
 CIMEKE GIRANGGI 1. the foot bones of an animal 2. all the small bones in a pig's foot below the ankle bone--used by small girls as toys
 CIMIKŪ a 'pacifier'--a nipple-shaped object for babies to suck on
 CIMILAN a whistle that functions by sucking rather than blowing air through it
 CIMKIŠAMBI to be without appetite, to find food tasteless
 CIN 1. chief, principal, main 2.

straight, straightforward 3. the south side 4. a small white heron
 CIN I BOO the main house or building
 CIN I DIYAN principal palace
 CIN I DUKA the main gate
 CIN I ERGI place of honor
 CIN I GAMAMBI to handle in a straightforward and honest way
 CIN I TEMBI to sit in the place of honor (at a meal)
 CIN I WASIMBI to come straight down
 CINCILABUMBI caus. of *cincilambi*
 CINCILAMBI to scrutinize, to examine
 CINCILAN an implement used for observation
 CINDAHAN snow rabbit, varying hare (*Lepus timidus*)
 CINDAHAN CABI the fur on the underside of a snow rabbit
 CING CANG the sound of chipping ice
 CING K'O MUJI barley
 CING SEME flaming, flashing
 CING SEME BANJIMBI to live prosperously
 CING SEME DAMBI to flame
 CINGGAMBI see *cingkambi*
 CINGGILAKŪ a small bell used by Buddhist monks
 CINGGIN a three-year-old pig
 CINGGIRI ILHA an exotic purple, bell-shaped flower
 CINGGIYA 1. insufficient, short, narrow 2. narrow-minded, ungenerous 3. near
 CINGGIYAKAN somewhat narrow
 CINGIRI myna bird (*Gracula religiosa*)
 CINGKABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *cingkambi* 2. to gorge oneself, to be stuffed, to be puffed up, to be inflated
 CINGKAI by far, completely, different, odd, at variance
 CINGKAMBI to stuff, to fill a container full, to stuff pelts with grass or wood
 CINGKAME FARGAMBI to pursue to the end
 CINGKAME JEMBI to eat to satiety
 CINGKAŠAMBI to stuff full
 CINGNEMBI to glue an arrowhead to the shaft
 CINJIRI see *cingiri*
 CINUHŪLAMBI to smear with cinnabar red, to write with red ink
 CINUHŪN 1. cinnabar 2. bright red
 CINUHŪN I ARAHA BUKDARUN copy of an examination written in red ink
 CINURGAN a small sparrowlike bird with a black back and vermilion plumage
 CIR SEME gushing out, hurrying
 CIR SEME HŪDUN bouncing along

quickly
 CIRA 1. hard, solid, fast 2. face, complexion 3. strict, stern 4. powerful (of horses)
 CIRA ALJAHA the expression (on his face) changed
 CIRA ELHEKEN OHO his face has an angry look
 CIRA MORIN powerful horse
 CIRA NIRUGAN portrait
 CIRA SINDAHA his face has a happy look
 CIRA TAKAMBI to practice physiognomy
 CIRA TAKARA NIYALMA physiognomist
 CIRALABUMBI caus. of *ciralambi*
 CIRALAMBI to be strict, to act strictly
 CIRAN solemnity, seriousness
 CIRANGGA colored, having color
 CIRASHŪN see *cirgashŭn*
 CIRCAN a bright yellow pigment
 CIRCINAMBI to freeze on the surface
 CIRGABUKŪ MIYOOCAN air rifle
 CIRGABUMBI to hold back, to block up, to hold the breath
 CIRGASHŪN impeded, blocked, stiff
 CIRGEBUMBI caus. of *cirgambi*
 CIRGEKU a wooden implement used to pound earth, a ramrod
 CIRGEMBI 1. to ram, to pound (earth) 2. to remove the string of a bow
 CIRGEŠEMBI to pound steadily
 CIRHASHŪN see *cirgashŭn*
 CIRHŪBUMBI caus. of *cirhŭmbi*
 CIRHŪMBI to take back, to let a bow go lax, to lower a sword after having brandished it
 CIRKU pillow
 CIRKU HENGKE winter melon (*Cucumis melo*)
 CIRKU MOO wooden posts on both sides of a threshold
 CIRKU WEHE stone pillars or supports on both sides of a threshold
 CIRUBUMBI caus. of *cirumbi*
 CIRUKU see *cirku*
 CIRUMBI to support, to pillow, to use as a pillow
 CISE vegetable or flower garden
 CISTAN a thin strip of paper placed on official documents to show places where corrections were to be made
 CISU private, private interest or profit
 CISU AKŪ unselfish
 CISU BAITA private matter
 CISUI out of one's own interest, on one's initiative, naturally (see also *ini cisui*), privately, on one's own
 CISUI BOJI a private contract or deed (without an official seal)
 CISUI HUNGKEREHE JIHA illegal coins
 CISUDEMBI to act for one's private

C

interest
 CISULEMBI to act in one's own interest, to do privately
 CITU MORIN a famous swift horse
 CIYALIBUMBI caus./pass. of *ciyalimbi*
 CIYALIMBI to grab by the hair (in a fight)
 C CIYALINDUMBI to grab one another's hair when fighting
 CIYAN DZUNG (千總) see *minggatu*
 CIYAN HŪ (千戶) chief of one thousand families in a military district
 CIYAN ŠI (參事) secretary
 CIYANLIYANG provisions--the same as *caliyan*
 CIYANŠI (參事) secretary
 COB SEME appearing suddenly, standing out from the crowd
 COBALABUMBI caus. of *cobalambi*
 COBALAMBI to pry up, to lift with a lever
 COBAN 1. a lever, a bar for prying
 2. a medical quack
 COBANGGA GIN a scale for weighing heavy objects
 COBDAHA bamboo leaf
 COBDAHA ŠUNGKERI ILHA an orchid with bamboolike leaves
 COBOLAN an owl-- the same as *yabulan*
 COBTO 1. rags, shreds 2. to shred
 COBTO COBTO in rags, ragged, tattered
 COBTO COBTO HŪWAJAHHA tore in shreds
 COBTOJOMBI to have a piece torn from one's clothing
 COCARAMBI to act heedlessly or carelessly
 COCARI the common snipe; cf. *karka cecike*
 COCIRAMBI see *cocarambi*
 COCO penis
 COCO I DA glans of the penis
 COCO I SEN opening of the urethra
 CODOLI haughty, conceited, hard to handle (horses)
 COHOMBI to do especially, to consider as the most important aspect
 COHOME especially, on purpose, particularly, exclusively
 COHONGGO special
 COHONGGO KINGKEN (特磬) a Chinese musical instrument
 COHORO piebald, dappled
 COHOTO copper or tin forks used in playing with a *gacuha*
 COHOTOI especially, particularly
 COK CAK SEMBI to snap, to click
 COKCIHIYAN peak, ridge
 COKCOHON jutting up, vertical
 COKCOHON GODOHON towering (height)
 COKCOROMBI to rise up vertically, to be high

COKI prominent, jutting out
 COKIMBI to stick in the ground (arrows and like objects)
 COKO 1. chicken 2. the tenth of the earth's branches (酉)
 COKO BIYA the eighth month
 COKO ILHA a betony (*Stachys aspera*)
 COKO MEGU a mushroom that grows in rich soil--it has a white top and is black inside
 COKO NAKAMBI to roost
 COKO SENCE the same as *coko megu*
 COKO UMGAN I TOHOLIYO a pastry made of chicken eggs, honey, sugar, walnuts, and glutinous rice
 COKONGGO pertaining to the cyclical sign *coko*
 COKONGGO ANIYA year of the chicken
 COKTO arrogant, conceited
 COKTOLOMBI to act arrogantly
 COKŪLU see *cukūlu*
 COLABUMBI caus. of *colambi*
 COLAMBI to fry, to stir-fry; cf. *carumbi*
 COLGAMBI see *curgimbi*
 COLGOGAN FULAN a breed of black horses raised by the *Ainugan* tribe
 COLGON see *colhon*
 COLGOROKO prominent, surpassing, excelling
 COLGOROMBI (-ko) to surpass, to excel
 COLGOROPI prominent, imposing
 COLHO towering
 COLHO MOO *Catalpa kaempieri*
 COLHON peak, high promontory
 COLHOROMBI see *colgorombi*
 COLHORON a commanding peak
 COLIBUMBI caus. of *colimbi*
 COLIKŪ an engraving knife
 COLIMBI to engrave, to carve
 COLKON a wave
 COLKON CECIKE a small, long-beaked bird with a black back that eats pine cones
 COLO courtesy name, nickname, title
 COLO BUMBI to grant a title
 COMAN goblet, large cup for wine
 COMARI ILHA gardenia (*Gardenia jasminoides*)
 COMBOLI the groin
 COMCOK bunch, cluster
 COMCOK ERIHE one style of rosary
 COMGOMBI to stamp, to tread on
 COMKO MORIN dapple-gray horse
 COMLIMBI to make an incision
 COMNOMBI to tread down, to stamp on
 COMO see *coman*
 CONGGAI spotted kingfisher (*Ceryle lugubris*); cf. *cunggai*
 CONGGALABUMBI see *tunggalabumbi*
 CONGGIMBI see *congkimbi*
 CONGGIRI a type of cymbal
 CONGGIŠAMBI see *congkišambi*

CONGKIBUMBI caus. of *congkimbi*
 CONGKIMBI 1. to peck 2. to fight (of quails) 3. to pound grain to remove the husk
 CONGKIRI GŪWASIHIYA one name for the eastern egret; cf. *gūwasihya*
 CONGKIŠAKŪ a pestle
 CONGKIŠAMBI 1. to peck 2. to thresh grain
 CONTOHO a hole or gap in a wall or dike
 CONTOHOJOMBI to form a hole or gap
 COO a spade
 COO BITHE paper money
 COOCARAMBI see *cocarambi*
 COOCIYANLI sand lark (*Calandrella rufescens*)
 COOGAN little egret (*Egretta garzetta*)
 COOHA 1. army, troops 2. soldier 3. military, martial
 COOHA BARGIYAMBI to reassemble troops
 COOHA BE ALIHA AMBAN (司馬) minister of war (in antiquity)
 COOHA BE KADALARA TINGGIN (清軍廳) bureau of military affairs--an organ for dealing with military offenses in each province
 COOHA BEDEREMBI troops return (victoriously)
 COOHA DAIN troops, armies
 COOHA GOCIMBI to withdraw troops
 COOHA HUWEKIYEBURE TEMGETU a silver placard given to a soldier as a commendation
 COOHA MORINGGA FIYENTEN office of a military commander
 COOHA OBUME BANJIBURE KUNGGERI (編軍科) section in charge of military banishment in the Board of War
 COOHA OBURE WEILE an offense punished with military banishment
 COOHA UREBURE TINGGIN (演武廳) bureau concerned with drilling troops
 COOHAI AGŪRA I KUNGGERI I BAITA ALIRE BOO (軍器科值房) arsenal of the weapons office in the Board of Works
 COOHAI AGŪRA I KUNGGERI I BAITA HACIN I BOO (軍器科案房) chancery of the weapons office in the Board of Works
 COOHAI AGŪRA I KUNGGERI I BODORO BOO (軍器科算房) accounting office of the weapons office of the Board of Works
 COOHAI AMBAN (武大臣) a high military dignitary
 COOHAI BAITAI KUNGGERI (軍務科) military affairs bureau in the Board of War

COOHAI BAITALAN I KŪWARAN (軍需局) military supplies depot
 COOHAI BAITALAN I NAMUN (軍需庫) commissary warehouse; cf. BH 656A
 COOHAI BELHEN I BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (武庫清吏司) a department in the Board of War; cf. BH 415A
 COOHAI BOO (兵房) war office of the Bureau of Colonial Affairs
 COOHAI DASAN I SIMNEMBI to take an examination in the military arts
 COOHAI ERDEMUNGGE I KUNGGERI (將材科) a section of the Board of War concerned with the promotion of officers
 COOHAI FAFUN military law, martial law, military discipline
 COOHAI FIYAN the disposition of an army
 COOHAI FIYAN BE NONGGIBURE MUDAN music played while the emperor inspected the troops
 COOHAI FIYENTEN (兵司) the military bureau in Mukden
 COOHAI HAFAN a military officer
 COOHAI HAFAN I FUNGNEHEN I KUNGGERI (武誥科) a section concerned with posthumous enfeoffment of military officers
 COOHAI HAFAN I TEMGETU credentials of a military officer
 COOHAI HAFAN SINDARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (武選清吏司) Department of Selection, BH 415A
 COOHAI JURGAN (兵部) Board of War, BH 415
 COOHAI JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN (兵科) war section of the Grand Secretariat
 COOHAI MORINGGA FIYENTEN (兵馬司) police office; cf. BH 796
 COOHAI NASHŪN important military matters
 COOHAI NASHŪN I AMBAN (軍機大臣) Grand Councillor, BH 129
 COOHAI NASHŪN I BA (軍機處) Council of State, BH 128
 COOHAI NIYALMA soldier, warrior
 COOHAI TUSANGGA INENGGI favorable days for military undertakings
 COOHALAMBI to go to war, to send troops
 COOHALAHA MORIN war horses
 COOHAN see *coogan*
 COOHIYAN Korea; cf. *solho*
 COOLAMBI see *colambi*
 COOLAN GAHA a red-beaked bird resembling a raven
 COOLGON see *colgon*
 COOMAN see *coman*
 COR SEME gushing forth uninterruptedly

C

CORBOKŪ a device used to hold open the mouth of a horse (or other domestic animal)

CORBOMBĪ to pry the mouth open (of domestic animals)

CORBOHO TURA a post or stump to which animals are tied while given medicine

CORDOMBĪ to play (Mongolian instruments such as the *coron* and *mekeni*)

CORHO 1. an iron tube on a helmet for holding a tassel 2. a wooden tube used in the brewing of liquor

CORHON another name for the woodpecker; cf. *fiyorhon*

CORO the day after tomorrow

CORODAI one name for the phoenix; cf. *garudai*

CORON a four-holed wooden flute

CORON GOCIKA the belly has fallen (of horses and cattle)

CORON TATAN a small, temporary, wooden, tent-shaped structure

COS the sound of ricocheting or rebounding

COSHO an attached iron nail or hook for hanging or attaching objects

COTHO eggshell

COTOLI see *codoli*

CU 1. interjection used to set a dog on someone or thing 2. get out!

CU CA the sound of whispering or murmuring

CU NIRU a fire arrow

CUBA a woman's sleeveless court garment decorated with dragon patterns

CUBA SIJIGIYAN a woman's court garment--a cape decorated with dragon patterns

CUBUMBI to be squeezed into a narrow space; cf. *cibumbi*

CUBUME TEMBI to sit tightly together

CUCU CACA the sound of whispering or talking in a low voice

CUDU one ten billionth

CUIKEN golden plover

CUIKENGGE MAHATUN a hat worn by astrologers in ancient times

CUK CAK SEME bitterly, viciously (of fighting)

CUKCAMBI to protrude

CUKCAHA WEIHE bucktooth

CUKCUHUN protruding forward

CUKCUREMBĪ to face forward, to protrude

CUKU a kind of gelatinous dessert eaten out of a bowl

CUKULEMBĪ to stir up, to incite, to set a dog on prey

CUKUMBI to become tired, to be spent

CUKŪLU 1. nearsighted 2. a horse that goes about hanging his head

CUKŪMBĪ to hang down (the head), to look down, to bow down, to lie prostrate

CUKŪRSEMĪ to bow down profoundly

CUKŪŠAMBĪ to rush about blindly

CULASUN MOO a kind of cedar with bamboolike leaves

CULGAMBĪ 1. to inspect troops, to hold an inspection 2. to hold an assembly

CULGAN 1. inspection of troops (especially by the emperor) 2. an assembly, a league

CULGAN ACAMBĪ 1. to inspect troops 2. to hold an assembly

CULIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gŭlin cecike*

CULUK SEME coming and going all the time, suddenly coming and going

CUMCUMBĪ to squat holding one's arms about the knees

CUMCURAMBĪ 1. to pass quickly in front of a superior with the body bowed 2. to dart away, to disappear (of animals frightened by the approach of an enemy)

CUN CUN I gradually, by degrees

CUNCEO a fine silk

CUNG SEME directly, straight

CUNG YANG INENGGI the ninth day of the ninth month--a festival

CUNGGAI spotted kingfisher (*Ceryle lugubris*); cf. *congga*

CUNGGUR NIYEHE Chinese little grebe (*Podiceps ruficollis*)

CUNGGURU navel

CUNGGŪŠAMBĪ to butt, to beat the head on something, to shove

CUNU GASHA black-capped kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*)

CUR CAR SEME the sound of firecrackers and rockets

CUR SEME 1. the sound of a rocket flying 2. slipping, sneaking

CUR SEME GENEHE slipped out

CURBI GASHA turquoise kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*)

CURGIMBI to chatter, to make lots of noise

CURGIN chattering, noise, commotion

CURGINDUMBĪ to make a commotion (of a group), to prattle, to prate

CURHŪ the young of the pike

CURHŪMBĪ to go a stretch (of road)

CURHŪN length, stage (of a trip)

CURUN a measure of length equal to thirty Chinese feet

CUS SEME see *cur seme*

CUSE 1. bamboo 2. silk 3. a cook

CUSE MOO bamboo

CUSE MOO I ARSUN bamboo shoots

CUSE MOO I ITU bamboo partridge (*Bambusicola thoracica*)

CUSE MOO I UNDEHEN a bamboo stave
 used for whipping
 CUSE SINGGERI a small catlike
 animal that eats bamboo roots
 CUSEINGGE HOOŠAN paper made of bamboo
 fiber
 CUSENGGE NICUHE a pearl-like product
 growing on bamboo
 CUSERI made of bamboo, pertaining to
 bamboo, bamboolike
 CUSERI CECIKE a small gray-bodied
 bird with red feet
 CUSERI DUINGGE HOOŠAN a paper made
 from bamboo
 CUSERI HOOŠAN a white paper made
 from bamboo
 CUSERI TORO ILHA a red, five-petaled
 flower with bamboolike leaves
 CUSILE crystal

CUWAN boat, ship
 CUWAN FEKUMBI to board a boat (in a
 battle)
 CUWANGNAMBI to seize by force, to
 pillage, to rob
 CŪN MOO Chinese cedar (*Cedrela sinen-*
sis)
 CŪN ŠA a flowered light silk used for
 making summer clothing
 CY 1. a five-holed flute 2. a Chinese
 foot measure 3. a bamboo rod used
 for flogging
 CYLEBUMBI caus./pass. of *cylembi*
 CYLEMBI to flog with a bamboo rod
 CYMING an imperial order of posthumous
 enfeoffment
 CYSE 1. pool, pond 2. garden; cf.
cise

C

D

D

DA

- DA 1. root, stock, base, foundation, source 2. leader, chief 3. a measure--five Chinese feet, two cubits 4. trunk of a tree 5. a measure for fish
- DA AN I as usual, as always, as before
- DA ARAMBI to lay a foundation
- DA BEYE BAHAMBI to recuperate
- DA DUBE stock and branches, beginning and end
- DA FUJURI curriculum vitae
- DA FUTA the main rope attached to a net used for trapping; cf. *dangdali*
- DA GIN DZ a wife of wife's elder brother
- DA GIO elder brother of one's wife
- DA JIHA model for copper coins
- DA JOKSON the starting line for mounted archers
- DA MAFA great-great-grandfather
- DA MAMA great-great-grandmother
- DA MURU in broad outline, in general
- DA SARGAN the chief wife
- DA SEKIYEN MAFA progenitor
- DA SUNTO the model for the dry measure *sunto*
- DA ŠUSU birthplace, place, or origin
- DA ŠU father's younger brother
- DA TOLOMBI to count the hits at archery
- DA UJUI USIHA the name of the brightest star in the constellation *abkai ujui usiha*
- DA USE a line from the reins that passes through the bit of a bridle
- DABABUMBI 1. caus. of *dabambi* 2. to go too far, to overstep, to go across 3. to waste, to squander 3. to boast, to exaggerate
- DABABURAKŪ thrifty
- DABAGAN a mountain pass
- DABAKŪ wedges of wood on both sides

DABKAMBI

- of a gate that allow wheeled vehicles to enter
- DABALA 1. (sentence particle) only, merely 2. (postposition) besides
- DABALI 1. excessively, exceeding, too 2. (postposition) beyond, across, through
- DABALI DULEKE passed beyond
- DABALI FEKUHE jumped across
- DABALI FIYELEMBI to jump across (equestrian trick)
- DABALI UŠE a strap on the wagon-saddle that is attached to the shaft of the cart
- DABALI WESIKE rose beyond
- DABALIKAN somewhat excessive
- DABAMBI to cross, to surpass, to go beyond, to climb over
- DABAHA NIMEKU consumption
- DABARA OLORO crossing and fording
- DABANAMBI to surpass, to cross over, to go to cross
- DABARGAN a bag carried on the body--used like a pocket
- DABAŠAKŪ 1. presumptuous, extravagant 2. a person who tries to live beyond his means or station
- DABAŠAMBI to act presumptuously
- DABATALA excessively, presumptuously
- DABCI having one's eyes askew, suffering exotropia
- DABCIKŪ a double-edged sword
- DABCILAKŪ a small hunting knife, dagger
- DABCILAMBI to go askew, to run crooked
- DABDALI headstrong, unruly, agitated
- DABDURI quick-tempered, excitable
- DABDURŠAMBI to flare up, to go into a rage
- DABGIBUMBI caus. of *dabgimbi*
- DABGIMBI to weed, to pull weeds with the hands
- DABGIYAMBI see *dabkimbi*
- DABKAMBI to haunt, to torment, to

bring harm to (of ghosts)
 DABKIMBI 1. to repair with glue or plaster 2. to whip on (a horse)
 DABKŪRI double, having layers, storied (building)
 DABKŪRI DALAN a doubled dike or dam
 DABKŪRI DORGI HOTON the Forbidden City
 DABKŪRI DUKA a double gate
 DABKŪRI KOTOLI a double sail
 DABKŪRI LEOSE a storied building
 DABKŪRI OMOLO great-grandchild
 DABKŪRI TAILI a double blossom
 DABKŪRILAMBI to double
 DABSI upper arm
 DABSIMBI to incline, to wane
 DABSULABUMBI caus. of *dabsulambi*
 DABSULAMBI to preserve in brine, to salt, to pickle
 DABSUN salt
 DABSUN BE GIYARIRE YAMUN (巡鹽司) department of salt control; cf. BH 835B
 DABSUN BE YABUBURE BITHE BE PILERE
 BAICARA FALGANGGA (批驗鹽引所) office of the salt examiner; cf. BH 835A
 DABSUN CIFUN I MENGUN salt gabelle
 DABSUN FUIFURE HAHHA salt worker
 DABSUN I BAITA BE BAICARA HAFAN (鹽政) controller of salt affairs; cf. BH 369, 369A
 DABSU I CIFUN salt tax
 DABSUN I KŪWARAN salt factory
 DABSUN I URSE salt smugglers
 DABSUN JUWERE BAITA BE KADALARA HAFAN (鹽運使) Salt Controller, BH 835
 DABSUN JUWERE BEIDESI (運判) Sub-Assistant Salt Controller, BH 835A
 DABSUN JUWERE ILHICI (運副) Deputy Assistant Salt Controller, BH 835A
 DABSUN JUWERE KADALASI (提舉) Salt Inspector, BH 835A
 DABSUN JUWERE UHECI (運同) Assistant Salt Controller, BH 835A
 DABSUN TUCIRE BA an area where salt is produced, a salt mine
 DABSUN TUYEKE YONGGAN ammonium chloride
 DABTA a gluepot
 DABTABUMBI caus. of *dabtambi*
 DABTAMBI 1. to do repeatedly, to do over a long period of time 2. to pile up (v.i.) 3. to repeat over and over in order to instill, to din into 4. to beat metal thin
 DABTARA FOLHO a hammer for beating metal
 DABTAN again, repeatedly--see *dahūn dābtan i*

DABUBUMBI caus. of *dabumbi*
 DABUKŪ fire lighter, small stove, burner
 DABUMBI 1. caus. of *dambi* 2. to light (a fire or lamp) 3. to figure in with, to take into account, to include, to consider 4. to be injured
 DABUME including, comprising
 DABURAKŪ not included, not taken into account
 DACAKŪ a wide hair ornament worn in the chignon of Sibe women
 DACI 1. from the beginning, once upon a time, formerly, hitherto 2. by itself, by nature
 DACI DUBEDE ISITALA from beginning to end
 DACILABUMBI caus. of *dacilambi*
 DACILAMBI to inquire, to seek information, to find out
 DACILANJIMBI to come to inquire
 DACUKAN rather sharp
 DACUN sharp, shrewd, decisive, resolute
 DACUN JEYENGGE AMBA JANGKŪ a very sharp large sword
 DACUN SUKDUN spirit, high morale (especially of troops)
 DACUNGGGA sharp
 DADAGE interjection of affection used when patting an old person or a child on the back
 DADARAMBI to open (the mouth), to open wide, to expand
 DADARI a trap for weasels and marmots
 DADE 1. originally, at first, in the beginning 2. (postposition) in addition to
 DADU MOO gangplank
 DADUN 1. lame 2. without hands or feet
 DAFABA chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*)
 DAFUN an arrow wound
 DAFUN EHE the arrow wound is too shallow (not deep enough to kill)
 DAFUN SAIN the arrow wound is deep (deep enough to kill)
 DAGILABUMBI caus. of *dagilambi*
 DAGILAMBI to prepare, to get ready, to set out wine or food
 DAHABUMBI 1. caus. of *dahambi* 2. to subdue, to subjugate 3. to recommend a person possessing a special talent or merit for a high post, without the official examination 4. to paint, to decorate with
 DAHABURE AFAHA receipt, bill, list of merchandise
 DAHABURE AFAHARI a note containing an order of the emperor inserted into a memorial to the throne
 DAHABURE GISUN TUCIBUMBI to give a

D

D

grade on the official examination
 DAHACAMBI 1. to follow together 2.
 to receive, to meet 3. to obey
 DAHALABUMBI caus. of *dahalambi*
 DAHALAMBI 1. to follow, to pursue, to
 run down 2. to bring a countersuit
 against
 DAHALANJIMBI to come following
 DAHALASI follower, servant
 DAHALI 1. the second, the next 2. in
 playing with the *gacuha*, the second
 bone thrown
 DAHALI SONJOSI (榜 眼) num-
 ber two in the imperial examina-
 tion, BH 629C
 DAHALJI a manservant under a life con-
 tract
 DAHALTU orderly, manservant
 DAHAMBI (perfect participle *daha*) 1. to
 follow 2. to submit, to surrender
 3. to obey
 DAHAME (postposition) because, since
 DAHAN a horse from two to five years
 old
 DAHANCAMBI to follow together, to obey
 together
 DAHANDUHAI 1. before long, in a while,
 shortly, subsequently 2. one after
 another, in succession
 DAHANDUMBI/DAHANUMBI to follow after
 one another
 DAHANJIMBI to come following, to come
 to surrender
 DAHARALAME following, attending
 DAHASHŪN 1. obedient 2. posthumous
 title for the wife of an official of
 the seventh order
 DAHASI a granary attendant
 DAHASU obedient, docile
 DAHATA a leather bag affixed inside
 a quiver to hold arrowheads
 DAHIBUMBI caus. of *dahimbi*
 DAHIMBI to repeat, to do again
 DAHIME again, same as *dahin*, *dahime*
 DAHIN again
 DAHIN DAHIN repeatedly, again and
 again
 DAHŪ a fur coat worn with the fur out-
 side
 DAHŪBUMBI caus. of *dahumbi*
 DAHŪLAMBI to wear a *dahū*
 DAHŪMBI 1. to repeat, to do again
 2. to repair a torn mat
 DAHŪME again
 DAHŪN again, repeatedly
 DAHŪN DABTAN I repeatedly
 DAHŪN DAHŪN I repeatedly, time
 after time
 DAI JOO (待 詔) clerk of the
 Court Chancery
 DAI MEI tortoise shell
 DAI ŠENG the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn*
cecike

DAI TUNG DOOHAN I TUWAME KADALARA HAFAN
 I YAMUN (大通橋監督衙
 門) the office of the grain trans-
 port inspector at Ta-t'ung bridge
 DAIBIHAN 1. frame, casement 2. border
 or edging on quivers and bags
 DAICILAMBI to run at an angle, to run
 askew
 DAICING the Manchu dynasty
 DAIDAN DOHOLON a type of sour-tasting
 wild vegetable with willowlike leaves
 DAIFAHA a fence made of reeds and wil-
 low branches
 DAIFAN (大夫) a high official in
 ancient times
 DAIFASA plural of *daifan*
 DAIFU medical doctor
 DAIFU I DORO medicine (the study)
 DAIFULAMBI see *daifurambi*
 DAIFURABUMBI caus. of *daifurambi*
 DAIFURAMBI to treat, to practice med-
 icine
 DAIFURARA BITHE a medicine book
 DAIFUSA plural of *daifu*
 DAIHAN a fish weir
 DAILABUMBI caus./pass. of *dailambi*
 DAILAMBI 1. to make war against, to
 undertake a punitive expedition
 against 2. to be mad, to be pos-
 sessed
 DAILAHA INDAHŪN a mad dog
 DAILAN a military campaign, a punitive
 expedition
 DAILANABUMBI caus. of *dailanambi*
 DAILANAMBI to go to make war against,
 to go to make a punitive expedition
 against
 DAILANDUMBI/DAILANUMBI to make war
 against one another
 DAILANJIMBI to come on a punitive ex-
 pedition against
 DAIN 1. troops, army 2. war, battle
 DAIN COOHA troops, army
 DAIN I HAHHA a warrior, soldier
 DAIPUN a mythical great bird, the roc
 DAISELABUMBI caus. of *daiselambi*
 DAISELAMBI to substitute for someone,
 to take over a post temporarily
 DAISAMBI to act like a madman, to rave,
 to rage
 DAKDA DAKDA in great leaps
 DAKDA DIKDI the same as *dakda dakda*
 DAKDAHŪN 1. curled upward, suspended
 upward 2. too short (of clothes
 that have curled upward)
 DAKDARI suddenly, unexpectedly, first
 DAKDARŠAMBI 1. to jump (up on) 2. to
 act in an aggressive manner
 DAKSA a misdeed
 DAKSIN see *daksa*
 DAKŪ see *uhe dakŭ*
 DAKŪLA the skin on the belly of a fish
 or animal

DALABUMBI caus. of *dalambi*
 DALACI foreman, leader
 DALAMBI 1. to be leader, to be at the head 2. to measure in cubits
 DALAN 1. withers 2. dam, dike
 DALANGGA dam, dike, pertaining to a dam or dike
 DALBA side
 DALBAI BOO side wings of a house
 DALBAI MOO running boards on the outside of the railing of a ship
 DALBAKI on the side, located at the side(s)
 DALBARAME along the side
 DALBASHŪN on the side, lying on its side
 DALBASHŪN DEDUMBI to lie on the side
 DALBU dart, pin, peg
 DALDA secluded, hidden spot
 DALDABUMBI caus. of *daldambi*
 DALDAHAN 1. a leather cover for a football (*mumuhu*) 2. a flat piece of bone used as a falcon's perch
 DALDAKŪ 1. a screen, a veil 2. a curtain hung over the entrance of houses when the emperor passed
 DALDAMBI to hide from view, to screen, to cover
 DALDANGGA a protective wall erected in back of a door
 DALDASHŪN covered, hidden
 DALGAN piece, lump, fragment
 DALGAN BOIHON clod of earth
 DALGAN DALGAN I piece by piece, in pieces
 DALGANAMBI to form a lump, to form pieces
 DALGIYAN WEHE red ocher
 DALHAN see *dalgan*
 DALHI repetitious, annoying, tedious
 DALHIDAMBI to be repetitious, to be tedious
 DALHIHANAMBI to become crumbly, to harden (of fat)
 DALHŪDAMBI to prattle on and on
 DALHŪKAN rather sticky, bothersome, annoying
 DALHŪN 1. sticky 2. annoying, bothersome, too talkative
 DALHŪN CIFENGGU sputum
 DALHŪWAN a sticky pole used for catching birds
 DALIBUMBI 1. caus. of *dalimbi* 2. to cover over
 DALIBUN 1. shelter, refuge 2. obstacle
 DALIKŪ screen, covering, a protective screen by a doorway, a protective covering, a shelter
 DALIKŪ UCE a storm door
 DALIMBI 1. to block off, to obstruct, to screen off, to seal, to cover up, to conceal, to protect 2. to force an animal back into a battue 3. to

drive (a wagon)
 DALIN shore, riverbank, limit
 DALIN AKŪ limitless
 DALIRAME along the shore, along a riverbank
 DALITUNGGMA MAHATUN a hat worn by military officials in ancient times
 DALIYAN 1. a kind of folding pouch worn over the girdle, a satchel 2. a wrestler's garment woven from coarse heavy fiber
 DALJAKŪ unconnected with, unrelated
 DALJI relation, bearing, connection
 DALJI AKŪ unconnected, unrelated; cf. *daljakū*
 DALJINGGA related to, concerned with
 DALUKAN bothersome, annoying
 DALUMBI to adhere tightly--as bark to a tree or hair to the skin of a scalded slaughtered animal
 DAMBAGU tobacco
 DAMBAGU GOCIKŪ a pipe (for smoking)
 DAMBAGU GOCIMBI to smoke (tobacco)
 DAMBAGU OMIMBI same as *dambagu gocimbi*
 DAMBAGU TEBUMBI to put tobacco (in a pipe)
 DAMBI 1. to burn (v.i.) 2. to blow (of the wind), to rain, to snow 3. to take care of, to care about 4. to mind someone else's business, to interfere 5. to operate, to work (v.i.) 6. to help
 DAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *dambi* 2. to add, to apply (medicine)
 DAMDAN a trillion
 DAMIN eagle, vulture
 DAMJALABUMBI caus. of *damjalambi*
 DAMJALAMBI 1. to carry on a pole 2. to pierce through with an arrow
 DAMJAN a carrying pole, a carrying-pole load
 DAMJAN SEBSEHE an insect resembling a grasshopper with a fat body and long wings
 DAMJAN SELE a window or door latch
 DAMJATALA clear through, clean through (of an arrow)
 DAMNAMBI to sift, to strain
 DAMTULABUMBI caus. of *damtulambi*
 DAMTULAMBI to pawn
 DAMTULARA PUSELI pawnshop
 DAMTULARA PUSELI I CIFUN pawnbroker's tax
 DAMTUN an article for pawning, a hostage
 DAMTUN WERIMBI to leave behind as a hostage
 DAMU only, but
 DAN a snare for wild fowl, wolves, and foxes
 DAN DABURAKŪ without noticing someone,

D

- to pay no attention (to other people)
- DAN BI AMBA KUMUN musical compositions played while foreign dignitaries and emissaries ascended the steps to the throne room
- DAN MU sandalwood; see *cakūran*
- DANAHŪN CECIKE one name for the hoo-poe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
- DANAMBI to go to take care of, to go to aid
- DANARA HAFAN (都司) First Captain BH 752C
- DANCALAMBI for a bride to visit her parents' home for the first time after marriage
- DANCAN the wife's family
- DANCAN I BOO the wife's family
- DANCARAMBI see *dancalambi*
- DANG only, just
- DANG SEME only
- DANGDAKA stretched out, with legs extended
- DANGDALI a dragnet used for catching fish
- DANGDALILAMBI to use a *dangdali* in fishing
- DANGGA elder, belonging to the older generation
- DANGGASA plural of *dangga*
- DANGGI at least, a little bit
- DANGGIRI a small brass gong hung from a crook--used by Buddhist monks
- DANGKAN a hereditary house slave
- DANGNABUMBI caus. of *dangnambi*
- DANGNAHAN the soles of shoes and boots
- DANGNAMBI 1. to substitute, to replace
2. to oppose, to pit against
- DANGNACI OJORAKU irreplaceable
- DANGNIYABUMBI caus. of *dangniyambi*
- DANGNIYAMBI to kick a football (*mu-mukū*)
- DANGPULI a pawnshop
- DANGSAHA an open-topped birchbark basket
- DANGSE records, document, register, archive, the census register
- DANGSE ASARARA KUNGGERI (檔科) archives office of the Board of Works
- DANGSE BAITAI BOO (檔案房) office of documentary affairs
- DANGSE BARGIYARA HAFAN (典籍) Sub-Archivist, BH 412A, 413A
- DANGSE BARGIYARA TINGGIN (典籍廳) archives office, records office
- DANGSE CI HŪWAKIYAMBI to expunge from the banner roll
- DANGSE EFULERE BA (註銷處) section for the disposal of records
- DANGSE EJERE HAFAN (典籍) Archivist, BH 412A, 413A
- DANGSE EJERE TINGGIN (典籍廳) Record Office, BH 202 etc.
- DANGSE FAKSALAMBI to remove from the family register, to expunge from the census register
- DANGSE JAFASAKŪ (主簿) Registrar, BH 220, etc.
- DANGSE JAFASARA HAFAN (主簿) Registrar, BH 220, etc.
- DANGSE JAFASARA KUNGGERI (司案科) registry section of the Office of the Gendarmerie
- DANGSE JAFASARA TINGGIN (主簿廳) registry office
- DANGSIBUMBI caus. of *dangsimbi*
- DANGSIMBI to reprove, to censure
- DANGSAN blade of grass, chaff, thread ends
- DANIYALABUMBI caus. of *daniyalambi*
- DANIYALABUHA WAI I BA a curve or recess offering protection
- DANIYALAMBI to seek cover from, to go to for protection
- DANIYAMBI see *daniyalambi*
- DANIYAN cover, refuge, safe place, protection
- DANJIMBI to come to take care of, to come to aid
- DANOSG'A ILHA *Achyranthes aspera*
- DANUMBI to care for one another, to aid one another
- DAR SEME shivering
- DAR SEME SURGEMBI to shake from cold or fright
- DARA waist, lower back
- DARA COOHA reserves (troops), relief troops
- DARA GOLOMBI to have an ache in the lower back
- DARABUBUMBI caus. of *darabumbi*
- DARABUMBI to invite to drink, to offer a toast, to serve (wine)
- DARAMA waist, midsection
- DARAMBI (-ka) 1. to draw taut (a bow)
2. to train (falcons, dogs, etc.), to tame 3. to tease, to taunt
- DARAMBUMBI to train (falcons, dogs, etc.)
- DARANAMBI to go to draw a bow
- DARANG SEME long and straight, outstretched
- DARANG SEME DEDUMBI to lie stretched out full length
- DARANUMBI to invite one another to drink, to toast one another
- DARASU an undistilled Mongolian liquor
- DARASAMBI to stretch a bow fully taut
- DARBAHŪN lying straight on the back
- DARBALJI sparrow hawk (*Accipiter nisus*)
- DARDAHA ephemerid

DARDAN satin with golden threads interwoven
 DARDAN SEME trembling
 DARDAN SEME SURGEMBI to shiver from cold
 DARGALABUMBI caus./pass. of *dargalambi*
 DARGALAMBI to grant privileges
 DARGALAHA AMBAN a dignitary who has retired with full pay
 DARGIMBI to shake, to tremble
 DARGIYA jugular veins
 DARGIYAMBI to hold up the fists, to brandish (a sword or staff)
 DARGÜWAN a wooden hoe
 DARGÜWAN YANGSAMBI to hoe with a wooden hoe
 DARHA CECIKE North China wren (*Troglodytes troglodytes*)
 DARHÜWA reed
 DARHÜWA CECIKE see *darha cecike*
 DARHÜWAN 1. pole, staff 2. plowing stick 3. the beam of a balance 4. the same as *dargüwan*
 DARI (postposition) each, every
 DARIBUMBI caus. of *darimbi*
 DARIMBI (-ka/ha) 1. to scrape against, to rub a sore (of horses) 2. to pass through, to drop by, to perform an errand or other action on one's way somewhere else or while doing something else 3. to make fun of, to mock 4. to roar (of thunder)
 DARIMBUMBI to develop a sore by rubbing; cf. *darubumbi*
 DARIN a sore caused by rubbing, a saddle sore
 DARINAMBI to drop in on, to pay a casual visit
 DARKA CECIKE snipe; cf. *karka cecike*
 DARMALAME along the back
 DARTAI 1. suddenly 2. temporarily
 DARTAI ANDANDE suddenly, in a moment
 DARTAI DE suddenly
 DARUBUMBI 1. caus. of *darumbi* 2. to be obligated 3. to develop friction sores 4. to be prone to frequent illnesses
 DARUDAI one name for the phoenix
 DARUGAN see *darhüwan*
 DARUHAI often, continually, regularly
 DARUHAI HÜSUN a person engaged for long-term labor
 DARUMBI 1. to buy on credit 2. to last, to endure 3. to recognize mistakenly
 DARUHA URUN a daughter-in-law taken into the home as a child
 DARUN 1. a watering spot 2. a landing spot for canoes
 DASA plural of *da*
 DASABUMBI caus. of *dasambi*
 DASAKU corrector, something used to

repair another thing
 DASAMBI 1. to rule 2. to correct 3. to cure 4. to repair
 DASAHA JUGÜN a road prepared for the emperor
 DASAME again
 DASAN rule, government, control
 DASAN BE HAFUMBURE YAMUN (通政使司) Transmission Office, BH 928
 DASAN BE SELGIYERE HAFAN (布政使) Lieutenant-Governor or Financial Commissioner, BH 825, etc.
 DASANGGA keeping order, having talent for government
 DASARGAN a prescription, a formula
 DASARHAN see *dasargan*
 DASARTUNGGGA pertaining to a reformer
 DASATAMBI to put in order, to arrange
 DASHÜWAN a bow case
 DASHÜWAN DUBE (五甲刺) the fifth *jalan*
 DASHÜWAN GALA (東四旗) the left wing of the eight banners
 DASHÜWAN I MUHEREN a ring on a bow case
 DASHÜWAN MEIREN (四甲刺) the fourth *jalan*
 DASHÜWATU (左軍) adjutant of the left battalion
 DASIBUMBI caus./pass. of *dasimbi*
 DASIHI dust, dirt
 DASIIKÜ GASHA a bird of prey
 DASIHIMBI 1. to swoop down and seize (of birds of prey) 2. to immolate
 DASIHIRE HAFAN (遊擊) Major, BH 752B
 DASIIHIYABUMBI caus. of *dasihiyambi*
 DASIIHIYAKÜ a feather duster
 DASIIHIYAMBI to dust with a feather duster
 DASIKÜ a cover, a top
 DASIMBI to cover, to shut
 DASIN handle, grip
 DASITAMBI to conceal, to gloss over
 DASU children
 DASU MAKTAMBI to use felled trees as a defense against enemy arrows
 DASUKÜ fish hawk, osprey; cf. *suksuhu*
 DAŠUMBI to lead a dissolute life
 DAŠOSE boy, lad, servant boy
 DAŠURAMBI to harm, to damage
 DAŠURAN damage, harm
 DATA plural of *da*
 DATSAI FAKSI one who decorated houses on festivals
 DATSAILAMBI to decorate houses during a festival
 DAYABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *dayambi* 2. to execute
 DAYACAMBI to depend on together
 DAYAMBI to be dependent on, to rely on (someone else's power or influence),

D

to attach oneself to someone for gain
 DAYANAMBI to go to depend on
 DAYANCAMBI to shake the head (of horses)
 DAYANDUMBI/DAYANUMBI to depend on one another
 DAYANJIMBI to come to rely on
 DE the dative-locative particle
 DEB SEME everywhere
 DEBDEREMBI to beat, to flap (wings)
 DEBDERSEMBI to beat the wings vigorously
 DEBE DABA swarming (of insects)
 DEBEMBI (-ke) to overflow, to run over
 DEBERE BE GIDARA JAHŪDAI a boat used at flood time
 DEBEN overflowing, flooding
 DEBEREN the young of animals
 DEBEREN GŪLIN CECIKE a small Chinese oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
 DEBEYE ORHO moss, lichen
 DEBKEBUMBI caus. of *debkembi*
 DEBKEJEMBI to come loose, to come unraveled; cf. *subhejenbi*
 DEBKELEBUMBI caus. of *debkelembi*
 DEBKELEMBI to untwist, to unravel
 DEBKEMBI to bring up again, to take up again
 DEBSE 1. a cake made of fruit 2. a ceremonial arrow used by shamans
 DEBSEHUN drooping (eyelids), sleepy-looking
 DEBSEREMBI to droop (of the eyelids)
 DEBSIBUKU cloth of a flag or banner; cf. *wadan*
 DEBSIKU fan (made of feathers)
 DEBSILEMBI to tower above, to go before
 DEBSIMBI to fan, to flap, to flutter
 DEBSIRE GARUNGŪ KIRU a banner depicting a soaring phoenix
 DEBSIN fanning, flapping
 DEBSITEMBI to fan continually, to flutter continually
 DEBSSEMBI see *debsimbi*
 DEBTELEBUMBI caus. of *debtelembi*
 DEBTELEMBI to untangle, to unravel
 DEBTELIN a volume (of an old-style book), a book, a notebook
 DEBTELIN I BURGIYEN cover of a book
 DEBUMBI caus. of *dembī*
 DEDE DADA restless
 DEDENGGI frivolous, loose in behavior (of women)
 DEDUBUMBI 1. caus. of *dedumbi* 2. to let lie, to put to rest 3. to put to bed 4. to rise (of dough), to leaven
 DEDUCEMBI to lie down together, to sleep together
 DEDUMBI 1. to lie down, to lie 2. to spend the night (with) 3. (v.t.) to bed, to take to bed (a woman)

DEDURE BIYA month of confinement after parturition
 DEDURE BOO bedroom
 DEDUN 1. an overnight stopping place, a post station 2. one day of a journey
 DEDUNEBUMBI caus. of *dedunembi*
 DEDUNEMBI to go to spend the night
 DEDUNGGE HENGKETU an insignia of a reclining melon on wood (used by the imperial guard)
 DEFE 1. a measure for cloth, a bolt (of cloth) 2. border, hem
 DEFELINGGU bolt (of cloth)
 DEFELIYEMBI (-ke) to lie in strips
 DEFERE an edible fernlike wild plant (*Dryopteris crassirhizoma*)
 DEFU bean curd; cf. *turi miyehu*
 DEHE fishhook
 DEHEBUMBI caus. of *dehembi*
 DEHELE a short sleeveless jacket, a fur riding jacket
 DEHELEMBI to hook, to catch with a hook
 DEHELEN a short sleeveless jacket
 DEHELI SONJOSI (探花) third in the court examination
 DEHEMA husband of mother's sister--uncle
 DEHEMATA plural of *dehema*
 DEHEMBI 1. to refine, to smelt, to temper 2. to cure (tobacco)
 DEHEHE AISIN refined gold
 DEHEME mother's younger sister--aunt
 DEHEMETE plural of *deheme*
 DEHEN refining, smelting, curing
 DEHENGGE ŠURUKŪ a boat hook
 DEHEREMBI to stir up, to rouse
 DEHI forty
 DEHICI fortieth
 DEHIMBI see *dehembi*
 DEHITE forty each
 DEHUREMBI to search everywhere
 DEIDE black buckwheat flour, whole buckwheat flour
 DEIJIBUMBI caus./pass. of *deijimbi*
 DEIJIKU firewood
 DEIJIKU BE KEMNERE KŪWARAN (惜薪廠) storage place for fuel in the Board of Works
 DEIJIMBI to burn
 DEIJIN burning
 DEIJIN I HIJA a vessel used for burning offerings (e.g., paper money)
 DEIJIN I UKDUN a kiln for tile and bricks
 DEISUN waistband (of skirts and trousers)
 DEJI 1. choicest (part), the cream, the best part 2. the first portion offered as a sacrifice to the

deities or to the guest of honor
 DEJI BUMBI to offer the choicest
 part to one's elders or superiors
 DEJI JAFAMBI to take the best or
 choice part
 DEK SEME rising, beginning
 DEKDE DAKDA up and down, uneven
 DEKDEBUMBI 1. caus. of *dekdembi* 2. to
 reappear, to rise again
 DEKDEHUN 1. somewhat high, rather high
 2. upward
 DEKDEKU float on a fishing pole, float
 for an oil lamp
 DEKDEKU DOOHAN a pontoon bridge, a
 floating bridge
 DEKDELEMBI to get up, to spring up
 DEKDELJEMBI to start (from fright while
 sleeping)
 DEKDEMBI to float, to rise
 DEKDEN floating, rising
 DEKDEN I GISUN 1. everyday saying
 2. baseless talk, gossip
 DEKDEN I HENDUHENGGE as the saying
 goes . . .
 DEKDENGGE exalted
 DEKDENGGI the fat that floats to the
 surface of water in which meat is
 boiled
 DEKDENI GISUN see *dekden i gisun*
 DEKDERHŪN one name for the seagull;
 cf. *kilahūn*
 DEKDERILEMBI to rise high
 DEKDERSEMBI to be deluded, to be
 carried away over something, to be
 crazy
 DEKE see *deken*
 DEKEN 1. rather high 2. a *mu*--ap-
 proximately one sixth of an acre
 3. a rise, a high place
 DEKIMBI see *deijimbi*
 DEKJIMBI (-ke) 1. to develop, to im-
 prove, to prosper 2. to burn
 DEKJIRE JALUNGA NAMUN (将 盈
 庫) depository for the salt and
 post administration
 DEKJIN developing, prospering
 DEKJIN TUWA prairie fire, forest
 fire
 DEKSITEMBI to be uneasy
 DELBIN brim of a hat
 DELE 1. top, on top 2. the emperor
 DELE HARGAŠAMBI to have an audience
 with the emperor
 DELEJEN a courtyard without walls or
 moats
 DELEKEN rather high or superior, some-
 what over
 DELEMBI to catch in a noose
 DELEN udder, teat
 DELEREMBI to come apart at the joints
 (of wooden objects)
 DELERI 1. top, surface 2. superficial,

careless 3. uppermost
 DELESI superficial
 DELFERI rash, hasty, careless
 DELFIN see *delfiyen*
 DELFIYEN too wide, loose, baggy (of
 clothes and hats)
 DELGE see *delhe*
 DELHE one hundred *ch'ing* (匕 頃)
 DELHEBUMBI 1. caus. of *delhembi* 2. to
 cut up (a slaughtered animal)
 DELHEMBI to divide, to separate
 DELHEN 1. the same as *delhe* 2. divid-
 ing, separation
 DELHENTUMBI to make one's last will
 and testament
 DELHENTUHE GISUN will, testament
 DELHETU NIRU the same as *booi niru*
 DELI WEHE a large stone, a boulder in
 a stream
 DELIHUN spleen
 DELIHUN MADAMBI to swell (the belly
 of a horse)
 DELISEMBI to overflow, to be overabun-
 dant
 DELIYEHUN see *delihun*
 DELIYEMBI to burn
 DELMECEMBI to warn
 DELULEMBI to grab the mane of a horse
 DELULEME FIYELEMBI to trick ride
 while grabbing the mane
 DELUN mane
 DELUN GIDAME FIYELEMBI to trick
 ride while pressing down on the
 horse's mane
 DEMBEI greatly, in high degree, exceed-
 ingly
 DEMBI 1. to calculate, to reckon 2.
 to take one's turn at duty
 DEMESI braggart, boaster
 DEMESIKU boasting
 DEMESILEMBI to swagger, to act boast-
 fully
 DEMNIYEBUMBI caus. of *demniyembi*
 DEMNIYECEMBI to shake, to rock (of a
 sedan chair)
 DEMNIYELEMBI to stretch one's self
 DEMNIYEMBI to estimate the weight of
 an object by weighing it in the
 hand
 DEMSI see *demesi*
 DEMTU (斗) the Big Dipper
 DEMTU TOKDONGGO KIRU (斗 宿 旗)
 a banner depicting the Big Dipper
 DEMULEMBI to be strange, to act
 strangely
 DEMUN 1. odd, peculiar, heretical
 2. trick
 DEMUNGGE 1. strange, peculiar, here-
 tical 2. monster, odd creature
 DEMUNGGE FEKSIN trick riding
 DEN 1. high, tall 2. loud
 DEN BOJIRI ILHA sunflower

D

D

DEN JILGAN I in a loud voice
 DEN I ICI upward
 DEN TU direction pennant
 DENEDEBUMBI caus. of *dendembi*
 DENDECEMBI to divide with one another,
 to share with one another
 DENDSEMBI to divide, to share
 DENDEME KADALARA YAMUN (分司)
 a suboffice of some larger unit
 DENDEME TACIBURE HAFAN (學錄)
 Sub-Registrar, BH 412A
 DENDEN DANDAN step by step
 DENDENUMBI to share together
 DENG lamp, lantern
 DENG LUNG lantern
 DENG TSQO wick
 DENG DENG SEME gagging, choking
 DENG SEME stuck (for a word), ex-
 hausted, at wit's end
 DENG SEME ILIMBI to stop from ex-
 haustion (of horses)
 DENG SEME OHO stuck for words, at
 wit's end
 DENGGE glorious
 DENGGEBUMBI caus. of *denggembi*
 DENGGEJEMBI to shake, to reel
 DENGSEMBI to throw far, to fling, to
 send flying, to throw (in wrestling)
 DENGJAN lamp, light
 DENGJAN DABUMBI to light a lamp,
 to turn on a light
 DENGJAN I SINDAKU a lampstand
 DENGJANGGA pertaining to lamps or
 lights
 DENGJI ORHO bulrush
 DENGJU lantern; cf. *deng*, *deng lung*
 DENGLUNG see *denglu*
 DENGNEBUMBI caus. of *dengnembi*
 DENGNEHEN the leg of a boot
 DENGNEKU a small steelyard
 DENGNEMBI to weigh on a small steel-
 yard, to balance, to compete with
 DENGNIYEMBI to play with the football
 (*mumuhu*)
 DENGSE a small steelyard
 DENGSE I ILGA a steelyard weight
 DENGSELEBUMBI caus. of *dengselembi*
 DENGSELEMBI to weigh on a small steel-
 yard; cf. *dengnembi*
 DENGSEBUMBI caus. of *dengsimbi*
 DENGSEIMBI to rattle, to vibrate, to
 bump along (of a carriage)
 DENGSEITEMBI to tremble (from fright),
 to shake, to vibrate up and down
 DENGTSQO wick
 DEO 1. younger brother 2. younger
 (of males)
 DEOCILEBUMBI caus. of *deocilembi*
 DEOCILEMBI to perform the duties
 proper to a younger brother, to
 show fraternal deference
 DEOCIN duty of a younger brother,
 fraternal deference

DEOCINGGE one who is assiduous in
 performing the duties of a younger
 brother
 DEOCY fermented bean paste
 DEONE a four-year-old bovine
 DEOTE plural of *deo*
 DEOTELEMBI to behave like a younger
 brother
 DER DAR SEME many, very
 DER SEME 1. in profusion, many 2.
 snow-white
 DERAKU without shame, without face,
 shameless
 DERAKULAMBI to act shamelessly, to
 insult
 DERAKUNGGE shameless
 DERBEBUMBI caus. of *derbembu*
 DERBEHUN damp, moist
 DERBEHUN SUKUN damp air
 DERBEMBI to be damp, to become damp
 DERBEMBUMBI to become wet or damp
 DERCILEMBI to lay out a corpse, to
 prepare a corpse for burial
 DERDEN DARDAN shaking, vibrating
 DERDEN DARDAN AŠŠAMBI to shake,
 to vibrate
 DERDEN SEME shaking, trembling
 DERDU a bib worn next to the skin
 over the breasts
 DERDU CECIKE a small bird resembling
 a thrush
 DERDUHI camphor
 DERE 1. face 2. 'face,' reputation,
 honor 3. table 4. surface 5.
 direction, area 6. a measure word
 for flat objects 7. (sentence par-
 ticle) probably, likely
 DERE ACAMBI to meet
 DERE BANIMBI see *dere banjimbi*
 DERE BANJIMBI to take 'face' into
 account, to have a regard for per-
 sonal friendship, to act from per-
 sonal motives
 DERE EFULEMBI to have a falling out
 with, to quarrel with a friend
 DERE FAN DASAMBI to set out a table
 (of food or delicacies)
 DERE FELEMBI to disregard 'face,'
 to act without shame
 DERE FUNCEBURAKU to have no way to
 save face
 DERE FUSIMBI to shave (the whisk-
 ers)
 DERE GAIMBI to act for motives of
 honor, to stand up for one's honor
 DERE MANGGA shameless, bold
 DERE ŠILEMIN the face looks silly
 DERE ŠEHUN thick-skinned, imper-
 vious to embarrassment
 DERE ŠEHUN GIRURAKU same as *dere*
mangga
 DERE TOKOME in the presence of,
 facing, in person, personally

DERE WALIYABUMBI to lose face
 DERE WALIYATAMBI to lose face, to form a grudge against
 DEREI genitive/instrumental of *dere*, see *emu derei*, *ai derei*
 DEREI BANGTU ornaments on the corners of a table
 DEREI BETHE a table leg
 DEREI HASAHAN tablecloth, table cover
 DEREI SIDEHUN table support
 DEREI TALGARI table top
 DERECUKE see *derencuke*
 DERENCUKE decorous, proper
 DERENCUMBI to treat with partiality because of a personal relationship
 DERENG DARANG sanctimonious, feigning propriety, barely able to behave properly
 DERENGGE decorous, proper, noble (in one's actions)
 DERENGGE JAN a square hunting arrow having a hole on each of its four sides
 DERENGUTU portrait
 DERESU feather grass, broom grass (*Lasiagrostis splendens*)
 DERETU long table, long desk
 DERGE erect, straight
 DERGE SIMHUN the index finger
 DERGI 1. top, above, over 2. upper 3. east, eastern 4. emperor
 DERGI ABKA heaven above
 DERGI ADUN I JURGAN (上馬院) the Palace Stud, BH 88
 DERGI AMBA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (上方大篆) a type of seal script
 DERGI AMSU CAI I BOO BE UHERI KADAL-ARA BA (總管御膳房茶房處) office in charge of the Imperial Buttery; cf. BH 91
 DERGI ASARI eastern tower, another name for the *Dorgi Yamun*
 DERGI ASHAN BOO the eastern side room
 DERGI BITHE FOLORO BA (御書處) the Imperial Library, BH 94A
 DERGI BITHEI BOO (尚書房) study room for the young princes (the emperor's sons)
 DERGI BITHEI TAKTU (御書樓) imperial library
 DERGI BUTHAI HACIN BELHERE BA (上虞備用處) the Imperial Hunting Department, BH 733
 DERGI COLHON I KIRU (東嶽處) a blue banner depicting the form of a mountain
 DERGI EJEN emperor
 DERGI ERGI the east, eastern direction
 DERGI ERGI MUNGGAN I BAITA BE ALIFI

ICHIHYARA YAMUN (東陵承辦事務衙門) administration of the Eastern Tombs
 DERGI ERGI MUNGGAN I BOOI AMBAN I YAMUN (東陵內務府總管衙門) office of the superintendent of the Eastern Tombs
 DERGI ERGI MUNGGAN I WEILERE JURGAN (東陵工部) board of works of the Eastern Tombs
 DERGI ERGI SIMNERE BITHEI KÜWARAN name of a small gatehouse to the left of the Ming-Yüan tower in the examination Hall
 DERGI FEMEN the upper lip
 DERGI FIYENTEN (東司) Eastern Section of the Imperial Equipage Department, BH 122
 DERGI GURUNG NI BAITA BE ALIHA YAMUN (詹事府) Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction, BH 929
 DERGI GURUNG NI BAITA BE ALIHA YAMUN I ALIHA HAFAN (詹事府詹事) Chief Supervisor of Instruction, BH 929
 DERGI GURUNG NI BAITA BE ALIHA YAMUN I ILHI HAFAN (詹事府少詹事) Supervisor of Instruction, BH 929
 DERGI HESE imperial edict
 DERGI HESE BE GINGGULEME DAHARA BAITA HACIN BE KIMCIME BAICARA BA (稽察欽奉上諭事件處) Chancery for the publication of Imperial Edicts, BH 105A
 DERGI HORON BE BADARAMBURE MUDAN a musical piece played after the emperor had inspected the troops
 DERGI HOŠO the east
 DERGI NAHAN the eastern *kang* (oven-bed), located against the west wall of a house; this was considered the *kang* of honor
 DERGI OKTOI BOO (御藥房) the Imperial Dispensary, BH 92
 DERGI ŠONGGE INENGGI the first day of the month
 DERGIKEN somewhat upper, superior, or high
 DERGINGGE eastern, upper
 DERGIŠEMBI see *derkišembi*
 DERGUWE see *derhuwe*
 DERHI a straw or rush mat
 DERHI ORHO moss
 DERHUWE a fly
 DERHUWE BAŠAKŪ fly whisk, fly swatter
 DERHUWE IJA horse fly
 DERI (ablative particle) from, than
 DERIBUMBI 1. caus. of *derimbi* 2. to begin, to let begin 3. to conjure up, to think up (a plan) 4. to play

D

D

(music)
 DERIBUME ILIBURE KUNGGERI (開設科) bureau concerned with promotions and discharges in the Board of Civil Appointments
 DERIBURE FIYENTEHE (起股) the section following the introduction in a formal essay
 DERIBURE GIYANGNAN (起講) the third part of a formal essay
 DERIBUN beginning
 DERIBUN DUBEN beginning and end
 DERIBUNGILEMBI to make a beginning
 DERIBUSEMBI to begin, to originate
 DERIMBI (-ke) 1. to dim (of the eye-sight) 2. to have a change of heart 3. to enter
 DERISHUN 1. changed (in heart) 2. cruel
 DERKIMBI to soar high, to hover over
 DERKISEMBI to flutter in the wind
 DERSEN pure, genuine, unmixed
 DERSEN GABSIHIYARI a type of swift dog
 DERSEN HOOSAN a type of pure white paper--'white crane paper'
 DERTU CECIKE a small bird resembling a starling; named *dertu* from its note
 DESEREKE overflowing, expansive
 DESEREMBI (-ke, -pi) to overflow (in great quantity)
 DESEREPI overflowing, superabundant
 DESI upward
 DESI WASI up and down, all around
 DESIHI a snare for sable and similar animals
 DESIHMIMI to throw down with both hands (at wrestling)
 DESIKU a shamanistic arrow with a tuft of flowering maple (*Abutilon avicennae*) tied to it
 DESUNGGIYEMBI 1. to scream in a loud voice 2. to stir up dust
 DETHE 1. pinion 2. arrow feathers
 DETHENGGE KILTAN (羽葆幢) a pennant having five red tassels
 DETU marsh, swamp
 DETU DAMBI the swampland is being burned off (in preparation for cultivation)
 DEYEBUMBI caus. of *deyembi*
 DEYEMBI to fly
 DEYERE CUWAN an airplane
 DEYERE DOBI 1. flying squirrel (*genus Sciuropterus*) 2. a bat
 DEYERE GUWASIIYANGGA KIRU (振鷺旗) a banner embroidered with the image of a heron
 DEYERE SINGGERI a flying squirrel (*genus Sciuropterus*)
 DEYERE ŠANYANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (飛白書) a style of calligraphy

DEYEN palace, great hall, throne room
 DEYEN BOO main hall of a temple
 DEYEN DE SIMNEMBI to take the palace examination
 DEYEN DE TEMBI to take one's place in the throne room (for an audience)
 DEYENGGE flying, airborne
 DEYENGGU 1. a kite (toy) 2. choral singing
 DEYENGGULEMBI to sing in unison
 DI (帝) god
 DIGI a hairnet
 DILBIHE (氐) the name of a constellation
 DILBIHE TOKDONGGO KIRU (氐宿旗) a banner of the escort having the constellation *dilbihe* depicted upon it
 DING HIYANG lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*)
 DINGSE ORHO a grass that grows in clumps, has narrow leaves and yellow blossoms; flour made from its dried roots mixed with wheat flour and egg white serves as a foot salve
 DISE draft (of a document or essay)
 DISELAMBI to make a draft
 DIYAN 1. palace, throne room, great hall 2. hostel, inn
 DIYAN DE TEMBI to take one's place in the throne room (for an audience)
 DIYANDZ 1. the spots on dice or dominoes 2. ornament of filigree
 DIYANLAMBI 1. to mortgage 2. to take a trick (at cards)
 DIYANŠI (典史) Prison Warder, BH 766A
 DO 1. the internal organs 2. the filling of pastries, *giyose*, and so forth
 DOBI fox
 DOBI YASHA a net for catching fox
 DOBIHI a fox pelt
 DOBIRI an animal resembling a fox that can climb trees
 DOBKE one name for the screech owl; cf. *hūšahū*
 DOBOMBI to offer (in a ceremony)
 DOBON 1. offering 2. night
 DOBON DULIN midnight
 DOBON I ŠU ILHA a gilded wooden lotus flower
 DOBONIO all night
 DOBONOMBI to go to offer
 DOBORI night
 DOBORI ABKAI TAMPIN the second vessel of a water clock
 DOBORI DULIME the whole night through
 DOBORI DULIME JIMBI to come (unexpectedly) at night

DOBORI DULIN midnight
 DOBORI JETERE GIYAHUN one name for the horned owl; cf. *fu giwara*
 DOBTOKŪ a sheath, a covering (for small objects)
 DOBTOLOBUMBI caus. of *dobtolombi*
 DOBTOLOKŪ a sheath or covering for large things
 DOBTOLOMBI to sheathe, to cover
 DOBTOLON doubled sack for a corpse
 DOBTON 1. a small sheath, a small bag (for a seal), a container for tal-
 lies 2. a cover, cover for Chinese-
 style books 3. scabbard
 DOBTONGGŪ pertaining to a cover or sheath
 DOBUKŪ a falcon's perch
 DOBUMBI 1. caus. of *dombi* 2. to place a falcon on its perch
 DODANGGA 1. monster 2. sorcerer 3. a blind man
 DODO fetus, embryo
 DODOBUMBI 1. caus. of *dodombi* 2. to force into a squat (at wrestling)
 3. to crouch
 DODOMBI to squat
 DODORI a hat with a wide brim
 DOGO blind
 DOGO IJA a gadfly with a colored head
 DOGON a ford, a ferry (place where people are ferried across streams)
 DOGON ANGGA a ford, a ferry, a place where people are ferried across streams
 DOGON JAFaha the ford has frozen-- the river is frozen sufficiently hard to cross
 DOHA a tick
 DOHO 1. lime 2. blind; cf. *dogo*
 DOHO MUKE HUNGKEREMBI to pour mortar (a mixture of lime, sand, and water) into the crevices of brickwork
 DOHODOMBI to hop on one foot
 DOHOLOBUMBI caus. of *doholombi*
 DOHOLOMBI 1. to cover with lime 2. to hold between the legs (at wrestling)
 DOHOLON lame
 DOHOLON YOO a sore on a horse's hoof
 DOHON see *dogon*
 DOHOŠOMBI to limp, to be lame
 DOIDON lame
 DOIGOMŠOLOMBI to go before, to precede
 DOIGOMŠOMBI to prepare beforehand, to make precautions
 DOIGON beforehand, previously
 DOIGONDE beforehand, previously
 DOINGGE LEKE a flat cake with a ju-
 jube filling
 DOJIHIAN one name for the black bear;

cf. *mojihian*
 DOKDO DAKDA by leaps and bounds, to and fro
 DOKDOHON protruding
 DOKDOHON FURGI a breakwater jutting out diagonally from a dike
 DOKDOHORI in rows on a high place
 DOKDOLAMBI to start (from fright), to spring up
 DOKDOLOMBI to protrude upward
 DOKDORI suddenly (to stand up)
 DOKDORI ILIHA sprang up
 DOKDORILAMBI the same as *dokdolambi*
 DOKDORJAMBI to act unsettled, to be erratic, to jump about
 DOKDORŠOMBI the same as *dokdorjambi*
 DOKDOSLAMBI to be startled
 DOKITA a wild boar; cf. *kitari*
 DOKJIHIYAN the high spots on both sides of the skull
 DOKJIHIYAN NIRU (火批箭) a small arrow with a flattened head
 DOKO 1. inside, lining of a garment
 2. path, short cut
 DOKO JUGUN path, short cut
 DOKOLOMBI 1. to take a short cut 2. to take a liking to 3. to wrap both legs around the opponent's legs (in wrestling)
 DOKOMIMBI to line (a garment)
 DOKSIDAMBI to be cruel, to act violently
 DOKSIN cruel, violent, fierce, wild, bad-tempered (of livestock)
 DOKSIRAMBI to act cruelly, to mistreat
 DOKSOHON protruding, sticking out
 DOKSOMBI to jut out, to protrude
 DOKSOHO WEIHE protruding tooth
 DOLA barren land
 DOLBI NIRU a type of arrow somewhat smaller than a *keifu*
 DOLCIN 1. ford 2. waves
 DOLI 1. the pulp of fruit 2. unsteady pace (of a horse)
 DOLMOBUMBI caus. of *dolmombi*
 DOLMOMBI to add liquor to a cup
 DOLO inside, the inside, inner
 DOLO GOSIMBI to be very hungry
 DOLO ILIMBI not to yield easily (of a bowstring)
 DOLO PING SEMBI to have eaten to satiety
 DOLO TATABUMBI to be worried, to be concerned
 DOLO TOKOBUMBI to have sharp pains in the belly
 DOLORI 1. inside, inner 2. secretly
 DOMBI to alight (of birds and insects)
 DOMNOBUMBI caus. of *domnombi*
 DOMNOMBI 1. to pay respects in the Manchu manner (of women) 2. to play on the water (of dragonflies)
 DOMNON obeisance made by Manchu women

D

DOMNON SINGGERI ground squirrel
 DOMO 1. female undergarment 2. teapot
 DOMO ETUKU female undergarment
 DON fluttering of birds from one place
 to another, alighting (of birds)
 DON HADAMBI to be caught in a net
 stretched across a river (of fish
 swimming upstream)
 DONAMBI to alight in a swarm
 DONDOBA wasp
 DONDON a small butterfly
 DONGJIHIYAN lower jaw of a sheep
 DONGMO a round pot for holding milked
 tea
 DONGNIYOROMBI to raise the head high
 (of horses)
 DONJIBUMBI 1. caus. of *donjimbi* 2. to
 notify
 DONJIMBI to listen, to hear
 DONJICI I have heard that . . .
 DONJIN what has been heard, hearsay
 DONJINAMBI 1. to go to hear 2. to be
 generally known
 DONJINDUMBI/DONJINUMBI to listen to-
 gether
 DONJINJIMBI to come to listen
 DONO see *tono*
 DOOBUMBI caus. of *doombi*
 DOOBURE HUSUN a ferryboat man
 DOOCAN a Buddhist or Taoist rite of-
 fered for a dead soul
 DOOCANG same as *doocan*
 DOOCANG ARAMBI to perform a re-
 ligious ceremony, especially one
 for the dead
 DOODZ a bully, a rowdy
 DOOHAN bridge
 DOOHAN JUGUN I KUNGGERI (橋道
 科) office of bridges and roads
 in the Board of Works
 DOOLABUMBI caus. of *doolambi*
 DOOLAMBI 1. to pour 2. to make a
 clean copy
 DOOLI (道) Circuit, BH 213
 DOOLI HAFAN (道) Intendant, BH
 838
 DOOLI YAMUN (道) Office of the
 Provincial Censor, BH 213
 DOOMBI to cross (a river)
 DOONAMBI to go to cross
 DOONJIMBI to come to cross
 DOORAMBI to imitate
 DOORAN 1. unexploited land, virgin
 land 2. land spared from a
 prairie fire 3. a person spared
 from smallpox 4. old grass remain-
 ing among new grass
 DOORIN gangplank, a plank used to
 board and to disembark from a vessel
 DOORIN I HUSUN caretaker of a gang-
 plank
 DOOSE a Taoist priest
 DOOSE BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (道

錄司) bureau for Taoist affairs
 DOOSEDA a Taoist abbot, an official in
 charge of Taoist affairs
 DOOSI greedy, covetous
 DOOSIDAMBI to covet, to be covetous
 DOOSIDAHA WEILE ARAHA ULIN I NAMUN
 (贓罰庫) Treasury (where
 fines were deposited), BH 456
 DORAKU unreasonable, wrong
 DORAKULAMBI to be unreasonable, to act
 wrongly, to be impolite to
 DORAN 1. a row of armored scales (on
 a suit of armor) 2. see *dooran*
 DORDON DARDAN SEME shivering, shaking
 DORGI 1. inside, inner, the inner part
 2. imperial, the court
 DORGI AMBAN (內大臣) Sen-
 ior Assistant Chamberlain of the
 Imperial Bodyguard, BH 98
 DORGI AMSU I BOO (內膳房)
 the palace pantry
 DORGI BA 1. inland area 2. the
 palace
 DORGI BADE BOLGOMIMBI to observe
 the major fast in the palace
 DORGI BAITA BE UHERI KADALARA YAMUN
 (內務府) the Imperial
 Household, BH 75
 DORGI BELHERE YAMUN (奉宸苑)
 Bureau of Imperial Gardens and
 Hunting Parks, BH 90
 DORGI BITHE UBALIYAMBURE BOO (內
 繕書房) Manchu-Chinese
 Translation Office, BH 140
 DORGI BITHESI (中書) Secret-
 ary of the Grand Secretariat, BH
 137
 DORGI BODOGON strategy, military
 planning
 DORGI CALU Imperial Granaries, BH
 567
 DORGI CALU BE KADALARA YAMUN (內
 倉監督衙門) Office
 of the Inspector of Imperial
 Granaries, BH 567
 DORGI EFEN I BOO (內饔饔房)
 the palace bakery
 DORGI FAIDAN BE KADALARA YAMUN (鑾
 儀衛) the Imperial Equipage
 Department, BH 109
 DORGI FAIDAN SINDARA NAMUN (內
 駕庫) storage place for the
 imperial escort
 DORGI HANCIKI HAFAN court officials
 DORGI HOB0 an inner coffin
 DORGI HOTON the imperial city
 DORGI KADALAN I YAMUN (內關防
 衙門) Chancery of the
 Imperial Household, BH 85
 DORGI KOOLINGGA HAFAN (內史)
 Secretary of the Grand Secretariat,
 BH S. 137
 DORGI OKTOSI (御醫) Imperial

Physician, BH 238
 DORGI SIMNENGGE KUNGGERI (内考科) office concerned with examinations and civil appointments in the capital
 DORGI SURI a type of silk thinner and coarser than satin
 DORGI TANGGINGGE BOO (内堂房) the name of an office in the Board of Civil Appointments
 DORGI YAMUN (内閣) Grand Secretariat, BH 130
 DORGICI ablative of *dorgi*: from inside
 DORGICI GOHOLOMBI at wrestling, to catch on the inside of the thigh with the foot
 DORGICI HALGIMBI to wrap one's legs around an opponent's thigh while holding his head
 DORGIDERI 1. from inside 2. in private, secretly
 DORGOLOMBI to be stunted, to shrivel up
 DORGON badger (*Meles meles*, *Arctonyx collaris*)
 DORGON I UNCEHEN 'badger's tail'-- the inflorescence of the sorrel
 DORGORI one name for the wild boar; cf. *kitari*
 DORIMBI to gallop
 DORO 1. doctrine, precept, morality, Tao, way, rule, rite, ritual 2. gift
 DORO ARAMBI to salute, to greet, to perform a ritual
 DORO BE ALJAMBI to act contrary to proper behavior
 DORO BE DASARA TANGGIN (修道堂) the name of the first hall of the west wing of the Imperial Academy
 DORO BE SONGKOLORO MUDAN music performed during a wine-drinking ceremony at court
 DORO BENEMBI to give a gift
 DORO DE AISILAHA AMBAN (光禄大夫) honorary title of the first rank class one, BH 945
 DORO DE HUSUN AKUMBUHA AMBAN (通议大夫) honorary title of the third rank class one, BH 945
 DORO DE HUSUN BUHE AMBAN (中议大夫) honorary title of the third rank class two, BH 945
 DORO DE TUSA ARAHA AMBAN (资政大夫) honorary title of the second rank class one, BH 945
 DORO DE TUSA OBUHA AMBAN (通奉大夫) honorary title of the second rank class two, BH 945
 DORO DE WEHIYEHE AMBAN (荣禄大夫) honorary title of the first rank class two, BH 945

DORO ELDENGGE the Tao-kuang (道光) reign period, 1821-1850
 DORO JAFAMBI to be in power, to hold the reins of government
 DORO JORIRE YAMUN (鸿臚寺) Court of Banqueting, BH 934
 DORO ŠAJIN the administration and the law
 DORO YANGSE 1. veining, grain (of wood) 2. form, proper form
 DORO YOSO rites and customs, norm, form
 DOROI AMBA KIYOO a large golden imperial sedan chair carried by sixteen men
 DOROI BEILE (多羅貝勒) Prince of the Blood of the third degree, BH 18
 DOROI BEILE I EFU (郡君儀賓) the son-in-law of a *doroi beile*
 DOROI DENGJAN lanterns hung on both sides of the gate of the palace during important ceremonies
 DOROI EFU (縣主儀賓) son-in-law of a prince of the second degree
 DOROI ETUKU court dress, ceremonial garments
 DOROI FAIDAN vehicular procession of a noble personage
 DOROI FAIDAN I KIYOO an imperial sedan chair carried by sixteen men
 DOROI FUJIN (郡主福晉) wife of a prince of the blood of the second degree (*doroi giyun wang*)
 DOROI GEBU a monk's religious name
 DOROI GEGE (縣主) Daughter of a Prince of the Blood of the second degree, GH 31
 DOROI GIYUN WANG (郡王) Prince of the Blood of the second degree, BH 17
 DOROI JAKA gift
 DOROI MAHATUN a hat worn during the Shang dynasty
 DOROI SARA I FIYENTEN (擎蓋司) Umbrella Section (of the Equipage Department), BH 119
 DOROI SUHEN GIRDANGGA (儀鎧) an emblem used on the banner of the imperial guards
 DOROI UMIYESUN a belt for a court dress or ceremonial garment
 DOROI YORO a ceremonial arrow
 DOROHON small in stature (of children)
 DOROLOBUMBI caus. of *dorolombi*
 DOROLOMBI 1. to salute, to greet with the hands joined in front of the face, to pay one's respects 2. to perform a rite

D

D

- DOROLORO SEKTEFUN a kneeling cushion
 DOROLORO TEMGETU a placard showing where one should kneel during a ceremony
- DOROLON 1. rite, ceremony 2. propriety
 DOROLON AMBA FAIDAN a procession in which the empress took part
 DOROLON BE JORIRE SUSAI master of ceremonies
 DOROLON BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (掌儀司) Department of Ceremonial, BH 79
 DOROLON FAIDAN a procession in which the imperial concubines took part
 DOROLON I AMBA KIYOO a golden sedan chair employed by the empress that was carried by sixteen men
 DOROLON I BOO (禮房) office of rites in the Court of Colonial Affairs
 DOROLON I EJEHEN rules for the performance of ceremonies
 DOROLON I JURGAN (禮部) Board of Rites, BH 376
 DOROLON I JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN (禮科) Section of Ceremonies, BH 822
 DOROLON I JURGAN I TOKTOHO GISUN phrases used by the Board of Rites
 DOROLON I TETUN I BITHEI KUREN (禮器館) depository for ritual books and paraphernalia
 DOROLON KOOLI I KUNGGERI (禮儀科) section concerned with ritual in the Court of Banqueting
 DOROLON KUMUN GABTAN JAFAN BITHE TON the six arts--rites, music, archery, chariot driving, writing, and mathematics
 DOROLONJIMBI to come to salute
 DOROLONOMBI to go to salute
 DORON a seal, a stamp
 DORON BE DARA BA (印管處) office of the seal in the Board of Civil Appointments
 DORON BE TUWAKIYARA KUNGGERI (知印科) office of the seal in the Court of Colonial Affairs
 DORON BE TUWAŠARA BA (監印處) office of the seal in the Board of Finance
 DORON GAIMBI to confiscate an official's seal
 DORON GIDAMBI to put one's seal on
 DORON GIDAHA BOJI a contract or bill of sale with an official seal on it
 DORON HUNGKERERE KUWARAN (鑄印局) seal-casting section of the Board of Rites
 DORON I BOCO a seal stamp pad
 DORON I BOO (印房) the office of the seal in a government bank; cf. GH 549
 DORON I HOOŠAN plain paper stamped with a seal
 DORON I TUWAKIYASI (知印) keeper of the seal
 DORON I UNCEHEN the last stroke of a Chinese character or the last flourish in a Manchu or Mongolian word
 DORON I WESIMBURE BITHE a memorial stamped with a seal that dealt with official business
 DORON TEMGETU I KUNGGERI (印信科) office of the seal in the Board of Rites
 DORONGGO 1. moral, honest, possessing proper principles 2. Taoist-like 3. gentle (of horses)
 DOSHOLOBUMBI caus./pass. of *dosholombi*
 DOSHOLOMBI to love, to favor
 DOSHON 1. favor, love 2. favorite, favored person
 DOSHON HAHA homosexual friend
 DOSHON HAHA JUI catamite
 DOSHON HEHE paramour, mistress
 DOSI 1. to the inside, into 2. (with *de*) addicted to
 DOSI GOCIMBI to inhale
 DOSI GOCIME GUWEMBUMBI to make a sound while inhaling
 DOSI TULESI inward and outward
 DOSIDAMBI see *doosidambi*
 DOSIKAN a little inward, a little bit into
 DOSIKASI (進士) Metropolitan Graduate--a holder of the highest degree in the imperial examination system, BH 629C
 DOSILA a narrow lapel underneath a larger lapel on a garment
 DOSIMBI (-ka) 1. to enter, to advance 2. to succeed in an examination, to pass an examination 3. to become addicted to
 DOSIRE DE ILIBURE KIRU (入驛旗) a yellow banner used to signal courtiers to rise as the emperor returned to his palace
 DOSIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *dosimbi* 2. to put into, to insert, to inlay, to admit a guest
 DOSINAMBI to go in, to go to enter, to accede
 DOSINAN 1. going in 2. form of appearance in the rebirth cycle (Sanskrit *gati*)
 DOSINDUMBI/DOSINUMBI to enter together
 DOSINJIMBI to come in, to come to enter
 DOSOBUMBI caus. of *dosombi*
 DOSOMBI to bear, to tolerate
 DOSORAKU unbearable
 DOSOMBUMBI caus. of *dosombi*
 DOTORI perseverance, profundity, stability

DOTORI AKŪ indecisive, lacking perseverance
 DOYOLJOMBI to get sprained (of a horse's or mule's hind leg)
 DOYONGGO satin with brocaded dragons
 DU thigh, thighbone, femur
 DU DE GAIMBI to grab by the thigh (in wrestling)
 DU ERGI a side flap on a Chinese garment
 DU GIRANGGI pelvis
 DU SELE iron objects worn on both thighs for hanging bow cases and quivers
 DU GIOWAN ILHA azalea
 DUBE end, extremity
 DUBE AKŪ endless, limitless
 DUBE BELE sprouted grain
 DUBE TUCIKE has come to an end
 DUBEI JECEN outer limit, farthest boundary
 DUBEI SUKŪ the foreskin
 DUBEI TOLDOHON a clasp at the end of a scabbard
 DUBEDE at the end, at last, finally
 DUBEGERI see *dubeheri*
 DUBEHERI at the end, at last, finally, scarcely; cf. *dubede*
 DUBEINGGE the end one, the last one
 DUBEMBI to terminate, to end, to die
 DUBEMBUMBI caus. of *dubembi*
 DUBEN end, termination
 DUBEN DERIBUN the beginning and end
 DUBENGGE pointed, sharp
 DUBENTELE up until the end
 DUBERI toward the end, just before the end
 DUBESILEMBI to terminate, to be at an end
 DUBI bean flour
 DUBIBUMBI caus. of *dubimbi*
 DUBIMBI (-ke/he) to get accustomed, to become domesticated, to get acquainted with
 DUBISE a cake made from bean flour
 DUBISE EFEN same as *dubise*
 DUBUMBI see *tubumbi*
 DUDU 1. eastern turtledove (*Streptopelia orientalis*) 2. (都督) a military governor
 DUDU NIYEHE the teal; cf. *borboki*
 DUDU DADA the sound children make when first learning to speak
 DUDUNGGE CECIKE one name for the myna
 DUDURI the crown of a hat
 DUFE dissolute, lascivious, loose, lacking restraint
 DUFEDEMBI to act dissolutely, to carouse, to indulge in sexual excesses
 DUGŪI a narrow bridge, a plank
 DUGŪI COHORO a horse with zebra-like stripes

DUHA intestine, gut
 DUHA DO innards, inner organs
 DUHAN see *duha*
 DUHAN SINGGERI a small black rat-like animal that has a gutlike growth on its stomach
 DUHEMBI (-ke) to be finished, to be completed
 DUHEMBUMBI caus. of *duhembi*
 DUHEMBUME UJIMBI to care for one's parents until death
 DUHEN scrotum
 DUHENTELE until the end
 DUIBULEBUMBI caus. of *duibulembi*
 DUIBULEMBI to compare, to give as an example
 DUIBULEN comparison
 DUIBUMBI to arrange, to put into order
 DUJCI fourth
 DUIDZ a pair, a couplet
 DUILEBUMBI caus. of *duilembi*
 DUILEMBI to judge, to try, to examine, to determine the truth
 DUILEN judicial hearing, interrogation
 DUILEN I EJEKU (評事) Assistant Secretary of the Court of Judicature and Revision, BH 216
 DUIN four
 DUIN ARBUN the four forms of man: youth, old age, masculine, feminine
 DUIN BILTEN the Yangtze, the Yellow River, the Huai River, the Chi River
 DUIN BIYA the fourth month of the lunar calendar
 DUIN DERE the four directions
 DUIN DURBEJEN I MONGGO BOO a four-sided Mongolian yurt
 DUIN ERGI the four corners of the world
 DUIN ERGI AIMAAN I KUNGGERI (四夷科) office of the peoples of the four directions in the Board of Rites
 DUIN ERIN the four seasons
 DUIN ERIN I ILHANGGA TUMIN LAMUN SARA a dark blue processional umbrella embroidered with the flowers of the four seasons
 DUIN FORGON the four seasons
 DUIN HOŠO the four oblique directions: SE, NE, SW, NW
 DUIN ICI in the four directions
 DUIN IRUNGGE MAHATUN a hat with four tufts on top, worn by officials in antiquity
 DUINA one hundred-sextillionths, an infinitesimal amount
 DUINGGE folded in four, in fours, four times
 DUINGGE HOOŠAN a sheet of paper four times as large as an ordi-

D

nary sheet
 DUINGGERI four times
 DUISE an antithetical couplet
 DUITE four each
 DUKA gate
 DUKA BE KADALARA HAFAN (監門官)
 gatekeeper at the examination hall
 DUKAI BONGKO an adornment over a gate
 DUKAI ENDURI god of the gate
 DUKAI ENDURI NAMUN (門神庫)
 a depository in the Board of Works
 where images of the gate god were stored
 DUKAI KIRU (門旗) a red banner embroidered with the word for gate
 DUKAI SENGGELE board placed on each side of a gate
 DUKDUHUN raised, elevated, piled up
 DUKDUREMBI (-ke) to rise, to swell
 DUKDURHUN unlevel, lumpy, raised,
 DUKDURSEMBI to rise up, to form a lump
 DUKJIMBI to talk loudly
 DUKJIME DURGIMBI to talk loudly
 DUKSEMBI (-ke) to blush, to turn red
 DUKSI a fruit resembling the wild grape
 DUKSUMBI see *duksembi*
 DUKSURSEHUN rough (of terrain)
 DULAN NIMAHA shark
 DULBA careless, inexperienced, foolish
 (because of a lack of experience)
 DULBADAMBI to act carelessly or foolishly
 DULBAKAN rather careless, somewhat inexperienced or foolish
 DULDURI a pilgrim's staff with nine rings around it
 DULE really, in fact, when you come right down to it
 DULEBUMBI see *dulembumbi*
 DULEFUN degree of an angle
 DULEFUN SANDALABURE DURUNGA TETUN
 (距度儀) a sextant of the Peking observatory
 DULEMBI (-ke, -ndere/re) 1. to pass, to go by 2. to burn
 DULEKE ANIYA last year
 DULEKE BIYA last month
 DULEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *dulembi* 2. to endure, to pass through, to experience 3. to set on fire 4. to cure
 DULEMSEKU negligent, careless, rough
 DULEMSEMBI to act negligently, to act carelessly
 DULENUMBI to pass together
 DULGA half, half-filled
 DULGAKAN a little less than half (filled)
 DULIBUMBI caus. of *dulimbi*
 DULIMBA middle, center
 DULIMBA BE ALIHA USIHA the stars

lambda and *mu* in the Big Dipper
 DULIMBA BE BODORO HAFAN (中官正) Astronomer for the Mid-year, BH 229
 DULIMBA HÜWALIYASUN BOLGONGGO KUMUN
 music played while food was brought in for a palace banquet
 DULIMBA HÜWALIYASUN SIRABUNGGA KUMUN
 music played while the emperor returned to the palace from a congratulatory ceremony
 DULIMBA HÜWALIYASUN ŠOO KUMUN same as the preceding entry
 DULIMBA HÜWALIYASUN ŠUNGGIYA KUMUN
 music played during the offerings at the altars of heaven, earth, and millet, and the Ancestral Temple, and Temple of Confucius
 DULIMBA HÜWALIYASUN YA KUMUN the same as the preceding
 DULIMBA I GURUN China
 DULIMBA I TU a banner carried in the center of a battle line
 DULIMBA JUGÜN the path leading from the main part of a residence to the main gate
 DULIMBA SELE a metal clasp in the middle of a quiver or bow case
 DULIMBADE in the midst of
 DULIMBAI ELIOI (仲呂) one of the six minor pipes
 DULIMBAI FALANGGA (中所) central office of the Imperial Equipage Department; cf. BH 109
 DULIMBAI FIYENTEHE the central section of a classical essay
 DULIMBAI FULHUN (黃鐘) one of the six major pipes
 DULIMBAI GURUN China
 DULIMBAI HECEN I BAICARA YAMUN (中城察院) censorate office of the middle city (Peking)
 DULIMBAI HECEN I COOHA MORINGGA FIYENTEN (中城兵馬司) police office of the central city
 DULIMBAI IRGEN GURUN the Chinese Republic
 DULIMBAI SIMHUN the middle finger
 DULIMBAINGGE the middle one
 DULIMBANGGE same as *dulimbaingge*
 DULIMBI to stay up all night, to watch, to keep a vigil
 DULIN half, middle
 DUMBI (for *tumbi*) to hit, to strike
 DUMIN CECIKE a cuckoo nestling
 DUNA chalcedony
 DUNCIHIYA see *duñjihiyana*
 DUNDABUMBI caus. of *dundambi*
 DUNDAMBI to feed pigs, to raise pigs
 DUNDAN pig food
 DUNEN a four-year-old ox
 DUNG a cave
 DUNG GUWA see *dungga*

DUNGGA watermelon
 DUNGGA USE watermelon seed
 DUNGAMI of the same age
 DUNGGU cave, grotto
 DUNGKI tired, exhausted, weak in judgment
 DUNGŠUN one hundred million
 DUNJIHIYANA former, earlier
 DUR DAR SEME shaking, trembling
 DUR SEME the sound of many people talking or laughing, the sound of drums, with a commotion
 DUR SEME INJEMBI to burst out laughing, to laugh uproariously
 DURAHÜN staring, fixed (of the eyes)
 DURAMBI to stare
 DURANGGI muddy, murky, given to excessive drinking
 DURANGGILAMBI to drink excessively
 DURBE a dog with two spots on its forehead
 DURBEJEN 1. square, four-cornered 2. corner, angle
 DURBEJEN DERE a square table at which eight people can sit
 DURBEJEN SIMELEN a square pond at the Altar of Earth
 DURBEJENGGE square, having corners
 DURBEJENGGE ŠUFATU a square turban used in antiquity
 DURBEJITU carpenter's square
 DURBEMBI to shake, to tremble
 DURDUN crepe
 DURDUN ŠA crepe
 DURGEBUMBI caus./pass. of *durgembi*
 DURGECEMBI to shake violently, to be convulsed
 DURGEMBI to shake, to tremble
 DURGEME AKJAMBI the thunder rolls
 DURGEŠEMBI same as *durgecembi*
 DURGIMBI to coo, to warble
 DURGIRE DUTU a person who, through deafness, makes silly or irrelevant remarks
 DURGIYA the morning star
 DURGIYA USIHA the same as preceding word
 DURHA four short wooden teeth attached to a flail
 DURHUN see *durahun*
 DUR I a swinging cradle
 DURI DE DEDUBUMBI to place a baby in a cradle
 DURIBUMBI caus./pass. of *durimbi*
 DURIBUHE EJEN a dispossessed owner
 DURILEMBI to rock in a cradle
 DURIMBI 1. to seize, to rob 2. to sleep in a cradle
 DURINDUMBI/DURINUMBI to seize together
 DURSUKI similar, looking alike
 DURSUKILEBUMBI caus. of *dursukilembi*
 DURSUKILEMBI to make alike, to use as a model, to copy

DURSULEBUKŪ an interpreter in ancient South China
 DURSULEMBI 1. same as *dursukilembi*
 2. to resemble, to be like 3. to act in accordance with
 DURSULEN I WECEN a sacrifice made during times of war
 DURSUN likeness, form, shape, model, pattern, appearance
 DURSUNGGA having form, material
 DURUGAN list, chart, register, diagram
 DURUGAN FISEN genealogical register
 DURUJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
 DURULAMBI to provide a model
 DURULEMBI to form, to model
 DURUN 1. form, shape, figure 2. model, mold 3. rule, norm
 DURUN ARAMBI to pretend, to put on airs
 DURUN HIYAN incense pressed into blocks
 DURUN I EFEN molded cakes
 DURUN I HIYAN cake of incense
 DURUN I MATAN candies molded in various shapes
 DURUN I YAHA charcoal bricks
 DURUN KEMUN rule, regulation, practice, custom
 DURUN MURU shape, form
 DURUN SINDAMBI to pretend, to feign
 DURUN TUWAKŪ model, example
 DURUNGGA 1. exemplary, model 2. having form, representational
 DURUNGGA DOBTOLON an animal or devil mask worn over the head during certain games
 DURUNGGA TETUN instrument--especially an astronomical instrument
 DURUNGGE exemplary
 DURUSGA MOO Indian palm (*Corypha umbraculifera*), a plant whose leaves were used for paper
 DUSHUBUMBI caus. of *dushumbi*
 DUSHUMBI 1. to sling, to hurl 2. to emboss
 DUSHUN dark in color, dull, slow-witted, muddled
 DUSHUTEMBI to fling around
 DUSIHI 1. a two-piece man's skirt, a mail skirt 2. a front lapel
 DUSIHILEBUMBI caus. of *dusihilembi*
 DUSIHILEMBI to hold (as in a sack or pocket), to hold in an upturned garment
 DUSIHIYEN 1. unclear, misty, blurred 2. muddle-headed, stupid
 DUSY (都司) captain; cf. *danara hafan*
 DUTE on the inside, inner
 DUTE TALU a short cut
 DUTE YALI meat adhering to skin
 DUTELEMBI to go by a short cut

D

D

DUTELEME YABUMBI to go by a short cut
 DUTHE 1. the vertical wooden support of a window lattice 2. a fish with scales spotted with red
 DUTHENGGE having a grate or lattice work
 DUTU deaf, a deaf person
 DUTUNG (都統) lieutenant general; cf. *gūsai i ejen*
 DUTUREMBI to feign deafness
 DUWALI category, kind, type, party, clique
 DUWALI ACABUMBI to match up
 DUWALIBUN a book arranged according to categories, an encyclopedia
 DUWALINAMBI to categorize

DUWALINGGA of the same type or category
 DUWAN 1. satin 2. weeds 3. a pock still not broken out
 DUWANSE satin
 DUWARA mayfish, sweetfish
 DUWARGIYA see *durgiya*
 DUWARGIYAN bright, brilliant
 DUWARGIYAN USIHA Venus, Orion
 DUYEMBUMBI to attack an unprepared enemy, to make a surprise attack
 DUYEN 1. cold, indifferent, distant (of people) 2. stubborn, restive (of horses)
 DUYUN CECIKE one of the names of the goatsucker; cf. *simari cecike*

DZ

DZ

DZ (子) viscount
 DZAI SIYANG (宰相) prime minister
 DZAMBAG'A the champac tree (*Michelia champaca*)
 DZANDAN sandalwood; cf. *cakūran, dan mu*
 DZANDZ see *dzanse*
 DZANSE a finger presser, a torture device used in interrogating women
 DZANSELABUMBI caus. of *dzanselambi*
 DZANSELAMBI to apply the finger presser
 DZENGSE an orange
 DZOGUWAN workshop foreman
 DZOOLI (皂隸) petty attendant in a *yamun*, lictor
 DZUN HŪWA MAJAN (蓮花長披箭)

DZ

a long slender arrow
 DZUNG BING GUWAN (總兵官) the commander of Chinese troops in a province
 DZUNG GIYA (總甲) superintendent of block wardens
 DZUNG NI DUKA a religious sect
 DZUNG ŠIKA palm fronds
 DZUNG ZIN FU (宗人府) the Imperial Clan Court; cf. *uksun be kadalara yamun*
 DZUNGDU (總都) governor general; cf. *uheri kadalara amban*
 DZUNGSE glutinous rice filled with meat or sweet bean paste and wrapped in bamboo leaves
 DZUŠI Buddhist patriarch

DZUŠI

E

E

F

EBUBURE CAMHARI

E 1. yin, the female or negative principle 2. an exclamation used to call someone's attention, an exclamation of surprise or exasperation
 E I BUKDAN the inside of a crease or fold
 E JIJUN I ACANGGA an identification token cast in bronze with indented characters used to gain entrance to a city at night after the gates have been closed
 EBCI 1. rib 2. framing timbers (of a ship) 3. (steep) side of a hill
 EBCILEME along the (steep) side of a hill
 EBDEREKU destroyer
 EBDEREMBI to harm, to destroy, to ruin
 EBDEREN destruction, havoc, harm
 EDBEREN I DERIBUN (夷則) a classical pitch corresponding in function to G sharp
 EBEBE interjection of surprise
 EBEBUMBI caus. of *ebembi*
 EBECI see *ebai*
 EBEGEI if only, oh that . . .
 EBELE this side
 EBEMBI (-ke) to become soaked through, to become soggy
 EBENEMBI see *ebeniyembi*
 EBENIYEBUMBI caus. of *ebeniyembi*
 EBENIYEMBI to soak, to steep (tea)
 EBEREGI see *ebergi*
 EBEREHUN see *eberhun*
 EBEREMBI (-ke) to diminish, to decrease, to decline, to subside
 EBEREMBUMBI caus. of *eberembi*
 EBERGI 1. this side, this place 2. after
 EBERHUKEN rather weak
 EBERHUN weak
 EBERI weak, deficient, inadequate, inferior
 EBERIKEN somewhat deficient
 EBERINGGE not up to par, inferior

EBETUHUN hollow, empty
 EBETUHUN HOLO empty, lacking substance, false
 EBI HABI AKU not feeling well, without energy, listless, in bad humor
 EBIBUMBI caus. of *ebimbi*
 EBILUN a delicate, sickly child
 EBIMBI to be full (after eating), to be sated
 EBIŠEBUMBI caus. of *ebišembi*
 EBIŠEMBI to bathe, to swim
 EBIŠERE OTON bathtub
 EBIŠENEMBI to go to bathe or swim
 EBIŠENUMBI to bathe or swim together or in a group
 EBSI hither, up till now, since
 EBSI CASI AKU hither and yon, back and forth
 EBSI CASI DE back and forth, hesitant
 EBSI FOROMBI to turn and face in this direction
 EBSI JIO come here
 EBSI OSO like this!
 EBSIHE (postposition) exhausting, exerting, up to the last, to the extent of: *mutere ebsihe* 'to the best of one's ability'
 EBSIHIYAN hither, up till now
 EBSIKEN a little in this direction
 EBSINGGE what has been up until now, existing until now, long-lasting
 EBŠEMBI to hurry, to hasten, to be busy
 EBŠU a newly hatched quail
 EBTE a young hawk taken from the nest and raised at home
 EBUBUMBI 1. caus. of *ebumbi* 1. to dismantle a tent, to unpack, to unload
 EBUBURE BA I CIFUN a duty imposed at the place of unloading
 EBUBURE CAMHARI a notice ordering riders to dismount at the gates of

E

the palace
 EBUBUN 1. stopover on a journey 2. provisions for traveling officials
 EBUBUN I KUNGGERI (下程科) office in charge of caring for emissaries to the court
 EBUHU quick, urgent
 EBUHU SABUHŪ in a rush, in a flurry, agitated
 EBUMBI to dismount, to get off a vehicle, to stop (at an inn), to get down
 EBUNDUMBI/EBUNUMBI to stop or stay (of a group), to get off (of a group)
 EBUNEMBI to go to stop, to go to dismount
 EBUNJIMBI 1. to come to stop or stay, to come to dismount 2. to descend (of a deity)
 EBURGI the confluence of two rivers
 ECI surely, indeed, really
 ECI AI of course, certainly
 ECI AINARA what else is one to do? of course
 ECIKE father's younger brother--uncle
 ECIKESE plural of *ecike*
 ECIMARI this morning
 ECINE secretly, behind one's back
 EDE dative/locative of *ere*, to this, here, then, and then, in this (matter)
 EDE AIBI what difference does this make?
 EDE AINAMBI what is one to do in this matter?
 EDEDEI brrrr--the sound of teeth chattering from cold
 EDEKIRAKŪ an incorrigible person
 EDELEMBI to be lacking, to be deficient, not to be enough, to owe a debt
 EDELEHE NIMEKU deformity, disability
 EDEMBI (-ke) to go bad (of food and milk)
 EDEN 1. lack, deficiency 2. lacking, deficient, blemished 3. a scrap of cloth
 EDEN DADAN deficiency, lack, incomplete
 EDEN DADUN see *eden dadan*
 EDENG a sawfish (*Pristis pectinatus*)
 EDERI this time, this way, by here
 EDERI TEDERI here and there, this way and that
 EDERI TEDERI BULCATAMBI to look for ways to avoid things
 EDULEBUMBI caus. of *edulembi*
 EDULEMBI 1. to be paralyzed 2. to catch cold
 EDULEHE NIMEKU cold, gripe, rheumatism
 EDUMBI to blow (of the wind)

EDUN 1. wind 2. a cold
 EDUN BIYAI BAITA sexual intercourse
 EDUN DAMBI the wind blows
 EDUN DASIIKŪ the two largest pinions on birds of prey
 EDUN DE ŠASIHALABUMBI to be toppled by the wind
 EDUN DEKDEHE 1. a wind has arisen 2. has caught cold
 EDUN FAITAKŪ a board nailed upright on a rafter
 EDUN FAITAMBI to sail crosswind
 EDUN FAITAME YABURE JAHŪDAI one type of large seagoing warship
 EDUN FUR SEMBI the wind blows softly--said of the south wind in the summer
 EDUN GOIMBI to catch cold
 EDUN I TEMGETU a flag that shows the direction of the wind, wind pennant
 EDUN NESUKEN OHO the wind has calmed
 EDUN NESUKEN ŠUN GENGGIYEN I MUDAN a musical composition played at the banquet after the plowing ceremony
 EDUN NIMEKU a cold, rheumatism
 EDUN TUWAMBI to relieve oneself, to go to the toilet
 EDUNGGE pertaining to the wind
 EDUNGGE GASHA a type of sparrow hawk
 EDUNGGE HIYEBELE a type of buzzard
 EDUNGGE ŠUNGKERI ILHA wind orchid (*Angraecum falcatum*)
 EDUNGGIYEBUMBI caus. of *edunggiyembi*
 EDUNGGIYEMBI to winnow
 EFEBUMBI to lose one's sight, to blind
 EFEHEN a large hand ax
 EFEMBI to be blind
 EFEN bread, pastry, cake, any sort of of breadlike product made from flour
 EFEN BELHERE BA (點心局) kitchen where pastries were prepared for the palace
 EFIBUMBI caus. of *efimbi*
 EFICEMBI to play together
 EFIKU toy, game, fun
 EFIKU INJEKU fun and laughing, a good time
 EFIMBI to play, to enjoy oneself, to act
 EFIRE HEHE actress
 EFIRE JAKA toy, plaything
 EFIRE URSE actors
 EFIN game, play
 EFISI buffoon, clown, jester
 EFISI INJESI clowns and merrymakers
 EFIYECEMBI see *eficembi*
 EFIYEMBI see *efimbi*
 EFIYEN see *efin*
 EFU 1. the husband of one's elder

sister 2. wife's elder brother
 3. the husband of wife's elder sister
 4. the husband of an imperial princess
 EFUJEBUMBI 1. caus. of *efujembi* 2. to ruin, to destroy, to overthrow
 EFUJEMBI 1. to be ruined, to be spoiled, to be defeated 2. to be dismissed from a position
 EFUJEN destruction, ruin, downfall
 EFULEBUMBI caus. of *efulembi*
 EFULEMBI 1. to destroy, to ruin, to break 2. to remove from office, to dismiss
 EFULEHE DABSUN denatured salt
 EFULEN destruction, ruin
 EFUTE plural of *efu*
 EGULETU ALHA a horse with cloudlike markings
 EHE bad, evil, inauspicious
 EHE ACABUN bad omen, bad sign
 EHE BA destiny, fate
 EHE BOCO MENGGUN poor quality silver (containing impurities)
 EHE GUNIMBI to take something amiss
 EHE HAFAN an evil official
 EHE INENGGI an inauspicious day, a day on which there is bad weather
 EHE SUI sin
 EHE SUKDUN miasma, evil vapors
 EHE WA a bad smell, a stink
 EHE WEILENGGE NIYALMA criminal charged with homicide
 EHECUBUMBI caus./pass. of *ehecumbi*
 EHECUMBI to slander, to defame, to accuse falsely
 EHECUN slander, abuse
 EHELINGGU bad, wicked, incompetent
 EHELIYAN stupid, simple
 EHELIYANGGŪ stupid, incompetent
 EHEMBI see *eherembi*
 EHEREBUMBI caus. of *eherembi*
 EHEREMBI 1. to become evil or fierce 2. to have a falling out with, to be on bad terms with someone
 EHERENDUMBI 1. to become evil (of a number of people) 2. to be on bad terms with each other
 EHURHEN a lark with a yellow beak, black head, yellow eyes, red back, and spotted wings
 EI 1. an interjection for calling attention 2. an interjection of derision
 EI EI 1. the sound of crying 2. the sound of derisive laughter
 EIBI HAIBI AKŪ see *ebi habi akū*
 EICI 1. or 2. perhaps
 EICI . . . EICI . . . now . . .
 now . . . , either . . . or . . .
 EICIBE no matter, be it as it may, in any case

EIFU grave
 EIFU KŪWARAN cemetery
 EIFUN a boil, a pimple, a swelling
 EIFUNEMBI to develop a boil or a swelling, to get goose flesh
 EIGEN husband
 EIGEN GAIMBI to take a husband, to get married
 EIGETE plural of *eigen*
 EIHEN donkey, ass
 EIHEN BOCO brown
 EIHEN CUSE brown silk
 EIHERI 1. brown 2. the name of a fabulous ratlike beast.
 EIHUME the hard-shelled turtle
 EIHUME USIHA the name of a star in the Milky Way
 EIHUMENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (龍書) a style of calligraphy
 EIHUMENGGE USIHA see *eihume usiha*
 EIHUN stupid, foolish
 EIHUTU the same as *eihun*
 EIKTE a type of red sour fruit (*Cra-taegus pinnatifida*), a hawthorn
 EIMEBUMBI pass. of *eimembi*
 EIMEBURU you hateful thing!
 EIMECUKE hateful, loathsome, repugnant
 EIMECUN repugnance, antipathy
 EIMEDE 1. repugnant (person) 2. smart, lovable (of children)
 EIMEDEMBI to feel aversion or repugnance
 EIMEDERE JAKA a repulsive thing
 EIMEDESE plural of *eimede*
 EIMEMBI (-ke, -re/ndere) to abhor, to detest, to find unpleasant
 EIMEMBUMBI caus./pass. of *eimembi*
 EIMEMBURU see *eimeburu*
 EIMERCUCKE abominable, detestable; cf. *eimecuke*
 EIMERCUCKE see *eimercuke*
 EIMPE a type of edible wormwood; cf. *empi*
 EITE halter, bridle
 EITEN all (in attributive position), every
 EITEN BAITA everything, every matter
 EITEN JAKA everything, every object
 EITEREBUMBI caus. of *eiterembi*
 EITEREKE deception, fraud, deceptive, fraudulent
 EITEREMBI 1. to deceive, to defraud 2. to do thoroughly, to do repeatedly
 EITERECI in general, for the most part, thoroughly
 EITERECIBE in any case, all in all, on the whole
 EITEREME thoroughly, generally, in any case
 EITEREME YABUMBI to act deceitfully
 EITERSEMBI to cheat on the sly

E

EJE a castrated bovine, ox
 EJEBUKŪ annalist, chronicler
 EJEUBUMBI caus. of *ejembi*
 EJEBUN record, notes
 EJEHE an imperial rescript, edict, decree
 EJEHEN commentary, gloss, note
 EJEKE industrious, assiduous, diligent
 EJEKU 1. secretary 2. (侍讀) Reader, BH 135, 196
 EJEKU HAFAN (主事) Second Class Secretary of a Board, BH 292
 EJEKU I TINGGIN (都事廳) Chancery of the Censorate, BH 211
 EJELEBUMBI caus. of *ejelembi*
 EJELEMBI to be master of, to rule, to occupy by force, to establish control over
 EJELENDUMBI/EJELENUMBI to occupy together, to occupy (of a group)
 EJELESI owner, possessor
 EJELTU one having authority
 EJEMBI to remember, to take account of, to record, to note down
 EJEN ruler, lord, master, host, emperor
 EJEN ILIMBI to be one's guide, to be leader, to be master
 EJERGEN governance
 EJESU having a good memory
 EJETE plural of *ejen*
 EJETUN record, description, gazetteer
 EJETUN BITHEI KUREN (老書館) office for the compilation of dynastic records
 EJETUNGGE pertaining to records
 EJIHE a food made from dried cream
 EK SEMBI to be tired of, to be annoyed with
 EK TAK SEME overbearingly, arrogantly
 EK TAK SEME ESUKIYEMBI to reprove arrogantly
 EKCIN 1. bank (of a river) 2. an evil spirit
 EKCIN JOLO ugly, hideous
 EKCUMBI to slander someone behind his back
 EKE 1. a pause particle used when one cannot think of what to say next 2. you there!
 EKE EKE SEMBI to stutter, to stammer
 EKE YA who was it now?--said when one can't think of a person's name
 EKEHE see *eke*
 EKIDUN CECIKE another name for the crow tit; cf. *kidun cecike*
 EKIMBI see *ekiyembi*
 EKISAKA still, quiet, calm
 EKIYEHUN 1. too little, lacking 2. empty, unoccupied
 EKIYEMBI 1. to diminish, to be deficient, to be too little, to be lacking 2. to be vacant, to be unoccupied

3. to go away (a boil or swelling)
 4. to subside (floodwaters)
 EKIYEMBUMBI caus. of *ekiyembi*
 EKIYEMBURE DALANGGA a dam used to regulate the flow of water in a river
 EKIYEN lacking, decrease, vacancy
 EKIYENDEMBI see *ekiyembi*
 EKIYENDERE GUCU a false friend, a dangerous friend
 EKIYENDERE JALIN I MENGGUN meltage fee
 EKIYENIYEBUMBI caus. of *ekiyeniyembi*
 EKIYENIYEMBI to lessen, to diminish
 EKIYENIYERE NONGGIRE CESE population register
 EKŠEMBI to hurry, to hasten
 EKŠEME SAKSIME rushing, hurrying, in a rush
 EKŠENDUMBI/EKŠENUMBI to hurry (of a group)
 EKSUN 1. bothersome, troublesome (of a person) 2. the dregs of yellow rice wine
 EKTEMBI to stamp the front hoof on the ground, to paw the ground
 EKTERŠEMBI to distinguish oneself, to excel
 ELBEBUMBI caus. of *elbembi*
 ELBEFEMBI to talk carelessly, not giving sufficient heed to what one is saying
 ELBEKU a cover, a shelter put up as a protection against the sun
 ELBEMBI 1. to cover 2. to thatch
 ELBEN covering, thatch
 ELBEN FEMBI to cut thatch with a sickle; cf. *elbefembi*
 ELBEN GŪWARA a type of owl
 ELBEN I BOO a thatched house, a humble cottage
 ELBEN I JEOFİ a thatched hut with a round roof
 ELBENFEMBI to speak nonsense
 ELBESU a person rash in speech and actions
 ELBETU 1. coarse (of workmanship) 2. a sacrificial hat worn during the Shang dynasty
 ELBIBUMBI caus. of *elbimbi*
 ELBIHE raccoon-dog (*Nyctereutes procyonoides*)
 ELBIHENGGE pertaining to the raccoon-dog
 ELBIMBI to summon, to call together, to invite, to win over to one's own side
 ELBINDUMBI/ELBINUMBI to bring over to one's own side (of a group)
 ELBIŇEMBI to go to summon
 ELBIŠEBUMBI caus. of *elbišembi*
 ELBIŠEMBI to bathe in a river
 ELBIŠENEMBI to go to take a bath in a

river
 ELBIŠENUMBI to bathe together in a river
 ELCIN emissary, messenger
 ELCIN CECIKE one of the names of the *mejīn cecike*
 ELDEDEI one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
 ELDEMBI (-ke, -pi) 1. to shine, to glow 2. to shine forth, to be well-known
 ELDEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *eldembi* 2. to glorify, to extol
 ELDEMBUME ENGGELENEMBI to go to, to visit (honorific)
 ELDEN light, glory, resplendence
 ELDENEMBI to go to shine, to shine there
 ELDENGGE shining, glowing, resplendent, glorious
 ELDENGGE AMBALINGGŪ glorious and grand
 ELDENGGE SARACAN USIHA (華蓋) the name of a constellation
 ELDENGGE WEHE a (funerary) inscription, stele
 ELDENJIMBI to come to shine, to grace a place with one's presence
 ELDERHEN one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
 ELDERI USIHA the seventh star of the Great Dipper
 ELDESEMBI to shine incessantly
 ELE 1. (used after a participle) all 2. still more, especially
 ELE . . . ELE . . . the more . . . the more . . .
 ELE ELEI 1. still more, to an even greater degree 2. continuous
 ELE MILA free and easy, casual, at ease
 ELEBUMBI caus. of *elēmbi*
 ELECUN satisfied, content, pleased
 ELECUN AKŪ unsatisfied, covetous
 ELEHUDEMBI to be satisfied, to be content
 ELEHUN content, generous, satisfied with one's lot, tolerant, content in adversity
 ELEHUN SULA free and easy, unrestrained, content
 ELEI 1. still more, more 2. almost
 ELEI ELEI still more, much more, more and more
 ELEI ELEKEI almost, hardly
 ELEKEI almost, hardly
 ELEMANGGA 1. on the other hand, on the contrary, in spite of that 2. still more, especially
 ELEMBI to suffice, to be enough
 ELEMIMBI to tow (a boat)
 ELEN 1. sufficiency 2. a goal
 ELEN DE sufficiently

ELEN DE ISIMBI to reach a sufficient level, to be enough
 ELEN DE ISINAMBI to reach a goal
 ELEN OMBI to be sufficient
 ELEN TELEN AKŪ matched in strength, evenly matched
 ELENGGE everything
 ELENGGI slovenly, lazy (of women)
 ELEREMBI (-ke) 1. to bare the chest 2. to become exhausted from running, to be out of breath
 ELERI 1. sufficient, self-satisfied 2. disorderly (of clothing)
 ELETELE until (it is) enough, in sufficient quantity
 ELETELE BUMBI to give in sufficient quantity
 ELGEBUMBI caus. of *elgembi*
 ELGEMBI to lead an animal by the reins
 ELGIN see *elgiyen*
 ELGIYEKEN somewhat rich, somewhat prosperous
 ELGIYEN prosperous, rich, plentiful, abundant
 ELGIYEN ANIYA a good year (of a harvest)
 ELGIYEN I FUSEMBURE FIYENTEN (慶豐司) Pasturage Department, BH 83
 ELGIYEN ICE CALU a granary in the city of Peking
 ELGIYEN JALUNGA CALU a granary located in Chihli
 ELGIYEN TESUHE NAMUN a silver depository in Shansi
 ELGIYEN TUMIN rich and abundant
 ELGIYEN TUMIN CALU a granary just outside Peking
 ELGIYEN TUSANGGA CALU a granary by An-ho bridge
 ELGIYENGGE richly endowed, lavish
 ELHE 1. peace, calm, well-being 2. peaceful, well, healthy, easy, slow
 ELHE AKŪ not well, not feeling well
 ELHE ALHAI slowly, easily, calmly, easygoing
 ELHE BE BAIMBI to ask after a person's health
 ELHE BE FONJIMBI to inquire after a person's health
 ELHE NUHAN at ease, not rushed, casual
 ELHE SAIN well, in good health
 ELHE TAIFIN 1. peace 2. the K'ang-hsi (康熙) reign period, 1662--1721
 ELHEBUMBI to calm, to let rest
 ELHEBURE HIYAN MOO the tree *Styrax benzoin* from which gum benzoin is obtained
 ELHEKEN rather well, gentle, rather slow
 ELHEKŪ contraction of *elhe akū*

E

ELHENGGE peaceful, pacific
 ELHEO how are you?
 ELHERHEN one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
 ELHEŠEBUMBI caus. of *elhešembi*
 ELHEŠEMBI to take it easy, to act leisurely, to slow down, to slacken
 ELI one-thousandth of a Chinese foot
 ELIN storeroom under the roof, loft
 ELINTU a large black ape (*Cynopithecus*)
 ELINTUMBI to observe from afar
 ELIOI the six lower pipes of the ancient Chinese music scale
 ELJE jawbone of a whale
 ELJE BERI a bow made from the jawbone of a whale
 ELJEMBI to oppose, to resist, to defy
 ELJENDUMBI/ELJENUMBI to oppose one another
 ELJENJIMBI to come to oppose
 ELKIBUMBI caus. of *elkimbi*
 ELKIMBI 1. to summon by waving the hand, to signal to, to greet 2. to brandish a sword in preparation for entering combat
 ELKINDUMBI/ELKINUMBI 1. to wave (of a group) 2. to brandish (of a group)
 ELMIN an unbroken horse
 ELMİYEN see *elmin*
 ELU onion, scallion
 ELURI prodigy, prodigious
 EMBICI 1. or 2. perhaps 3. in the first place
 EMDE together
 EMDUBEI continually, persistently, steadily, frequently, earnestly, keep on . . .
 EME mother
 EMEKE husband's mother--mother-in-law
 EMEKEI how frightful!
 EMEMBIHEDE sometimes, now and then, at times
 EMEMU some
 EMEMU ERINDE sometimes
 EMEMU FONDE sometimes, at certain times
 EMEMU URSE some people
 EMEMUNGGE some (as substantive)
 EMETE plural of *eme*
 EMGEI see *emgeri*
 EMGERI 1. once 2. already
 EMGI together
 EMGI SIMNERE HAFAN assistant to the examination proctor
 EMGILEMBI to act together, to act mutually
 EMHE wife's mother--mother-in-law (in some early texts it may also refer to a husband's mother)
 EMHULEMBI to take for oneself, to take for one's own use
 EMHUN alone, sole, lonely
 EMILE the female of birds

EMILEBUMBI caus. of *emilembi*
 EMILEMBI to cover, to screen off, to block out
 EMKE one (as substantive)
 EMKE EMKEN I one by one, little by little
 EMKECI once, point by point, in detail
 EMKEN see *emke*
 EMPI the name of a number of low herbs of the *Artemisia* or *Chenopodium* families; cf. *eremu*
 EMPIREMBI to talk nonsense, to talk foolishly
 EMTE one each
 EMTELEMBI to receive one each
 EMTELI alone, sole, single
 EMTENGGERI once each
 EMTUN see *amtun*
 EMTUNGGE JODON plain hemp cloth, sack-cloth
 EMU one
 EMU ADALI the same
 EMU AKŪ not the same
 EMU ANAN one after another, in turn
 EMU BADE OBUME SINDAMBI to stake all on a single bet
 EMU BIHA a small bit, a small segment
 EMU BUKDAN one sheet of folded paper
 EMU BURGİN one spell of confusion
 EMU CIMARI the amount of land that can be plowed in a single day--approximately six *mu*
 EMU DE OCI in the first instance
 EMU DEREI at the same time
 that . . . , while . . . , on the one hand
 EMU DEREI . . . EMU DEREI . . . on the one hand . . . on the other hand . . .
 EMU ERGEN I in one breath, in one swallow, in one burst of effort
 EMU ERGUWEN one period of twelve years
 EMU ERIN one (meal) time
 EMU ERINDE for a moment
 EMU FALAN a little while, a while
 EMU FEHUN one pace (five Chinese feet)
 EMU FIYEN one set of feathers on an arrow
 EMU FUTA 1. one *sheng* (180 Chinese feet) 2. one string of cash
 EMU FUTA JIHA one string of cash
 EMU GALA one hand's length
 EMU GIRIN I BA one district, one region
 EMU GŪNIN I intently, wholeheartedly, with singleness of mind
 EMU HAH A one man's measure (thirty *mu*)
 EMU HUNGKEN JIHA 5662 strings of cash and 369 pieces

EMU HÜFAN a joint business venture, partnership
 EMU I GINGGULERE ORDO a pavilion housing inscribed stone tablets
 EMU I HAFURE consistently
 EMU ICI consistent, hitherto, up to now
 EMU IKIRI in succession, in a row
 EMU INDEME one stage of a journey
 EMU JEMIN I OKTO one dose of medicine
 EMU JUKTE one large slice (of meat)
 EMU JULEHEN I with one's whole attention, with singleness of purpose, directly
 EMU JUWE GIYAN one or two items
 EMU KIYA one cell of a honeycomb
 EMU MARI once, one time
 EMU OCI at first, in the first place
 EMU OKSON one pace
 EMU SEFERE SALIYAN one handful exactly
 EMU SIRAN I in a row, successively
 EMU SUIHEN I BANJIMBI to live keeping one's mind on what is truly important
 EMU ŞURU SALIYAN I CIKTEN a stick or rod exactly one span long
 EMU TALGAN one surface, one flat object
 EMU TEMUHEN one round or cylindrical object, a spool
 EMU UDU several, a series of, successively
 EMU UFUHI SULABUMBI to leave an extra portion of cloth in a seam to be used for letting out garments when they become outgrown
 EMU UHUN one parcel, one bundle
 EMU YABUN EMU AŞŞAN every action and motion
 EMU YOHI one complete set (of a book)
 EMUCI first
 EMUDE in the first place
 EMURSU having one layer, simple, unlined
 EMURSU ETUKU an unlined garment
 EMUSE one year old
 EN yes--interjection used to answer affirmatively
 EN EN SEME saying yes, yes . . .
 EN JE SEME same as *en en seme*
 EN JEN ready, finished, complete
 EN JEN I BELHEMBI to make ready
 ENCEBUMBI caus. of *encembi*
 ENCEHEDEMBI to be capable, to be talented
 ENCEHEN capable, adept, talented
 ENCEHEN AKÜ inadequate, not talented
 ENCEHENGGE a capable person, an adept one
 ENCEHEŞEMBI to be capable, to be

talented
 ENCEHUN see *encehen*
 ENCEMBI to apportion food and drink to guests at a meal
 ENCINA suddenly, all at once
 ENCU different, other, strange
 ENCU DEMUN heterodoxy
 ENCU FACU doting (on a child)
 ENCU FALGA country estate
 ENCU HACIN I extraordinarily
 ENCU INENGGI another day
 ENCU TEMBI to live separately
 ENCUNEN livelihood, property
 ENCULEBUMBI caus. of *enculembi*
 ENCULEMBI to be different, to do differently, to go one's separate way
 ENCULEME separately, in addition
 ENCUMBI see *encembi*
 ENCUNGGE that which is different
 ENDEBUKU error, mistake
 ENDEBUKU BE MISHALARA TINGGIN (繩 延 廳) the name of a section of the Imperial Academy
 ENDEBUKU UFARACUN errors and mistakes
 ENDEBUMBI 1. caus. of *endembi* 2. to go astray, to err, to lose one's grip, to do by accident 3. to choke by getting food caught in the windpipe
 ENDEBUFI WAMBI to kill by accident
 ENDEMBI 1. to err, to be mistaken about 2. euphemism for 'to die'
 ENDEREO am I not right?
 ENDERI SENDERI uneven, battered, in bad shape
 ENDESLAMBI to make a small error
 ENDUHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
 ENDURI spirit, god, deity
 ENDURI CECIKENGGE LOHO a sword with the image of a divine bird on its blade
 ENDURI GIRDAN a banner hung before holy images
 ENDURI HUTU spirits and ghosts
 ENDURI NAMUN a storehouse for religious vessels and paraphernalia
 ENDURI NIKEBUN painted icon of a god or a plaque with a god's name written on it
 ENDURI NIYALMA an immortal, a Taoist deity
 ENDURI URGUNJEBURE KUMUN a piece of music played at minor sacrifices
 ENDURI WECEKU spirits and gods
 ENDURIN a Taoist immortal
 ENDURINGGE divine, holy, sacred
 ENDURINGGE EJEN the divine lord--the emperor
 ENDURINGGE ERDEMU AMBULA SELGIYERE MUDAN a musical piece played at banquets given in honor of meri-

E

X

E

torious generals and officials
 ENDURINGGE NIYALMA a holy man, a
 sage, a saint
 ENEN descendants, progeny
 ENENGGI today
 ENENGGI CIMARI this morning
 ENESE plural of *enen*
 ENESHUKEN somewhat sloping
 ENESHUN gently sloping
 ENESHUN TAFUKŪ steps in front of
 the platform in a temple
 ENETKEK India, the valley of the
 Ganges, Indian, Sanskrit
 ENETKEK HERGENGGGE LOHO a sword with
 Sanskrit written on the blade
 ENG 1. interjection of pain 2. inter-
 jection of disapproval
 ENG SEME drawling (an answer), groan-
 ing
 ENGGE a bird's beak
 ENGGE FULGIYAN ITU Chinese Chukar
 partridge (*Alectoris graeca*)
 ENGGEICI see *enggiaci*
 ENGGELEMBI to act in an excessive
 way
 ENGGELE SENGGELE AKŪ unaffectionate,
 indifferent (to relatives or friends)
 ENGGELEBUMBI caus. of *enggelembi*
 ENGGELEKU a ledge or projection on a
 cliff
 ENGGELEMBI 1. to jut out, to project
 2. to rise (of prices) 3. to lean
 forward (to look) 4. to border on,
 to overlook, to command a view of
 ENGGELEME TUWAMBI to lean out to
 look
 ENGGELENEMBI to go to watch, to ap-
 proach, to pay a visit (honorific),
 to go (honorific)
 ENGGELENJIMBI to come near, to come to
 pay a visit (honorific), to come
 (honorific)
 ENGGELENJIRE BE YARURE GIRDAN (降
 引 幡) a banner used by the
 imperial escort
 ENGGELESHUN projecting outward
 ENGGELEMBI see *enggelembi*
 ENGGE MU saddle
 ENGGE MU FAKSI a saddler
 ENGGE MU GAIMBI to unsaddle
 ENGGE MU HŪWAITAMBI to put on a
 saddle
 ENGERHEN a towering projection
 ENGGETU MOO an alder
 ENGGETU CECIKE brown bush warbler
 (*Phylloscopus fuscatus*)
 ENGGICI secret, secretly, privately
 ENGGULE a type of onion that grows in
 sandy soil (*Allium victorialis*)
 ENGKI CONGKI just enough
 ENIHEN bitch
 ENIHUN loosely wound (of fibers)
 ENIRHEN wisteria

ENIYE mother
 ENIYEHEN see *enihen*
 ENIYEHUN see *enihun*
 ENIYEINGGE pertaining to motherhood,
 maternal
 ENIYEN female moose (*Alces alces*)
 ENIYEN BUHŪ doe
 ENIYENIYE hibernating (of snakes)
 ENJI vegetable dishes, vegetarian
 ENJI BELHERE BA (素 局)
 kitchen for the preparation of
 vegetarian dishes for the emperor
 ENTEHEME eternally, always
 ENTEHEME ASARARA CALU a granary
 located in Heilungkiang
 ENTEHEME ELGIYEN CALU a granary in
 Ilan Hala
 ENTEHEME ELGIYENGGE CALU a granary
 in Shantung
 ENTEHEME ELHE CALU a granary in
 Kwangtung
 ENTEHEME GINGGUN CALU granaries in
 the provinces
 ENTEHEME IKTAMBURE CALU a granary
 in Heilungkiang
 ENTEHEME JALUNGA NAMUN a silver
 depository in Kiangsu
 ENTEHEME JULGE high antiquity
 ENTEHEME TAIFIN CALU a granary in
 Kilin
 ENTEHEME TUSA ARARA NAMUN the
 treasury of Tungling
 ENTEHEME TUSANGGA CALU emergency
 granaries
 ENTEHEN regular, fixed, long-term
 ENTEHEN HETHE fixed property, real
 property
 ENTEHETEI forever
 ENTEKE this sort of
 ENTEKENGGE one like this
 EO lotus root
 ERDE early, early in the morning
 ERDE BAICARA DANGSE yamen em-
 ployee's attendance record
 ERDE BUDA breakfast
 ERDEDARI every morning
 ERDEKEN rather early, nice and early
 ERDELEMBI to be early, to do early
 ERDE MU capability, virtue, power
 ERDE MU BE NEILEKU (諭 德) an
 official one step lower in rank
 than *tuwancihiyaku* in the Super-
 visorate of Imperial Instruction
 ERDE MU ETEHE POO (德 勝 砲)
 the name of a large cannon
 ERDE MU GASHA a name for the chicken
 ERDE MU MUTEN talent, capability
 ERDEMUNGGE virtuous, talented, moral
 ERE this
 ERE AI DEMUN what is this all
 about?
 ERE ANIYA this year
 ERE BIYA this month

ERE CIMARI this morning
 ERE DURUN I in this fashion
 ERE FONI this time
 ERE MINI NIMEKU this is my weakness
 ERE NIYALMA DE DOTORI BI this man
 has hidden talents
 ERE NIYALMA FISIKAN this man just
 gets by
 ERE UCURI of late, recently
 ERE UJU BE TONGKI cut off this
 head!--an expression of abuse
 EREBE AINAMBI how should (we) handle
 this?
 ERECI AMASI after this, hereafter
 EREI JALIN because of this
 EREBUMBI caus. of *erembi*
 ERECUKE hopeful
 ERECUN hope, expectation
 ERECUN AKU hopeless
 EREHUNJEBUMBI caus. of *erehunjembi*
 EREHUNJEMBI to hope constantly, to
 hope earnestly
 EREINGGE this person's
 EREMBI 1. to hope 2. to peel birch-
 bark off a tree
 EREMU yellow artemisia (*Artemisia*
annua)
 ERENI by this, through this, from this,
 therefore
 ERETELE up till now, up to this point
 ERGECE NIYEHE the mandarin duck; cf.
ijifun niyehe
 ERGECUN at leisure, free, leisure
 ERGELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *ergelembi*
 ERGELEMBI 1. to force, to coerce 2.
 to torment 3. to carry (one's arm)
 in a sling
 ERGELEN force, coercion
 ERGELETEI by force, obligatory
 ERGEMBI (-he/ke) to rest, to pause
 ERGERAKU indefatigable
 ERGEMBUMBI caus. of *ergembi*
 ERGEN 1. breath, life 2. penis
 ERGEN BEYE body and life
 ERGEN DEN breathing is difficult
 ERGEN GAIMBI to breathe
 ERGEN HETUMBI to manage to get by
 ERGEN HETUMBUMBI to make one's
 livelihood
 ERGEN I SEN the opening of the
 urethra
 ERGEN JAKA penis
 ERGEN JOCIMBI to be murdered, to
 perish
 ERGEN SUMBI breathing stops
 ERGEN SELEMBI to stake one's life,
 to be desperate
 ERGEN TAMB I life hangs on a thread
 ERGEN TEMSEMBI to struggle to live
 (of an ill person), to gasp for
 breath
 ERGEN YADAMBI to stop breathing,
 to die

ERGENDEMBI to rest
 ERGENDERAKU never rests, without
 rest
 ERGENDUMBI/ERGENUMBI to rest (of a
 group)
 ERGENGGGE living, living creature
 ERGENGGGE JAKA living creature
 ERGESEMBI to breathe hard from fatigue
 or overeating, to pant
 ERGI 1. direction, side 2. this side
 ERGINGGE pertaining to direction
 ERGULE self-willed
 ERGULE OHO departed from the pat-
 tern
 ERGUME court dress
 ERGUWE see *erhuwe*
 ERGUWEJITU compasses
 ERGUWEMBI to go around, to circle
 around
 ERGUWERE GARUNGGU FUKJINGGA HERGEN
 (迴響書) a style of cal-
 ligraphy
 ERGUWEN 1. perimeter, circumference
 2. a period of twelve years, a cycle
 ERGUWEN ANIYA the cyclical year of
 one's birth
 ERGUWEN DE TORHOMBI to go around in
 a circle
 ERHE 1. a green frog 2. see *erihe*
 ERHEMBI see *ergembi*
 ERHUWE a piece of red felt used to
 cover the hole on the top of a yurt
 ERI isn't it like this? isn't it
 here?
 ERIBUMBI caus. of *erimbi*
 ERIDARI see *erindari*
 ERIHE a Buddhist rosary (with 108
 beads)
 ERIHE BE TOLOMBI to recite the
 rosary
 ERIKU broom
 ERIKU ŠUŠU broom straw
 ERIKU USIHA comet
 ERILEMBI to act at the right time,
 to keep the proper time, to do often
 ERILEME at the right time, on time,
 from time to time
 ERILEME GUWENDERE JUNGKEN a chiming
 clock
 ERILERE NIONGNIYAHA one name for
 the wild goose; cf. *bigan i*
niongniyaha
 ERIMBI to sweep
 ERIMBU a gem, precious stone
 ERIMBU ILHA a bright red exotic
 flower
 ERIMBU WEHE a precious stone, gem,
 jewel
 ERIN 1. time, season 2. one of the
 two-hour divisions of the day
 ERIN AKU often
 ERIN BE AMCAME punctually
 ERIN FONJIRE JUNGKEN alarm clock

E

ERIN FORGON propitious time, the right moment
 ERIN FORGON I TON I BITHE a calendar book
 ERIN FORGON I TON I BITHE DE AFAHA HAFAN (司書) Compiler in the Calendar Section, BH 229
 ERIN FORGON I TON I BITHE KUNGGERI (時憲科) a section of the Board of Rites concerned with calendrical matters
 ERIN FORGON I TON I BITHE WEILERE TINGGIN (司書廳) a bureau concerned with the compilation of the calendar in the Imperial Board of Astronomy
 ERIN FORGON I TON I HONTOHO (時憲科) Calendar Section in the Imperial Board of Astronomy, BH 229
 ERIN HŪDA current price
 ERIN I KEMNEKU a small sundial
 ERIN I KEMUN clock, watch
 ERIN JAFABI on time, punctually
 ERIN NIMAHA shad
 ERIN SONJORO TACIKŪ a school at which astronomy was taught
 ERIN TUTAMBI to exceed a deadline
 ERIN TUWARA HAFAN (司農) Assistant Keeper of the Clepsydra, BH 231
 ERIN TUWARA HONTOHO (漏刻科) Section of the Clepsydra, BH 231
 ERINDARI every time, on every occasion
 ERINGGE pertaining to time
 ERINGGE GASHA one name for the chicken
 ERINGGE NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose; cf. *bigan i niongni-yaha*
 ERITUN soapberry
 ERKE powerful, strong, bold
 ERKEN TERKEN this way and that, in various ways, faltering, stalling
 ERKI 1. willful, self-willed, despotic
 2. leaning on a parent in order to walk (of a child)
 ERKILEMBI to use force, to act despotically
 ERKU see *eriku*
 ERPE a growth on the lip
 ERPENEMBI to form a growth on the lip
 ERSE plural of *ere*; cf. *ese*
 ERSELEN a lion
 ERSULEN a type of willow whose branches were used to make cages
 ERSUN ugly, repulsive
 ERŠE MAMA midwife
 ERŠEBUMBI caus. of *eršembi*
 ERŠEKU an attendant in a local official office
 ERŠEMBI 1. to serve, to wait on, to attend 2. to take care of (children)

3. to get smallpox
 ERTELE up till now
 ERTUMBI to depend on, to rely on
 ERTUN dependence, reliance
 ERU fearless, intrepid, brave
 ERUKEN rather fearless, rather intrepid
 ERULEBUMBI caus. of *erulembi*
 ERULEMBI to torture, to punish
 ERUMBI see *erulembi*
 ERUN torture, punishment
 ERUN BE GETUKELERE TACIHIYAN DE AISILARA TEMGETUN (明刑勅教旗) an inscribed banner of the imperial escort
 ERUN BE GINGGULERE FIYENTEN (慎刑司) Judicial Department (of the Imperial Household), BH 81
 ERUN KORO torture and punishment, penalty
 ERUN NIKEBUMBI to apply torture, to inflict punishment
 ERUN SUI torture and crime!--a term of abuse
 ERUWEDEBUMBI caus. of *eruwedembi*
 ERUWEDEMBI to drill (a hole), to make a hole with an auger
 ERUWEN drill, auger
 ESE plural of *ere*--these people, these
 ESEINGGE these people's
 ESHEN father's younger brother--uncle
 ESHETE plural of *eshen*
 ESHUKEN somewhat raw
 ESHUN 1. raw 2. untried, untamed, unfamiliar, strange
 ESHUN CECERI raw silk of one color
 ESHUN GIOWANSE same as *eshun ceceri*
 ESHUN LINGSE fine-figured raw silk
 ESHUN SELE raw iron, pig iron
 ESHUN SUBERI white raw silk
 ESHUREBUMBI caus. of *eshurembi*
 ESHUREMBI to become wilted, to become bad
 ESHURUMBI see *eshurembi*
 ESI certainly, of course (usually followed by the conditional converb)
 ESI SECI OJORAKŪ involuntarily
 ESIHE scale (of a fish)
 ESIHENGGE scaled, having scales
 ESIKE interjection--I'm full, I've had enough to eat
 ESUKIYEBUMBI caus. of *esukiyembi*
 ESUKIYEMBI to scream, to screech, to shout, to rail at, to reprove, to bawl out
 ESUNGGIYEMBI to shout, to yell (angrily)
 EŠE husband's younger brother--brother-in-law
 EŠEBUMBI caus. of *ešembi*
 EŠEMBI 1. to scale (a fish) 2. to be slanting or oblique
 EŠEME ACABUHA HERGEN (切音字)

a device for recording the pronunciation of Chinese characters by using two other characters
 EŠEMELIYAN somewhat slanting
 EŠEN slanting, oblique
 EŠEN I BOO a side hall in the palace
 EŠENGGE slanting, oblique, diagonal
 EŠENGGE FU a diagonal wall
 EŠENGGE MOO diagonal planking out-board of a ship
 EŠENGGE MUDAN oblique tones
 EŠENJU BOO an obliquely built house
 EŠENJU JUGŪN a diagonal road
 EŠERGE MOO a tree that grows in the mountains and has deep graining
 EŠETE plural of *eše*
 ETEHEN victory
 ETEMBI 1. to overcome, to win, to be victorious 2. to be hard on one end (a bow)
 ETEME HALAMBI to surmount, to make a change for the better
 ETERE BE TOKTOBURE POO (制勝砲) the name of a large bronze cannon
 ETEN force, resistance
 ETENGGI hardy, strong, powerful
 ETENGGILEBUMBI caus. of *etenggilembi*
 ETENGGILEMBI to use force, to resort to force
 ETERI ILHA the name of a dark red exotic flower
 ETUBUMBI caus. of *etumbi*
 ETUHKEN rather strong, rather powerful
 ETUHUN 1. strong, powerful, vigorous 2. bridegroom
 ETUHUN DAHABUMBI to accompany the bride to the house of the bridegroom
 ETUHUŠEBUMBI caus. of *etuhušembi*
 ETUHUŠEMBI to use force
 ETUKU clothing, garment
 ETUKU ADU clothing

ETUKU DUSIHI clothes
 ETUKU HALAMBI euphemism for 'to menstruate'
 ETUKULEMBI to dress
 ETUKULERE BULEKU a dressing mirror
 ETUKUNGGE pertaining to clothing
 ETUMBI to put on (clothing), to wear
 EU JEU Europe
 EYE 1. pit for storing grain, vegetables, etc. 2. pitfall 3. dun-geon
 EYEBUKU see *mukei eyebuku*
 EYEBUKU ASU a fish net used to catch fish swimming close to the surface
 EYEBUMBI caus. of *eyembi*
 EYEMBI 1. to flow 2. to sink (of a steelyard)
 EYEFI SEKIYEFI laggard, dallying, lazy
 EYEHE SOHIN a moving ice floe
 EYERE USIHA meteor, falling star
 EYEMELIYAN a bit sinking (of a steelyard)
 EYEMPE see *eimpe*
 EYEN flow, current
 EYEN SEYEN AKŪ indifferent, unaffected
 EYENEMBI to flow in that direction
 EYER HAYAR sauntering pleasantly (strolling)
 EYERI HAYARI see *eyer hayar*
 EYERJEMBI to have a fresh appearance, to look nice and fresh
 EYERŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *eyeršembi*
 EYERŠECUKE despicable, hateful, disgusting
 EYERŠEMBI 1. to feel sick at the stomach 2. to be disgusted
 EYUN 1. elder sister 2. elder (of girls)
 EYUNGGE elder (of girls)
 EYUTE plural of *eyun*

F

F

FA

FAHAME TEMBI

FA 1. window 2. magic 3. dharma
 FA BE FEKUMBI to jump out the window
 FA CIKIN window sill
 FA I GEBU religious name
 FA I OROLOKŪ window screen
 FA I SANGGA an opening in the lattice-work of a window
 FA ULHŪMA black grouse (*Tyrurus tetrix*)
 FABUMBI 1. caus. of *fambi* 2. to chase down (a defeated opponent)
 FACABUMBI caus. of *facambi*
 FACAMBI to disperse, to scatter
 FACIHIN see *facuhūn*
 FACIHIYAŠABUMBI caus. of *facihiyašambi*
 FACIHIYAŠAMBI to worry, to be upset
 FACIHIYAŠANDUMBI/FACIHIYAŠANUMBI to worry (of a group)
 FACUHŪN 1. confused, in disarray, confusion, disorder 2. rebellion
 FACUHŪN I BA diaphragm, midriff
 FACUHŪRABUMBI caus. of *facuhūrambi*
 FACUHŪRAMBI 1. to be in disorder, to rebel 2. to feel confused and disoriented (of a sick person)
 FADAGAN magic
 FADAGAN DERIBUMBI to perform magic
 FADAKU venom, poison
 FADAMBI to employ magic (in order to harm someone)
 FADARHŪN one name for the woodpecker; cf. *fiyorhon*
 FADU bag, pouch
 FADU JAN a whistling arrow with a square head
 FADULABUMBI caus. of *fadulambi*
 FADULAMBI to pack in a bag
 FAFAHA a type of sour cherry
 FAFULABUMBI caus. of *fafulambi*
 FAFULAMBI to fix by law, to hand down a decree, to prohibit
 FAFUN law, decree, prohibition
 FAFUN I BITHE the code of law

FAFUN I GAMAMBI to handle by law-- to put to death
 FAFUN JAFAHA HAFAN judge
 FAFUN KOOLI laws and statutes
 FAFUN KOOLI BITHEI KUREN (律例 館) Commission of Laws, BH 439
 FAFUN SELGIYEN decree, promulgation of a law
 FAFUN ŠAJIN regulations and prohibitions
 FAFUNGGA 1. having legal force, legal 2. worthy of respect
 FAFUNGGA BAIBULA paradise fly-catcher; cf. *baibula*
 FAFUNGGA INENGGI holiday, festival
 FAFURI brave, courageous, fierce
 FAFURŠAMBI to act bravely, to act fiercely
 FAFUSHŪLAMBI 1. to make an oath, to swear 2. to make an appeal to troops before battle
 FAFUSHŪN 1. oath, vow 2. a declaration or oath made to troops before battle
 FAHA 1. kernel, grain, seed, the pit of a fruit 2. eyeball
 FAHA SINDAMBI to mature (of grain or fruit)
 FAHABUMBI caus./pass. of *fahambi*
 FAHALA 1. the dregs of a liquid (suspension) 2. dark purple 3. opaque, cloudy
 FAHALA NURE heavy, opaque liquor
 FAHALA SURAN slops, water left over from cooking or washing rice
 FAHAMBI 1. to throw, to throw down (at wrestling) 2. to stamp (the foot)
 FAHAME GISUREMBI to attack someone verbally
 FAHAME INJEMBI to be convulsed with laughter
 FAHAME TEMBI to throw oneself into a chair from fatigue

FAHARA GIDA a throwing spear
 FAHANAMBI to ripen (of grains and fruits)
 FAHARAMBI to remove the seeds from hazel and pine nuts
 FAHATAMBI to stamp (the foot)
 FAHI inner thigh, perineum
 FAHÜN 1. liver 2. courage 3. wheel rim
 FAHÜN AKÜ without courage
 FAHÜN AMBA brave, daring
 FAHÜN I ALHÜWA membrane that grows on the liver of animals
 FAHÜN SILHI close friend
 FAIDABUMBI caus. of *faidambi*
 FAIDAMBI to line up, to arrange in order
 FAIDAN 1. row, rank, formation 2. escort 3. procession
 FAIDAN BE DASARA HAFAN (治儀正) Assistant Section Chief (of the Equipage Department), BH 123, 125
 FAIDAN BE JORIRE HAFAN (雲麾使) Assistant Marshal, BH 125
 FAIDAN BE KADALARA HAFAN (冠軍使) various officials of the Equipage Department; cf. BH 115, 123
 FAIDAN BE TUWANCHIYARA HAFAN (整儀尉) Controller of the Sixth Class, BH 125
 FAIDAN BE TUWARA HAFAN (鑾儀使) Commissioner of the Imperial Equipage Department, BH 111
 FAIDAN I DA (王府長史) Commandant of a Prince's Palace, BH 43
 FAIDAN I DABCIKÜ I FIYENTEN (班劍司) Sword Section (of the Imperial Equipage Department), BH 122
 FAIDAN I ETUKU clothing worn by the imperial escort
 FAIDAN I HAFAN (典儀) Assistant Major-domo of a Prince's Palace, BH 46
 FAIDAN I JANGGIN general term for officials in the Imperial Equipage Department
 FAIDAN I KIYOO a sedan chair carried by eight porters that was used by the empress in processions
 FAIDAN I NIYALMA porters and insignia bearers of the imperial escort
 FAIDAN I SEJEN a carriage used by the empress
 FAIDAN I TUNGKEN a large drum used by the imperial escort
 FAIDAN I YAMUN (鑾儀衛) Imperial Equipage Department, BH 109

FAIDANDUMBI/FAIDANUMBI to line up (of a group)
 FAIDANGGA ordered, ranked
 FAIDANGGA DENGJAN a pair of lamps placed on the altar at state sacrifices
 FAIDASI (序班) Usher (in the Board of Rites), BH 382B
 FAIDASI MAHATUN a hat worn by officials in ancient times
 FAIFAN clapping
 FAIFUHALAMBI to dye blue with indigo
 FAIHACAMBI to worry, to be upset, to fret
 FAIJIMA see *faijuma*
 FAIJUMA 1. malformed 2. odd, suspicious, fishy 3. worse (of an illness)
 FAISHA palisade
 FAISHALABUMBI caus. of *faishalambi*
 FAISHALAMBI to build a palisade
 FAITABUMBI caus. of *faitambi*
 FAITABURU may you be cut to pieces!-- an expletive
 FAITAKÜ a small saw (used to cut bones)
 FAITAMBI 1. to cut, to slice 2. to cut off, to shorten 3. to cut out clothing
 FAITAN 1. eyebrow 2. a cut
 FAITAN FEHEREMBI to knit the brow
 FAITANUMBI to cut together
 FAITARABUMBI caus. of *faitarambi*
 FAITARAMBI to cut into pieces, to mince
 FAITARAME WAMBI to kill by cutting to pieces--an extreme form of capital punishment
 FAITARAME WARA WEILE a crime punishable by delimbing and execution
 FAJAMBI 1. to defecate (of birds and animals) 2. to fade (of stars)
 FAJAN feces (of animals and birds), dung
 FAJAN FUHEŠEMBI to roll dung into balls
 FAJAN ONGGOMBI to become constipated (of animals)
 FAJIRAN wall, an outside wall surrounding a building
 FAJU a fork, forking
 FAJUHÜ anus
 FAJUHÜRMBI to perform anal coitus
 FAJUKÜ see *fajuhü*
 FAK FIK (onom.) the sound of fruit falling
 FAK SEME 1. sturdily, vigorously 2. with a plump, with a thud
 FAK SEME BANJIMBI to grow up to be sturdy
 FAK SEME FARAKA fell into a faint
 FAK SEME TEHE sat down with a plump
 FAK SEME TUHEKE fell with a thud

F

FAKA a wooden pole with a fork at one end

FAKACA short in stature

FAKADAMBI to hit a ball with a stick (a type of game)

FAKARI short-legged

FAKAŠAMBI see *fakadambi*

FAKCABUMBI caus. of *fakambi*

FAKCAMBI 1. to come apart, to divide (v.i.), to split, to separate 2. to part, to leave

FAKCAN splitting, separation

FAKCANGGA distinct, separated

FAKCASHÜN estranged, alienated

FAKDANGGA CECIKE one name for the myna; cf. *kubulin ilenggu cecike, guwen-dehen*

FAKIRI GASHA one name for the chicken

FAKJILAMBI to hold onto, to cling to, to support oneself on

FAKJILAME MARAMBI to refuse stubbornly

FAKJIN 1. support, purchase 2. spur on a male fowl

FAKJIN AKÜ without support, helpless

FAKJIN BAHARAKÜ without getting a hold

FAKJIN NIKEKU dependence, support and reliance

FAKSA 1. straight into, deep into

2. violently (angry), wholeheartedly, greatly

FAKSABUN see *joringga i faksabun*

FAKSALABUMBI 1. caus. of *faksalambi*

2. to separate, to remove

FAKSALAMBI to separate, to part

FAKSALAN separation, division

FAKSI 1. craftsman, workman 2. skilled 3. clever, shrewd

FAKSI BOŠORO DA (司匠) Overseer, Inspector of Works, Clerk of Works, Overseer of Works, BH 77, 82, 96, 460A

FAKSI CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *darha cecike*

FAKSI DA chief artisan

FAKSI JURGAN (武備院) Imperial Armory, BH 89

FAKSIDAMBI to act shrewdly, to act cleverly, to argue cleverly

FAKSIKAN rather clever, shrewd, or skilled

FAKSIKAN I FORGOŠOME FIYELEMBI to do a skillful turn at trick riding

FAKSIKAN I GAMAMBI to handle cleverly

FAKSINGGA endowed with skill, skillful

FAKSISA plural of *faksi*

FAKSISAI KUNGGERI (匠科) a section of the Board of Works concerned with artisans

FAKÜ a stone dam in a river--used for catching fish

FAKÜRI pants, trousers

FAKÜRI FERGE the seam in the seat of trousers

FALABUMBI 1. to exile, to banish, to expel 2. see *günin falabumbi*

FALABURE WEILE crime punished by exile

FALABUN exile, banishment

FALAN 1. floor 2. threshing floor

3. quarter of a town 4. sacrificial site 5. a while, a short period

FALAN SOMBI to offer bread on the threshing floor after the autumn harvest

FALANGGA pertaining to the floor or earth

FALANGGA DENGJAN a lantern hung on a pole that is stuck in the earth

FALANGGA NAHAN an earthen floor with a passage under it through which hot air from an outside fire passes--a type of central heating

FALANGGÜ the palm of the hand

FALANGGÜ DUMBI to clap the hands

FALANGGÜ FAIFAN applause

FALANGGÜ FORIMBI to clap the hands

FALANGGÜ USIHA a sweet fruit in the shape of a man's palm that comes from Yunnan

FALASU enamel, enamelware

FALGA 1. clan, tribe 2. all the people living on one street, quarter of a town 3. office, bureau 4. group, clump, grove 5. measure word for buildings 6. gust (of wind)

FALGA FALGA in clumps, in groves, in gusts

FALGANGGA 1. office, subsection 2. Second Class Transport Station (on the Grand Canal) (所), BH 834

FALGARI bureau, office

FALGARI I AISILAKÜ (置丞)

Director of an Office, BH 389, 391

FALGARI I ICIHIYAKÜ (置正)

Assistant Director of an Office

FALHA see *falga*

FALI 1. measure word for solid objects, a lump 2. a unit of money

FALIBUMBI caus. of *falimbi*

FALIMBI 1. to tie, to bind 2. to conclude (a treaty or agreement)

FALIN tying, binding

FALINDUMBI to be bound to one another

FALINGGA having connection, connected, bound

FALINTAMBI to trip, to stumble

FALINTU MONIO one name for the monkey

FALISHÜN intermittent

FALMAHÜN (房) the name of a constellation

FALU Manchurian bream (*Megalobrama terminalis*)

FAMAMBI to lose one's way, to get lost

FAMBI 1. to dry up, to become very thirsty 2. to become tired
 FAMBUMBI see *famambi*
 FAMHA spindle, a stick or board for winding thread or yarn
 FAN 1. pan, dish, tray 2. barbarian, foreign
 FAN DASAFI TUKIYEMBI to put assorted delicacies on a tray and offer them to guests
 FAN FERE a small gulch or canyon, the course of a creek or a spring
 FANCABUMBI caus./pass. of *fancambi*
 FANCACUKA vexing, annoying, stifling, causing despair
 FANCAKŪ NIMEKU epilepsy
 FANCAMBI 1. to get angry, to be stifled 2. to spring (of a lock)
 FANCAME HALHŪN stifling hot
 FANCAME INJEMBI to be convulsed with laughter
 FANDI a wooden grip on an oar or on a mast
 FANDZ 1. foreigner, (western) barbarian 2. see *fanse*
 FANG square (as in 'square feet')
 FANG JANG Buddhist abbot
 FANG SEME solidly, immovably
 FANGDZ prescription, recipe
 FANGGA magic, possessed of magic powers
 FANGGA BITHE amulet, fetish, charm
 FANGGA NIYALMA magician
 FANGKABUMBI 1. caus. of *fangkambi*
 2. to repay a debt with an object of equivalent value, to make restitution, to compensate for
 FANGKAKŪ an earth packer--usually a large flat stone
 FANGKALA low, short
 FANGKAMBI to throw down, to drive, to beat
 FANGKAME TEMBI to sit in a rigid, unnatural manner
 FANGNAI sure, firm, determined, resolute, stubborn
 FANGNAI OJORAKŪ unsure, irresolute
 FANGNAMBI to deny, to go back on what one has said
 FANGNAME LAIDAMBI to deny what one has said
 FANGSE 1. pongee, a light raw silk; cf. *sirgeri* 2. banner
 FANGSIKŪ racks on both sides of a stove used for drying noodles
 FANGŠAKŪ a device used for smoking fox, rabbits, badgers, etc. from their holes
 FANGŠAMBI 1. to smoke (v.t.), to fumigate, to smoke out 2. to deny, to lie
 FANGŠANGGA TUBI a smoking rack for meat and fish

FANIHIYAN a chopping board
 FANIYAHYAN see *fanihiyan*
 FANIYAN see *fanihiyan*
 FANSE 1. bailiff, policeman 2. trader
 FAR SEME in profusion, in large quantity
 FARA 1. an ox-drawn sleigh used for carrying hay or wood 2. horn strips on both sides of a grip 3. the edges or shafts of a wagon
 FARADAMBI to get stuck in the mire (of wheels)
 FARAMBI 1. to spread freshly harvested grain out to dry 2. (-ka, -pi) to faint, to lose consciousness
 FARAMBUMBI caus. of *farambi*
 FARANG SEME solidly, immovably
 FARANGGA having shafts
 FARANGGA DUKA the outer door of an official office
 FARANGGA DUKAI TAKŪRSI bailiff of the outer door
 FARFABUMBI 1. caus. of *farfambi* 2. to be confused
 FARFAMBI 1. to be in disarray, to be confused, to be unclear 2. to throw swiftly (at the game of *gacuha*)
 FARGABUMBI caus./pass. of *fargambi*
 FARGAMBI to pursue
 FARGARA COOHA pursuit troops
 FARGANAMBI to go to pursue
 FARGI a perch for chickens
 FARHA CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *darha cecike*
 FARHŪDAMBI to act in a foolish or muddled way
 FARHŪKAN rather dark
 FARHŪN dark, obscure, unclear, confused, muddled
 FARHŪN SUWALIYAME in the period just before dawn
 FARHŪŠAMBI to act blindly
 FARI see *geri fari*
 FARILAMBI 1. to become dark 2. to be upset, to be worried
 FARINGGIYAMBI to cut with a sickle and lay out to dry
 FARSA 1. mint 2. a very small freshwater fish of little value
 FARSA GIRANGGI lower bones of the rib cage, asternal or floating ribs
 FARSI 1. piece, strip 2. a unit of currency
 FARSI FARSI in pieces, in strips
 FARSILABUMBI caus. of *farsilambi*
 FARSILAMBI to cut or make in pieces
 FARSILAHA CINUHŪN cinnabar in pieces
 FARSILAHA HIYAN incense in pieces
 FARSILAHA OKTO medicinal pellets or pills
 FARSINAMBI to be in pieces

F

FARŠAMBI to risk one's life, to act carelessly
 FARŠATAI fearlessly, recklessly, without heed for life
 FARTAHÜN protruding, thick at the end
 FARUDAI the phoenix of the south
 FASAK SEME the sound made by a beast or bird suddenly emerging from a thicket
 FASAN fish weir
 FASAN FEKUMBI to become disloyal, to rebel
 FASAN IREN fish weir
 FASAR SEME in many pieces, scattered, in great numbers
 FASAR SEME GENEHE crumbled, became undone
 FASAR SEME HÜWAJAHHA broke into many pieces
 FASAR SEME LABDU in great quantity
 FASE 1. raft 2. the weights used on a scale or steelyard
 FASILAN 1. fork, forking 2. discord
 FASILAN NIRU a forked arrow
 FASILAN SALJA a road with a three-way forking
 FASILANGGA forked
 FASIMBI 1. to hang (oneself) 2. to cling to, to climb
 FASIME BUCEMBI to die by hanging
 FAŠŠABUMBI caus. of *faššambi*
 FAŠŠAMBI to exert effort, to go to a lot of trouble
 FAŠŠAN exertion, effort, zeal
 FAŠŠAN BE BAICARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (稽勳清吏司) a section of the Board of Civil Appointments; cf. BH 337
 FAŠŠANDUMBI/FAŠŠANUMBI to exert effort together
 FAŠŠANGGA expending effort, meritorious
 FAŠU one name for the quail; cf. *mušu*
 FATABUMBI caus. of *fatambi*
 FATAK (onom.) the sound of falling objects
 FATAKÜ the name of a dark red flower
 FATAMBI to pinch, to pick (fruit)
 FATAN 1. the sole of the foot or a shoe--also used as a term of contempt 2. a comblike tool used for working silk on a loom
 FATANAMBI to go to pinch or pick
 FATANJIMBI to come to pinch or pick
 FATANUMBI to pick together
 FATAR SEME to the best of one's ability, with all one's might
 FATAR SEME AŠŠAMBI to wiggle with all its might (a fish)
 FATARAMBI 1. to pinch repeatedly 2. to use things sparingly
 FATARI ILHA a flower resembling the gardenia with small leaves

FATARŠABUMBI caus. of *fataršambi*
 FATARŠAMBI 1. to pinch repeatedly
 2. to be in the habit of using things sparingly
 FATHA hoof, foot (of fowl), claw
 FATHA BERI a bow with cow's hooves mounted on it
 FATHAČAMBI see *fathašambi*
 FATHAŠAMBI to be discouraged, to be dejected, to be despondent
 FAYABUN expense, consumption
 FAYAMBI 1. to spend, to squander, to consume 2. to sell
 FAYANGGA soul, the yang soul
 FAYANGGA GAIMBI to call the soul (said of shamans)
 FAYANGGA HÜLAMBI the same as *fayangga gaimbi*
 FAYANGGA ORON the yang soul and the yin soul
 FAYANGGA TUCIMBI the soul departs from the body
 FE old, not new
 FE AMBA CALU a granary in Peking
 FE AN I in the old, customary way
 FE DURUN old-fashioned
 FE GUCU old friend
 FE KOOLI old regulations
 FE SUSU one's native place
 FEBGIYEMBI to talk while in a delirium, to talk in one's sleep
 FEBHI see *febigi*
 FEBIGI an insect that lives in damp places, has a white body and a red head
 FEBSEHE cockroach
 FEBUMBI to be stopped by a head wind
 FECEHUN see *fecuhun*
 FECIKI strange, odd, wonderful
 FECUHUN low, base, devious, unfaithful (wife)
 FEDE advance! work hard!
 FEFE vulva, female pudenda
 FEHEREMBI (-ke) to calm down, to become placated
 FEHEREN the area between the eyebrows
 FEHI 1. brain, brains 2. memory
 FEHI AKÜ without memory
 FEHUBUMBI caus./pass. of *fehumbi*
 FEHUHEN a footrest, a foot rail
 FEHUMBI to step on, to tread on, to trample
 FEHUN a pace
 FEHUNEMBI to go to tread on
 FEHUNJIMBI to come to tread on
 FEHUTEMBI to trample
 FEHUTENUMBI to trample together, to trample (of a group)
 FEI (妃) an Imperial Concubine (of the third rank), BH 8
 FEI DZ nut of the tree *Torreya nucifera*, torreyia nut; cf. *fisha*
 FEI DZOO soap

FEI GIN gold leaf
 FEIBIHE see *febigi*
 FEIDZ see *fei dz*
 FEIFUMBI to boil, to brew
 FEIGIN see *fei gin*
 FEIHE see *fehi*
 FEINGGE an old thing
 FEISE brick, tile
 FEISE MOOI KUNGGERI (磚木科)
 a section of the Board of Works
 FEISE WEHE brick
 FEISEI DUKA the name of the left or
 right gates before the main gate
 of the examination hall
 FEJERGI under, underneath
 FEJERGI FEMEN the lower lip
 FEJERGINGGE that which is below
 FEJILE under, underneath
 FEFILE BAHBA became pregnant
 FEJILE BI is pregnant
 FEJILEBUMBI caus. of *fejilembi*
 FEJILEMBI to catch with a *fejilen*
 FEJILEN a noose made of hair from a
 horse's tail--used for catching wild
 fowl
 FEJUN base, vile
 FEKCEHUN see *fekcehun*
 FEKCEKU a drug used for poisoning
 fish--it is made from the leaves and
 bark of a tree resembling the walnut
 FEKCEMBI 1. to jump, to hop 2. to
 beat, to pulse
 FEKCUHUKEN somewhat astringent
 FEKCUHUN astringent, puckery (like the
 taste of an unripe persimmon)
 FEKSIBUMBI 1. caus. of *feksimbi* 2. to
 gallop (a horse) 3. to set dogs on
 game at night
 FEKSIKU a pole with hooks that is
 placed at the bottom of a body of
 water to catch carp
 FEKSIMBI to run, to gallop
 FEKSIMBUMBI caus. of *feksimbi*
 FEKSIN gallop
 FEKSINDUMBI/FEKSINUMBI to run together
 FEKSULEMBI to treat with alum
 FEKSULEHE DUINGGE HOOŠAN paper
 treated with alum to be used for
 painting
 FEKSUN alum
 FEKUBUMBI caus. of *fekumbi*
 FEKUCEMBI to leap up, to jump (rope),
 to hop, to skip
 FEKUCENUMBI to leap up in a group
 FEKUMBI 1. to jump, to leap 2. to
 wrinkle up (of cloth that has been
 wet)
 FEKUMBUMBI caus. of *fekumbi*
 FEKUN a leap, a jump
 FEKUN WALIYABUMBI to have a fright
 FEKUNEMBI to jump across (away from
 the speaker), to jump to the other
 side

FEKUNJIMBI to jump across (toward the
 speaker)
 FEKURI an ox-drawn wooden sledge used
 for carrying wood and hay
 FELEBUMBI caus. of *felembi*
 FELEHUDEMBI to act brashly, to do
 accidentally, to encounter
 FELEHUN 1. brash, brazen 2. brashly,
 recklessly, accidentally
 FELEKU tassel or ornament on a bridle
 FELEMBI 1. to act recklessly 2. to
 assassinate 3. to roll the hair
 into a chignon
 FELEFI YABUMBI to act recklessly
 FELERE ANTAHA assassin
 FELHEN 1. a shelter for cattle 2.
 trellis
 FELHERI ILHA a raspberry (*Rubus rosi-*
folius)
 FELIYEBUMBI caus. of *feliyembi*
 FELIYEMBI 1. to walk, to take steps
 2. to frequent (a place) 3. to
 discuss marriage
 FELIYEME YABUMBI to go for a walk
 FELIYEN walking
 FEMBI 1. to lay out new-mown hay or
 other grass to dry 2. to talk
 heedlessly
 FEHE GISUN careless talk
 FEMEN lip
 FEMEN ACABUMBI to sew together
 FEMEN KAMNIMBI to close the lips
 tightly
 FEMPI a paper seal used on envelopes
 and on doors
 FEMPI DOBTON I KUNGGERI (封筒
 科) a section in the Court of
 Colonial Affairs
 FEMPILEBUMBI caus. of *fempilembi*
 FEMPILEMBI to seal
 FEMPILEHE DOBTON a sealed paper
 pouch for official reports
 FEMPILEHE DOBTONOHO BITHE a docu-
 ment sealed in a pouch
 FEN a square piece, a slice
 FENDZ portion, share, contribution
 FENEHE tinder, kindling
 FENEHE CECIKE pseudo goldcrest
 (*Phylloscopus inornatus*)
 FENEHIN see *fenehe*
 FENEMBI to go to lay out new-mown hay
 FENG bee, wasp
 FENGSE pan, jug
 FENGSE I TUWABUN an artificial
 landscape or scene placed in a
 bowl
 FENGSEKU a small porcelain pan or bowl
 FENGŠI a practitioner of geomancy
 FENGŠEN prosperity, good fortune
 FENGŠEN BE ALIHA USIHA two of the
 stars in the Great Dipper
 FENGŠENGGE prosperous, fortunate
 FENIHE swarm, flock

F

FENIHE ULHŪMA a type of pheasant that flies in flocks
 FENIHIYEN a small table for burning incense
 FENINGGE something old
 FENIYEKU one member of a swarm or flock
 FENIYEKU WEIJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
 FENIYELEMBI to form a flock, to swarm, to flock
 FENIYEMBI to smelt
 FENIYEN flock, swarm, drove, herd, crowd
 FENIYEN FENIYEN I in flocks, in swarms
 FENIYENGGE forming flocks, swarming
 FEO IO ephemerid
 FEPI cutting board for fodder
 FER FAR SEME weakly, fluttering slowly like a butterfly in flight
 FER FER (onom.) the sound of yelping dogs
 FER SEME fluttering, floating, wafting
 FERE 1. bottom, base, floor 2. the central banner in a battue
 FERE HECEME completely, exhaustively
 FERE JALAN the first *jalan* of a banner
 FERE SELE a piece of iron in the bottom of a quiver
 FEREI BELE rice on the floor of a granary
 FEREI BOO the building behind the main house
 FEREI MOO crosspiece between the legs of a table or bed
 FERHE SINGGERI bat
 FEREMBI (-ke) 1. to become old, to become worn out 2. to become deaf, to be deafened 3. to become giddy, to become dizzy
 FEREMBUMBI caus. of *ferembi*
 FERENEMBI to become worn out, to become decayed
 FERESĖBUMBI caus. of *feresĖmbi*
 FERESĖMBI to take a sample
 FERETU adjutant, assistant
 FERGE 1. the back claw of a fowl 2. the seam joining the two halves of a pair of trousers 3. see *ferhe*
 FERGETUN a thumb ring used on the right hand in archery
 FERGIMBI to become numb, to sting
 FERGIME NIMEMBI to suffer from a sting
 FERGUEBUMBI caus. of *ferguwembi*
 FERGUECUKE strange, wonderful, astonishing
 FERGUECUKE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (奇字篆) a style of calligraphy

FERGUWECUKE GUNGGE POO (神功礮) the name of a large cannon that weighed a thousand catties
 FERGUECUKE HORONGGO BAKCIN AKŪ POO (神威無敵礮) the name of a large cannon that weighed three thousand catties
 FERGUECUKE HORONGGO ENDURI the name of a deity
 FERGUECUKE HORONGGO KIRU the name of a banner embroidered with dragons or serpents on a dark background used by the imperial escort
 FERGUECUKE HORONGGO POO (神威礮) the name of a large brass cannon weighing four hundred catties
 FERGUECUKE KARAN the Peking observatory
 FERGUECUKE SABINGGA SENCE I
 FUKJINGGA HERGEN (芝英篆) a style of calligraphy
 FERGUECUN wonder, marvel
 FERGUEWEMBI to be astonished, to wonder at, to admire
 FERGUEWEN 1. wonder 2. understanding, intellect
 FERGUEWENDUMBI/FERGUENUMBI to wonder at (of a group)
 FERHE 1. the thumb, the big toe 2. see *ferge*
 FERHE GIDAMBI in dividing up objects, to take the best for oneself
 FERHE SIRGE the thickest string on a stringed instrument
 FERHELEMBI to grasp with the thumb (a bowstring)
 FERIMBI horse, donkey, or mule hide with the hair removed
 FERIMBI to strive
 FERKINGGE experienced, knowledgeable, learned
 FERTEN vomer, the thin bone separating the nostrils
 FESEN see *fesin*
 FESER SEME 1. broken in small pieces 2. frightened, stunned, astonished
 FESER SEME HŪWAJAJA broke into small pieces, shattered
 FESER SEME MEIJEHE broke into small fragments (of porcelain)
 FESHEBUMBI caus. of *feshembi*
 FESHEKU see *feshелеku*
 FESHELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *feshелеmbi*
 FESHELEKU shuttlecock
 FESHELEMBI 1. to kick 2. to open up (border regions)
 FESHELEME TABUMBI to string a bow by placing the foot on one end
 FESHEMBI to suffer
 FESHEN a tiered bamboo or wooden rack

used for steaming various foods
 FESHEN EFEN steamed bread, *mantou*
 FESHEŠEMBI to kick repeatedly
 FESIN handle, stock, grip
 FESIN I TOLDOHON hilt of a sword
 FESINGGE having a handle
 FESKU see *fesheleku*
 FESŠEMBI see *feshešembi*
 FETEBUMBI caus. of *fetembi*
 FETECUN criticism, gossip, backbiting
 FETEKU an ear-pick
 FETEMBI 1. to dig, to dig out, to dig up 2. to criticize 3. to analyze, to scrutinize
 FETEME NIYAMNIYAMBI to shoot under the target (at mounted archery)
 FETEN 1. digging, excavation 2. fate 3. element
 FETENUMBI to criticize one another's weak points
 FETEREKU overly critical, prone to criticism
 FETEREMBI 1. to dig, to dig out 2. to criticize (faults) 3. to investigate, to go into
 FETEREN investigation
 FETERI opening, small hole
 FETERI FETERILEMBI to flare the nostrils while laughing
 FETERILAMBI see *feteri feterilembi*
 FETHE the dorsal fins of a fish
 FETHEKU oar
 FETHEKULEMBI to row
 FETHESEMBI to paddle in water
 FETHI see *huwethi*
 FEYE 1. nest 2. wound 2. the eye of a needle
 FEYE DE EDUN DOSIMBI a draft penetrates the wound
 FEYE FIYARTUN scars of wounds
 FEYE TUCIKE an injury resulted
 FEYE TUWARA HEHE woman coroner
 FEYE YEBE OHO the wound has healed
 FEYELEMBI 1. to build a nest, to nest 2. to get wounded
 FEYENGGE wounded, pertaining to a wound
 FEYESI coroner
 FEYESI TUWARA NIYALMA coroner
 FI writing instrument, writing brush, pen
 FI I DUBE the tip of a writing brush
 FI I HOMHON a cover for a writing brush
 FI I KITALA the shaft of a writing brush
 FI I NENGGELEKU a stand for writing brushes
 FI I OBOKŪ a washing basin for writing brushes
 FI I SIHAN a vessel for holding writing brushes
 FI I ULGAKŪ a vessel for wetting

writing brushes
 FI ŠURGEBUHENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (戰筆書) a style of calligraphy
 FIB SEME wavering, unsteady
 FICAKŪ a six-holed flute blown from one end
 FICAKŪ ORHO a short reed that grows in mountainous areas
 FICAKŪNGGE pertaining to the flute
 FICAMBI 1. to pipe, to blow (a flute) 2. to decoy game with a horn or flute
 FICAN blowing, piping
 FICARI an eight-holed bamboo flute
 FIDEMBI 1. to dispatch (troops), to transfer (troops) 2. to intrigue
 FIDEME ICIHIYAMBI to dispatch (troops)
 FIDEME KADALARA AMBAN (提督) Provincial Commander-in-Chief, BH 750
 FIDENEMBI to go to transfer
 FIFAKA FOSOKO in all directions, helter-skelter
 FIFAMBI (-ka) 1. to ricochet, to rebound 2. to stray
 FIFAN a four-stringed, plucked instrument with frets, a lute
 FIFANGGA pertaining to the lute
 FIFANGGA NIYEHE a type of duck
 FIFARI a two-stringed instrument similar to a *fifan*
 FIHA YOO a blister
 FIHALI foolish, idiotic
 FIHALIKAN rather foolish
 FIHANAMBI to develop a blister
 FIHASAMBI to be stuck for words
 FIHATA glans penis
 FIHE the upper part of the foreleg of a quadruped, the flesh on the aforementioned part
 FIHEBUMBI caus. of *fihembi*
 FIHEMBI (-ke) to fill, to stuff
 FIHEME LABDU abundantly full
 FIHENEMBI to go to fill
 FIHENJIMBI to come to fill
 FIHETE foolish, silly
 FIHETEMBI to weep, to sob
 FIHIN BIYA the second month of winter
 FIJIREMBI to scrape along the ground (arrows and birds)
 FIJIRHI one name for the wildcat; cf. *ujirhi*
 FIJIRI hemp seeds
 FIK FIK SEME see *fik seme*
 FIK SEME in profusion, thickly, heavily, closely
 FIK SEME BANJIMBI to grow thickly
 FIK SEME JALUKABI packed in tightly
 FIKA Chinese olive (*Canarium album*)
 FIKA DENGJAN a lantern made in the

F

shape of a Chinese olive
 FIKA JAHŪDAI a boat pointed at both ends
 FIKA JINGGERI a nail pointed at both ends
 FIKA NIMEKU a swelling of the abdomen from constipation
 FIKA ŠORO a bamboo basket narrow at both ends
 FIKA TUNGKEN a drum narrow at both ends and bulging in the middle
 FIKACI an olive-shaped, exotic fruit with a seven-layered skin
 FIKANAMBI to have a bulging belly
 FIKATALA extremely far (a road)
 FIKSEMBI to be in profusion; cf. *fik seme*
 FIKTAN FIKTU discordant, cracked
 FIKTE dim, obscure, foolish
 FIKTEMBI to be dim, to feel giddy
 FIKTU 1. crack, fissure 2. dissension, discord, grudge 3. pretext
 FIKTU BAIMBI to seek a pretext, to seek dissension
 FILA a plate
 FILAINGGE pertaining to plates
 FILAN a wood used in the manufacture of bows
 FILEBUMBI caus. of *filembi*
 FILEKU a pan for burning charcoal, a brazier, stove
 FILEKU I TUBI a grate cover for a brazier
 FILEMBI to warm oneself by a fire
 FILFIN barren, vacant, empty
 FILI 1. solid, filled 2. resolute, persevering
 FILI FEISE a type of very hard brick
 FILI FEISEI KŪWARAN a factory for making a very hard variety of brick
 FILI FIKTU AKŪ without a solid reason
 FILIKAN rather solid
 FILINGGA MOO red sandalwood; cf. *cakūran; dan mu*
 FILITAHŪN see *filitahūn*
 FILITAHŪN empty (place), unoccupied, vacant
 FIMEBUMBI caus. of *fimembi*
 FIMEMBI 1. to put forth, to bring near, to present 2. to sew together, to sew a seam 3. to test, to try 4. to occur
 FIMERAKŪ cannot happen
 FINA ring at the end of the crupper
 FING SEME firmly, resolutely, faithfully
 FINGGE resolute, serene
 FINGKABUMBI to have colic, to get abdominal pains
 FINTAHA bag, satchel
 FINTAMBI 1. to ache 2. to shy (of

wild animals), to be frightened (wild animals)
 FINTEMBI see *fintambi*
 FIO SEME directly, plainly
 FIOHA pullet, young tender chicken
 FIOR SEME slurping, eating noisily
 FIOSE see *fiyoose*
 FIOTA fart
 FIOTAMBI to fart; cf. *fiyotombi*
 FIR FIR SEME see *fir fiyar seme*
 FIR FIYAR SEME elegantly, gracefully
 FIR SEME quietly, calmly, imposingly, fluently
 FIR SEME ARAMBI to write fluently
 FIRFIN FIYARFIN with tears flowing
 FIRGEMBI (-ke) to leak out, to be revealed
 FIRGEMBUMBI caus. of *firgembi*
 FIRUBUMBI caus. of *firumbi*
 FIRUMBI 1. to curse 2. to implore, to pray
 FISA the back
 FISA WAŠAKŪ back scratcher
 FISAI NIKEKU a back rest, a back support
 FISAI ŠURDEN a twirl of the sword over the back when performing a sword dance
 FISEKU the upturned eaves at the corners of Chinese buildings
 FISEKU BORO an ancient-style summer hat with a wide brim
 FISEKULEMBI to shield with the hand
 FISEKULEME TUWAMBI to look shielding the eyes with the hand
 FISEMBI (-ke) 1. to project, to jut out 2. to fork, to branch 3. to spurt
 FISEKE FASILAN a forked branch
 FISEME AGAMBI to rain in torrents
 FISEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *fisembi* 2. to relate 3. to leave a wide margin when sewing
 FISEMBUHE JUGŪN a suspended roadway built in mountainous areas
 FISEN relation, offspring, progeny
 FISENGGE projecting, jutting out
 FISENGGE SIHIN the upward projecting eaves of a Chinese building; cf. *fiseku*
 FISHA the nut of the tree *Torreya nucifera*, torreyia nut; cf. *fei dz*
 FISHACI an exotic fruit resembling the *fisha*
 FISHE panicled millet (*Panicum miliaceum*)
 FISIHIBUMBI caus. of *fisihimbi*
 FISIHIMBI to shake, to scatter
 FISIKAN somewhat thick, somewhat dense, of rather good quality (meat)
 FISIKU slow, negligent, sluggish
 FISIN 1. thick, dense 2. good quality

(meat)
 FISIN BOSO finely woven linen
 FISIN CECE finely woven silk crepe
 FISIN HALFIYAN SESE GILTASIKŪ silk
 with thick gold thread woven into
 it
 FISIN HOOŠAN a coarse paper pro-
 duced in Peking
 FISIN MUHELIYEN SESE GILTASIKŪ silk
 with thick round gold threads
 woven into it
 FISITUN a ritual vessel for offering
 millet
 FIŠUR SEME sluggishly, slowly
 FITA fast, tight, taut
 FITHEBUMBI 1. caus. of *fithembi* 2. to
 set off (firecrackers)
 FITHEJEMBI to explode (of fire-
 crackers), to crackle
 FITHEKU BERI crossbow
 FITHEMBI 1. to snap, to spring, to
 pluck, to flip 2. to explode, to go
 off 3. to play (a stringed instru-
 ment)
 FITHEME ACANAMBI to correspond
 exactly
 FITHEN a spark that flies out from a
 fire
 FITHENEMBI to bloom
 FITHENGGE YAHA charcoal that bursts
 while it is being burned
 FITUHAN a round stringed instrument
 resembling a Chinese zither
 FIYA birch
 FIYAB SEME shying (of livestock)
 FIYABKŪ thrush, a bird of the genus
Turdus
 FIYACUMBI to cry out from pain, to
 groan, to moan
 FIYADA 1. jawbone 2. term of abuse
 used toward persons of no ability
 FIYAFIKŪ see *fiyabkū*
 FIYAGAMBI to harden, to dry up, to
 form a crust, to heal (of a sore)
 FIYAGAN see *fiyahan*
 FIYAGANJABUMBI caus. of *fiyaganjambi*
 FIYAGANJAMBI to exchange with one
 another, to make a compromise
 FIYAHAN 1. callus, hard skin 2. the
 sole of the foot 3. agate, jade,
 tortoise shell, and other such
 precious objects
 FIYAHANAMBI to harden, to form a cal-
 lus
 FIYAJUMBI 1. to be anxious about some-
 thing beforehand 2. to be turbulent
 (of clouds before a storm breaks)
 FIYAK FIK SEME suddenly, with sudden
 movements, without deliberation
 FIYAK SEME suddenly, with a start
 FIYAKIYAMBI to be hot from the sun
 FIYAKIYAME HALHŪN hot from being
 exposed to the sun

FIYAKIYAN burning hot, the sun's heat
 FIYAKIYAN I DALIKŪ a shelter from
 the sun
 FIYAKSA Manchurian yew (*Taxus cus-
 pidata*)
 FIYAKŪBUMBI caus. of *fiyakūmbi*
 FIYAKŪMBI 1. to heat, to dry by a fire,
 to dry in the sun 2. to bake
 FIYAKŪNGGA TUBI a bamboo implement
 used for drying things by a fire
 FIYALANGGI a loose talker
 FIYALAR SEME loosely, wildly (of
 speech)
 FIYALHŪ evasive, fond of shirking work
 FIYAN 1. color, complexion 2. appear-
 ance 3. light (of a lamp) 4. rouge, F
 makeup 5. colored, bright
 FIYAN ILHA colored flowers used to
 decorate bowls of vegetables or
 fruit
 FIYAN NEMEBUMBI to have a nice
 appearance
 FIYAN TUWABUMBI to show off one's
 military prowess before a battle
 FIYAN TUWARA JEBELE a quiver used
 during a demonstration of prowess
 before a battle
 FIYANA a frame used for carrying
 things on the back
 FIYANARAKŪ an iron
 FIYANARAMBI 1. to pretend, to feign
 2. to iron, to press 3. to act in
 an artificial, put-on manner
 FIYANCIHIYAN abstemious, not fond of
 eating
 FIYANGGA 1. colored, polychrome, mot-
 ley, multicolored 2. decorated,
 fresh, good looking
 FIYANGGA FAIDAN cortege of the im-
 perial concubines of the sixth and
 seventh rank
 FIYANGGA LAKIYAN decorative hang-
 ings made of colored cloth or
 paper
 FIYANGGA ORDO a pavilion-shaped
 object made of colored silk that
 was placed on a high table and
 used at the presentation of im-
 perial awards and rescripts
 FIYANGGA TUHEBUKU colored hangings
 at the top of drapes or curtains,
 valance
 FIYANGGA ULHŪMA a brightly colored
 pheasant
 FIYANGGŪ youngest, least, smallest
 FIYANGGŪ SIMHUN the little finger
 FIYANGGŪ SIRGE the thinnest string
 on a stringed instrument
 FIYANGGŪŠAMBI to behave like a spoiled
 child
 FIYANGTAHŪN large and strong, able-
 bodied
 FIYANGTAHŪRI large and robust

F

FIYANGTANAMBI to become large and strong

FIYANJI 1. support, assurance, guarantee 2. rear guard, the rear
FIYANJI COOHA the rear guard, reserves

FIYANJI ERTUN support and trust
FIYANJILAMBI to protect, to shield, to serve as the rear guard

FIYANTORO ILHA a pink flower resembling the peach blossom

FIYAR FIR SEME right away, quickly

FIYAR SEME right away, immediately

FIYARATALA in great quantity, very much, very many

FIYARINGGIYABUMBI caus. of *fiyaringgi-yambi*

FIYARINGGIYAMBI to dry in the sun, to bleach in the sun

FIYARTUN scar, blemish, spot

FIYARTUN GIYALU crack in a bone or horn

FIYARTUNAMBI to form a scar

FIYARU maggot, larva

FIYARUNAMBI to get maggots

FIYARUNAHANGGE maggoty--used as a term of abuse

FIYARUNARANGGE see *fiyarunahangge*

FIYARUNARU see *fiyarunahangge*

FIYASAMBI to dry out (firewood)

FIYASHA the wall of a house

FIYASHA CECIKE sparrow

FIYATAR SEME foolishly, absurdly

FIYATARAKŪ a bush resembling the wild grape, the wood of which is used to make wild animal calls

FIYE kudzu vine (*Pueraria thunbergiana*)

FIYEGU MOO a tree that has been scratched by tigers to the point of bleeding sap

FIYEHU MAMA the goddess of mountain roads

FIYELEBUKU a saddle used for practicing equestrian tricks

FIYELEKU 1. a steep slope, a cliff
2. brazier, a small stove; cf. *fileku*

FIYELEKU HADA a steep cliff

FIYELEMBI 1. to do equestrian tricks
2. to fly in circles, to hover (of falcons)
3. to warm oneself by the fire

FIYELEN 1. chapter, section of a book
2. amaranth (*Amarantus mangostanus*)
3. yellow-beaked young birds

FIYELENGGU capercaillie; cf. *horki*

FIYELESU a shrub of the pokeweed family (*Phytolacca acinosa*)

FIYELFE a level area between high mountains or on the shore of a river

FIYEN 1. powder 2. the feathers on the arrow shaft

FIYEN AKŪ without direction, unstable

FIYEN FIYAN complexion, makeup

FIYEN I IJUKŪ powder puff

FIYENE frame for carrying a saddle

FIYENGGU a thick spot on a bear's belly

FIYENGSERI an exotic yellow fruit with a white, powdery interior

FIYENTEHE 1. petal, clove (of garlic), a section, a slice, a strand
2. one row of feathers on an arrow
3. one of the parts of a cloven hoof

FIYENTEHEJEMBI to crack, to fissure

FIYENTEMBI 1. to section 2. to spread rumors

FIYENTEN section of an official organization

FIYENTEN I AISILAKŪ (寺副)

the name of an official of the Court of Judicature and Revision

FIYENTEN I ICIHIYAKŪ (寺丞)

the name of an official of the Court of Judicature and Revision

FIYEOLEHE a type of sea fish with large scales

FIYEREMBI see *fiyentehejembi*

FIYEREN fissure, fault (in the earth)

FIYERENEMBI to form a crack or fissure

FIYEREREN see *fiyeren*

FIYO fart; cf. *fiyoo*; *fiota*

FIYOH see *fioha*

FIYOHOMBI to toss the *gacuha*, using the thumb as a catapult

FIYOKOCOMBI to rear (of a horse), to kick (of horses and mules)

FIYOKOROMBI to talk foolishly, to act foolishly

FIYOLOR SEME untruthfully

FIYOO 1. dustpan 2. winnowing fan
3. a dancing mask made from willow branches and painted with animal figures
4. see *fiyo*

FIYOOKOROMBI see *fiyokorombi*

FIYOOSE a gourd dipper, a ladle

FIYOOTAMBI see *fiyotombi*

FIYOOTOMBI see *fiyotombi*

FIYOR SEME see *fior seme*

FIYORHON woodpecker (*Dryocopus martius*)

FIYORHŪN see *fiyorhon*

FIYOTOKŪ black beetle

FIYOTOMBI 1. to fart 2. to brag

FIYOTOHO GISUN bragging, boasting

FO a small net attached to a pole--used to fish things out of ice floes

FO SANG HŪWA ILHA hibiscus

FO ULEBUMBI to feed a child pre-chewed food

FODO 1. a willow branch used at shamanistic ceremonies
2. a pole hung with a quantity of various colored paper money that is placed beside a grave

FODO WECEMBI to offer sacrifice in the presence of an erected willow

branch
 FODOBA a type of small bird
 FODOHO willow
 FODOHO ABDAHA I FUKJINGGA HERGEN
 (柳葉篆) a style of calligraphy
 FODOHO INGGARI the fuzz or down from a willow tree
 FODOMB I (-ko) to pant, to gasp for breath
 FODOR FOSOK SEME raging, violently angry
 EODOR SEME seething, furious
 FODOROMB I (-ko) 1. to pant, to gasp 2. to go against the grain, to bristle
 FOHODOMB I to anger, to incite
 FOHOLOKON rather short
 FOHOLON short
 FOIFOBUMB I caus. of *foifombi*
 FOIFOKU sharpener, strop for sharpening knives
 FOIFOMB I to sharpen
 FOIHORI careless, light, superficial
 FOIHORILAMB I to do carelessly, to neglect, to treat indifferently
 FOJI a skin covering for boots and shoes (worn in cold weather)
 FOKJHIYADAMB I to act in a coarse or boorish manner
 FOKJHIYAN boorish, coarse
 FOKTO jacket made of grass linen
 FOLGO see *folho*
 FOLHO a small iron hammer
 FOLKOLOMB I to leave a space, to make an interval, to make a pause
 FOLKOLOME here and there, interspersed, at intervals
 FOLOBUMB I caus. of *folombi*
 FOLOMB I to carve, to engrave, to print
 FOLOHO ACANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (刻書) a style of calligraphy
 FOLOHO HITHA engraved metal decoration on a horse's bridle
 FOLORO FAKSI engraver, carver, printer
 FOLON a carved inscription
 FOMB I (-ha) to chap
 FOMCI see *fomoci*
 FOMILAMB I to tuck the clothing in
 FOMOCI stockings, socks
 FOMON one name for the wren; cf. *darha cecike*
 FOMOROMB I to get tangled up
 FOMPI chapped
 FON time, season
 FONDO through, thorough, completely
 FONDO GEHUN transparent, translucent
 FONDO TUCIKE went through and came out the other side
 FONDOJOMB I to be broken or torn through
 FONDOLOBUMB I caus. of *fondolombi*
 FONDOLOMB I to penetrate, to go through

FONDOMB I see *fondolombi*
 FONGKO a small brass drum
 FONGSOMB I to become black from smoke
 FONGSON soot, dirt
 FONGSONGGI 1. soot, dirt 2. a turbot-like fish found in the Sunggari River
 FONIYO female roe deer
 FONJIBUMB I caus. of *fonjimbi*
 FONJIMBI to ask
 FONJIN question, questioning
 FONJINAMB I to go to ask
 FONJINDUMB I/FONJINUMB I to ask (of a group)
 FONJINGGIMBI to send to ask
 FONJINJIMBI to come to ask
 FONJISI 1. questioner, interrogator 2. (理問) Law Secretary, BH 826
 FONTOHO 1. small hole in an object 2. a type of bottomless vessel
 FONTOMB I see *fondolombi*
 FOR (onom.) 1. the sound of slurping 2. the sound of a loom 3. the sound of neighing
 FOR FOR (onom.) the same as *for*
 FORFOI orangutan
 FORGON 1. season, the course of the year 2. fate
 FORGON I YARGIYAN TON the official calendar
 FORGORI ILHA *Rosa indica*
 FORGOŠOBUMB I caus. of *forgošombi*
 FORGOŠOMB I 1. to revolve, to rotate 2. to transfer, to change
 FORGOŠOME FIYELEMB I to turn in the saddle while trick riding
 FORGOŠOME NIYAMNIYAMB I to suddenly reverse direction while shooting from horseback
 FORIBUMB I caus./pass. of *forimbi*
 FORIKU a wooden clapper
 FORIMBI to strike, to knock
 FORINGGA HUSUN a man who goes about at night striking the hours on a gong or clapper
 FORINGGIYAMB I to test an arrow shaft by turning it between the fingers
 FORIŠAMB I to strike hard
 FORITU a stick with small bells attached to it--used by Buddhist monks
 FORJIN a small knot or excrescence on a tree
 FORJIN MOO a tree with very hard wood that grows on riverbanks
 FORKO spinning wheel
 FORKO I SABKA SELE pivot on a spinning wheel
 FOROBUMB I 1. caus. of *forombi* 2. to pray, to chant incantations
 FOROBUN rotation, chanting of incantations
 FOROHON CECIKE one name for the hoopoe;

F

cf. *indahūn cecike*
 FOROMBI 1. to spin 2. to turn, to turn around, to face, to turn toward
 FOROMIMBI see *foringgiyambi*
 FORON 1. swirl, curl, whirl 2. rotation (of an arrow between the fingers)
 FORON SAIN the rotation of the arrow shaft is right, i.e., it is straight
 FORONOMBI to turn (in that direction)
 FORONTU curly, having curly hair
 FORONTU KARA a black horse with curly hair on the belly
 FORONTU MORIN a horse with curly hair on the breast
 FORTOHON having a turned-up nose (of animals)
 FOSKIYAMBI see *fosokiyambi*
 FOSOBA reflection, ray
 FOSOBUMBI caus./pass. of *fosombi*
 FOSOK (onom.) the sound of a wild beast leaping from cover
 FOSOKIYAMBI to get upset because of impatience
 FOSOLHON warm (of the sun)
 FOSOMBI 1. (-ko) to shine, to light up 2. to splash, to splatter
 FOSOMIKŪ TOHON a button for securing the hem while one is riding
 FOSOMIMBI to tuck in the hem
 FOSON sunlight, sun's rays, the glow of a fire
 FOSONGGI see *fongsonggi*
 FOSONJIMBI to come shining, to shine in here
 FOSONOMBI to go shining, to shine in there
 FOSOPI illuminated
 FOSOR SEME many, in great quantity (of wild animals)
 FOSOROMBI (-ko) to shrink
 FOŠOR SEME seething (used to describe anger), foaming
 FOSOR SEME OBONGGI DEKDEHE produced white foam
 FOTOR SEME 1. bubbling (of water), foaming 2. furiously
 FOTOR SEME FUYEMBI to boil furiously
 FOYO 1. *ula* grass--a soft grass used as padding in shoes 2. cloth woven from horsethair
 FOYO ORHO *ula* grass
 FOYODOMBI to divine
 FOYODON divination
 FOYONOMBI to become matted (of hair)
 FOYORI an exotic plumlike fruit
 FOYORO plum
 FOYORO ORHO see *foyo orho*
 FU 1. an outside wall 2. prefecture 3. residence, mansion
 FU I ATSILARA HAFAN (府中) Sub-Prefect of the Metropolitan

Prefecture, BH 793
 FU I ALIHA HAFAN (府尹) Prefect of the Metropolitan Prefectures, BH 793
 FU I ILHI HAFAN (府丞) Vice-Governor of Peking, BH 793
 FU I SARACI (知府) Prefect, BH 848
 FU FA SEME panting, feverish
 FU GŪWARA eared owl (*Asio otus*)
 FU NIMAHA back carp
 FUBIHŪN CECIKE the Korean hoopoe
 FUBISE an exotic fruit from Tonkin
 FUBUMBI caus. of *fumbi*
 FUCEBUMBI caus. of *fucembi*
 FUCEMBI to get angry, to get mad
 FUCENDUMBI/FUCENUMBI to get angry (of a group)
 FUCENG see *fu i ilhi hafan*
 FUCIHI Buddha
 FUCIHI DORO the way of Buddha, Buddhism
 FUCIHI DZUŠI Buddhist patriarch
 FUCIHI ERHUWEKU niche for a Buddha image
 FUCIHI HUWEJEKU the brightly ornamented background of a Buddha image
 FUCIHI I NOMUN Buddhist sutra
 FUCIHI IKTAN scriptures and valuables kept inside a Buddha image
 FUCIHI MIYOO Buddhist temple
 FUCIHINGGE pertaining to Buddha, Buddhist
 FUCIHINGGE MAHALA a liturgical hat surmounted with the images of the five Dhyāni-Buddhas that is worn by monks during services
 FUCIHIYALABUMBI caus. of *fucihiyalambi*
 FUCIHIYALAMBI to singe (off)
 FUCIHIYAMBI to cough
 FUCIHIYAŠAMBI to heat in a flame
 FUCU FACA (onom.) whispering
 FUDAMBI to vomit
 FUDANGGA with the hair going the wrong way, bristly, unkempt
 FUDARAMBI (-ka) 1. to go against, to rebel 2. to be bristly, to be unkempt (of hair) 3. to oppose, to resist
 FUDARAN opposition, rebellion
 FUDASI recalcitrant, rebellious, obstinate
 FUDASI GŪWARA a type of owl
 FUDASI HALAI recalcitrant and perverse
 FUDASIHŪLAMBI to go mad, to lose one's mind
 FUDASIHŪN rebellious, disloyal, recalcitrant, obstinate
 FUDEBUMBI caus. of *fudembi*
 FUDEHUN see *fundeun*
 FUDEJEMBI to develop a flaw, to crack,

to rip
 FUDELEBUMBI caus. of *fudelembi*
 FUDELEMBI to rip out a seam, to tear apart, to take apart
 FUDEMBI 1. to see off, to accompany 2. to accompany a trousseau 3. to give a gift on departure
 FUDEHE JAKA dowry, trousseau
 FUDENEMBI to go to see off
 FUDENJIMBI to come to see off
 FUDEŠEBUMBI caus. of *fudešembī*
 FUDEŠEMBI to dance in order to drive away evil spirits (to cure an illness)--specifically to dance in honor of the tiger god
 FUDEŠERE SAMAN a shaman who dances in honor of the tiger god
 FUDZ master, respectful term for teachers and elders
 FUFA (onom.) the sound of panting
 FUFEN 1. one thousandth 2. a tenth of an inch
 FUFUBUMBI caus. of *fufumbi*
 FUFUMBI (-ha) to saw
 FUFUN a saw
 FUFUTAMBI to torment oneself, to slave away (at a job)
 FUGU see *fuhu*
 FUHALI completely, totally, really, actually
 FUHAŠABUMBI caus. of *fuhašambi*
 FUHAŠAMBI 1. to exchange, to barter 2. to read carefully, to study
 FUHAŠAME KIMCEMBI to study, to devote oneself to the study of
 FUHEN the mold on the surface of fermenting substances
 FUHEŠEBUMBI caus. of *fuhešembī*
 FUHEŠEKU ORHO tumbleweed
 FUHEŠEMBI to roll, to roll over, to somersault, to tumble
 FUHESEME INJEMBI to double up with laughter
 FUHIYEMBI to get angry, to get mad
 FUHU wart
 FUHU BANJIMBI a wart appears
 FUHUN the appearance of anger or rage, enraged, angry
 FUIFUBUMBI caus. of *fuifumbi*
 FUIFUKŪ kettle, pot for boiling liquids
 FUIFUMBI to boil, to stew, to boil down (as salt)
 FUJIN wife of a feudal lord, wife of a *beile*, lady
 FUJISA plural of *fujin*
 FUJIYANG (副将) Colonel, Regimental Commander, BH 752
 FUJULAMBI see *fujurulambi*
 FUJUN gracious, refined
 FUJURAKŪ indecorous, dishonorable, dishonest, tactless, unrefined
 FUJURI 1. foundation, basis, origin 2. hereditary

FURJURI AMBAN a hereditary dignity
 FUJURI BOO a family in which men frequently followed official careers, a gentry family
 FUJURI NIRU hereditary banner chief
 FUJURULABUMBI caus. of *fujurulambi*
 FUJURULAMBI to probe deeply, to get to the bottom of something, to make inquiries, to investigate
 FUJURULAME FONJIMBI to make inquiries, to get to the bottom of something
 FUJURUN prose poem, a *fu* (賦)
 FUJURUNGA fine, elegant
 FUJURUNGA YANGSANGGA alluring, elegant and noble
 FUKA 1. bubble, blister, pustule 2. circle, a circle in the Manchu writing system 3. enceinte in front of a city gate, bastion on a city wall 4. wild-animal cage
 FUKANAMBI to bubble, to form bubbles
 FUKCIHIYAN see *fukjhiyan*
 FUKCIN see *fukjin*
 FUKDEJEMBI to open up again (a wound)
 FUKDEREMBI to have a relapse (of illness), to reopen (of a wound)
 FUKIYAMBI see *fuyakiyambi*
 FUKJIIHIYADAMBI to hurry
 FUKJIIHIYAN common, ordinary, despicable
 FUKJIN beginning, origin, foundation
 FUKJIN ILIBUMBI to lay a foundation
 FUKJINGGA original, ancient, primitive
 FUKJINGGA HERGEN (篆書) a style of calligraphy--seal characters
 FUKJINGGA HERGEN I KUREN (篆字館) an office in Peking charged with developing a pseudo 'seal script' for Manchu
 FUKJINGGA MAHATUN a style of hat worn in ancient times
 FUKJISAMBI to be restrained, to hold back
 FUKSUHU large excrescence on a tree
 FUKTALA bracken fern (*Pteridium aquilinum*)
 FULABURU dark blue or black with a slightly reddish tinge, blue flecked with red or pink
 FULABURU GASHA Chinese blue and white flycatcher (*Cyanoptila cyanomelana*)
 FULACAN a bag for storing flint
 FULAHŪKAN light pink
 FULAHŪN 1. pink, reddish 2. the fourth of the heaven's stems (丁)
 3. naked, bare, impoverished, barren
 FULAHŪN YADAMBI to be impoverished
 FULAHŪRI deep red, fire red
 FULAHŪRI KAMTUN a deep red head

scarf used during the Han dynasty
 FULAKCAN pouch for carrying a flint
 FULAN a light-colored horse with a dark mane and tail
 FULANA *Prunus humilis*; cf. *ulana*
 FULANA ILHA crab-apple blossom
 FULARAMBI (-ka) to become red, to blush
 FULARGAN a rust-colored swallow
 FULARI of a red shade
 FULARI CECIKE the same as *fulgiyan sišargan*
 FULARI ILHA an exotic red flower that blooms in autumn
 FULARILAMBI to flash red, to lighten
 FULARJAMBI to have a red appearance
 FULARŠAMBI see *fularjambi*
 FULATA red-eyed, having red circles about the eyes
 FULATA NISIHA a type of small, red-eyed fish
 FULCA an exotic sweet purple fruit, about the size of a man's finger
 FULCENGGE ILHA rainbow pink (*Dianthus chinensis*)
 FULCIN cheekbone, cheek
 FULCU an exotic fruit resembling the wild grape
 FULCUHUN ŠULHE a type of pear (*Pyrus betulaeifolia*)
 FULCUN a large exotic red fruit shaped like a man's finger
 FULDUN grove, thicket, clump
 FULDUN FULDUN I in clumps, in thickets
 FULEFUN for his sake (used in prayers)
 FULEHE root
 FULEHE SUWALIYAME together with the roots, including the roots
 FULEHENGGE pertaining to or having roots
 FULEHU alms given to monks
 FULEHUN alms, good deed, kind act (Sanskrit, *dāna*)
 FULEHUN BAIMBI to beg for alms
 FULEHUN I HAFAN (庵生) Honorary Licentiate, BH 958
 FULEHUN I SILGASI (恩貢) Senior Licentiate by Imperial Favor, BH 629A
 FULEHUN I TACIMSI (庵監) an Honorary Licentiate conferred upon certain joyous occasions, BH 959
 FULEHUNGGE gracious, kind
 FULEHUSI almsgiver, benefactor
 FULENGGI ashes
 FULENGGI BOCO ash-colored
 FULENGGI NIYANCIHA tender grass shoots
 FULENGGINGGE NAMU KUWECIHE a gray dove with black neck and red feet
 FULFINTU CECIKE Japanese waxwing (*Bombayella japonica*)
 FULGAMBI see *fulhambi*

FULGIDEI golden pheasant (*Chrysolophus pictus*)
 FULGIKE rubythroat (*Calliope calliope*)
 FULGIYACI short-haired summer pelts of deer
 FULGIYAKAN light red, reddish
 FULGIYAN 1. red, purple 2. the third of the heaven's stems (丙)
 FULGIYAN AFAHA voucher given for the use of a public horse, receipt for tax or toll
 FULGIYAN ALAN red birchbark that still has not dried out
 FULGIYAN CAISE a thin fried cake made from flour and honey
 FULGIYAN CIBIRGAN a type of red swallow
 FULGIYAN ENGGETU KERU a type of a crow with red feet and beak
 FULGIYAN FULAN a dark brown horse with dark mane and tail
 FULGIYAN GAHANGGA KIRU (赤鳥旗) a banner of the imperial escort depicting a red crow
 FULGIYAN GASHA one name for the wild goose; cf. *bigan i niongniyaha*
 FULGIYAN GASHANGGA KIRU (朱雀旗) a banner of the imperial escort depicting a small red bird
 FULGIYAN HAFUKA broke out with the measles
 FULGIYAN HAKSANGGA EFEN a type of crunchy red cake
 FULGIYAN ILETUNGGE GU a round jade object with a hole in the center used for sacrifices at the altar of the sun
 FULGIYAN JAMURI ILHA a variety of red rose
 FULGIYAN JIYOO BING a type of hard brown cake
 FULGIYAN JUGŪN equator
 FULGIYAN JUGŪN I HETU UNDU I
 DURUNGGA TETUN an astronomical instrument used for observing the position of heavenly bodies in relation to the equator
 FULGIYAN JUI baby, newborn babe
 FULGIYAN LEFUNGGE KIRU (赤熊旗) a banner of the imperial escort depicting a red bear
 FULGIYAN MURSA carrot, beet
 FULGIYAN NUNGGASUN red felt
 FULGIYAN SELBETE the name of a wild grass
 FULGIYAN SIŠA small red beans
 FULGIYAN SIŠARGAN Pallas's rose finch (*Carpodacus roseus*)
 FULGIYAN SUIHETU COKO red-crested pheasant
 FULGIYAN SURU bay (color of a horse)
 FULGIYAN ŠUNGKERI ILHA red Chinese orchid (*Bletilla chinensis*)

FULGIYAN TOSI the red crest of a crane
 FULGIYAN TOSINGGA FIYORHON red-crested woodpecker
 FULGIYAN UJIRHI red wildcat
 FULGIYAN UMIYESUN 'red sash'--the descendants of the six *Ningguta beile*
 FULGIYAN URANŌGA MOO a tree of the *Clerodendrum* family
 FULGIYAN YARHA red leopard
 FULGIYAN YASA trachoma
 FULGIYANGGA pertaining to red, red-haired
 FULGIYARI COKO rooster with very red feathers
 FULGIYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *fulgiyembi*
 FULGIYERU 1. whistle, pipe 2. blow-gun, blowpipe
 FULGIYEMBI to blow
 FULHA poplar
 FULHAMBİ to produce pus, to flow (of pus); cf. *ki fulhambi*
 FULHERİ a round red exotic fruit
 FULHUMBI to put out shoots, to sprout
 FULHUNTU see *fulhutu*
 FULHUREMBİ (-ke) to sprout, to germinate, to grow, to develop
 FULHUREMBİ caus. of *fulhurembi*
 FULHUREN 1. sprout 2. beginning, inception
 FULHUTU a type of ritual cap worn during the Chou dynasty
 FULHŪ bag, sack
 FULHŪCA small sack
 FULHUMA a type of southern pheasant
 FULHUSUN satchel, carrying bag
 FULHUTU HŪWASAN a mendicant monk
 FULI jerky, dried meat or fish
 FULIBUMBI to take form, to take shape
 FULIBURAKŪ doesn't take shape--used to describe a person grasping for words as he sobs or pants
 FULIMBUMBI see *fulibumbi*
 FULIN 1. form, shape 2. luck, lucky fate
 FULINGGA lucky, having good fortune
 FULIYAMBI 1. to forgive, to pardon 2. to mend an arrow shaft
 FULKURAN MOO a type of hawthorn
 FULMAI ILHA an exotic flower the plant of which resembles wheat
 FULMIN see *fulmiyen*
 FULMIYEBUMBI caus. of *fulmiyembi*
 FULMIYEMBI to bind, to tie up, to tie together
 FULMIYEN bundle, package
 FULMUN BOIHON a bluish clay used for making molds used in casting bronze
 FULNACI ILHA *Pyrus halliana*, the red blossom of the Japanese cherry
 FULNIYERI ILHA a fragrant red exotic flower

FULSURI ILHA an exotic creeping plant with red blossoms
 FULU 1. surplus, excess, left over, extra 2. excelling, surpassing, better 3. a sacklike protector for a wounded finger
 FULU JEKU early grain
 FULU LEN a great deal larger
 FULUKAN somewhat excessive, somewhat better
 FULUN salary, emolument
 FULUN BE KIMCIRE TINGGIN (稽俸廳) salary office of the eight banners
 FULUN CALIYAN I KUNGGERI (俸糧科) salary section of the Board of War and the Court of Banqueting
 FULUN CALIYAN ICIHIYARA BA (俸餉處) salary office of the Board of Finance
 FULUN FAITAMBI to cut off one's salary as a punishment
 FULUNGGA grand, majestic
 FULUNGGE excessive, extra, left over
 FUMA imperial son-in-law; cf. *efu*
 FUMBI (1) (-ha/he) to wipe, to wipe off
 FUMBI (2) (-ngke, -mpi) to become numb
 FUMEREBUMBI caus. of *fumerembi*
 FUMEREMBI 1. to mix up, to confuse, to stir together 2. to fight in a confused manner
 FUMEREME AFAMBI to fight a fierce battle
 FUMERENUMBI to be mixed together
 FUN 1. one-hundredth (of a Chinese foot) 2. powder 3. fragrant odor
 FUN BEYE identical, homogeneous
 FUNCEBUMBI caus. of *funcembi*
 FUNCEMBİ to be left over, to be in excess
 FUNCEME over, in excess
 FUNCEN excess, left over
 FUNCEN DABAN extra and excess
 FUNCETELE to the point of excess
 FUNDE (postposition) in place of, instead of, for
 FUNDE BOŠOKŪ (驍騎校) Lieutenant, BH 727
 FUNDE OROLOHAKŪ without having a substitute
 FUNDE WEILEMBİ to substitute for someone
 FUNDEHUN 1. desolate, forsaken 2. pallid
 FUNDESI animals and birds that have been released
 FUNEMBI to become numb
 FUNFULAMBI 1. to order, to forbid 2. to get ready beforehand, to prepare
 FUNG ŠUI geomancy
 FUNG TIYAN GOLOI BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (奉天清吏司) branch

of the Board of Punishments in Mukden
 FUNGGAHA feather, down
 FUNGGALA tail feather, feather in an official's hat
 FUNGGIN 1. an old boar 2. the thick skin of a pig
 FUNGHÜWANG phoenix
 FUNGKERI HIYAN *Coumarouna odorata*
 FUNGKERI ILHA a type of Chinese orchid found in marshes
 FUNGKU towel, cloth for wiping, kerchief
 FUNGKÜ log, block of wood
 FUNGLU salary
 FUNGNEBUMBI to be enfeoffed
 FUNGNEHEN a document conferring enfeoffment, grant
 FUNGNEHEN BE KIMCIRE BOLGOBURE
 FIYENTEN (驗封清吏司)
 Department of Grants, BH 338
 FUNGNEHEN EJEHE I KUNGGERI (誥勅科) a section of the Board of War in charge of edicts, grants, and rescripts
 FUNGNEHEN EJEHE ICIHIYARA BA (誥勅房) a section of the Grand Secretariat in charge of edicts, grants, and rescripts
 FUNGNEHEN ICIHIYARA KUNGGE YAMUN (中書科) Imperial Patent Office, BH 137A
 FUNGNEMBI to enfeoff
 FUNGSAN 1. rank (the taste of mutton or beef) 2. impoverished 3. the oil gland at the base of a bird's tail, uropygial gland
 FUNGSAN YADAHÜN destitute, impoverished
 FUNGSE 1. flour, meal 2. basin, pan
 FUNGSUN smelling of urine
 FUNGTO see *fungtoo*
 FUNGTOO envelope
 FUNIMA a poisonous sand fly
 FUNIYAGAN power of judgment, understanding
 FUNIYAGANGGA endowed with good judgment
 FUNIYAHA a parasitic worm that lives in the hair on the backs of horses and cattle
 FUNIYAHAN see *funiyagan*
 FUNIYANGGA see *funiyagangga*
 FUNIYEHE hair, fur, nap
 FUNIYEHE DASITU bangs worn by young boys in ancient times
 FUNIYEHE DEN CEKEMU a type of velvet with a thick surface
 FUNIYEHE I ŠOŠON an artificial lock of hair worn by women over their natural hair
 FUNIYEHE SEN pore
 FUNIYEHE SULABUMBI to let the hair grow long

FUNIYEHELEMBI to pull the hair (while fighting)
 FUNIYEHENGGE hairy, hirsute
 FUNIYESEN see *funiyesun*
 FUNIYESUN a kind of coarse woolen, felt
 FUNJIMA sand fly, gnat
 FUNTAMBI (-ka) to become moldy
 FUNTAN mold
 FUNTANAMBI to form mold
 FUNTU deer horn in velvet--used in medicine
 FUNTUHU gap, empty space, interval, lacuna
 FUNTUHULEMBI 1. to make a gap, to leave a space 2. to be absent from one's post
 FUNTUHUN see *funtuhu*
 FUNTUMBI 1. to brave (the rain, a storm, etc.) 2. to cross a river (of livestock) 3. to charge bravely (enemy troops)
 FUNTURABUMBI caus. of *funturambi*
 FUNTURAMBI to root, to dig with the snout
 FUNTUREMBI see *funtumbi*
 FUNTURSAMBI to root persistently
 FUR SEME gently, easily, lightly, nicely, smoothly
 FUR SEME SAIKAN fresh and pretty
 FUR SEME TUCIKE flowed lightly (sweat)
 FURANAHHA dust, fine dirt, ashes
 FURCAN a small, red-billed crane
 FURDAN 1. scar, wound 2. pass, gateway 3. eye of a needle 4. a twisted root
 FURDAN DOGON I KUNGGERI (關津科) office concerned with passes and fords in the Board of War
 FURDAN DUKA gate at a pass
 FURDAN I TEMGETU BITHEI KUNGGERI (關引科) a section of the Board of War concerned with issuing pass permits
 FURDAN KAMNI narrow pass
 FURDEHE pelt, fur, fur jacket
 FURDEHE KURUME a fur jacket
 FURDEHE SOFORO a saddle cushion made of fur
 FURFU ape, orangutan
 FURFUN FARFAN in streams (tears)
 FURGI 1. a bundle of willow branches or reeds used to repair dams or dikes 2. a stick with a tuft of grass attached to the end--used in shamanistic rites 3. collar for draft animals
 FURGI COKO one name for the turkey
 FURGI TAI dike terrace
 FURGIBUMBI caus./pass. of *furgimbi*
 FURGIMBI 1. to drift, to wash up (of sand and dust) 2. to foment, to

bathe with a warm medicated liquid
 3. to come in (of the tide) 4. to be hot (of taste)
 FURGIN 1. tide 2. hot (in taste)
 FURGISI a man who lays out *furgi* when the river level is low
 FURGISU ginger
 FURHÜN CECIKE one name for the hoopoe; cf. *indahün cecike*
 FURIMBI to dive, to swim under water, to plunge
 FURITAN one name for the pelican; cf. *kütan*
 FURITU NIYEHE diving duck
 FURNA a bondman of the second generation
 FURSUN 1. shoots, sprouts (especially of a grain) 2. sawdust
 FURSUN SAIN growth is good (said of domestic animals)
 FURSUNGA NIYEHE one name for the wild duck
 FURU 1. excrescence in wood 2. canker sore 3. tangled branches 4. cruel, violent
 FURUBUMBI caus. of *furumbi*
 FURUDAMBI to act in a cruel or violent way
 FURUKÜ a grater
 FURUMBI to slice, to grate, to cut into fine pieces
 FURUN meat scraped from a bone
 FURUNAMBI to develop a canker sore in the mouth
 FURUNGA HANGSE finely cut noodles
 FURUNUMBI to slice together
 FURUSUN TASHARI one name for the eagle
 FUSA Bodhisattva
 FUSE unintentionally
 FUSE INJEHE laughed unintentionally
 FUSEJEMBI 1. to burst (of bubbles and boils) 2. to break through 3. to break up (of ice)
 FUSELEMBI to break open, to make a hole in
 FUSELI an inedible freshwater fish resembling the black carp whose gall is used as a medicine
 FUSEMBI (-ke, -ndere) to propagate, to reproduce, to breed
 FUSEMBUMBI caus. of *fusembi*
 FUSEN propagation
 FUSENGGE FULANA ILHA a type of wild red cherry blossom
 FUSEREBUMBI caus. of *fuserembi*
 FUSEREMBI to trim, to edge, to put on a fur trimming
 FUSEREHE MAHALA a hat with a fur-trimmed brim
 FUSEREMBUMBI see *fuserembumbi*
 FUSERI Szechuan pepper (*Zanthoxylum piperitum*)
 FUSERI MOO Szechuan pepper tree

FUSHAMBI to lose everything, to be wiped out
 FUSHEBUMBI caus. of *fushembi*
 FUSHEKU a fan
 FUSHEKU I HERU the frame of a fan
 FUSHEKU I TALGARI a fan's covering
 FUSHEKU I TEMUN handle of a fan
 FUSHEKU I TUHEBUKU an ornament attached to the handle of a fan
 FUSHEMBI to fan
 FUSHEHE BONGKO cotton still in the boll, raw cotton
 FUSHU 1. stand for cooking pot 2. excrescence on a tree
 FUSHU GURJEN hearth cricket
 FUSHU NAHAN a *kang* near the stove
 FUSHUBUMBI 1. caus. of *fushumbi* 2. to set off (firecrackers)
 FUSHUMBI 1. to burst open (of flower buds) 2. to go off (of firecrackers), to crack from overheating
 FUSI abominable, loathsome, frightful, monstrous
 FUSI BAHAFI BANJIHANGGE a term of abuse
 FUSI BAHAMBI to give birth to a monstrosity as a result of ridiculing a person or thing
 FUSI BAHARAHÜ afraid of giving birth to a monstrosity
 FUSIBUMBI caus./pass. of *fusimbi*
 FUSIHEN an erasable lacquer board used for writing
 FUSIHÜLABUMBI caus./pass. of *fusiñu-lambi*
 FUSIHÜLAMBI to look down upon, to despise
 FUSIHÜN 1. down, downward 2. westward 3. humble, low, cheap 4. junior, subordinate
 FUSIHÜŞABUMBI caus./pass. of *fusiñu-şambi*
 FUSIHÜŞAMBI to look down upon, to despise
 FUSILARU a term of abuse--misbegotten, cretin
 FUSIMBI (-ha) 1. to shave, to shave off, to cut the hair 2. to trim the feathers on an arrow shaft
 FUSKU see *fushu*
 FUSU FASA flustered, in great rush
 FUSUBUMBI caus. of *fusumbi*
 FUSUKU sprinkling can
 FUSUMBI to sprinkle (water)
 FUSURE TAMPIN a sprinkling can
 FUSUR SEME 1. flaky and soft 2. steadily (of a horse's gait)
 FUSUR SERE BOIHON loose earth
 FUSURI GUNGGULU a parrot's crest
 FUSURI ILHA the cotton rose (*Hibiscus mutabilis*)
 FUSURI NIYEHE the same as *alhari niyehe*

FUSURJEMBI to crack, to become worn
 FUŠAHŪ one name for the scops owl; cf.
nūšahū

FUŠARCAN a red-headed crane

FUŠARGAN one name for the rose finch;
 cf. *fulgiyan sišargan*

FUTA 1. rope, line, string 2. one
sheng (180 Chinese feet)

FUTA FEKUCEMBI to jump rope

FUTA MISHAN a line for measuring
 the depth of water

FUTAI KŪWARAN rope factory

FUTAHİ a first-generation bondman

FUTALABUMBI caus. of *futalambi*

FUTALAMBI to measure in *sheng*

FUTALAHA USIN extended land

FUWEN 1. minute 2. one-tenth of a
 Chinese inch 3. candareen

FUYAKIYAMBI to become nauseous, to
 become sickening

FUYAMBI to feel like vomiting, to feel
 nauseated

FUYAN Curcuma, turmeric

FUYARI NIYEHE a type of duck whose
 flesh has a nauseating smell--the
 same as *aka niyehe*

FUYEBUMBI caus. of *fuyembi*

FUYEBURE TAMPIN a pot for preparing
 boiling water

FUYEMBI 1. to come to a boil, to boil
 2. to skin (an animal)

FUYENDUMBI/FUYENUMBI to skin together

G

GABA

GABA three iron backpieces affixed to the épaulière on a suit of armor
 GABSIHIYALABUMBI caus. of *gabsihiya-lambi*
 GABSIHIYALAMBI 1. to be swift 2. to march with light baggage, to make a forced march 3. to form the vanguard
 GABSIHIYAN 1. quick, clever, alert 2. vanguard
 GABSIHIYAN I HIYA (前鋒侍衛) Imperial Guardsman of the Vanguard Division, BH 735
 GABSIHIYAN I JANGGIN (前鋒參領) Colonel of the Vanguard Division, BH 735
 GABSIHIYAN I JUWAN I DA (前鋒校) Sergeant of the Vanguard Division, BH 735
 GABSIHIYARI see *dersen gabsihiyari*
 GABSIYAN see *gabsihiyan*
 GABŠAMBI see *gabtašambi*
 GABTABUMBI 1. caus. of *gabtambi* 2. to shine (forth)
 GABTAKŪ ORHO bramblebush (*Bidens bipinnata*)
 GABTAMA nettles, brier, a sort of thorny plant
 GABTAMBI 1. to shoot an arrow 2. to shine, to radiate
 GABTARA NIYAMNIYARA dismounted and mounted archery
 GABTARA ORDO archery pavilion
 GABTARA TUNGKEN a small ball of felt used as a target
 GABTAN archery
 GABTANAMBI to go to shoot
 GABTANDUMBI/GABTANUMBI to shoot together
 GABTANJIMBI to come to shoot, to shoot hither
 GABTAŠAMBI to shoot a great number of arrows, to shoot repeatedly
 GABULA glutton, gluttonous

GAHŪRILAMBI

G

GACILABUMBI caus./pass. of *gacilambi*
 GACILAMBI 1. to injure, to harm 2. to deprive
 GACUHA a toy or die made from the ankle bone of a sheep or other animal
 GACUHA GIRANGGI the anklebone
 GADAHŪN grown tall or long, bulging (of the eyes)
 GADANA BEYE all alone, on one's own
 GADAR SEME incessantly (of talking)
 GADARAMBI (-ka) to become long, to grow stiff
 GAFA having gnarled or twisted hands
 GAHA crow, raven, rook, jackdaw, general name of birds of the genus *Corvus*
 GAHA CECIKE black drongo (*Dicrurus macrocercus*)
 GAHA GARIRE BERI a type of ancient bow
 GAHA HENGKE a type of gourd used as a medicine against dysentery (*Trichosanthes cucumeroides*)
 GAHA OTON bitter melon (*Momordica charantia*)
 GAHA POO puffball (a type of mushroom)
 GAHA YASA *Euryale ferox*--an aquatic plant with edible fruit
 GAHACIN one name for the cormorant; cf. *swan*
 GAHANGGA pertaining to the crow
 GAHARI shirt, blouse
 GAHARI UKSIN a shirt of armor, hauberk
 GAHŪ curved toward the front, extended forward
 GAHŪ FIHA with the mouth gaping
 GAHŪMBI to jut forward, to curve toward the front
 GAHŪNGGA jutting forward, curved toward the front
 GAHŪRILAMBI to lean forward, to jut

G

forward
 GAHUSAMBI 1. to stand with the mouth gaping 2. to be so hungry that one is reduced to begging 3. to be unable to swallow 4. to remain speechless, to be unable to get the words out
 GAHUSAME BAIMBI to beg with the mouth gaping, to beg pitifully
 GAHUSATAMBI intensive form of *gahū-sambi*
 GAI 1. hey! 2. impediment, obstacle
 GAIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *gaimbi* 2. to be defeated
 GAIBUSAMBI 1. to be defeated due to lack of strength (at wrestling) 2. to fear cold, to be unable to stand the cold
 GAIHAHŪ KONGGORO a swift, dun-colored horse
 GAIHAMSITU wonderful, marvelous
 GAIHAMSITU KONGGORO a wonderful dun-colored horse
 GAIHARI suddenly
 GAIHARILAMBI to be sudden, to act suddenly, to realize something suddenly
 GAIHASU suddenly changed, unexpectedly better
 GAIHŪ for *gaihao*?
 GAIJAMBI 1. to receive (goods) 2. to pass (an examination) 3. to confess
 GAIJARA BITHE receipt for receiving government goods
 GAIKABUMBI caus. of *gaikambi*
 GAIKAMBI to broadcast, to spread abroad, to praise
 GAILAMBI (-ka) to be possessed, to be hexed
 GAIMBI (imperative: *gaisu*) 1. to take, to take away, to take off 2. to marry (a wife)
 GAIHA GEBUI BITHE a list of successful candidates in the examination for Metropolitan Graduate
 GAINDUMBI/GAINUMBI to take together, to contend
 GAIRALAME taking steadily
 GAIRELEME see *gairalame*
 GAISILABUMBI caus./pass. of *gaisilambi*
 GAISILAMBI to entangle, to catch up
 GAISILAN entanglement, involvement
 GAISILANDUMBI/GAISILANUMBI to entangle one another
 GAISIN see *gaisilan*
 GAITAI 1. suddenly 2. by chance
 GAITAI . . . GAITAI . . . now . . . then . . .
 GAITAI GAITAI all of a sudden
 GAJARACI see *gajarei*
 GAJARCI a guide
 GAJARCILAMBI to lead the way
 GAJI see *gaju*

GAJIBUMBI caus. of *gajimbi*
 GAJIMBI (imperative: *gaju*) to bring, to bring along
 GAJIRACI see *gajarei*
 GAJIRTAI guide
 GAJU imperative of *gajimbi*
 GAJUNGA ORHO aconite, wolfsbane
 GAKAHŪN with gaping mouth, gaping (crack)
 GAKARABUMBI caus. of *gakarambi*
 GAKARAMBI 1. to crack open, to form a fissure 2. to become distant from one another (friends and relatives)
 GAKARASHŪN separated, estranged
 GAKDA 1. single, sole 2. crippled in one leg 3. blind in one eye
 GAKDA BETHE lame in one leg, one-legged
 GAKDA BEYE alone, on one's own
 GAKDA YASA one-eyed, blind in one eye
 GAKDAHŪN tall and lean
 GAKDAHŪRI tall and skinny man
 GAKDUN debt, liability
 GAKSI partner
 GALA 1. hand, arm 2. one of the sides of the encirclement in a battue 3. a measure equaling two Chinese feet and five inches
 GALA BETHE HIYAHALAME FIYELEMBI at trick riding, to ride with the arms and legs crossed
 GALA BUKDAMBI to bend the forearm
 GALA DACUN quick-handed, dexterous
 GALA ENDUBUMBI to lose one's grip
 GALA FUTA a lasso for catching falcons
 GALA GIDAŠAMBI to wave the hand
 GALA ISIMBI to set the hand to, to take action
 GALA JOOLAMBI to place the hands in the sleeves
 GALA MONJIMBI to rub the hands from exasperation or regret
 GALA SIDAHIYAMBI to turn the sleeves back and uncover the arms
 GALA UNUMBI to put the hands behind the back
 GALAI AMBAN (前鋒統領) Commandant of the Vanguard Division, BH 735
 GALAI AMBAN I SIDEN YAMUN (前鋒統領衙門) office of the Commandant of the Vanguard Division
 GALAI DA (翼長) Brigadier, BH 571, 737
 GALAI FALANGGŪ palm of the hand
 GALAI FALANGGŪ BE JORIRE ADALI like pointing at the palm of the hand--very easy
 GALAI FALANGGŪ I HERGEN the lines on the palm of the hand

GALAI FILEKU a small stove for warming the hands
 GALAI HURU the back of the hand
 GALAI MAYAN armpit
 GALAI SUJAKŪ an armrest
 GALAI TEYEKU a railing, a hand support
 GALADAMBI to set the hand to, to begin work; cf. *gala isimbi*
 GALAKTUN a protective sleeve made of mail
 GALAMBI (-ka) to clear up (of the weather)
 GALAMU a shuttle used in weaving
 GALANGGA TAMPIN a teapot with handles
 GALBI good at hearing, possessing keen hearing
 GALBINGGA a person with good hearing
 GALGA clear (of weather)
 GALGAN see *galga*
 GALGIRAKŪ no match for (at wrestling)
 GALGIYARAKŪ see *galgirakū*
 GALI precocious, smart for one's age
 GALIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gulin cecike*
 GALIRAKŪ below par, not up to standard, not comparable, inferior
 GALJU 1. slippery ice 2. a quick and accurate archer
 GALMAN mosquito
 GALMAN HEREKU Amur nuthatch (*Sitta europaea*)
 GAMABUMBI caus. of *gamambi*
 GAMAMBI 1. to take (to another place) 2. to manage, to look after, to deal with, to execute (an order), to regulate, to dispatch
 GAMAN managing, method of dealing with something
 GAMJI covetous
 GAMJIDAMBI to be covetous
 GAMJILAMBI see *gamjidambi*
 GANABUMBI caus. of *ganambi*
 GANADA an arrow with a head resembling a duck's bill
 GANAMBI 1. to fetch, to go to get 2. to gather
 GANCUHA BEYE all on one's own, alone
 GANCURGAN see *ganjuhan*
 GANG GANG (onom.) the sound of a flock of wild geese calling
 GANG SEME like wild geese crying
 GANGGADA a tall person
 GANGGADABUMBI caus. of *ganggadambi*
 GANGGADAMBI to be tall
 GANGGAHŪN tall and skinny; cf. *gakdahūn*
 GANGGAN hard, tough, strong
 GANGGARI 1. hard 2. the cry of the wild goose
 GANGGARI NIONGNIYAHA one name for the goose
 GANGGARI TUHEMBI to fall down hard
 GANGGATA tall in stature; cf. *ganggada*

GANGGI ten quadrillion
 GANIO strange, odd, extraordinary, inauspicious
 GANIONGGA 1. monster, monstrosity 2. ominous, menacing, weird, uncanny
 GANTONGGA GASHA a type of owl, the same as *yabulan*
 GANIONGGA GISUN a magic oath
 GANIONGGA HŪSAHŪ the same as *hūšahū*
 GANIONGGA JAKA monster, uncanny thing
 GANJI completely, all
 GANJIMBI see *gajimbi*
 GANJUALAMBI to fix on a saddle
 GANJUAN thongs attached to a saddle for carrying gear, saddle rigging
 GANJURGA see *ganjuhan*
 GAOWA UMIYAHA a type of worm found in fish's stomachs
 GAR (onom.) a sound made when one is under pressure, the sound of shouting
 GAR GAR (onom.) sound made by a small baby
 GAR GIR (onom.) the sound made by a flock of crows, the sound made by a group of people arguing
 GAR MIYAR (onom.) the sound of many people shouting
 GAR SEME loudly
 GAR SEME JABUMBI to answer loud and clear
 GAR SEME SUREMBI to scream loudly
 GARBĀHŪN sparse, thin (of branches in a tree)
 GARDAMBI to rush, to walk fast
 GARDASAMBI to walk vigorously, to walk swiftly, to walk in a race
 GARGALABUMBI caus. of *gargalambi*
 GARGALAMBI to be single, to be odd (of a number)
 GARGAN 1. branch 2. the earth's branches 3. single, odd 4. branch of a river 5. leaf of a door 6. comrade, friend
 GARGAN BIRA branch river or stream
 GARGANAMBI to branch (of a river)
 GARGANGGA branching, having branches
 GARGATA single, alone, odd
 GARGATA HERGEN a single letter (of the alphabet)
 GARGITAI single and alone
 GARGIYAN sparse, skimpy (of branches on a tree); cf. *garbahūn*
 GARHATA see *gargata*
 GARHATALAMBI see *gargalambi*
 GARI MARI asunder, in two, in twain, split
 GARICI one name for the cormorant
 GARILAMBI to split asunder
 GARIMBI 1. to caw 2. to copulate (of dogs)
 GARIMIMBI see *garilambi*

G

GARIN 1. guard of a sword, pommel 2. extra, supernumerary
 GARIN KUTULE an extra or superfluous house slave
 GARIN MORIN an extra horse (led by rope behind a rider)
 GARINGGA lewd, bawdy, lustful, whore
 GARINGGA HEHE lewd woman, whore
 GARINGGA MAMA mistress of a brothel
 GARJA see *garjihūn*
 GARJABUMBI 1. caus. of *garjambi* 2. to split, to crush
 GARJAMBI to split (v.i.), to break (v.i.)
 GARJASHŪN 1. broken, split 2. debilitated (of a horse)
 GARJIHŪN a large fierce dog
 GARLABUMBI caus. of *garlambi*
 GARLAMBI 1. break, to ruin, to destroy, to take apart
 GARLAN ruin, destruction
 GARMA a four-pointed arrow used for shooting small game
 GARMIBUMBI caus. of *garmimbi*
 GARMIMBI to cut into small pieces, to tear into pieces, to break up
 GARSA precocious, smart, intelligent, dexterous; cf. *gali*
 GARSA JAHŪDAI a swift ocean-going vessel
 GARSAKAN rather precocious, rather intelligent, rather dexterous
 GARŠA a monk's habit
 GARTASAMBI see *gardašambi*
 GARU swan
 GARU TURU with combined effort
 GARUDAI phoenix (male)
 GARUDANGGA like the phoenix
 GARUDANGGA ILHA an exotic, white, autumn-blooming flower with a short stem
 GARUDANGGA SEJEN the carriage used by the empress and dowager empress
 GARUDANGGA YENGGUHE a brightly colored type of parrot
 GARUKIYARI a type of small green parrot
 GARUN long leggings used for mountain climbing
 GARUNGGŪ a mythical bird resembling a phoenix whose appearance is an omen of peace, the kalavinka bird
 GARUNGGŪ GARUDAI FULGIYAN HOŠONGGO
 ŠUN DALIKŪ a square red fan with kalavinka birds depicted on it
 GARUNGGŪ GARUDANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鸞鳳書) a style of calligraphy
 GASABUMBI caus./pass. of *gasambi*
 GASACUN grudge, complaint
 GASAMBI 1. to complain, to hold a grudge 2. to grieve, to lament
 GASAN 1. grief, baneful influence, woe

2. the meat remaining after a bird of prey or predatory animal has killed and eaten
 GASAN DULEBUMBI to offer a young pig as a sacrifice at dusk outside the west wall of the house in order to drive off evil influences
 GASANDUMBI/GASANUMBI to hold a grudge against one another, to complain to one another
 GASHA large bird
 GASHAI SONGKONGGO FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鳥蹟書) a style of calligraphy
 GASHAN calamity, disaster
 GASHANGGA pertaining to large birds
 GASHANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鳥書象) a style of calligraphy
 GASHATU a military standard with birds depicted on it
 GASHŪBUMBI caus. of *gashūmbi*
 GASHŪMBI to swear, to take an oath
 GASHŪN an oath
 GASHŪNGGA pursuant to an oath, sworn
 GASHŪNGGA AHŪN DEO sworn brothers
 GASIHİYABUMBI caus. of *gasihiyambi*
 GASIHİYAMBI 1. to seize someone's goods by force, to ravage 2. to harm someone for one's own profit
 GASIHİYANDUMBI/GASIHİYANUMBI to ravage together
 GAŠAN village, country (as opposed to the city)
 GAŠAN FALAN the people of a village, community
 GAŠAN HARANGGA the inhabitants of a village
 GAŠAN I AHA village slave--a term of abuse
 GAŠAN I CALIYASI village tax collector
 GAŠAN I DA village chief
 GAŠAN I SAISA the notables of a village
 GAŠAN TOKSO villages and hamlets
 GATHŪWA a jacket made of weasel or sable fur
 GE 1. husband's elder brother 2. elder brother
 GE GA SEME quarreling, wrangling
 GEBGE GABGA tottering, wavering (of a small child walking)
 GEBKELJEMBI 1. to glisten, to shine, to have a fresh oily appearance 2. to be abundant
 GEBSEHUN very skinny, emaciated
 GEBSEREMBI (-ke) to become very skinny
 GEBU name, repute, fame
 GEBU AKŪ SIMHUN the ring finger, the fourth finger
 GEBU ALGIMBI to become famous
 GEBU ALGIN fame, renown

GEBU ARAMBI to name, to sign one's name
 GEBU BAHA became famous
 GEBU BITHE name card
 GEBU BUMBI to name, to bestow an honorary name on
 GEBU GAIMBI to gain fame, to obtain repute
 GEBU HALA name and surname
 GEBU HALA I DANGSE labor service roster
 GEBU ISINAH A his name is established
 GEBU JERGI name and rank
 GEBU JERGI BE TUCIBUME ARAHA BITHE personal manifest
 GEBU KOOLI general laws
 GEBU SINDAMBI to sign one's name
 GEBU TUCIKE became famous, famous
 GEBUI AFAHA calling card
 GEBUKŪ nameless
 GEBUKŪ ŠUMHUN the ring finger
 GEBULEMBI to name, to call by name
 GEBUNGGE 1. named, bearing the name . . . 2. well-known, famous
 GEBUNGGE TACIHIYAN a well-known teaching
 GECEMBI to freeze, to frost
 GECEN frost
 GECEN GECEMBI there is a frost
 GECERI ILHA the name of an exotic flower that purportedly blooms in the depths of winter
 GECETU NIONGNIYAH A one name for the wild goose
 GECUHERI brocade, satin with dragons or flowers depicted on it
 GECUHERI SIJIGIYAN a gown made of brocade
 GECUHUN a frost, a freeze
 GECUHUN ERIN a period sufficiently cold to freeze water
 GEDACU raw silk
 GEDEHUN staring, gaping, unable to sleep
 GEDUBUMBI caus. of *gedumbi*
 GEDUMBI to gnaw
 GEDUREBUMBI caus. of *gedurembi*
 GEDUREMBI to graze, to munch on grass
 GEFEBE butterfly
 GEFEBE ILHA pansy
 GEFERI ILHA an exotic pink flower in the shape of a butterfly
 GEGER elder sister, young lady, respectful term of address to young ladies
 GEGESE plural of *gege*
 GEHENAKŪ petty, obnoxious
 GEHEŠEMBI to nod (the head)
 GEHU GEHULEMBI to extend the neck (of a bird while running)
 GEHUKEN rather bright, somewhat bright
 GEHULEMBI to nod (of birds)
 GEHUMBI to bend the body forward, to bow

GEHUN 1. bright, shining, clear 2. openly
 GEHUN GAHŪN brightly shining (of the sun)
 GEHUN GEREKE (the sky) became very bright
 GEHUN HOLTOMBI to deceive openly
 GEHUN ŠEHUN brilliantly white, dazzling white
 GEHUNGGE YOSO the Hsüan-t'ung (宣統) reign period, 1909--1912
 GEI SEME very thin (of silk)
 GEIGEHUN weakly, feeble
 GEIGEN 1. a *gacuha* lying on edge 2. see *geihen*
 GEIGEREMBI (-ke) to be weakly
 GEIHEN the shaft of the penis
 GEJE GAJA petty, small
 GEJENGGI irksome, obtrusive
 GEJI a snare for birds
 GEJI SINDAMBI to set a bird snare
 GEJIHEŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *gejihešembi*
 GEJIHEŠEMBI to tickle under the arm
 GEJING GEJING SEME the same as *gejing seme*
 GEJING SEME chattering, persistent, obnoxious
 GEJUN halberd, spear
 GEJUN GIJUN I FIYENTEN (戈戟司) Spear Section, BH 122
 GEJUNGGE DEJI a small amount of money taken from the winner at gambling games
 GEJUREBUMBI caus. of *gejurembi*
 GEJUREKU 1. cruel, tyrannical 2. mischievous
 GEJUREMBI to mistreat, to act cruelly toward
 GEKDE GAKDA see *kekde kakda*
 GEKDEHUN skinny, skin and bones
 GEKU uvula
 GELAMBI to come to, to wake up
 GELEBUMBI caus. of *gelembi*
 GELECUKE frightful
 GELECUN same as *gelecuke*
 GELEKU something frightful
 GELEMBI to fear
 GELENDUMBI/GELENUMBI to fear together, to fear one another
 GELERJEMBI to brim (with tears)
 GELERŠEMBI see *gelerjembi*
 GELEŠU timid, shrinking
 GELEŠEMBI see *gelerjembi*
 GELFIYEKEN rather light (of color)
 GELFIYEN light, faint (of color)
 GELFIYEN FAHALA rose-colored
 GELFIYEN FULAHUN pink, light red
 GELFIYEN LAMUN light blue
 GELFIYEN SOHON light yellow
 GELFIYEN SUWAYAN CECIKE one name for the hawfinch; cf. *turi cecike*
 GELFIYEN ŠANYAN CECIKE one name for

the bullfinch; cf. *ün cecike*
 GELFIYEN YACIN CECIKE the same as
yacin ün cecike
 GELGUN same as *gelhun*
 GELHUN timid, fainthearted
 GELHUN AKÜ dare to . . . , fearlessly
 GELHUN AKÜ GISUREMBI dares to speak,
 speaks without fear
 GELI also, still, again
 GELMERJEMBI to shine, to glitter
 GEMBI to give a girl in marriage
 GEMU 1. all, in every case 2. even
 (adverb)
 GEMULEMBI to make the capital
 GEMULEHE BA the place of imperial
 residence, imperial capital
 GEMUN the imperial capital, the cap-
 ital
 GEMUN HECEN 1. the capital city,
 Peking 2. Urga
 GEMUN HECEN I DOOLI (京 畿 道)
 Metropolitan Circuit, BH 213
 GEMUN HECEN I HAFAN I KUNGERI (京
 官 料) office of metropolitan
 officials in charge of hereditary
 appointments and enfeoffments
 GEMUN I HAFASAI SIMNEN the examina-
 tion for the officials of the cap-
 ital given every three years
 GEMUNGGE pertaining to the capital
 GEMUNGGE HECEN the capital city;
 cf. *gemun*
 GEN the slightly protruding bone at
 the base of the back of the neck,
 the first thoracic vertebra
 GEN GAN AKÜ perplexed, muddled, mixed
 up
 GENGEHELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *gencehe-*
lembi
 GENGEHELEMBI 1. to strike with the
 back of a sword or like object 2.
 to land on the back (of the *gacuha*)
 GENGEHEN 1. the back of a sword or
 like object 2. undersurface (of a
 shoe) 3. the base of a wall 4. the
 edge of a field
 GENGEHEN MUKŠANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN
 (爰 蒙) a style of calligraphy
 GENGEHENGGE having a back or under
 side
 GENGEHENGGE HENGKE carambola (*Aver-*
rhoa carambola)
 GENGEHESEMBI to strike repeatedly with
 the back of a sword or like object
 GENCIHELEMBI see *gencehelembi*
 GENEUBUMBI caus. of *genembi*
 GENEMBI to go
 GENE OSO get going!
 GENE OSO AKÜ haven't you gone yet?
 GENGGE GANGGA all alone, on one's own,
 wandering about alone, vagrant
 GENGGECEMBI to wander from place to
 place, to lead the life of a vaga-

bond
 GENGGEDEMBI to be weak, to be feeble,
 to walk unsteadily
 GENGGEHUN bent forward, stooped
 GENGGELE COKO one name for the hoki
 pheasant; cf. *gūnggala coko*
 GENGGEN soft
 GENGGEREMBI (-ke) to become weak and
 stooped
 GENGGERI wavering, staggering
 GENGGITUNGGA illustrious, manifest
 GENGGIYEKEN rather clear
 GENGGIYELEBUMBI caus. of *genggiyelembi*
 GENGGIYELEMBI to make clear, to make
 bright, to elucidate
 GENGGIYEN 1. bright, clear 2. en-
 lightened
 GENGGIYEN ABKA clear sky, blue sky,
 heaven
 GENGGIYEN ABKA GEHUN ŠUN in broad
 daylight
 GENGGIYEN BIYA bright moon
 GENGGIYEN CAI green tea
 GENGGIYEN CAI I BOO (清 茶 房)
 room in the palace used for the
 preparation of green tea
 GENGGIYEN CUKÜLU night blind
 GENGGIYEN DUWANSE bright blue satin
 GENGGIYEN EJEN an enlightened ruler
 GENGGIYEN MISUN soy sauce
 GENGGIYEN TUGI a light cloud
 GENGGIYENAKÜ paltry, petty, unreason-
 able
 GENGGIYENGGE bright, illuminated,
 clear
 GENGGIYESAKA rather bright, rather
 clear
 GENGGIYESU a fourth-generation house
 slave
 GENGGUMBI to stand with the head in-
 clined slightly forward, to incline
 forward (of a wagon overlaid in
 the front)
 GEO a mare
 GEODEBUMBI caus./pass. of *geodembi*
 GEODEHEN GASHA a poetic name for the
 pheasant
 GEODEMBI to lead astray, to seduce, to
 lure
 GEODEN seduction, luring away
 GEOGE presumptuous, pretentious,
 haughty
 GEOGEDEMBI to be presumptuous, to be
 haughty
 GEOHE see *geoge*
 GEOHEDEMBI see *geogedembi*
 GEOLEMBI to sneak up on (game), to
 hunt from concealment
 GEOŠEN pike (*Esox reicherti*)
 GEOŠERI beaver
 GER (onom.) the sound made by snarling
 dogs, the sound of many people talk-
 ing together

GER GAR (onom.) the sound of shouting and quarreling
 GER SEME incessantly (of speaking)
 GER SEME WAJIRAKU the same as *ger seme*
 GERBEN GARBAN crawling spiderlike, scraggly, walking in an irregular manner
 GERCI accuser, one who brings suit, plaintiff
 GERCILEBUMBI caus./pass. of *geroilembi*
 GERCILEMBI to bring suit, to accuse, to bring a charge
 GEREKEN rather many, quite a few
 GEREMBI (-ke, -ndere) to become bright, to dawn
 GERENDERE GING the last watch (just before dawn)
 GEREMBUMBI 1. caus. of *gerembi* 2. to await the dawn
 GEREN 1. a crowd, a troupe 2. numerous, many, the various . . . 3. of common origin, common, general 4. issue of a concubine
 GEREN EME father's concubine
 GEREN FILA a percussion instrument comprising ten small brass gongs
 GEREN GILTUSI (庶吉士) Bachelor, graduate of the lowest degree, BH 201
 GEREN GILTUSI BE TACIBURE KUREN (教習庶常館) Department of Study of the National Academy, BH 201
 GEREN GOLOI BAITA BE ICIHIYARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (職方清吏司) Department of Discipline, BH 415A
 GEREN I TACIN custom, habit
 GEREN JUI son of a concubine
 GEREN KANGGIRI a percussion instrument comprising sixteen small metal gongs on a frame
 GEREN LEOLEN public opinion
 GERETELE until dawn
 GERGEMBI to dawn
 GERGEN 1. yellowish tree cricket (*Oecanthus rufescens*) 2. see *gerhen*
 GERGEN GARGAN SEME continuously arguing and wrangling
 GERGEN SEMBI to prattle
 GERGUWENGGE COKO one name for the hoki pheasant; cf. *gunggala koko*
 GERHEN 1. twilight 2. grain with small ears
 GERHEN MUKIYEME at twilight
 GERI 1. time, number of times 2. epidemic 3. dim, indistinct, unclear
 GERI FARI 1. indistinct, dim, unstable 2. worried, flustered
 GERI GARI indistinct, unclear, dim
 GERI GARILAME faintly, indistinctly
 GERI GERI flashing, twinkling

GERI GOIHA died in an epidemic (livestock)
 GERI SEME indistinctly
 GERI SUKDUN pestilential vapors, unhealthy weather
 GERILAMBI 1. to flash 2. to catch a glimpse of
 GERILARALAMBI to flash, to shine
 GERINJEMBI to move back and forth (of the eyeballs)
 GERIŠIKU see *gerišeke*
 GERIŠEKU oscillating, wavering, irresolute
 GERISEMBI to waver, to oscillate, to twinkle
 GERKUŠEMBI to wink at, to make eyes at
 GERSI FERSI dawn, daybreak
 GERTELE see *geretele*
 GERUDEI the female phoenix
 GERUDENGGE pertaining to the female phoenix
 GESE (postposition) like, same
 GESE TUŠAN same post, same official position
 GESEJEMBI to unravel, to break from wear (of a rope)
 GESER NIYEHE one name for the little grebe; cf. *cunggur niyehe*
 GESUMBI to come to, to regain consciousness, to wake up
 GEŠAN balustrade, bannister
 GETE plural of *ge*
 GETEBUMBI 1. caus. of *getembi* 2. to wake up (v.t.)
 GETEHUN see *getuhun*
 GETEHURI CECIKE one name for the sparrow
 GETEMBI to awaken
 GETERAKU not to make any progress in one's studies
 GETEREMBI (-ke) to be swept clean, to be washed clean, to be eliminated, to be rooted out
 GETEREMBUMBI 1. caus. of *geterembi* 2. to sweep clean, to wash clean 3. to eliminate, to root out 4. to drive out (evil spirits)
 GETERILAMBI to beam with joy (the eyes)
 GETUHUN awake
 GETUKELEBUMBI caus. of *getukelembi*
 GETUKELEMBI to make clear, to elucidate, to explain; cf. *genggiyelembi*
 GETUKEN clear, lucid, understandable
 GETUKEN ŠETUKEN clear, lucid
 GEYE gāthā--a Buddhist verse
 GEYEBUMBI caus. of *geyembi*
 GEYEMBI to carve, to engrave
 GEYEME GAYAME uneven, serrated
 GEYEN carving, serration
 GI BITHE see *geye*
 GI BUHŪ muntjac, barking deer (*Muntiacus muntjac*)
 GI DZUI FURGI rock-point dike

G

GIB SEME deafened (temporarily by a loud noise)
 GIBAGAN 1. crust 2. crust formed on the sides of a pot in which rice is cooked
 GIBAGANAMBI to form a crust, to become encrusted
 GIBALABUMBI caus. of *gibalambi*
 GIBALAMBI to paste on, to mount (pictures or calligraphy)
 GIBAN pasting, mounting
 GICUKE shameful, disgraceful
 GICUKE MANGGI shamefaced, embarrassed
 GIDA spear, lance
 GIDA MUKŠAN a long pointed wooden lance
 GIDABUMBI caus./pass. of *gidambi*
 GIDABUN suppression, defeat
 GIDACAN 1. ornament, decoration (on saddles, helmets, armor, bow cases, belts, and rosaries) 2. the two middle feathers in a falcon's tail
 GIDACUN see *gidacan*
 GIDAKŪ 1. a press for metal 2. a decorative headband worn by Manchu women 3. a paperweight
 GIDALABUMBI caus./pass. of *gidalami*
 GIDALAMBI to pierce with a spear
 GIDAMBI 1. to press, to crush, to roll flat 2. to stamp (a seal) 3. to force, to press (to do something) 4. to quell, to crush, to defeat 5. to raid, to plunder 6. to suppress, to hold back (laughter) 7. to close, to shut, to turn off 8. to hide, to deceive, to put on 9. to salt, to preserve in brine or soy sauce 10. to brood, to hatch
 GIDAME ARAMBI to write in the semi-cursive script
 GIDARA HERGEN the semicursive script
 GIDANAMBI to go to raid, to go to force
 GIDANJIMBI to come to raid, to come to force
 GIDARAKŪ without concealment, out in the open, frankly
 GIDASHŪN somewhat bent forward, bent over
 GIDAŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *gidašambi*
 GIDAŠAMBI 1. to beckon to come, to wave to 2. to take unfair advantage of, to wrong, to oppress
 GIDU USIHA one of the stars of Ursa Minor
 GIDZ a clapper
 GIHI deer hide
 GIHI JIBCA a jacket made of deer hide
 GIHINTU LORIN a mule born from a mare
 GIHŪ ŠAKDAMBI to be stored away for too long (of edibles)
 GIHŪŠAMBI to beg

GIHŪŠAME BAIMBI to beg persistently
 GIJAN fragments of meat left over after slicing
 GIJIRI rice straw used for weaving mats
 GIJUN a long three-pointed spear
 GIKIBUMBI caus. of *gikimbi*
 GIKIHANGGE a term of abuse used toward an incompetent, greedy person
 GIKIMBI to fill up
 GILACAMBI to have a fever
 GILAHŪN INENGGI cloudy day
 GILAJAN 1. bare, desiccated 2. an old desiccated tree without bark
 GILAJAN HOTO a bald-headed man
 GILAJIN 1. sharp and clear (of a voice) 2. see *gilajan*
 GILBAR KEIRE a horse with a reddish body and black tail and mane
 GILEMBI to advance in pairs to offer wine to a deceased person
 GILERJEMBI to feign ignorance, to be secretive about something
 GILERSEMBI see *gilerjembi*
 GILGAMBI to burn down to ashes, to come to the very end
 GILHA INENGGI a clear windless day
 GILHAMBI see *gilhambi*
 GILI the base of an animal's horn; cf. *jili*
 GILJABUMBI caus./pass. of *giljambi*
 GILJACUKA forgivable, pardonable
 GILJAMBI to pardon, to forgive
 GILJAME GAMAMBI the same as *giljambi*
 GILJAME GAMARAO please excuse me!
 GILJAN pardon, forgiveness
 GILJANGGA compassionate, merciful, clement
 GILMAHŪN shining, glistening
 GILMARI ILHA sunflower
 GILMARJAMBI to shine, to glow, to flash
 GILTA GILTA shining, glowing
 GILTA GILTI glittering, gleaming
 GILTAHŪN glittering, shining, clean
 GILTARI shining, glittering
 GILTARI AMIHŪN flowers of sulphur, sublimed sulphur
 GILTARI NIOWERI shiny, colorful, bright
 GILTARI SIŠARGAN one name for the rose finch; cf. *fulgiyan sišargan*
 GILTARILAMBI to shine, to glitter
 GILTARŠAMBI to shine brightly, to gleam
 GILTASIKŪ silk brocade
 GILTUKAN attractive, nice-looking, handsome
 GILTUNGGA refined, talented
 GILTUSI (燕吉士) Bachelor (of the National Academy), BH 201
 GILUK a good horse that can traverse

a great distance in one day
 GIMDA (角) a Chinese constellation
 GIMDA TOKDONGGO KIRU (角宿旗)
 a banner of the imperial escort
 depicting the constellation *gimda*
 GIMŠU the male quail
 GIN 1. scale, steelyard 2. catty
 GIN I ILHA the scale of a steelyard
 GIN I TON number of catties
 GIN ALHA colorful flower-patterned
 satin
 GIN CIYAN GI a variety of pheasant--
 probably the North China ring-necked
 pheasant; cf. *jihana koko*
 GINA 1. a trap for sable and squirrels,
 a deadfall 2. sheepskin decorated
 with gold leaf
 GINA ILHA Chinese balsam
 GINCIHI shiny through continued long
 use
 GINCIHINEMBI to become shiny through
 wear
 GINCIHIYAN 1. fair, beautiful 2.
 bright, shining
 GINCIHIYAN LEKE a thin smooth cake
 made of honey, flour, and sesame
 oil
 GINCIHIYAN ŠOBIN flat baked wheat
 cakes with a smooth, shiny surface
 GINCIHIYAN TUWABUNGA HOOŠAN a type
 of slick paper used for public
 announcements
 GINCIHIYARI TAIHA a type of dog with
 long smooth hair
 GINCIRI MOO China fir (*Cunninghamia*
sinensis)
 GINCITU MOO a tall palm found in the
 Tonkin region (*Caryota ochlandra*)
 GINDANA prison, jail
 GINDANA BE KADALARA HAFAN (提牢)
 Inspector of Prisons, BH 457
 GINDANA BE KADALARA TINGGIN (提
 牢廳) Prison Office, BH 457
 GINDERHEN one name for the crested
 lark; cf. *wenderhen*
 GING 1. watch (of the night) 2. scrip-
 ture, sutra 3. capital (city)
 GING BITHE Buddhist scripture
 GING FORIMBI to strike the watch
 (with a wooden clapper)
 GING FORIRE NIYALMA a night watch-
 man
 GING FORISI watchman who strikes the
 night watches
 GING HECEN capital city; cf. *gemun*
heen
 GINGGACUN sad, depressing
 GINGGAMBI see *gingkambi*
 GINGGE clean, pure
 GINGGEN a catty
 GINGGIN 1. a piece of wood attached to
 a dog's neck to keep him from biting
 2. see *ginggen*

GINGGUHE one name for the parrot
 GINGGUJI respectful, chaste
 GINGGUJI HEHE the wife of an
 enfeoffed official of the fourth
 rank
 GINGGULEBUMBI caus./pass. of *ginggu-*
lembi
 GINGGULEMBI 1. to respect, to honor,
 to act respectfully 2. to write
 the standard form of the script
 GINGGULEME ARAMBI to write the
 standard form (楷書) of the
 script
 GINGGULERE HERGEN (楷書) the
 standard form of the script
 GINGGULEN respectful, attentive, care-
 ful
 GINGGUN respect, honor
 GINGGUN AKU without respect or
 honor, improper
 GINGGUN HOOŠAN a type of thick
 paper made in Peking
 GINGGUN KUNDU respect and honor
 GINGKABUMBI caus./pass. of *gingkambi*
 GINGKACUKA sad, depressing, depressed
 GINGKAMBI to feel depressed, to feel
 downcast
 GINGLI (經歷) registrar, proctor
 GINGLI JERGI HAFAN official advisor
 GINGNEBUMBI caus. of *gingnembi*
 GINGNEHEN picul (120 catties)
 GINGNEMBI 1. to weigh on a steelyard
 2. to offer a cup with both hands
 at a sacrifice or shamanistic rite
 GINGSIMBI 1. to mumble 2. to growl
 while sleeping (of a dog) 3. to
 recite in a singsong fashion
 GINJI golden pheasant; cf. *junggiri*
koko
 GINJULE BURGA white willow (*Salix alba*)
 GINTALA Chinese tubular celery
 (*Oenanthe stolonifera*)
 GINTEHE see *ayan gintehe*, *indahūn*
gintehe
 GINTOHO a unit of weight equivalent
 to twenty-four Chinese ounces
 GINTU a wooden frame for holding straw
 in place (in a yurt)
 GIO 1. roe deer (*Capreolus capreolus*)
 2. mother's brother
 GIO HOLHON *Atractylis ovata*
 GIO URA *Agaricus quercus*
 GIODOHON quick, alert, lively
 GIOGIN the palm of the hand
 GIOGIN ARAMBI to place the palms of
 the hands together (for prayer)
 GIOGIYAN well formed, fine
 GIOGIYAN EFEN small stuffed dump-
 lings--usually boiled
 GIOGIYANGGA KIYOO an open imperial
 sedan chair carried by sixteen peo-
 ple
 GIOHAMB to beg (for alms)

GIOHOMBI see *giahambi*
 GIOHOŠOMBI to beg persistently
 GIOHOTO beggar
 GIOI DZ tangerine
 GIOI ILHA chrysanthemum
 GIOI ŽIN (舉人) Provincial Graduate, BH 629B
 GIOINGGE JAHŪDAI a warship with a flat keel
 GIOISE tangerine; cf. *jofohori*
 GIOLU skull
 GIOSE 1. pongee (silk) 2. see *giyose*
 GIOWAN 1. copper 2. section of an old-style Chinese book--*chüan*
 GIOWANSE coarsely woven raw silk (used for painting) 2. a scroll
 GIRAN corpse
 GIRAN BE TUWAMBI to examine a corpse
 GIRAN JAFAMBI to cremate a corpse
 GIRAN TUCIBUMBI to take a corpse to the place of burial
 GIRAN TUWARA NIYALMA coroner
 GIRANGGI bone
 GIRANGGI JALAN joint
 GIRANGGI PAI domino
 GIRANGGI SASUKŪ same as *giranggi pai*
 GIRANGGI YALI relatives, relations
 GIRANGGILAMBI to be wounded to the bone
 GIRATU big-boned (of livestock)
 GIRATUNGGA big-boned, stocky
 GIRDAN 1. cloth or strips of pelts cut with scissors 2. evenly cut slices of meat 3. pennant 4. border trim on a banner
 GIRDAN KILTAN I FIYENTEN (旗幟司) Flags and Signals Section, BH 120
 GIRDANGGA outfitted with strips of pelt or cloth
 GIRDU CECIKE see *derdu cecike*
 GIRHA (箕) the name of a constellation
 GIRHA TOKDONGGO KIRU (箕宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *girha*
 GIRI CECIKE one name for the myna
 GIRIBUMBI caus. of *girimbi*
 GIRIKŪ a small knife for trimming skin, paper, and cloth
 GIRIMBI to trim with a knife or scissors, to cut evenly, to cut a strip
 GIRIN 1. strip 2. section, area
 GIRIN EFULEMBI to break the ice on a river in the autumn to catch fish
 GIRIN I BOO house facing the street
 GIRINJAMBI to exert oneself
 GIRKŪMBI to act intently, to act with a single purpose, to concentrate
 GIRU 1. appearance, aspect, form 2. a wooden bow before it is laminated

with horn
 GIRU SACIMBI to cut out the wooden shaft of a bow
 GIRU SAIN good looking
 GIRUBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *girumbi*
 2. to shame, to bring shame to, to be disgraced
 GIRUCUN shame, disgrace, disgraced
 GIRUDAI the phoenix of the south
 GIRUMBI (-ha) to be ashamed, to feel ashamed, to be embarrassed
 GIRUTU ashamed, embarrassed; cf. *gicuke manggi*
 GISABUMBI 1. caus. of *gisambi* 2. to wipe out, to annihilate
 GISAMBI (-ka) to be wiped out, to perish utterly
 GISAN 1. perishing, annihilation 2. hair that falls out
 GISAN HALAMBI to have the hair fall out and be replaced by new
 GISE prostitute, whore
 GISE HEHE whore
 GISE HEHE I FALAN house of prostitution, brothel
 GISHE vine of a cucurbitaceous plant; cf. *jushe*
 GISIHA hazelnut tree; cf. *jisiha*
 GISTA 1. end of a tendon 2. devious, cunning
 GISUHE see *gishe*
 GISUN 1. speech, word, language 2. drumstick
 GISUN AIFUMBI to break one's word
 GISUN ANABURAKŪ obstinate, unyielding in speech
 GISUN BANJINARAKŪ not to have the words (to express one's anger or indignation)
 GISUN BE GAIJARA TEMGETUN (納言旗) one of the pennants of the imperial escort
 GISUN BEDEREBUMBI to take back news
 GISUN BUMBI to give one's word, to assent
 GISUN DAHAMBI to obey
 GISUN FULIBURAKŪ can't get the words out, remains speechless
 GISUN FULU NIYALMA busybody
 GISUN GAIMBI to obey
 GISUN GOICUKA what was said is to the point
 GISUN HESE speech
 GISUN I FESIN an object of talk (criticism or gossip)
 GISUN MUDAN language
 GISUREBUMBI caus. of *gisurembi*
 GISURECEMBI to talk together, to discuss
 GISUREMBI to speak, to talk
 GISUREHEI AYAMBUMBI to persuade, to move with words
 GISURERE HAFAN (給事中)

Junior Metropolitan Censor, BH 210
 GISUREMBUMBI see *gisurembumbi*
 GISUREN talk, discussion
 GISURENDUMBI/GISURENUMBI to talk to one another
 GISURENEMBI to go to talk
 GISURENJIMBI to come to talk
 GITA LOODAN very small
 GITALA see *gintala*
 GITARILAMBI see *giltarilambi*
 GITUHAN a zitherlike instrument with twelve strings
 GITUKU name of the bamboo partridge in southwest China
 GIYA see *giyai*
 GIYA SIYAN LEKE a steamed cake with a sugar and jujube filling
 GIYA ŠA ETUKU a monk's habit
 GIYA ŠE DZUN Kāṣyapa Buddha; cf. *g'asib*
 GIYAB (onom.) the sound made by the Pekingese dog
 GIYABALABUMBI caus. of *giyabalambi*
 GIYABALAMBI 1. to press, to hold between two objects 2. to punish by applying a press to the feet
 GIYABAN a foot-press used for punishing criminals, pressing sticks
 GIYABAN GIDAMBI to apply the pressing sticks
 GIYABAN GŪLHA boots made from the skin of the thighs of horses, mules, or donkeys
 GIYABSAHŪN emaciated, thin and weak
 GIYABSARAMBI (-ka) to be emaciated
 GIYABUMBI caus. of *giyambi*
 GIYADURAKA chaotic, in every direction
 GIYAHA leaves that have fallen from a tree
 GIYAHA SIHAMBI leaves fall
 GIYAHALCAMBI to move agilely (of horses)
 GIYAHŪHA CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *jirha cecike*
 GIYAHŪN accipitrine birds--hawks, falcons, etc.
 GIYAHŪN BAKSI falconer
 GIYAHŪN CECIKE shriek; cf. *mergen cecike*
 GIYAHŪN I OŠOHO a hawk's claws
 GIYAHŪN MAKTAMBI to launch a falcon
 GIYAHŪN UJIRE BA a place where falcons are kept
 GIYAHŪN YASA a mosslike plant (*Lycopodium clavata*)
 GIYAI street
 GIYAI GIRIN the street front
 GIYAI YUWAN (解元) number one in the provincial examination
 GIYAJALAMBI to serve as an attendant
 GIYAJAN 1. attendant of a *beile*, *beise*, or prince 2. large shears
 GIYAJI fragile, attractive but not

sturdy
 GIYAJILAMBI see *giyajalambi*
 GIYAKDA a small curved knife
 GIYAKDALAMBI to cut with a small curved knife
 GIYAKTA leaves that have fallen from a tree; cf. *giyaha*
 GIYAKTU CECIKE brown bush warbler; cf. *enggetu cecike*
 GIYALABUMBI caus. of *giyalambi*
 GIYALABUN interval, space, pause
 GIYALAGANJAMBI see *giyalganjambi*
 GIYALAHABUMBI see *giyalgabumbi*
 GIYALAKŪ 1. separation, compartment, section 2. divider, separator 3. interval, space
 GIYALAMAHA headband, diadem
 GIYALAMBI to make a space or pause between, to separate, to be separated (by an interval), to be intermittent, to be in between
 GIYALAMTUN in the Chou dynasty, the name of a small table on which flesh was offered
 GIYALAN 1. space between, interval, interstice 2. measure word for rooms and houses
 GIYALANAMBI to form a divider, to form an interval
 GIYALGABUMBI caus. of *giyalgambi*
 GIYALGAMBI to neglect to give something due, to omit, to delete
 GIYALGANJAMBI to do by turns
 GIYALHŪHA dry wood split up for burning
 GIYALIN GAHA jackdaw
 GIYALTU a type of sea fish
 GIYALU crack, fissure, defect
 GIYALU BAIMBI to look for defects
 GIYALUNAMBI to crack, to develop a defect
 GIYAMBI to pare, to whittle
 GIYARA MOO split firewood
 GIYAMULABUMBI caus. of *giyamulambi*
 GIYAMULAMBI to go by the relay-post system
 GIYAMUN relay station, relay post, military post station
 GIYAMUN BE KADALARA HAFAN (驛站官) official in charge of a post station
 GIYAMUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (驛站監督衙門) office of an Inspector of Military Post Stations, BH 754
 GIYAMUN I CALIYAN BODORO KUNGGERI (驛傳科) Military Posts Section, BH 425
 GIYAMUN I FALGANGGA (館所) an office of the Board of War in charge of matters relating to post stations
 GIYAMUN I HAH manservant at a post

G

station
 GIYAMUN I HÜSUN post-station worker
 GIYAMUN I MORIN post horse
 GIYAMUN TEBUMBI to establish a string of relay posts
 GIYAMUSI (驛丞) Inspector of a Post Station, BH 754
 GIYAN 1. reason, right, principle, order 2. reasonable, right, in order, proper 3. measure word for rooms and buildings
 GIYAN BE JORIKŪ (中允) an official in the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction just under the *erdemu be neileku*
 GIYAN BE MURIMBI to be unfair
 GIYAN DE ACANAMBI to be reasonable
 GIYAN DE ACANARAKŪ unreasonable
 GIYAN FIYAN reasonable, orderly
 GIYAN GIYAN I in proper order, in an orderly and reasonable manner, in detail
 GIYAN I on principle, by right
 GIYAN I . . . CI ACAMBI must, ought to
 GIYANAKŪ limited
 GIYANAKŪ UDU how short, how limited, how few
 GIYANCEO raw silk
 GIYANCIHIYAN HOOŠAN a type of thin shiny paper
 GIYANDU (監督) inspector
 GIYANG 1. river 2. ginger 3. (onom.) the sound of a dog barking
 GIYANGDU cowpeas (*Virga sinensis*), a pastry made of cowpeas
 GIYANGGA reasonable, moral
 GIYANGGIYAN reasonable
 GIYANGGUHE one name for the myna
 GIYANGKA BERI a gripless bow made from the horns of the water buffalo
 GIYANGKŪ a shirker
 GIYANGKŪŠAMBI to be always shirking one's duty or work
 GIYANGNABUMBI caus. of *giyangnambi*
 GIYANGNAKŪ one who insists that he is always right, an arguer
 GIYANGNAKŪŠAMBI to be always insisting on one's own views
 GIYANGNAMBI to explain, to comment on
 GIYANGNAN Kiangnan, the areas south of the Yangtse
 GIYANGNAN GOLOI BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (江南清吏司) a section of the Board of Finance concerned with Kiangnan
 GIYANGNAN GOLOI FALGA (江南甲) office of the Board of Civil Appointments concerned with Kiangnan
 GIYANGNANDUMBI/GIYANGNANUMBI to explain (of a group)
 GIYANGSIMBI to yelp (of dogs that are tied up and want to escape)

GIYANSI spy, enemy agent
 GIYANTU a whiplike weapon with a four-cornered iron tip
 GIYAPI peeled, having a raised crust
 GIYAPI ŠOBIN a type of baked cake with a raised crust
 GIYAPINAMBI to shed a layer of skin, to peel (v.i.)
 GIYAR GIR (onom.) the sound made by monkeys and birds
 GIYAR GIYAR (onom.) the same as *giyar gir*
 GIYARGIYAN SEME scolding constantly
 GIYARIBUMBI caus. of *giyarimbi*
 GIYARICI patrolman, policeman
 GIYARIMBI 1. to patrol, to make an inspection tour 2. to go away from home to fast
 GIYARIME DASARA AMBAN (巡撫) Governor, BH 821
 GIYARIME KEDEREMBI to make a tour of inspection
 GIYARIME KEDERERE HAFAN (巡視官) guard officer
 GIYARIMSI (巡檢) Sub-district Magistrate, BH 857
 GIYARINAMBI to go to patrol, to go to inspect
 GIYARINJIMBI to come to patrol, to come to inspect
 GIYASE stand, frame
 GIYATARABUMBI caus./pass. of *giyatar-ambi*
 GIYATARAMBI 1. to reduce, to deduct 2. to appropriate in an irregular manner, to extort
 GIYEI TIYEI announcement
 GIYEI UCURI Kalpa; cf. *g'alab*
 GIYEN indigo
 GIYEN GASHA Chinese blue and white flycatcher (*Cyanoptila cyanomelana*)
 GIYEN LAMUN indigo blue
 GIYENGGE see *cunggur niyehe*
 GIYENGGE CECIKE see *jirha cecike*
 GIYOB SEME (onom.) the sound of an arrow flying close by
 GIYOGIYAN see *giogiyan*
 GIYOHOLOMBI to rage, to rave
 GIYOHOMBI see *giohombi*
 GIYOK SEME with a bang, with a crash
 GIYOLO the crown of the head
 GIYOLO I ŠURDEN the swirling of a sword above the head while dancing
 GIYOMO (角) the third note in the classical pentatonic scale
 GIYONG SEME (onom.) the sound made by the wings of a phoenix in flight
 GIYOO a type of dragon
 GIYOOCAN a practice field for archery
 GIYOOSE see *giyose*
 GIYOOSI teacher, instructor
 GIYOR SEME (onom.) the sound made by the belly growling when one is

hungry, borborygmus
 GIYOROBUMBI to be beaten into unconsciousness
 GIYOROMBI (-ko) to lapse into unconsciousness (from a beating)
 GIYOS SEME with a bang
 GIYOSE a type of meat pastry, a meat-filled dumpling
 GIYÜN a measure of weight equivalent to thirty catties
 GO a golden neck ornament worn by married women at court ceremonies
 GOBI desert, wasteland
 GOBIMBI to hew, to chop
 GOBOLOBUMBI caus. of *gobolombi*
 GOBOLOMBI 1. to fail, to be unsuccessful, to miss, to lack 2. to alight on a tree (of pheasants)
 GOCI MOO the Chinese scholar tree (*Sophora japonica*)
 GOCI TATA restless, unsettled
 GOCIHIYASAMBI see *gūwacihiyasambi*
 GOCIKA pertaining to the imperial bodyguard
 GOCIKA AMBAN (御前大臣)
 Adjutant General, BH 101
 GOCIKA BAYARA (親軍) Imperial Bodyguard, GH 98, 100
 GOCIKA BAYARAI JUWAN I DA (親軍校) Lieutenant of the Imperial Bodyguard, BH 100
 GOCIKA HIYA (御前侍衛)
 Guard of the Antechamber, BH 99
 GOCIKANGGA pertaining to the Imperial Bodyguard
 GOCIKANGGA MUKŠAN a mace carried by the Imperial Bodyguard
 GOCIKŪ 1. an apron or shirt of armor 2. leggings
 GOCIMA drawer
 GOCIMA DERE a table with drawers, a chest of drawers
 GOCIMBI (-ka) 1. to draw, to pull, 2. to play a stringed instrument 3. to withdraw (troops) 4. to extract, to press out (oil) 5. to fall, to recede (of water), to draw back 6. to become skinny (of horses) 7. to appear, to come out (of a rain-bow)
 GOCIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *gocimbi* 2. to suffer cramps 3. to freeze solid
 GOCIMBURE NIMEKU cramps
 GOCINGGA BUREN a long horn made from wood, a wood-wind instrument
 GOCINGGA MUDAN the entering tone of Chinese
 GOCISHŪDAMBI to be modest, to act modestly
 GOCISHŪN modest, humble
 GOCISAMBI to shrink back, to draw back
 GODOHON erect, tall and straight
 GODOHON ILIBUMBI to set up straight

GODOMBI to leap high out of the water (of fish)
 GODOMIMBI to mumble to oneself
 GODONDUMBI/GODONUMBI to leap high out of the water (of many fish)
 GODOR SEME mumbling, chattering
 GODORI leaping up suddenly, all at once
 GODORILAMBI to leap up, to spring up
 GOFHOHO a snare for catching small birds in trees
 GOFHOLOMBI to be intertwined, to be entangled
 GOFOLOKO a wooden lantern holder placed on a rafter
 GOHO 1. elegant, dainty, adorned 2. fop, dandy
 GOHODOMBI to adorn oneself, to make up
 GOHOLOBUMBI caus. of *goholombi*
 GOHOLOMBI to hook, to put on a hook
 GOHON a hook
 GOHON I JIHA SELE three iron rings on the leather strap of a quiver
 GOHONGGO having a hook, provided with hooks, hook-shaped
 GOHONGGO SUJAHAN a hook for holding a window or a plaque
 GOHONGGO WASE a hook-shaped tile at the corners of a roof
 GOHOROMBI (-ko) to bend (v.i.), to form the shape of a hook, to curl (v.i.)
 GOHOSOMBI 1. to hook in 2. to take amiss, to get entangled in an argument
 GOHOTO a wooden cylinder used for rolling or pounding grain
 GOHŪ see *goho*
 GOIBUMBI caus./pass. of *goimbi*
 GOICUKA 1. hindering, in the way 2. attention drawing, out of the ordinary 3. to the point, appropriate
 GOICUKA AKŪ unhindered, without obstacle
 GOICUKA BA hindrance, obstacle
 GOIDABUMBI caus. of *goidambi*
 GOIDAMBI to last for a long time, to endure
 GOIDAHAKŪ before long, in a short while
 GOIDAME ELGIYEN CALU a granary located in Shantung
 GOIDANAMBI to decay
 GOIHOROMBI (-ko) to be weak in determination, to lack courage
 GOIMAN charming, enticing, elegant
 GOIMANGGA possessing enticements or charm
 GOIMARAMBI to adorn oneself, to make oneself attractive, to entice with one's charms
 GOIMBI (-ha) 1. to hit the mark, to strike the target 2. to be struck

G

G

- (by an arrow) 3. to be hit upon, to become one's turn to do something
 GOITO a calk placed on the bottom of snowshoes to prevent slipping
 GOITOBUMBI to do in vain
 GOJI a crooked finger
 GOJIME (sentence particle) only, solely
 GOJINGGA see *gojinggi*
 GOJINGGI fast-talking
 GOJONG SEME fast and unclear (of speech)
 GOJONGGI the same as *gojong seme*
 GOJOR SEME see *gojong seme*
 GOKCI the handle of a plow
 GOKJI a molting bird
 GOKJIBUMBI caus. of *gokjimbi*
 GOKJIMBI to knot up, to plait, to plait with silk thread
 GOKO (onom.) the sound of chickens cackling
 GOKSI ceremonial court dress without flared shoulder pieces
 GOLAFUNGA MOO yew tree
 GOLAMBI to shoot off an arrow with a flourish of the hand
 GOLBON a clothes rack
 GOLCEHEN COKO a long-tailed chicken
 GOLDEREN a long table used for transacting official business
 GOLIN copper, bronze
 GOLMIKAN rather long
 GOLMIN long
 GOLMIN ASARI DE TUGI FISIN I MUDAN music played in the Hanlin Academy during banquets
 GOLMIN FUNGU a long towel or wiping cloth
 GOLMIN JAN a type of long whistling arrow
 GOLMIN TEMGETU a small, long, official seal used by petty provincial officials
 GOLMIN UNCEHENGGE ŠANYAN BAIBULA the paradise flycatcher; cf. *baibula*
 GOLMISHUN rather long, longish
 GOLO 1. river bed 2. province, district 3. saddlebow
 GOLOI AMBAN (外省大臣) provincial officials of high rank
 GOLOI BEISE feudal prince
 GOLOI HAFAN (外省官員) provincial official
 GOLOBUMBI caus. of *golombi*
 GOLOCUN frightful
 GOLOHOI in a frightened manner
 GOLOHON fright
 GOLOHON GAIMBI to douse a frightened child with water
 GOLOHONJOMBI 1. to be exceedingly frightened 2. to wake up trembling (of children)
 GOLOMBI to be startled, to be scared
 GOLON TUWA a fire that starts on a cloudy night and causes birds to land
 GOLONDUMBI/GOLONUMBI to be startled (of a group)
 GOLONGGO pertaining to a province or district
 GOLONOMBI to freeze along the banks of a river
 GOLOROMBI to go to another province
 GOLOTOME SIMNEMBI to take the examination for the degree of provincial graduate
 GOLTON the charred remains of a tree after it has been burnt
 GOMBI (-ha) to go back on one's word, to break a promise, to renege
 GON GAN (onom.) the cry of a goose or swan
 GONDOBA see *hondoba*
 GONGGIBUMBI caus. of *gonggimbi*
 GONGGIMBI to send to get
 GONGGOHON listless, restless, bored, a listless person
 GONGGOHORI plural of *gonggohon*
 GONGGON standing upright (of the *gacuha*)
 GONGGORI with a start
 GONGGORI ILIMBI to stand up suddenly with a start
 GONJAMBI 1. to take a turn for the worse 2. to regret what one has promised
 GORBI MOO sandalwood tree
 GORGI clasp on the girth of a horse
 GORGIN MOO Amur cork tree (*Phellodendron amurense*)
 GORO 1. far 2. a tree of the *Sophora* family
 GORO AIGAN GABTARA KACILAN an arrow used for long range target shooting
 GORO MAFA maternal grandfather
 GORO MAMA maternal grandmother
 GORO OMOLO daughter's child
 GORO YASAI BULEKU telescope
 GOROKI distant, distant place
 GOROKI BE BILURE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (柔遠清吏司) Department for Receiving Princes of Outer Mongolia, BH 495
 GOROKIN a southern barbarian
 GOROKINGGE a person from a distant place, a distant place
 GOROKINGGE BE TOHOROMBURE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (株遠清吏司) Department of Eastern Turkestan, BH 495
 GOROKON rather far
 GOROMILAMBI see *goromimbi*
 GOROMIMBI to do from afar, to go a long distance
 GOROMIME BODOMBI to plan from afar
 GOROMIME GÜNIMBI to think of from

afar
 GOROMIME YABUMBI to go a long distance
 GOSIBUMBI caus./pass. of *gosimbi*
 GOSICUKA 1. pitiful 2. lovable
 GOSICUKA KENEHUNJECUKE pitiful and suspicious
 GOSICUNGGA merciful, compassionate
 GOSIHOLOMBI 1. to be bitter 2. to act in a miserable or distressed manner, to be miserable or distressed
 GOSIHON 1. bitter 2. miserable, suffering
 GOSIHON DUHA the small intestine of a sheep
 GOSIHORI a large bitter exotic fruit
 GOSIHÜN see *gosihon*
 GOSIMBI 1. to pity, to have mercy 2. to love, to cherish 3. to hurt (of an abrasion)
 GOSIHABI few pocks have appeared
 GOSIN pity, mercy, love
 GOSINDUMBI to love one another
 GOSINGGA loving, compassionate, cherished, beloved
 GOSINGGA GUCU a cherished friend
 GOSITAMBI to like, to love
 GOSLAMBI to release the hand upward after shooting an arrow
 GOTOR SEME fast and unclear (of speech); cf. *gojong seme*
 GU 1. father's sister 2. jadeite, nephrite, precious stone
 GU DENGJAN ILHA a fragrant red exotic flower that blooms at night
 GU DZUNG a type of thin woolen
 GU FILEKU ILHA an exotic white flower that resembles a hand warmer
 GU FIYAHAN gems and tortoise shell, jewels and precious stones
 GU HONGGO ILHA a white, bell-shaped, exotic flower
 GU I CIKTENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (玉筋蒙) a style of calligraphy
 GU I CINCILAN a jade tube used in antiquity for observing the heavens
 GU I DEYEN TUGI JEKSENGGE MUDAN music played while wine was offered during great banquets in the palace
 GU I YAMUN DE YEBKEN URSE BE ISABURE MUDAN music played while food was served during a banquet at the Hanlin Academy
 GU LUJEN the name of one of the imperial chariots
 GU NIYANJAN the name of one of the imperial coaches
 GU ORHO a type of henbane found in Vietnam and Kwangtung (*Hyoscyamus*

agrestia)
 GU SIFIKU ILHA short-cluster plantain lily (*Hosta glauca*)
 GU SUJE I HITHEN a ritual vessel for holding jade and silk at sacrifices
 GU WEHE unrefined jade, raw jade
 GUBCI universal, all, entire
 GUBCI ABKAI MUHELIYEN DURUNGGA TETUN a global map of the heavens at the Peking observatory
 GUBCI ELGIYENGGE the Hsien-feng (咸豐) reign period, 1851-1861
 GUBCINGGE universal, whole
 GUBSU bud (of a flower), measure word for flowers
 GUBULEMBI to grow entangled, to be intertwined
 GUCENG jewels worn at the girdle
 GUCIHI rival (female)
 GUCIHIYEREKU rival, a person who is jealous of another
 GUCIHIYEREMBI to be jealous, to be a rival
 GUCIHIYERENDUMBI/GUCIHIYERENUMBI to be jealous of one another
 GUCU friend, comrade, companion
 GUCU ARAMBI to treat as a friend, to become friends
 GUCU DUWALI a group of friends, a clique
 GUCU FALIMBI to make friends
 GUCU GARGAN friends and acquaintances, friends
 GUCU GIYAJAN (王府隨侍) attendant in the palace of a prince
 GUCULEMBI to make friends, to be friends with
 GUCUNG SEME see *gojong seme*
 GUCUSE plural of *gucu*
 GUCUSEMBI to strike repeatedly with the fist
 GUDZ the frame of a fan
 GUFAN a precious stone from the state of Lu
 GUFU husband of father's sister
 GUFUTE plural of *gufu*
 GUGIO black jade
 GUGIOI a jade girdle ornament
 GUGU GUGU sound used to call chickens
 GUGUI see *gugioi*
 GUGUN GASHA a Fukienese bird having a gray head, green wings, blue tail, and red and black feet--possibly a cuckoo
 GUGUR SEME stooped, bent over
 GUGUREMBI (-ke) to stoop, to be bent over from old age, to shrink up from cold
 GUGURSEMBI to bow before superiors
 GUG'AN red jasper
 GUHE saltpeter
 GUHEREN ILHA an exotic flower with

large leaves, a purple stalk, and sacklike blossoms
 GUHÜTUN the name of a sacrificial jade of the Hsia dynasty
 GUH'ANG the same as *guceng*
 GUI turtle, tortoise
 GUI HÜWA osmanthus (a small fragrant white flower)
 GUIFEI an imperial concubine of the second rank
 GUIFUN a ring (for the finger)
 GUIGU vigorous, healthy (of an old person)
 GUIKERI Japanese raisin tree (*Hovenia dulcis*)
 GUILBUMBI caus. of *guilembi*
 GUILHEHE apricot
 GUILHEHE BOCO apricot-colored
 GUILSEMBI to invite, to make an appointment, to arrange a meeting
 GUILENDUMBI to invite one another
 GUILNEMBI to go to invite
 GUILNJIMBI to come to invite
 GUILERI a type of apple (*Malus prunifolia*)
 GUINI (鬼) the name of a constellation
 GUINI TOKDONGGO KIRU (鬼宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *guini*
 GUIOI a high quality nephrite
 GUISE cabinet, chest, counter
 GUJEHE the name of the cuckoo in Kiangtung
 GUJIRI ILHA the passion flower
 GUJUNG SEME assiduously, concentrated, diligently
 GUKDU GAKDA with ups and downs, uneven, unlevel
 GUKDUHUN a rise, a high place
 GUKDUN JOFOHORI tangerine (*Citrus nobilis*)
 GUKDUREMBI to rise up, to tower
 GUKI MOO an exotic tree resembling the weeping willow
 GUKIO a type of precious stone
 GUKIONG hyacinth (a gem)
 GUKJUREMBI (-ke) to become crooked
 GUKSEN a short burst of rain, a blast of wind, a measure word for clouds
 GUKSEN GUKSEN in bursts, in spells, one by one (clouds)
 GUKSEN GUKSEN AGAMBI to rain in bursts or spells
 GUKSU see *guksen*
 GUKUBUMBI caus. of *gukumbi*
 GUKUBUN annihilation, extinction
 GUKUMBI to be annihilated, to be wiped out, to perish, to be extinguished
 GUKUNG a jadelike stone
 GULAN a pearl-like stone
 GULBU a white bug that falls into rivers on autumn days

GULEJEMBI to come loose (of a knot)
 GULHUKEN rather complete
 GULHUN complete, intact, entire
 GULHUN DUBENGGE SUIHE a tassel untrimmed at the end
 GULHUN EMU INENGGI all day
 GULHUN FUNGLU JETERE HAFAN full-salaried official
 GULHUN ŠUWANDA a clove of garlic
 GULHUN ŠOGE whole ingots
 GULHUN TEKSIN neat, orderly
 GULI JUŠEN HALANGGA NIYALMA the same as *jušen*
 GULIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
 GULIYATUN the name of an ancient ritual vessel
 GULU 1. simple, pure, unadulterated, unrefined, in its natural state
 2. white, plain in color
 GULU FULGIYAN one of the eight banners--the pure red banner
 GULU FULGIYAN SUJE KIRU a pure red banner used by the escort of an imperial concubine of the first rank
 GULU HAKSAN BOCO SUJE SARA a pure gold-colored silk parasol used by the escort of an imperial concubine of the third rank
 GULU HAKSAN BOCO SUJE ŠUN DALIKŪ a pure gold-colored silk fan-parasol used by the escort of an imperial concubine of the first rank
 GULU HOŠONGGO ŠUŠU BOCO SARA a pure purple square umbrella
 GULU LAMUN one of the eight banners--the pure blue banner
 GULU SUJE plain silk
 GULU SUWAYAN one of the eight banners--the pure yellow banner
 GULU ŠANYAN one of the eight banners--the pure white banner
 GULUKEN rather plain, rather unadorned
 GULUNG SEME chattering, idly (of talking)
 GULUR SEME stuttering
 GULURJEMBI to stutter
 GUMEN a type of red gem
 GUN ETUKU the official dress of the Chou king
 GUNDA ILHA an exotic flower said to bloom in the moonlight
 GUNG 1. duke 2. palace 3. merit 4. a mine
 GUNG DE WESIMBI to return to the palace
 GUNG ILGAMBI to judge merit
 GUNG NI GEGE I EFU the daughter-in-law of a duke
 GUNG NI JUI GEGE the daughter of a duke

GUNG ŠENG a scholar recommended by the local government on the basis of accomplishment and virtue
 GUNGCEO silk prepared by the imperial factory
 GUNGCU see *gungceo*
 GUNGCUN see *gungceo*
 GUNGZDZ young master
 GUNGGE merit, accomplishment
 GUNGGE AMBAN a meritorious official
 GUNGGE AMBAN I ULABUN ICIHIYARA
 KUREN (功臣館) an office charged with compiling the biographies of meritorious officials
 GUNGGE BE SAIŠARA GOROKI BE BILURE
 TEMGETUN a banner of the imperial escort on which *gungge be saišara goroki be bilure* was written
 GUNGGE ILGAMBI to judge merit
 GUNGGU the back of the head
 GUNGUCEME GENGCECEME irresolute, shrinking from decision or responsibility, apprehensive
 GUNGGUHUN CECIKE one of the names of the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
 GUNGGULEMBI to shoot upward (an arrow)
 GUNGGULU crest on a bird's head
 GUNGULUN COKO a crested chicken
 GUNGULUNGGE crested
 GUNGULUNGGE NIONGNIYAHA a crested goose
 GUNGULUNGGE SAMAN CECIKE a crested lark
 GUNGULUNGGE ŠE a crested eagle
 GUNGUMB I 1. to feel apprehension 2. to be overwhelmed (with sadness)
 3. to cower, to shrink away
 GUNGUME TEMBI to sit cowering
 GUNGUN GANGGAN indecisive, shrinking from decision or responsibility, apprehensive
 GUNHUN (宮) one of the musical notes of the pentatonic scale
 GUNGJU princess
 GUNGKERI ILHA magnolia
 GUNGMIN honest, sincere, fair
 GUNGNEBUMBI caus. of *gungnembi*
 GUNGNECUKE respectful
 GUNGNEMBI to show respect to
 GUNGNEENEMBI to go to show respect
 GUNGŠI (供事) clerk; cf. *baita de afaha hafan*
 GUNIIREMBI (-ke) 1. to loosen, to come loose 2. to calm down, to be relieved 3. to slam
 GUNIYEREMBI see *gunirembi*
 GUPAI mah-jongg piece, domino
 GUR SEME 1. snarling, growling 2. talking too much
 GUREHE 1. the broad tendons on a cow's throat 2. lazy but crafty, given to shirking work
 GUREHEDEMBI to be always shirking

one's duty
 GUREHELEBUMBI caus. of *gurehelembi*
 GUREHELEMBI to wrap with the tendons from a cow's neck
 GUREHELEHE BERI a bow that has been wrapped with a cow's neck tendons
 GURELJI a type of large cricket
 GUREMBI see *gurumbi*
 GURGU wild animal, beast
 GURGU DARIMBI the animals pass very close (at a battue)
 GURGUNGGE decorated with animal figures
 GURGUŠEMBI to hunt wild animals
 GURGUTU animal heads carved on the four corners of a building
 GURHU see *gurgu*
 GURIBUMBI 1. caus. of *gurimbi* 2. to move (v.t.), to transfer
 GURIBUME FUNGNEMBI to transfer a title of enfeoffment to one's father or grandfather
 GURIBURE BITHE a document circulated among all the subdivisions of a governmental organ
 GURIMBI to move, to transfer
 GURINEMBI to go to move, to move to another place
 GURINJIMBI to come to move, to move here
 GURIWA ILHA an exotic flower whose leaves and stalk resemble bamboo
 GURJEN a cricket
 GURJENDUMBI to chirp
 GURLUN GŪWARA eared owl; cf. *fu gūwara*
 GURUBUMBI caus. of *gurumbi*
 GURUMBI (1) to dig up, to dig out (vegetables, herbs)
 GURUMBI (2) (-ke) to redden, to become inflamed
 GURUN 1. country, tribe, people 2. ruling house, dynasty
 GURUN BE DALIRE GUNG (鎮國公) Prince of the Blood of the fifth degree, BH 20
 GURUN BE DALIRE JANGGIN (鎮國將軍) Noble of the Imperial lineage of the ninth rank, BH 24
 GURUN BE TUWAKIYARA JANGGIN (泰國將軍) Noble of the Imperial lineage of the eleventh rank, BH 26
 GURUN BOO the Court
 GURUN DE AISILARA GUNG (輔國公) Prince of the Blood of the sixth degree, BH 21
 GURUN DE AISILARA JANGGIN (輔國將軍) Noble of the Imperial lineage of the tenth rank, BH 25
 GURUN GŪWA an outsider
 GURUN I BODOGON statecraft, national strategy

G

G

GURUN I EFU (固倫額駙)
husband of a *gurun i gungju*
GURUN I EJEN monarch, ruler, king,
emperor
GURUN I GUNGJU (固倫公主)
Princess born to an Empress, BH 14
GURUN I JUŠE BE HÜWAŠABURE YAMUN
(國子監) Imperial Academy
of Learning, BH 412
GURUN I SUDURI BE ASARARA YAMUN
(皇史宬) the storage place
for the national historical ar-
chives
GURUN I SUDURI KUREN (國史館)
State Historiographer's Office,
BH 205
GURUN I TACIKÜ (太學) the
literary designation of the Im-
perial Academy of Learning, BH 412
GURUNEMBI to go to dig out
GURUNG 1. palace 2. constellation
GURUNG DEYEN palace
GURUNG DE WESIMBI to return to the
palace
GURUNUMBI to dig out (of a group)
GURUTUN a sacrificial vessel of Emperor
Shun
GUSE 1. a Buddhist nun 2. see *gudz*
GUSHEMBI 1. to develop (into some-
thing), to succeed 2. to be of use,
to be of value
GUSHUMBI see *gushembi*
GUSIO a sort of precious stone
GUSUCUKE out of humor, annoyed, dull,
annoying
GUSUCUMBI to be out of humor, to feel
bored, to be annoyed
GUSUCUN annoyance, dejection, sadness
GUSUI a precious stone worn at the
girdle; cf. *guceng*
GUTE plural of *gu*
GUTI a type of precious stone
GUWA the eight trigrams used for
divination
GUWA MAKTAMBI to cast the trigrams
GUWA TUWAMBI to consult the trigrams
GUWAFU 1. crutch 2. oars
GUWAFU MOO a short pole with a piece
of wood attached at right angles
to one end that was used as a wea-
pon
GUWAIDZ crutch, walking stick
GUWAIGE the same as *guwafu*
GUWALASE a wild sour-tasting plant
similar to shepherd's purse
GUWALASUN a short sleeveless jacket
worn by women
GUWALI dwellings located on both sides
of the city gates outside of a city,
outskirts, suburb
GUWAN Taoist monastery
GUWAN DZ pot, jar
GUWAN IN PUSA the bodhisattva

Avalokiteśvara
GUWANDZ a short nine-holed bamboo
flute
GUWANG MUCEN a type of iron cooking
pot made in Kwangtung
GUWANGGA ILHA poet's jessamine (*Jas-
minum grandiflorum*)
GUWANGGUN undependable person, villain,
rascal
GUWANGGUSA plural of *guwanggun*
GUWANGGUŠAMBI to behave like a rascal,
to act villainously
GUWANGLAMBI to stroll, to walk about
GUWANGSE 1. leg-irons, manacles 2. a
crossbar of a fence with holes pro-
vided for the vertical poles
GUWANGSE SANGSE ETUBUMBI to put on
leg-irons and handcuffs
GUWANGSI banquet attendant
GUWANGSI TEBUMBI to station a ban-
quet attendant
GUWANGSA fine silk from Canton
GUWANNI lazy, indolent, prone to shun
work
GUWASE long thin cakes
GUWATALAMBI to divide into equal por-
tions
GUWEBUHEN amnesty, pardon
GUWEBUMBI to remit, to pardon, to
grant amnesty, to spare
GUWEBURE HESE a writ of amnesty
GUWECEHE pale
GUWECIHERI bluish gray
GUWEI DZ ŠEO executioner
GUWEJIHE stomach
GUWEJIHE DA the opening of the
stomach, appetite
GUWEKE careful, attentive
GUWELE GALA on the lookout, furtive,
stealthy
GUWELECEMBI to act furtively, to peek,
to spy on
GUWELEKU concubine
GUWELEMBI to act stealthily
GUWELKE 1. careful, attentive to de-
tail 2. (interjection) pay heed to
GUWEMBI (1) 1. to forgive, to pardon
2. to avoid, to escape
GUWEMBI (2) (-ngke, -ndere) to chirp,
to tweet, to quack, to clang, to
make a noise (like a drum), to sound
GUWENDERE ŠE I KIRU (鳴 驚 旗)
a banner of the imperial escort
with a kite depicted on it
GUWEMBUMBI caus. of *guwembi* (2)
GUWENCI chirping, tweeting, quacking,
cackling
GUWENDEHEN one name for the myna
GUWENDEMBI 1. to chirp, to tweet, to
quack, to cackle 2. to make a con-
tinual clanging or drumming sound
GUWENDEN CECIKE a type of small red
bird with yellow feet

GUWENDENGGE ITU one name for the partridge; cf. *itu*
 GUWENDERHEN the lesser skylark (*Alauda arvensis*)
 GUWESEMBI 1. to lead astray 2. to bruise
 GUYE 1. the heel of the foot 2. a piece of iron at the end of a sword's handle
 GUYE SELE an ornamental iron cor-nerpiece on bow cases and quivers
 GUYOO green jasper
 GÜBADAMBI to struggle, to squirm, to resist (when tied up or penned in)
 GÜBCIBUMBI caus. of *gübcimbi*
 GÜBCIMBI to put a load on an animal's back
 GÜBIMBI to tie down objects with a rope
 GÜBIRI old-world arrowhead (*Sagittaria sagittifolia*)
 GÜCA female goat, nanny
 GÜCIHIYALAMBI to be startled, to flinch
 GÜCIHIYAŞAMBI to be astounded
 GÜCILA a partially burnt tree
 GÜDU GADA prattling, chattering, chatting
 GÜDUMBI to spawn
 GÜI GÜI 1. (onom.) a sound made by hunters chasing game 2. a sound used to call the saker falcon
 GÜJE a sound used to call a falcon
 GÜJU see *güsu*
 GÜLA BEYE oneself, one's own person
 GÜLABUMBI caus. of *gülambi*
 GÜLAKÜ precipice, deep canyon
 GÜLAMBI 1. to back up, to come back into the pipe (of smoke) 2. to roll down, to precipitate
 GÜLAME TUHENJIHE rolled down from a high place
 GÜLDARAKÜLAMBI to get colic
 GÜLDARGAN eastern house swallow (*Hirundo rustica*)
 GÜLDARHAN see *güldargan*
 GÜLDUN arch, tunnel
 GÜLDURAKÜ YOO a sunken boil from which great quantities of blood and pus flow forth
 GÜLDURAMBI 1. to pass through, to penetrate 2. to sink inward (of a boil) 3. to arch 4. to dig a tunnel, to undermine
 GÜLDURAME EYEMBI to flow under-ground, to flow through a tunnel
 GÜLDURI a passage for water at the foot of a dike, a drain, a discharge duct
 GÜLDUSI spy, agent
 GÜLGA see *gülha*
 GÜLGANAMBI to grow upward (a defect in an animal's hoof)
 GÜLGI see *gurgi*

GÜLGIRAKÜ unrelenting, refusing to forget
 GÜLHA boot
 GÜLHA FOYU *ula* grass
 GÜLHA ŞUSEN a leather strap attached across the heel of a boot
 GÜLHI WEHE CINUHÜN the best quality cinnabar
 GÜLI GALI (onom.) the call of the oriole
 GÜLI GALI SEMBI to cry like an oriole
 GÜLIBUMBI caus. of *gülimbi*
 GÜLIMBI (-ka) to be on good terms
 GÜLIN CECIKE oriole (*Oriolus chinensis*)
 GÜLINDUMBI to be on mutually good terms
 GÜLJAMBI to refloat a grounded boat downstream by pulling from behind with a tow rope
 GÜLJARGAN see *güljarhan*
 GÜLJARHAN the grip of a whip or other similar article that has been wrapped with cord or thongs
 GÜLMAHÜN 1. rabbit, hare 2. the fourth of the earth's branches (卯)
 GÜLMAHÜN BIYA the second month
 GÜLMAHÜN I ASU a net for catching rabbits
 GÜLMAHÜNGGA ANIYA the year of the rabbit
 GÜLTURAKÜLAMBI see *güldarakülambi*
 GÜLU GALA (onom.) the sound of whispering
 GÜMBI 1. to growl 2. to cut out (meat)
 GÜN HALAMBI to molt, to shed the skin (of snakes)
 GÜNA three-year-old cow
 GÜNAN see *güna*
 GÜNG GANG (onom.) the sound made by a wild goose
 GÜNGGALA COKO the hoki pheasant (*Crossoptilon mantchuricum*)
 GÜNGGARI NIONGNIYAHA a type of wild goose found in the Koko Nor region
 GÜNGKALI a recessed area at the foot of a riverbank
 GÜNGKAMBI to be hot and humid, to be sultry
 GÜNGKAN Adam's apple
 GÜNGKANAMBI to have a protruding Adam's apple
 GÜNIBUMBI caus./pass. of *günimbi*
 GÜNICUN mindful, remembering
 GÜNIGAN thought, opinion, feeling
 GÜNIGANGGA thoughtful
 GÜNIHAKÜ unexpectedly
 GÜNİJAN reflection, meditation
 GÜNIMBI to think, to reflect, to consider, to intend
 GÜNIN 1. intention, thought, opinion, feeling, sense 2. mind, spirit

G

3. token (of one's feelings or intention)
 GÜNIN ACABUMBI to set forth one's views
 GÜNIN ACAMBI to have similar views
 GÜNIN AKÜ unintentional
 GÜNIN AKÜMBUMBI to do one's very best, to exhaust all effort
 GÜNIN BAHAMBI to be pleased, to get an idea
 GÜNIN BAIBUMBI to have one's plans upset, to be upset
 GÜNIN BAIMBI to ask for an opinion
 GÜNIN BE UJIMBI to cultivate one's thoughts or intentions (especially towards one's parents)
 GÜNIN CINGGIYA indecisive, vacillating
 GÜNIN DE ACAMBI to correspond to one's views
 GÜNIN DE TEBUMBI to be concerned about, to keep in mind, to pay attention to
 GÜNIN DE TEBURAKÜ unconcerned, unperturbed about something
 GÜNIN DEN proud, haughty
 GÜNIN EFULEMBI to be deeply hurt, to be very sad
 GÜNIN ELEHUN content, satisfied
 GÜNIN FALABUMBI to have confused thoughts, to be confused
 GÜNIN FAYAMBI to go to a lot of trouble
 GÜNIN HIRI OHO became disappointed
 GÜNIN I CIHAI as one likes, in accordance with one's wishes
 GÜNIN I SALIGAN arbitrary action
 GÜNIN ISIBUMBI to announce one's intentions
 GÜNIN ISIKA one's intention is realized, satisfied
 GÜNIN ISINAHA BA hope, wish, intention
 GÜNIN ISINAMBI to hope for
 GÜNIN JAFAMBI to have a firm intention
 GÜNIN SAHA GUCU a bosom friend
 GÜNIN SINDAMBI the mind is at ease, to be calm, not to worry
 GÜNIN TARHÜN overbearing, domineering
 GÜNIN UNENGGI sincere
 GÜNIN USAMBI to be disappointed
 GÜNIN WALIYABUMBI to be confused, to be bewildered
 GÜNIN WERESEMBI to pay attention, to be careful
 GÜNINAMBI to have a thought come to mind, to recall
 GÜNINGGA full of ideas, reflective
 GÜNINJAMBI to consider, to think over carefully, to reflect upon
 GÜR GAR (onom.) the sound made by a

flock of flying birds
 GÜR GÜR SEME sound of flying birds
 GÜRAKÜŠAMBI to peer, to leer
 GÜRAN 1. cord for tying a bundle 2. a male roe deer, roebuck; cf. *gio*
 GÜRBAMBI to shun, to shy
 GÜRBI cattail, reed
 GÜRGI a clasp
 GÜRGI FOYO a type of swamp-growing reed that is somewhat taller than *ula* grass
 GÜRGILABUMBI caus./pass. of *gürgilambi*
 GÜRGILAMBI 1. to flame, to burn 2. to clasp, to buckle
 GÜRGIMBI see *gürgilambi*
 GÜRGIN flame
 GÜRGIN DALIKÜ the lid of a stove or heater
 GÜRGIN MUDURI DARDAN satin with a pattern of flames and dragons
 GÜSA banner
 GÜSA BE KADALARA AMBAN (都統) Lieutenant-General (of a banner), BH 719
 GÜSA I EJEN (都統) Lieutenant-General (of a banner), BH 719
 GÜSAI BAITAI KUNGGERI (都統科) office of banner affairs in the Board of War
 GÜSAI BEISE (固山貝子) Prince of the blood of the fourth degree, BH 19
 GÜSAI DA (協領) Colonel of a Regiment of the Provincial Manchu Garrisons, BH 746
 GÜSAI EFU (駙統儀賓) husband of a Princess of the eighth rank
 GÜSAI FUJIN the wife of a *beise*
 GÜSAI GEGE the daughter of a *beise*
 GÜSAI YAMUN (都統衙門) headquarters of a banner
 GÜSICI thirtieth
 GÜSIHIYA border, boundary
 GÜSIN thirty
 GÜSINGGERI thirty times
 GÜSITA thirty each
 GÜSU thick, heavy rope
 GÜSULAMBI to tie up with heavy rope
 GÜTUBUMBI 1. to be contaminated, to be spoiled 2. to shame, to spoil
 GÜTUCUN shame, insult, shameful
 GÜWA other, another
 GÜWABSI to another place, elsewhere
 GÜWACIHIYA with a start, with a wince
 GÜWACIHIYA GÜWACIHIYA AŠŠAMBI to wake up with a start
 GÜWACIHIYA TATA with a start
 GÜWACIHIYALAMBI to be startled, to startle
 GÜWACIHIYAŠAMBI to feel jittery, to feel unsettled, to have the flesh creep

GŪWAHIYAN 1. a hole for cooking used by soldiers in the field 2. a tripod used for supporting a cooking pot over a hole 3. a constellation in Lyra
 GŪWAHIYAN ARAME ILIHABI have set up camp
 GŪWAIDABUMBI caus. of *gūwaidambi*
 GŪWAIDAMBI to lean on, to lean to one side
 GŪWAIDANAMBI to walk swaying from side to side, to stagger
 GŪWAIMARAMBI see *goimarambi*
 GŪWAIMBI see *goimbi*
 GŪWAINGGE someone else's
 GŪWAISUNTUMBI to pretend not to notice, to slight a person
 GŪWALIYABUMBI caus. of *gūwaliyambi*
 GŪWALIYAMBI (-ka, -ndara) 1. to change (v.i.) 2. to spoil (of food) 3. to fade (of colors)
 GŪWALIYAMBUMBI see *gūwaliyambumbi*
 GŪWALIYANDARAKŪ unchangeable, constant
 GŪWALIYAŠAKŪ changeable
 GŪWALIYAŠAMBI to have frequent internal disorders
 GŪWAMBI to bark
 GŪWAMBUMBI caus. of *gūwambi*
 GŪWANCIHIAN unappetizing
 GŪWANG GŪWANG (onom.) the sound of barking
 GŪWANUMBI to bark (of a group of dogs)
 GŪWAR GŪWAR (onom.) the cry of ducks, frogs, or doves
 GŪWAR SEMBI to quack, to croak
 GŪWARIMBI to croak (of frogs)
 GŪWAŠIHIYA eastern egret (*Egretta alba*)
 GŪWAŠABUMBI to be blamed or rejected (by spirits and demons)
 GŪWAŠAMBI (-ka) to spoil (of sour things)

GŪWAŠŠABUMBI caus. of *gūwaššambi*
 GŪWAŠŠAMBI 1. to cut meat into strips 2. to throb
 GŪWAŠŠAN thin strips of meat
 GŪYAMBI 1. to brush against trees during the mating season (of deer) 2. to roar (of dragons)
 GŪYANDUMBI to mate, to jump about (of mating deer)
 G'ABIŠARA one name for the pheasant
 G'ACI one tenth to the seventeenth power
 G'ALAB 1. Kalpa, world period 2. disaster, ruin
 G'AMULIYANG chameleon
 G'AN steel
 G'AN I SIREN steel wire
 G'ANG see *g'an*
 G'ANGG'A the Ganges
 G'ANJE sugar cane
 G'ANGSE a carrying-pole carried by two men
 G'ANJUR NOMUN the Kanjur
 G'ANSE tangerine
 G'AODZ salve, ointment
 G'AOMING document of posthumous enfeoffment for officials above the fifth rank
 G'AOSY proclamation, announcement
 G'AOSY BITHE proclamation, announcement
 G'AOŠI BITHE see *g'aosy bithe*
 G'AORYOO salve, ointment
 G'ASIB Kāśyapa Buddha
 G'O one tenth of a *sheng*
 G'ODARG'A chicken (a word of Sanskrit origin)
 G'OGIN widower
 G'ONA ILHA an exotic light red flower
 G'ONGG'ON a *gacuha* that is standing upright

G
G'

H

H

HA

HA 1. a small net for catching pheasants 2. (onom.) a sound made by breathing on frozen objects 3. (onom.) a sound made when eating something hot or salty 4. (onom.) the cry of a bird of prey when it sees a man
 HABCIHIYADAMBI to treat affectionately or warmly, to show sympathy to
 HABCIHIYAN affection, warmth, sympathy
 HABGIYAMBI to yawn
 HABŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *habšambi*
 HABŠABUHA NIYALMA the accused, defendant
 HABŠAMBI 1. to accuse, to bring to court 2. to report to, to be responsible to
 HABŠAHA NIYALMA accuser, plaintiff
 HABŠARA BAITA grievance
 HABŠARA BITHE letter of accusation
 HABŠAN accusation, complaint
 HABŠANAMBI to go to accuse, to go to report
 HABŠANDUMBI/HABŠANUMBI to accuse together, to accuse one another
 HABŠANJIMBI to come to accuse, to come to report
 HABTA the wing of a saddle
 HABTA HABTALAMBI to soar, to glide (of large birds)
 HABTAHA a wide girdle used to protect a man's midsection in battle
 HABTALAMBI to squint, to wink, to blink
 HABTAŠAMBI 1. to wink or blink repeatedly 2. to soar, to glide
 HACA handful, skein
 HACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *hacihiyambi*
 HACIHIYAMBI 1. to urge, to press, to force 2. to rush, to hurry 3. to entreat to eat or drink
 HACIHIYAN compulsion, urging, pressing
 HACIHIYANAMBI to go to urge, to go to force
 HACIHIYANDUMBI/HACIHIYANUMBI to press

HACUKADAMBI

or urge together
 HACIHIYANJIMBI to come to urge, to come to force
 HACIKA see *hacuka*
 HACILAMBI 1. to separate according to types, to classify 2. to itemize, to recount point by point
 HACILAHA DARDAN silk with many kinds of flowers woven in it
 HACILAME point by point, item by item, every kind
 HACILAME WESIMBURE KUNGGERI (達言科) office concerned with preparing itemized reports for the emperor
 HACIN 1. kind, sort, class, item 2. article, paragraph 3. condition, intention 4. the fifteenth day of the first month (the lantern festival)
 HACIN GEREN people with unorthodox views
 HACIN HACIN I all kinds of, various kinds of
 HACIN I UCURI the lantern festival
 HACIN I YAMJI the evening of the lantern festival
 HACIN INENGGI 1. the fifteenth day of the first month 2. various auspicious days such as the fifteenth of the first month and the second day of the second month
 HACIN MEYEN I DANGSE land record books
 HACIN TOME each kind, every item, item by item, altogether
 HACINGGA all kinds of
 HACUHAN 1. a small cooking pot 2. see *hawešere hacuhan*
 HACUHIYAN a large three-legged vessel of ancient times, a tripod
 HACUKA dirty, disgraceful, shameful
 HACUKADAMBI to commit dirty acts, to commit lewd acts

HACUMBI (-ka) to become dirty, to become defiled
 HADA crag, a small cliff
 HADA CIBIN rock-martin (*Ptyonoprogne rupestris*)
 HADA WEHE gravel, broken stones
 HADABUMBI caus. of *hadambi*
 HADAFUN see *hadufun*
 HADAGAN see *hadahan*
 HADAAHA see *hadahan*
 HADAAHA USIHA the North Star
 HADAHAN a nail or peg of iron, bamboo, or wood
 HADAHAN NISIHA a small fish shaped like a tent peg
 HADAI plug, wedge, tap
 HADALA horse's bridle
 HADALA MULTULEMBI to remove a horse's bridle
 HADALA ŠABAN cleats--four iron teeth placed on a round frame and attached to the soles of shoes to prevent slipping on a slippery or steep surface
 HADALA YOO a sore on a horse's mouth caused by a bridle
 HADAMA BURGA a type of willow that grows alone--it has white bark and its wood is good for making arrows
 HADAMBI 1. to nail, to tack 2. to sting (of insects) 3. to sole (shoes or boots) 4. to fix the eyes on
 HADAHAI fixedly (of looking)
 HADAHAI FEKSIMBI to run with an arrow stuck in the body
 HADANAMBI to fix the eyes on, to stare
 HADARA grayling--a small fish that lives in clear cold water (*Salmo thymallus*)
 HADUBUMBI caus. of *hadumbi*
 HADUFUN scythe, sickle
 HADUHUN salty
 HADUMBI to cut with a sickle, to reap
 HADUNAMBI to go to cut with a sickle, to go to reap
 HADUNJIMBI to come to cut with a sickle, to come to reap
 HADUNUMBI to reap together
 HABA shallow
 HABA ŠORO a shallow basket
 HAFAN official, officer
 HAFAN BAHAMBI to obtain an official position
 HAFAN EFULEMBI to be dismissed from office
 HAFAN HALI an official
 HAFAN HERGEN official rank
 HAFAN I BOO (吏房) office of personnel of the Court of Colonial Affairs
 HAFAN I JURGAN (吏部) Board of Civil Appointments, BH 333
 HAFAN I JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN

(吏科) section of Personnel of the Censorate
 HAFAN I TANGKAN an official grade or rank
 HAFAN I TEMGETU I KUNGGERI (逸科) an office of the Board of Civil Appointments charged with issuing orders to local officials who were appointed monthly and with checking on the terms of those previously appointed
 HAFAN JERGI rank and title
 HAFAN SINDAMBI to appoint an official
 HAFAN SINDARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (錄勳清吏司) Department of Inner Mongols, later *jasak dangsei bolgobure fiyenten*
 HAFASA plural of *hafan*
 HAFASI scholar, official
 HAFASI ŠUFATU a head wrapping worn by *hafasi*
 HAFIN clamp, vise
 HAFIN MOO the two pieces of wood that hold a ship's mast in place
 HAFIRABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *hafirambi* 2. to be embarrassed, to find oneself in difficult circumstances
 HAFIRAHUN pressed, pinched, forced between two objects, narrow
 HAFIRAKU pincers, pliers
 HAFIRAKU SIBIYA metal fasteners that secure an axle to a cart
 HAFIRAKU SIMHUN a sixth finger
 HAFIRAMBI 1. to pinch, to press or hold between two objects 2. to hold under the arm 3. to press a seam together 4. to put pressure on, to compel 5. to put in a difficult situation 6. to threaten
 HAFIRAHA AFAHA a memorandum pressed between the leaves of a document
 HAFIRAN seam on a boot
 HAFIRHUN see *hafirahtun*
 HAFIRŠAMBUMBI caus. of *hafiršambi*
 HAFIRŠAMBI to use economically
 HAFIRŠANUMBI to use economically (of a group)
 HAFIŠAMBI to pat affectionately, to flatter
 HAFIŠANGGA obsequious, flattering
 HAFITAMBI 1. to press or hold on both sides of an object, to pinch 2. to inlay
 HAFITAME AFAMBI to attack from two sides, to mount a pincer attack
 HAFITAME GEYEMBI to engrave on two sides
 HAFITARA FULHUN one of the six minor scale pipes
 HAFU 1. penetrating, going through 2. thorough, comprehensive 3. en-

H

H

- lightened, possessing understanding
 HAFU HAFU penetrating, thorough,
 throughout, total, comprehensive
 HAFU HIYOOSUNGGA thoroughly filial
 HAFUKIYAMBI to inform in detail, to
 give a thorough rundown on
 HAFULAMBI 1. to penetrate, to go
 through 2. to forbid
 HAFUMBI (-ka, -re/ndara) 1. to pene-
 trate, to go through, to soak
 through, to pierce 2. to understand
 thoroughly, to comprehend 3. to com-
 municate, to have relations with
 HAFUNDARAKŪ impenetrable
 HAFUMBUBUMBI caus. of *hafumbumbi*
 HAFUMBUKŪ interpreter, translator
 HAFUMBUKŪ HAFAN an official trans-
 lator
 HAFUMBUKŪ KAMCIHABI accompanied by
 a translator
 HAFUMBUMBI 1. caus. of *hafumbi* 2. to
 translate, to interpret 3. to in-
 form in detail, to give a thorough
 account of
 HAFUN transparent, permeable
 HAFUN CECE smooth transparent silk
 gauze
 HAFUNAMBI to connect with another
 place, to form a free passage to
 another place
 HAFUNGA thorough, constant
 HAFUNGA BOO in a house, a central
 room that connects with both front
 and back rooms
 HAFUNGA MAHATUN a hat with openings
 on both sides
 HAFUNGA OMOLO a descendant of the
 sixth generation
 HAFUNGA TALU a thoroughfare
 HAFUNJIBUMBI caus. of *hafunjimbi*
 HAFUNJIMBI to come through (in this
 direction), to come straight through
 HAGA fish bone
 HAGABUKŪ a four-inch wooden hook with
 an iron tip used to catch black carp
 HAGAMBI 1. to get something caught in
 the throat 2. to form a hard abscess
 in the breast
 HAHA male, man
 HAHAI DEJI a superior man, champion
 HAHAI JUI boy
 HAHABUKŪ the same as *hagabukū*
 HAHAMA ANCUN an earring with a single
 pearl
 HAHANGGE male, masculine
 HAHARAMBI to act like a man, to act in
 a manly way
 HAHARDAMBI to become a man
 HAHASI plural of *haha*
 HAHAI urgent, hurried
 HAHAI CAHI hurried, agitated, urgent
 HAHIBA quick, nimble
 HAHIKAN rather urgent
- HAHILAMBI to act quickly or urgently,
 to hurry
 HAHÜBUMBI caus. of *hahümbi*
 HAHÜMBI to grow (of feathers on a bird)
 HAHÜRABUMBI caus. of *hahürambi*
 HAHÜRAKŪ choker used for restraining a
 dog
 HAHÜRAMBI 1. to grab by the throat,
 to choke 2. to occupy a militarily
 strategic point
 HAHÜRSAMBI 1. to hold by the throat
 continually, to throttle 2. to
 accuse obstinately
 HAICING the peregrine falcon; cf.
songkon
 HAIDAN a large hook on which frogs and
 small fish were used as bait
 HAIDAN SISIMBI to fish with a *hai-*
dan
 HAIDARABUMBI caus. of *haidarambi*
 HAIDARAMBI to lean, to lean to one
 side, to droop, to hang the head
 HAIDARSAMBI to lean to one side while
 walking
 HAIDU lopsided, leaning to one side
 HAIFIRAMBI see *hafirambi*
 HAIFIRSAMBI see *hafirsambi*
 HAIGARI see *haihari*
 HAIGŪ see *haihū*
 HAIHA 1. mountain slope 2. spool for
 yarn or thread
 HAIHABUMBI caus. of *haihambi*
 HAIHAMBI to tumble over, to fall to
 one side
 HAIHAN 1. welt of a shoe or boot 2.
 bone, feathers, hemp stalks, and
 hair fed to falcons to clean out
 their stomachs
 HAIHARAMBI to lean to one side, to
 topple, to incline
 HAIHARAME along the slope of a hill
 HAIHARI see *haihari*
 HAIHARILAMBI to reel from side to side
 HAIHARSAMBI to stagger, to reel, to
 sway
 HAIHASHŪN inclined, leaning, awry
 HAIHŪ 1. soft 2. staggering, weaving
 from side to side
 HAIHÜLJAMBI to flutter (in the wind)
 HAIHŪN one name for the otter; cf.
hailun
 HAIHŪNA Mongolian lark (*Melanocorypha*
mongolica)
 HAIHÜNGGA soft, supple
 HAIHÜNGGA ŠUFA a new-style handker-
 chief
 HAIHÜWA bream
 HAIJAN a mode of Manchu singing during
 which the singer imitates the move-
 ments of a snake
 HAIJUNG SEME reeling under a heavy
 load
 HAILAMBI to scorn an offering

HAILAMI see *hailambi*

HAILAN 1. elm tree 2. vexation, scorn

HAILAN GAIBUMBI to be vexed, to be distressed

HAILAN GAIMBI to vex, to distress

HAILAN SENCE a type of yellow fungus that grows on elms

HAILASHÜN precipitous, steep

HAILUN otter (*Lutra lutra*)

HAILUN CECIKE turquoise kingfisher (*Halcyon smyrnensis*)

HAIRACUKA 1. pitiable, pitiful 2. too bad, what a shame!

HAIRACUN regrettable, pitiable

HAIRAKAN 1. regrettable 2. what a shame!

HAIRAMBI (-ka, -ndara) 1. to regret, to begrudge, to be unwilling to part with 2. to love tenderly

HAIRAN regret, begrudging, compassion, tenderness

HAIRAN JAKA an object that one is loath to part with

HAIRAN NIYALMA a person that one is very fond of

HAIRANDAMBI to begrudge

HAISANDA wild garlic

HAITA a large wild pig

HAITANG crab apple

HAJAN wooden palisade surrounding a fortress

HAJI 1. dear, beloved 2. affection 3. scarce, lean (year), famine

HAJI ANIYA a famine year, a lean year

HAJI GUCU a dear friend

HAJI HAIRAN tender love

HAJILAMBI 1. to love, to fall in love 2. to fish with a net stretched across a stream

HAJILAN love

HAJIN affection

HAJINGGA BAIBULA one of the names of the paradise flycatcher; cf. *baibula*

HAJUN 1. weapon, tool 2. a sicklelike knife used in tiger traps

HAK (onom.) the sound of clearing one's throat

HAKCIN quick-tempered, rash, brusque

HAKDA old grass left over from the previous year, a spot of grass remaining in an area that has been burnt over

HAKSABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *haksambi* 2. to scorch, to become scorched

HAKSAMBI (-ka) 1. to become scorched, to get dark from contact with sunlight or fire 2. to turn red in the rising or setting sun (clouds) 3. to have a burning sensation in the stomach

HAKSAHA TUGI reddish clouds

HAKSAN 1. steep, precipitous 2. cruel,

brutal 3. golden, reddish brown

HAKSAN BOCOI JUNGIDEI KIYOO a yellow sedan chair carried by eight men that was used by concubines of the second rank

HAKSAN BOCOI SUJE DE AISIN DAMBUHA GARUDANGGA KIRU a banner used by the escort of concubines of the second class--it had a phoenix embroidered upon a yellow background

HAKSAN HAKCIN precipitous, high and steep

HAKSAN UMIYESUN a yellow sash worn by members of the imperial clan

HAKSANGGA EFEN a type of baked wheat cake

HAKSABUMBI caus. of *haksambi*

HAKSAMBI 1. to fry in fat 2. to render fat or oil 3. to become scorched

HAKSAN scorched

HALA clan, family, family name

HALA HACIN all sorts of

HALA UMIYAHA a small red insect found in wells

HALABUMBI caus./pass. of *halambi*

HALAHAI nettle

HALAI FUDASI in confusion

HALAMBI 1. to exchange, to change (clothing), to take the place of 2. to burn (of a hot object)

HALAME JURUME ETUMBI to change clothes a number of times

HALAN 1. menstruation 2. exchanging

HALANAMBI to go to exchange, to go closer to

HALANDUMBI/HALANUMBI to exchange together

HALANGGA belonging to the same clan or family

HALANJAMBI to exchange in turn, to take turns

HALANJIMBI to come to exchange

HALAR (onom.) the sound made by jade pendants hitting together, tinkling

HALAR HILIR (onom.) the sound of bells on the girdle, the sound made by a shaman's sword

HALAŠAKŪ a pampered child

HALAŠAMBI 1. to act spoiled, to act up, to pout 2. to wiggle and squirm about, to act unsettled before the onset of a fever or smallpox

HALBA the shoulder blade

HALBAHA 1. a small knob on a helmet, the decoration on the top of a banner pole, a finial 2. the wide part of an arrowhead 3. a spoon

HALBAHA MOO a three-holed wooden plank two feet long used in ceremonies in the shamanistic shrine

HALBAHAN spoon-bill pelican

H

HALBIŠAMBI to curry favor, to fawn
 HALBUBUMBI caus. of *halbumbi*
 HALBULHA one who gives shelter to bandits and thieves
 HALBUMBI to give entrance to, to take into one's home, to give shelter to
 HALDA sturgeon's spleen--used as a medicine for boils
 HALDA YOO a boil between the shoulder blades
 HALDABA flatterer, an obsequious person, sycophant
 HALDABAŠAMBI to be obsequious
 HALDARAMBI to slip and fall
 HALFIRI a flat hollow fruit about the size of a tangerine
 HALFIYAKAN somewhat flat
 HALFIYAN flat, thin
 HALFIYAN NIMAHA flatfish, flounder
 HALFIYAN TURI flat bean (*Dolichos lablab*)
 HALFIYANGGA flat in form
 HALFIYANGGA JAHŪDAI a type of flat-boat used on the Yangtze
 HALFIYANGGA TUNGKEN a flat drum used in religious services
 HALGIBUMBI caus. of *halgimbi*
 HALGIMBI to wrap around, to wind, to entwine
 HALHAN plowshare
 HALHIMBI see *halgimbi*
 HALHŪKAN rather hot
 HALHŪN hot
 HALHŪN BEDEREMBI one of the divisions of the solar year--falling on the 23rd or 24th of August
 HALHŪN ŠAHŪRUN BULUKAN NECIN hot, cold, warm, even--used to describe the nature of medicines
 HALHŪN ŠERI a hot spring
 HALHŪRI pepper
 HALI 1. untillable marshland, swamp, untilled land, virgin land 2. official
 HALI ULHŪ marsh grass
 HALMAN face soap
 HALMARI a sword used by shamans
 HALMUN an iron ring placed in the hub of a wheel into which an axle is inserted, a bushing
 HALTAN YOO see *halda yoo*
 HALU fine flour or meal
 HALUKAN warm
 HALUKAN EDUN a warm wind
 HALUKŪ thick cotton trousers
 HALUNGGGA GŪLHA fur-lined boots
 HAMGIYA 1. skullcap 2. plants resembling sagebrush or mugwort
 HAMGIYA SUIHA dry brush, overgrowth
 HAMGIYARI one of the names for the wild pig
 HAMIBUMBI caus. of *hamimbi*
 HAMIMBI (-ka) 1. to approach, to be

close to, to almost reach 2. to suffice 3. to be within reach 4. to bear, to tolerate
 HAMIKA almost, within reach
 HAMIME about to, on the point of
 HAMIRAKŪ 1. unbearable 2. insufficient 3. unattainable 4. unsuccessful
 HAMINAMBI to go near to, to approach
 HAMINJIMBI to come near to, to approach
 HAMIŠAMBI to go right up to, to approach closely
 HAMTAKŪ a child who defecates where he ought not
 HAMTAMBI to defecate
 HAMTANAMBI to go to defecate
 HAMTU felt hat
 HAMU excrement
 HAMUTAMBI see *hamtambi*
 HAN emperor, khan
 HAN I UKSUN I EJEHE the genealogy of the imperial clan
 HAN I UKSUN I EJEHE KUREN (玉牒鑑) bureau for the compilation of the genealogical record of the imperial clan
 HAN USIHA the second star of the Great Dipper
 HAN DUNG reservoir, tank
 HANA a section of lattice wall of a yurt
 HANCI near
 HANCI FIMEMBI to approach, to come near to
 HANCIKAN rather near
 HANCIKI near, near place, vicinity
 HANCIKINGGE that which is near, one who is nearby
 HANCUHA MUCEN a three-legged cooking pot, tripod
 HANDA a pock mark, a scar
 HANDU 1. the rice plant 2. leaven for making soy sauce
 HANDU BELE late maturing rice
 HANDU BOIHON mud in a rice paddy
 HANDU CISE a rice paddy
 HANDU IRI the same as *handu cise*
 HANDU ORHO rice stalks, rice straw
 HANDU TARIRE KŪWARAN (稻田殿) Imperial Agricultural Office, BH 90A
 HANDU UMIYAHA the rice worm
 HANDUCUN a song of the rice harvest
 HANDUMBI to plant in a paddy field
 HANDUTUN a round vessel for holding grain offerings at sacrifices
 HANGGABUMBI 1. caus. of *hanggambi* 2. to impede, to hinder, to obstruct, to occlude 3. to spoil
 HANGGAI packsaddle
 HANGGAI ENGGEMU the same as *hanggai*
 HANGGAI NIRU an unpolished, rusty arrowhead

HANGGAMBI to moisten by sprinkling
 HANGGI see *hangki*
 HANGGIR HINGGIR (onom.) the tinkle of
 bracelets and anklets
 HANGGIR SEME tinkling, jingling
 HANGGISUN a long silk cloth fringed at
 both ends
 HANGKI China-berry tree (*Melia japon-
 ica*)
 HANGNABUMBI caus. of *hangnambi*
 HANGNAMB I to solder, to weld, to re-
 pair metal pots
 HANGNARA FAKSI a repairer of pots
 HANGNARA OKTO solder
 HANGNAN solder
 HANGNASI borax
 HANGSE noodles
 HANGSI 1. a type of very thin silk
 2. the spring festival falling on
 the 5th or 6th of April
 HANI MAJIGE see *hani tani*
 HANI TANI tiny, little; cf. *heni tani*
 HANJA incorrupt, honest, clean, pure
 HANJA BOLGO incorrupt and clean
 HANJA GIRUTU incorrupt and possess-
 ing a sense of shame
 HANJADAMBI to act honestly, to act
 incorruptly
 HANJAMBI to be covetous, to be greedy
 HAO one ten-thousandth of a Chinese
 foot
 HAR SEME pungent, having a sharp odor
 HARA 1. the short autumn coat of
 sable or lynx 2. *Setaria viridis*--
 a common weed, foxtail 3. black (of
 horses)
 HARAMBI to watch, to observe
 HARAN reason, cause
 HARANAMBI to produce foxtails, to
 produce weeds
 HARANGGA 1. subordinate, subject,
 belonging to, vassal to 2. (the
 one) in question, the said . . . ,
 the appropriate . . .
 HARANGGA AITAN BE ALIHA BOLGOBURE
 FIYENTEN (典屬清吏司)
 Department of the Outer Mongols,
 BH 495
 HARANGGA BA a dependent or sub-
 ordinate area
 HARANGGA HAFAN subordinate (of-
 ficial)
 HARATU subordinate, underling, subject
 HARDAKŪ carp
 HARDAME see *herdeme hardame*
 HARGA see *harha*
 HARGASI see *harkasi*
 HARGAŠABUMBI caus. of *hargasambi*
 HARGAŠAMBI 1. to look up, to look up
 to, to look into the distance from
 a high place 2. to go to court, to
 have an audience at court
 HARGAŠAME GOIDAHA I have longed to

meet you
 HARGAŠAME TUWAMBI to look up, to
 look into the distance
 HARGAŠARA DOROLONGGO KUNGGERI (朝
 儀科) a bureau charged with
 checking the credentials of those
 granted imperial audiences
 HARGAŠAN the court
 HARGAŠAN DE HENGKILENJIRE BOLGOBURE
 FIYENTEN (王會清吏司)
 Department for Receiving Princes
 of Inner Mongolia, BH 495
 HARGAŠANAMBI to go to court
 HARGAŠANDUMBI/HARGAŠANUMBI to look up
 together
 HARGAŠANJIMBI to come to court
 HARGAŠANJIRE ACANJIRE KUNGGERI (朝
 參科) a bureau of the Imperial
 Patent Office that was concerned
 with imperial audiences
 HARGI 1. a place where water flows
 very swiftly, rapids 2. mustard
 HARGI ŠOGI mustard (the plant)
 HARGI ŠURDEKU whirlpool, eddy
 HARHA the leather between the sole and
 the leg of a boot
 HARHŪ mire, mud
 HARHŪ BOIHON the mud at the bottom
 of a body of water, slime, mire
 HARHŪ UMIYAHA *Cicindela chinensis*--
 a small worm with black and yellow
 spots that is used to cure the
 bite of a mad dog
 HARHŪDAMBI to stir up the mud on the
 bottom of a river or lake in order
 to stifle fish
 HARI 1. crooked, bent, curved, awry,
 inclining 2. cross-eyed 3. a net
 bag for holding deer's innards
 HARIBUMBI caus./pass. of *harimbi*
 HARIKŪ an iron (for pressing clothing),
 a cauterizing iron
 HARIMA EFEN a type of baked cake
 HARIMBI 1. to iron, to press (clothing)
 2. to cauterize sores on cattle 3.
 to conceal, to hide
 HARIHA EFEN baked cakes used as
 offerings
 HARIHA GESE NIMEMBI to hurt like hell
 HARINGGA see *garingga*
 HARKASI influenza
 HARSA yellow-throated marten (*Martes
 flavigula*)
 HARŠAKŪ protector, guardian
 HARŠAMBI 1. to protect, to defend 2.
 to cover up for 3. to be partial to
 HARŠANDUMBI/HARŠANUMBI to cover up for
 one another, to protect one another
 HARTUNGGA 1. subordinates, subjects
 2. (標) Chinese banner troops in
 the provinces
 HASAHA scissors, shears
 HASAHA UMIYAHA centipede

H

H

- HASAHALAMBI to cut with scissors or shears
 HASAHANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (剪刀家) a style of calligraphy
 HASALA a fast-running cow
 HASALABUMBI caus. of *hasalambi*
 HASALAKŪ shears for cutting metal
 HASALAMBI to cut with scissors, to shear
 HASAMBI to hurry, to be in a rush
 HASAN mange, itch, scabies
 HASANAMBI to get the mange or scabies
 HASHALABUMBI caus. of *hashalambi*
 HASHALAMBI to erect a fence or palisade, to mark off
 HASHAN a fence of wood or kaoliang stalks, a palisade
 HASHAN UMIYAHA millipede
 HASHŪ 1. left 2. erroneous, improper, depraved
 HASHŪ ERGI FIYENTEN (左司) first department (of a governmental organ)
 HASHŪ TONGGO TABUMBI to fasten the thread on the left side
 HASHŪTAI heterodox, depraved
 HASHŪTAI DORO heterodoxy, black magic
 HASI 1. persimmon 2. eggplant
 HASI FUNTA the white powder on the surface of dried persimmons
 HASI ŠATAN large dried persimmons
 HASIBA 1. protection, care 2. speed
 HASIHIMBI to go hurriedly, to scurry
 HASIMA Manchurian crayfish
 HASINGGA pertaining to the persimmon, persimmon-shaped
 HASINGGA TAMPIN a persimmon-shaped container
 HASIRI the color of eggplant, dark purple
 HASRUN SIRGA a white horse with red spots about the nose and eyes
 HASTAI see *hashūtai*
 HASU ORHO a type of climbing plant whose melonlike fruit can be salted and eaten
 HASURALAMBI see *hasurgalambi*
 HASURAN the bark of the peach tree
 HASURAN MOO the tree from which *hasuran* is taken
 HASURGALAMBI to cover with the bark of the peach tree (arrows)
 HASUTAI 1. left-handed, with the left hand 2. heterodox, depraved
 HASUTAI DORO the same as *hashūtai doro*
 HAŠA a small storage house
 HAŠA BOO the same as *haša*
 HAŠABUMBI caus. of *hašambi*
 HAŠAHAN 1. a cloth covering (for vehicles) 2. a container for grain made of mats sewn together 3. the felt covering for a section of a Mongolian yurt 4. a device for catching fish 5. tablecloth, table covering
 HAŠAKŪ a scrubbing brush made from kaoliang stalks or the stalks of other grains
 HAŠAKŪ DENGJAN lanterns placed on the four corners of the yellow tent in temples and at altars on days of sacrifice
 HAŠAMBI 1. to scrub 2. to surround, to encompass 3. to cover, to protect
 HAŠAN drapery, curtain, hangings
 HAŠATAMBI to protect carefully
 HATA a thin belt or strip of cloth
 HATABUMBI caus./pass. of *hatambi*
 HATABURU hateful--an expletive
 HATACUKA hateful, detestable
 HATAKAN rather strong, somewhat hard
 HATAMBI 1. to loath, to find repugnant, to hate 2. to immerse red-hot metals into water to harden them, to temper 3. to fire (ceramics or pottery)
 HATAME DEIJIMBI to temper (metals)
 HATAN 1. hard, strong 2. strong (of liquor) 3. pungent, strong tasting 4. violent, fiery
 HATARAMBI to fall ill suddenly, to have a sudden pain, to have a fit of temper
 HATUHŪN salty
 HATUHŪN MUKE brackish water
 HATUHŪN USIHA a type of fruit from the South
 HAYABUMBI caus. of *hayambi*
 HAYADAMBI to act licentiously
 HAYAHAN border, trim (on clothing)
 HAYAHAN DAHŪ a court garment trimmed with sable, lynx, or black fox
 HAYAHAN I ERGUME a fur-trimmed court dress
 HAYAHAN I ULHUN a sable-trimmed shoulder piece
 HAYAHAN UNDURAKŪ trimmed dragon satin
 HAYAKTA a wild pig with upturned tusks
 HAYALJAMBI to wind, to twist, to slither
 HAYAMBI 1. to coil, to twist, to twine 2. to hem, to trim, to edge
 HAYAHA HIYAN coiled incense
 HAYAHA MEIHE USIHA (腾蛇) the name of a Chinese constellation that has the appearance of a coiled snake
 HAYAN licentious, loose, dissolute
 HE stretcher, litter
 HE FA SEME gasping, panting
 HE GI the hoki pheasant; cf. *gunggala*

coko

HEBDEBUMBI caus. of *hebdeambi*
 HEBDEMBI to discuss, to talk over, to consult
 HEBDENEMBI to go to talk over
 HEBDENJIMBI to come to talk over
 HEBDESEMBI to talk over carefully or thoroughly
 HEBE 1. consultation, deliberation, planning 2. plan, plot, intrigue
 HEBE ACAMBI to hold a consultation, to come together to deliberate
 HEBEI with forethought, deliberately
 HEBEI AMBAN (參贊大臣) Councillor, BH 867, 880
 HEBEI BA (議政處) an office in charge of receiving and handling memorials concerning affairs of state
 HEBEI LATUMBI to have an adulterous affair
 HEBENGGE 1. of one mind, in agreement 2. obedient to the pull of the reins
 HEBEREMBI to investigate, to inquire into
 HEBEŠEBUMBI caus. of *hebešemi*
 HEBEŠEMBI to discuss, to talk over, to consult about
 HEBESENJIMBI to come to discuss
 HEBTE IHAN a cow with white hair on both sides of the belly
 HEBTEHE a wide waistband (worn by women)
 HEBTESEMBI 1. to struggle for breath, to gasp 2. to greet someone with bows and raised hands
 HEBU the end of a thread, a snag
 HEBUNEMBI to form thread ends or snags
 HECEBUMBI caus. of *hecemi*
 HECEMBI 1. to scoop out completely 2. to use up
 HECEME GAMAME completely, thoroughly
 HECEN city, city wall
 HECERI ILHA an exotic yellow flower that blooms in spring
 HEDE 1. stump 2. the scar of a boil 3. remainder, leftover
 HEDEI a bunghole, a mortise
 HEDEREBUMBI caus./pass. of *hederembi*
 HEDEREKU a rake
 HEDEREKU ORHO ivy
 HEDEREMBI to rake, to rake in, to scratch (of thorns)
 HEDERENUMBI to rake together
 HEDU itch, scabies
 HEFA SEME see *he fa seme*
 HEFELI belly
 HEFELI HÜWAITAKÜ a maternity girdle
 HEFELI NIMEMBI to have a belly ache
 HEFELI WAKJAHUN the belly hangs down in a paunch
 HEFELIYEBUMBI caus. of *hefeliyembi*
 HEFELIYEMBI to carry at the bosom, to

cherish
 HEFELIYEN 1. bosom 2. see *hefeli*
 HEFELIYENEMBI to have diarrhea
 HEHE woman, female
 HEHE DETHE the smaller feathers on a bird's wing
 HEHE DOOSE a Taoist nun
 HEHE FEYESI female undertaker, female coroner
 HEHE KELI husband's brother's wife
 HEHE NAKCU wife of mother's brother
 HEHE TOHON loop for a button
 HEHEI LANG young girl
 HEHENGGE female, pertaining to women, feminine
 HEHERDEMBI to become a woman, to become nubile
 HEHEREKU old-womanish, possessing feminine pettiness
 HEREREMBI to act in a feminine way
 HEHERI 1. palate 2. indentation, groove, crevasse
 HEHERI FAITAME cutting across a crevasse
 HEHERI MADAHA the palate has swollen (a sign of sickness in cattle)
 HEHESI plural of *hehe*
 HEI HAI (onom.) the sound of crying
 HEIHEDEMBI to stagger, to reel (of a drunk person)
 HEIHERI HAIHARI staggering, reeling
 HEIHERI HAIHARILAMBI to reel, to stagger
 HEIHULE a small round fish with a small mouth
 HEIHUWE *Nasus dauricus*--a type of fish resembling the salmon
 HEJEMBI 1. to mend by stitching threads in a crisscross pattern 2. to have difficulty in breathing, to gasp 3. to make a betrothal
 HEJEN FIYAKA a dog sled
 HEJIHE 1. a steep area on the side of a mountain 2. the horizontal wooden bar on a pounder or pestle (for rice)
 HEJIHELEME along the steep part of the side of a mountain
 HEJIMBI see *hejembi*
 HEKCEHUN falling of the flood waters in autumn
 HEKCEMBI to ebb, to go out
 HEKDEREHUN see *hekderhen*
 HEKDEREMBI to go across a steep area on a mountainside
 HEKDERHEN a steep slope
 HEKDERHUN see *hekderhen*
 HEKTEREMBI (-ke) to lose consciousness
 HELE 1. mute, dumb 2. see *helen*
 HELE HEMPE stuttering
 HELE HEMPE AKÜ speechless, without talent for speaking
 HELEDEMBI to stutter

H

H

- HELEN 1. a spy, an informer, an enemy captive who gives information 2. see *hele*
 HELEN AKŪ speechless, inarticulate; cf. *hele hempe akū*
 HELEN BURUBUMBI to lose one's speech due to illness
 HELEN HEMPE stuttering; cf. *hele hempe*
 HELEN HEMPE AKŪ see *hele hempe akū*
 HELEN JAFAMBI to catch an enemy in order to extract information from him
 HELERI HALARI careless, neglectful, sluggish
 HELIYEN 1. pounder for grain, pestle 2. praying mantis
 HELIYEN SEBSEHE praying mantis
 HELME see *helmen*
 HELMEHEN spider
 HELMEHEN I ASU spider web
 HELMEKU spider; cf. *helmehen*
 HELMEMBI to spin a web
 HELMEN 1. shadow, shade 2. reflection
 HELMEN URAN echo, reaction
 HELMENEMBI to cast shadows
 HELMESEMBI to reflect light, to cast a shadow
 HELNEBUMBI caus. of *helnembi*
 HELNEMBI to invite, to go to invite
 HELNERE SŪSIHE a silver identification plaque carried by dignitaries while on an inspection
 HEMHIMBI to grope one's way along
 HEMILEMBI to gather up (the hem of a garment)
 HEMPE stuttering, stutterer
 HEN a small portable chair made of wood or bamboo
 HEN TAN I needy, in need
 HENCEBUMBI caus. of *hencembi*
 HENCEHEN a small hoe-shaped implement (for scraping the sides of cooking pots)
 HENCEKU mortar for pounding grain
 HENCEMBI to pound in a mortar
 HENDEN see *hente*
 HENDUBUMBI caus. of *hendumbi*
 HENDUMBI to say, to speak
 HENG O ENDURI the moon goddess Heng O
 HENGGE see *hengke*
 HENGGENEMBI to have an unkempt appearance, to be uncombed and dirty
 HENGGELEMBI see *hengkilembi*
 HENGKE melon, cucurbitaceous plants
 HENGKERI a type of small melon
 HENGKERI FULANA ILHA *Pirus spec-tabilis*
 HENGKI shortened imperative of *heng-kilembi*
 HENGKILEBUMBI 1. caus. of *hengkilembi* 2. to have shares equally apportioned according to the number of people
 HENGKILEKU 1. a clamp for holding together broken objects 2. the hammer on a musket 3. one who kowtows
 HENGKILEKU UMIYAHA a 'kowtow bug'-- a small black beetlelike bug that makes a kowtowing motion
 HENGKILEMBI to kowtow, to prostrate oneself
 HENGKILENDEMBI/HENGKILENUMBI to kowtow together
 HENGKILENEMBI to go to kowtow, to go to court
 HENGKILENJIMBI to come to kowtow, to come to court
 HENGKIN a kowtow, a prostration
 HENGKIN I TUWABUN name list of officials granted audiences at court
 HENGKIN I TUWABUN I KUNGGERI (啟疏科) an office of the Court of Banqueting concerned with the above-mentioned list
 HENGKISEMBI to kowtow repeatedly
 HENI 1. a little, a bit 2. a pinch (the amount one can pick up with four fingers) 3. at all (with negative expressions)
 HENI AKŪ not in the slightest
 HENI SEREME BAHAKŪ did not foresee at all
 HENI TANI a bit, a little, only
 HENJEMBI see *hencembi*
 HENJIMBI to come to invite
 HENTE 1. full-grown wild pig 2. pitchfork
 HENTE NIRU a forked arrow
 HENTELEMBI to use a pitchfork
 HEO marquis
 HEO SEME passable, sufficient but not perfect, fairly well
 HEO SEME BANJIMBI to get by fairly well
 HEO SEME ISIKA sufficient
 HEOLEDEMBI to be careless, to be negligent, to be idle
 HEOLEKEN rather negligent
 HEOLEN negligent, lazy, slovenly
 HEOSEMBI to be hesitant, to be undecided
 HEPEREMBI (1) (-ke) to dodder from old age
 HEPEREME SAKDAHA has become a doddering old man
 HEPEREMBI (2) 1. to rake in greedily, to grab up greedily 2. to drink to excess
 HER HAR (onom.) the sound of clearing one's throat
 HER HAR SERAKŪ doesn't speak to anyone, doesn't pay attention to anyone, haughty, snobbish
 HERCIBUMBI caus. of *hercimbi*

HERCIMBI to wind thread onto a spool
 HERCUN aforethought, attention
 HERCUN AKŪ inattentive, not paying attention
 HERCUN AKŪ DE without realizing it
 HERDEMBI 1. to wander about begging, to be in dire straits 2. to pick up from the ground, to pick up from horseback
 HERDEME HARDAME roaming about begging
 HEREBUMBI caus. of *herembi*
 HEREKU a ladle for lifting things from water
 HEREKU MAŠA a perforated spoon for lifting things from water
 HEREMBI 1. to ladle out, to fish for, to drag for, to take out of water with a net 2. to produce (paper)
 HEREN corral, stable
 HERESU a grass growing along the edges of salt marshes that is eaten by camels
 HERGEBUMBI caus. of *hergembi*
 HERGEMBI 1. to skim the top of a liquid 2. to produce (paper)
 HERGEN 1. writing, written characters, letter 2. design, lines on the palm 3. rank, title
 HERGEN ARAMBI to write
 HERGEN DASAKŪ (正字) a clerk in the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction
 HERGEN FOLORO FALGA (刻字處) engraving office in the Imperial Library
 HERGEN I KEMUN lined paper, paper with cells for characters
 HERGENEMBI to form designs or characters
 HERGENEHE CECE silken gauze with inwoven characters
 HERGENEHE SUJE silk with inwoven characters
 HERGESI (儒士) a clerk of the Board of Rites
 HERGIBUMBI caus. of *hergimbi*
 HERGICE thread wound onto a spool from a hank, spindle
 HERGIMBI 1. to wind (thread) 2. to wander, to vagabond 3. to circle (of predatory birds)
 HERGIME HEJEME winding and criss-crossing
 HERGIN 1. the border or margin of a net 2. an outline 3. tie, bond 4. orderer, leader 5. cycle 6. order
 HERGIN BE TEKSILERE HASHŪ ERGI
 FIYENTEN (肅紀左司) the name of a section of the Board of Punishments in Mukden
 HERGIN ŠOŠOHON outline, general

account
 HERGINEMBI see *hergenembi*
 HERGITU spindle
 HERIN a high spot in the bed of a body of shallow water
 HERSEMBI to be attentive
 HERSERAKŪ inattentive, paying no attention to others
 HERŠEMBI see *hersembi*
 HERSU see *kersu*
 HERU spokes of a wheel
 HESE 1. imperial order, edict 2. divine decree, fate
 HESE WASIMBUMBI to issue an edict
 HESEI by imperial order, by decree
 HESEI BUHENGGE ordained by decree
 HESEI KIRU TEMGETU a banner sent by the emperor to dignitaries in the border regions
 HESEBUMBI to ordain, to determine
 HESEBUN fate, determination
 HESEBUN BE ALIHA USIHA the stars *iota, kappa, lambda, mu, nu, and ksi* in the Big Bear
 HESIHEŠEMBI to saunter along
 HESIHETEMBI to stumble along
 HESITEMBI the same as *hesihetembi*
 HEŠELEMBI to pull in a fishnet
 HEŠEMILAMBI see *hešemimbi*
 HEŠEMIMBI to close a bag with a draw-string
 HEŠEN 1. cord or rope along the edge of a net, selvage 2. guiding principle, fundamental principle, rule of conduct 3. boundary, border, shore, margin
 HEŠEN BE FESHELEMBI to extend the border
 HEŠEN HERGIN guiding principles
 HEŠEN I CAMHARI a boundary marker, a boundary stone
 HEŠEN ULHUN basic principles, leading principle, outline
 HEŠENEMBI to wear tattered or dirty clothes
 HEŠU HAŠU trifling, petty, annoying
 HEŠU HAŠU NIYALMA a petty man
 HEŠUREBUMBI caus. of *hešurembi*
 HEŠUREKU rake
 HEŠUREMBI 1. to rake in, to rake up 2. to do completely, to do thoroughly
 HETEBUMBI caus. of *hetembi*
 HETEHEN a nail or hook used for hanging objects
 HETEMBI 1. to roll up, to turn back (the sleeves of a garment), to lift up (the hem of a garment) 2. to fold, to fold up 3. to perform a half kowtow in the Manchu fashion (of women) 4. to recede (of fog)
 HETEME GOHOLOMBI to grab one leg and pull up on it (at wrestling)

H

H

HETEME ILHA a cup-shaped piece of iron atop a helmet
 HETEME ŠUFATU a type of rolled turban
 HETEME TASIHIMBI to grab after the sole of the foot and push (at wrestling)
 HETEREMBI see *hederembi*
 HETHE 1. property, possessions, wealth 2. occupation, undertaking 3. stalk, stubble 4. bridle without a metal buckle 5. line on the crupper 6. pressed cuff on a court garment
 HETHEBUMBI caus. of *hethembi*
 HETHEMBI 1. to pluck out (grass) 2. to pull vegetables out of boiling water
 HETU 1. horizontal 2. stocky, broad (of a person's build) 3. located at the side, peripheral 4. woof (in cloth)
 HETU BAITA gossip, scandal
 HETU BOO wings lying to both sides of the main house, side rooms
 HETU DALANGGA dam on a river
 HETU FICAKŪ a horizontal flute
 HETU HITHA ornament on the girth of horse
 HETU NIYALMA a third party, a third person, an outsider, someone else
 HETU ŠAMBI to look at askance
 HETU TUWAMBI the same as *hetu šambi*
 HETU ULIN a sudden windfall
 HETU UNDU horizontal and vertical, warp and woof
 HETU UNDU SARKŪ doesn't know anything, doesn't know up from down
 HETUKEN rather stocky
 HETULIYAN rather horizontal
 HETUMBI (-he/ke) to transverse, to pass across, to cross, to spend (a period of time)
 HETUMBUMBI 1. caus. of *hetumbi* 2. to manage to get by 3. to raise through the winter
 HETUREBUMBI caus. of *heturembi*
 HETUREMBI 1. to cut off, to block, to intercept, to interrupt 2. to intercept and rob, to ambush
 HETUREN a horizontal beam or rafter
 HETURHEN hobby (*Falco subbuteo*)
 HETURI 1. ordinary, commonplace 2. unofficial, private 3. unexpected, sudden
 HETURI BADE in private life, in one's unofficial life
 HETURI BAITA private matter, peripheral matter
 HETURI DASARGAN a popular remedy, an unauthorized prescription
 HETURI FAIDAN an ordinary escort
 HETURI FAIDAN I KIYOO a sedan chair

with gold-colored curtains that was carried by eight men
 HEYE discharge from the eyes
 HEYENEMBI to discharge matter from the eyes
 HI CY one name for the mandarin duck; cf. *ijifun niyehe*
 HIB SEME striking solidly (of an arrow shot at an animal)
 HIBCAN 1. scarce, needy, meager 2. frugal
 HIBCARABUMBI caus. of *hibcarambi*
 HIBCARAMBI to be frugal, to act frugally
 HIBCARANDUMBI/HIBCARANUMBI to be frugal together
 HIBCILAKŪ frugal person, miser
 HIBSA see *hiyabsa*
 HIBSU honey
 HIBSU EJEN honeybee
 HIBSUNGGE pertaining to honey
 HIBSUNGGE USIHA a chestnutlike fruit
 HIBTA 1. a protective shoulder pad of felt for carrying 2. a type of shawl
 HICAN frugal, abstemious, simple in one's way of life, uncorrupted
 HICUMBI to look for faults in someone, to find fault
 HIDA curtain made of bamboo or reeds
 HIDAKŪ a curtain in front of a door or window to protect from rain
 HIDAMBI to wind yarn onto a wooden spindle
 HIFE barnyard grass (*Panicum crus-galli*)
 HIFE BELE a type of millet
 HIFE HARA a type of millet with spreading ears
 HIIHAJAMBI see *hiyahanjambi*
 HIIHALAMBI 1. to be rare, to be precious 2. to value, to esteem
 HIIHAN rare, precious
 HIIHANAKŪ not precious, worthless, not worthy
 HIIHŪN BUDUN listless, lacking enthusiasm, depressed, uninterested, desultory
 HIJA a stove for melting silver and other metals
 HIJA I NUHALIYAN a heated oven-bed
 HIJA I TUKDA grate on a smelting stove
 HIJADA a person in charge of smelting stoves
 HIJUHŪN blind
 HILTERI armor scales worn visibly on the outside of a mail skirt
 HILTERILEMBI to attach *hilteri* to a mail skirt
 HIMCI in two, asunder

HIN GIRANGGI the tibia
 HINA one ten-thousandth of a Chinese foot
 HINCEO silk woven from twisted thread, worsted silk
 HINCI see *hincei*
 HINCUI see *hinceo*
 HING JE mendicant monk
 HING SEME 1. honest, sincere, earnest 2. serious (of an illness)
 HING TSAI see *hinggar*
 HINGGARI floating heart (*Nymphoides peltatum*)
 HINGGE school of fish, swarm of fish
 HINGGERI (虚) the name of a constellation
 HINGGERI TOKDONGGO KIRU (虚宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *hinggeri*
 HINGKE land not suitable for agriculture
 HINGNECI mallow
 HINGNECI ŠU ILHA water lily
 HINGSENGGE sincere, honest
 HIO SEME sighing deeply
 HIOHÜN see *hihün*
 HIONG SEME (onom.) the sound of wings flapping
 HIONGHIOI GASHA the Chinese great shrike (*Lanius sphenocercus*)
 HIONGHÜWANG realgar
 HIR SEME sad, bereaved
 HIRACAMBI to keep looking askance, to spy on intently
 HIRAMBI to look askance at, to spy on
 HIRANDUMBI to spy on one another
 HIRGA see *hirha*
 HIRGAMBI see *hirhambi*
 HIRGEN the dried bed of a creek or river
 HIRHA flint
 HIRHABUMBI caus. of *hirhambi*
 HIRHAMBI to cut off, to shear off
 HIRHELEMBI to flow along
 HIRHO corsac; cf. *kirsa*
 HIRHÜBUMBI caus./pass. of *hirhumbi*
 HIRHÜMBI 1. to scrape 2. to irritate, to provoke 3. to scrape against a wall or tree to stop itching (of animals)
 HIRI 1. firmly, fast (asleep) 2. disappointed
 HIRI AKDAMBI to trust firmly
 HIRI OHO became disappointed
 HIRI ONGGOHO completely forgot
 HIRIHÜN thick-skinned
 HIRSA corsac; cf. *kirsa*
 HISALABUMBI caus. of *hisalambi*
 HISALAMBI to pour a libation of liquor in honor of the dead
 HISDAKÜ cymbals
 HISE actor, actress
 HISHABUMBI caus. of *hishambi*

HISHAKÜ a brush
 HISHAMBI 1. to brush, to brush against, to scrape 2. to strike (a flint) 3. to sharpen, to whet
 HISHAN dirty spot, dirt adhering to something
 HISHANAMBI to form a dirty spot, to become dirty
 HISHÜN shy, modest, restrained
 HISY a very steep and dangerous spot on a mountainside
 HITAHA see *hitha*
 HITAHÜN 1. nail (of the finger or toe) 2. pick for a stringed instrument
 HITAHÜSAMBI to press firmly with a fingernail
 HITARHÜN wrinkled
 HITARŠAMBI to wrinkle
 HITEREMBI (-ke) to knit the brow, to frown
 HITERENEMBI to bunch up in wrinkles--said of clouds that are piled one atop another like fish scales
 HITHA 1. ornament on a horse's bridle or crupper 2. a scale of armor 3. dividing wall in a beehive 4. see *šu ilhai hitha*
 HITHALAMBI to make a beehive
 HITHALAME GIYALAMBI to make cells in a beehive
 HITHARI an exotic red fruit with a skin resembling armor scales
 HITHEMBI 1. to sprinkle water 2. to sprinkle chopsticks with wine at shamanistic rites
 HITHEN chest, trunk
 HITHÜN see *hitahün*
 HIYA 1. guard, page, specifically an imperial guard who wore peacock feathers (cf. BH 99) 2. drought 3. spindle for winding thread
 HIYA GURUN I SIRDAN a type of ancient arrow
 HIYA KADALARA DORGI AMBAN (領侍衛內大臣) Chamberlain of the Imperial Bodyguard, BH 98
 HIYA KADALARA DORGI AMBAN I BA (領侍衛內大臣處) office of the above officer
 HIYA SILMEN female sparrow hawk (*Accipiter virgatus*)
 HIYAI IDUI JANGGIN (侍衛班領) Commander of a Relief of the Bodyguard, BH 99
 HIYAI JUWAN I DA (侍衛什長) Sergeant of the Imperial Bodyguard, BH 99
 HIYABAN coarse hempen cloth
 HIYABSA 1. a press 2. two boards bound by cords used as a cover for books or documents 3. a halter made of two pieces of board
 HIYABSA ENGGEMU a yoke for beasts

H

of burden

HIYABSA JAHŪDAI a type of large seagoing vessel

HIYABSALABUMBI caus. of *hiyabsalambi*

HIYABSALAMBI to splint a broken limb

HIYABSAMBI to lick (as a mother cow its young)

HIYABULAKŪ a lantern rack

HIYABULE see *hiyebele*

HIYABUN lantern

HIYADABUMBI caus. of *hiyadambi*

HIYADAMBI 1. to plait, to weave (a net or basket) 2. to darn, to mend

HIYADAN 1. a rack of shelves 2. compartments in a closet or chest

HIYADANGGA KUNGGERI (架閣科) a section of the Office of Discipline in the Board of War

HIYAGANJAMBI see *hiyahanjambi*

HIYAGANJAME TUHEKE fell in heaps-- said of the corpses of bandits that have been executed

HIYAHABUMBI caus. of *hiyahambi*

HIYAHALABUMBI caus. of *hiyahalambi*

HIYAHALAMBI to cross one another, to cross back and forth

HIYAHALAME TABUMBI to string a bow by bending it with the knees

HIYAHALI CECIKE crossbill (*Loxia curvirostra*)

HIYAHALJAMBI see *hiyahalambi*

HIYAHAMBI to cross, to crisscross

HIYAHAN 1. an abatis--a means of military defense consisting of pointed stakes jutting outward from a central shaft 2. crosspiece on a crupper

HIYAHAN I ENGGEMU a saddle with a support on it for holding a child

HIYAHAN MULAN 1. chair with a back 2. folding chair

HIYAHAN MULAN I ILETU KIYOO an open litter with a folding chair

HIYAHAN SILTANGGA JAHŪDAI a ship with crossing masts

HIYAHANJAMBI to be piled up, to lie in a confused heap

HIYAHANJAME TUHEKE see *hiyaganjame tuheke*

HIYAHŪ wheezing, a rattling sound in the throat, asthma

HIYAIJAI see *tontu*

HIYAK SEME furious, in a rage

HIYALAMBI to carry a child on the back

HIYALAR SEME the sound of metal or porcelain falling

HIYALHŪWA hemp stalks

HIYALHŪWARI a match (made from hemp stalks)

HIYALU a net carrying bag

HIYALURI ILHA an exotic small white flower that resembles a net made from silk thread

HIYAMTUN the name of a small sacrificial vessel of the Hsia dynasty

HIYAN 1. incense, perfume 2. *hsien*, county, district

HIYAN CENG (縣丞) assistant district magistrate

HIYAN DABUKŪ incense burner

HIYAN DABUKŪ I SINDAKŪ a table on which an incense burner is placed

HIYAN DERE a table used for burning incense

HIYAN FILA a dish on which incense is burned

HIYAN I CALIYASI (縣總) district tax clerk

HIYAN I EJESI (典史) Jail Warden, BH 857

HIYAN I FANGŠAKŪ a bag in which incense is placed

HIYAN I HOSERI a box for incense

HIYAN I JUMANGGI a small bag for holding incense

HIYAN I SARACI (知縣) District Magistrate, BH 856

HIYAN I SIHAN a cylindrical container used for burning incense

HIYAN I SIRAMSI (縣丞) Assistant District Magistrate, BH 857

HIYAN I TACIBUKŪ HAFAN (教諭) District Director of Schools, BH 857

HIYAN SISIKŪ a flat wooden or clay vessel for incense

HIYANCI a hunting rifle with a long thin barrel

HIYANCILAMBI to form a herd (of deer in summer)

HIYANCUHU NIMAHA salted fish

HIYANG BE eunuch

HIYANG BING cake of incense

HIYANG CA jasmine tea

HIYANG CUN MOO *Cedrela sinensis*

HIYANG HING SEME energetically, vigorously

HIYANG SEME vociferously, energetically

HIYANGCI chess

HIYANGCI SINDAMBI to play chess

HIYANGCILAMBI the same as *hiyangci sindambi*

HIYANGLU an incense burner; cf. *hiyan dabukū*

HIYANGTARŠAMBI to act overbearingly, to be arrogant

HIYANGTU somewhat squint-eyed

HIYANJUHU NIMAHA see *hiyancuhu nimaha*

HIYARI squint-eyed

HIYARIBUMBI to wither up from a drought

HIYARŠAMBI to get up and leave, to evade

HIYASA plural of *hiya*

HIYASAI BUDAI BOO (侍衛飲

局) kitchen of the Imperial
Bodyguard
HIYASE 1. box 2. a box containing
offerings attached to the top of a
pole (used by shamans) 3. a Chinese
peck
HIYASEKU a person who watches over
weights in a market place
HIYATAHAN a bejeweled goblet of the
Hsia dynasty
HIYATAN railing
HIYATARI railing on a street
HIYATU fringe of warp threads left on
cloth after it is removed from the
loom, thrum
HIYEBELE black-eared kite (*Milvus*
lineatus)
HIYEDZ see *hiyese*
HIYEKDEN MOO see *fiyatarakū*
HIYENA hyena
HIYENAKU unfit, incompetent, unstable
HIYESE scorpion
HIYO ŠENG student
HIYOB SEME (onom.) the sound of a bone-
headed arrow striking
HIYOK SEME (onom.) the sound of sighing
HIYONG SEME (onom.) the sound of an
arrow flying through the air
HIYOOŠULABUMBI caus. of *hiyoošulambi*
HIYOOŠULAMBI to be filial, to act
filially
HIYOOŠUN filial
HIYOOŠUNDUMBI see *hiyoošuntumbi*
HIYOOŠUNGA filial, a filial person
HIYOOŠUNTUMBI to show one's filial
piety through offerings to one's
deceased parents and grandparents
HIYOOŠURI GAHA one name for the crow
HIYOR HIYAR (onom.) the sound of a
horse neighing
HIYOR HIYAR SEME 1. neighing 2.
strongly, obstinately
HIYOR HIYOR SEMBI to be robust
HIYOR SEME (onom.) the sound of the
feathers on a flying arrow
HIYOTOHON curved up at both ends,
arched
HIYOTOHON DERETU a table with
curved ends
HIYOTONGGO SON curved eaves on a house
HIYOTONGGO ULHŪMA a poetic name for
the pheasant
HIYOTOROBUMBI caus. of *hiyotorombi*
HIYOTOROMBI (-ko) to curve up at the
ends, to turn up at the ends
HIYOTORŠOMBI to walk erratically due
to a lack of strength
HO GI a turkey
HO HA (onom.) the sound of sighing;
cf. *hiyok seme*
HO HOI the sound made by hunters to
scare animals out of hiding
HO HŪWA ILHA lotus

HO LAN GURUN Holland
HOB SEME 1. shoving, pushing 2.
(onom.) the sound of an arrow
striking
HOBABI printed calico or chintz
HOBBO coffin
HOBBO MUSEN bier
HOBOLON elder (tree)
HOBORHO the outer coffin (in ancient
times)
HOCIKON beautiful, attractive, tal-
ented
HOCIKOSAKA 1. attractive 2. in good
health, in good condition
HODAN GASHA the name of a bird that
resembles a chicken and cries both
day and night--possibly the hoki
pheasant
HODE perhaps, maybe, possibly
HODORI the fry of the Siberian salmon
HODZ a gold medallion worn about the
neck by women on their court attire
HOFIN a small porcelain vase
HOFIYAN dexterous, talented, capable
HOFUN bubbles or foam on the surface
of muddy water
HOGI turkey
HOHAN see *hooħan*
HOHO 1. pod, peapod 2. earlobe
HOHO EFEN boiled meat pastries made
in the shape of a peapod; cf.
giyose
HOHOCO ILHA a flower that resembles
the flower of the bamboo and pro-
duces seeds in a pod
HOHOCU an exotic cherrylike fruit
that grows on a vine
HOHODOKU a speaking tube
HOHODOMBI to cup the hands and call
through them to someone far away
HOHON 1. a barrel for holding liquor
2. hollow tree in which a bear
spends the winter
HOHONGGO MOO pagoda tree, Chinese
yellow-berry (*Sophora japonica*)
HOHONGGO MOOI USE the seed of the
yellow-berry tree used for making
yellow dye
HOHONOMBI 1. to form pods, to hang
down in podlike fashion 2. to form
icicles
HOHORI the soft cartilage jutting out
at the side of the aural cavity
HOHORI JAN a whistling arrow made
from a cow's horn
HOI see *hūi*
HOIDZ see *hoise*
HOIFALABUMBI caus. of *hoifalambi*
HOIFALAMBI to dye black with a con-
coction of the leaves and stems of
the wild tea plant *wence moo*
HOIFAN a dye made from the leaves and
stems of the wild tea plant *wence*

H

H

moo
 HOIHALAMBI to go on the winter hunt
 HOIHAN the area of a battue
 HOIHAN SINDAMBI to form a battue formation
 HOIHO a tailless chick
 HOILABUMBI caus. of *hoilambi*
 HOILACAMBI to look to both sides, to glance to both sides
 HOILALAMBI to glance backward
 HOILAMBI (-ka) to be dirty, to be soiled
 HOILAMBUMBI caus. of *hoilambi*
 HOILANTU a type of monkey indigenous to west China
 HOILASHŪN 1. soiled, faded 2. wretched
 HOILEMBI to apply lime or mortar
 HOISE Moslem, Uighur
 HOISE I TACIHIYAN Islam
 HOISE NIRU chief of a Moslem banner
 HOISE TACIKŪ a Moslem school
 HOJI coriander
 HOJIGON see *hojihon*
 HOJIHON son-in-law
 HOJIHOSI plural of *hojihon*
 HOJIKO one name for the chicken; cf. *coko*
 HOJIRI ILHA a white or violet aster
 HOJO beautiful, attractive, pleasing
 HOJO FAHA pupil of the eye
 HOJON ILHA corn poppy (*Papaver Rhoeas*)
 HOJU see *hojo*
 HOKCI a wild edible plant with thin stems and pointed leaves
 HOKI 1. companion, comrade, partner, accomplice 2. clerk in a store
 HOKILAMBI to form a group of friends, to form a clique, to work as partners, to form a partnership
 HOKOBUMBI caus. of *hokombi*
 HOKOBURAKŪ without cease
 HOKOMBI 1. to part, to take leave from 2. to abandon, to reject 3. to divorce 4. to resign from
 HOKOTOI divorced (of a woman)
 HOKSOMBI to be depressed, to be melancholy
 HOKTON 1. cork 2. float (on a fishing line or net)
 HOKTON MOO a cork tree
 HOKTOŠOMBI to hunt on high ground during a flood
 HOLBOBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *holbombi* 2. to be connected with, to get joined
 HOLBOHON 1. one person of a pair 2. connection, link
 HOLBOKŪ fastener, clamp
 HOLBOMBI 1. to connect, to join 2. to pair, to mate, to get married 3. to implicate
 HOLBOME ACABUMBI to get married
 HOLBON 1. pairing, a pair 2. mate

3. marriage 4. agreement
 HOLBON I HITHAN joint, hinge
 HOLBONGGO connected, paired
 HOLBONGGO FUKJINGGA HERGEN (填家) a style of calligraphy
 HOLBONGGE HOOSAN paper produced from two or four layers of bamboo
 HOLBOTO ILHA bindweed
 HOLDON 1. signal fire, beacon 2. falling star, meteor 3. Siberian cedar
 HOLDON I KARAN the same as *holdon tai*
 HOLDON MOO Siberian cedar
 HOLDON TAI beacon tower
 HOLDON TUHEKE a star fell
 HOLDON TUWA beacon fire
 HOLHOCI *Atractylis ovata*
 HOLHON the lower part of the leg
 HOLHON GIRANGGI the bone of the lower part of the leg, the shin, tibia
 HOLHON GOCIMBUMBI to pull a muscle in the calf
 HOLIMPA a grain resembling maize
 HOLIN the inside of the cheek
 HOLKON moment, instant
 HOLKONDE suddenly, in an instant
 HOLO 1. valley 2. ravine, furrow, a tile drain, ditch 3. false, spurious, not genuine 4. aurochs
 HOLO CILBURI martingale
 HOLO JIBCA a jacket of artificial fur
 HOLO KŪDARHAN a cloth crupper
 HOLOKON rather false, somewhat spurious
 HOLOKON ULUKEN rather false and spurious
 HOLON GAHA jackdaw, general name for birds of the genus *Corvus*
 HOLON WEIJUN stork; cf. *weijun*
 HOLOR (onom.) sound of a bell
 HOLOR HALAR (onom.) the sound of many bells
 HOLTOBUMBI caus./pass. of *holtombi*
 HOLTOMBI to deceive, to lie
 HOLTON see *holdon*
 HOLTONUMBI to deceive one another, to lie to one another
 HOLTOŠOMBI to deceive often
 HOLTU CECIKE the name of a small bird
 HOMHOLOMBI to stick in a scabbard, to sheath
 HOMHON scabbard, top for a writing brush
 HOMIDA CECIKE one name for the goat-sucker; cf. *indahun cecike*
 HOMIN hoe
 HOMITU GŪWASIHIYA one name for the egret; cf. *gūwasahiya*
 HOMSO a shuttle
 HOMSO MAKTAMBI to pass a shuttle back and forth

HOMSORI BELE rice that has turned red from long storage
 HON very, most, too
 HONCI sheepskin
 HONCUN see *huncun*
 HONDOBA a kind of foxtaillike grass that can be eaten by horses
 HONGGOCO small white-bellied fish that have been frozen in the ice of a stream
 HONGGOCON willow herb
 HONGGOLON NIYEHE the same as *honggon niyehe*
 HONGGON small bell
 HONGGON CECIKE a small bird with a bell-like voice
 HONGGON NIYEHE a type of wild duck
 HONGGONO CECIKE the same as *honggon cecike*
 HONGGONOMBI 1. to form bubbles, to form small bells 2. to crumble, to come apart, to shatter
 HONGGONOME GECEHE has frozen into small pieces
 HONGGORI a bell-shaped fruit from Szechuan used as a medicine
 HONGGORI ILHA the flower of the bead tree
 HONGKO 1. end 2. spur of a mountain 3. a place where level land ends 4. head of a pestle 5. the forward part of a boat 6. small footbridge over a mountain stream
 HONGKO CECIKE a small, yellow-breasted black bird whose cry resembles that of the swallow
 HONGKOLO GALMAN a large yellow mosquito-like insect
 HONGKŪ see *hongko*
 HONIKA the young of fish, fry
 HONIKI a small bear with short front legs
 HONIN 1. sheep 2. the eighth of the earth's branches (未)
 HONIN BIYA the sixth month
 HONINGGA pertaining to the sheep
 HONINGGA ANIYA the year of the sheep
 HONO still, yet
 HONOKTA see *honggoco*
 HONTOHO 1. half 2. a bannerman with half salary 3. section of an organization
 HONTOHO MOO an identification plaque in two pieces that can be fitted together for verification
 HONTOHOLOBUMBI caus./pass. of *honto-holombi*
 HONTOHOLOMBI to divide into halves, to halve
 HONTOHON see *hontoho*
 HONTOHOTO half each, a half for each person

HOO one ten-thousandth of a Chinese foot
 HOO HIO SEME bravely, decisively, powerfully, intrepidly
 HOO HOO SEME torrentially
 HOO SEME surging, flooding, torrential, mightily
 HOO SEME DAMBI to blow violently (of the wind)
 HOO SEME YABUMBI to go in an elated manner
 HOOCANG ETUKU coat made of feathers
 HOOHAN blue heron
 HOOHO see *hoo hoo seme*
 HOOŠAN paper
 HOOŠAN DAHABUMBI to burn paper on which charms have been written--done by a shaman for a sick person
 HOOŠAN HEREMBI to produce paper
 HOOŠAN HERGEMBI the same as *hoošan herembi*
 HOOŠAN I PAI paper playing cards
 HOOŠAN I TUKU the surface of a paper fan
 HOOŠAN JIHA paper money
 HOOŠAN SASUKU the same as *hoošan i pai*
 HOOŠANG see *hūwašan*
 HOOŠARI MOO paper mulberry (*Broussonetia papyrifera*)
 HOPAI a tally used by official post riders for drawing provisions
 HOPEN fire basin, small charcoal stove
 HOR SEME neighing, whinnying
 HORGIKŪ 1. pivot, fulcrum 2. socket, socket of the hip joint 3. a pole with a wheel on top to which swings are attached
 HORHO 1. closet, upright chest 2. pen for pigs or sheep 3. cage 4. outer coffin
 HORHODOMBI to take shelter, to seek refuge
 HORHOTU a large wooden cage for catching tigers and leopards
 HORHŪ outer coffin; cf. *horho*
 HORIBUMBI caus./pass. of *horimbi*
 HORIGAN pen, corral
 HORILAKŪ ASU a long net cast from two boats into still water
 HORIMBI to enclose, to put in a pen, to imprison
 HORIN 1. cage 2. see *horho*
 HORKI the Siberian capercaillie (*Tetrao parvirostris*)
 HORO eel; cf. *hūwara*
 HOROKI having a senile aspect
 HOROLAMBI see *horolombi*
 HOROLOMBI to show severity, to intimidate, to frighten
 HORON 1. majesty, authority, awe, power 2. poison, especially that of bees, wasps, hornets, and scorpions

H

HORON AISILAHA DAIFAN (武翼
大夫) an honorary military
title of the third rank second
class
HORON AKDUN AISILAHA HAFAN (武
信佐郎) an honorary mili-
tary title of the sixth rank se-
cond class
HORON AKDUN HAFAN (武信郎)
an honorary military title of the
sixth rank first class
HORON BE ALGIMBUHA AMBAN (達威
大夫) honorary military title
of the first rank first class
HORON BE BADARAMBUHA AMBAN (振
威大夫) honorary military
title of the first rank second
class
HORON BE ILETULEHE DAIFAN (昭威
大夫) honorary military title
of the fourth rank first class
HORON BE SELGIYEHE AMBAN (武顯
大夫) honorary military title
of the second rank first class
HORON BE SELGIYERE TEMGETUN an
insignia of the imperial escort
HORON BE TUCIBUHE DAIFAN (宣武
大夫) honorary military title
of the fourth rank second class
HORON BODOHONGGO HAFAN (武略
郎) honorary military title of
the fifth rank second class
HORON DUBE the tongue of a snake
HORON ERDEMUNGGE HAFAN (武德
郎) honorary military title of
the fifth rank first class
HORON FAFURINGGA AISILAHA HAFAN
(奮武佐郎) honorary
military title of the seventh rank
second class
HORON FAFURINGGA HAFAN (奮武
郎) honorary military title of
the seventh rank first class
HORON GIRANGGI small curved bones
from the breast of a tiger used as
medicine
HORON GUNGGE AMBAN (武功大
夫) honorary military title of
the second rank second class
HORON HŪSUN BISIRE SULA HAFAN power-
ful gentry
HORON I OKTO poison
HORON TOOSE authority, power
HORON TUWANCHIHYANGGA AISILAHA HAFAN
(修武佐郎) honorary
military title of the eighth rank
second class
HORON TUWANCHIHYANGGA HAFAN (修
武郎) honorary military title
of the eighth rank first class
HORONGGO 1. powerful, terrible, awe-
inspiring, possessing great author-
ity, majestic, regal 2. poisonous

HORONGGO CECIKE a mythical bird
that was supposed to drive off
evil influences--its carved
image was often attached to the
end of a pole
HORONGGO CECIKENGGE MUKŠAN a pole
with an image of the *horonggo*
cecike attached to the end
HORONGGO GURGU a fabulous beast
with a long tail and two horns
HORONGGO GURGUNGGE KIRU (辟邪
旗) a banner of the imperial
escort with the image of the
horonggo gurgu embroidered on it
HORONGGO YANGSANGGA DEYEN I BITHE
WEILERE BA (武英殿修書
處) Printing Office and Book-
bindery at the Throne Hall, BH 94
HORONTU MAHATUN a hat used by the
bodyguard of a ruler in ancient
times
HOSAN ILHA an exotic flower resembling
the osmanthus that blooms monthly
throughout the year
HOSE box
HOSERI the same as *hose*
HOSERI DENGJAN a fireworks box
HOSHORI curly (hair)
HOSHORI INDAHŪN a curly-haired dog
HOSHORILABUMBI caus. of *hoshorilambi*
HOSHORILAMBI to curl, to crinkle
HOSHORINAMBI to be disheveled, to be
unkempt
HOSO HASA (onom.) the sound of shaking
paper
HOSORI 1. dandruff, flakes of skin
2. soot 3. earwax 4. crust, fil-
ings
HOŠO 1. corner 2. area, region 3.
direction 4. edge 5. square
HOŠO BAIMBI to present *hoho efen*,
liquor, cattle, etc. before a
wedding
HOŠO MUHELIYEN square and round
HOŠO SAHAMBİ the same as *hošo*
baimbi
HOŠO TAKTU a four-cornered obser-
vation tower of the examination
hall
HOŠOI CIN WANG (親王) Prince
of the Blood of the first degree,
BH 15
HOŠOI DUKA a side door, a corner
door
HOŠOI EFU (郡主儀賓)
the son-in-law of a *hošoi cin wang*
HOŠOI FUJIN (親王福晉)
the wife of a *hošoi cin wang*
HOŠOI GEGE (郡主) the daugh-
ter of a *hošoi cin wang*
HOŠOI GUNGJU (和碩公主)
the Daughter of the Emperor by an
Imperial Concubine, BH 14

HOŠOI GUNGJU I HOŠOI EFU (和碩
額馬灯) the husband of a *hošoi*
gungju

HOŠON 1. quarter, precinct 2. square

HOŠONGGO square, four-sided

HOŠOTOLOMBUMBI caus. of *hošotolombi*

HOŠOTOLOMBI 1. to let a corner protrude
2. to make into a square

HOŠOTONGGO having corners, angular

HOŠOTONGGO ŠUFATU a square-shaped
turban

HOŠŠOBUMBI caus./pass. of *hoššombi*

HOŠŠOMBI to deceive, to entice, to mis-
lead

HOŠSOME GAMAMBI to abduct, to kidnap

HOTO 1. gourd 2. cranium, baldhead
3. a piece of iron over the shoulder
piece of a suit of armor

HOTO CEKEMU flowery Japanese satin

HOTO GUWEJIHE the third stomach of
a ruminant

HOTO HENGKE squash

HOTO YOO scald-head--a disease in
which parts of the scalp become
bald

HOTOCI coconut

HOTOCI MAHATUN an ancient-style hat
made of a coconut

HOTOHO see *hotohon*

HOTOHON turned up, bulging (of the
lips)

HOTON walled city, city wall

HOTON FEKUMBI to assault a city
wall

HOTON I DA (城守尉) Mili-
tary Commandant of a Minor Manchu
Garrison in the Provinces, BH 746

HOTON MANDAL a small shelter in
which Buddhist monks recite the
scriptures

HOTOROMBI (-ko) to curve up at one end

HU see *hū*

HUBTU a long cotton padded gown

HUDE the stern of a ship

HUDE JAFAMBI to guide the rudder,
to steer

HUFUMBI see *hūfumbi*

HUHU leaven for making liquor

HUHU I SUWALIYAN a mixture of millet
and oat bran

HUHUCU *Adenophora*--a medicinal herb

HUHUN 1. breast 2. milk

HUHUN I ENIYE wet nurse

HUHUN I TUMIHA teat, nipple

HUHUN JEMBI to suck the breast

HUHUN SIDAKABI milk has filled the
breasts

HUHUN SIMIMBI to suck the breast

HUHURI unweaned, suckling

HUHURI JUI a child still not weaned

HUHURI GEBU a baby name

HUIDZ see *hoise*

HUJENGGE GASHA one name for the owl;

cf. *yabulan*

HUJU 1. trough 2. a hollowed-out
piece of wood held together with
rings that was used for transporting
silver

HUJUBUMBI caus. of *hujumbi*

HUJUKU bellows

HUJUMBI 1. to operate a bellows 2. to
prostrate oneself, to bow deeply, to
cower, to crouch

HUJUREBUMBI caus. of *hujurembi*

HUJUREKU a small mortar for sesame
seeds, bean curd, etc.

HUJUREKU CIFUN milling tax

HUJUREMBI to grind, to mill

HUJURI a wind tube used for making
fires in the open

HUJURUKU see *hujuku*

HUKSA see *hukšen*

HUKSIDEMBI to rain violently

HUKSUMBI see *hukšumbi*

HUKŠEBUMBI caus. of *hukšemb*

HUKŠEMBI 1. to carry on the head, to
wear on the head 2. to pile earth
around the roots of a young plant
3. to appreciate, to thank, to be
thankful to 4. to swell; cf. *huk-
šumbi*

HUKŠEME ŠUFATU a head covering
consisting of a flat board with
cloth hanging down on both sides

HUKŠEMBUMBI to put a hood on a falcon

HUKŠEN 1. falcon's hood 2. a falcon
kept in the house

HUKŠEN GARUDAI an old phoenix

HUKŠENUMBI 1. to carry on the head (of
a group) 2. to pile earth around
the roots of a young plant (of a
group)

HUKŠERI BELE rice that has turned
brown from long storage

HUKŠUMBI (-ke) to swell

HUKTAMBI see *huktambi*

HUKTU a long cotton padded gown; cf.
hubtu

HUKTURI see *kukduri*

HUKUN dirt, dust, manure

HULE a measure of volume equaling ten
lesser pecks, a bushel

HULUN MURAKU a whistle used for luring
deer

HULUR SEME squeaking

HUMSUHUN crawl of a bird

HUMSUN 1. crawl of a bird 2. eyelid

HUMSUN I TEILE 'with only the eye-
lid'--with little effort

HUMŠE Manchurian wood owl (*Strix
alucona*)

HUMTU hunchbacked

HUMUDU bustard (*Otis tarda*)

HUNCU sleigh, sled

HUNDU the same as *humtu*

HUNGGIYANGLAMBI to play cards

H

HUNGKEN see *emu hungken jiha*
 HUNGKERE BUMBI caus. of *hungkerembi*
 HUNGKEREMBI 1. to pour 2. to cast (metal)
 HUNGKEREME in profusion, copiously
 HUNGKEREME AGAMBI to rain cats and dogs
 HUNGKEREME FEKSIMBI to run at break-neck speed
 HUNGKIMBI to become soft, to become pulverized (of dry things)
 HUNIO water bucket
 HURCEMBI to find fault with, to criticize
 HUREN 1. the ridge of the nose 2. an arch on the hearth for placing cooking pots 3. a badger trap
 HUREN WASE arched tile used on the roofs of temples and palaces
 HURENEMBI to arch, to form a vault
 HURGEN team and plow--used as a measure of a person's wealth
 HURHU see *hurku*
 HURHUI CECIKE one name for the goat-sucker; cf. *indahūn cecike*
 HURKU sulphur
 HURKUN GÜWARA one name for the eared owl; cf. *fu gūwara*
 HURSE an earthen cooking pot
 HURU 1. turtle or tortoise shell 2. the back of a bird 3. the back of the hand 4. a rise, a high place; cf. *kuru*
 HURUGAN tortoise shell
 HURUNEMBI see *hurenembi*
 HURUNGGE having a shell
 HUTEREMBI (-ke) to wrinkle
 HUTHE scab
 HUTHENEMBI to form a scab
 HUTHUBUMBI caus./pass. of *huthumbi*
 HUTHUMBI to tie up, to bind
 HUTU 1. ghost, devil, disembodied spirit 2. an ugly man
 HUTU ENDURI ghosts and deities
 HUTU GELEKU an exotic fruit that can be made into rosaries
 HUTUCEMBI to curve up at the ends
 HUTUNGGE 1. devilish, demonic 2. hateful, deceitful
 HUTURCEMBI see *kuturcembi*
 HUWACA hole through which an oven-bed is lighted
 HUWEJEBUMBI caus. of *huwejembi*
 HUWEJEHEN a screen
 HUWEJEHENGGE TOJIN a peacock with its tail feathers spread
 HUWEJEMBI 1. to screen off, to cover 2. to set up a screen
 HUWEJEN 1. a board covering for the top of an oven-bed 2. a board covering for a cooking pot 3. a weir for catching fish in fast water 4. see *huwejehen*

HUWEJENGGE DUKA a screen placed by a door
 HUWEKI fertile, fruitful, luxuriant
 HUWEKIYEBUBUMBI caus. of *huwekiyebumbi*
 HUWEKIYEBUMBI 1. caus. of *huwekiyembi* 2. to admonish, to guide, to incite zeal
 HUWEKIYEBUN encouragement, advice, admonition
 HUWEKIYEMBI to be enthusiastic, to do zealously, to expend great effort, to rouse oneself, to be happy
 HUWEKIYEN enthusiasm, happy mood, zeal
 HUWEKIYENDUMBI/HUWEKIYENUMBI to be enthusiastic together
 HUWELEN see *heolen*
 HUWENGGE luxuriant, abundant
 HUWENGIYEMBI to peck out of a shell (of chicks)
 HUWENJI a wooden cup or bowl with a handle
 HUWERKE a shutter over a window made from wood or matting
 HUWESI knife
 HUWESIKU see *huwešeku*
 HUWESILEMBI to stab or pierce with a knife
 HUWESISEMBI to stab repeatedly with a knife
 HUWEŠEBUMBI caus. of *huwešembi*
 HUWEŠEKE iron (for pressing clothing)
 HUWEŠEMBI to iron, to press (clothing)
 HUWEŠERE HACUHAN a flatiron
 HUWEŠEN Buddhist nun
 HUWETEN upland buzzard (*Buteo hemilasius*)
 HUWETHI seal (a sea mammal)
 HUYE a pit dug close by a riverbank from which a hunter shoots birds of prey that come to take the bait he has put out
 HUYE TEMBI to sit in a pit in order to catch quail
 HÜ 1. a paste made of boiled rice or other grain, paste 2. the back of the neck 3. one-millionth of a Chinese foot 4. a unit of measure equaling five small pecks
 HÜ I DA the base of the back of the neck, the first thoracic vertebra; cf. *gen*
 HÜBA amber
 HÜBALABUMBI caus. of *hübalambi*
 HÜBALAMBI to paste, to mount, to paste paper over a window
 HÜBALARA FAKSI a person who mounts paintings and calligraphy
 HÜBAN 1. a tablet carried in the hand during audiences in ancient times 2. a jade implement pointed at one end and square at the other--used during important ceremonies in ancient times

HÜBARAK clergy, clerical
 HÜBERI a fur neckpiece worn by women in winter
 HÜBILABUMBI caus./pass. of *hübilambi*
 HÜBILAMBI to trap, to trick, to snare
 HÜBIN trap, snare
 HÜBIN DE DOSIKA fell into a trap
 HÜBİŞABUMBI caus. of *hübişambi*
 HÜBİŞAMBI to trap, to snare
 HÜBUMBI caus. of *hümbi*
 HÜCIN a well
 HÜCIN ŞODOMBI to clean out a well
 HÜCINGGA pertaining to a well
 HÜDA 1. business 2. price, value 3. goods
 HÜDA ARAMBI to convert to cash, to sell off
 HÜDA MAIMAN business
 HÜDA MANGGA expensive
 HÜDA TOKTOSI dealer, broker, middleman
 HÜDAI BA market, marketplace
 HÜDAI JAKA merchandise
 HÜDAI NIYALMA merchant
 HÜDAŞABUMBI caus. of *hüdaşambi*
 HÜDAŞAMBI to engage in business, to trade
 HÜDAŞARA NIYALMA businessman, merchant
 HÜDUKALA fast! hurry!
 HÜDUKAN rather fast
 HÜDULABUMBI caus. of *hüdulambi*
 HÜDULAMBI to hurry, to hasten
 HÜDUN 1. fast, quick 2. boil, carbuncle
 HÜDUN FUIFUKÜ a vessel for heating up tea or liquor
 HÜDUN HAFUKA a boil having red lines in it
 HÜDUN YOO boil, carbuncle
 HÜDUNGA speedy, swift
 HÜFAN company, partnership, troupe
 HÜFUBUMBI 1. caus. of *hüfumbi* 2. to run aground
 HÜFUMBI to run aground
 HÜFUN gruel used to feed domestic animals
 HÜFUN ULEBUMBI to prepare gruel for feeding to livestock
 HÜHA 1. a knot of cotton at the end of a whip 2. a cotton rope
 HÜHÜBA a long gown without slits at the side
 HÜHÜCAN see *huhucu*
 HÜHÜLI one name for the scops owl; cf. *hüşahü*
 HÜI 1. red felt edging on the lower part of a saddle blanket 2. an exclamation--now, then 3. meeting, assembly, association
 HÜI HAI SEME dizzy, unsteady
 HÜI HIYANG fennel
 HÜI HÜWA ILHA a type of fragrant orchid

HÜI KUI (會魁) a title bestowed on those who placed between sixth and thirteenth on the imperial examination, BH 629C
 HÜI SEME 1. dizzy 2. surging; cf. *hüwai seme*
 HÜI ŞORO a matted basket used for pressing oil
 HÜI TAI frivolous, dawdling
 HÜI YUWAN (會元) those who placed second to fifth in the imperial examination, BH 629C
 HÜIFAN see *hoifan*
 HÜISE Moslem; cf. *hoise*
 HÜJACI constable, policeman
 HÜJACI BE KADALARA BA (管轄番役處) office of the Controller of the Police Bureau, BH 81
 HÜJACI BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (番子司) police division of the office of the Banner General of Mukden
 HÜJIBUMBI caus. of *hüjimbi*
 HÜJIMBI to rouse a recumbent tiger by shouting
 HÜJIME DAMBI to sough (of the wind), to blow so as to set the leaves of trees in motion
 HÜJIRI alkaline, alkali, soda
 HÜJIRI BA an alkaline place
 HÜJU a Central Asiatic pearl
 HÜK SEME unaware (of fatigue)
 HÜKCUMBI to surprise, to catch unaware
 HÜKJUN one name for the stork; cf. *wei jun*
 HÜKTAMBI 1. to be hot and moist, to be steaming 2. to ferment
 HÜKTAMBUMBI caus. of *hüktambi*
 HÜLABUMBI caus. of *hülabi*
 HÜLAMBI 1. to shout, to call 2. to read aloud 3. to crow
 HÜLARA HAFAN (贊禮郎) Herald, Ceremonial Usher, BH 79, 382B, 391
 HÜLAN chimney, smoke hole
 HÜLANABUMBI caus. of *hülanambi*
 HÜLANAMBI to go to call, to go to read
 HÜLANDUMBI/HÜLANUMBI to call together, to read together
 HÜLANGGA COKO one name for the chicken; cf. *coko*
 HÜLANGGA GASHA see *hülangga coko*
 HÜLANJIMBI to come to call, to come to read
 HÜLAŞABUMBI caus. of *hülaşambi*
 HÜLAŞAMBI to exchange, to barter, to trade, to exchange places with
 HÜLAŞANDUMBI to exchange with one another
 HÜLDURAMBI see *güldurambi*
 HÜLGA see *hülha*
 HÜLGI see *hülhi*
 HÜLGICAN NIYEHE one name for the wild

H

duck known as *yargican niyehe*
 HÜLHA 1. bandit, robber, thief 2. rebel 3. secret, on the sly
 HÜLHA BE JAFARA TINGGIN (捕盜廳) Bureau of Police Affairs, BH 795A-D
 HÜLHA HOLO robbers and thieves, bandits
 HÜLHAI FEYE den of bandits
 HÜLHABUMBI caus./pass. of *hülhambi*
 HÜLHAMB 1. to rob, to steal 2. to act secretly, to act furtively, to act on the sly
 HÜLHANAMBI to go to steal
 HÜLHANDUMBI/HÜLHANUMBI to steal (of a group)
 HÜLHANJIMBI to come to steal
 HÜLHATU swindler, thief
 HÜLHI muddleheaded, confused, mixed up, blurred
 HÜLHI LAMPA primeval chaos
 HÜLHIBUN deception, delusion
 HÜLHIDAMBI to act in a confused manner, to be in a daze
 HÜLHIKAN somewhat confused
 HÜLHIMBUMBI 1. to be led astray, to be deluded, to be deceived 2. to lead astray, to delude
 HÜLHITU a muddleheaded person
 HÜLURI MALARI careless, lax, hasty
 HÜMAN talent, capability
 HÜMARABUMBI caus. of *hūmarambi*
 HÜMARAMBI (-ka) to have a dirty face, to be soiled
 HÜMBI to plait, to braid
 HÜMBUR SEME in great quantity, profusely, frequently
 HÜMSU see *humsun*
 HÜNAMBI to form a paste, to form a mess, to become all tangled up
 HÜNCIHIN relative, of the same clan or family
 HÜNUNCUN the name of a Manchu tribe
 HÜNG HIYONG (onom.) 1. the sound of the tide 2. the sound of running horses
 HÜNG I POO a European cannon
 HÜNG SEME (onom.) the sound of a fire
 HÜNGKO the front part of a ship, the bow
 HÜNGNIYOOLAMBI to rain while the sun is shining
 HÜNGSI 1. pebble 2. Chinese little grebe (*Poliocephalus rufficollis*)
 HÜNGSIBUMBI caus. of *hūngsimbi*
 HÜNGSIMBI 1. to fling, to hurl, to hurl to the ground, to throw away, to discard 2. to talk nonsense, to talk wildly
 HÜNGSITU GASHA the same as *kuringge gasha*
 HÜNOOLAMBI to cause an uproar
 HÜNTA hemp

HÜNTAHAN cup, mug, glass
 HÜNTAHAN I TOKTON rack for cups used at offerings
 HÜNTAHAN TAILI I CARGILAKŪ cup and plate rocket--a type of fireworks
 HÜR HAR SEME shying (of horses)
 HÜR HÜR SEME flaming, blazing
 HÜR SEME blazing, flaming
 HÜR SEHE became a bit tipsy
 HÜRFU orangutan
 HÜRGA see *hūrha*
 HÜRGA SOGI watercress
 HÜRGADAMBI see *hūrhadambi*
 HÜRGIBUMBI caus./pass. of *hūrgimbi*
 HÜRGIKŪ whirlpool, vortex, eddy
 HÜRGIMBI to spin, to turn around
 HÜRGIME DAMBI to blow in whirls
 HÜRGIME YABUMBI to go for a stroll
 HÜRHA a large fishing net; cf. *hūrhan*
 HÜRHADAMBI to catch fish in a large net
 HÜRHAN a large fishing net
 HÜRHAN I WEIHE protruding teeth
 HÜR I pine nut
 HÜR BAHYA pinecone
 HÜR FAHA pine nut
 HÜR FAHA I ŠOBIN baked cake with pine nuts
 HÜRKA a horsehair snare used to catch small birds
 HÜR a mouth harp made of cow's horn and bamboo
 HÜRUDAMBI to play the mouth harp
 HÜSE beard
 HÜSETAI bearded
 HÜSHA MONGGON windpipe
 HÜSHÜR COKO a chicken with curly feathers
 HÜSIBA ORHO ivy
 HÜSIBUMBI 1. caus. of *hūsibmi* 2. to be beset by (illness)
 HÜSIHA MOO wild walnut
 HÜSIHAN woman's skirt
 HÜSIKŪ see *monggon hūsikū*
 HÜSIMBI to wrap, to wrap up, to envelope
 HÜSIME entirely, completely, whole
 HÜSIME ŠUFATU a linen hat worn in ancient times
 HÜSINGGA SIJIGIYAN a broad-sleeved habit worn by Buddhist and Taoist monks
 HÜSIRI MOO a type of oak (*Quercus dentata*)
 HÜSITUN foot-binding, especially the type worn by men
 HÜSUBURE HAFAN see *hūsun bure hafan*
 HÜSUN 1. strength, power, might 2. laborer, worker
 HÜSUN BUMBI to expend effort, to be diligent
 HÜSUN BURE HAFAN a diligent official
 HÜSUN ETUHUN powerful, healthy
 HÜSUN FAKSI I KUNGGERI (夫匠)

科) section concerned with laborers and artisans in the Board of Works
 HŪSUN HAMIRAKŪ not within one's power
 HŪSUN I DURIMBI to carry away by force
 HŪSUN I EBSIHE with all one's might
 HŪSUN I HOJIHON a son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's parents
 HŪSUN TUCIMBI to perform labor, to render service
 HŪSUN YABUMBI to work, to do physical labor
 HŪSUNGGE powerful, mighty
 HŪSUNGGE BOO a powerful rich family
 HŪSURI earwax; cf. *hosori*
 HŪSUTULEBUMBI caus. of *hūsutulembi*
 HŪSUTULEMBI to do with power, to use strength, to strain
 HŪŠA kudzu-vine (*Pueraria Thunbergiana*)--a plant used for making a type of coarse linen
 HŪŠA SIREN a vine with three-pronged leaves that grows on pine and cypress trees
 HŪŠAHŪ scops owl (*Otus scops*)
 HŪŠAJU taro
 HŪTHŪMBI see *kūthūmbi*
 HŪTHŪRI see *kūthūri*
 HŪTUNG alley, lane
 HŪTURI good luck, good fortune
 HŪTURI BAIMBI to pray for good fortune
 HŪTURI FENGŠEN AISIMBI to bestow good fortune and prosperity
 HŪTURI FENGŠEN JALAFUN good fortune, prosperity (many sons), and long life
 HŪTURI IMIYAMBI good fortune arrives in abundance
 HŪTURI ISIBUMBI to bring good fortune
 HŪTURI ISIMBI good fortune arrives
 HŪTURI NURE wine offered by the emperor at state sacrifices
 HŪTURINGGA possessing good fortune, fortunate
 HŪWA 1. courtyard, yard, garden 2. in two, asunder, apart
 HŪWA HŪWA SEME in two, asunder
 HŪWACARAMBI to snore
 HŪWACIHIYAN ENGGEMU a saddle with a horn-shaped saddle horn
 HŪWAFIHIYA 1. a wooden tool in the shape of a halved bamboo used for smoothing arrow shafts 2. a pastry of flour, honey, and sesame made in the shape of the tool described above
 HŪWAFIHIYABUMBI caus. of *hūwafihiyambi*
 HŪWAFIHIYAMBI to shave an arrow shaft smooth

HŪWAI MUKENGGE KIRU (淮旗) a blue banner of the imperial escort depicting waves on a green background
 HŪWAI SEME 1. surging, in great quantity (of water), billowing 2. boundless, limitless
 HŪWAI TOLON a bonfire lit to announce some important event to the people
 HŪWAIDANAMBI to dry up, to wither
 HŪWAISE pagoda tree, the Chinese yellow-berry (*Sophora japonica*); cf. *hohonggo moo*
 HŪWAITABUMBI caus. of *hūwaitambi*
 HŪWAITAKŪ something that is tied on; cf. *tobgiya hūwaitakū, hefeli hūwaitakū*
 HŪWAITAMBI to tie, to tie up
 HŪWAJALAMBI to sign a contract or agreement
 HŪWAJAMBI to break (v.i.), to tear, to crack
 HŪWAJAN painter, artist
 HŪWAJIYOO MOO Szechuan pepper tree (*Zanthoxylum piperitum*)
 HŪWAKIYABUMBI caus. of *hūwakiyambi*
 HŪWAKIYAMBI 1. to peel, to peel off 2. to take away, to revoke, to abrogate
 HŪWAKŠAHALABUMBI caus. of *hūwakšahalambi*
 HŪWAKŠAHALAMBI to erect a wooden railing or fence
 HŪWAKŠAHAN stave in a wooden railing or fence
 HŪWAKŠAN a small stave used in card playing to show whose turn it is
 HŪWAKŠIHA see *hūwakšaha*
 HŪWALA IHAN an isabella cow
 HŪWALABUMBI caus. of *hūwalambi*
 HŪWALAMA USIHA wild walnut
 HŪWALAMBI 1. to break up, to cut up, to split 2. to rip up 3. to cut (the hair) 4. to gouge out 5. to play the finger game
 HŪWALAR (onom.) the sound of wading in water, the sound of splashing
 HŪWALAR HILIR (onom.) the sound of fishnets in water
 HŪWALAR SEME (onom.) the sound of flowing water, the sound of splashing
 HŪWALIYAMBI to harmonize, to unite, to reconcile, to conciliate
 HŪWALIYABUMBI caus. of *hūwaliyambi*
 HŪWALIYAN see *hūwaliyasun*
 HŪWALIYANDUMBI to harmonize with one another
 HŪWALIYAPI in full concord
 HŪWALIYASUN 1. harmony, concord, union 2. harmonious, in concord, united 3. gentle
 HŪWALIYASUN EDUN a gentle wind
 HŪWALIYASUN NECIN harmony and peace

H

HŪWALIYASUN TOB the Yung-cheng
(雍正) reign period, 1723-1735

HŪWALIYASUN TUGI KUMUN BE HALANJAME
DERIBURE MUDAN a piece of music
played during the offering of wine
at the end of the plowing ceremony

HŪWAMIYAMBI to peel, to shell
HŪWANG BE *Phellodendron amurense*--a
kind of oak whose bark is used in
Chinese medicine

HŪWANG DOO the ecliptic
HŪWANG GUIFEI (皇贵妃) Impe-
rial Concubine of the First Rank,
BH 6

HŪWANG LI see *hūwangli*
HŪWANG TAIDZ (皇太子) the
Heir Apparent, BH 12

HŪWANG TAIDZ I FEI (皇太子
妃) concubine of the Heir Ap-
parent

HŪWANGDAN yellow lead ore
HŪWANGDANA yellow-breasted bunting
(*Emberiza aureola*)

HŪWANGDI emperor

HŪWANGGA on good terms with, in con-
cord

HŪWANGGAR SEME surging and roaring
HŪWANGGAR SEME AGAMBI to rain
copiously

HŪWANGGAR HŪWALAR roaring and splash-
ing

HŪWANGGIYAMBI to prevent, to stand in
the way

HŪWANGGIYARAKŪ there is no harm,
it does not stand in the way, it
makes no difference

HŪWANGGIYAN a quiver worn on the back

HŪWANGHEO empress

HŪWANGLI calendar, almanac

HŪWANGSE orpiment

HŪWANTA a bald mountain

HŪWANTA SEBSEHE a yellow locustlike
insect with small wings

HŪWANTAHŪN bald (of mountains)

HŪWANTANAMBI to become bald

HŪWAR (onom.) the sound of a thing
being dragged on the ground

HŪWAR HIR 1. (onom.) the sound of
clothing rubbing together 2. pro-
fuse (of tears)

HŪWAR HIR SEME see *hūwar hir*

HŪWAR SEME see *hūwar hir*

HŪWARA 1. file 2. eel; cf. *horo*

HŪWARABUMBI caus. of *hūwarambi*

HŪWARADAMBI to file, to plane

HŪWARAKA a window shutter made of
willow twigs

HŪWARAMBI to file

HŪWASA HISA (onom.) the sound of
stepping on dry leaves

HŪWASAR 1. (onom.) the sound made by
desiccated plants in the wind 2.
coarse, rough

HŪWAŠAR SEME coarse, rough

HŪWAŠABUKŪ a kind of local school in
ancient times

HŪWAŠABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *hūwa-*
šambi 2. to raise, to bring up, to
nourish, to bring to maturity or
fruition, to accomplish

HŪWAŠABURE COOHA a young man

brought up at state expense who
was destined for military service;
as such, exempt from the corvée

HŪWAŠADA (僧官) abbot, Buddhist
superior

HŪWAŠAMBI 1. to grow up, to mature, to
develop 2. to raise, to bring up

HŪWAŠAN a Buddhist monk

HŪWAŠAN BE KADALARA FIYENTEN (僧
錄司) section on monastic
affairs

HŪWAŠAN DOOSE I KUNGGERI (僧道
料) office of Buddhist and Tao-
ist affairs in the Board of Rites

HŪWAŠASA plural of *hūwašan*

HŪWAYAMBI to sign a contract or
agreement

HŪYA 1. a sea snail 2. cup made from
a sea-snail's shell 3. a half-grown
roe deer

HŪYA EFEN a wheat cake made in the
form of a sea snail

HŪYAMBI to cry (of eagles, falcons,
etc.)

HŪYAN rheumatism in the shoulder

HŪYANAMBI to form a crust of dirt on
the face

HŪYASUN foot fetters (for hawks and
falcons)

HŪYUKŪ ŠORO a basket that is lowered
into a soy vat to press out the
clear soy sauce

HŪYUŠEMBI to exchange temporarily

HŪYUŠEME BOJILAMBI to remit (money)

I

I

ICE

I 1. he, she 2. the genitive particle
3. an interjection used to get the
attention of subordinates
I CI an interjection of regret
I I 1. (onom.) the sound of sobbing
2. an interjection of derision
IBADAN mountain elm, the wood of which
was used for making spears
IBAGAN 1. monster, apparition, phantom
2. a madman
IBAGAN DAILAHA went stark raving
mad
IBAGAN GAILAKA see *ibagan dailaha*
IBAGAN HIYABUN 1. the spadix of
reeds 2. the seed-bearing part of
a reed
IBAGAN I HALMARI the pod of the
honey locust tree, used as soap
IBAGASA the plural of *ibagan*
IBAGAŠAMBI to act strangely while
possessed by a spirit or phantom,
to act like one possessed
IBAHAN see *ibagan*
IBAHAŠAMBI see *ibagašambi*
IBAKABUMBI caus. of *ibakambi*
IBAKAMBI to shorten
IBAKCI a thorny bush resembling the
wild grape that bears an inedible
fruit
IBAŠEN MUKE water from melting snow
IBEBUMBI 1. caus. of *ibembi* 2. to of-
fer, to present
IBEBUME WESIMBURE KUNGGERI (准星
科) an office in the Grand
Secretariat in charge of petitions
and memorials
IBEDEMBI to advance gradually
IBEDEN gradual advance
IBEHEN the end of a bow
IBELEMBI to advance slowly
IBEMBI 1. to advance, to go forward
2. to give an increase of feed to
IBENEMBI to go forward, to advance
IBENJIMBI to come forward

IBENUMBI to advance together
IBERELEMBI to advance
IBERI the back part of a helmet
IBEŠEMBI to advance gradually
IBETE rotten tree, rotten wood
IBGE see *ibehen*
IBIRI see *iberi*
IBIYABURU loathsome creature!
IBIYACUKA loathsome, disgusting
IBIYACUN 1. loathing, disgust 2.
disgusting person
IBIYADA the same as *ibiyacuka*
IBIYAHA well-developed ears of grain
IBIYAHA JAFAMBI to select good
ears of grain to lay aside for use
as seed
IBIYAHALAMBI to select choice ears of
grain for seed
IBIYAMBI to loathe, to detest
IBIYON detestable, hateful
IBKABUMBI caus. of *ibkambi*
IBKAMBI (-ka/ha) to shorten, to dimin-
ish
IBKAŠAMBI to advance step by step
IBTE an outgrowth on a tree that has
begun to rot; cf. *ibete*
IBTENEMBI to rot, to decay (of trees)
IBTENEHE OFORO a nose that has
turned red because of drinking
IBURŠAMBI to crawl, to creep
ICA a type of long white ocean fish
with no fins--called the 'noodle
fish' in Chinese
ICABUMBI see *acabumbi*
ICAKŪ unpleasant, unfitting, uncom-
fortable, uneasy, not feeling well
ICAKŪLIYAN rather unpleasant
ICAKUŠAMBI to find unpleasant, to find
odious, to dislike
ICAMBI 1. to neigh 2. see *acambi*
3. see *isambi*
ICANGGA 1. suitable, fitting, proper
2. good tasting 3. comfortable
ICE 1. new 2. the first ten days of

I

the month 3. beginning, at the beginning, the first day of a lunar month 4. fresh
ICE BIYA new moon
ICE CAI bud tea
ICE CALU a granary near Mukden
ICE HAFAN new (inexperienced) official
ICE HOJIHON bridegroom
ICE ILHANGGA SUJE new-style flowered silk
ICE NIMAHA fresh fish
ICE TUSAN new incumbent
ICEBUMBI caus. of *icembi*
ICEBURAKŪ uncontaminated
ICEBUN contamination, smearing
ICEKEN rather new
ICEMBI 1. to dye 2. to bleach 3. to contaminate
ICEMLEBUMBI caus. of *icemlembi*
ICEMLEMBI 1. to make new, to renew 2. to do anew, to do over
ICEREME during the first ten days of the month; cf. *ice*
ICI 1. right (as opposed to left) 2. direction, dimension 3. in accordance with, along with, after, according to, facing, on the side of, toward
ICI ACABUMBI to conform to
ICI ACABUME GISUREMBI to speak in conformity
ICI ACABUME WEILEMBI to act in conformity
ICI AKŪ see *icakū*
ICI BAHARAKŪ not following a definite course of action, not setting a goal
ICI ERGI the right-hand side
ICI ERGI FIYENTEN (右司) second department of a governmental organ
ICI KANI AKŪ at variance, disagreeing
ICIH I spot, blemish, flaw
ICIH AKŪ spotless, without blemish
ICIH DASIH I spot, blemish
ICIH IYABUMBI caus. of *icihiyambi*
ICIH IYAMB I 1. to arrange, to manage, to take care of 2. to put in order, to tidy up 3. to get oneself ready, to groom 4. to prepare a corpse for burial
ICIH IYARA ETUKU shroud, clothing for the dead
ICIH IYARA HAFAN (郎中) Departmental Director, BH 290
ICIH IYANDUMBI/ICIH IYANUMBI to manage together
ICIH IYANJAMB I to put in order carefully, to order reasonably
ICIH IYASI (吏目) Departmental Police-master and Jail Warden, BH

851A
ICIKŪŠAMBI see *icakūšambi*
ICINGGA 1. having direction, purposeful 2. experienced, competent, skilled
ICINGGA AKŪ inexperienced, incompetent, unskilled
ICIŠAMBI to aim at, to strive for, to incline to
ICITAI right-handed (especially at archery)
ICU a fur coat or jacket without an outer covering
ICUHIYAN see *acuhiyan*
IDARAMBI to gasp for breath, to feel pain while breathing
IDARŠAMBI to have a pain in the chest or belly
IDU a turn at duty, shift, turn
IDU ALIBUMBI to pass on one's duty to the next shift
IDU ARAMBI to take one's turn
IDU DOSIMBI to go on duty, to take up one's turn
IDU FEKUMBI to skip one's turn
IDU GAIMBI the same as *idu arambi*
IDU I BOO a guardroom
IDU ILIBUMBI to pass on one's turn to another
IDUKAN rather coarse
IDUMBI to glue feathers onto an arrow shaft
IDUN coarse, rough, uneven
IDURABUMBI caus. of *idurambi*
IDURAMBI to do duty in turn, to serve in turn
IDURAME KEDEREMBI to patrol at fixed intervals
IFIBUMBI caus. of *ifimbi*
IFIMBI to sew
IFIN sewing, needlework
IGAN see *ihan*
IGEHE the stem of fruits and melons
IGEN the two ends of a bow
IGEN ŠUKUMBI to attach the ends of a bow
IGERI USIHA the herd boy--the star Altair
IHACI cowhide
IHAN 1. bovine, cow, ox, bull 2. the second of the earth's branches (丑)
IHAN BIYA the twelfth month
IHAN BULA the honey locust tree
IHAN BUREN a signal horn made of brass
IHAN HONIN I ADUN I BAITA BE KADALAME ICIHIYARA UHERI DA (牛羊館總監) superintendent of livestock in the Board of Rites
IHAN MORIN I CIFUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (牛馬稅務監督衙門) office in charge of taxes on horses and cows in the

Mukden Board of Revenue
 IHAN MUŠU a type of small yellow quail
 IHAN NIMAHA sea cow--a type of scaleless fish about a yard long that bears some resemblance to a cow
 IHAN TUWA bonfire
 IHAN UNCEHEN a scaleless fish somewhat larger than a perch with a round tail and sharp stickers on its back
 IHAN YAKSARGAN reed warbler (*Phragmatocola aedon*)
 IHANGGA pertaining to the cow
 IHANGGA ANIYA the year of the cow
 IHASI rhinoceros
 IHASINGGA KIRU a banner embroidered with the image of a rhinoceros
 IHIDA the bits of meat left over after an animal has been butchered
 II see *i i*
 IJA gadfly
 IJA CECIKE great titmouse (*Parus parus*)
 IJA NIYEHE little grebe (*Podiceps ruficollis*)
 IJARI ILHA banana shrub (*Magnolia fuscata*)
 IJARLAMBI to smile
 IJARŠAMBI 1. to smile cheerfully 2. to polish
 IJASHA MAHALA a hat topped with a chrysanthemum-shaped ornament--used by high officials
 IJIBUMBI caus. of *ijimbi*
 IJIFUN comb
 IJIFUN NIRU an arrow with a shaft shaped like the back of a comb
 IJIFUN NIYEHE mandarin duck (*Aix galericulata*)
 IJILABUMBI caus. of *ijilambi*
 IJILAMBI to become accustomed to one another (livestock)
 IJIMBI (-ha) 1. to comb 2. to put the vertical threads on a loom 3. to put in proper order, to regulate
 IJIMBI WEKJIMBI to straighten out something tangled, to put in order
 IJIRE WEKJIN basic principle
 IJIN 1. warp 2. taut, tight
 IJIN WEKJIN 1. warp and woof 2. order and rule
 IJISHUN obedient, submissive, docile, filial
 IJISHUN DASAN the Shun-chih (順治) reign title, 1644-1662
 IJISHUN HEHE posthumous title given to the main wife of an official of the fifth rank
 IJU stunted, undersized
 IJUBUMBI caus. of *ijumbi*
 IJUMBI (-ha) to smear, to spread

IJUME DARIME GISUREMBI to speak sarcastically, to intimate something bad about a person
 IJURABUMBI caus./pass. of *ijurambi*
 IJURAMBI to rub
 IJURŠAMBI to rub vigorously
 IKDAKI the white hair on the sides of a roe's tail
 IKENGGE 1. original 2. chief, great, large
 IKIRI 1. pair, twins 2. in pairs, in succession, one after another 3. along the way, on the road
 IKIRI AFAHA a book in which records of official money transactions were kept that was divided into two parts, one of which was given to the payee as a receipt and the other kept by the government
 IKIRI COKO one name for the chicken; see *coko*
 IKIRI JUNGKEN a set of sixteen bronze bells hung in pairs, each producing a different tone
 IKIRI KINGKEN a set of sixteen L-shaped stones hung in pairs, each producing a different tone
 IKIRI MULU a ridgepole that extends through two different buildings
 IKIRILAME forming a pair
 IKTABUMBI caus. of *iktambi*
 IKTAMBI (-ka) to accumulate, to pile up, to collect, to gather
 IKTAMBUMBI caus. of *iktambi*
 IKTAN 1. accumulation, piling up 2. in Buddhist writings *skandha*
 IKTANGGA implicit, hidden
 IKÜBUMBI caus. of *ikümbi*
 IKÜMBI to shrink, to contract
 IKÜN contraction, shrinking
 IKÜRSUN marrow of the spine
 IKÜRSAMBI to crawl (like a snake or worm), to creep along
 IKÜRULAMBI to get up, to stand up (of horses)
 ILACI third
 ILACI DE OCI in the third place
 ILACI JALAN I OMOLU great-great-grandchild
 ILADALA unstable, inconstant
 ILADAMBI 1. to jump forward with the legs crossed (a kind of game) 2. to be unstable, to be inconstant, to act irresolutely
 ILADAME FAITAMBI in cutting out clothes, to cut down the dimensions so that one part is smaller
 ILAFIBUMBI caus. of *ilafimbi*
 ILAFIMBI to turn back, to curl back
 ILAGI vapor from dew
 ILAHA the green bark of the willow
 ILAMBI (-ka) to bloom
 ILAN three

ILAN ACANGGA HERGEN three Chinese characters used to represent the sound of a Manchu word

ILAN BETHENGGE HÜNTAHAN a three-legged gold or jade wine vessel used for sacrificial purposes

ILAN BIYA the third month

ILAN DEDUME FUEDEMBI to accompany to the third stage of a journey

ILAN DOROLON I BITHEI KUREN (三禮館) office in charge of editing the classics of ritual

ILAN ERDEMU the three powers-- heaven, earth, and man

ILAN FAFUN I YAMUN (三法司) Three High Courts of Judicature, BH 215

ILAN FU the hottest period of the summer occurring right after the summer solstice

ILAN GÜSAI MENGGUN AFABURE TOKSOI DA SABA KADALARA BA (管理三旗銀兩莊頭處) Office for collecting rents on Imperial lands, BH 78A

ILAN HAFU BITHEI KUREN (三通館) office in charge of compiling the San-t'ung

ILAN HESEN the three moral relationships: prince-subject, father-son, husband-wife

ILAN IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with three high ridges on top

ILAN JAIFAN three bones that join together in the croup of a horse

ILAN MULFIYEN I SUJE silk having a three-tier round pattern

ILAN NAMUN I DANGSE BOO (三庫檔房) business office of the three palace storehouses (for silver, textiles, and pigments)

ILAN NIYAKÜN the ceremony of kneeling thrice

ILAN SIDEN I CALU the three granaries of the Imperial Household

ILAN TACIHIYAN the three teachings: Confucianism, Buddhism, Taoism

ILAN TUHEBUKU I MAHATU an ancient-style hat topped with three jeweled pendants

ILAN UNGGALA MIYOOCAN a three-barreled musket

ILANGGERI three times

ILARI BOSO a type of very wide white cloth

ILARSU three-tiered, three-leveled, three-storied

ILASE three years old

ILATA three each

ILBABUMBI caus. of *ilbambi*

ILBAKÜ trowel for applying plaster

ILBAMBI to plaster (a wall)

ILBAN 1. plaster 2. the plastered surface of an oven-bed

ILBARILAMBI to smile

ILBASAMBI to laugh while putting pressure against the lips with the tongue

ILBEKE fond of eating fatty foods

ILCAMBI see *incambi*

ILDAMBI to be quick-witted, to be agile, to be bright

ILDAMU 1. elegant, refined 2. agile, quick-witted, bright

ILDAMUNGGA elegant, graceful, tasteful

ILDEDEI one name for the turkey

ILDEFUN the back of the head, the juncture of the neck and the cranium

ILDEHE the bark of the linden tree

ILDUBI one name for the *yabulan* (a type of owl)

ILDUBUMBI caus. of *ildumbi*

ILDUFUN GIRANGGI see *ildefun*

ILDUMBI (-ka) to be well acquainted with, to be friends with

ILDUN 1. convenient, comfortable 2. convenience, opportunity

ILDUN DE taking advantage of, according to one's convenience

ILDUNGGA acquainted, on good terms

ILDUNGGA APAHA a summary of official documents

ILDUNGGA DUKA side door, service door

ILDUSAMBI to take advantage of an opportunity

ILE a type of hunting net

ILEBUMBI caus. of *ilembi*

ILEKESAKA rather clear

ILEMBI 1. to lick 2. to remove the stems from hemp

ILENGGU 1. tongue 2. the trigger of a trap 3. a wooden stick hanging from the nose ring of a domestic beast 4. the clapper of a bell

ILENGGU DASAKU tongue scraper

ILENGGU DUBE the tip of the tongue

ILEREBUMBI caus./pass. of *ilerembi*

ILEREMBI to tether with a long rope, as for grazing

ILETU 1. clear, open, out in the open, obvious, manifest, distinct 2. neat, clean 3. not shy, open

ILETU COOHA troops in the open

ILETU HÜLHA bandit who operates in the open

ILETU KIYOO an open sedan chair

ILETU YABUMBI to act openly

ILETUKEN rather clear, rather open

ILETULEBUMBI caus. of *iletulembi*

ILETULEHEN a horizontal tablet over a door or gate

ILETULEMBI 1. to be clear, to be obvious, to become clear, to become obvious 2. to develop 3. to re-

veal, to expose
 ILETULEME WESIMBURE BITHE a memorial presented to the throne on festive occasions
 ILETUN 1. elucidation, clearing up 2. chart, table 3. see *iletu*
 ILETUNGGE bright, clear
 ILETUNGGE GU a jade ornament, symbol of a male child, used in ceremonies in ancient times
 ILGABUMBI caus./pass. of *ilgambi*
 ILGABUN 1. discernment, judgment 2. difference
 ILGACUN difference, differentiation
 ILGACUN AKŪ without difference
 ILGAMBI to distinguish, to differentiate
 ILGANAMBI see *ilhanambi*
 ILGANDUMBI to distinguish (of a group)
 ILGANGGA see *ilhangga*
 ILGARI paper strips attached to a willow branch--used as an offering to spirits
 ILGARI TUCIBUMBI to hang out willow branches with paper streamers on them--used by shamans for driving off evil spirits
 ILGASAMBI to visit friends or relatives
 ILGASANAMBI to go to visit
 ILGIN skin from which the hair has been removed, leather
 ILGIN I ŠOŠONGGO MAHALA an ancient-style leather hat used during wartime
 ILGIRI NIYEHE a small diving duck with oily flesh, the same as *aka niyehe*
 ILHA 1. flower, blossom 2. patterned, colored, polychrome 3. gradations on a scale
 ILHA AKŪ SIRGERI plain white silk yarn
 ILHA AKŪ TURTUN plain thin pongee
 ILHA CECIKENGGE LOHO a sword decorated with colored bird patterns
 ILHA I FELHEN a flower stand
 ILHA I FENGSE a vessel with a miniature landscape in it
 ILHA I SIMEN nectar
 ILHA NOHO DARDAN satin with large patterns on it
 ILHAI DOBOKŪ flower vase
 ILHAI HUNGKEREKU a watering can for flowers
 ILHAI NIYAMAN calyx
 ILHAI SUKU a clump of flowers
 ILHAI TEBUKU a sack used for carrying flowers
 ILHAI TUBI a protective cover placed over flowers
 ILHAI UKDUN a warm pit used for forcing plants
 ILHAI YAFAN flower garden
 ILHAKŪ TUBIHE fig

ILHAMUKE wild strawberry
 ILHANAMBI 1. to bloom 2. to grow dim (of the eyes)
 ILHANGGA colored, patterned, flowery
 ILHANGGA CUSE MOO golden bamboo
 ILHANGGA FUNKŪ a brightly colored carved or embroidered stool
 ILHANGGA MOO rosewood
 ILHANGGA SIRGERI thin silk having a brightly colored pattern
 ILHANGGA ŠOBIN cakes with colored patterns stamped on them
 ILHANGGA TURTUN brightly patterned thin silk
 ILHANGGA WEHEI NIOWARIKŪ malachite green
 ILHANGGA YABIHAN coffered ceiling
 ILHARI see *ilgari*
 ILHI 1. next, subsequent 2. vice-, sub-, assistant 3. dysentery
 ILHI ANAMBI to ascend to the next step in rank
 ILHI ANAME in order, one after another
 ILHI BAYARAI JALAN I JANGGIN (副 護 軍 參 領) Lieutenant-Colonel, BH 734
 ILHI HAFAN (少 卿) subdirector, vice-president
 ILHI HAFUMBURE HAFAN (通 政 副 使) Deputy Commissioner of the Transmission Office, BH 928
 ILHI HEFELIYENEMBI to have dysentery
 ILHI JALAN I JANGGIN (副 參 領) Lieutenant-Colonel, BH 658
 ILHI JORISI (副 指 揮) Assistant Police Magistrate, BH 796A
 ILHI KADALARA DA (副 管) assistant director of the Imperial Clan School; cf. BH 717
 ILHI TACIBUKŪ HAFAN (訓 導) Subdirector of Schools, BH 857
 ILHI TACIBURE HAFAN (司 業) assistant director of the National Academy of Learning
 ILHI TAKŪRAKŪ (副 使) assistant overseer, assistant inspector; cf. *takŭrakŭ*
 ILHI TUŠAN I HAFAN assistant magistrate
 ILHI UJU I JERGI grade one-B
 ILHIN see *ilgin*
 ILHINEMBI to have dysentery
 ILHO see *ilhū*
 ILHO MOO the tree *Idesia polycarpa*
 ILHURU the name of a small colorful bird
 ILHURU DUDU a multicolored dove
 ILHURU GIYAHŪN CECIKE a type of shrike
 ILHŪ 1. upright, vertical 2. appropriate, suitable

ILHÜNGGA lying straight (of hair on an animal)
 ILIBUMBI 1. caus. of *ilimbi* 2. to erect, to set up 3. to stop, to end, to bring to an end
 ILIBUCI OJORAKÜ without being able to stop
 ILICAMBI to stand together
 ILIHAI immediately, on the spot
 ILIHAI ANDANDE immediately
 ILIHAI WAHA killed him on the spot
 ILIHANGGA strong, durable (of silk products)
 ILIMBAHABUMBI caus. of *ilimbahambi*
 ILIMBAHAMBI (-baha) 1. to become accustomed, to get used to 2. to be at peace with, to be calm
 ILIMBI (-ha) 1. to stand 2. to stop
 ILIRE TERE BE EJERE YAMUN (起居注衛門) office for compiling the records of the emperor's daily activities
 ILIMELIYAN in a standing position
 ILIN standing, standing position
 ILINAMBI to go to stand on, to settle down, to stop (on)
 ILINGGA HENGKETU a wooden emblem carved in the shape of a melon
 ILINGGA HIYAN incense in the form of long sticks
 ILINJAMBI to stand unsurely (of a small child), to loiter, to stand around
 ILINJIMBI to come to stand (on)
 ILKIDUN one name for the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
 ILMAHA uvula
 ILMAHÜ shuttle used in weaving
 ILMEN lead or stone weights placed on the bottom of nets
 ILMEREMBI (-ke) to break loose
 ILMOHO USIHA (彗星) one of the stars in the constellation of Orion
 ILMUN HAN the ruler of the underworld
 ILTEN a high shoulder piece or collar on court garments
 IMAHÜ goral (*Naemorhedus goral*)
 IMALAN the tree *Cudrania Cochinchinensis*
 IMARI *mu*--a Chinese measure of land area
 IMATA completely, all, totally, thoroughly
 IMBE accusative form of *i*
 IMCI see *imcin*
 IMCIN a type of drum used by shamans
 IMCISAMBI to beat an *imcin*
 IMENGGE MOO Chinese tallow tree
 IMENGGI vegetable oil
 IMENGGI DABUKÜ oil lamp
 IMENGGILEMBI to oil, to rub with oil
 IMETE a small snail
 IMETEN ILHA lilac
 IMHE (翼) the name of a constella-

tion

IMHE TOKDONGGO KIRU (翼宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *imhe*

IMISUN see *imiyesun*

IMIYAHA insect, bug; cf. *umiyaha*

IMIYAHANAMBI to get worms; cf. *umiyahanambi*

IMIYAMBI to assemble, to gather

IMIYARA SABINTUNGGE KIRU (遊麟旗) a banner with the image of a unicorn on it

IMIYAN assembly, gathering

IMIYANTU a sacrificial hat of the Hsia dynasty

IMIYELEMBI to gird oneself; cf. *umiyelembi*

IMIYESUN belt, girdle; cf. *umiyesun*

IMSEKE the young of the otter

IN the female or negative principle--Chinese yin

IN I SIMEN vaginal discharge, menstrual discharge

IN YANG the male (positive) and female (negative) principles

IN DU GURUN India

INA the son of one's sister--nephew

INCAMBI to neigh

INCI ablative of *i*

INDAHÜLAMBI to fall simultaneously (in wrestling)

INDAHÜN 1. dog 2. the eleventh of the earth's branches (戌)

INDAHÜN BIYA the ninth month

INDAHÜN CECIKE the hoopoe (*Upupa epops*)

INDAHÜN FEKUN 'dog gallop'--a type of gallop that resembles a dog running

INDAHÜN GINTEHE a type of tree that grows near rivers with colored bark and red and white flowers

INDAHÜN HOLDON Siberian cedar

INDAHÜN I DERHUWE a dog-fly

INDAHÜN MANGGISU one name for the badger; cf. *dorgon*

INDAHÜN MUCU wild grape

INDAHÜN NACIN a type of falcon

INDAHÜN SINDAMBI to set dogs (on game)

INDAHÜN SORO sour jujube

INDAHÜN SORO DEBSE cake made of sour jujubes

INDAHÜN UJIRE BA kennel

INDAHÜNGGA pertaining to the dog

INDAHÜNGGA ANIYA the year of the dog

INDAN an arrow lacking an arrowhead

INDE dative/locative of *i*

INDEBUMBI caus. of *indembi*

INDEHEN malaria

INDEMBI to rest (on a journey), to spend the night, to halt, to spend

time
 INDEN stopover (on a journey)
 INDERI a mare or cow that gives birth
 to young after a year's gap
 INE MENE at will, willingly, as one
 pleases, may just as well
 INEKU 1. same, this (day, month, year)
 2. still, as before
 INEKU ANIYA this year
 INEKU BIYA this month
 INEKU INENGGI today
 INEKU JIHE FUCIHI Tathāgata
 INEKU OMOLO a descendant of the
 sixth generation
 INEKU SILE broth, water in which
 meat has been cooked
 INEMENE see *ine mene*
 INENGGI 1. day 2. a type of sea fish
 resembling the sea bream
 INENGGI ABKAI TAMPIN the upper part
 of a water clock
 INENGGI DOBORI AKŪ both day and
 night, ceaselessly
 INENGGI DULIN midday, noon
 INENGGI HETUMBUMBI to live, to get
 by
 INENGGI ŠUN DE in the daytime
 INENGGI TOME every day
 INENGGIDARI every day
 INENGGISHŪN around noon, close to
 midday
 ING 1. camp, military encampment 2.
 battalion
 ING ILIMBI for a camp to be set up
 ING CING sapphire
 ING GASHA eagle
 ING HŪNG ruby
 ING LO tassel
 INGGA MOO a type of camphor tree
 INGGAHA 1. down, fluff 2. the fuzz
 on the bloom of a cattail
 INGGAHA CECE a type of very light
 fabric made of down
 INGGAHA CEKEMU velvet
 INGGAHA SUJE a type of tightly
 woven thick woolen that resembles
 satin
 INGGAHA ŠUFANAHA SURI a sort of
 silk crepe
 INGGALA 1. down, fluff 2. the mealy
 redpoll
 INGGALI wagtail, a bird of the genus
Motacilla
 INGGARI the down or fuzz from the
 bloom of the willow tree
 INGGARI ORHO duckweed
 INGGIRI GURUN England
 INGGUHE see *yengguhe*
 INGTORI cherry
 INGTURI see *ingtori*
 INGYANG SEME buzzing (of flies)
 INI genitive of *i*
 INI CISUI on his own initiative, by

itself, of its own accord
 ININGGE his, her
 INIYAHA looper, measuring worm
 INJAHA the young of the gazelle; cf.
jeren
 INJAHAN see *injaha*
 INJEBUMBI caus. of *injembi*
 INJECEMBI to laugh together
 INJECUKE funny, humorous, amusing
 INJEKU 1. joke 2. funny, amusing
 INJEKU ARAMBI to joke
 INJEKUNGGE comical, gay, jovial
 INJEKUŠEMBI to ridicule, to laugh at
 INJEMBI to laugh
 INJEMELIYAN smiling
 INJENDUMBI/INJENUMBI to laugh (of a
 group)
 INJESI joker, clown
 INJIRI veil on a woman's hat used to
 protect her face from the sun
 INTU CECIKE the name of a small brown
 bird that chatters incessantly
 INU 1. also, too 2. even (adverb)
 3. so, yes 4. correct
 IO oil, paint, lacquer
 IO G'ANG CING a kind of brown cloth
 IODAN an oilcloth raincoat
 IOGI (遊撃) Major; cf. *dasihire*
hafan
 IOI 1. a musical instrument made in
 the shape of a lying tiger--the
 toothed ridge down the back is
 stroked with a wooden stick at the
 conclusion of a musical selection
 2. one of the five tones; cf. *yumk'a*
 IOIMTUN a ritual vessel used by king
 Shun
 IOJAN a painter
 IOLEBUMBI caus. of *iolembi*
 IOLEMBI to oil, to paint, to lacquer
 IOLEHE HOOŠAN oil paper
 IOLERE FAKSI a lacquer worker, a
 painter
 IOSE pomelo
 IOWAN see *yuwān*
 IOWANBOO see *yuwānboō*
 IOWEI see *yuwēi*
 IRA glutinous millet
 IRAHI 1. ripple 2. a shaft of light
 coming through a crack in a door or
 window
 IREN 1. ripples and foam caused by
 swimming fish 2. wild reindeer
 (*Rangifer tarandus*)
 IRENEMBI to cause ripples (of fish)
 IRESHŪN sunken, sloping down towards
 the front (of animals)
 IRGA see *irha*
 IRGAŠAMBI to flirt with the eyes, to
 wink at
 IRGE HONIN a castrated ram, a wether
 IRGEBUMBI to compose verse
 IRGEBUN poem, verse

IRGECE MOO the name of a black and deep-red colored tree that grows in Tibet
 IRGECE NIYEHE one name for the mandarin duck; cf. *ijifun niyehe*
 IRGEN people, the common people
 IRGEN I KUNGGERI (民科) section of civil affairs (of various governmental organs)
 IRGEN SERE TEMGETU pass used at local examinations by nonofficial participants
 IRGESE plural of *irgen*
 IRHA remnants of cloth
 IRI 1. fifty *mu*; cf. *imari* 2. vegetable garden
 IRKIMBI to provoke a person to anger
 IRKINJIMBI to come to provoke
 IRMU one name for the quail; cf. *mušu*
 IRUBUMBI caus./pass. of *irumbi*
 IRUDAI the phoenix of the north
 IRUKŪ lead sinker on a net
 IRUMBI (-ha) to sink, to drown
 IRUN 1. a row of tiles 2. rows between furrows in a field 3. raised path between fields 4. the inside part of an oven-bed
 IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat that indicates rank by the number of ridges on top
 IRUSHUN sunken, submerged, secret, hidden
 IRUSU HIYAN incense made from the plant *Aquilaria Agallocha*
 ISABUMBI 1. caus. of *isambi* 2. to gather, to assemble, to collect together
 ISABUN gathering, assembly, collection
 ISAKŪ meeting, congregation
 ISAMBI to come together, to gather, to assemble
 ISAMJAMBI to accumulate, to collect
 ISAN gathering, assembly, meeting
 ISAN NEIMBI to hold a meeting
 ISANAMBI to go to assemble
 ISANDUMBI/ISANUMBI to gather together
 ISANGGA MEKTEN a game of chance in which a number of people make bets on a monthly drawing of tallies
 ISANJIMBI to come to assemble
 ISANJINGGA BOO the antechamber of the throne room where those who awaited audiences assembled
 ISARLAMBI to be assembled
 ISE chair
 ISE I SEKTEFUN a chair cushion
 ISEBUMBI 1. caus. of *isembi* 2. to punish, to reprimand 3. to intimidate
 ISEBUN 1. punishment, reprimand 2. intimidation
 ISECUN intimidated, frightened, overawed

ISEKU frightened, worried
 ISEKU AKŪ unafraid
 ISELEBUMBI caus. of *iselembi*
 ISELEKU ILHA an exotic flower that grows in the mountains of Kweichow
 ISELEKU UMIYAHA scorpion
 ISELEMBI to oppose steadfastly
 ISEMBI to fear, to lack courage, to be timid
 ISHA 1. Siberian jay (*Garrulus glandarius*) 2. greedy and covetous person
 ISHELIYEKEN rather narrow
 ISHELIYEN narrow
 ISHU reel or skein of thread
 ISHUN 1. towards, facing, opposite 2. next 3. cf. *ishunde*
 ISHUN ANIYA next year
 ISHUN BIYA next month
 ISHUN CASHUN facing and back to back, in two directions at once, with a wringing motion
 ISHUN EDUN head wind
 ISHUN JABUMBI to contradict, to take an unyielding position in an argument
 ISHUN MUDURI facing dragons (on satin)
 ISHUN SEFERE the two hands joined exactly together, thumb to thumb, forefinger to forefinger
 ISHUNDE mutually, to one another
 ISI Japanese larch
 ISIBUBUMBI caus. of *isibumbi*
 ISIBUMBI 1. caus. of *isimbi* (1, 2) 2. to send, to take to, to deliver, to pass to (someone) 3. to bestow 4. to accompany to 5. to repay, to give back 6. to inflict 7. to obtain, to get into one's possession 8. to begin the training of falcons and hunting dogs
 ISIHIBUMBI caus. of *isihimbi*
 ISIHIDABUMBI caus./pass. of *isihidambi*
 ISIHIDAMBI to grab hold of and shake
 ISIHIMBI to shake, to wave
 ISIMBI (1) (-ka, -pi) 1. to reach, to arrive 2. to approach, to come up to 3. to suffice 4. (with *de*) to be as good as 5. to be about to (with the imperfect participle: *jetere isika*)
 ISIKA (with imperfect participle) almost, about to
 ISIME approximately
 ISIMELIYAN approximately (with numbers)
 ISIRAKŪ (with *de*) not as good an alternative as . . . , it's better to . . . , not as good as
 ISIREI imminent, approaching, impending

ISIMBI (2) (-ha) to pull up (grass),
to pluck
ISIMBUMBI caus. of *isimbi* (1)
ISINAMBI 1. to reach, to arrive (at
that place) 2. to go so far as
to . . .
ISINGGA sufficient, adequate
ISINJIMBI (imperative: *isinju*) to
arrive (at this place), to reach
(here)
ISINJIHA BE EJEMBI to record in-
coming documents
ISITAI see *icitai*
ISITALA up to, until
ISOHON bezoar--concretions found in
the bellies of ruminant animals that
are used as medicine
ISU plain black satin

ISUHE see *ishu*
ISUHUN weak, delicate, sickly (of
children)
ISUKA golden eagle
ISUNGGE ŠUFATU a military head cover-
ing of ancient times made from black
satin
ITELE one hundred-trillionth (of a
Chinese foot)
ITEN a two-year-old cow
ITU Chinese partridge (*Perdix barbata*)
ITULHEN saker, Shanhan falcon (*Falco*
cherrug)
ITURHEN see *itulhen*
ITURI a nestling cuckoo; cf. *dumin*
cecike
ITURI KEKUHE one name for the
cuckoo; cf. *kekuhe*

J

JA

JAFAKŪ URHUBUHE BERI

J

JA 1. cheap, inexpensive 2. easy
 JA AKŪ 1. wonderful, marvelous
 2. not easy 3. not cheap
 JA BE BODOMBI to do the easy way,
 to save trouble or work
 JA DE BAHARAKŪ not easy to obtain
 JA TUWAMBI to seem easy, to look
 down on
 JA FU BITHE see *jafu bithe*
 JA JA 1. a sound used to scare off
 children or animals 2. (onom.) the
 sound made by a bird when it is
 caught
 JA JI (onom.) the sound of many people
 screaming
 JABARHAN an iron hoop
 JABCACUN regret, regrettable
 JABCAMBI 1. to regret 2. to blame,
 to reproach 3. to swarm (of insects)
 JABCANDUMBI/JABCANUMBI to regret (of
 a group)
 JABDUBUMBI caus. of *jabdumbi*
 JABDUGAN 1. interval, pause 2. free
 time
 JABDUHANGGA at leisure, relaxed,
 natural, leisurely
 JABDUMBI 1. to be at leisure, to have
 the time to 2. to complete (suc-
 cessfully), to hit the mark, to make
 a successful attempt 3. to strike
 a blow
 JABDUHAI TEILE as time permits, as
 opportunity allows
 JABDUHAKŪ didn't have time to,
 didn't succeed in
 JABDURAKŪ 1. doesn't have time to
 2. taken unawares, taken by sur-
 prise
 JABDUNGGA leisurely
 JABHŪ (張) the name of a constella-
 tion
 JABHŪ TOKDONGGO KIRU (張宿旗)
 a banner on which the constella-
 tion *jabhū* was depicted

JABJAN python; large snake
 JABKŪ a small bag of arrows carried
 at the side
 JABSUN a hundred billion
 JABŠABUMBI caus. of *jabšambi*
 JABŠAKI good fortune, advantage
 JABŠAKI BE YABUMBI to live depend-
 ing or hoping for good fortune
 JABŠAMBI 1. to obtain an advantage,
 to derive benefit from 2. to be
 by good luck, to be a matter of
 chance 3. to be inexpensive
 JABŠAN good luck, good fortune, advan-
 tage
 JABŠAN BAIMBI to seek good luck,
 to look for an advantage, to de-
 pend on good fortune
 JABŠANDE fortunately, by good luck
 JABTUNDUMBI to regret mutually, to
 regret (of a group)
 JABUBUMBI caus. of *jabumbi*
 JABUMBI to answer, to respond
 JABUN 1. answer 2. deposition (at
 law)
 JABUN GAIMBI to take a deposition
 JACI 1. too, very 2. frequently,
 apt to, susceptible to
 JACI ELEHUN too aloof (to one's re-
 lations)
 JACI FAHŪN AMBA too bold (used to
 scold people)
 JACI OHODE all the time, often, no
 matter what
 JACIN second, other
 JACINGGE second born
 JADAHHA crippled, disabled, paralyzed
 JADAHALAMBI to be disabled, to be
 crippled
 JADAHAN see *jadaha*
 JAFABUMBI caus. of *jafambi*
 JAFAKŪ handle, grip
 JAFAKŪ HADAMBI to nail a grip on
 (a bow)
 JAFAKŪ URHUBUHE BERI a bow with a

beveled grip
 JAFAKÜNGGA having a handle
 JAFAKÜNGGA DENGJAN a lantern with a handle
 JAFAKÜNGGA TUNGKEN a large drum with a handle
 JAFAMBI 1. to take in the hand, to grasp, to seize, to hold, to grip, to take hold of one's opponent (at wrestling) 2. to offer 3. to pick (fruit) 4. to collect (taxes) 5. to drive (a chariot or wagon) 6. to freeze 7. to cremate
 JAFAN 1. bridal gift, dowry 2. driving of chariots or wagons
 JAFANAMBI to go to seize, to go to offer
 JAFANGGA pertaining to holding
 JAFANJIMBI to come to seize, to come to offer
 JAFANUMBI to grasp one another
 JAFASAMBI to hold continually, to keep groping for
 JAFATA a hawk that leaves the nest of its own free will
 JAFATAMBI to keep in rein, to restrain
 JAFU 1. felt, wool blanket 2. directive, decree
 JAFU BITHE directive, decree
 JAFU FOMOCI wool socks, socks made of felt
 JAFU SEKTEFUN a felt cushion or pad
 JAFUKÜNGGA economical, thrifty
 JAFUNAMBI to become like felt, to form felt
 JAFUNUBUMBI caus. of *jafunumbi*
 JAFUNUMBI to grasp one another, to wrestle
 JAFUTA see *jafata*
 JAGURI TUNGKEN a foot-long drum used by the imperial escort
 JAHA a dugout with a sharp front end and straight stern
 JAHALA a horse with red or brown stripes around the neck
 JAHALTU SIRGA a horse with silver stripes on its neck
 JAHARA 1. see *jahari* 2. multicolored
 JAHARI pebbles and stones found along a river bed
 JAHARI DALANGGA a dam of pebbles and river stones
 JAHARI WEHE pebble, rock
 JAHÜDAI boat, ship
 JAHÜDAI FEKUMBI to jump aboard a boat
 JAHÜDAI GIYALAN cabin on a boat
 JAHÜDAI I FALGARI DA (船 署 長) chief of the river constabulary
 JAI 1. next, following, second 2. still, again, more 3. later 4. and
 JAI INENGGI the following day
 JAI JALAN I OMOLO great-grandchild

JAI JERGI second class
 JAI JERGI DOSIKASI second-class metropolitan graduate
 JAI JIDERE ANIYA year after next
 JAICI second
 JAIDA kitchen knife, cleaver
 JAIDAKÜ 1. small knife 2. bronze cymbals
 JAIDALAMBI to cut with a cleaver
 JAIDAMBI to exorcise, to drive out (demons)
 JAIDARI a type of small cymbal
 JAIDE in the second place
 JAIFAN confluence of the sources (small streams) of a river
 JAILABUMBI 1. caus. of *jailambi* 2. to move aside, to ward off, to parry
 JAILABUME BALHAMBI to try to get rid of smallpox by offering a pig and cakes
 JAILAMBI to avoid, to get out of the way of, to shun, to hide
 JAILANAMBI to go to hide
 JAILANDUMBI/JAILANUMBI to hide together, to avoid together
 JAILATAMBI to shun continually
 JAIRA female black bear (*Euarctos thibetanus*)
 JAJABUMBI caus. of *jajambi*
 JAJAMBI to carry on the back
 JAJANAMBI 1. to go carrying on the back 2. to swarm, to be in great numbers
 JAJI an interjection of praise used toward small children
 JAJIGI turbot
 JAJIHI see *jajigi*
 JAJILABUMBI caus. of *jajilambi*
 JAJILAMBI to stack sorghum stalks, grass, or wood into a large pile
 JAJIMBI see *jajilambi*
 JAJIN a big pile or heap of stalks, grass, or wood
 JAJIN YALI meat from the face of a pig
 JAJURI thicket, dense grove
 JAJURINAMBI to form a thicket
 JAK JIK (onom.) the sound of birds screaming in flight
 JAK MOO *Haloxylon ammodendron*--a low bush that can be used as fuel even when it's green
 JAKA 1. thing, object 2. material, stuff 3. side, edge, border 4. crack, fissure 5. interval, fault 6. particle used after the imperfect converb: just, as soon as, about to
 JAKA BAIMBI to look for faults
 JAKA ŠOLO free time, free interval
 JAKADE see separate entry below
 JAKACI from oneself

J

JAKADE 1. (after the imperfect participle) because of, when 2. (postposition) to the presence of, up to, by, in front of
 JAKALABUMBI to make a space between two things
 JAKAMBI to fit joints together in the framework of a house
 JAKAN 1. just, just now, not long (in duration), recently 2. see *jaka*
 JAKANABUMBI caus. of *jakanambi*
 JAKANAMBI to crack, to split, to form a fissure, to divide (v.i.)
 JAKANJAMBI to investigate carefully, to study assiduously, to research
 JAKANJAME FONJIMBI to interrogate, to question carefully
 JAKARABUMBI caus. of *jakarambi*
 JAKARAKŪ the crack between the high end wall of a house and the roof
 JAKARAMBI 1. to crack, to form a fissure 2. to break up with (friends or relatives) 3. to get a little better (of an illness)
 JAKARAME (postposition) along, along the side of
 JAKDAN pine
 JAKDAN I ŠUGI resin
 JAKDU one one-hundred billionth
 JAKJAHŪN crack, fissure, break, hole
 JAKJARAMBI (-ka) to form a crack
 JAKSAMBI (-ka, -pi) to turn bright red
 JAKSAN colored clouds (at dawn or dusk)
 JAKSANGGA dusk-colored
 JAKSANGGA GURUNG (紫宮) the name of a constellation
 JAKSANGGA ILHA crape-myrtle
 JAKSANGGA TEN (紫極) the name of a constellation, also called *dergi bikita*
 JAKSARI MOO a tree with red branches and purple blossoms that reportedly grows in the South Sea islands
 JAKSUN fir, momi fir (*Abies firma*)
 JAKTAHAN ILHA an exotic purple cup-shaped flower
 JAKŪCI eighth
 JAKŪN eight
 JAKŪN BIYA the eighth month
 JAKŪN EDUNGGE KIRU the eight-wind banners
 JAKŪN FAFUN the eight proscriptions
 JAKŪN FAIDAN eight rows (of dancers)
 JAKŪN GŪSA the eight banners of the Manchus
 JAKŪN GŪSAI KUNGGERI (八旗科) office in charge of the eight banners' affairs in the Board of Civil Appointments in Mukden
 JAKŪN GŪSAI NE BEIDERE BAITA
 ICHIHİYARA BA (八旗現審所) summary court for banner affairs

JAKŪN GŪSAI TURUN (八旗大纛) the great standard of the eight banners--a banner in the colors of the eight banners
 JAKŪN GŪSAI UHERI EJETUN BITHEI
 KUREN (八旗通志館) office in charge of compiling the *jakūn gūsai uheri ejetun bithe* (called the *Pa-ch'i t'ung-chih* in Chinese)
 JAKŪN KULUK the eight valiant steeds
 JAKŪN MUDAN the tones of the eight materials--metal, stone, silk, bamboo, gourd, earth, rawhide, and wool
 JAKŪN NIYALMA TUKIYERE HAKSAN BOCOİ
 KIYOO a golden sedan chair carried by eight porters and used by imperial concubines
 JAKŪN UBU DE DOSİKA GUNG a duke who possessed the eight privileges
 JAKŪN UBU DE DOSIMBUHAKŪ GURUN BE
 DALIRE GUNG (不入八分鎮國公) Prince of the Blood of the seventh degree, BH 22
 JAKŪN UBU DE DOSIMBUHAKŪ GURUN DE
 AISILARA GUNG (不入八分輔國公) Prince of the Blood of the eighth degree, BH 23
 JAKŪN UBUI NARHÜNGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (八分書) a style of calligraphy
 JAKŪNGGERI eight times
 JAKŪNJU eighty
 JAKŪNJUCI eightieth
 JAKŪNJUTE eighty each
 JAKŪRI SUJE silk woven from eight different types of thread
 JAKŪRU a measure equaling eight Chinese feet
 JAKŪTA eight each
 JALA 1. a marriage go-between, matchmaker 2. measure word for fences or walls
 JALA NIYALMA matchmaker
 JALA YABUMBI to act as a go-between
 JALAFUN long life
 JALAFUN HERGENGGE ŠUN DALIKŪ a parasol of the escort with the word *jalafun* written upon it
 JALAFUNGGA possessing long life, long-lived
 JALAFUNGGA ILHA the flower *Tupistra chinensis*
 JALAFUNGGA KILTAN a pennant of the imperial escort bearing the word *jalafungga*
 JALAFURI ILHA an exotic white flower from an evergreen plant
 JALAHİ cousin or nephew of the same surname
 JALAHİ AHÜN DEO male cousins on the

paternal side
 JALAHJ JUI nephew (son of one's brother)
 JALAHJ SARGAN JUI niece (daughter of one's brother)
 JALAHJ URUN the wife of a nephew
 JALAKTALAMBI to leave a space, to make a pause (in music)
 JALAKTAN pause, space
 JALAKŪ a bird lure
 JALAMBI (-ka, -ra/ndara, -pi) to let up (of an illness), to pause, to desist
 JALANDARAKŪ without pause, uninterrupted
 JALAPI after a pause, after a while
 JALARAKŪ the same as *jalandarakŪ*
 JALAN 1. a section (of bamboo, grass, etc.), a joint 2. generation, age 3. world 4. subdivision of a banner, ranks 5. measure word for walls and fences
 JALAN BAITA affairs of the world
 JALAN GURUN the world
 JALAN HALAME generation after generation
 JALAN HALAME BOŠORO NIRU hereditary banner chief
 JALAN I JANGGIN (參領) Colonel, BH 658, 659
 JALAN JALAN I in turn, in succession, section by section, generation after generation
 JALAN JECEN the world
 JALAN SI a *jalan*, subdivision of a banner, ranks
 JALAN SIRAMBI to continue for generations, to be hereditary
 JALAN SIRARA HAFAN (世襲官) hereditary official
 JALANGGA 1. measured, temperate, economical 2. chaste 3. pertaining to a generation
 JALANGGA HEHE chaste woman--usually refers to a widow who remained unmarried
 JALAPI after a while, after a pause; cf. *jalambi*
 JALARI one-quintillionth (of a Chinese foot)
 JALASU 1. an emblem or token carried by emissaries 2. an imperial document conferring enfeoffment
 JALASU ILHA the flower *Stachyurus praecox*
 JALBARILAMBI see *jalbarimbi*
 JALBARIMBI to pray
 JALDAMBI to deceive, to cheat
 JALDAŠAMBI to deceive thoroughly
 JALGAMBI to put back together (broken things), to rejoin, attach
 JALGAN 1. length of life, span 2. fate, destiny, lot

JALGANGGA pertaining to long life
 JALGARI MONIO see *jalhari monio*
 JALGARI MOO 1. a bamboolike tree growing eight or nine feet tall 2. tamarisk
 JALGASU MOO *Cedrela chinensis*
 JALGIYABUMBI caus. of *jalgiyambi*
 JALGIYAMBI 1. to fill out by taking from an abundance and adding to a scarcity, to add, to make even, to share one's abundance 2. to compromise
 JALGIYANJABUMBI caus. of *jalgiyanjambi*
 JALGIYANJAMBI 1. to make even, to balance out 2. to come to an understanding, to compromise, to break a precedent in order to accommodate
 JALHAMBI the same as *jalgambi*
 JALHARI MONIO a type of monkey that has an extremely long life span
 JALI 1. a red inedible fruit resembling the hawthorn 2. wicked, traitorous 3. plot, intrigue
 JALIDAMBI to plot against, to intrigue against
 JALIMI see *jalmin*
 JALIN 1. reason, motive, occasion 2. (postposition) because of, in order to, on account of: *mini jalin* 'on my account'
 JALINDE (postposition) for the sake of
 JALINGGA traitorous, wicked, crafty
 JALINGGA KIYANGKIYAN wicked and violent
 JALINGGA KOIMALI wicked and deceitful
 JALINGGA ŠUBAN a wicked official, subordinate
 JALIYŪN for (his) account
 JALMIN knotweed
 JALU full, fullness
 JALU ELDEMBURE DENGJAN a hanging lantern in which a number of candles burn
 JALU GURUN the entire nation
 JALUKAN somewhat full
 JALUKIYABUMBI caus. of *jalukiyambi*
 JALUKIYAMBI to fill out, to fill up, to fill a quota
 JALUMBI (-ka, -ndara, -pi) 1. to be full, to be fulfilled 2. to fulfill
 JALUMBUMBI caus. of *jalumbi*
 JALUN fullness
 JAMAN quarrel, row
 JAMARAMBI to quarrel, to have a row
 JAMARANDUMBI/JAMARANUMBI to wrangle with one another
 JAMARŠAMBI to be continually quarreling
 JAMBI to exorcise an illness by the burning of charms and the recitation of incantations

JAMDAN HIYAN MOO sandalwood tree
 JAMPAN curtain, net (for mosquitoes)
 JAMPANGGA CECE fine gauze used for curtains
 JAMPIN 1. see *jampān* 2. see *jempin*
 JAMU 1. pink, peach-colored 2. the name of a sweet red fruit
 JAMU ILHA an exotic red rose without odor
 JAMURI one hundred-quadrillionth (of a Chinese foot)
 JAMURI ILHA hedgerose
 JAMURI ORHO gromwell (*Lithospermum officinale*)
 JAN a whistling arrow with a bone head with holes in it
 JANAMBI to exorcise an illness by burning paper charms and by reciting incantations
 JANCUHĀKAN rather sweet
 JANCUHŪN sweet, pleasant, agreeable
 JANCUHŪN HENGKE sweet melon (*Cucumis melo*)
 JANCUHŪN JOFOHORI tangerine
 JANCUHŪN MURSA carrot
 JANCUHŪN SILENGGI sweet dew
 JANCUHŪN USIHA chestnut
 JANCUHŪN YOO a small boil or pustule on the skin
 JANCUHŪNJE sugar cane
 JANCUHURI ORHO licorice
 JANG 1. ten Chinese feet; cf. *jušuru*
 2. a pole used for beating criminals
 JANG BITHE accounts books
 JANG JING (onom.) the sound made by birds looking for one another
 JANG LOO elder
 JANG LOO HUWASAN Buddhist abbot
 JANGCI a felt cape worn during snow or rain
 JANGCIN see *jangei*
 JANGDZ the son of a prince of the second class
 JANGGA MOO camphor tree
 JANGGA NIRU a whistling arrow with a bone head
 JANGGALCAMBI to amble (of horses)
 JANGGALIBUMBI caus. of *janggalimbi*
 JANGGALIMBI to be in dire straits, to be hard pressed
 JANGGIN (章京) 1. secretary in various government organs 2. Adjutant (of a banner), BH 724, 874
 JANGGIN DELI a large stone used to bar a gate
 JANGGIN HADAHAN linchpin on a cart
 JANGGIN ŠUFATU a type of turban worn by military officers in ancient times
 JANGGISA plural of *janggin*
 JANGGŪWAN pickled or preserved vegetables, melons, etc.

JANGJU chess
 JANGJU CEKEMU a type of velvet produced in Changchow
 JANGKIRI COKO one name for the peewit; cf. *niyo coko*
 JANGKŪ a long-handled sword
 JANGLABUMBI caus. of *janglambi*
 JANGLAMBI to beat with a pole (as a punishment)
 JANGNAMBI to take hold of
 JANGTURI a village head
 JANJURI strawberry
 JANUMBI to be spiteful, to harbor enmity
 JAR (onom.) 1. the sound made by men working hard 2. the sound made by crickets 3. the sound made by a bone-headed arrow
 JAR JAR (onom.) the sound made by crickets
 JAR JIR (onom.) the sound made by birds early in the morning
 JARGIMA locust, grasshopper
 JARGISU ginger produced in Fukien
 JARGIYALAKŪ ASU a type of large fish-net
 JARHŪ red wolf (*Cuon alpinus*)
 JARHŪN same as *jarhŪ*
 JARI a shaman's helper
 JARIMBI to chant prayers (of a shaman)
 JARIN musk
 JARIN MOO musk tree--grows in the valleys in the region south of the Yangtze
 JARJI CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gŭlin cecike*
 JARKIN COKO one name for the peewit; cf. *niyo coko*
 JASAK chief of a Mongol banner
 JASAK I DANGSEI BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (旗 籍 清 吏 司) Department of the Inner Mongols, BH 495
 JASE 1. border, boundary, frontier 2. border region 3. water gate 4. palisade, barricade
 JASE JAFAMBI to erect a barricade
 JASE JECEN frontier, border region
 JASEI AMARGI FIYELENGGU the Mongolian *Tetrastes bonasia*
 JASEI DUKAI JANGGIN (關 口 守 尉) banner-chief of a frontier gate
 JASEI HAFAN frontier official
 JASELAMBI to establish a frontier, to secure a border
 JASIBUMBI caus. of *jasimbi*
 JASIGAN 1. letter, mail 2. things posted to a distant place
 JASIHIYA one name for the eastern egret; cf. *gŭwasihya*
 JASIMBI to post, to mail, to send (a letter)
 JASINDUMBI to write to one another, to

correspond
 JAŠU the name of the quail in early autumn; cf. *muša*
 JATA mediocre (person), untalented, good-for-nothing
 JAYA a birchbark canoe (with a turned-up front)
 JAYABUMBI caus. of *jayambi*
 JAYAMBI 1. to cut the jaw off a slaughtered animal 2. to stutter
 JAYAN the termination of the dentary bone, the joint of the jaws
 JAYAN I HÜSUN with clenched teeth, obstinate
 JE 1. affirmative interjection--yes 2. (short) millet (*Setaria italica*) 3. grain in general
 JE FALAN threshing floor
 JE JA (onom.) the sound made by men working
 JE JA SEME screaming, shouting loudly
 JELE 1. quiver 2. right wing, right side
 JELE DASHÜWAN I FIYENTEN (弓矢司) Bow and Arrow Section, BH 119
 JELE DUBE the third *jalan* of a banner
 JELE GALA the right wing--i.e., the Plain Blue, Plain Red, Bordered Red and Bordered Blue
 JELE MEIREN the second *jalan* of a banner
 JELELETU designation of the third adjutant of a camp or battalion
 JEBKELEBUMBI caus. of *jebkelembi*
 JEBKELEMBI to be careful or cautious
 JEBKEŠEMBI to be very cautious
 JEBSEHE an insect that eats the joints on the stalks of grain
 JEBUMBI caus. of *jembi*
 JECEN border, frontier
 JECEN AKÜ borderless, limitless
 JECEN DALIN shore, shoreline
 JECUHERI see *jecuhuri*
 JECUHUNJEMBI to hesitate, to be hesitant
 JECUHURI 1. hesitant, in doubt, undecided, vacillating 2. askew, crooked
 JEDEBULE a meaningless word occurring at the beginning of verses of Manchu songs
 JEDZ see *bukdari*
 JEFOHON an exotic fruit resembling the pomelo
 JEFU imperative of *jembi*
 JEJA see *je ja*
 JEJE father
 JEKDE MOO a tree resembling the pear tree whose dark reddish bark is used for decorative purposes
 JEKDUN chaste, pure, chastity, purity
 JEKDUN BE TUWAKIYAMBI to guard one's purity

JEKDUN MOO Manchurian privet (*Li-gustrum lucidum*)
 JEKDUN SARGAN JUI a chaste maiden
 JEKDUNGGE chaste, pure; cf. *jekdun*
 JEKENEMBI to go to eat
 JEKENJIMBI to come to eat
 JEKSE 1. a burnt over place on the steppe 2. a place not touched by rain 3. an empty place among red clouds at sunset or at dawn
 JEKSIMBI 1. to dislike 2. to be timid, to be anxious, to be frightened
 JEKSITEMBI to be frightened often, to be constantly anxious
 JEKŠEMBI the same as *jeksimbi*
 JEKSUN sharp-tongued, caustic
 JEKU grain, provisions
 JEKU AGA one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year--falling on April twentieth or twenty-first
 JEKU BE BAICARA TINGGIN (盤粮廳) grain control office along the waterways used for grain transport
 JEKU BE FARINGGIYAMBI to cut grain and lay it out to dry
 JEKU BE KADALARA TINGGIN (粮廳) grain administration bureau
 JEKU HARA see *hara*, definition (2)
 JEKU I DOOLI (粮道台) grain intendant
 JEKU I FIYENTEN (粮儲司) office of grain matters of the Board of Revenue in Mukden
 JEKU JUWERE HAFAN BE ILGARA KUNGGERI (督粮科) office of grain administration in the Board of War
 JEKU TEKSILEHE the grain has become even--i.e., is near maturity
 JEKUI BAITA BE TEFI ICIHIYARA YAMUN (坐粮廳衙門) office of the Supervisor of Government granaries in the Capital
 JEKUI KUNGGERI (粮科) grain section in the Board of Revenues in Shensi
 JEKUJU the god of millet, the shrine to the god of millet
 JEKUNEMBI to swell and form pus
 JELAMBI to stop (of rain), to clear up
 JELBE young of the salmon trout
 JELE see *jelen*
 JELEME CECIKE a gray sparrow with blackish spots
 JELEN hesitant, in doubt, vacillating
 JELGIN see *jelgiyen*
 JELGIYEN a chin strap of a hat
 JELKEN a type of weasel
 JELMIN rape (a vegetable), rape-seed oil--used as a hair dressing by women
 JELU salmon trout (*Hucho taimen*)

JEMBI (1) (imperative *jefu*, -ke, -tere)
to eat
JEKE BERI a bow on which the horn
facing doesn't reach to the notches
for the bowstring
JEKE YADAHHA contesting the original
owner's right to something
JEKE YADAHHA GENEHE left without pay-
ing attention to others
JEKE YADAHHA I BURULAHHA fled without
regard to others
JETERE FIYANCIHIYAN NIYALMA a person
who eats little
JEMBI (2) (-ngke, -nderə, -mpi) to
bear, to put up with, to tolerate
JEMDELEMBI to mismanage, to be corrupt,
to abuse one's responsibility
JEMDEN corruption, malpractice, mis-
management
JEME wet nurse
JEMENGGE food, foodstuffs
JEMETU LORIN mule born from a jenny ass
JEMGETU sign of misfeasance, fraud,
falsification
JEMIN a dose
JEMPI 1. patient, long-suffering 2.
perfect converb of *jembi* (2)
JEMPILEMBI to fry cakes
JEMPIN fried cakes of buckwheat or
wheat filled with meat or vegetables
JEMPIN INENGGI the second day of
the second month when pan-fried
cakes are eaten
JEN ŽIN a Taoist immortal
JENDERAKŪ cannot bear, unbearable; cf.
jembi (2)
JENDERE imperfect participle of *jembi*
(2)
JENDU secretly, softly
JENDU ALHŪDAMBI to imitate on the
sly
JENDU GISUREMBI to talk softly
JENDUKEN secretly on the sly, quietly
JENDUKESAKA secretly, in secret
JENDUMBI 1. to secrete, to keep secret
2. to eat one another
JENDUN secrecy, secret
JENDZ (正字) title of one of
the heir apparent's tutors
JENGGE 1. food, provisions 2. pure,
incorruptible
JENGKE perfect participle of *jembi* (2)
JENUMBI to eat together
JEO department (a political subdivi-
sion)
JEO I BEIDESI (州判) Second
Class Assistant Department Magis-
trate, BH 851A
JEO I DOOSEDHA (道正) Superior
of the Taoist Priesthood in a
Department, BH 573B
JEO I ERIN SONJOSI (典術)
Departmental Inspector of Petty

Professions, BH 851A
JEO I HŪWASADA (僧正) Super-
ior of the Buddhist Priesthood in
a Department, BH 573A
JEO I SARACI (知州) Department
Magistrate, BH 855
JEO I TACIBUKŪ HAFAN (學正)
Departmental Director of Schools,
BH 851A
JEO I UHECI (州同) First
Class Assistant Department Magis-
trate, BH 851A
JEO PAN (州判) Second Class
Assistant Department Magistrate,
BH 851A
JEOFI a hut with a round roof made of
birchbark
JEOFINGGE BOO a hermit's hut
JERDE sorrel horse
JEREMPE see *jerpe*
JEREN Mongolian gazelle, zeren (*Pro-
capra gutturosa*)
JERGI 1. rank, step, grade 2. order,
sequence 3. layer, level 4. time
5. and so forth, et cetera
JERGI ILHI sequence, succession
JERGI TANGKAN I ALIN a small bronze
monument in the courtyard before
the main throne room in Peking on
which the ranks of officials were
inscribed
JERGICELEMBI to rank, to put in order
JERGILEBUMBI caus. of *jergilembi*
JERGILEMBI 1. to be in order, to be
arranged according to rank 2. to
be equal to
JERGILEN ranking, ordering
JERINGGGE of the same rank, of the
same sort, of the same layer, con-
sisting of layers
JERINGGGE DALANGGA a dam built in
layers resembling fish scales
JERGINNGE HOSERI boxes containing
food arranged layerlike on a rack
JERGIŠEMBI see *jerkišembi*
JERGUNA see *jerguwen*
JERGUWELEBUMBI caus. of *jerguwelembi*
JERGUWELEMBI to make a railing or
fence
JERGUWEN 1. railing, fence 2. the
horizontal posts of a railing 3.
the horizontal stones of a stone
railing 4. horizontal stones on the
steps to the palace
JERGUWEN I BONGKO a railing post
knob
JERGUWEN I DENGJAN red lantern hung
on the post knobs of a railing at
New Year's
JERIN 1. edge, border 2. anvil
JERINGGE WASE tile with decorative
borders
JERKIN dazzling light

JERKIN ILHA Kousa (*Cornus kousa*)
 JERKINGGE ILHANGGA LOHO a sword made of highly polished steel
 JERKISEMBI to blind (of light), to dazzle, to be dazzled
 JERPE a growth on the lip
 JERUN a measure equaling eight Chinese feet
 JESERI arrow with a bone head used for hunting birds
 JETEN (軫) the name of a constellation
 JETEN TOKDONGGO KIRU (軫宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *jeten*
 JEYEN blade, sword
 JEYEN I DUBE point (of a knife's blade)
 JEYENGGE having a blade, sword
 JI GIDA halberd
 JI ILHA safflower
 JIBCA a short fur jacket or coat
 JIBCALAMBI to wear a fur jacket or coat
 JIBCAN see *jibca*
 JIBCI pincushion, needle-cushion
 JIBEGUN having narrow eyes
 JIBEHUN 1. cover, quilt 2. same as *jibegun*
 JIBEREMBI (-ke) to squint the eyes, to narrow the eyes
 JIBGE 1. stingy 2. slow, negligent
 JIBGEHUN close, dense, impenetrable
 JIBGESEMBI 1. to be stingy 2. to be slow, to tarry, to loiter 3. to begrudge, to keep for oneself
 JIBIN fine-meshed
 JIBIN ASU a fine-meshed net
 JIBSIBUMBI caus. of *jibsimbi*
 JIBSIGAN see *sektefun i jibsigan*
 JIBSIMBI to lie in layers or folds, to pull over (clothes)
 JIBSIME FUSEMBI to increase many-fold
 JIBSINUMBI to be folded over one another
 JIBSIRGE gold and silver filigree
 JIBUMBI caus. of *jimbi*
 JIDERE imperfect participle of *jimbi*: coming, future, next
 JIDERE ANIYA next year, the coming year
 JIDERE BIYA next month, the coming month
 JIDERE OMOLO great-great-great-grandchild
 JIDUJI after all, finally, in fact, really, surely
 JIDUN the back side of a mountain
 JIDURAMBI to be jealous
 JIFEBUMBI caus. of *jifembi*
 JIFEMBI to fill in cracks in the hull of a boat or in a tub, to calk

JIFERE FAKSI a calker
 JIFU NUNGGELE *Mallotopus japonicus*
 JIFUBUMBI to get stuck in wood (of saws and awls)
 JIFUN pliant, yielding, elastic
 JIFUNUMBI to be elastic, to be extendable
 JIFUNURE SUKDUN mirage
 JIGANAMBI see *jihanambi*
 JIGEYEN 1. hard of hearing (because of old age) 2. slow
 JIGIYEN see *jigeyen*
 JIHA 1. money, copper coin 2. a tenth of a tael
 JIHA EFIMBI to gamble
 JIHA EFIRE FALAN gambling hall
 JIHA FAFUN I YAMUN (錢法堂) Coinage Office, BH 460A
 JIHA FESHELEKU shuttlecock made from a copper coin and feathers
 JIHA FESKU the same as *jiha fesheleku*
 JIHA FILA a small plate
 JIHA HUNGKERERE KÜWARAN I TAKÜRAKÜ I YAMUN (作廠大使衙門) operations office of the mint
 JIHA I KEMNEKU a board with a depression in it into which a certain number of coins will fit--used for counting large numbers of coins
 JIHA ILHA a flower of the genus *Inula*, the buds of which resemble coins
 JIHA TEKDEBUMBI to burn sacrificial paper money
 JIHANA BOJIRI ILHA *Inula britannica*--the same as *jiha ilha*
 JIHANA COKO Mongolian ring-necked pheasant
 JIHANA YARHA a spotted leopard
 JIHANAMBI to bloom (of grains)
 JIHARI YANGGALI the name of a small bird--the feathers around the neck resemble a string of cash
 JIJI JAJA twittering
 JIJIRGAN a poetic name for the house swallow
 JIJIRI a mat woven from fine straw--used in summer
 JIJIRI ORHO a type of grass (*An-thistiria ciliata*) that is used for weaving mats and shoes
 JIJUBUMBI caus. of *jijumbi*
 JIJUGAN see *jijuhan*
 JIJUHAN digram, trigram, or hexagram of the *Book of Changes*
 JIJUHAN I KÜBULIN changes of the digrams
 JIJUMBI to draw lines, to draw, to write, to cast lots
 JIJUN stroke, line, lines of a divination figure

JIJUNGGE pertaining to divination
 JILABUMBI caus. of *jilambi*
 JILABURU pitiful person
 JILACUKA pitiful
 JILAKAN pitiable, pitiful, poor
 JILAMBI to pity, to have compassion for, to love
 JILAHABI "has been merciful toward"-i.e., has formed only a few pockmarks
 JILAN 1. compassion, pity, love 2. a place where water doesn't freeze because of a fast current
 JILAN MUKENGGE KIRU (齊旗) a banner of the imperial escort with a design of flowing water depicted on a green background
 JILANGGA compassionate, gentle
 JILARI GAHA the same as *holon gaha*
 JILBI see *jilbin*
 JILBIMBI to sew a gold border on clothing
 JILBIN a thin gold border
 JILEHUN unabashed, audacious
 JILEKUN see *jilehun*
 JILERSEMBI 1. to ignore (someone) deliberately, to feign ignorance 2. to brim with tears
 JILGAMBI to sound, to shout, to sing (of birds)
 JILGAN sound, noise, voice
 JILGAN I BULEKUŠERE TOOSENGGE FUSA Bodhisattva Avalokiteśvara
 JILGANDUMBI to shout together
 JILGANGGA GASHA the name of a bird that sings at night--its voice can be heard, but its form is never seen
 JILGIBUMBI caus. of *jilgimbi*
 JILGIMBI to remove the hair from a hide
 JILHA stamen and pistil of a flower
 JILHAMBI to burn to ashes; cf. *gil-gambi*
 JILHANGGA ILHA the name of an exotic flower--its stem and leaves resemble the camellia, has large buds, and is very fragrant
 JILI 1. anger, temper 2. the base of the horn on deer, roe, etc.
 JILI BANJICUKA annoying, vexing
 JILI BANJIMBI to get angry
 JILI DOSOMBI to hold back one's anger
 JILI HATAN irascible
 JILI NUKIBUMBI to get fed up, to become angry
 JILIDAMBI to get angry, to become mad
 JILIDAME FACIHIYASAMBI to become angry and agitated
 JILIHANGGA 1. excitable 2. ardent, intense 3. virtuous, chaste (of women)

JILIHANGGA HEHE a widow who remains unmarried after her husband's death
 JILIHANGGA SARGAN JUI a betrothed girl who commits suicide upon hearing of the death of her fiancé
 JILINAMBI 1. for a hole to form in river ice 2. see *jili banjimbi*
 JILKIN skein, hank, tuft, lock, strand
 JILUN pitiable, poor; cf. *jilakan*
 JIMA sesame
 JIMA MALANGGŪ white sesame
 JIMA ŠOBIN a baked wheaten cake filled with red bean paste and sprinkled with sesame seeds
 JIMALAMBI to attach a spearhead to the shaft
 JIMBI (imperative: *jio*, -he, -dere) to come, see also *jidere*
 JIN see *jing*
 JIN ŠI the same as *dosikasi*
 JING 1. just, just at the time when, on the point of 2. often, frequently, all the time, keep on . . .
 JING SEME all the time, keep on . . .
 JING JIYANG (onom.) the sound of flutes and stone bells
 JING YANG (onom.) the sound of birds singing harmoniously
 JINGGERI 1. a small nail with a large head 2. a nail on armor
 JINGGERI FANGKAMBI to drive in an armor nail
 JINGGIYA a sty on the eye
 JINGJAN small and colorless
 JINGJANAMBI to be very small or short
 JINGJARA 1. yellow-browed bunting (*Emberiza chrysophrys*) 2. the common sparrow
 JINGJI 1. heavy, steady, firm 2. grave, ceremonious
 JINGJING JANGJANG (onom.) 1. the sound of various types of flutes and pipes 2. the sound of a flock of birds singing in the springtime
 JINGKINI 1. honest, upright, orderly, regular 2. chief, main, principal
 JINGKINI BEYE one's own person, in person
 JINGKINI CIFUN chief tax, main tax, regular tax
 JINGKINI DORON JAFABA HAFAN chief magistrate
 JINGKINI ILHI chief and subordinate
 JINGKINI KADALARA DA (宗學總管) Director of the School for Imperial Clansmen; cf. BH 717
 JINGKINI UJU JERGI rank 1-A, chief rank of the first order
 JINGKINI WESIMBURE BITHE the original copy of a memorial (the one read by the emperor-- the

second copy went to the archives)
 JINGNEMBI to advance by pairs at a funeral to offer a libation of wine
 JINGSE knob indicating rank on an official cap
 JINGSE I ALIGAN the support for a knob on an official cap
 JINGSE KIYAMNAMI to attach a knob to an official hat
 JINGSE UMIYESUN BISIRENGGE possess- knob and sash--i.e., an official
 JINGSITUN (井) the name of a constellation
 JINGSITUN TOKDONGGO KIRU (井宿旗) a banner with the constellation *jingsitun* depicted on it
 JINJAHA testicles
 JINJIBA white-eye, bird of the genus *Zosterops*
 JINJIMA lentil
 JINJIRI JANJIRI (onom.) noise of a group of children
 JIO imperative of *jimbi*
 JIR JIR SEME (onom.) 1. the sound of bubbling water 2. the crying of crickets, birds, or mice
 JIRA close together, dense, thickly spaced
 JIRAHUN obstinate, stubborn
 JIRAMIKAN rather thick
 JIRAMILABUMBI caus. of *jiramilambi*
 JIRAMILAMBI 1. to make thick, to thicken 2. to treat generously 3. to treat courteously
 JIRAMILANJIMBI to come to treat generously
 JIRAMIN 1. thick 2. generous, kind
 JIREN see *jerin*
 JIRGABUMBI caus. of *jirgambi*
 JIRGACUN leisurely, at ease, comfortable
 JIRGAMBI 1. to be at ease, to enjoy leisure, to be comfortable 2. not to be employed in an official capacity 3. to die (of the emperor)
 JIRGEKU a sprayer used to put out fires
 JIRGEMBI to twitter, to chirp
 JIRGIO a kind of waterfowl
 JIRHA CECIKE North China wren (*Troglodytes troglodytes*)
 JIRI ten trillion
 JIRIN see *jerin*
 JIRUMTU SURU a fine white horse
 JIRUN ten million
 JISE a draft, rough draft
 JISE ICIHIYARA BOO (稿房) office for preparing drafts in the Court of Colonial Affairs
 JISELEMBI to make a rough draft, to draft
 JISIHA hazelnut tree
 JISUBUMBI caus. of *jisumbi*

JISUMBI to cut leather and similar objects in a straight line
 JIYA an emphatic sentence particle
 JIYAN HOOŠAN a lip of paper
 JIYANG WANG ASU a large fishnet used from a boat in still water; cf. *horilaku asu*
 JIYANG ŽUNG velvet
 JIYANGGIYŪN 1. general 2. (將軍) Manchu General-in-Chief, BH 744
 JIYE an emphatic sentence particle
 JIYEI 1. older sister, miss 2. a tasseled tally used as an emblem by princesses
 JO a Chinese pint
 JO BANJIMBI to belch, to regurgitate acid substances
 JOBOBUMBI caus. of *jobombi*
 JOBOCUKA causing concern, disquieting, worrisome, distressing
 JOBOCUN worry, affliction, grief, sorrow
 JOBOLON harm, trouble, disaster, calamity, sorrow, mourning, funeral
 JOBOMBI 1. to suffer, to be in need 2. to worry, to be distressed
 JOBOHO ARAMBI to compensate for trouble caused to someone
 JOBORO SUILARA worry and pain, suffering
 JOBON distress
 JOBORAKŪ ILHA an exotic flower that is said to bloom when it is caressed by a woman
 JOBOSHŪN 1. concerned, worried 2. worry, concern
 JOBOŠOMBI to suffer deeply, to be greatly distressed, to worry much
 JOCIBUMBI 1. caus. of *jocimbi* 2. to harm, to reduce to dire straits, a euphemism for 'to murder'
 JOCIMBI 1. to be in need, to be at the end of one's means 2. to be murdered
 JOCIN see *jojin*
 JODOBA common plantain (*Plantago major*)
 JODOBUMBI caus. of *jodombi*
 JODOHŪN CECIKE one name for the hoopoe; cf. *indahūn cecike*
 JODOMBI 1. to weave 2. to come and go unexpectedly, to be always coming and going
 JODORO ARARA YAMUN (織造府) office of the Superintendent of the Imperial Manufactories
 JODORO FAKSI weaver
 JODORO ICERE KŪWARAN (織染局) Imperial Weaving and Dyeing Office, BH 96
 JODORO WEILERE KUNGGERI (織造科) section on weaving and manufacturing in the Board of Works
 JODON grass linen

JODONGGA CECE gauze of coarse linen
 JODORGAN USIHA "the weaving girl"--
 the star Vega in the constellation
 Lyra
 JODORHO a kind of aquatic plant
 JOFOHO 1. point, edge 2. corner,
 angle 3. harpoon for spearing fish
 JOFOHO ACABUMBI to match the points
 JOFOHOCI shaddock (*Citrus decumana*)
 JOFOHON pomelo
 JOFOHONGGO pointed, projecting
 JOFOHORI citrus fruit, orange, tange-
 rine
 JOFOHORI ŠATAN orange cake
 JOFOHOTO *Citrus acida*
 JOHIBUMBI caus. of *johimbi*
 JOHIMBI to heal (of a boil or sore)
 JOHOLIMBI (-ka) to be pudgy, to be
 flabby
 JOHOMBI to belch, to burp
 JOJIN 1. horse's bit 2. a mistaken
 spelling for *jojin*, q.v.
 JOJIN BE SUDAMIMBI to slacken the
 reins
 JOJIN I SONGGIHA crossbar
 JOJINGGA pertaining to a bit
 JOK SEME abruptly, suddenly (of stop-
 ping)
 JOKJABUMBI caus./pass. of *jokjambi*
 JOKJAMBI to thrash (as punishment),
 to chastise
 JOKSI a wooden dipper without a handle
 JOKSIKŪ a small hatchet with a curved
 blade
 JOKSILAMBI to stuff oneself, to be a
 glutton
 JOKSINAMBI to be overweight, to eat to
 excess
 JOKSON 1. first stage, beginning,
 inception 2. at first 3. skinny
 (of horses)
 JOKTONTA Japanese lily (*Lilium japon-
 icum*)
 JOKŪ fodder knife
 JOLABUMBI see *joolabumbi*
 JOLACAMBI to bow, to stoop, to be
 obsequious
 JOLAMBI same as *joolambi*
 JOLBONOMBI to get dull
 JOLDOMBI to buy back things one has
 given or sold to someone else, to
 redeem one's former goods
 JOLFO oyster
 JOLGOCOMBI to press forward in a rage,
 to stampede, to rush off in a fury
 JOLHOCOMBI see *jolhocombi*
 JOLHOMBI to gush up, to well up
 JOLI a ladle with many small holes in
 it used for straining
 JOLIBUMBI caus. of *jolimbi*
 JOLIGAN ransom money, ransom
 JOLIKŪ see *joolikū*
 JOLIMBI 1. to redeem, to ransom 2.

to row
 JOLINAMBI to go to redeem
 JOLINJIMBI to come to redeem
 JOLO 1. doe, female deer 2. hateful,
 hideous
 JOLO BUHŪ doe, female deer
 JOMAN edge, seam, end
 JOMAN ACABUMBI to join (folded)
 edges (in sewing)
 JOMBI (1) (-ho, -ro) to cut with a
 fodder knife
 JOMBI (2) (-ngko, -ndoro, -mpi) 1. to
 bring to mind, to recall, to mention,
 to bring up 2. to move in the womb
 JOMBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *jombi* (2)
 2. to remind, to suggest, to advise
 to
 JON memory, recall
 JONDOBUMBI caus. of *jondombi*
 JONDOMBI to recall to mind, to mention,
 to bring up, to concentrate on
 JONG JONG SEME grumbling, complaining
 JONG JONG SEME GASAMBI to grumble
 from discontent
 JONGDON bright satin with gold threads
 woven through it
 JONGGINAMBI to knit the brow from
 anxiety
 JONI the name of the magpie in the
 Kanjur
 JONOMBI the same as *jondombi*
 JOO 1. an imperial order 2. interjec-
 tion: enough! stop! it won't do!
 JOO BAI interjection: enough! stop!
 JOO ELE OHO KAI that's enough!
 sufficient!
 JOO SIOWAN HAFAN (招宣) com-
 mander of the military police
 JOOBAL same as *joo bai*
 JOOCIN see *jojin*
 JOOCINA let it be!
 JOOKŪ see *jokū*
 JOOLABUMBI to turn over one's duty
 to another at the relief time
 JOOLACAMBI see *jolacambi*
 JOOLAMBI 1. to join the hands as
 greeting 2. to put the hands be-
 hind the back or into the sleeves
 JOOLI a bamboo ladle for lifting
 things from water; cf. *hereku*
 JOOLIBUMBI caus./pass. of *joolimbi*
 JOOLIGAN ransom, redemption payment
 JOOLIKŪ oar
 JOOLIMBI 1. to ransom, to redeem
 2. to row
 JOOLINAMBI to go to redeem
 JOOLINGGA pertaining to ransom, ran-
 som money
 JOOLINJIMBI to come to redeem
 JOOMAN 1. the base of a fingernail
 2. see *joman*
 JOOMBI 1. see *jombi* (1) 2. to cease,
 to desist

JOR (onom.) the sound of many humans, dogs, chickens, or animals screaming
 JOR JAR (onom.) the sound of people or birds screaming
 JORAN amble (of a horse)
 JORAN MORIN ambling horse
 JORDABUMBI caus. of *jordambi*
 JORDAMBI to amble (horses and mules)
 JORGIMBI to chirp, to twitter, to hum
 JORGINDUMBI to chirp, to hum (of a group of birds or insects)
 JORGIRHEN lesser skylark (*Alauda arvensis*)
 JORGON BIYA the twelfth month
 JORGON INENGGI the eighth day of the twelfth month
 JORHO a pointed arrowhead with holes on each side
 JORHO CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *jirha.cecike*
 JORHO FODOHO *Salix gracilistyla*--a type of willow from which arrow shafts were made
 JORHO SINGGERI mole
 JORIBUMBI caus. of *jorimbi*
 JORIKŪ pointer, index finger
 JORILAMBI the same as *jorišambi*
 JORIMBI 1. to point, to indicate, to point out 2. to aim 3. to use a pretext
 JORIRE SIMHUN the index finger
 JORIN 1. aim, goal 2. intent, meaning, elucidation
 JORIN I GISUN words of elucidation or direction (on a document)
 JORIN SAIN good shot, steady aim
 JORINGGA theme (on an examination)
 JORINGGA HOOŠAN examination paper
 JORINGGA I ACABUN the second part of a formal essay (immediately following the *joringga i faksabun*)
 JORINGGA I FAKSABUN the first two sentences of a formal essay
 JORINGGA I TUCIBUN the section following the introduction (*deribume fiyentehe*) in a formal essay
 JORINGGA I YARUN the part of an official essay following the opening expositon (*deribume giyangnan*)
 JORIŠI magistrate
 JORIŠAMBI to point out continually, to indicate continually, to give guidance
 JORO a type of arrow with a horn head
 JORON wild beans (*Lophatherum gracile*)--a straight plant with large leaves and flowers resembling the blooms of the bean plant--it is used as feed for horses
 JORTAI 1. deliberately, willfully 2. pretending

JORTANGGI the same as *jortai*
 JOTOMBI to be always coming and going
 JU 1. imperative of *jimbi* 2. a musical instrument in the shape of a square peck measure--it was used as a signal for other musical instruments to begin
 JU SY MUKE I SEKIYEN GOLMIN I MUDAN a musical piece used by the board of rites when it entertained the hereditary duke who was a descendant of Confucius
 JUBEN story, tale
 JUBEN ALAMBI to tell a story
 JUBENGGE tale-carrier
 JUBESI storyteller
 JUBEŠEMBI to slander someone behind his back
 JUBKI an islet in a river, a sand bar
 JUBU (主簿) clerk, recorder, registrar; cf. *dangse jafašakū*
 JUBUNGGA pertaining to a clerk
 JUBUNGGE see *jubengge*
 JUBURAMBI see *jiberembi*
 JUBURŠEMBI to get diphtheria, to get an inflammation of the throat
 JUBUŠEMBI to ponder, to judge
 JUCE 1. pond, pool (with clear, deep water) 2. a guard post, checkpoint, police precinct
 JUCE TEMBI to stand watch, to stand guard duty
 JUCELEBUMBI caus. of *jucelembi*
 JUCELEMBI to stand guard, to stand a watch
 JUCEN see *juce*
 JUCERHEN a leather line attached to a saddle at the place where the pommel and the frame of the saddle join
 JUCIBA firefly
 JUCUBA see *juciba*
 JUCULEMBI to sing Chinese opera, to act
 JUCULESI actor, opera performer
 JUCUMA a face mask worn as a protection against small insects
 JUCUN play, opera, theatrical performances
 JUCUN I HŪFAN a theatrical troupe
 JUCUNGGE pertaining to the stage, theatrical
 JUCUNGGE KARAN stage
 JUDA ten Chinese feet
 JUDUN the ridge of a mountain
 JUDURA a domestic pig colored like a wild pig
 JUDURA IHAN a cow with a white stripe down the spine
 JUDURAKŪ striped silk
 JUDURAME along the ridge of a mountain
 JUDURAN 1. stripe, line 2. the grooves on a file 3. fold, crease
 JUFELIYEBUMBI caus. of *jufeliyembi*

emperor
 JULERGI COLHON I KIRU a banner depicting the southern holy mountain
 JULERGI FISEMBUHE BOO a veranda in front of a house
 JULERGI HECEN the southern part of a city
 JULERGI ICE CALU a storehouse in Peking belonging to the Board of Finance
 JULERGI JUWERE JEKUI KUNGGERI (南漕科) office of grain transport in Yunnan
 JULERGI KŪWARAN I CALU (南館倉) a storehouse in Mukden
 JULERGI NAHAN a *kang* on the south wall
 JULERI front, in front
 JULERI YARHÜDAN (洗馬) an official in Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction
 JULESI forward, toward the front, southward
 JULESI BUMBI to offer an animal in sacrifice; cf. *metembi*
 JULESIKEN a little bit forward
 JULETUN ancient vessels and objects
 JULGE antiquity, ancient times
 JULGECI EBSI from antiquity until now
 JULGEI ULASI monument of antiquity
 JULGEN good fortune, lucky chance
 JULGEN SAIN "luck was good"--said of a safe return from a journey or a hunt
 JULGUME short boots worn by women
 JULGŪ see *julhū*
 JULHUN see *julkun*
 JULHŪ reins
 JULHUMBI to polish an arrow shaft with wood filings, hair, or lint
 JULIBUMBI to become swollen
 JULIMBI (-ka) to swell
 JULISHŪN swollen
 JULIYAMBI to spit out something one can't chew
 JULKIYEMBI see *jukimbi*
 JULKUN 1. the depression at the base of the neck or throat 2. depression on the chest of animals
 JULUNGGA docile, obedient
 JUMALAMBI to attach a spearhead to a shaft
 JUMAN a level area above the opening on a stove
 JUMANGGA ILHA the name of an exotic blue flower
 JUMANGGI a small bag
 JUMANGGILAMBI to put in a small bag
 JUMARA suslik (*Citellus dauricus*)
 JUMARGAN another name for the suslik; cf. *jumara*
 JUMBALI right in

JUMBI (-nggke, -mpi) to clench the teeth
 JUN 1. stove, hearth 2. tissue, pulp of a tree 3. vein
 JUN EJEN the kitchen god, the god of the hearth
 JUN I BILHA smoke outlet of a stove
 JUN I EJEN the kitchen god
 JUN I NUHALIYAN a depressed area near the opening of a stove
 JUN I ŠENGGIN an area jutting out on the front of a stove--used for adding fuel
 JUN I WECEN sacrifice to the kitchen god
 JUN TONGGO strong three-strand thread
 JUNAFI the same as *juwe nofi*
 JUNARA one name for the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
 JUNG bell--the same as *jungken*
 JUNG YUWAN the Yellow River Plain
 JUNGGA the inside of a stove--the firebox
 JUNGGE veined
 JUNGGE SUJE veined silk
 JUNGGE SURI veined satin
 JUNGGEBUMBI caus. of *junggemb*
 JUNGGEUMBI to transfer a person's possessions to another place secretly
 JUNGGEIDEI KIYOO a sedan chair used by the imperial concubines that was carried by sixteen men
 JUNGGEILA GASHA one name for the turkey; cf. *ildedei*
 JUNGGIN brocade
 JUNGGIN ABUHA ILHA a type of swallow (*Malva sylvestris*)
 JUNGGINAMBI to become like brocade--to get furrows on the forehead, to worry
 JUNGGINGGE HOOŠAN "brocade paper"--a strong paper with a pattern on it
 JUNGGINARI COKO the golden pheasant (*Chrysolophus pictus*)
 JUNGGINISUN the same as *garungū*
 JUNGGINISUN COKO a type of phoenix resembling the pheasant
 JUNGGINISUN ILHA *Diervilla ambiflora*
 JUNGGINITU an ancient name for the pheasant
 JUNGGINUHE a spotted myna
 JUNGKEN bell
 JUNGKEN MUCIHIYANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鐘鼎篆) a style of calligraphy
 JUNGKENGGE 1. a measure of volume equaling six bushels and four pecks 2. pertaining to a bell
 JUNGŠU (中書) Secretary of the Grand Secretariat, BH 137
 JUNGŠUN water or wine poured in a

sacrificial pig's ear
 JUNIHIN a type of ancient land tax
 JUNINGGE a measure of volume equaling 18 pecks
 JUNIRU a measure of length equaling 16 Chinese feet
 JUNOFI *juwe nofi*
 JUNTA an animal path
 JURAMBI (-ka, -ndara) to set out, to begin a journey
 JURAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *jurambi* 2. to send on one's way
 JURAN point of departure, place from where a journey begins
 JURANUMBI to set out together
 JURCEBUMBI caus. of *jurcembi*
 JURCEHEN disobedient, obstinate
 JURCEMBI to disobey, to go against, to go against one's word, to turn the back on, to oppose (in battle)
 JURCEN disobedience
 JURCENDUMBI/JURCENUMBI to oppose one another
 JURCENJEMBI to resist one another, to turn the back on one another
 JURCIT Jurcen, the rulers of the Chin dynasty and ancestors of the Manchus
 JURGALAMBI 1. to make lines, stripes or creases 2. to form lines or stripes 3. to mark lines on cloth (of tailors)
 JURGAN 1. line, column, row 2. the right, loyalty, duty, devotedness 3. ministry, board
 JURGAN BE FEKUMBI to fail in one's duty
 JURGAN BE YABUBUMBI to perform one's duty
 JURGAN I AMA foster father
 JURGAN JORIMBI to command (an army)
 JURGAN JURGAN line by line, row by row, column by column
 JURGAN SINGGERI a type of short-tailed rodent--when a number of them move, they align themselves by carrying the tail of the one ahead in their mouths
 JURGAN TONDO the trajectory is straight (of an arrow shot from horseback)
 JURGANGGA 1. honorable, loyal, upright, righteous 2. for the public benefit
 JURGANGGA GASHA one name for the wild goose
 JURGANGGA HAHA a widower who has not remarried after the death of his wife
 JURGANGGA HEHE a widow who has not remarried after the death of her husband; cf. *jalangga hehe*, *ilihangga hehe*
 JURGANGGA INENGGI the day on which the sixty-day cycle begins anew

JURGANGGA SAISA an honorable man, a devoted generous person
 JURGANGGA TACIKU a free school
 JURGANGGA YABUN a proper act, an act of loyalty
 JURGATU GASHA one name for the ptarmigan
 JURGIMBI 1. to chop down a tree by chopping from two sides 2. see *jorgimbi*
 JURGUNTU CECIKE a bird resembling the magpie with black beak and tail and striped wings
 JURHA USIHA the constellations Cancer and Leo
 JURHU colored coarse linen cloth
 JURHU FUNGU a towel made of colored coarse linen cloth
 JURHU SURI a cloth made partly of silk and partly of colored coarse grass linen
 JURHUN a Chinese inch; cf. *tsun*
 JURJUN a game resembling backgammon; cf. *šuwanglu*
 JURJUN CECIKE one name for the goatsucker; cf. *simari cecike*
 JURSAN GIO a one-year-old roe
 JURSI Borneo camphor
 JURSU 1. two-layered, double, complex, complicated 2. pregnant
 JURSU ETUKU padded clothing, clothing made of two layers
 JURSU MULU MOO a piece of wood nailed over the foot of a ship's support
 JURSU OMBI to become pregnant
 JURSU OYO a felt cover for the smoke hole of a yurt
 JURSU SIJIGIYAN a padded gown
 JURSULEBUMBI caus. of *jursulembi*
 JURSULEMBI to double, to add a layer to, to fold over, to be doubled
 JURU 1. pair, doubled 2. even (number)
 JURU ACABUMBI to become man and wife
 JURU BIYA even-numbered months
 JURU GARGAN doubled and single, even and odd
 JURU GISUN a matched couplet
 JURU GISUN I DENGJAN a matched couplet hung on the "myriad year lantern" in the palace during the first month
 JURU HOLBON joining in pairs
 JURU KOTOLI JAHUDAI a "double-sailed ship"--the name of a large warship
 JURU MUDURINGGA SUWAYAN ŠUN DALIKU a parasol of the escort with a pair of dragons embroidered on it
 JURU NIYAMAN parents
 JURU SIRHA the stars *alpha* and *beta*

of Ursa Minor
 JURU SONGGIHA FITHEKU BERI a cross-bow with a double mechanism
 JURU USIHA the stars *alpha* and *beta* of Ursa Minor
 JURUCILEN a text of paired couplets of four or six words
 JURUKEN in pairs, paired
 JURULEBUMBI caus. of *jurulembi*
 JURULEMBI to make a pair, to pair, to join in pairs
 JURUMBI to vomit
 JURUME ILIMBI to stand with head hanging down (horses)
 JURUN a rat- or mousehole
 JURUNGGE GASHA one name for the mandarin duck; cf. *ijifun niyehe*
 JUSE the plural of *jui*
 JUSE BAYAN children are many, having many children
 JUSE DASU children
 JUSE DEOTE sons and younger brothers, youngsters
 JUSE JIRA children are closely spaced
 JUSE OMOSI sons and grandsons-- descendants
 JUSEI HALBULHA a lair where kidnapped children are kept
 JUSEKI childish, juvenile
 JUSETU MOO *Ixora chinensis*
 JUSHE the vine of cucurbitaceous plants
 JUSIHUN see *jušuhun*
 JUSIKŪ see *jusukū*
 JUSIN see *jušen*
 JUSKU see *jusukū*
 JUSTALABUMBI caus. of *justalambi*
 JUSTALAMBI to make into strips
 JUSTAN a strip, a stripe, any elongated object
 JUSTAN I FEMPI a strip used for sealing houses or vessels
 JUSTANGGA SORO striped jujube
 JUSUBUMBI caus. of *jusumbi*
 JUSUKŪ a block of lead used for drawing lines on paper
 JUSUMBI to draw a line (on paper)
 JUŠA cinnabar
 JUŠEMBI (-ke) to sour, to have a sour stomach
 JUŠEMBUMBI caus. of *jušembi*
 JUŠEMPE alkekengi, Chinese lantern plant (*Physalis alkekengi*)
 JUŠEN serf of the Manchus
 JUŠEN BOO serf's quarters
 JUŠEN HALANGGA NIYALMA a serf of the Manchus
 JUŠUCI lemon
 JUŠUHE a small wild pear the skin of which is used as a medicine
 JUŠUHUKE rather sour
 JUŠUHUN sour
 JUŠUHUN JOFOHORI an orange

JUŠUHUN MUYARI an exotic sour fruit about the size of a chestnut--
Nephelium lappaceum
 JUŠUHURI an exotic sour fruit
 JUŠUK a sour fruit about the size of an egg that grows in South China
 JUŠUN vinegar
 JUŠUN MUKE "vinegar water"--a drink made of cucumbers, vegetables, and cabbage
 JUŠURI fruit of the *Prunus mume*
 JUŠURU a Chinese foot, ruler
 JUŠUTU *Prunus tomentosa*
 JUŠUTUN an exotic fruit grown in Szechuan
 JUTEO scroll
 JUTUHAN a five-stringed musical instrument played with a bamboo pick
 JUTUNGGA JODON a piece of coarse grass linen sufficient for the production of two articles of clothing
 JUTURI CECIKE one of the names of the hawfinch; cf. *yacin ün cecike*
 JUWABUMBI caus. of *juwambi*
 JUWAJIRI ORHO *Pinellia tuberifera*
 JUWALI a small green frog
 JUWAMBI (-ngka, -mpi) to open the mouth
 JUWAN 1. ten 2. biography, account
 JUWAN BIYA the tenth month, ten months
 JUWAN BOOI DA chief of ten households in a village
 JUWAN CIKTEN the ten earth's stems (地支)
 JUWAN I DA (護軍校) Lieutenant, BH 734
 JUWAN JAKŪN SIMNERE BOO (十八房) the eighteen examination rooms at the national examination hall
 JUWAN JUWE GARGAN the twelve heaven's branches (天干)
 JUWAN JUWE TUHEBUKU I MAHATU an ancient-style hat with twelve pendants
 JUWAN JUWE UJU BITHE the twelve divisions of the Manchu syllabary
 JUWAN TUMEN one hundred thousand
 JUWANCI tenth
 JUWANDA chief of ten, decurion
 JUWANGDUWAN colored satin with gold threads inwoven
 JUWANGGA preserved cucumbers
 JUWANGGERI ten times
 JUWANTA ten each
 JUWARAN see *joran*
 JUWARANTAMBI see *jordambi*
 JUWARI summer
 JUWARI BE BODORO HAFAN (夏官正) Astronomer for the Summer, BH 229
 JUWARI DOSIKA one of the twenty-

four solar divisions of the year
falling on May 6 or 7
JUWARI GÜLDARGAN one name for the
western house swallow; cf. *gūl-*
dargan
JUWARI TEN the summer solstice
JUWARIKTEN the summer sacrifice to the
ancestors
JUWARINGGA JUNGIDEI the mountain
pheasant with its summer plumage
JUWATA ten each
JUWE two
JUWE BIYA the second month, two
months
JUWE DUBE ŠOLONGGO pointed at both
ends
JUWE IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-
style hat with two ridges on top
JUWE JEYENGGE SUHE a double-edged
ax
JUWE MURU the two regulators--yin
and yang
JUWE NOFI two persons, two people
JUWE SIDENDE between two
JUWE UJAN both ends
JUWE UJAN ŠOLONGGO the same as
juwe dube šolonggo
JUWEBUMBI caus. of *juwembi*
JUWECI second
JUWEDEMBI to lean to two sides, to be
conflicting, to contain contradic-
tion, to contradict oneself, to act
in a contradictory way
JUWEDEME ILADAME in an undecided
manner, in a vacillating manner
JUWEDERAKŪ loyal, consistent, un-
contradictory
JUWEMBI to transport, to ship, to
transfer, to move
JUWERE BIRAI ANGGA canal junction
JUWERE DATA banner chiefs
JUWERE HAFAN transport official
JUWERE HAFASI bannermen
JUWERE JEKU tribute grain
JUWERE JEKUI BAITA BE TEFI ICIHIYARA
HAFAN (坐糧廳) Supervisor

of the Government Granaries at the
Capital, BH 565
JUWERE JEKUI BAITA BE UHERI KADALARA
AMBAN (漕運總督) Dir-
ector-General of Grain Transport,
BH 834
JUWERE JEKUI CALU a granary located
in Honan
JUWERE NIYALMA grain porter
JUWEN earnings, loan
JUWEN BUMBI to lend, to give on
loan
JUWEN GAIMBI to borrow
JUWEN SINDAMBI the same as *juwen*
bumbi
JUWEN USEN loans and debts
JUWENGGERI twice
JUWENUSI porter, stevedore, one who
loads grain at a water lock
JUWERGE a two-stringed musical instru-
ment
JUWETE two each
JUYEDUN one name for the partridge;
cf. *jukidun*
JUYEHEN YALI the meat on both sides of
the tendons on the spine
JUYEMBI (-ke) to become difficult to
open (of the jaws)
JUYEN a short padded cotton jacket
JY CUWANG NIMEKU hemorrhoids
JY GI a long-tailed pheasant; cf.
nikan ulhuma
JY JEO (知州) Department
Magistrate, BH 855
JYFU (知府) Prefect BH 848
JYHIYAN (知縣) District Magis-
trate, BH 856
JYJEO see *jy jeo*
JYJOO BITHE license, authorization,
pass
JYŠI (知事) 1. Archivist, BH
830A 2. Deputy Police Superintend-
ent
JYTU the fourth note in the classic
pentatonic scale

K

KAB KIB SEME

KAB KIB SEME snapping at each other
(of dogs fighting or biting)
KAB SEME snapping, biting (of a pack
of dogs)
KABA in pairs, paired
KABA BOJIRI ILHA a double chrysan-
themum
KABA JUI twin
KABALAMBI to form a pair
KABANGGA JUI twin; cf. *kaba jui*
KABARABUMBI see *kaparabumbi*
KABARI 1. a Pekingese dog 2. a growth
on the noses of horses and donkeys
KABARI INDAHUN Pekingese dog
KABARI TUWAMBI to make bubbles (of
fish in the water)
KABCIHUN flat, level
KABKAŠAMBI to answer impudently, to
talk back to
KABSITAMBI to speak foolishly, to
answer disrespectfully
KABUMBI caus./pass. of *kambi*
KACANG SEME hard (of foods), sound made
when hitting something hard
KACANG SEME MANGGA stiff and hard
KACAR KICIR (onom.) 1. sound of walk-
ing on gravel 2. sound of biting
something hard or gritty
KACAR SEME not cooked soft, hard and
stiff, coarse and hard
KACIKI a ragged coat of deer or roe
hide
KACILAN an arrow used for target prac-
tice
KADALABUMBI caus./pass. of *kadalambi*
KADALACI (主管) administrator
KADALAKU manager, director
KADALAMBI to administer, to manage, to
control, to rule
KADALAME BOŠORO BA (督催所)
Office of Encitement, BH 493
KADALAME SIMNERE HAFAN (監臨
官) Supervisor (of an examina-
tion), BH 652F

KAIDU MORIN I YABUMBI

KADALAN 1. administration, control
2. a rectangular-shaped seal used
by high provincial officials, BH 984
KADALANGGA (總兵) Brigade Gen-
eral, BH 751
KADALASI see *dabsun jawere kadalasi*
KADALATU (管勾) clerk of a
Confucian temple
KADARAKU daring, brave
KADURAMBI to contest, to dispute with
KADURŠAMBI to be always disputing
KAFUR KIFUR 1. agile, quick 2. (onom.)
the sound made in stepping on snow
or ice
KAFUR SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of
walking on ice or snow (crunching)
2. decisive, straightforward, with-
out further ado
KAFUR SEME MOKCOHO broke with a
snap
KAFUR SEME YABUMBI to act in a
straightforward manner
KAI sentence particle showing emphasis
KAICA a basket made of birchbark
KAICABUMBI caus. of *kaicambi*
KAICAMBI to shout, to yell
KAICAME INJEMBI to laugh loudly, to
guffaw
KAICAN 1. shouting, yelling 2. the
shouting of hunters on a battue
after roe
KAICANDUMBI/KAICANUMBI to shout to-
gether
KAICARI see *kaiciri*
KAICI border
KAICI ACAMBI to patrol the area
between two guard posts
KAICIRI a box that hangs from the belt
for holding toothpicks and ear
cleaners
KAIDEO see *kaidu*
KAIDU lone (horse), single (horse)
KAIDU MORIN I YABUMBI for a single
rider to ride along on a lone

K

horse
 KAIKADA askance
 KAIKAMARI see *kaikari*
 KAIKARAMBI to be slanted or crooked, to look at askance
 KAIKARAFI TUWAMBI to look at askance
 KAIKARI white mother-of-pearl used for buttons of rank
 KAIKATA see *kaikada*
 KAILAN a type of large river turtle
 KAILARI ORHO *Leonurus sibiricus*--a medicinal herb
 KAILUN a brown horse with black mane and tail
 KAILUN NIONGNIYAHA a brown wild goose
 KAIPI a covered basket made of willow branches used to hold sewing materials
 KAITU see *kaidu*
 KAJAMBI to break with the teeth
 KAJILAN see *kaılan*
 KAKA feces of children
 KAKA FAKA (onom.) the sound of many people laughing
 KAKA KIKI (onom.) the sound of happy laughter
 KAKABUMBI caus. of *kakambi*
 KAKAMBI to defecate (of children)
 KAKARI FAKARI (onom.) the sound of many people laughing
 KAKI 1. violent, quick-tempered, strong (of liquor) 2. small, narrow (of clothing), cramped
 KAKIRI *Zanthoxylum piperitum*--an aromatic tree
 KAKITU a tight-fitting sleeveless jacket
 KAKSAHA one name for the magpie; cf. *saksaha*
 KAKSIMBI 1. to cough up (blood or phlegm) 2. to loosen something tangled
 KAKŪ water gate, lock
 KAKŪ UNDEHEN the horizontal boards in a water gate that cut off the flow of water
 KAKŪNG KIKUNG (onom.) the sound made by a heavily loaded cart or by a heavy load
 KAKŪNG SEME gritting the teeth, with hate, with effort
 KAKŪR (onom.) the sound of gritting the teeth
 KAKŪR KIKŪR (onom.) the sound made by ropes and pegs when securing a load on a wagon
 KALANG (onom.) the sound of metal or stone objects banging together
 KALANG KILING (onom.) the same as *kalang*
 KALAR KALAR (onom.) the sound of metal objects hitting one another

KALAR KILIR (onom.) the sound of keys or small bells jingling
 KALAR SEME kindly, courteously, harmoniously
 KALBI see *kalbin*
 KALBIKŪ an arrow with a small head and a slender shaft used for shooting at distant targets
 KALBIMBI to shoot a *kalbikū*
 KALBIN the lower part of the belly
 KALBIN TUCIKE the belly has protruded--to have a paunch
 KALBIYAMBI see *kalbimbi*
 KALCA see *kalja*
 KALCUHUN having a broad forehead
 KALCUN spirit, energy
 KALCUN SAIN in good spirits
 KALCUNGGI high-spirited, energetic, full of vitality
 KALFIMBI the same as *kalbimbi*
 KALFIN 1. the distance the *kalbikū* is shot 2. see *kalbin*
 KALFINI sea flounder, flatfish
 KALFINI MUDAN ILHA bleeding-heart (*Dicentra spectabilis*)
 KALFIYAMBI see *kalbimbi*
 KALFIYAN see *halfiyan*
 KALIBUMBI caus. of *kalimbi*
 KALIMBI to soar, to glide (of hawks, etc.)
 KALIMU whale
 KALJA 1. a white stripe or a bare strip on the head of an animal 2. white spot on a horse's nose 3. bald head
 KALJA SEBERI MORIN a horse with white feet and a white spot on the forehead
 KALJA SELE the horizontal piece of iron on a bridle that goes over the nostrils
 KALJAKŪ WEIJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
 KALJANGGA IJIFUN NIYEHE a mandarin duck with white stripes
 KALJU ski pole (the end of the pole is shaped like a spoon)
 KALKA shield
 KALKA GIDA shields and spears--metaphor for war
 KALKANGGA pertaining to a shield
 KALKANGGA COOHA troops carrying shields
 KALKANGGA LOHO a sword carried along with a shield
 KALTARA 1. a brown horse with white around the mouth and eyes 2. slick, shining (of bird's feathers)
 KALTARA NIYEHE mallard; cf. *borjin niyehe*
 KALTARABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *kaltar-ambi* 2. to suffer a fall (by slipping)

KALTARAMBI to slip (and fall)
 KALTARASHŪN slippery
 KALTARŠAMBI to be slippery
 KALTARŠARA BA a slippery spot
 KALTASHŪN 1. on bad terms with 2.
 adversary, opponent
 KALTU MULTU just, almost, almost with-
 in reach but not quite
 KALU MULU coarse, careless
 KALUMIMBI to pierce the skin but not
 the flesh (of an arrow)
 KAMBI 1. to surround, to lay siege
 2. to obstruct, to ward off, to stop,
 to impede
 KAME ABALAMBI to go on the winter
 hunt
 KAME GISUREMBI to hinder someone
 from speaking, to interrupt some-
 one
 KAMBULJAMBI to be soft and damp (the
 earth), to be swampy
 KAMCIBUMBI caus. of *kameimbi*
 KAMCIMBI to place close together, to
 be together, to be in the same place,
 to serve concurrently, to act at the
 same time, to be placed together
 KAMCIN concurrent, consolidated, in
 one place
 KAMKŪ a brown silk from which hats
 were made
 KAMNI a narrow pass, a strategic pass
 KAMNIBUMBI caus./pass. of *kamnimbī*
 KAMNIMBI to sew together, to bring
 together, to put back together, to
 close (the eyelids or lips)
 KAMNIME TABUMBI to button up
 KAMTU felt hat, felt liner in a helmet
 KAMTUN a coarse silken cloth used for
 tying the hair in ancient times
 KANAGAN pretext, pretense, excuse
 KANAGAN ARAMBI to make excuses
 KANAHAH see *kanagan*
 KANCAMBI see *kanjambi*
 KANDA the soft skin under the neck of
 a cow, dewlap
 KANDAHAN Manchurian moose (*Alces alces*)
 KANDAHAN TOHOMA a piece of moose
 hide hanging down at the sides of a
 saddle to protect the rider's legs
 from dirt and mud, saddle skirt
 KANDARHAN a decoration attached to the
 bridle that hangs down from the
 horse's jaw
 KANG SEME aloud, out loud
 KANGGARAMBI 1. to slip slightly 2.
 to pierce the skin with an arrow
 KANGGARŠAMBI to keep on slipping
 KANGGASIKŪ an overbearing person,
 braggart
 KANGGASITAMBI to be overbearing, to be
 a braggart
 KANGGAŠAMBI to swagger, to act
 haughtily

KANGGILI slim, shapely, possessing a
 fine delicate build
 KANGGILJAMBI (-ka) to become slim and
 shapely
 KANGGIR (onom.) the sound of metal or
 porcelain falling
 KANGGIR KINGGIR (onom.) the sound
 of bells
 KANGGIR SEME (onom.) the sound of
 metal or porcelain falling
 KANGGIRI the fitting on a box or
 cabinet into which the clasp is in-
 serted
 KANGGIRI ILHA an exotic flower that
 grows in clusters and flutters
 even when there is no wind
 KANGGŪ NIYEHE smew (*Mergellus albellus*)
 KANGGŪR KINGGŪR (onom.) the sound of
 a large structure collapsing
 KANGGŪR SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of a
 wall falling 2. foolhardy, reckless,
 impudent
 KANGKAMBI to be thirsty
 KANGNAMBI 1. to ride bareback 2. to
 leap onto (a horse)
 KANGSAMBI to shave hair off a pelt
 KANGSANGGI an arrogant and reckless
 person
 KANGSIRI the top of the nose ridge
 just below the eyes
 KANGTARAMBI 1. to rise up in the front,
 especially a cart that is loaded too
 heavily at the rear 2. to tie the
 reins of a horse to the pommel of a
 saddle to keep the horse from wan-
 dering
 KANGTARŠAMBI to walk with the head
 high, to act in a proud manner
 KANI related, of the same or similar
 kind
 KANI ACARAKŪ doesn't fit in the
 same category, doesn't belong to
 the same class
 KANI AKŪ eccentric, odd, uncongenial
 KANIN 1. kelp, edible seaweed 2. see
kani
 KANIN AKŪ see *kani akū*
 KANINGGA having a relationship, re-
 lated, of the same sort
 KANIRAKŪ doesn't fit, doesn't belong
 KANJAMBI to play with the *gacuha*
 KANJIDU one name for the eastern great
 bustard; cf. *humudu*
 KANJIHA IHAN a cow with a white nose
 KANJIHA NIONGNIYAHA a small wild goose
 with a red beak and a red fleshy
 crest on the head
 KANJIMBI to come to surround, to come
 to lay siege
 KANUMBI to surround together, to be-
 siege together
 KAPAHŪN flat, compressed, pressed down,
 small in stature

K

KAPAHŪN DEDUHEBI is lying flat
 KAPARABUMBI caus./pass. of *kaparambi*
 KAPARAMBI (-ka) to be pressed flat, to be pressed together, to be flat
 KAPI a sewing basket with a cover; cf. *kaipi*
 KAPIHŪN see *kapahūn*
 KAR SEME defensive
 KARA black (of animals)
 KARA CAI strong black tea (drunk with milk added)
 KARA CECIKE one name for the myna
 KARA FULAN an iron-gray horse
 KARA HŪNA a tree whose fiber is used to fasten arrowheads to the shaft
 KARA INDAHŪN a black dog
 KARA KEIRE a dark brown horse
 KARA KIONGGUHE a black myna
 KARA SAKSAHA a black magpie
 KARA YARHA a black panther
 KARA FARA hot-tempered
 KARABA mutual protection
 KARABUMBI caus. of *karambi*
 KARAHI WEIJUN a white stork with black feathers on the breast
 KARAKI a crow
 KARALJA one name for the coot; cf. *karan kalja*
 KARALTU one name for the sparrow hawk; cf. *silmen*
 KARAMBI to look down from a height, to gaze into the distance
 KARARA DENGJAN a lantern that shines very far at night, a signal lantern
 KARAN 1. a lookout tower, watchtower, platform 2. see *kara*
 KARAN KALJA coot (*Fulica atra*)
 KARANAMBI to go to look from a height
 KARANDUMBI/KARANUMBI to look from a height together
 KARANDUN see *karanidun*
 KARANGGA TAKTU watchtower, sentry tower
 KARANIDUN merlin (*Falco columbarius*)
 KARANJIMBI to come to look from a height
 KARASU one name for the cormorant; cf. *swan*
 KARCABUMBI caus./pass. of *karcambi*
 KARCAMBI to run into, to collide with, to bump into
 KARCAME GUWEMBI to make a noise by rubbing the wings together (locusts, crickets, etc.)
 KARCANDUMBI/KARANUMBI to bump into one another, to collide, to clash
 KARCIN a type of a spotted or speckled hawk resembling the black-eared kite
 KARGAMA croup of a horse or mule
 KARGAMA HŪWALAME NIYAMNIYAMBI to turn around and shoot over the croup of a horse (archery)

KARGIBUMBI caus. of *kargimbi*
 KARGIMBI to break off, to cut off evenly, to pluck, to pull (grass)
 KARHAMA the same as *kargama*
 KARIMBI see *kalimbi*
 KARJAMBI see *garjambi*
 KARKA CECIKE common snipe (*Cappella gallinago*)
 KARKAKŪ "scraper"--a musical instrument made in the shape of a tiger with a corrugated back over which a bar can be run to produce a grating sound; cf. *ioi*
 KARKALA see *karkalan*
 KARKALAN wild peach (the inner bark of which is used for attaching arrowheads to the shaft)
 KARKAMBI to scrape with a wooden or bamboo stick
 KARKAN CECIKE see *karka cecike*
 KARKIMBI see *kargimbi*
 KARMABUMBI caus. of *karmambi*
 KARMACUN protection
 KARMAKŪ protector
 KARMAMBI to protect, to take care of
 KARMAN the same as *karmacun*
 KARMANDUMBI/KARMANUMBI to protect together, to protect one another
 KARMANGGA (衛) First Class Transport Station (on the Grand Canal), BH 834
 KARMANI a written charm
 KARMARAMBI see *karmambi*
 KARMASI protector, patron
 KARMATAMBI to protect continually
 KARMATANGGA protective
 KARMATU MAHATUN a hat worn in ancient times by the officers of the imperial bodyguard
 KARU 1. retribution, recompense, reward, revenge 2. gratitude
 KARU BUMBI to repay, to recompense
 KARU GAIMBI to exact revenge
 KARU TEMGETU receipt for a document issued by the authorities
 KARULABUMBI caus. of *karulambi*
 KARULAMBI 1. to repay, to recompense 2. to requite, to get revenge
 KARULAN 1. recompense 2. karma
 KARUN outpost sentry, border guard
 KARUN COOHA troops on sentry duty
 KARUN I BA an outpost, sentry post
 KARUN I CUWAN patrol boat
 KARUN I NIYALMA sentry, border guard
 KARUN SABUMBI to see the first signs of smallpox
 KARUN SINDAMBI to place a sentry
 KARUŠAMBI to persist in repaying
 KAS KIS swift, agile
 KAS SEME 1. (onom.) sound of a grazing arrow 2. swift
 KASARI see *kabari*
 KASKAN haughtiness, arrogance

KASKANAMBI to become arrogant or conceited
 KATA FATA in a rush, in a flurry, concerned, anxious
 KATA KITI (onom.) 1. the sound of shoes treading on a hard surface 2. squeaking, scraping
 KATABUMBI caus. of *katambi*
 KATAHA FADU the name of a bird whose call sounds like *kataha fadu*
 KATAK (onom.) the sound of a lock clicking shut
 KATAK KITIK (onom.) the sound of an object falling from a high place
 KATAMBI to dry
 KATAHA YALI dried meat
 KATANG SEME very hard, solid
 KATANGGA SORO jujubes dried in the sun
 KATAR FATAR 1. affable, warm 2. with all one's might, to the best of one's ability
 KATAR SEME dried out, dried up
 KATARABUMBI caus. of *katarambi*
 KATARAMBI to trot
 KATI brocade embroidered in silk
 KATI JONGDON grass linen with brocade embroidery work on it
 KATUN 1. effort, exertion 2. queen, princess
 KATUNJAMBI to force oneself to do something, to struggle to do something, to exert effort to do something
 KATUR KITUR (onom.) the sound of eating hard brittle things (like ice)
 KATUR SEME brittly, crunching
 KATURI crab, crayfish
 KE 1. interjection of surprise 2. a quarter of an hour; cf. *kemu*
 KEB KAB SEME affectionate, warm, affable, sincere
 KEB SEME 1. warm, affable 2. exhausted 3. falling, dropping
 KEBISU see *keibisu*
 KEBSE a little bit too much
 KEBSE EKIYEHE diminished a little too much
 KEBSIMBI 1. to slap the legs against leather saddle skirts 2. to click or snap loudly
 KEBSISU see *keibisu*
 KEBSU see *keibisu*
 KECSEMBI see *hecembi*
 KECER SEME in large quantity (of very small objects)
 KECER SEME ADAMBI to fit many small pieces together
 KECU fierce, cruel
 KECUDEMBI to be fierce, to act fiercely
 KEDERESEMBI caus. of *kederembi*
 KEDEREMBI to patrol, to watch, to make the rounds
 KEDEREME BAICARA HAFAN (巡邏)

官) an official who patrols the examination hall, proctor
 KEDERESEMBI see *kedersembi*
 KEDERSEMBI to hurt with harsh words, to attack verbally
 KEFUCEN brittle, fragile
 KEIBIRI ILHA an exotic flower--when growing very close together they resemble a brightly colored carpet
 KEIBISU carpet, rug
 KEIFU the name of an arrow used for shooting tigers, bears, and buck deer
 KEIFULEMBI to pierce, to go through (arrows)
 KEIKE partial, unfair, prejudiced
 KEIKEDEMBI to act in an unfair or prejudiced manner
 KEIKELJEMBI to lean to one side, to act partially
 KEIKEMBI see *keikedembi*
 KEIKUHEN a kestrel
 KEILEN a crocodilelike reptile
 KEIRE a dark brown horse with a black tail and mane
 KEISEMBI 1. to implore, to beg 2. to heal, to dry up (of a sore on a horse)
 KEJINE a while, a long time, a lot
 KEK SEMBI to be pleased, to be gratified, to be refreshed
 KEKDE KAKDA not level, bumpy (of a place where one is walking)
 KEKE elder sister of husband or wife--sister-in-law
 KEKE KAKA (onom.) stuttering, stammering
 KEKEREMBI to belch; cf. *jo banjimbi*, *johombi*
 KEKERI TATAMBI to act conceited
 KEKI KAKA (onom.) laughing, cackling
 KEKSEBUKU a good-luck scepter, a scepter made in a fantastic shape
 KEKSEBUMBI caus. of *keksembi*
 KEKSEMBI see *keksembi*
 KEKSEN joy, gratification
 KEKSENGGE GOHON a hook for hanging curtains made in the shape of a good-luck scepter
 KEKTE KAKTA uneven, rough (surface)
 KEKU the uvula; cf. *ilmaha*
 KEKU UMIYAHU a type of multicolored caterpillar that appears in large groups on trees
 KEKUHE Asiatic cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*)
 KEKUTU a variety of cuckoo
 KELENG KALANG slack, loose, lax
 KELENG KALANG UMESI SULA limp, tired out (of horses and cows)
 KELER KALAR 1. undone, unraveled (of seams) 2. careless, negligent, absent-minded 3. lax, loose

K

KELER KALAR SEME loose, lax
 KELER KALAR SEME AŠSAMBİ to be loose (undone) and move
 KELERİ slack, loose
 KELERİ KALARI loose, lax, slack
 KELFIMBI (-ke) 1. to lean, to tilt
 2. to be about to set (the sun), to be past the zenith
 KELFIŠEMBI 1. to lean to one side (of a ship in a storm) 2. to waver, to be irresolute, to be in doubt 3. to run (of wild animals)
 KELFIŠEME FEKSIMBI to run (of wild animals)
 KELFIYEDEMBİ see *kelfišembi*
 KELFIYEMBI see *kelfimbi*
 KELFIYEŠEMBI see *kelfišembi*
 KELI men who have married sisters--brothers-in-law
 KELMEMBI see *kemnembi*
 KELTEHE golden carp; cf. *onggošon*
 KELTERHEN a type of swallow--it has a short beak, black body, speckled breast, and loud cry
 KEMIN marrow
 KEMKI KAMKI shameless, forward, obtrusive
 KEMKIMBI to chase and bite (of dogs, geese, etc.)
 KEMNEBUMBI caus. of *kemnembi*
 KEMNEKU a measuring device
 KEMNEMBI 1. to measure, to weigh 2. to moderate, to use with measure, to use temperately, to be frugal
 KEMNEME BODORO BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (虞 衡 清 吏 司) Department of Weights and Measures, BH 460A
 KEMNERE OLHOŠORO NAMUN (節 慎 庫) the name of a silver depository of the Board of Works
 KEMNEN measure, measuring
 KEMNEN AKŪ without measure, intemperate
 KEMŠU one name for the Chinese button quail; cf. *niyo mušu*
 KEMU a quarter of an hour; cf. *ke*
 KEMU I TAMPIN a water clock
 KEMU TAMPIN TUWARA HAFAN (挈 壺 正) Keeper of Clepsydra, BH 231
 KEMUHEN norm, scale
 KEMUN 1. measure, dimension, model, ruler, rule, regulation 2. a marker beyond which one is not allowed to step when competing in archery 3. a point beyond which one is not allowed to go
 KEMUN AKŪ without measure, without rule
 KEMUN DURUN dimension, scale, model, standard
 KEMUN I JIHA a model coin--a model from which other copper coins were

made
 KEMUN I SUJE silk used for offerings
 KEMUN KOOLI measure, rule, regulation
 KEMUN MIYALIN measure, dimension
 KEMUN TON reckoning, measuring
 KEMUN YANGSE manners, deportment
 KEMUNGGE 1. having measure, frugal
 2. simple
 KEMUNI 1. often 2. still, yet
 KEMUNI JAFASAMBİ to practice constantly (what one has learned)
 KEMUNI UNDE not yet, still not
 KEMURI COKO one name for the chicken; cf. *ikiri coko*
 KEN 1. mad, crazy 2. willing
 KENDELE NISIHA a small fish resembling the chum salmon
 KENDERHEN the long hair under the neck of a camel
 KENDERHEN NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose; cf. *jurgangga gasha*
 KENDERHEN NIYEHE the tufted duck (*Sythya fuligula*)
 KENEHUNJEBUMBI caus./pass. of *kenehun-jembi*
 KENEHUNJECUKE doubtful, suspicious
 KENEHUNJEMBI to doubt, to suspect
 KENEHUNJEN doubt, suspicion
 KENG (onom.) the sound of coughing
 KENG KANG (onom.) the sound of many people coughing or clearing their throats
 KENG KENG (onom.) the sound of kowtowing
 KENG SEME see *kek sembi*
 KENGCEMBİ to break, to collapse (of soft things)
 KENGGEHUN 1. emaciated 2. empty, vacant
 KENGGEHUN KANGGAHŪN empty, vacant
 KENGGERI 1. diaphragm 2. the front section of a slaughtered animal
 3. the clavicle of a bird
 KENGGIN walrus
 KENGKEMBI 1. to dry out, to be dried up 2. to be famished, to be very hungry and thirsty
 KENGKEŠEMBI to crave, to desire greatly
 KENGSE resolute, determined
 KENGSE LASHA decisive, resolute
 KENGSEJEMBI to become worn (of ropes and fine objects)
 KENGSELEBUMBI caus. of *kengselembi*
 KENGSELEMBİ to decide, to determine
 KENGSIMBI 1. to call (of the cuckoo)
 2. to cough, to hack, to clear the throat
 KENGTEHUN 1. stooped, hunched 2. towering above the herd
 KENGTEHUN AMBA larger than the rest

of the herd
 KENJE small in stature, stunted
 KENSEMBI see *kengkesembi*
 KEO KEO SEME fervent
 KER (onom.) the sound of a belch
 KERCIBUMBI caus. of *kercimbi*
 KERCIMBI to cut up or dissect a
 slaughtered animal, to butcher
 KERCIHE YALI chunks of meat from
 a butchered animal
 KEREMU rampart, walled enclosure or
 city, wall made of mud and bricks,
 citadel
 KEREMU DE AKTALAME straddling a
 rampart
 KERKENEMBI to become severely pock-
 marked
 KERKERI a pockmarked person; cf. *mase*
 KERKIMBI 1. to bark incessantly, to
 yap 2. to scrape a winnowing fan
 with a bamboo stick during the
 'snake song'
 KERKIN KARKAN uneven, rough, bumpy
 KERME a sea fish resembling the *tubehe*
 KERMEYEN NIMAHA a sea fish similar to
 the *heihule*
 KERSEN the skin and flesh between the
 breast and front legs on sheep and
 wild animals
 KERSU the flesh from the breast of a
 sheep
 KERU a young crow--the same as *holon*
gaha
 KERULEMBI to impose a reparation or
 compensation as a punishment
 KERUN reparation, compensation
 KES as if cut off with a knife, sharp,
 sheer
 KES SEME sharp, sheer, cut off
 KES SEME LAKCAHA severed smoothly,
 broke sharply
 KES SERE BA a precipitous place that
 looks like it has been cut off with
 a knife, a sheer drop
 KESE MASA 1. in dire need 2. crude,
 unkempt, careless
 KESEMBUREO idler, sluggard, scoundrel
 KESEMBURU see *kesembureo*
 KESER SEME (onom.) the sound of chewing
 hard things
 KESI kind act (from above), favor,
 grace, kindness, graciousness
 KESI BE SELGIYERE FULEHUN BE ISIBURE
 TEMGETUN the name of an insignia of
 the imperial escort
 KESI BE TUWAKIYARA GURUN BE DALIRE
 GUNG (奉恩鎮國公)
 Prince of the Blood of the fifth
 degree, BH 20
 KESI BE TUWAKIYARA GURUN DE AISILARA
 GUNG (奉恩輔國公)
 Prince of the Blood of the sixth
 degree, BH 21

KESI BE TUWAKIYARA JANGGIN (奉
 恩將軍) Noble of the Im-
 perial lineage by Imperial Favor,
 BH 27A
 KESI BELE I CALU a granary of the
 Board of Finance in Peking
 KESI DE HENGKILEMBI to kowtow as
 an act of thanksgiving for the
 emperor's favor
 KESI ISIBUMBI to bestow favor
 KESI MENGGUN I NAMUN a treasury
 located in every banner for re-
 warding the troops
 KESI SIMEHE his grace has per-
 meated (everywhere)
 KESI SANGNAHAN I KUNGGERI (賞賜
 料) office of rewards and be-
 stowals in the Board of Rites
 KESI YALI meat used as offerings
 KESIKE cat
 KESIKE FATHA a wild herb whose
 leaves resemble cat's paws
 KESINGGE blessed with good fortune,
 blessed, favored
 KESINGGE HAFAN (恩騎尉)
 a hereditary rank of the ninth
 grade, BH 944
 KESIRI MASIRI 1. coarse, unkempt,
 careless, worthless 2. in dire need
 KESITU blessed, favored
 KETE KATA 1. (onom.) the sound of
 horse's hoofs striking stone 2.
 snacks (dried fruits and biscuits)
 eaten by children
 KETEK KATAK (onom.) the sound of cart
 wheels on a rough surface
 KETERI 1. lip 2. vulva
 KI 1. breath, vapor 2. anger 3. ban-
 ner
 KI FULHAMBI to dissipate one's
 anger
 KI KŪ (onom.) the sound of sniggering
 or giggling
 KI PAI HAFAN (旗牌) police com-
 missioner
 KI YANG JODON a type of coarse grass
 linen produced in Chi-yang in Hunan
 KIB SEME (onom.) the sound of hitting
 something with the fist
 KICAN one hundred sheets of paper
 KICEBE diligent, assiduous
 KICEBUMBI caus. of *kicembi*
 KICEMBI to strive, to exert oneself,
 to be diligent, to apply oneself,
 to concentrate on, to be intent on,
 to study
 KICEN 1. diligence, exertion, striving
 2. task, undertaking, lesson 3.
 vīrya, one of the six pāramitā
 KICENDUMBI/KICENUMBI to strive to-
 gether
 KIDUBUMBI caus./pass. of *kidumbi*
 KIDULAMBI see *kiyangdulambi*

K

KIDUMBI (-ha) to think about, to long for, to miss
 KIDUN longing
 KIDUN CECIKE the Hopei crow-tit (*Suthora webbiana*)
 KIFUR (onom.) the sound of crunching or gnashing
 KIFUR SEME crunching, grinding (of sounds)
 KIJIMI 1. trepang, sea slug 2. an oath used toward children
 KIK KIK SEME anxious, troubled, confused
 KIKI KAKA (onom.) the sound of many people laughing
 KIKŪR (onom.) the sound made by cart wheels, the sound of teeth gnashing
 KIKŪR SEME 1. the same as *kikŭr* 2. heavy, thick (of cloth)
 KILA ILHA the name of a white wild flower
 KILAHŪN seagull, gull, birds of the genus *Larus*
 KILAKCI a very small cooking pot
 KILANG KALANGGA (onom.) the sound of ringing or tingling
 KILHANA bramble-bush (*Bidens bipinnata*)
 KILIN a unicorn, chilin
 KILTAN banner, pennant
 KILTANGGA bearing a banner or pennant
 KILTARI signal flag
 KILUK a black-spotted horse
 KIMA Szechuan hemp (*Sida ziliaefolia*)
 KIMA SUSE mortar mixed with hemp fibers
 KIMCIBUMBI caus. of *kimcimbi*
 KIMCIKŪ 1. checker, examiner 2. thorough, exact, careful
 KIMCIMBI to examine, to check, to investigate, to look into carefully, to do carefully
 KIMCIME BAICAKŪ (檢討) Cor-rector, BH 200C
 KIMCIME BAICARA BA (稽察房) an office of the Grand Secretariat
 KIMCIME BAICARA BOO (查核房) inspection office of the Printing Office and Bookbindery
 KIMCIN examination, checking
 KIMCINDUMBI/KINCINUMBI to examine together
 KIMCISI (照磨) Commissary of the Seal or Correspondence Secretary, BH 826
 KIMU see *kimun*
 KIMULEBUMBI caus. of *kimulembi*
 KIMULEMBI to harbor enmity, to harbor a grudge, to get revenge
 KIMUN enmity, grudge, feud, revenge
 KIMUN BAITA a matter of enmity, feud, a matter for revenge
 KIMUN BATA enemy, bitter foe
 KIMUN BE KARULAMBI to get revenge

KIMUN JAFAMBI to harbor a grudge
 KIMUNDUMBI to get revenge on one another, to have a grudge against one another
 KIMUNGGE 1. having a grudge, harboring enmity 2. a personal enemy
 KIN the seven-stringed lute
 KIN ŠE lute and harp
 KINA ILHA garden balsam (*Impatiens balsamina*)
 KINAMU ILHA henna (*Lawsonia inermis*)
 KING 1. (onom.) the sound of a heavy object falling 2. a musical stone 3. land measure equal to one hundred *mu*
 KINGGIR SEME clinking, clattering
 KINGGIRI one name for the hill myna
 KINGGIRI SEME (onom.) the sound of breaking into many small pieces
 KINGGUHE one name for the myna
 KINGKEN musical stone
 KINGKIRI SEME crashing loudly
 KINTALA see *kitala*
 KINUMBI to loathe, to despise
 KIONGGUHE myna of South China (*Acrido-theres cristatellus*)
 KIONGGUN firm, unshakable
 KIONGGURI ILHA hydrangea
 KIOR SEME (onom.) the sound of a bird taking off suddenly
 KIRAGA attentive, observant
 KIRFU sturgeon
 KIRHO lettuce
 KIRIBA 1. a patient person 2. patient, long-suffering
 KIRIBUMBI caus. of *kirimbi*
 KIRICA female demon (Buddhist)
 KIRICUN patience, forbearance
 KIRIJY demons
 KIRIKŪ endurer, sufferer
 KIRIMBI 1. to endure, to tolerate, to suffer 2. to lie still (of animals who sense a nearby danger)
 KIRSA corsac, fox of the steppes (*Vulpes corsac*)
 KIRSA CABI the white breast and belly pelt of the corsac
 KIRU a small banner (worn on the back by soldiers)
 KIRUDA red signal flag
 KIRULAMBI see *karulambi*
 KIRUMBI to seek out a mare (of a stallion)
 KIRUSI battle banner
 KISARI a sterile mare
 KIŠAN fresh, new, neat, bright
 KISIMIŠI small green seedless grape
 KITALA 1. the stock of a writing brush 2. quill
 KITARI a type of wild pig with white hair on its neck and legs
 KITIR SEME fast (galloping)
 KITUHAN the seven-stringed lute

KITUHAN I KUYERHEN knots on the cords of a lute
 KITUHAN I MURIKŪ the pegs of a lute
 KITUHAN I SUJAKŪ the base of a lute
 KITUHANGGA pertaining to the seven-stringed lute
 KIYA honeycomb, cell
 KIYAB KIB SEME sprightly, nimbly, smartly
 KIYAB SEME 1. quickly 2. snug fitting, just right 3. concentrated 4. tight
 KIYAB SEME GENE go quickly
 KIYAB SEME JIO come quickly
 KIYADAMBI to inlay (pearls or jewels)
 KIYAFUR KIFUR (onom.) 1. the sound of chewing hard objects 2. the sound of something smashing
 KIYAK (onom.) the sound of dried wood breaking
 KIYAK KIK (onom.) the sound of a large tree splitting
 KIYAK SEME the same as *kiyak*
 KIYAKIYABUMBI caus. of *kiyakiyambi*
 KIYAKIYAMBI 1. to sigh 2. to click the tongue with admiration, to praise, to admire
 KIYAKIYAME FERGUEMBI to click the tongue in amazement, to sigh from admiring something
 KIYAKŪ river perch
 KIYAKŪHA a hawk of mixed breed--considered useless for falconry
 KIYAKŪNG (onom.) the sound made by a heavily loaded wagon, with a rumbling sound
 KIYAKŪNG KIKŪNG the same as *kiyakūng*
 KIYAKŪNG SEME GUWEMBI to make a rumbling sound (of a heavy wagon)
 KIYALABUMBI caus. of *kiyalambi*
 KIYALAMBI to bind (books)
 KIYALARA DOBTOLORO FALGA (做書作) bookbindery in the Printing Office and Bookbindery; cf. BH 94
 KIYALANG (onom.) 1. the sound of a single bell 2. the sound of metal colliding with another object
 KIYALANG SEMBI to ring, to clang
 KIYALMABUMBI caus. of *kiyalmambi*
 KIYALMAGAN an inlaid ornament
 KIYALMAMBI to inlay pearls, jewels, or coral in gold or silver
 KIYAMBI to inlay (jewels or pearls in gold or silver)
 KIYAMNAMBI to inlay--the same as *kiyalmambi*
 KIYAMNAN MAHATUN an ancient-style hat adorned with golden cicadas and sable tails
 KIYAN 1. a paper measure equaling twenty-five sheets, a quire 2. anything folded or bound together
 KIYANGDU powerful, forceful
 KIYANGDUKAN rather powerful, rather

forceful
 KIYANGDULABUMBI caus./pass. of *kiyangdulambi*
 KIYANGDULAMBI to use force, to take by force
 KIYANGKIYAN powerful, excelling
 KIYANGKIYAŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *kiyangkiyašambi*
 KIYANGKIYAŠAMBI to offer powerful resistance
 KIYANGKIYATU MAHATUN a style of hat worn by heroes in ancient times
 KIYAR (onom.) the sound made by a wild hawk
 KIYAR KIR (onom.) the cry of alarm made by birds of prey and martens
 KIYAR SEME shrieking fiercely (to keep someone from advancing)
 KIYARIBUMBI caus. of *kiyarimbi*
 KIYARIMBI 1. to chop firewood 2. to decimate, to slaughter 3. to cackle (after laying and egg)
 KIYARIME WAHA totally decimated
 KIYARKIYA SEME worn out, weary
 KIYAS (onom.) the sound of something brittle breaking
 KIYATA young sea bream
 KIYATAR SEME rumbling, roaring
 KIYATAR SEME INJEMBI to laugh uproariously
 KIYATUBUMBI caus. of *kiyatumbi*
 KIYATUMBI to be famished, to suffer hunger
 KIYATUR KITUR (onom.) the sound of clods being crushed under wagon wheels
 KIYEI NAN HIYANG a type of incense
 KIYOB SEME (onom.) the sound of arrows striking a target
 KIYOKAN a small pointed knife used by an arrow maker
 KIYOKIYON the name of an edible wild plant with hollow stems
 KIYOKIYON GIRANGGI the tail bone
 KIYOLORJOMBI to put on airs, to behave in an affected manner
 KIYOO 1. sedan chair, litter 2. bridge
 KIYOO CAMBI to throw a bridge (across a stream)
 KIYOO DOOMBI to cross a bridge
 KIYOO NIONGNIYAHA a small black-headed wild goose
 KIYOO SEJEN sedan chair
 KIYOO TUKIYEMBI to carry a sedan chair
 KIYOOKA kindling
 KIYOOKAN see *kiyooka*
 KIYOR SEME (onom.) cackling
 KO 1. ditch, sewer 2. (onom.) sound of gagging
 KO KA (onom.) sound made when something gets caught in the throat,

K

the sound of gagging
 KO SANGGA sewer, ditch
 KO MOO a species of oak
 KOB SEME 1. right on the mark, right on target 2. wholly, totally 3. without more ado, forthwith
 KOB SEME GAMAHA took it away forthwith
 KOB SEME GENEHE went without any ado
 KOB SEME TEHE sat down without any ado
 KOBCEHIYADAMBI to put on airs, to strut about
 KOBCEHIYAN dandy, poser, pretentious person
 KOBCEIMBI to become detached, to fall off, to peel off
 KOBDOLOMBI to keep in a *kobdon*
 KOBDON a container for arrows or tools
 KOBBI 1. concave place, depression 2. the depressions on both sides of the nose
 KOBKOLOMBI to remove (paper that has been stuck to some surface)
 KOBSONHON 1. long-nosed 2. something floating on the surface of water
 KOBSONHON SABUMBI to see something floating on water
 KOBSONJOMBI to brag about small things, to be a petty braggart
 KOBSONJOME ARBUSAMBI to behave like a petty braggart
 KOBTO respect, awe
 KOBTOLOMBI to treat respectfully
 KOBTON respect, reverence
 KOBTONGGGO respectful, deferential
 KOCO angle or corner in a house
 KOCO WAI angular, curved, crooked
 KODO the third stomach of sheep and cows that is eaten filled with blood
 KOFON SUJE a type of porous silk material
 KOFOR SEME rotten or soft on the inside (of food)
 KOFORI 1. bubble, pore, hollow, porous 2. the name of a fruit similar to the pomelo
 KOFORI EFEN a type of very porous pastry
 KOFORI ILHA a very fragrant exotic white flower that blooms toward the end of spring
 KOFORINAMBI to become hollow, to become porous
 KOHODOMBI to cry (of pheasants in the autumn)
 KOHONG KOHONG (onom.) the sound of repeated coughing
 KOIKA 1. scalp 2. short plants growing thickly together that resemble human hair 3. bricks made of clay and plant roots

KOIKA FU a wall built of adobe brick
 KOIKA HOTON a mud wall
 KOIKALAMBI to scratch the scalp, to hurt the scalp
 KOIKASABUMBI caus. of *koikašambi*
 KOIKASAMBI to scuffle, to fight, to get in trouble
 KOIKOHON floating high on the surface
 KOIKOLJOMBI to behave in a reckless or peculiar fashion
 KOIKON short fine feathers that appear on the tails of fowl--their appearance on a hen indicates the hen is no longer willing to sit on eggs
 KOIKON DEKDEHEBI 'tail feathers have appeared'--said of person who has become fed up or obstinate
 KOIMALI cunning, tricky, shifty, deceitful
 KOIMALIDAMBI to act cunningly, to act in a tricky manner, to act deceitfully
 KOIMAN tricky, cunning, deceitful
 KOIMASITAMBI to act always in a tricky manner
 KOITOLOMBI to employ tricks, to act deceitfully
 KOITON trick, deceit, subterfuge
 KOITONGGO cunning, tricky
 KOKI tadpole
 KOKIMA poverty-stricken, indigent
 KOKINGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (蚪 蚪 音) a style of calligraphy
 KOKIRABUMBI caus./pass. of *kokirambi*
 KOKIRAKU one who harms other people
 KOKIRAMBI to harm, to damage, to injure, to wound
 KOKIRAN damage, harm, injury
 KOKIRANDUMBI to harm one another
 KOKIRANGGA INENGGI a day on which the earth's branch overcomes the heaven's stem
 KOKO (onom.) the sound made by chickens
 KOKOLI 1. a garment without lapels that is pulled on over the head 2. baby's clothing 3. the name of a small bird that resembles the woodcock
 KOKOLIBUMBI caus. of *kokolimbi*
 KOKOLIMBI to remove, to take off, to strip off (clothing)
 KOKSIMBI 1. to cackle 2. to cry (of pheasants in springtime)
 KOKSIN ULHUMA "cackling pheasant"--the cackling by a pheasant when it senses an oncoming storm
 KOLABUMBI caus. of *kolambi*
 KOLAMBI to skin, to remove the tile from a roof
 KOLOI channel, furrow
 KOLONGSO bad body odor, the odor of

the armpits
 KOLOR SEME too large, loose fitting (shoes, boots, etc.)
 KOMO a felt blanket placed under a camel's saddle
 KOMOLOBUMBI caus. of *komolombi*
 KOMOLOMBI to put on a felt saddle blanket, to put a felt pad on a camel
 KOMOLOHO ENGGEMU a saddle with felt padding for skinny or saddle-sore horses
 KOMON see *komo*
 KOMSO few, little, a little
 KOMSOKON rather little, rather few
 KOMSOLABUMBI caus. of *komsolambi*
 KOMSOLAMBI to become little or few, to decrease
 KOMSOLOMBI see *komsolambi*
 KOMSONGGE what is few, that which is little
 KONGGIR (onom.) the sound of a small bell
 KONGGIR KANGGIR (onom.) the sound of many small bells
 KONGGIR SEME (onom.) ringing, tinkling
 KONGGOHON 1. sunken (eyes) 2. emaciated
 KONGGOLO the crop of a bird
 KONGGOR (onom.) the sound of pouring water
 KONGGOR SEME flowing swiftly
 KONGGORO Isabella colored, an Isabella horse
 KONGSIMBI to speak nonsense in a loud voice
 KONJISUN see *konjosu*
 KONJOSU the end of the large intestine
 KONSUN hemorrhoidal swelling
 KOJJIHA dolphin, porpoise
 KOOLAMBI see *kolambi*
 KOOLI 1. rule, norm, statute, codex, decree, law 2. custom, habit 3. document 4. method
 KOOLI AKŪ without regulation, without a rule
 KOOLI DURUN rule, regulation
 KOOLI DURUN I BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (儀制清吏司) Department of Ceremonies, BH 376A
 KOOLI HACIN regulations and precedents
 KOOLI HACIN I BITHEI KUREN (別例館) division of regulations and precedents (one in every Board and important organ of government)
 KOOLI ICIHIYARA BA (辨例處) office of regulations of the Imperial Household
 KOOLI OBUMBI to make into a rule, to make the norm
 KOOLINGGA prescribed, ordered, ordained

KOOSA see *kūwasa*
 KOR (onom.) the sound of sniffing or snoring
 KORAMBI the same as *kūrambi*
 KORDON a person good on skis or snowshoes
 KORIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *korimbi* 2. to be washed away (by a river current)
 KORIKŪ gouge, chisel, a small curved knife
 KORIMBI to erode, to hollow out, to dig out, to cut out
 KORKONG KORKONG (onom.) the sound of repeated coughing
 KORO sorrow, regret, damage, injury, offense, wound
 KORO ARAMBI to take offense at, to be wounded
 KORO BAHĀ 1. was wounded, was injured 2. sustained loss
 KORO BAHAMBI to suffer loss, to be at a disadvantage, to be hurt
 KORO DE DAILAMBI to fight a vendetta
 KORO GOSIHON sorrow and suffering
 KORO ISIBUMBI to bring harm to
 KOROMBI to be sorrowful, to suffer, to regret
 KORSOBUMBI caus./pass. of *korsombi*
 KORSOCUKA regrettable, annoying
 KORSOCUN regret, annoyance
 KORSOMBI 1. to regret, to miss 2. to be annoyed at, to hate
 KORSONDUMBI/KORSONUMBI to be mutually annoyed, to regret mutually
 KOS SEME suddenly (got away or became skinny)
 KOS SEME UKCAHA suddenly got away
 KOS SEME WASIKA suddenly became skinny
 KOSHA globefish, swellfish
 KOSIHIMBI to strive for, to aspire to
 KOSKON KASKAN assiduous, busy, urgent
 KOTOLI sail (of a ship)
 KOTONG hard and dry
 KOTONG KATANG SEME hard and dry
 KOTOR (onom.) the sound of pheasants flying
 KOTOR KATAR (onom.) 1. the sound of hard things rattling together or falling 2. the sound of a flock of pheasants flying
 KOTOR SEME 1. in one gulp 2. (onom.) the sound of pheasants taking off
 KOYORHOLOMBI to kill and skin the horse of a deceased man--after the offering at the grave the horse's skin and saddle are burnt together with paper money
 KU 1. soot (from cooking) 2. storehouse, warehouse
 KU IJUMBI to smear (the face) with

K

K

soot
 KU NAMUN storehouse
 KUB SEME out of energy, exhausted, (fell) in a heap
 KUBCEN see *kubcin*
 KUBCIN 1. hem on a skirt 2. border at the top of boots or socks
 KUBERHEN welt caused by a whip or cane
 KUBERHENEMBI to raise a welt, to cause a swelling (insects)
 KUBSUHUN clumsy, cumbersome, large and awkward
 KUBSUHURI unwieldy, massive
 KUBSUREMBI to swell
 KUBUHEN border, edging, hem
 KUBUMBI to edge, to add a border to, to hem
 KUBUHE FULGIYAN bordered red (banner)
 KUBUHE LAMUN bordered blue (banner)
 KUBUHE SUWAYAN bordered yellow (banner)
 KUBUHE ŠANYAN bordered white (banner)
 KUBUN cotton
 KUBUN FOMOCI cotton stockings
 KUBUN I ETUKU cotton clothing, cotton padded clothing
 KUBUNEMBI to become mushy (of melons)
 KUBUNGGE HOOŠAN a type of soft thin paper
 KUBUNGGE MOO a tree that grows in Szechuan with fruit resembling cotton and which can be woven into cloth
 KUBURGEN scar, cicatrice
 KUBURHEN grape vine
 KUCIKER FULAN a horse with a dark mane and tail
 KUCUNG SEME diligent, assiduous
 KUDE a plaited basket for feeding cows
 KUDE ŠORO feeding basket woven from brambles
 KUDEBUMBI caus. of *kudembi*
 KUDEMBI to tie up (a boat)
 KUDEŠEMBI to beat the back with both hands (a type of massage)
 KUFAN two partitioned rooms at both sides of the main house
 KUFANG see *kufan*
 KUFUMBI to run aground on a sandbar
 KUFUR SEME crisp, brittle
 KUFUYEN crisp, brittle, the pleasant sound of someone chewing brittle things
 KUFUYEN ŠULHE a type of juicy pear
 KUHEN 1. a large blood vessel in the belly of livestock that is attached to the spine 2. in traditional Chinese anatomy, a vessel along the spine that was thought to nourish the five vital organs 3. grooves on a knife, sword, or arrowhead 4. sprouts on a tree

KUHENGGE swollen up lout! (oath used toward a lazy person)
 KUI HÜWA mallow
 KUILEBUMBI caus. of *kuilembi*
 KUILEKU a form used for maintaining the shape of quivers, shoes, boots, and hats
 KUILEMBI to place on a form (*kuileku*)
 KUINI spoon
 KUINIHE (奎) the name of a constellation
 KUINIHE TOKDONGGO KIRU (奎宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *kuinihe*
 KUKDURI braggart, boaster
 KUKELE ALHA a red and white spotted horse
 KUKEN a horizontal piece of wood at the base of a window, window sill
 KUKJI a response used in group singing
 KUKJUHUN see *kumcuahun*
 KUKJUREMBI (-ke) to be bent over, to be stooped
 KUKU 1. blue-gray, gray 2. a sort of incense
 KUKU FULAN a blue-gray horse
 KUKU IHAN a gray cow
 KUKU ULHÜMA a blue-gray pheasant
 KUKU KAKA (onom.) the sound of many people laughing
 KUKU SEME INJEMBI to laugh unintentionally, to titter, to giggle
 KUKULE see *kukulu*
 KUKULEMBI to foment a serious wound in the open breast of an animal
 KUKULU 1. the tuft on the head of a bird 2. the hair in the ears of horses and mules
 KUKUREMBI to call a mate, to call the female (of birds)
 KUKURI a flat vessel for tea and milk
 KUK'AN a board along the edge of an oven-bed
 KULGE means of transport, vehicle
 KULKURI SURU a white horse good in mountain terrain
 KULU healthy, vigorous, strong
 KULUK JERDE sorrel
 KULUN vigor, strength
 KULURI MALARI gradually
 KULUTU FULAN a gray steed
 KUMBI (-ke/he) to swell, to bloat
 KUMCUHUN bent forward, stooped, crooked
 KUMCUHUN WASE tiles used on the roof ridge
 KUMCUN MUKE TASHARI one name for the eagle; cf. *ing gasha*, *tashari*
 KUMCUREMBI to have stooped posture
 KUMDU empty, hollow
 KUMDULEBUMBI caus. of *kumdulembi*
 KUMDULEMBI to be empty or hollow

KUMDUN MOO a tree that grows in mountain valleys, six or seven (Chinese) feet tall, having light reddish bark
 KUMGETU a red staff with one hundred vermilion lacquered bamboo rods and velvet tassels hanging from it--used to direct music
 KUMUCI 1. master of music in antiquity
 2. official of the Board of State Music
 KUMUCI DA (署使長) bursar of the Board of State Music
 KUMUDA (司樂) Master of Music, Director of Music; cf. BH 391
 KUMUN music
 KUMUN BE ALIHA AMBAN (大士) an official concerned with musical matters in antiquity
 KUMUN BE ALIHA HAFAN (太師) an official of antiquity who was in charge of musical matters
 KUMUN BE KADALARA HAFAN (典樂) an official in charge of music
 KUMUN DE BAITALARA JAKA musical instrument
 KUMUN I AHŪRA musical instrument
 KUMUN I FAIDASI (奉鑾) director of music
 KUMUN I JURGAN (樂部) the Board of State Music, BH 387
 KUMUN I KARMANGGA (旗手衛) Standard-bearers Section, BH 122
 KUMUN I NIYALMA musician
 KUMUNGGE noisy, festive, exciting, lively, animated
 KUMUNGGE SIMENGGE noisy and exciting, full of bustle and excitement
 KUMUSI dancer (in the palace)
 KUMUSI I DA the chief dancer (of the palace)
 KUMUSI MAHATUN a hat worn by dancers in ancient times
 KUNDU respect, honor
 KUNDUJIN one name for the peacock; cf. *tojín*
 KUNDULEBUMBI caus./pass. of *kundulembi*
 KUNDULEMBI to respect, to treat with respect, to honor
 KUNDULERE KOBTOLORO honor and respect
 KUNDULEN respect, honor
 KUNDUN respectful
 KUNESUN provisions (for a journey)
 KUNG (onom.) the sound of a large object falling to the ground
 KUNG CANG (onom.) the sound of drums and cymbals
 KUNG CANG SEME BANJIMBI to live on a grand scale
 KUNGGE YAMUN a section (of an organization)
 KUNGGER SEME incessantly
 KUNGGERI bureau

KUNGGERI SEME see *kungger seme*
 KUNGGUHEN see *kungguhun*
 KUNGGUHUN having sunken eyes
 KUNGGUR (onom.) 1. the sound made by empty wagons 2. the sound of heavy thunder
 KUNGGUR KANGGAR (onom.) the sound of thunder
 KUNGGUR SEME 1. the same as *kunggur* 2. in droves
 KUNGGUR SEME YAMULAMBI to go to the yamen in droves
 KUNGGURI SEME see *kunggur seme*
 KUNGŠUKEN a little burnt or scorched
 KUNGŠUMBI to burn, to scorch, to boil (milk)
 KUNGSUN burnt, scorched, scalded
 KUNGSUN WA the odor of something scorched or scalded
 KUNUSUN see *kunesun*
 KUR (onom.) the sound of growling
 KURBU a flat ridge on an arrowhead
 KURBULAMBI to turn around
 KURBUMBI to turn around, to turn over, to toss and turn (while sleeping)
 KURBUŠEMBI 1. to turn round and round, to turn over, to toss and turn 2. to be upset, to be anxious
 KURBUŠETEMBI to turn over repeatedly, to be in great anxiety
 KURCE the name of a white sea fish that resembles the *fu nimaha*
 KURCILEMBI to harden an arrow shaft by wrapping it in wood shavings and firing it
 KURCILEHE SIRDAN an arrow hardened by fire
 KURCIN a scaleless short white river fish with dark spots
 KURDUN a Buddhist cycle, samsara
 KURE a tench
 KUREHU the great black woodpecker (*Dryocopus martius*)
 KURELEMBI to form cavalry into squadrons
 KUREN 1. squadron, detachment 2. establishment, office, depository 3. chestnut-colored, dark brown
 KURENE weasel
 KURI 1. spotted, striped, dapple 2. a dog striped like a tiger
 KURI ALAN spotted birchbark
 KURI DAMIN a striped eagle
 KURI HIYAHALI CECIKE a striped crossbill
 KURI IHAN a spotted cow
 KURI KARA black and yellow spotted
 KURI WEIFUTU a black-spotted dog
 KURINGGE spotted, striped
 KURINGGE GASHA a black-headed bird with a spotted body
 KURINGGE HOOHAN a black-striped

K

crane
 KURKU 1. a children's toy cast from lead in a hollowed-out bone--used like dice 2. head, chief, ring-leader, instigator
 KURNE see *kurene*
 KURU height, elevation, rise
 KURUKEN a somewhat elevated place
 KURUME a coat or garment worn over the outside of one's other garments
 KURUNE see *kurene*
 KUS SEME INJEMBI to not be able to keep from laughing
 KUSKUN SEME steadily, without rest, assiduously
 KUSKUREMBI to ruffle the feathers and beat the dirt with the wings (of birds)
 KUŠULEBUMBI caus./pass. of *kušulembi*
 KUŠULEMBI to dislike, to find annoying, to be tired of, to be disgusted
 KUŠUN 1. disgusted, sick of, unwell 2. not well-fitting (clothes)
 KUŠUNGGE SURI silk crepe
 KUTECI a horse herder, stableboy
 KUTITU LORIN a mule born from a jenny, a hinny
 KUTULE 1. serf, banner slave 2. horse herder
 KUTULEBUMBI caus. of *kutulembi*
 KUTULEMBI to lead (animals)
 KUTUNG (onom.) the sound of a large object falling to the ground
 KUTUR FATAR 1. affectionate, friendly, affable 2. with all one's might, to the best of one's ability
 KUTUR SEME (onom.) 1. the sound of incessant drumbeating 2. the sound of horses galloping 3. the sound of horses shaking themselves off
 KUTURCEMBI to behave deferentially toward
 KUWAI ŠEO bailiff
 KUWALAR see *kūwalar*, *hūwalar*
 KUWANG CANG SEME see *kūwang cang seme*
 KUWANGGAR SEME see *hūwanggar seme*
 KUWANGSE basket
 KUWECIHE see *kuwecihe*
 KUWECICEHE see *kuweciheri*
 KUWECIHE pigeon, dove
 KUWECIHE BOCO dove-gray, light gray
 KUWECIHERI dove-gray, light bluish gray
 KUWEDAN see *kuweten*
 KUWELEMBI to remove the skin and the layer of fat attached to it (from bears and pigs)
 KUWETEN see *kuweten*
 KUYERHEN knot on a bowstring
 KŪ CA (onom.) the sound of fighting
 KŪBULIBUMBI caus. of *kūbulimbi*
 KŪBULIMBI (-ka) to change, to become altered (in appearance), to revolt
 KŪBULIN change, alteration, revolt

KŪBULIN ILENGGU CECIKE one name for the myna
 KŪCA a male goat
 KŪDARGALAMBI to grasp the crupper
 KŪDARGALAME DORIME FIYELEMBI to trick ride, at a gallop holding the crupper
 KŪDARGAN crupper (on a horse)
 KŪDARGAN DABAME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to ride backwards passing over the crupper (equestrian acrobatics)
 KŪDARGAN TATAME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to ride backwards pulling on the crupper
 KŪDARGAN TATARALAME KURBUME FIYELEMBI turn about while pulling on the crupper (equestrian acrobatics)
 KŪDARHAN see *kūdargan*
 KŪLAN 1. a yellow horse with black tail and mane 2. wild ass
 KŪLIBUMBI caus. of *kūlimbi*
 KŪLIMBI to be scared stiff, to be stunned (from fear), to lie silently because of fear (animals)
 KŪLIN CALIN frivolous, not serious, inconstant, furtive
 KŪLISIDAMBI see *kūlisitambi*
 KŪLISITAMBI 1. to be petrified by fear, to be extremely frightened 2. to be frivolous, to be irresponsible, to act furtively
 KŪME see *kūwaxame*
 KŪNGGA deep valley, canyon
 KŪR KAR (onom.) 1. sound made when something is caught in the throat 2. the sound made by the intestines
 KŪRAMBI to engage in sexual intercourse
 KŪRCA black (from smoke)
 KŪRCALAMBI to blacken (with smoke)
 KŪRCAN eastern common crane (*Grus grus*)
 KŪRCANAMBI 1. to blacken (with smoke) 2. to cover with soot
 KŪRDAMBI to stir up, to mix up
 KŪRU a type of sour cake made from cow or mare's milk and liquor
 KŪTAMBI to mix
 KŪTAN pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*)
 KŪTAN MORIN a white horse with red breast
 KŪTHŪBUMBI caus. of *kūthūmbi*
 KŪTHŪMBI to mix, to mix up, to stir, to stir up, to mingle, to confuse
 KŪTHŪME AFAMBI to fight a fierce battle
 KŪTHŪRI a decorative cloud form used on the tops of boots, yurts, and other objects
 KŪTHŪRI ŠUFATU a turban decorated with cloud designs that was worn in ancient times
 KŪTKA the young of the Tibetan black

bear; cf. *mojiniyan*
 KUTU FATA hurrying, rushed
 KUTU KATA (onom.) the sound of walking feet
 KŪWA light-yellow (horse)
 KŪWA DAMIN a light-yellow eagle
 KŪWACA 1. an inkstone made of horn (carried on trips) 2. an ink vessel used by carpenters to draw straight lines 3. object babies can suck on, a pacifier
 KŪWACA I BERI a vessel made of horn used for holding gunpowder, powder horn
 KŪWACA YORO a large bone arrowhead used for mounted archery
 KŪWACAMBI to cry (of deer)
 KŪWACARABUMBI caus. of *kūwacarambi*
 KŪWACARAMBI to hollow out, to clean out the inside of some object with a small knife, to scrape
 KŪWAHA the name of a small bird with a thin beak that cries at night
 KŪWAHALAMBI to open the mouth wide
 KŪWAHALAFI INJEMBI to laugh out loud, to rock from laughter
 KŪWAI FAI SEME frivolous and talkative, shallow, empty-headed
 KŪWAI FAI SEME HŪWALIYASUN affable, friendly in a frivolous sort of way
 KŪWAI FAI SEME WEIHUKEN thoroughly frivolous
 KŪWAICI 1. a fastener on the crupper 2. with the toes pointing outward
 KŪWAICIDAMBI to walk with the toes pointing outward
 KŪWAK CAK (onom.) the sound of fighting with poles or sticks
 KŪWAK CAK SEME 1. careless, coarse, carelessly boasting 2. (onom.) the sound of fighting with sticks
 KŪWAK CAK SEME ARBUŠAMBI to act in a careless, boastful manner
 KŪWALA light yellow
 KŪWALA IHAN a light-yellow cow
 KŪWALABUMBI caus. of *kūwalambi*
 KŪWALACI a board over which hides are stretched to remove the hair
 KŪWALAMBI to skin, to peel
 KŪWALAR SEME straightforward, friendly
 KŪWALAR SEME GISUREMBI to speak in a straightforward manner
 KŪWANG (onom.) 1. the sound of an explosion 2. the sound of knocking on wood
 KŪWANG CANG (onom.) the sound of drums and cymbals
 KŪWANG SEME (onom.) the sound of

many people talking
 KŪWANGKAR SEME see *kūwangkar seme*
 KŪWANGTAHŪN 1. an area without trees or plants 2. bare, waste
 KŪWAR (onom.) the sound of a seam ripping
 KŪWARA MEGU a wild mushroom of a faint greenish color
 KŪWARA SENCE the same as *kūwara megu*
 KŪWARABUMBI caus./pass. of *kūwarambi*
 KŪWARACANAMBI to look askance at
 KŪWARAMBI to surround, to encircle, to circle (an erroneous word)
 KŪWARAN 1. enclosure, encirclement, corral 2. camp (military), barracks 3. workshop, plant, factory 4. market place 5. yard of a monastery or temple
 KŪWARAN FAIDAN USIHA (勾陳星) the name of a constellation
 KŪWARAN I BOO barracks
 KŪWARAN I CALU the name of the granary of the troops of the green banner and garrison troops
 KŪWARAN I DA a commander elected by the officers of a camp
 KŪWARAN I KUNGGERI (營料) the barracks office of the Board of War
 KŪWARANAMBI to encircle, to circle
 KŪWAS (onom.) 1. the sound of chopping wood 2. the sound of a falcon striking an object with its wings
 KŪWAS KIS (onom.) 1. the sound made by someone dragging his feet 2. the sound of a sickle mowing 3. the sound of dragging sacks of grain on a floor 4. the sound of a breaking stick
 KŪWASA braggart, boastful
 KŪWASADAMBI to brag, to boast wildly
 KŪWATA KITI (onom.) the sound of a hard object striking something
 KŪWATAR SEME spooked (of an excitable horse)
 KŪWATIKI a one-year-old bear
 KŪWATIRI a small animal resembling the bear, with scant shiny hair
 K'AMDURI (元) the name of a constellation
 K'AMDURI TOKDONGGO KIRU (元宿旗) a banner depicting the constellation *k'amduri*
 K'ARSI see *garša*
 K'O section (of an organization)--same as *kunggeri*
 K'OSE a figured textile woven from gold and silk threads on a gauze background

K
K'

L

LA LI AKŪ

LAIHŪ JUI

L

LA LI AKŪ see *la li seme akū*
 LA LI SEMBI capable, adept
 LA LI SEME quick-witted, sharp
 LA LI SEME AKŪ slow, slow-witted,
 desultory, lethargic
 LA TAI a candleholder
 LA ŽU YALI smoked meat
 LAB SEME with the mouth packed full
 LABA a horn; cf. *buleri*
 LABARI 1. a large wooden cup for liquor
 2. canopy over a Buddha-image
 LABDAHŪN hanging down, drooping
 LABDAHŪN SUDULI I FUKJINGGA HERGEN
 (倒 薤 菜) a style of cal-
 ligraphy
 LABDU 1. many, much 2. wide, exten-
 sive (learning)
 LABDUKAN rather a lot, rather many
 LABDULAMBI to increase, to make more
 LABDUNGGE much, many
 LABI 1. diaper 2. protective curtain
 for defense against arrows on war-
 ships and battle wagons
 LABSA 1. scant, rare, lacking 2. dis-
 appointed 3. considerably, rather
 much
 LABSA BAHARA JAKA a rare item
 LABSA EKIYEHE considerably dimin-
 ished
 LABSA OHO become disappointed
 LABSAMBI to fall in large flakes (snow)
 LABSAN snowflake
 LABSARI ILHA the name of a snow-white
 flower
 LABSIMBI 1. to become soiled all over,
 to become covered with sores 2. to
 speak foolishly 3. to gulp down, to
 devour
 LABSIME JEMBI to gulp down food
 LABTA LABTA in tatters, in rags
 LADU a round quiver made of pigskin
 LADURAMBI to drag around, to drag back
 and forth (as the result of a dis-
 pute)

LAFIHIYAN stupid, clumsy, awkward
 LAFU SOGI Chinese cabbage (*Brassica
 sinensis*)
 LAGU a river shrimp resembling the
 hasima
 LAGU YOO a large sore on the hand
 LAHA 1. straw mixed with mortar, used
 for making walls 2. catfish
 LAHARI tarajo tree (*Ilex latifolia*)
 LAHIN complicated, troublesome
 LAHIN TABUMBI to involve in a
 troublesome matter
 LAHIN TAHA got involved in a
 troublesome matter, became bur-
 dened with
 LAHŪ 1. not adept, unskilled (espe-
 cially at hunting and dealing with
 livestock) 2. scoundrel, hoodlum
 LAHŪTA a type of small, rather in-
 competent hawk
 LAHŪTAN ILGA the same as *hosan ilha*
 LAI COKO bustard
 LAIDABUMBI caus./pass. of *laidambi*
 LAIDAKŪ 1. lapwing, peewit 2. mis-
 chievous, ill-behaved, self-willed
 (children)
 LAIDAMBI 1. to welsh, to refuse to
 recognize one's debts or promises,
 to disavow 2. to blame someone
 else for one's own errors 3. to
 be mischievous, to be self-willed
 LAIFA a type of small wild bean suit-
 able for horse's fodder
 LAIFAN see *laifa*
 LAIFARAMBI (-ka) to collapse (from
 exhaustion), to wither and fall
 (of flowers)
 LAIHŪ 1. a person who repudiates his
 debts or promises, a person who
 blames others for his own mistakes,
 shameless, unreliable 2. a self-
 willed child, a mischievous child
 LAIHŪ JUI profligate, undependable
 rascal

LAIHÜDAMBI to refuse to recognize one's debts or deeds, to be obstinate
 LAIHÜN an undependable person, a good-for-nothing, a rogue
 LAIHÜŠAMBI 1. to behave like a good-for-nothing, to act like a rogue
 2. to be self-willed and obstinate (of children)
 LAIHUTU a worthless rascal, a good-for-nothing
 LAIHÜWA the same as *lahū*
 LAJU clumsy, awkward, heavy, cumbersome
 LAJUKAN rather clumsy, rather cumbersome
 LAK AKŪ inconvenient, inappropriate, not right
 LAK OHO appropriate, just right
 LAK SE quickly! hurry up!
 LAK SEME just right, right on the nose, it happened that . . .
 LAKACAN NISIHA eelpout
 LAKCA NIMAHA cod
 LAKCABUMBI caus. of *lakcambi*
 LAKCAMBI 1. to break off (v.i.), to snap 2. to come to an end 3. to be outstanding 4. to be remote
 LAKCAN interruption, breaking off, pause
 LAKCAN AKŪ uninterrupted
 LAKCAN I SIRABUN one of the six yang tones
 LAKCASHÜN broken off, interrupted
 LAKDA simple, foolish; cf. *lokdo lakda*
 LAKDA LIKDI drooping, hanging down
 LAKDAHÜN hanging down, drooping
 LAKDAHÜN TUHEKE fell into a drooping position
 LAKDAHŪRI fully drooping, hanging all the way down
 LAKDARI just then, all of a sudden (caught or grasped)
 LAKDARI NAMBUHA grabbed all of a sudden
 LAKDARILAMBI to happen all of a sudden, to occur just at the right time
 LAKDARŠAMBI to hang down, to droop
 LAKIYABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *laktiyambi*
 2. to be in need, to be hard-pressed, to be in difficult straits
 LAKIYAKŪ rod for hanging things
 LAKIYAKŪ HACUHAN a hanging pot
 LAKIYAMBI to hang, to let hang, to hang up, to suspend
 LAKIYAHU ULMENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (懸針篆) a style of calligraphy
 LAKIYAN a string of cash
 LAKIYANGGA hanging, suspended
 LAKIYANGGA HANGSE noodles that are hung out to dry
 LAKIYANGGA HUWEJEHEN a screen that is hung on the wall

LAKIYARI MONIO spider monkey
 LAKU thick padded cotton trousers
 LAKŪ see *lahū*
 LALA 1. end, last, final, last throw with the *gacuha* 2. cooked glutinous millet or rice
 LALA BUDA steamed glutinous millet or rice
 LALA JUHE EFEN four-cornered dumplings made of glutinous rice wrapped in rush or bamboo leaves and boiled
 LALAHA soft, weak
 LALAHÜN 1. rather weak 2. faded
 LALAKAI mushy, pulpy
 LALANJI 1. very soft, mushy, pulpy, tender 2. exhausted, spent 3. repeatedly 4. very
 LALANJI HENDUHE said repeatedly
 LALI agile, nimble, effortless; cf. *la li seme*
 LALIMBI 1. to be soft, tender, pulpy 2. to be weakened from hunger
 LALIN open, direct, straightforward
 LALURI DUDU the name of a green turtle-dove with heavy plumage, same as *ilhuru dudu*
 LAMA lama, monk
 LAMA NIYEHE in older Manchu used for *anngir niyehe* and later used for *ijifun niyehe*
 LAMPA chaos, disorder, chaotic, disordered
 LAMPA I FON primeval chaos
 LAMPALAMBI to be mixed up
 LAMPANGGA desolate, primitive
 LAMU indigo
 LAMU ORHO indigo plant
 LAMUDAI the same as the *garunggū*
 LAMUKAN light blue, bluish
 LAMUKE Eastern red-spotted bluethroat (*Cyanosylvia svecica*)
 LAMUN blue
 LAMUN BOJIRI ILHA China aster (*Callistephus chinensis*)
 LAMUN CECIKE ILHA an exotic blue flower that resembles a small bird
 LAMUN FUNGGALA (藍翎侍衛) Junior Bodyguard (wearing the Blue Feather), BH 99
 LAMUN FUNGGALA BE BORO DE HADAMBI to attach a blue feather to the summer hat
 LAMUN GARUDAI a blue phoenix
 LAMUN GŪSAI FALGA (藍旗甲) office for the blue banners in the Board of War
 LAMUN GŪWASIHIYA Eastern gray heron, (*Ardea cinerea*)
 LAMUN HOOHAN the same as *lamun gūwasihya*
 LAMUN LAHŪTA a black kite, a black vulture

LAMUN MUHELIYENGGE GU a flat piece of blue jade with a hole in the center used in sacrifices to heaven
 LAMUN NARHÜNGGA HOLBONGGO HOOŠAN a type of blue paper used for mounting things
 LAMUN SAMSU a type of fine blue linen
 LAMUN ULGIYAN CECIKE black-capped kingfisher (*Halcyon pileata*)
 LAMURCAN a bird that resembles the crane--it is over three Chinese feet tall and is raised in gardens
 LAMURHAN one name for the heron
 LAN 1. indigo; cf. *lamu* 2. Chinese orchid, see *lan ilha*
 LAN DIYAN HÜWA ILGA indigo flower
 LAN GAIMBI to attest, to base oneself on good evidence
 LAN ILHA Chinese orchid
 LAN ORHO indigo plant; cf. *lamu orho*
 LANG LANG SEME (eating) with the mouth stuffed full
 LANGCA garnet
 LANGGABUMBI caus./pass. of *langgambi*
 LANGGAMBI to detain, to hold up, to delay
 LANGGASAMBI to be indecisive
 LANGGU pumpkin
 LANGJU one ten-millionth (of a Chinese foot)
 LANGKA the flower of reeds or rushes
 LANGLAI dung beetle
 LANGSE dirty, unclean
 LANGSE MOO the horizontal wooden supports at both ends of a wagon or sedan chair
 LANGSEDAMBI to act or speak in a dirty manner, to be dirty
 LANGTANAMBI to have a large head, to be thick or heavy at an extremity
 LANGTANGGA see *langtungga*
 LANGTU a large double-headed hammer for use on iron
 LANGTULAMBI to hit with a double-headed hammer
 LANGTUNGGGA large-headed
 LAR LIR SEME 1. profuse, abundant 2. sticky
 LAR SEME 1. talkative, long-winded 2. sticky, viscous, gluey
 LAR SEME DALHÜN viscous and sticky
 LARBAHÜN weary, worn out
 LARGIKAN rather profuse
 LARGIN 1. profuse, abundant, complicated 2. annoying
 LARGIN LAMPA complex, intricate
 LARGISAMBI to act in a diffuse, complicated way
 LARGISAME GISUREMBI to speak in a confused, complicated manner
 LARHÜN sweet potato
 LARIN one name for the donkey

LARSEN soggy
 LARSENDA yam (*Dioscorea japonica*)
 LARTURI moonseed (*Menispermum dauricum*)
 LASAN a consolation toss in playing with *gacuha*
 LASARI hanging down so as to form a canopy (leaves and branches)
 LASARI MOO a tree with thick drooping branches
 LASARI ŠUFATU an ancient-style hat with tassels hanging down in back
 LASARINAMBI to hang down (of branches)
 LASHA 1. asunder, into sections, in two, into pieces 2. decidedly, definitely
 LASHA LASHA in sections, asunder, in two
 LASHA OBUMBI to break off, to make a break with
 LASHA SARKÜ don't know at all
 LASHAJAMBI to break off, to break in two
 LASHALABUMBI 1. caus. of *lashalambi* 2. to cut off, to terminate
 LASHALAMBI 1. to break in two, to cut in two, to sever 2. to terminate 3. to make a decision, to act decisively
 LASHALAME ICIHIYAMBI to manage decisively
 LASHALAN cutting off, decision
 LASHANGGA JAHÜDAI a boat used in rapids or shallows
 LASHATAI decisively, decidedly, definitely
 LASIHIBUMBI caus./pass. of *lasihimbi*
 LASIHIDABUMBI caus./pass. of *lasihidambi*
 LASIHIDAMBI to shake hard
 LASIHIKÜ 1. thongs with balls at the end that are attached to a drum and that strike the drum when shaken 2. a weapon consisting of a pole with a shorter pole attached to its end by a chain, a flail
 LASIHIKÜ TUNGKEN a hand drum with thongs attached that have balls at the end
 LASIHIMBI 1. to shake, to toss around, to brandish 2. to write the cursive script
 LASIHIME ARAMBI to write the cursive script
 LASIHIRE HERGEN grass script--the most cursive of the Chinese scripts
 LASIHIRE JANGKÜ a sword with a very long handle (more like a spear with a long curved blade)
 LASIRI see *lasari*
 LATA 1. slow 2. dull, not clever
 LATA JATA untalented, not up to par

LATA MOYO slow, dull-witted
 LATA MOYO ERDEMU AKU dull-witted and untalented
 LATAI a candlestand
 LATAKAN rather slow, rather dull
 LATIHI torn piece of a mat
 LATUBUKU a sticky pole used for catching birds
 LATUBUMBI caus./pass. of *latumbi*
 LATUBUHA AFAHA a page pasted to the back of a document
 LATUKU SOGI a wild plant with yellow flowers and sticky leaves that can be cooked and eaten--similar to *hūrga sogi*
 LATUMBI 1. to paste, to glue 2. to attach, to stick on 3. to have an illicit affair with, to commit adultery 4. to get dirty and sticky (of clothing) 5. to get (an illness) 6. to incite, to provoke
 LATUNAMBI to go to incite, to go to encroach, to go to commit an illicit sexual act
 LATUNGA fond of interfering, fond of causing dissension, fond of butting into other people's business
 LATUNJIMBI to come to incite, to come to encroach, to come to commit an illicit sexual act
 LAYABUMBI caus. of *layambi*
 LAYAMBI (-ka) to wilt, to wither
 LE LA SEME (going) all together, coming and going all together
 LEB SEME unexpectedly, spontaneously
 LEBDEHUN spineless, untalented, stupid
 LEBDEREMBI (-ke) 1. to lack talent, to appear stupid 2. to be spineless, to go limp, to droop (of birds' wings)
 LEBENGGI swampy, marshy, damp, muddy
 LEBENGGI BA marsh, swamp
 LEBENGGI USIN muddy field
 LEBKIDEMBI see *lekidembi*
 LEDEHUN see *letehun*
 LEDER SEME slow (of a flying object)
 LEDER SEME DEYEMBI to fly slowly
 LEDUREMBI to beat up on someone (of a group)
 LEFU bear
 LEFU SAN 'bear's ears,' a creeping plant with leaves that are green on the outside and white on the inside (*Senecio campestris*)
 LEHEBUMBI caus. of *lehebi*
 LEHELE 1. prostitute, whore 2. illegitimate, born of a whore
 LEHELE JUI bastard, child of a whore
 LEHELE MAMA mistress of a brothel
 LEHEMBI to protest a fait accompli, to appeal, to complain, to regret
 LEHENDUMBI/LEHENUMBI to appeal together

LEJIRHI one name for the wildcat; cf. *ujirhi*
 LEKCEHUN the same as *lekdehun*
 LEKDE LAKDA 1. hanging in shreds or rags 2. hanging like fruit on a plant 3. following closely behind
 LEKDEDEMBI see *lekderembi*
 LEKDEHUN hanging down and screening something
 LEKDEHUN DALIBUMBI to hang down and screen something
 LEKDEREMBI (-ke) to have an unkempt, dirty appearance
 LEKDERI NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose; cf., e.g., *jurgangga gasha*, *kenderhen niongniyaha*
 LEKDERI NIYEHE one name for the duck
 LEKE 1. a whetstone, a grinding stone 2. a type of honey pastry made in the form of a whetstone
 LEKEBUMBI caus. of *lekembi*
 LEKEDEMBI see *lekidembi*
 LEKEMBI to sharpen, to grind on a whetstone
 LEKERHI sea otter (*Latax lutris*)
 LEKERHIN a seal (animal)
 LEKERI a spiral shell used as a horn
 LEKETEMBI see *lekidembi*
 LEKIDEMBI to wave the hands over the head while dancing, to wave the hands and feet at wrestling
 LEKSEI all together, in unison
 LELI 1. extensive, vast, wide 2. protective armor for the chest
 LEMBAN see *lempen*
 LEMPEN 1. a tent of rush mats used as a shade from the sun 2. a protective shelter of rush mats for cattle
 LEMPI prematurely gray, with white hairs among the black
 LEMPINEMBI to turn prematurely gray, to get white hairs among the black
 LEN immense, strong and big
 LEN COKO one name for the chicken; cf. *kemuri koko*
 LENGGERI a type of large rat
 LENGGETU the name of a ceremonial hat of the Hsia dynasty
 LENGKEN rather big and strong
 LENGLEN LANGLAN SEME sloppy, careless, slovenly
 LENGSEKI coarse, crude, clumsy, awkward
 LENGSENGGI see *lengseki*
 LENGTENEMBI to be crude or awkward
 LEOLEBUMBI caus. of *leolembi*
 LEOLEMBI to discuss, to talk over
 LEOLEN discussion, disputation
 LEOLENDUMBI/LEOLENUMBI to discuss together
 LEOMBI (-ha) to perform feats of military prowess on horseback in front

L

of enemy troops in order to frighten them
 LEOSE multistoried building, tower, building
 LER BIYAR SEME walking slowly
 LER LAR SEME the same as *ler biyar seme*
 LER SEME 1. profuse, luxuriant (vegetation) 2. serious, upright, solemn 3. harmonious, ordered
 LER SEME AGAMBI to rain a fine rain
 LER SEME BANJIHABI grows profusely
 LERGIYEN resolute, having great determination, having great capacity
 LESEREMBI to ripple, to form ripples
 LESUMBI 1. to run fast (of camels and horses) 2. to skim the earth (of birds)
 LESUME ŠODOME galloping without stopping
 LETE LATA 1. heavy (of a load) 2. lagging behind and trying to catch up
 LETEHUN large or wide at the top
 LETUHUN see *letehun*
 LEYECUN ballad
 LEYEMBI to sing without accompaniment
 LI one-thousandth (of a Chinese foot)
 LI JY litchi
 LIB SEME right through, piercing (of a spear thrown at an animal)
 LIBKI 1. worn-out horse, a horse that has been beaten with a whip 2. scorching hot, sweltering (weather)
 LIBKIMBI (-ha) to be worn-out (of horses)
 LIBU one-billionth (of a Chinese foot)
 LICISE the name of an exotic fruit that resembles a crossbow projectile
 LIDU mung bean (*Phaseolus mungo*)
 LIFA deep (into), penetrating
 LIFA DAHA penetrated deeply (of an arrow)
 LIFA DOSIKA penetrated deeply
 LIFA GIDALAHA pierced deeply
 LIFABUMBI caus./pass. of *lifambi*
 LIFADAMBI to sink slightly (into mud or mire)
 LIFAGAN see *lifahan*
 LIFAHAN mud, muck, slime
 LIFAHAN CIFAHAN mud and slime
 LIFAHANAMBI to become muddy
 LIFAKU swamp, morass
 LIFAMBI to engulf (in mud), to suck into (mud)
 LIFAN a stone or wooden vessel used to catch oil and wine from a press
 LILCI down, downward
 LIMU (吏目) see *icihiyasi*
 LING PAI tally with a charm written on it--used by Taoist priests
 LING SEME heavy, burdensome
 LING YABUMBI to play wine-drinking games

LINGDAN a miraculous medicine, elixir
 LINGGE a shining deed, glorious deed
 LINGJY a kind of auspicious fungus (*Fomes japonicus*)
 LINGSE 1. a type of thin satinlike material, damask 2. collar
 LINGSIKA one name for the tiger
 LIO HÜWANG sulphur
 LIO KIO GURUN I KUREN (琉球館) an establishment for taking care of Ryukyuan emissaries
 LIO SING USIHA meteor
 LIOHO a white-striped sea fish, Siberian salmon
 LIOHÜWANG the same as *lio hüwang*
 LIR LIYAR SEME smooth and sticky (like a good paste)
 LIRHA (柳) the name of a constellation
 LIRHA TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *lirha*
 LIYANSE curtain
 LIYAR LIYAR NASAMBI to slink
 LIYAR SEME sticky, pasty
 LIYASE a hanging, a curtain or drape
 LIYELIYEBUMBI caus. of *liyeliyembi*
 LIYELIYEHUN dizzy, faint, delirious
 LIYELIYEMBI to become dizzy, to become faint
 LIYELIYEN ILHA a purple flower whose odor causes faintness
 LIYELIYENDUMBI/LIYELIYENUMBI to become faint together
 LIYELIYEŠEMBI to be (constantly) faint, to be very dizzy
 LIYOLIYO an interjection of derision used toward untalented, worthless people
 LIYOO fodder, forage
 LIYOO ORHO fodder
 LO 1. cymbal, gong 2. silk gauze, crepe
 LO SUJE a very thin, light silk gauze for autumn clothing
 LO CA see *rakša*
 LO HAN an arhat
 LO LA SEME unexpectedly, all of a sudden
 LOB SEME suddenly dark
 LOBI gluttonous, ravenous
 LOBI HUTU the ghost of an evil person who can never satisfy his hunger or thirst, preta
 LOBIN see *lobi*
 LOCA see *rakša*
 LODAN the anklebone of a cow or sheep (used in a dicelike game); cf. *gacuha*
 LODUR SEME see *ludur seme*
 LOHO sword
 LOHO USIHA see *lohü usiha*
 LOHOBUMBI to cause great trouble, to place in a difficult position, to

have difficulty, to be in difficult straits
 LOHŪ USIHA the unlucky star Rāhu--
 Ypsilon in the constellation Pegasus
 LOK SEME suddenly, unexpectedly
 LOKDI dense, thick
 LOKDO LAKDA clumsy, awkward
 LOKDOHON sitting alone, alone and quiet
 LOKDORI unexpectedly, in an unforeseen manner
 LOKSEME see *lok seme*
 LOKSIMBI to speak foolishly or crazily
 LOKSIN foolishness, nonsense
 LOKSINAMBI to become pudgy, obese
 LOKSOBUMBI to be despondent from teasing or taunting
 LOKSON vexation, annoyance (at being teased)
 LOKTOHON see *lokdohon*
 LOKTOROMBI (-ko) to sit alone
 LOLI FODOHO weeping willow (*Salix babylonica*)
 LOLI FULANA ILHA a crabapple (*Pyrus spectabilis*) with hanging branches
 LOLO the anklebone of a pig used as a die
 LOLO SEME boasting idly, chattering foolishly
 LOMI rice kept in storage for a number of years--the same as *hukšeri bele*
 LOMIKTE a light yellow gem resembling the cat's-eye
 LONG LONG SEME see *long seme*
 LONG SEME to keep on talking foolishly, to talk nonsense
 LONGKO a cooking pot made of bronze or copper
 LONGKON a gong or cymbal
 LONGSIKŪ a person who chatters on and on
 LONGSIMBI to chatter on and on, to talk foolishness
 LONGTO halter, headstall
 LONGTOLOBUMBI caus. of *longtolombi*
 LONGTOLOMBI to wear a halter or headstall
 LONGTU see *longto*
 LOO 1. prison 2. gong; cf. *lo* 3. see *lomi*
 LOO BE TUWAKIYARA NIYALMA see *loo dz*
 LOO DZ jailer
 LOO LOO maternal grandmother
 LOO NIYANG old lady, lady of the household
 LOO SIYAN ŠENG old man, old gentleman
 LOODAN 1. old female role in Chinese opera 2. see *loda*
 LOOMBI to bark or growl fiercely
 LOOYE master of the household
 LOR SEME speaking incessantly, talkative
 LORBODO three-year-old deer

LORIN mule
 LOSA the same as *lorin*
 LOSE the same as *lorin*
 LOSHAN a basket woven from willow branches used for carrying preserved vegetables; cf. *šangšaha*
 LOSO slushy, muddy (especially refers to the spring when the fields are still too muddy to plow)
 LOSTU JAHŪDAI a small, wide river boat with low sides
 LU LU SEME see *lulu seme*
 LU NIMAHA a sort of perch, see *sahamha*
 LU ŠUI MUKE brine in which bean-curd is prepared
 LUDAHŪN (婁) the name of a constellation
 LUDAHŪN TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *ludahūn*
 LUDUN a reed basket for grain
 LUDUR SEME thick and sticky (of liquids)
 LUDUR SEME HALHŪN sticky hot
 LUDZ oven, stove
 LUGIYA HENGKE bitter melon (*Momordica charantia*)
 LUHU 1. a headless arrow with a dull point resembling a pestle--used for shooting sitting birds and for target practice
 LUHU CECIKE one of the names of the snipe; cf. *karka cecike*
 LUHULEBUMBI caus. of *luhulembi*
 LUHULEMBI to shoot a headless arrow (*luhu*)
 LUJEN an imperial coach
 LUJU one hundred-millionth
 LUJURI pelt of a black fox
 LUJURI DOBI black fox
 LUK SEME strongly, intensely, thickly, in considerable quantity
 LUK SEME DUSHUN intensely dark
 LUK SEME HALHŪN hot and windless
 LUK SEME TALMAKA a thick fog has descended
 LUKA the young of the lynx; cf. *silun*
 LUKDEREMBI see *lukdurembi*
 LUKDU dense
 LUKDU LAKDA wobbling, flopping about, flabby, pudgy
 LUKDUHUN ruffled, dishevelled (of the feathers on sick birds)
 LUKDUREMBI (-ke) to become ruffled, dishevelled (of the feathers on sick birds)
 LUKSIMBI to throb (of a festered wound or sore)
 LUKU 1. thick, dense (of hair and plants) 2. caterpillar
 LUKUKEN rather thick, rather dense
 LULU ordinary, common, average (of ability)

LULU LALA muddled, illogical
 LULU SEME ordinary, average
 LUMBABUMBI caus./pass. of *lumbambi*
 LUMBAMBI to smear with glue or paste
 LUMBANAMBI to become covered with dirt
 or mud
 LUMBIMBI (-ha) see *lumbambi*
 LUMBU suddenly flowing slowly (of a
 place in a stream)
 LUMBU MUKE slow-flowing water
 LUMBU OHO suddenly became slow-
 flowing
 LUMBURJAMBI to be soft, not firm (of
 wet earth)
 LUNG SEME see *luk seme*
 LUNGGU a male sable; cf. *seke*
 LUR SEME thick, viscous, concentrated
 LURGIKEN rather rough (of the voice)
 LURGIN rough, coarse (of the voice)

LURGIŠEMBI to change (of an adoles-
 cent's voice), to be rough (of the
 voice)
 LURGIYAN see *lurgin*
 LUSHUN tired, weary
 LUSU ŠOBIN a pastry with a walnut
 filling
 LUSUMBI to become tired, to become
 weary
 LUŠI (錄事) secretary in a Board
 of the eighth or ninth rank
 LUWAN the male of a colorful phoenix-
 like bird that was considered a
 symbol of concord between prince and
 minister as well as between husband
 and wife
 LUWANGGON small bells on the bits of
 the horses that drew the imperial
 coach

M

MA

MA here! (said when handing something to another person)
 MABU a cloth for wiping off objects
 MABULABUMBI caus. of *mabulambi*
 MABULAKŪ mop, swab (a rag attached to a pole used for wiping the floor)
 MABULAMBI to wipe, to wipe off
 MACA a bitter-tasting wild plant resembling garlic
 MACA DUHA large intestine of horses, donkeys, and mules
 MACI an iron ring on the crupper of beasts of burden
 MACIBUMBI caus. of *macimbi*
 MACIHA see *macika*
 MACIHI the observation of the Buddhist commandments
 MACIHI JAFAMBI to meditate and observe the Buddhist commandments
 MACIKA border or edge of a mat or net
 MACIKA ARAMBI to weave the rope border of a hunting or fishing net
 MACIMBI 1. when patching a garment, to gather the edges of the patch on the inside while smoothing out the outside surface 2. to lay squares of grass to form a lawn
 MACUMBI to become thin, skinny
 MADABUMBI 1. caus. of *madambi* 2. to collect
 MADAGA 1. interest 2. massive, large
 MADAGAN interest (on money)
 MADAGE an affectionate expression used while patting an old person or child on the back
 MADAMBI 1. to expand, to swell, to grow (of interest) 2. to stand on end (of hair)
 MADANGGA elastic, extensile
 MADARI UJU an animal head made of bronze with a ring in its mouth attached to a door to facilitate opening and closing
 MADASU leaven, fermenting agent

MAIDARI

MADIYOO mah-jongg tiles; cf. *sasuri*
 MAFA grandfather, ancestor, old man
 MAFANGGE having a grandfather or ancestor
 MAFARI plural of *mafa*
 MAFARI MIYOO ancestral temple
 MAFARI SOORIN ancestral tablets
 MAFUTA 1. a buck deer 2. rope made of hemp
 MAFUTA BUHŪ a buck deer
 MAGER 1. a wild plant with edible roots--the white variety is known as *šanggiyan selbete*, the red variety as *monggo sedo*
 MAGI see *maki*
 MAHALA hat, cap--especially the round fur winter hat of Manchu officials
 MAHALA ELBEKU a cover for a hat (used when raining)
 MAHALA GAHA a crow with a large body and white head
 MAHALA IHAN a cow with head and body of different colors--usually black and white
 MAHALA MAKTAME TUWAMBI to look upward
 MAHALA TUKIYEKU a hatrack
 MAHALALAMBI to wear a hat
 MAHATU 1. hat worn by high officials and nobles in ancient times 2. hat worn by the emperor, crown
 MAHATUN a hat of ancient times
 MAHILA stalk, stem
 MAHŪ 1. a (devil) mask 2. a leather hood covering the head, neck, and shoulders
 MAHŪLABUMBI caus./pass. of *mahūlambi*
 MAHŪLAMBI 1. to wipe out, to strike out (errors when writing) 2. to humiliate, to disgrace 3. to wear a hood
 MAHŪNTU another name for the large black monkey called *elintu*
 MAIDARI Maitreya, the coming Buddha

M

MAIFARAHA a motherless child
 MAIGU deaf; cf. *dotu*
 MAIKAN tent
 MAILACI *krishum* (*Iris ensata*)--the roots of this plant are used to make brushes
 MAILAMBI to get infected
 MAILAN *Iris pallasii*, or perhaps the same as *mailaci*
 MAILAN I USE the seeds of *Iris pallasii*
 MAILARU 'won't you get infected please!'--an oath
 MAILASUN arbor vitae, cypress
 MAINADAMBI to walk weaving from side to side, to stagger
 MAIMAN business, trade; cf. *hūda*
 MAIMASAMBI to do business
 MAISE wheat, grain
 MAISEI WEKJI SUSE wheat husk, chaff from wheat
 MAISHA see *maishan*
 MAISHAN 1. a decorative clasp on the crupper of beasts of burden 2. Chinese boxthorn (*Lycium chinense*)
 MAISHAN HALU a meal made from the fruit of the Chinese boxthorn
 MAISHAN HALU I SACIMA a pastry made from sesame and the fruit of the Chinese boxthorn
 MAISIRI a club held in one hand (a type of weapon)
 MAITU a pole heavier at one end than the other (a weapon), mace
 MAITULAMBI to fight with a pole
 MAITUN DA a pealike plant with an edible root that secretes a white juice
 MAITUŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *maitušambi*
 MAITUŠAMBI to beat with a pole
 MAJAN a long arrow with a long narrow head used for fighting
 MAJIGE 1. a little, a little bit 2. somewhat, about
 MAKa an introductory particle of doubt or questioning: I wonder . . . , could it really be that
 MAKAMBI to become muddled, to become confused in one's thinking
 MAKARAMBI to become weak, to become decrepit
 MAKARAME SAKDAKA became old and decrepit
 MAKI tassel on a banner, yak-tail pendant on a banner
 MAKITU a yak-tail banner
 MAKJAHUN short, dwarflike
 MAKJAN short, midget, dwarf
 MAKJANAMBI to be short, to be a midget
 MAKSIBUMBI caus. of *maksimbi*
 MAKSİKÜ dancer
 MAKSİKÜ MOO a horizontal stick on a banner pole from which the banner

hangs
 MAKSIMBI to dance
 MAKSIRE GARUDANGGA KIRU a banner on which a dancing phoenix is embroidered
 MAKSIN a dance, dancing
 MAKSINAMBI to go to dance
 MAKSINJIMBI to come to dance
 MAKSISI MAHATUN a hat worn by dancers in ancient times
 MAKTABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *maktambi*
 2. to get lost, to lose one's way, to be abandoned
 MAKTACUKA praiseworthy
 MAKTACUN praise
 MAKTAMBI 1. to throw, to toss 2. to let loose, to release (a hawk) 3. to kick (of horses, cows, etc.) 4. to praise, to extol
 MAKTANDUMBI/MAKTANUMBI to praise together
 MAKTANJIMBI 1. to come to throw 2. to come to praise
 MAKTAŠAMBI to throw around, to toss about, to fling
 MALA a wooden mallet
 MALAHI a striped yellow wild cat
 MALANGGÜ sesame
 MALANGGÜ ABDAHA EFEN thin sesame cakes used by the Manchus at offerings in the sixth month
 MALANGGÜ CAI tea with sesame added
 MALANGGÜ HAKSANGGA EFEN baked wheat cakes garnished with sesame seeds
 MALANGGÜ IRA FISIHE MAISE TURI sesame, glutinous millet, panicked millet, wheat, and beans--the five grains
 MALANGGÜ MISUN sesame paste
 MALANGGÜ ŠOBIN baked wheat cakes covered with sesame seeds
 MALARI lax, dilatory
 MALAŠAMBI to beat to death fish caught under ice
 MALFUN CECE transparent cloth that has holes resembling sesame seeds
 MALHÜKAN rather a lot, quite a few
 MALHÜN 1. economical, frugal 2. seemingly near but really far, long and dull (road) 3. thick at one end
 MALHÜN YOKCINGGA modest and (still) good looking
 MALHÜNGGA 1. frugal 2. sufficient for use 3. long and boring (road)
 MALHÜŠABUMBI caus. of *malhüšambi*
 MALHÜŠAMBI to use frugally
 MALHÜŠANDUMBI/MALHÜŠANUMBI to use frugally together
 MALJIHA an anklebone die (*gacuha*) polished on both sides
 MALTA beluga, white whale, dolphin
 MALTA BERI a bow covered with water buffalo horn

MALTAKŪ a tool for scraping dirt or mud
 MALU a bottle (for liquor)
 MALUKA see *malukan*
 MALUKAN abundant, in large quantities
 MAMA 1. grandmother, female ancestor, old lady 2. pocks, rash
 MAMA ERSEMBI for pocks to appear, to get smallpox
 MAMA TUCIMBI the same as *mama ersembi*
 MAMA YADAHŪN the pocks are few
 MAMAN support for a rafter; cf. *bangtu*
 MAMARAMBI see *namarambi*
 MAMARI plural of *mama*
 MAMFIN see *mampin*
 MAMGIYABUMBI caus. of *manggiyambi*
 MAMGIYAKŪ extravagant person, lavish spender, squanderer
 MAMGIYAMBI to be extravagant, to squander, to dissipate
 MAMGIYANDUMBI/MAMGIYANUMBI to squander together, to spend lavishly together
 MAMPI see *mampin*
 MAMPIBUMBI caus. of *mampimbi*
 MAMPILAMBI to tie a knot
 MAMPIMBI to tie a knot, to knot
 MAMPIN knot
 MAMPINGGA ILHA the name of a light yellow flower--*Edgeworthia chrysantha*
 MAMUGIYA crab apple
 MAMUHAN vent, ventilation hole
 MAMUHAN FA a skylight
 MAMUHAN SANGGA ventilation hole in the wall of a house
 MAMUHAN SIHAN bamboo air pipe inserted into grain in storage for ventilation
 MAMUHAN TURA a short pillar between the upper and lower beams of the ceiling
 MAMUKE one name for the rabbit
 MAMUN AKŪ listless, dejected, depressed, without any enthusiasm left
 MAMYARI an exotic fruit from Tonkin and South China from a tree that resembles the litchi
 MAN I NIYALMA a southern aborigine
 MANABUMBI caus./pass. of *manambi*
 MANAGA diapers
 MANAMBI 1. to be worn-out, to be tattered, to be old (not new) 2. to be dispersed (troops) 3. to come to an end, to wane, to diminish
 MANAHA BIYA last month
 MANAHA ŠANIYAHA torn and tattered
 MANASHŪN 1. worn-out, old, tattered 2. waning, end, the month's end
 MANDA slow, late
 MANDAKAN rather slow, a little slow
 MANDAL (Buddhist) the mandala
 MANDAL BOLGOMIMBI on the day of a

religious service, to purify the cult objects with incense and recite a portion of scripture
 MANDAL ILHA *Datura alba*
 MANDALAMBI to be slow, to be late
 MANDARA (Buddhist) the tree of paradise
 MANDARAWA ILHA fig bloom (*Ficus carica*)
 MANDUMBI to mature, to grow up
 MANG ORHO *Illicium anisatum*
 MANG ORHO USENEMBI one of the divisions of the solar year falling on June 7th or 8th
 MANGGA 1. hard (not soft), difficult 2. expensive 3. expert at, strong in, capable 4. expertly made, well-crafted 5. strong, fierce, a strong man
 MANGGA ARAMBI to show off one's strength, to intimidate
 MANGGA BUDA pastry
 MANGGA CECE hard silk gauze
 MANGGA CECERI a type of hard, strong silk
 MANGGA DOOSE a skilled Taoist
 MANGGA FILI hard and fast
 MANGGA MOO oak
 MANGGA MOO I USIHA acorn
 MANGGA NIYECEN leather patch attached to the inner side of a boot's heel
 MANGGA TANGGA tough, too hard to chew
 MANGGA TUWABUNGGA HOOŠAN a type of hard, thick poster paper
 MANGGABURU a daring fellow
 MANGGAI merely, simply
 MANGGAI OCI if worst comes to worst, if it is with difficulty, in extreme cases
 MANGGAKAN rather hard, difficult, capable, etc.
 MANGGALAMBI to be difficult, to be serious (of an illness), to worsen, to act in a hard or vigorous manner
 MANGGASA plural of *mangga*: strong men
 MANGGAŠABUMBI caus. of *manggašambi*
 MANGGAŠACUKA difficult, embarrassing
 MANGGAŠAMBI to have difficulties, to be shy, to be hesitant (about doing something)
 MANGGI after (after the perfect participle or imperative)
 MANGGICI if worst comes to worst
 MANGGISU badger; cf. *dorgon*
 MANGGIYAN 1. running nose (of horses and cattle) 2. a spirit that descends into a shaman who has invoked the tiger god, causing the shaman to dance
 MANGGIYAN WECEKU WASIKA the spirit who causes the shaman to dance has descended

M

MANGGIYANAMBI to get a running nose
(of livestock)
MANGGO same as *manggao*
MANGKAN sand dune
MANGKAN GÜWARA another name for
the *elben güwara*
MANGKARA a horse or dog with white
hair on the head, eyes, and muzzle
MANGKARA GAHA 1. white-headed crow
2. same as *mahala gaha*
MANJIHA came late, came slowly
MANJU Manchu
MANJU BITHE Manchu writing, Manchu
text
MANJU DANGSE BOO (滿檔房)
Record and Registry Office (also
in charge of preparing Manchu
documents), BH 379
MANJU GÜSA Manchu banner, general
of a Manchu banner
MANJU HERGEN Manchu script, Manchu
letter (of the alphabet)
MANJU MONGGO BITHE UBALIYAMBURE BOO
(滿洲蒙古翻譯房)
the Manchu translation Office of
the Court of Colonial Affairs
MANJU WESIMBURE BITHEI BA (滿本
堂) Manchu Copying Office, BH 138
MANJURABUMBI caus. of *manjurambi*
MANJURAMBI 1. to speak or write Manchu
2. to act like a Manchu, to behave
in the Manchu manner
MANJUSA plural of *manju*
MANJUSAI MUKÜN HALA BE UHERI EJEHE
BITHE WEILERE KUREN (滿洲民
族通譯館) office con-
cerned with Manchu genealogies
MANJUSIRI Mañjuśrī--the name of a
bodhisattva
MANOO agate
MANSUI brightly colored satin with
golden cloud and dragon designs
MANSUI UNDURAKÜ the same as *mansui*
MANTUMBI see *mandumbi*
MAOBIN HOOŠAN a kind of paper made
from bamboo pulp
MAOKALA a kind of hawk
MARABUMBI caus. of *marambi*
MARAKÜ one who declines or rejects
MARAMBI to decline, to reject, to turn
down, to refuse
MARANDUMBI/MARANUMBI to refuse, to
decline together
MARATAMBI to decline weakly, to refuse
moderately
MARGAN the young of the roe deer
MARHAN see *wargan*
MARI time, occasion (same as *jergi* and
mudan)
MARIBUMBI caus. of *marimbi*
MARIMBI 1. to return, to go back, to
turn around, to about-face 2. to
fall off (of pocks)

MARIMBU WEHE agate
MARIN turning around, return, return
trip
MARMA NISIHA a small red-spotted sea
fish
MARU a school of fish; cf. *hingge*
MARULAMBI to form a school, to school
(of fish)
MARUTU CECIKE spice finch (*Lonchura
punctulata*)
MASAKÜ a swing hung from a rafter in-
side a building
MASAMBI to swing in a *masakü*
MASAN the sediment of sesame seeds
left after the oil has been ex-
tracted
MASAN DEHE a fishhook with a bait
of sediment
MASE 1. pockmarks 2. a pockmarked
person; cf. *kerkeri*
MASE MUYARI litchi
MASE USIHA walnut
MASE USIHA I FAHA the edible part
of the walnut
MASELAKÜ a snare for catching birds
MASIKAN weighty, robust
MASILABUMBI caus. of *masilambi*
MASILAMBI to exist in abundance, to
strain one's powers, to do force-
fully
MASILAME in abundance, plentifully,
forcefully, tightly (of tying)
MASIRI an exotic fruit that tastes
like the walnut
MAŠA dipper, ladle
MAŠALAKÜ a piece of wood above a win-
dow with holes in which the pivots
of the casement turn
MAŠAN support, handle
MAŠAN BAHAMBI to obtain support,
to get something to hold on to
MAŠANGGA NIYALMA a person who under-
stands how to manage affairs well
MATABUMBI caus. of *matambi*
MATALAMBI to stamp the earth with the
hind hoof
MATAMBI to heat in order to bend
(bone, horn, wood, bamboo, etc.)
MATAN a kind of sweet food made from
barley, malt candy
MATANGGA caved in (cheeks), sunken
and pursed (lips)
MATANGGA WASE a ridge tile
MATARAKÜ a round straw pad that is
placed on the head for carrying
things
MATUN a watch station on a city wall
MAYA a dipper with a spout
MAYALAMBI to carry on the forearm
MAYAMBI (-ka/ha) to diminish, to sub-
side, to go down (of swelling), to
calm down, to be freed from a spell
MAYAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *mayambi* 2. to

exorcise, to break a spell
 MAYAN 1. arm 2. blood from a wounded animal, blood stuck on an arrow
 MAYAN SAIN many animals were killed on the battue
 ME pulse, vein
 ME JAFAMBI to take the pulse
 ME TUWAMBI to check the pulse
 MEDE news, information, intelligence
 MEDEBUMBI to give news, to bring news
 MEDEBURE DENGJAN a red lantern that was hoisted as a signal at certain intervals while the emperor was traveling
 MEDEGE news, information
 MEDEGE GASHA seagull
 MEDEGE NIYEHE the same as *medege gasha*
 MEDEGERI CECIKE 1. one name for the seagull 2. a bird that announces the arrival of guests by crying and flying
 MEDEHE news, information
 MEDERGU ILHA *Rhododendron sinicum*
 MEDERI sea
 MEDERI DORGON sea otter; cf. *lekerhi*
 MEDERI EIHEN seal; cf. *lekerhin*
 MEDERI GUBCI TAIFIN NECINGGE MUDAN a piece of music played while tea was brought in at great banquets
 MEDERI HÜLHA pirate
 MEDERI JAKA sea product
 MEDERI JAKARAME along the seacoast
 MEDERI JUWERE CALU a Peking granary of the Board of Finance
 MEDERI KATURI sea crab (of the North China Sea)
 MEDERI KILAHÜN seagull; cf. *medege gasha*
 MEDERI KIONGGUHE the sea myna of Fukien
 MEDERI MELKEŠEMBI the sea produces a mirage
 MEDERI SAMPÄ sea shrimp, prawn
 MEDERI ULHÜMA a black sea bird resembling the pheasant
 MEDESI messenger
 MEGU mushroom
 MEHE a spayed cow
 MEHEJEN sow
 MEHELE the same as *mehejen*
 MEHELE JUI piglet, shote
 MEHEN a sow that has not yet farrowed
 MEHETE having a short upper lip
 MEHUBUMBI caus. of *mehumbi*
 MEHUMBI to bow, to make a bow to, to bow down
 MEHUN see *mehen*
 MEI GUI rose
 MEI ILHA plum blossom (*Prunus mume*)
 MEI MUKE the name of a sweet beverage
 MEI YAHA (fossil) coal
 MEIFEHE slope of a hill

MEIFEN neck
 MEIFEN BE GIDARALAME TASIHIMBI to press on the neck and kick the leg from the side (in wrestling)
 MEIFEN BUKTAKABI got a crick in the neck
 MEIFEN DABALI NIYAMNIYAMBI to shoot from under the neck of a horse
 MEIFEN I ŠURDEN neck-ring used during sword play
 MEIHE 1. snake 2. the sixth of the earth's branches (巳)
 MEIHE BIYA the fourth month
 MEIHE BULUNAMBI the snake is hibernating
 MEIHE CECIKE the name of a small bird that has a long neck and a sharp tongue
 MEIHE GELEKU *Gastrodia*, from which oil is extracted
 MEIHE GIRANGGI snake bones!--an oath
 MEIHE GÜN HALAMBI the snake changes its skin
 MEIHE ŠARI the name of a bitter wild vegetable
 MEIHE YOO a red eruption on the skin
 MEIHEGUWELEKU see *meihe geleku*
 MEIHEN SINGGERI mongoose
 MEIHENGGE pertaining to the snake
 MEIHENGGE ANIYA the year of the serpent
 MEIHEREBUMBI caus. of *meiherembi*
 MEIHEREMBI to carry on the shoulder, to lift to the shoulder
 MEIHEREFI MAKTAMBI to lift to the shoulder and throw down (in wrestling)
 MEIHETU mud eel--*Apterigia immaculata*
 MEIHETU HENGKE fiber melon (*Luffa cylindrica*)
 MEIJEBUMBI 1. caus. of *meijembi* 2. to shatter, to pulverize
 MEIJEMBI to shatter, to fragment, to break, to become powder
 MEILEBUMBI caus. of *meilembi*
 MEILEMBI to carve up, to dissect (a carcass), to cut off, to cut out
 MEIMENI each one, every, severally, the same as *meni meni*
 MEIREN 1. shoulder 2. on a battue, the two banners marching on both sides of the center 3. side-, vice-, sub- 4. the sides of a bow grip 5. the large beads on both ends of a Buddhist rosary
 MEIREN ADAME shoulder to shoulder, side by side
 MEIREN GIRANGGI shoulder bone
 MEIREN I JANGGIN (副都統) Lieutenant-general, BH 658
 MEIRENGGE having shoulders

MEIRETU the shoulder piece of a suit of armor
 MEISE the fruit of *Prunus mume* (Japanese apricot)
 MEISILE light yellow amber
 MEITEBUMBI caus. of *meitembi*
 MEITEMBI to cut off, to cut in two, to excise
 MEJIGE news, information
 MEJIGE ALAMBI to report news
 MEJIGE BA information point, place where news can be obtained
 MEJIGE GAIMBI to collect information, to gather news
 MEJIGELEBUMBI caus. of *mejigelembi*
 MEJIGELEMBI to make inquiries, to seek information, to look for news
 MEJIN CECIKE a long-tailed bird with a black neck and back whose cry announces good luck
 MEKCEREMBI to bend forward, to incline the shoulders forward
 MEKCEREFI ILIHABI stands bent forward
 MEKCERSEMBI to bend very far forward
 MEKE the side of a *gacuha* without a hole
 MEKELE in vain, vainly, emptily, merely
 MEKENI a mouth harp with a metal tongue
 MEKENIMBI to play the mouth harp
 MEKENIYEN see *mekeni*
 MEKEREBUMBI caus. of *mekerembi*
 MEKEREMBI to be decrepit, to be disabled, to be beaten to a pulp
 MEKTEBUMBI caus. of *mektembi*
 MEKTEMBI to bet, to wager
 MEKTEN bet, wager
 MEKTEREMBI see *mektembi*
 MELBIKU oar
 MELBIKU JAHŪDAI a short, light row-boat
 MELBIMBI to row
 MELBIN MOO a tree similar to the cedar (*Cedrela chinensis*)
 MELE on the lookout
 MELEBUMBI 1. caus. of *melembi* 2. to overlook, to neglect, to omit, to forget
 MELEMBI 1. to water (livestock) 2. to sneak away, to hide
 MELENDUMBI/MELENUMBI to water together
 MELENEMBI to go to water
 MELENJIMBI to come to water
 MELERHI one name for the manul; cf. *ujirhi*
 MELERJEMBI to sneak off, to shrink away
 MELERSEMBI 1. see *memersembi* 2. see *melerjembi*
 MELESETEMBI to shrink back, to fear to step forward

MELI jasmine
 MELJEBUMBI caus. of *meljembi*
 MELJEMBI to compete, to compete in, to engage in a contest, to gamble
 MELKEN vapor rising from the earth
 MELKESEMBI to rise (of vapor from the earth), to form a mirage
 MELKESERE DENGJAN lanterna magica
 MELKETU clam
 MELMEN blood clot
 MELMENEMBI to clot, to coagulate
 MEMBE accusative form of *be*: us
 MEME wet nurse, see *meme eniye*
 MEME AMA husband of a wet nurse
 MEME ENIYE wet nurse
 MEMEMA husband of a wet nurse
 MEMENIYE wet nurse (of a noble family)
 MEMEREKU stubborn, firm
 MEMEREMBI 1. to be stubborn, to remain fixed in one's opinions 2. to be greedy for, to covet
 MEMEREN stubborn, unyielding
 MEMERSEMBI to be obstinate, to insist upon, to be recalcitrant
 MEN SEN ENDURI the gate god
 MENCI ablative of *be*: from us, than us
 MENDE dative of *be*: to us, for us
 MENDEREMBI (-ke) to get one's speech confused (of old people)
 MENDZ doorkeeper
 MENE 1. indeed, actually, truly, honestly 2. see *menen*
 MENEHUN stupid, not intelligent
 MENEKEN rather invalid, somewhat crippled, rather stupid
 MENEN 1. paralyzed, invalid, disabled 2. stupid, silly
 MENEREMBI (-ke) 1. to be stupid, to be silly 2. to be numb, to be asleep (of parts of the body) 3. to be paralyzed
 MENGDE a window that does not open, a blind window
 MENGDELEMBI to be fixed, to be strong
 MENGGE hard (of foods), hard to chew
 MENGGUN silver
 MENGGUN GUILEHE the fruit of the ginkgo
 MENGGUN I NAMUN (銀庫) silver depository, treasury, Bullion Vaults, BH 7], 497
 MENGGUN INGGALI the name of a small white bird
 MENGGUN JALUNGA NAMUN the name of a silver depository in Tatung, northern Shansi
 MENGGUN NISIHA silverfish--a tasty white fish that is taken from frozen water in the winter
 MENGGUN UREBUMBI to mine silver ore
 MENGLEN vain, futile
 MENGSE a curtain, drapery
 MENGSEKU curtain made of cloth or felt

hung before a door
 MENGSEKU I LAKIYAKŪ rod for hanging
 a door curtain
 MENGSEKU I NAMUN depository of door
 curtains belonging to the Board of
 Works
 MENI genitive of *be*: our
 MENI MENI each, every, severally
 MENINGGE ours
 MENJI turnip
 MENTEHE missing a tooth, toothless
 MENTEHEJEMBI to have missing teeth, to
 be gap-toothed
 MENTU steamed bread (usually round in
 shape)
 MENTUHEMBI to behave stupidly, to
 act in a silly fashion
 MENTUHUKEK rather stupid, rather silly
 MENTUHUN stupid, silly
 MENTUHUREMBI to speak stupidly, to
 behave stupidly, to act in a silly
 fashion
 MENTUN see *mentu*
 MERE buckwheat
 MERE JEMPIN fried cakes made of
 buckwheat
 MERE NIMANGGI snow that has frozen
 into small beads the size of a
 grain of buckwheat
 MEREN ILHA an exotic white flower that
 resembles crushed rice
 MERGEDEMBI to be an excellent hunter
 or fisherman, to excel, to be out-
 standing
 MERGEMBI see *merhemb*
 MERGEN 1. a very good hunter or fish-
 erman, an intelligent or wise man
 2. outstanding, wise, worthy,
 skilled, adept
 MERGEN CECIKE another name for the
 shrike; cf. *giyahūn*
 MERGEN HEHE title of honor of the
 third rank conferred upon the wife
 of a meritorious official
 MERGENGGE MAHATUN a hat worn by worth-
 ies and scholars in ancient times
 MERGESE the plural of *mergen*
 MERHE a double-edged fine-toothed comb
 MERHEBUMBI caus. of *merhemb*
 MERHEMBI to comb with a *merhe*
 MERKIMBI to recollect, to bring to
 mind
 MERKIHE SEME BAHARAKŪ not to be
 able to recollect
 MERKIN recall, memory, consciousness
 MERKINGGE alert, conscious
 MERPINGGE NIYEHE one name for the
 common duck
 MERSEN small black spots on the face
 MERSENEMBI to get small black spots on
 the face
 MERSENGGE spotted
 MERSENGGE ASHA a quail with small

spots on the wing
 MERSENGGE CUSE MOO spotted bamboo
 MERSENGGE DUDU a small spotted
 purple dove
 MERSERI betel nut; cf. *binse*
 MERSETU COKO one name for the turkey;
 cf. *suihetu koko*
 MEŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *mešemb*
 MEŠEMBI 1. to shove in 2. to copu-
 late, to make sexual connection with
 (a female)
 METEKU a pole for offerings
 METEMBI 1. to pay a vow to a god 2.
 to offer animals in sacrifice to
 heaven
 METU one name for the *itu*--the par-
 tridge; cf. *jukidun*
 MEYE younger sister's husband (in the
 older language it also meant wife's
 younger brother)
 MEYELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *meyelemb*
 MEYELEMBI to cut into sections
 MEYEN 1. section, segment, division,
 piece, chapter 2. group, squadron,
 rank (of troops), row
 MEYEN I AFAHA a list on which the
 number of the group who was to
 have an audience with the emperor
 was written
 MEYEN I AMBAN (領隊大臣)
 Commandant of the Forces, BH 865
 MEYEN MEYEN I section by section,
 piece by piece, etc.
 MEYENGGE CARGILAKŪ firecrackers that
 explode in rapid succession
 MEYETE plural of *meye*
 MI ORHO see *mijiri orho*
 MIBSEHE a type of insect that attacks
 the rice plant
 MIBSEHENEMBI to become insect infested
 (rice)
 MIBURI one-sextillionth
 MICEO a type of fine cotton
 MICIHA ARAMBI to make rope for fishing
 and hunting nets
 MICIHIYAN 1. shallow 2. narrow-minded
 MICIHIYAN BE FETEMBI to dredge
 shallows
 MICIKA see *micihiyan*
 MICUBUMBI 1. caus. of *micumb* 2. to
 beat someone so that he can't get up
 MICUDAMBI to crawl around (of chil-
 dren)
 MICUMBI to crawl
 MICURSEMBI to crawl continuously
 MIDA see *midada*
 MIDADA the name of a plant whose
 sweet-tasting roots resemble the
 roots of the *šari sogi*
 MIDAHA leech
 MIDALJAMBI 1. to move back and forth,
 to move in a zigzag way, to slither
 (like a snake) 2. to shake the

M

body so as to make the bells on the belt ring (of shamans)

MIGAN see *mihan*

MIHACAN the young of the wild pig

MIHADAMBI to jump about, to hop

MIHAN a young pig

MIJIREBUMBI 1. caus. of *mijirembi* 2. to beat someone until he can't move

MIJIREMBI the same as *mijurambi*

MIJIRI ORHO *Ligusticum*

MIJURABUMBI 1. caus. of *mijurambi* 2. to beat someone until he can't move

MIJURAMBI to make a motion back and forth, to rock back and forth (while sitting), to drag the feet while walking

MIKCAN 1. one name for the musk deer; cf. *miyahū* 2. musk; cf. *jarin*

MILA 1. open, wide open 2. be off! be gone! 3. light yellow amber

MILA NEIMBI to open wide

MILACAMBI see *milarambi*

MILAHŪN wide open, gaping

MILAHŪN MORO bowl with a thick rim and wide opening

MILAMBI to go away, to be off

MILAN water in which rice has been rinsed

MILARABUMBI caus. of *milarambi*

MILARAMBI (-ka) 1. to open wide 2. to shun, to dodge, to stay far away from

MILARCAMBI see *milarambi*

MILATA wide open, agape

MILTAHŪN bare, vacant

MIMBE accusative of *bi*: me

MIMI a type of large fly

MIMIMBI to close (the mouth)

MIMSORO a jujubelike exotic fruit

MINCI ablative of *bi*: from me, than me

MINDE dative of *bi*: to me, for me

MINDZ a brush

MINGGA see *minggan*

MINGGACI thousandth

MINGGADA chiliarch

MINGGAHA the name of an exotic fruit that grows on a vine, has up to two hundred seeds in a pod, and tastes like a chestnut

MINGGAN one thousand

MINGGAN TUMEN ten million

MINGGANGGERI one thousand times

MINGGARI one thousand square *li*

MINGGATA one thousand each

MINGGATU (千總) chiliarch, lieutenant, BH 752E, 796, etc.

MINGMIYAHA a small green bug found on the mulberry

MINI genitive of *bi*: my, of me

MINI BEYE myself

MININGGE mine

MIODORI MIODORI walking with difficulty (because of a sore back)

MIOMIOHON see *miyoomiyoochūn*

MIORI see *miyori*

MIOSIHODOMBI to act or speak in a false and heretical way

MIOSIHON evil, false, heretical, heterodox

MIOSIHON TACIN heretical teaching, heretical doctrine

MIOSIHŪN the same as *miosihon*

MIOSIRI smile

MIOSIRI MIOSIRILAMBI to smile, to have a smile on the face

MIOSIRILAMBI to smile

MIOSOROMBI (-ko) to become crooked or bent, to become askew

MISAN tub, vat

MISE slack, loose (of a bow with a loose string)

MISEN a jar with a wide mouth

MISHA see *mishan*

MISHABUMBI caus. of *mishambi*

MISHABURE DALANGGA a dam through which the current is regulated

MISHALABUMBI caus. of *mishalambi*

MISHALAKŪ vessel for holding the inked string used by carpenters for marking straight lines

MISHALAKŪ HŪRKA snare for catching wild animals

MISHALAMBI to mark a straight line with an inked string

MISHAMBI to shun, to avoid, to dodge

MISHAN an inked string used for marking straight lines by a carpenter

MISJAN mason

MISU HŪSIHA *Schizandra chinensis*

MISUIJAN see *misjan*

MISUN a thick sauce, jam, fermented bean paste

MISUN BOCO the color of fermented bean paste--brown

MISUN I KŪRDAKŪ a wooden stirring stick for bean paste

MISURU brown

MISŪN one hundred trillion

MITA an iron ornament on the end of a crupper

MITA JAFU a piece of red felt that hangs under the horse's tail and is attached to a crupper

MITA UŠE a leather thong used to attach the *mita jafu*

MITABUMBI caus. of *mitambi*

MITALJAMBI see *midaljami*

MITAMBI to spring back (of a bow when the string is removed)

MITAN 1. sweet rice porridge 2. see *mita*

MITANDUMBI to spring back together

MIYAHA see *mihan*

MIYAHŪ musk deer (*Moschus moschiferus*)

MIYAHŪ FUNGSAN musk

MIYAHŪTU the muntjac of South China

MIYALIBUMBI caus. of *miyalimbi*
 MIYALIDA the man who measures grain in a granary
 MIYALIKŪ 1. measurer, measure 2. powder measure (for guns)
 MIYALIMBI to measure
 MIYALIN a measure
 MIYAMIBUMBI caus. of *miyamimbi*
 MIYAMIGA see *miyamigan*
 MIYAMIGAN 1. ornament, jewelry 2. makeup
 MIYAMIHAN see *miyamigan*
 MIYAMIKŪ see *miyamišakū*
 MIYAMIMBI 1. to adorn, to decorate 2. to make up, to dress up
 MIYAMISAKŪ one fond of making up, one fond of dressing up
 MIYAMISAMBI to adorn oneself, to decorate, to dress up
 MIYAMIYAHAN see *miyamigan*
 MIYAN CEO a fine cotton fabric; cf. *miceo*
 MIYAN DIYAN GURUN Burma
 MIYAN GIN gluten
 MIYANG (onom.) the sound of a child's crying
 MIYANG MING (onom.) 1. the sound of many children crying 2. the sound made by the young of deer, roe, and sheep
 MIYANGGIN wheat gluten
 MIYANTS HŪLHA Burmese bandits
 MIYAR MIR (onom.) the sound of children crying
 MIYAR MIYAR (onom.) 1. the sound made by a baby crying 2. the sound made by young deer, roe, and sheep
 MIYARGA see *miyarha*
 MIYARHA clitoris
 MIYARIMBI to bleat, to baa
 MIYARSEME 1. bleating 2. nagging
 MIYASI MIYASI see *miyasihi miyasihi*
 MIYASIDAMBI to walk unsteadily, to fly unsteadily (of an arrow)
 MIYASIHI MIYASIHI unsteady, staggering
 MIYASIHIDAMBI to walk unsteadily
 MIYASIHITAMBI see *miyasihidambi*
 MIYASIRILAMBI to pucker the mouth as if ready to cry
 MIYASITAMBI see *miyasidambi*
 MIYEGU crust
 MIYEGU EFEN a kind of pastry made of glutinous millet
 MIYEGU WECEMBI to offer *miyegu* pastry
 MIYEHU see *miyegu*
 MIYEHUDEMBI to jump about, to hop around (of wild animals)
 MIYEHUNEMBI 1. to form a crust 2. to become decrepit
 MIYEHUSU bean-curd skin
 MIYEKUDEMBI see *miyehudambi*
 MIYOO temple, shrine

MIYOOCALABUMBI caus. of *miyoocalambi*
 MIYOOCALAMBI to fire a musket
 MIYOOCALANDUMBI/MIYOOCALANUMBI to fire muskets together
 MIYOOCAN musket, flintlock
 MIYOOCAN I COOHA musketeers, musket troops
 MIYOOMIYOOHŪN bent outward, protruding (lips)
 MIYORI a second (of time)
 MIYOŠIRILAMBI see *miosirilambi*
 MIYOŠORI see *miosiri*
 MIYOŠOROBUMBI caus. of *miyošorombi*
 MIYOŠOROMBI see *miyošorombi*
 MO one ten-trillionth
 MO LI ILHA jasmine
 MO SEME right in the face, right to one's face
 MO SEME BASUMBI to make fun of someone to his face
 MOBIN HOOŠAN a type of writing paper made from bamboo
 MOBSEHE a small insect that attacks the roots of grain
 MOCIKO askance, crooked, askew; cf. *waiku*
 MOCIN a fine smooth cotton, usually dark brown or black
 MOCIN SAMSU a fine smooth brown or black cotton cloth
 MOCINJI see *mojihian*
 MOCO incompetent, unskillful, stupid, blunt, tactless
 MOCO SIMHUN the index finger
 MOCODOMBI to act in an incompetent, stupid, or tactless manner
 MOCOKON rather incompetent, rather stupid
 MODAN ILHA peony
 MODO slow-witted, dull, lacking agility, clumsy, careless
 MODO GASHA one name for the cuckoo; cf. *kekuhe*
 MODOKON rather dull, rather clumsy
 MOHOBUMBI caus./pass. of *mohombi*
 MOHOBUME FONJIMBI to question thoroughly
 MOHOLO a hornless castrated bovine
 MOHOMBI 1. to be exhausted, to be depleted 2. to be at a loss for words 3. to be in dire need
 MOHON exhaustion, depletion, end, finish, need
 MOHORI SOHORI rudely, impolitely, shabbily
 MOHOTO hairless (a horse's tail); cf. *mokto*
 MOJIHIYAN Tibetan black bear (*Euractos thibetanus*)
 MOKCOMBI to break off, to break in two
 MOKO (昂) the name of a constellation
 MOKO TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner de-

M

M

picting the constellation *moko*
 MOKSO asunder, in two, in the center
 MOKSO GENEHE went asunder, broke in two
 MOKSOLOMBI to break in two, to cleave
 MOKTO 1. docked off, bobbed 2. violent
 3. bare, bald (of an animal's tail)
 MOKTO ŠOŠONGGO MAHALA an ancient-style hat similar to the *mahatu* but without a fringe
 MOLHO the large intestine of the wild pig
 MOLHURI a hornless bovine; cf. *moholo*
 MOLI ILHA jasmine; cf. *meli*
 MOLO maple tree
 MOLODOMBI to glue back together
 MOLOJIN the name of the peacock in Buddhist scriptures
 MOLORI MOO *Rhododendron metternichii*
 MOMOHORI sitting together silently, sitting still (of a group), sitting erect
 MOMOKON silent because of shyness, retiring
 MOMOROMBI to sit silently (of a group), to sit erect, to keep to one's seat
 MOMORŠOMBI to sit firmly on a horse (when practicing archery)
 MONCON knob on a cap shaped like a chrysanthemum
 MONGGO Mongolia, Mongolian
 MONGGO AISIN HERGENGE LOHO a sword with a Mongolian inscription in gold letters
 MONGGO BITHEI BA (蒙古堂) Mongolian Copying Office, BH 138
 MONGGO BOO a yurt
 MONGGO BUDA a broth made of meat and rice
 MONGGO BUREN a long horn used by Mongolian lamas
 MONGGO CIBIN the Mongolian swallow
 MONGGO COOHA Mongolian troops
 MONGGO DASHŪWAN DUBE the second *jalan* of the Mongols
 MONGGO GÜSA 1. a Mongolian banner
 2. Lieutenant-General of a Mongolian banner
 MONGGO HERGEN the Mongolian written language, Mongolian writing or letters
 MONGGO JEBELE DUBE the first *jalan* of the Mongols
 MONGGO JURGAN another name for the *Tulergi golo be dasara jurgan*--Court of Colonial Affairs, BH 491
 MONGGO SEDO the name of a wild plant with edible stalks--the same as *fulgiyan selbete*
 MONGGO TALA the Mongolian plateau, Mongolia
 MONGGO YORO an arrow with a square birch-wood head with holes in it

used for shooting rabbits on rocky terrain
 MONGGOCON a bottle with a narrow mouth and long neck
 MONGGOCUN see *monggocon*
 MONGGOLIBUMBI caus. of *monggolimbi*
 MONGGOLIKŪ 1. ornamental neckband worn by women 2. dog collar
 MONGGOLIMBI to wear on the neck
 MONGGON neck, throat
 MONGGON FAITAMBI to cut the throat
 MONGGON HUSIKŪ 1. a protective piece of armor for the neck 2. a collar around the neck
 MONGGON SOYOMBI to draw in the neck
 MONGGOROBUMBI caus. of *monggorombi*
 MONGGOROKŪ a bordered collar fixed to a jacket
 MONGGOROKŪ HŪSIKŪ neckpiece, neck-scarf
 MONGGOROKŪ SIJIGIYAN a gown with collar and cuffs trimmed in brocade
 MONGGOROKŪ ULHI WAHAN collar and cuffs trimmed in brocade
 MONGGOROMBI 1. to act in a Mongolian manner 2. to speak Mongolian, to use Mongolian 3. to kick the shuttlecock
 MONGGOROME in the Mongolian manner
 MONGGOROME TEMBI to sit in the Mongolian manner--i.e., with one foot under the buttocks
 MONGGOSO plural of *monggo*
 MONGGOŠUN crucian (carp)
 MONGGŪ see *monggo*
 MONGNIOHON gasping for breath
 MONIO monkey, ape; cf. *bonto*
 MONIOCILAMBI to behave like a monkey
 MONJIBUMBI caus. of *monjimbi*
 MONJIMBI (-he) to rub, to knead, to massage
 MONJIRAMBI 1. to rub with the hand, to knead 2. to wring the hands (from frustration, etc.), to be in an agitated state
 MONJIRŠAMBI 1. to rub vigorously, to knead vigorously 2. to sit rocking back and forth in anger 3. at wrestling, to keep pressing an opponent down
 MONJISAMBI to massage
 MOO 1. tree 2. wood 3. stick, pole
 4. a bamboo stick used for beating
 MOO GARMA an arrow with a four-sided wooden head with a barb sticking out from each side--used for shooting pheasants and rabbits
 MOO HENGKE quince
 MOO I BERI a wooden bow used for preparing cotton
 MOO I CALU I KUNGGERI (木倉料) office of wood storehouses in the

Board of Works
 MOO I FUKTALA mistletoe
 MOO I HASI persimmon
 MOO I HOTON a wooden wall
 MOO I JUN lumber, wood (as opposed to the other parts of a tree)
 MOO I KEMUN set square, used for measuring wood
 MOO I NORAN a pile of wood
 MOO IHAN yak
 MOO LUJEN the name of a six-horse imperial coach with a roof consisting of four pieces of wood
 MOO MORIN a wooden horse used by children at play
 MOO SACIMBI to chop wood, to cut firewood
 MOO SACIRE NIYALMA a woodcutter
 MOO SIKA I KEIBISU a carpet made of palm fiber
 MOO ŠU ILHA *Magnolia liliflora*
 MOO USIHA the planet Jupiter
 MOO YAHA charcoal
 MOOI CALU wood warehouse of the Board of Works
 MOOI FAKSI carpenter
 MOOI HASI BOCO persimmon-colored
 MOOI KEMNEKU set square used for measuring lumber
 MOODASI a person in charge of planting and caring for trees, a forester
 MOOSITUN a type of ancient sacrificial vessel (豆)
 MOOYEN ILHA Rose of Sharon (*Hibiscus syriacus*)
 MORHO toothed bur clover (*Medicago hispida*), alfalfa
 MORICI a person who watches horses at official establishments
 MORILABUMBI caus. of *morilambi*
 MORILAMBI to ride a horse, to go by horse
 MORILARA WEHE stones placed on both sides of the main gate of a house
 MORIN 1. horse 2. the seventh of the earth's branches (午)
 MORIN BARGIYAMBI to rein in a horse, to round up horses
 MORIN BIYA the fifth month
 MORIN DELERI ETEHE UCUN a piece of music played during the greeting of a general
 MORIN GAJIMBI to lead one's horse to the target (in mounted archery)
 MORIN HÜWAITAMBI 'to tie up the horse'--euphemism for going to the toilet
 MORIN JURCEMBI to join battle on horseback
 MORIN I BAITA horse affairs
 MORIN I BAITAI KUNGGERI (馬政科) office of horse affairs in the Board of War

MORIN I JALIN WECEMBI to make an offering to the horse god
 MORIN I TORON branding iron for horses
 MORIN JALMIN polygonum
 MORIN SEJEN BELHERE BOLGOBURE FIYEN-TEN (車駕清吏司)
 Remount Department, BH 415A
 MORIN SILMEN a female kite
 MORIN SINDAMBI to give the horse his head
 MORIN TORHO wild ginger (*Asarum sieboldi*)
 MORIN TURGEN the same as *morin torho*
 MORIN WEIHE a sore in children's mouths
 MORINGGA 1. pertaining to the horse, mounted 2. horseman, rider
 MORINGGA ANIYA the year of the horse
 MORINGGA COOHA cavalry, mounted troops
 MORINGGA FAIDAN the mounted imperial escort
 MORINGGA HÜLHA mounted bandit
 MORINGGA UKSIN armor for a horse
 MORO 1. bowl 2. a dry quart
 MORO HIYASE a dry quart
 MOROI DOBTON covering for a bowl
 MOROHON big and round (of eyes)
 MOROHON NEIMBI to open up wide (the eyes)
 MOROHON TUWAMBI to look at with wide open eyes
 MOROMBI to open wide (the eyes)
 MOSELABUMBI caus./pass. of *moselambi*
 MOSELAKÜ a large millstone
 MOSELAKÜ I LIFAN WEHE stone trough for a stone roller
 MOSELAMBI 1. to mill, to grind 2. to sit with the feet tucked under the body
 MOSELAME with the feet tucked under the body
 MOSELAME TEMBI to sit with the feet tucked under the body
 MOSIKE the name of a small monkeylike animal of Tonkin that is very adept at catching rats
 MOŠUSE an exotic purple fruit resembling the walnut
 MOTON HOOSAN a type of strong paper made from hemp
 MOTORO a type of sour, astringent quince (*Cydonia japonica*)
 MOTORO GAHA a type of crow that nests in forests
 MOYACI ILHA an exotic red flower of South China that blooms in spring and autumn--it resembles hibiscus
 MOYO 1. dull 2. chicken-pox
 MOYORO an exotic fruit resembling the

M

quince but somewhat larger
MU a *mu* (畝)--about one-sixth of an acre

MUCE see *mucen*

MUCEJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*

MUCEN a cooking pot, caldron

MUCENGGE 1. pertaining to a cooking pot 2. a measure equaling 6 pecks and 4 quarts

MUCESI a cook

MUCESI I KUNGERI (厨役料) an office in charge of preparing sacrificial animals

MUCIHA 1. bamboo or rush splints for making baskets and mats 2. the center part of a grass or rush mat

MUCIHA FUTA a bamboo rope used for hauling boats

MUCIHA I HOSERI a container woven from thin bamboo or reed splints

MUCIHA MAHATUN an ancient-style hat made from bamboo splints

MUCIHIYAN a tripod vessel

MUCITU MAHATUN an ancient-style hat made of bamboo splints and decorated with lacquer on the outside

MUCITUN a sacrificial vessel of antiquity woven from bamboo

MUCU grape

MUCU BOCO I HAKSANGGA EFEN crisp grape-colored cake

MUCU BOCO I JIYOO BING the same as *mucu bocoi haksangga efen*

MUCU HALU I SACIMA cake made of flour, sesame oil, sesame seeds, sugar, and grapes

MUCUNGGAI GASHA one of the names of the spotted kingfisher; cf. *cunggai*

MUDACI ILHA corn poppy (*Papaver rhoeas*)

MUDAKIYAMBI to walk on a sinuous path, to turn (corners)

MUDALI see *mudari*

MUDALIMBI 1. to turn (a corner) 2. to go the long way around, to make a detour 3. to be sinuous, winding
MUDALIME via a detour, in a round-about way

MUDALIN a round section cut out in a garment

MUDAMBI to return

MUDAN 1. curve, bend, curved, bent 2. detour, roundabout way 3. sound, tone, melody, rhyme 4. expression, tone of voice, implication 5. out of the way, remote 6. time, as in one time, two times, etc. 7. peony 8. see *mudan efen*

MUDAN ARAMBI to knead to and fro (dough)

MUDAN BAHA started to sweat--after the crisis in an illness

MUDAN DARI every time

MUDAN DE ACABUMBI (諧聲) to form characters according to the phonetic principle

MUDAN EFEN a deep-fried twisted pastry made from millet, rice, and buckwheat flour

MUDAN GAIME YABUMBI to go by a roundabout way

MUDAN HŪWALIYAMBURE FALGARI (和聲署) Music Office, BH 388

MUDAN I ACABUMBI to match in sound--i.e., to form new characters by compounding a phonetic and semantic element

MUDAN I BA a remote place

MUDAN MUDAN every time

MUDAN MUDAN DE at various times, periodically

MUDAN TEBUMBI to set a trap for someone

MUDAN WAI a remote place in the mountains, a precipitous and inaccessible place

MUDAN YOHO a remote area

MUDANDARI see *mudan dari*

MUDANGGA 1. curved, bent 2. having sound or tone

MUDANGGA DALAN a dike that follows the curves of a river

MUDANGGA FESIN I HAKSAN BOCO I SUJE SARA a yellow silk umbrella with a crooked handle used as an insignia by the imperial concubines

MUDANGGA JUGŪN a crooked road

MUDANGGA NAHAN a crooked oven-bed

MUDARI there and right back

MUDUMBI to file, to file smooth

MUDUN 1. a file for working wood, horn, or bone 2. spur off the foot of a mountain

MUDUN FUTA a snare for catching the lynx

MUDURI 1. dragon 2. the fifth of the earth's branches (辰)

MUDURI BIYA the third month

MUDURI DUKA the name of the ceremonial arch behind the second door of the Examination Hall

MUDURI DUKAI DALANGGA a dam with a sluice

MUDURI GARUDAI SUWAYAN SUJE ŠUN

DALIKŪ a large fan made of yellow satin embroidered with phoenixes and dragons

MUDURI GARUDAI TUMIN LAMUN SUJE KIRU a dark blue satin banner embroidered with phoenixes and dragons

MUDURI MUYAME TASHA MURAME crying like a dragon and growling like a tiger

MUDURI OŠOHONGGO FUKJINGGA HERGEN (龍水篆) a style of calligraphy

MUDURI SOORIN DE WESIMBI to ascend the Dragon Throne
 MUDURI UJUNGGE GIRDAN the 'dragon-headed pennant'--the name of an insignia of the escort
 MUDURIKŪ tile figures of dragons on both ends of the ridge of the roofs of palaces
 MUDURINGGA pertaining to the dragon
 MUDURINGGA ANIYA the year of the dragon
 MUDURINGGA DOYONGGO gold brocade with inwoven walking dragons
 MUDURINGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (龍書) a style of calligraphy
 MUDURINGGA GIYANCIHIYAN HOOŠAN letter paper with a dragon design
 MUDURINGGA HIYAN MOO *Dryobalanops camphora*
 MUFI ILHA flower of the tree *Magnolia kobus*
 MUFUYEN 1. blunt, rounded, having rounded edges and corners 2. dull-witted
 MUFUYEN MODO 1. blunt and dull 2. dull and slow-witted
 MUGŪN see *mukūn*
 MUHADUMBI see *muhanantumbi*
 MUHALIYABUMBI caus. of *muhaliyambi*
 MUHALIYAMBI to pile up, to stack up
 MUHALIYAN 1. ball, sphere, bead, round projectile 2. pile, stack
 MUHAN a male tiger or panther
 MUHAN SEBSEHE walking stick (insect)
 MUHAN TASHA a male tiger
 MUHAN YARHA a male panther
 MUHANTUMBI to copulate, to breed (of cows, tigers, and cats)
 MUHARI an exotic fruit about the size of a crossbow projectile with a taste like that of the chestnut
 MUHARSAMBI to get some foreign matter in the eye
 MUHAŠAN bull, steer
 MUHELIYEKEN rather round
 MUHELIYEN round
 MUHELIYEN JAN a round whistling arrow--an arrow with three holes in the head that was used for shooting deer and roe
 MUHELIYEN MOO a wooden ball on the end of a stick
 MUHELIYEN MUHUN the round earthen altar at the Temple of Heaven
 MUHEREN 1. wheel 2. ring, earring 3. a metal ring used as a paper-weight 4. the end of an axle
 MUHERI ILHA *Kerria japonica*--a member of the rose family
 MUHEŠEMBI to carry mud in the beak (of swallows)
 MUHI 1. a sable (or other animal's) tail attached to the front of a fur

jacket below the lapel 2. a curved board on the back of a wagon to which the ropes that hold the load are fastened 3. wooden ring to which the ropes of a swing are attached
 MUHIYAN ILHA *banksia (Rosa banksiae)*
 MUHU a high ridge or mound
 MUHUN a mound on which funerary offerings to the nobility were made in ancient times
 MUHURU the female of the sea-fish *cime*
 MUHŪLU a yellow dragonlike creature without horns
 MUHŪLU BUCIN a *bucin* without horns
 MUHŪRI rounded off, leveled off
 MUJAKŪ extremely, truly
 MUJAN carpenter
 MUJANGGA truly, indeed, actually, true, real, correct
 MUJANGGAO is it true that . . . ? can it be that . . . ?
 MUJANGGO the same as *mujianggao*
 MUJI barley (*Hordeum vulgare*)
 MUJILEN mind, intention, heart
 MUJILEN AKUMBUMBI to exhaust all efforts, to do one's best
 MUJILEN BAHABUKŪ (啟心部) an official title used at the beginning of the dynasty ranking just below *ashan i amban*
 MUJILEN BAIBUMBI to be upset, to have one's plans upset
 MUJILEN DE TEBUMBI to be concerned about, to keep in mind
 MUJILEN EFUJEMBI to be distressed, to grieve
 MUJILEN FARFABUMBI to be confused in one's mind
 MUJILEN FAYABUMBI to go to a lot of trouble
 MUJILEN FERERE fainted, lost consciousness
 MUJILEN FERIMBI to exert all effort, to strive
 MUJILEN GIRKŪMBI to concentrate one's efforts
 MUJILEN GŪNIN thoughts, intentions
 MUJILEN GŪWALIYAMBI to have a change of heart, to alter one's intentions
 MUJILEN HUNGKEREHE repented, was remorseful
 MUJILEN ICAKŪ ill-pleasing
 MUJILEN ISHELIYEN narrow-minded, petty
 MUJILEN JANCUHŪN willing, content, pleased
 MUJILEN JUWENDERAKŪ steadfast, loyal
 MUJILEN NIYAMAN feeling, sincerity
 MUJILEN SESULAMBI to be startled
 MUJILEN SINDAMBI to put the mind at

M

ease, not to worry
 MUJILEN SIDARAMBI to be calm or tranquil in grief or difficulty
 MUJILEN SITHŪMBI to concentrate one's efforts on
 MUJILEN SUILAMBI to be troubled, to be upset
 MUJILEN TENG SEME JAFAMBI to make a strong resolution, to have a strong intention
 MUJILEN USAMBI to grieve, to be sad
 MUJILEN USATALA OHO fell into grief or despair
 MUJILENGGE 1. having purpose or aim
 2. spirited, stout-hearted
 MUJIMBI to moan (during an illness), to cry, to roar
 MUJIN ambition, aim, will
 MUJIN BE UJIMBI to nurture an ambition, to follow the goal that one's parents have set
 MUJIN BE WESIHLERE TANGGIN name of the third hall of the east gallery of the Imperial Academy of Learning
 MUJIN DE ACABUMBI to attain one's ambitions
 MUJINGGA strong-willed, ambitious
 MUJUHU carp; cf. *hardakū*
 MUJUKU see *mujuhu*
 MUK MAK SEME obstinate, stubborn
 MUKCUHUN having a deformed hip that protrudes forward
 MUKDAN MOO *Codium mucronatum*
 MUKDEHEN root or branch of a desiccated tree, a desiccated tree
 MUKDEHUN altar
 MUKDEHURI an exotic sweet fruit somewhat larger than a jujube that grows in Fukien
 MUKDEMBI (-ke/he) 1. to rise, to go upward 2. to flourish 3. to soar upward 4. to increase
 MUKDEMBUMBI caus. of *mukdembi*
 MUKDEN 1. rising, ascent, flourishing, prosperous 2. Mukden
 MUKDEN I BOIGON I JURGAN (盛京 户部) the board of Finance in Mukden
 MUKDEN I ILAN MUNGGAN I KADALAN
 JAFABA HAFAN I YAMUN (盛京 三 陵 掌 關 防 衛 門)
 the office of the official in charge of the three mausoleums of Mukden
 MUKDENDEMBI to rise
 MUKE 1. water 2. river, stream
 MUKE BE NECIN OBURE TAMPIN the third vessel of a water clock
 MUKE DENDERE TAMPIN a vessel located behind the *muke be necin obure tampin* on a water clock
 MUKE GAHA one name for the cormorant; cf. *suwan*

MUKE GAHACIN another name for the cormorant
 MUKE GOCIRE BERI bow with a hollow stock through which water can be sucked
 MUKE HAŠI sunberry (*Solanum nigrum*)
 MUKE HUŠAHŪ a sort of gull that resembles the owl
 MUKE IBADAN a tree whose bark resembles that of the elm
 MUKE IHAN a water buffalo
 MUKE MAKTAMBI to sprinkle water
 MUKE NOHO BA I USIN field covered with water, field with standing water
 MUKE TASHA the name of a predatory fish, the same as the *edeng*
 MUKE TASHARI the Siberian white crane
 MUKE TEBUKU a container for water that is used for making ink
 MUKE USIHA the planet Mercury
 MUKEI AISI BE YENDEBURE TINGGIN (水利廳) office of an official in charge of water conservancy, irrigation, etc.
 MUKEI CIFUN water taxes
 MUKEI DABABUKŪ a long tin pipe used for siphoning water
 MUKEI DALIN bank of a stream
 MUKEI EYEBUKU a water pipe, a drain pipe
 MUKEI FEISE unfired, sun-dried brick
 MUKEI FORON whirlpool, eddy
 MUKEI GASHAN flood
 MUKEI HUJUREKU a small water-run mill
 MUKEI HŪSUN boatman
 MUKEI IHAN water buffalo
 MUKEI IHAN I UIHE BERI a bow made from the horn of a water buffalo
 MUKEI ISHIKŪ a pole with wet hemp attached to the end used for extinguishing fires
 MUKEI JUGŪN water route
 MUKEI MOSELAKŪ a large water mill
 MUKEI MUDAN bend in a river
 MUKEI NIOWANGGA MOO a tree that grows near water (*Xylosma racenosum*)
 MUKEI NURE clear wine, wine clear as water
 MUKEI SINGGERI water mouse
 MUKEI ŠURDEKU a water wheel
 MUKEI TALGAN the surface of water
 MUKEI TEBUN a container for water
 MUKEI WEILEN BE ICIHIYARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (都水清吏司) an office concerned with water conservancy in the Board of Works
 MUKELEMBI to water, to irrigate
 MUKELU ILHA hyacinth

MUKENEMBI to turn to water, to melt
 MUKERI watery, weak (of tea)
 MUKIYEBUMBI caus. of *mukiyembi*
 MUKIYEMBI to go out (fire), to be extinguished, to expire, to perish, to cool off
 MUKIYEN extinction
 MUKJURI MAKJARI idle (talk), paltry, petty, inconsequential
 MUKJURI MUKJURI running slowly (of short people)
 MUKJURSEMBI to bow deeply
 MUKŠALABUMBI caus./pass. of *mukšalambi*
 MUKŠALAMBI to beat with a stick
 MUKŠAN a stick, club, cudgel
 MUKŠAN FU the name of small, round, quick river fish
 MUKŠATU NIMAHA minnow, tench
 MUKTEHEN temple, monastery
 MUKTEMBI see *mektembi*
 MUKTUHUN sand grouse; cf. *nuturu*
 MUKTUN mole, animals of the family *Talpidae*
 MUKŪMBI to hold a liquid in the mouth
 MUKŪN 1. clan, extended family, kindred 2. fleet 3. herd, flock
 MUKŪN FALGA clan
 MUKŪN I AHŪN DEO all the boys of one generation in a clan, brothers and cousins of the same surname
 MUKŪN I URSE members of a clan
 MULAN 1. a stool 2. an ironing board
 MULDERHEN lesser skylark; cf. *guswenderhen*
 MULFIYEN 1. round and flat 2. circles woven into a textile 3. a round disc
 MULHŪRI a cow without horns
 MULINAMBI to swallow, to gulp down
 MULIYAN 1. the curve of the jawbone under the ear 2. the curve at the base of the wings of birds
 MULMEN a type of fish hawk, possibly the same as *suksuhu*
 MULTUJEMBI to come loose, to come off, to get free, to leave
 MULTULEMBI to come loose (of knots), to loosen, to slacken
 MULTUMBI see *multulembi*
 MULU 1. ridgepole, beam 2. support pole of a tent or yurt 3. ridge of a mountain 4. the back line on a pelt
 MULU I FERE MOO supporting beam in a ship's cabin
 MULU I HETU MOO a horizontal beam in the ship's cabin
 MULU TUKIYEMBI to place a beam in position, to hoist a beam
 MULUNOMBI (-ho, -ro) to form a ridge, to form a mound
 MULUSE an exotic fruit that grows inside the bark of a tree--it is a four- or five-inch long sweet,

yellow fruit
 MUMANAMBI to wallow in mud (of deer)
 MUMIN very deep, profound, unfathomable
 MUMIN WEHE lapis lazuli
 MUMUHU 1. a football, often made from pig's bladder 2. a term of abuse
 MUMUHUN see *mumuhu*
 MUMUREMBI to buck, to kick (of horses and other livestock)
 MUMURHŪN vague, indistinct, blurred
 MUMURI 1. toothless, missing a tooth 2. worn smooth
 MUNAHŪN morose, surly, out of humor, annoyed, displeased
 MUNARI a round exotic fruit that at first tastes bitter then turns sweet when eaten
 MUNG MANG (onom.) sound made by cattle or deer
 MUNG MANG SEME lowing, bellowing, roaring
 MUNG MUNG SEME see *mung mang seme*
 MUNGGA see *munggan*
 MUNGGAN 1. low hill, mound, tumulus 2. tomb, mausoleum
 MUNGGE NIONGNIYAHA one name for the wild goose
 MUNGGIEMBI to play boisterously, to romp
 MUNGKERI ILHA laurel magnolia
 MUNGKU a fish frozen in the ice
 MUNJIMBI to cry out from pain; cf. *mujimbi*
 MUR MAR SEME obstinate, stubborn
 MURADAMBI to roar from rage
 MURAKŪ a whistle for calling deer
 MURAMBI 1. to roar, to low, to bellow, to neigh 2. to call deer with a whistle
 MURAN a battue held at the time of the deer-breeding season
 MURAN I ABA a battue for deer during the mating season
 MURCA a wooden crossbar for making fast the ropes that hold down a load
 MURCAKŪ 1. spiral, whorl, helix 2. snail-shaped ornament on a hat
 MURCAKŪ FARA I ILETU KIYOO an open sedan chair with a spiral shaft
 MURCAN a small gray crane, the same as *ajige kūrca*
 MURFA a type of barley that grows in cold areas in the west
 MURHU unclear, vague, blurred
 MURHU FARHŪN now clear, now unclear, first blurred then distinct, indistinct (in the mind)
 MURHŪN see *murhu*
 MURIBUMBI caus./pass. of *murimbi*
 MURIGAN see *murihan*
 MURIGAN WECEKU a deity to whom

M

sacrifice was offered at the north wall of a house
 MURIHAN a curved place on a road or path
 MURIHAN BOO a house with a curving front
 MURIKU 1. obstinate, stubborn, perverse
 2. peg (of stringed instruments)
 MURIKU MOO a board on a wagon for tying down the ropes that hold the load
 MURIMBI (-ha) 1. to twist, to wring, to wring out, to pinch 2. to be stubborn, to be obstinate 3. to wrong (someone) 4. to throw side-ways (at wrestling)
 MURIME with legs tucked under the body; cf. *moseleme*
 MURIN TARIN difficult to manage, awkward, recalcitrant, stubborn
 MURINJAMBI to be stubborn, to act recalcitrantly
 MURISHUN wronged, unjustly judged, treated unjustly
 MURITAI obstinate, stubborn
 MURKIBUMBI caus. of *murkimbi*
 MURKIMBI to trim off the corners, to round out, to round off
 MURSA 1. radish, daikon (large white Chinese radish) 2. an engraved round ornament
 MURTAMBI to cry out, to scream
 MURTASHUN recalcitrant, refractory, unreasonable, pertinacious
 MURU 1. form, shape, appearance, lay (of the land), style, manner 2. nearly, almost; cf. *amba muru*
 MURU AKU unreasonable
 MURU TUCIKE has taken form
 MURUNG a spotted wildcat
 MURUNGA 1. similar in appearance 2. exemplary, model
 MURUSEMBI 1. to do in outline, to do only in a general way, to do in an approximate way 2. to take form, to obtain a shape
 MURUSEME in general, in outline, approximately
 MUSE we (inclusive)
 MUSEBUMBI caus. of *musembi*
 MUSEINGGE ours
 MUSEMBI 1. to bend, to become bent, to become warped 2. to become discouraged, to become disheartened
 MUSEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *musembi* 2. to bend, to make crooked or warped
 MUSEN 1. bending, warping 2. an open grave 3. outer coffin
 MUSENGGE the same as *museingge*
 MUSHA a short-haired tiger--one name for the tiger; cf. *tasha*
 MUSI a broth made of roasted flour, sugar, and water

MUSI WEHE soapstone
 MUSIHA MOO a type of oak (*Quercus serrata*)
 MUSIHI a wooden dipper with a long handle
 MUSIREN rattan (*Calamus rotang*)
 MUŠEKU see *musihi*
 MUŠU quail (*Coturnix coturnix*)
 MUŠU ALGAN a snare for quail
 MUŠU GIDARA ASU a net, four feet by four feet, used by one man for catching quail
 MUŠUHU excrescence on a tree, a gnarl
 MUŠUHURI just, just now, just right
 MUŠURHU the 'yellow fish' that is supposed to turn into a quail in the ninth month
 MUSURI a type of linen produced in Korea
 MUTEBUKU a type of local school in ancient times
 MUTEBUMBI 1. caus. of *mutembi* 2. to achieve, to bring about 3. to fill (a post)
 MUTEMBI 1. to be able, can, to be possible 2. to be completed, to be achieved
 MUTEHE BE SIMNERE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (孝功清吏司) office for examining merit in the Board of Civil Appointments
 MUTEREI TEILE with all one can, with all one's capabilities, to the extent of one's power
 MUTEN 1. capability, potentiality 2. achievement, skill, art 3. material
 MUTEN AKU without skill or talent
 MUTEN ARAMBI to show off one's abilities or talents
 MUTENGGE skilled, talented
 MUTULHEN a type of fish hawk possibly identical with *suksuhu*
 MUTUMBI (-ha) to grow, to grow up, to mature
 MUTUN 1. growth, maturing 2. share, portion
 MUWA coarse, crude, rough, thick
 MUWA BOSO coarse cloth
 MUWA DUHA the large intestine
 MUWA EDUN TUWAMBI euphemism for 'to defecate'
 MUWA FUNIYESUN coarse woolen fabric
 MUWA HONCI the skin of a large sheep
 MUWA SUSERI HOOŠAN a type of paper made from bamboo
 MUWA UHUNGGE HOOŠAN a type of coarse yellow wrapping paper
 MUWA WEHE uncarved stone
 MUWAKAN rather coarse, crude, rough
 MUWARUNGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (大象) a style of calligraphy--the great seal

MUWAŠAMBI 1. to be coarse, crude, or
rough 2. to do or make coarsely, to
do roughly
MUYA the broken stalks of grain, chaff,
straw
MUYA SUSE chaff and straw
MUYAHŪN complete, intact, unblemished

MUYAHŪN AKŪ incomplete, not intact
MUYAMBI 1. to roar 2. to be angry
without speaking of it
MUYARI 'dragon's eye'--longan (*Neph-
elium longana*)
MŪNGGU bird's nest--the edible nest of
a type of swallow

N

NA

NAIRAHŪN

NA 1. earth, land, field 2. background (of a design on a textile), base 3. local 4. a sentence particle of mild interrogation
 NA BEŠEKEBI the earth has become saturated from rain
 NA DE FEKUMBI to throw oneself to the ground
 NA I ENDURI DOBON the hall where sacrifices to the earth were offered
 NA I GINDANA (Buddhist) hell
 NA I GIYAN the lay of the land, configurations of the land, geography
 NA I HAFAN local magistrate
 NA I LOO hell, the underworld
 NA I MANGGA BA firm earth
 NA I OILO HETU I DURUNGGA TETUN the name of an astronomical instrument in the Peking observatory
 NA I OILO HETU UNDU I DURUNGGA TETUN the name of an astronomical instrument in the Peking observatory
 NA I TAN the altar to earth
 NA SULHUMBI the earth is spongy (at the spring thaw)
 NACA wife's elder brother
 NACEO a type of silk with inwoven designs
 NACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *nacihiyambi*
 NACIHIYAMBI to comfort, to console
 NACIN the peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*)
 NADACI seventh
 NADAJU see *nadanju*
 NADAN 1. seven 2. goods, possessions 3. paper money hung on a long pole and offered at the grave on the seventh and forty-ninth day after a person's death
 NADAN BIYA the seventh month
 NADAN IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with seven ridges on top

NADAN TUHEBUKU I MAHATU an ancient-style cap with seven tassels
 NADAN USIHA the Big Dipper, Ursa Major
 NADANCI seventh
 NADANGGA pertaining to the number seven
 NADANGGA HOOŠAN seven-layered paper
 NADANGGA INENGGI the seventh day of the seventh month
 NADANGGERI seven times
 NADANJU seventy
 NADANJUTA seventy each
 NADANJUTE see *nadanjuta*
 NADASE seven years (old): *nadan se*
 NADATA seven each
 NAGALAMBI see *nahalambi*
 NAGAN see *nahan*
 NAG'A ILHA the 'naga flower,' which has a white blossom surrounded by six leaves
 NAHALAMBI to lie on an oven-bed, to tend the oven-bed
 NAHAN *kang*, oven-bed of North China and Manchuria
 NAHAN I BAITA sexual intercourse
 NAHAN I HOSORI soot from an oven-bed
 NAHAN I IRUN chimney of an oven-bed
 NAI a large sacrificial tripod used in ancient China
 NAIHŪ the same as *nadan usiha*
 NAIHŪ DE SUCUNANGGA LOHO a sword that glitters when it is drawn from the scabbard
 NAIHŪBUMBI caus. of *naihumbi*
 NAIHŪMBI to tilt, to lean to one side, to stagger
 NAIJI ILHA spikenard
 NAIMISUN the hem of the lining of a fur jacket; cf. *afin*
 NAINAI housewife, mistress of a household
 NAIRAHŪN gentle, kind, warm and gen-

erous
 NAJIHIYAN one name for the *mojihiyan*, the Tibetan black bear
 NAKABUMBI 1. caus. of *nakambi* 2. to dismiss, to let go, to discharge
 NAKAMBI 1. to stop, to cease, to desist 2. to leave (a post) 3. to leave a perch (chicken)
 NAKA BAI stop! cease!
 NAKCU mother's brother
 NAKCUSE plural of *nakcu*; cf. *nakcuta*
 NAKCUTA plural of *nakcu*
 NAKŪ after (used after the imperative)
 NAMA see *naman*
 NAMA GIDA a small spear used by the vanguard
 NAMA SIRDAN a military arrow with a head shaped like a spearhead
 NAMALABUMBI caus. of *namalambi*
 NAMALAMBI to stick with a needle, to practice acupuncture
 NAMAN a needle used for acupuncture
 NAMARABUMBI caus./pass. of *namarambi*
 NAMARAMBI to desire still more, to take up again (a quarrel), to raise (a price)
 NAMAŠAN (used after the participles) at the point of, just when, right after, about to
 NAMBUMBI to catch, to have fall into one's hand
 NAMBUHA NAMBUHAI at random, happening upon, by chance, unintentionally
 NAMGIN a red persimmonlike fruit of Hainan
 NAMI a garment made of cured deerskin
 NAMKI saddle blanket or pad
 NAMKŪ the name of a famous sword kept in the arsenal
 NAMŠI NAMSİ at random, haphazard
 NAMAŠAN (used with the participles) at the point of, just when, when about to; cf. *namašan*
 NAMSURI an exotic fruit from a bush over three feet tall that blooms in winter
 NAMU 1. ocean, sea 2. overseas, foreign 3. a large-leaved green vegetable eaten raw, lettuce
 NAMU ANGGA port, harbor
 NAMU COKO a peacock; see *tojın*
 NAMU DENGJAN a lamp made of a sheep's horn hung before a Buddha image
 NAMU NIYEHE a 'sea duck' or 'foreign duck' with a white body, spotted head and wings, and a red fleshy growth on the bill
 NAMU SIKÄ MOO a variety of South Sea palm
 NAMU ULGIYAN dolphin
 NAMU URANGGA MOO a type of conifer

in Annam
 NAMUN storehouse, granary
 NAMURI name of a flaxlike plant from which fabric can be woven
 NAMUSI keeper of a warehouse or granary
 NAN MU MOO the *nanmu* tree
 NANDABUMBI caus. of *nandambi*
 NANDAMBI to ask for something for nothing, to demand
 NANGGIN porch, veranda, gallery, corridor
 NANGGIŠAMBI to show off one's charms, to ingratiate oneself with, to allure with one's charms
 NANGGITU COKO one name for the turkey; cf. *junggila gasha*
 NANGGŪ a trap for badger and raccoon-dogs
 NANTUHŪN dirty, filthy
 NANTUHŪRABUMBI caus./pass. of *nantu-hŭrambi*
 NANTUHŪRAMBI to dirty, to make filthy, to soil
 NARACUKA regrettable, causing feelings of longing and attachment
 NARACUN longing, attachment
 NARAHŪNJAMBI to continually long for
 NARAMBI (-ka) to long for, to feel attached to, to linger over
 NARANGGI finally, after all, really
 NARAŠAMBI to long for continually, to linger over a long time
 NARAŠEMBI see *narašambi*
 NARGA harrow, rake
 NARGABUMBI caus. of *nargambi*
 NARGAMBI to level with a harrow, to rake
 NARHÜDAMBI to be stingy, to be miserly
 NARHŪN 1. fine, thin 2. detailed, minute 3. secret, confidential 4. sparing, economical, frugal 5. grazing the target (at archery)
 NARHŪN BA (密本房) office of secret communications in the Board of War
 NARHŪN BAITA a secret matter
 NARHŪN DUHA the small intestine
 NARHŪN EDUN euphemism for 'urine'
 NARHŪN EDUN TUWAMBI euphemism for 'to urinate'
 NARHŪN FUNIYESUN a type of fine woolen
 NARHŪN HONCI lambskin
 NARHŪN MUCIHA FUTA a thin tow rope of bamboo
 NARHŪN NIMEKU 1. tuberculosis 2. hernia
 NARHŪN SELEI FUTA fine wire
 NARHŪN WEHE a stone polished smoothly
 NARHÜNGGA fine, refined, detailed
 NARHÜNGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (小

N

家) a style of calligraphy--
the small seal
NARHŪNJAMBI see *narahūnjambi*
NARHŪŠABUMBI caus. of *narhūšambi*
NARHŪŠAMBI 1. to be fine, to be minute
2. to be sparing, to be economical
3. to do carefully, to do minutely
4. to do secretly 5. to make (an
arrow shaft) thin
NARHŪŠAME FEMPILERE BA bureau for
sealing (examination papers)
NARHŪŠAME FEMPILERE FALGANGGA (彌
封所) the same as *narhūšame*
fempilere ba
NARHŪŠAME FEMPILERE HAFAN (彌封
官) Sealer of Examinations, BH
652F
NARHŪŠEMBI see *narhūšambi*
NARI a female black bear; cf. *nasin*
NASA see *nasan*
NASABUMBI caus. of *nasambi*
NASACUKA regrettable, lamentable
NASACUN regret, lament
NASAMBI to regret, to lament
NASARA BITHE obituary, memorial
essay for a deceased person
NASAN salted cabbage, preserved vege-
tables
NASAN GIDAMBI to make salted cabbage
NASAN HENGKE salted cucumber, pickle
NASHŪLABUMBI caus. of *nashūlambi*
NASHŪLAMBI to meet with an opportunity,
to take advantage of an opportunity,
to seize a chance
NASHŪN opportunity, chance, happen-
stance
NASHŪN BE ACABUMBI to take advan-
tage of an opportunity
NASIN large black bear (*Ursus arctos*)
NASUCUNGA regrettable, pitiable
NAYA younger brother of one's wife
NE 1. now, at present, current 2.
sentence particle of mild interroga-
tion
NE ANIYA the current year
NE BELEN ready, available
NE JE immediately, right now
NE JEN BELHEHE already prepared
NE TUŠAN current post
NECE the wife of one's wife's elder
brother
NECIBUMBI caus./pass. of *necimbi*
NECIHIYEBUMBI caus. of *necihiyembi*
NECIHIYEMBI 1. to level, to smooth out
2. to console, to calm down 3. to
subjugate, to subject, to pacify
NECIHIYEN peaceful, tranquil, serene
NECIHIYENEMBI to go to pacify, to go
to subdue
NECIKEN rather level
NECIMBI 1. to encroach on, to attack,
to raid 2. to incite, to provoke,
to stir up

NECIN 1. level, flat, even 2. peace-
ful, tranquil, calm
NECINEMBI to go to encroach or pro-
voke, to go to attack
NECINGGE level, flat
NECINGGE KARAN watchtower, lookout
tower
NECINGGE KEMUN a level
NECINGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style
hat with a flat board on top
NECINGGE MUDAN the level tone of
Chinese
NECINGGE SAIFI a flat spoon
NECINJIMBI to come to encroach, to
come to provoke, to come to attack
NEGELEMBI to be unsteady, to wobble
(of things just placed in an erect
position)
NEHŪ (this word and the next have the
peculiar spelling of soft *h* before
ū): a slave girl
NEHŪJI a slave girl
NEHŪJI MAMA an old slave woman
NEI sweat, perspiration
NEI FUNIYEHE body hair
NEI TARAN perspiration
NEI TUCIMBI to sweat
NEI YOO heat rash
NEI YOO DEKDEMBI to get heat rash
NEIBUMBI caus. of *neimbi*
NEIGECILEBUMBI caus. of *neigecilembi*
NEIGECILEMBI to divide equally, to
even out
NEIGELEMBI to make even, to make uni-
form, to act uniformly, to behave
equally
NEIGEN even, uniform
NEIGENJEBUMBI caus. of *neigenjembi*
NEIGENJEMBI to make even, to make
uniform, to divide evenly
NEIKU SITHAN small hinge on a box
NEILEBUKŪ tutor of the heir-apparent
during the Three Kingdoms Period
NEILEBUMBI caus. of *neilembi*
NEILEBUN introduction, exposition (a
type of essay)
NEILEMBI to disclose, to elucidate,
to introduce to something new--
especially knowledge
NEILEN introduction, disclosure,
primer, letter (from a superior)
NEILESHŪN beginning, beginning of
spring
NEIMBI to open, to open up
NEKCU the wife of one's mother's
brothers
NEKCUTE plural of *nekcu*
NEKELIYENEN rather thin, rather flimsy
NEKELIYELEMBI to make thin, to make
scanty, to make unimportant, to
treat as unimportant
NEKELIYELENEMBI see *nekeliyelembi*
NEKELIYEN 1. thin, flimsy, fine 2.

unimportant, trifling 3. scanty, meager
 NEKELIYEN CECERI a variety of thin silk
 NEKELIYEN HOLBONGGO HOOŠAN a variety of strong thin paper made from bamboo
 NEKELIYEN ŠOBIN a thin baked cake made of flour, sugar, walnuts, and lard
 NEKU a woman's female friend, sworn sister
 NEKULAMBI (-ha) the same as *nekulembi*
 NEKULEMBI 1. to take advantage of (a friend's good offices, an opportunity, someone's misfortune) 2. to rejoice over another's misfortune or weakness
 NELHE peaceful, healthy
 NEMEBUMBI caus. of *nemembi*
 NEMEGIN a measure equal to thirty catties
 NEMEHEH addition, increment
 NEMEKU OMOLO a descendant of the fifth generation
 NEMEMBI 1. to add, to increase 2. to remove the husks from grain
 NEMEME moreover, on the contrary, especially
 NEMENDUMBI 1. to add together 2. to hull together
 NEMERGEN see *nemerhen*
 NEMERHEN a raincoat made of reeds
 NEMERI tender, young (of fruits and vegetables)
 NEMERKU a raincoat, rain jacket
 NEMEŠEMBI to add to repeatedly
 NEMEYKEN rather tender, rather graceful
 NEMEYEN tender, gentle, graceful, docile, easygoing
 NEMEYEN CECERI a soft silk used for women's garments
 NEMGIYAN see *nemgiyen*
 NEMGIYEN graceful, affectionate, gentle
 NEMKIBUMBI caus. of *nemkimbi*
 NEMKIMBI to hem, to border
 NEMKIYAMBI see *nemkimbi*
 NEMSELEMBI to add more, to intensify, to make more serious (an illness), to aggravate (someone's anger)
 NEMSURI BELE a variety of rice that is cultivated in dry fields in the south
 NEMŠEKU insatiable
 NEMSEMBI to be insatiable, to be unsatisfied, to desire still more
 NEMU a mine, mine shaft
 NENDEBUMBI caus. of *nendembi*
 NENDEMBI to be in front, to put first, to come before, to be prior, to act first
 NENDEN first, beforehand, prior, pre-

mature
 NENDEN BOJIRI ILHA a variety of chrysanthemum that blooms in the seventh month
 NENDEN ILHA plum flower (*Prunus mume*)
 NENDEN ILHAI GIYEN the name of a dark blue dye
 NENDEN USIHA *Elaeagnus pungens*
 NENEMBI to be first, to be ahead; cf. *nendembi*
 NENEHE former, prior, which went before
 NENEHE ANIYA former year, previous year
 NENEHE BIYA previous month
 NENEHE ENDURINGGE SAISA former holy sages, sages of antiquity
 NENEHE INENGGI former day, previous day
 NENEHE JALAN former age, previous age
 NENEHE TUŠAN former post
 NENEME formerly, previously, beforehand
 NENGGE a white spot on the eye
 NENGGELEBUMBI to cushion, to support, to prop up
 NENGGELEKU see *fi i nenggeleku*
 NENGGEREBUMBI the same as *nenggelebumbi*
 NENGGERESHUN cushioned, supported
 NENGGESHUN see *nenggereshun*
 NEOMBI to roam, to wander away from home
 NEORE TUGI a floating cloud, a lone moving cloud
 NERE 1. a three-legged prop for a cooking pot 2. a hole used for cooking purposes
 NERE FETEMBI to dig a cooking hole
 NERE JUN a portable stove made of iron, used when traveling
 NEREBUMBI 1. caus. of *nerembi* 2. to shoot a wounded animal again 3. to vilify further, to add insult to injury
 NEREKU a sleeveless rain cape made from leather or oilskin
 NEREKU NEREMBI to put on a rain cape
 NEREMBI to throw over the shoulders (clothing)
 NERGEN see *nergin*
 NERGI smart, clever, sharp
 NERGIN moment, short space of time, occasion, opportunity
 NERGIN DE just at this time, at that moment, on an occasion
 NERGIN I HÜSUN a temporary worker
 NERGINGGE clever at grasping opportunity
 NERKIMBI to open, to open out (a

N

scroll, roll of cloth, etc.)
 NERKU see *nereku*
 NESHUN flat
 NESI 1. right now, just at this minute
 2. a crack on an animal's hoof
 NESIDUN one of the names of the partridge; cf. *jukidun*
 NESUKEN gentle, tender, mild
 NESUKEN HEHE posthumous title of wives of officials of the sixth rank
 NESUKEN NEMEYEN gentle and easygoing
 NEYE the wife of one's wife's younger brother
 NI 1. genitive particle after words ending in *-ng* 2. interrogative particle at the end of a clause 3. a particle used at the caesura in archaic verse 4. an exclamation of wonder
 NI GIDAMBI to notice, to note, to record
 NICANGGA TUNGKEN a large drum on a stand
 NIKARAMBI see *nijarambi*
 NICUHE pearl
 NICUHE ŠUNGKERI ILHA a type of Chinese orchid with fragrant purple blossoms
 NICUHEI ŠURDEHEN a sphere inlaid with pearls that was used for observing the sun, moon, and stars in ancient times
 NICUHERI MOO a variety of arbor vitae whose leaves resemble pearls
 NICUHUN see *nincuhun*
 NICULAMBI to wink, to blink
 NICUMBI to close the eyes
 NICUN ILHA *spiraea thunbergii*
 NICUŠAMBI the same as *niculambi*
 NIDUMBI to groan, to moan
 NIJARABUMBI caus. of *nijarambi*
 NIJARAKŪ a vessel for grinding hard materials into powder, mortar
 NIJARARAMBI to grind fine (as in a mortar)
 NIJI path around a swamp or damp place
 NIJIHE bran
 NIKACILAMBI to act like a Chinese
 NIKACILARAKŪ non-Chinese, acting in a non-Chinese manner
 NIKAI an emphatic sentence particle
 NIKAN Chinese
 NIKAN BITHEI KUNGGERI BOO (漢科房) Chinese Copying Office, BH 138
 NIKAN DANGSE BOO (漢檔房) Translation Office (for Manchu and Chinese)
 NIKAN GŪLDARGAN a small type of swallow that is fond of chirping
 NIKAN HENGKE a variety of sweet-tasting melon somewhat larger than

the 'sweet melon' (*Cucumis melo*)
 NIKAN HERGEN Chinese character, Chinese writing, the Chinese written language
 NIKAN ULHŪMA the long-tailed pheasant, Reeve's pheasant (*Syrmatiscus reevesii*)
 NIKAN ULI a type of sour apple that is often preserved
 NIKAN WESIMBURE BITHEI BA (漢本堂) office of Chinese memorials of the Grand Secretariat
 NIKAN YOO a pustule or boil on the skin, venereal sore
 NIKARABUMBI caus. of *nikarambi*
 NIKARAMBI to speak Chinese
 NIKASA plural of *nikan*
 NIKCABUMBI caus./pass. of *nikcambi*
 NIKCAMBI 1. to shatter, to disintegrate 2. to be at a disadvantage, to suffer loss
 NIKDE the part of the back that supports a saddle on horses, mules, and donkeys
 NIKEBUKU a prop, support, doorstep
 NIKEBUMBI 1. caus. of *nikembi* 2. to prop up, to support, to serve as a support 3. to undergo (a punishment) 4. to entrust to, to hand over to 5. to confer (on), to bestow
 NIKEBUN painted representation of a deity or a plaque with a deity's name written on it
 NIKEDEMBI to be just exactly enough, to manage to get by
 NIKEDEME just enough, just a little
 NIKEKU a support, something to lean on
 NIKEKU MULAN a chair
 NIKEKU MULAN I DASIKŪ covering or cushion on a chair
 NIKEKUNGGE SEKTEFUN cushion or padding on the back of a chair
 NIKEMBI 1. to lean, to lean on, to depend on, to rely on 2. to bend over something 3. to incline, to support oneself 4. to remain abed for a month after the birth of a child
 NIKEN support, reliance
 NIKENDUMBI to support one another, to support together
 NIKENEMBI 1. to go to lean on 2. to draw near to
 NIKENJIMBI 1. to come to lean, to come to rest on 2. to draw near to
 NIKEŠEMBI to limp slightly
 NIKETU support, reliance
 NIKETU AKŪ without means of support
 NIKSIMBI to shiver from cold
 NIKTAN a divine elixir, an elixir of cinnabar that is supposed to confer immortality
 NIKTAN SIKTAN the same as *niktan*

NIKTEMBI to stamp the earth with the hoof
 NIKTON at peace, peaceful
 NIKTONGGA peaceful, tranquil
 NIKTONGGA GECUHERI a type of silk decorated with dragon figures produced in Nanking
 NIKTONGGA SURI a fine silken fabric from Nanking
 NIKTONGGA UNDURAKŪ a silken fabric from Nanking with a design of prancing dragons
 NILABUMBI caus. of *nilambi*
 NILAKŪ a small roller for crushing or grinding objects, crusher, grinder
 NILAMBI to grind, to polish (lenses)
 NILARA YONGGAN fine sand used for polishing jade, glass, etc.
 NILEMBI see *nilambi*
 NILGIYAN shiny, glistening, slick, smooth, oily
 NILGIYAN SUJE a variety of shiny satin
 NILGIYANGGA lustrous, brilliant, shining
 NILHI dysentery; cf. *ilhi*
 NILHŪDAMBI to be smooth, shiny, slick
 NILHŪMA one name for the pheasant
 NILHŪN slippery, slick
 NILHŪŠAMBI to be slick (of ice)
 NILTAJABUMBI caus./pass. of *niltajambi*
 NILTAJAMBI to damage a skin surface by rubbing
 NITUBUMBI to singe hair off a skin
 NILUGA see *nilukan*
 NILUKAN 1. smooth, not rough 2. gentle, fine, tactful
 NIMACI goatskin
 NIMADA 1. hornless dragon 2. alligator
 NIMADAN a type of tree that grows in groves in valleys and produces a hard, fine-grained wood
 NIMAHA fish
 NIMAHA BUTAMBI to fish
 NIMAHA BUTARA NIYALMA a fisherman
 NIMAHA GABTARA ŠAKA an arrow with a five-pronged forked head used for shooting fish
 NIMAHA USIHA a star in the Milky Way located north of the constellation *wei sha*
 NIMAHA YASA a corn on the foot
 NIMAHAŠAMBI to fish
 NIMALA see *nimalan*
 NIMALAN mulberry tree
 NIMALAN MOO the same as *nimalan*
 NIMAN goat
 NIMANGGI snow
 NIMANGGI ILHA snowflake, snow crystal
 NIMANGGI KIYALMAMBI (the wind) drives the snow in whirls

NIMANGGI LABSAN snowflake
 NIMARAMBI to snow
 NIMARGAN little kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*)
 NIMARI 1. goatskin 2. snowlike
 NIMARI GUWASIHIYA the eastern egret; cf. *guwasihya*
 NIMARI ILHA rose-of-China (*Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*)
 NIMARI YANGGALI a small bird with snow-white feathers--when it sings it is supposed to snow
 NIMASI one name for the kingfisher; cf. *ulgiyan cecike*
 NIMAŠAKŪ a small two-man boat made from a tree trunk
 NIMAŠAN 1. water from melting snow 2. the sea eagle (*Haliaeetus albi-cilla*)
 NIMAŠAN MUKE water from melting snow
 NIMEBUMBI caus. of *nimembi*
 NIMECUKE 1. painful, excruciating 2. frightful, terrible 3. cruel 4. strong (of liquor)
 NIMECUKE HORONGGO POO the name of an iron cannon four feet eight and one-half inches long
 NIMEKU 1. sickness, illness 2. pain 3. defect, weakness
 NIMEKU DE DARUBUMBI to be prone to frequent illnesses
 NIMEKU DE HŪSIBUHABI is afflicted by a chronic illness
 NIMEKU TURGEN the illness is acute
 NIMEKULEBUMBI caus. of *nimekulembi*
 NIMEKULEMBI to become ill, to develop an illness
 NIMEKUNGGE ill, sick, one who is ill
 NIMEMBI to ache, to be painful, to suffer, to be ill
 NIMENGGI oil, fat; cf. *imenggi*
 NIMENGGI NOHO covered with oil, full of fat
 NIMENGGI YASA the two depressions on the coccyx of a man
 NIMENGGI LEMBI to grease, to oil, to press oil, to produce oil
 NIMETEMBI to be ill together, to suffer mutually
 NIMHELIYEN ILHA snowball (*Viburnum roseum*)
 NINCŪHŪN smelling of fish or raw meat, smelly
 NINDARŠAMBI to pay compliments to, to flirt
 NINGCEO Nanking silk
 NINGCU see *ningceo*
 NINGDAN a growth on the neck, goiter
 NINGDANGGA having a growth on the neck, having a goiter
 NINGGE the one which . . . , he who . . .
 NINGGIŠAMBI see *nindaršambi*

N

NINGGIYA 1. water caltrop, horn chestnut (*Trapa natans*) 2. anchor 3. a weapon used for stopping enemy horses
 NINGGIYA BULA *Tribulus terrestris*
 NINGGIYA EFEN small meat-filled dumplings boiled in soup
 NINGGIYA MOO an anchor made of wood
 NINGGIYA SELE 1. an iron anchor 2. a horseshoe with teeth or cleats
 NINGGIYAN see *ninggiya*
 NINGGU top, on top
 NINGGUCI sixth
 NINGGUDE (postposition) on top of
 NINGGULE linden tree
 NINGGUN 1. six 2. same as *ninggu*
 NINGGUN ACAN the six directions: north, south, east, west, up, and down
 NINGGUN BIYA the sixth month
 NINGGUN IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with six ridges on top
 NINGGUN MUTEN the six skills: rites, music, archery, chariot-driving, calligraphy, and arithmetic
 NINGGUN YANGSANGGA INENGGI the six auspicious days of the year
 NINGGUNGGERI six times
 NINGGUREME on top, over, upward
 NINGGUSE six years old
 NINGGUTE six each
 NINGKABUMBI to be inflated, to become puffed up
 NINGNIYEN see *ninggiya*
 NINIYARILAMBI to get a pain in the back, to wrench the back
 NINIYARŠAMBI to set the teeth on edge (by eating sour or hard things)
 NINJU sixty
 NINJU DULEFUN I DURUNGGA TETUN an astronomical instrument of the Peking observatory used for observing the variation in degrees among the equator, ecliptic, sun moon, and stars
 NINJUCI sixtieth
 NINJUTE sixty each
 NINKIMBI 1. to search for a doe (of buck deer) 2. to search for fawns (of a mother doe); cf. *nirkimbi*
 NINKIME BAIMBI to search for fawns (of a mother doe)
 NINTEHE ILHA a fragrant white blossom of Hainan that resembles jasmine
 NINTUHŪ having a crooked neck, a crooked-necked man
 NINTUHŪ HARI a crooked-necked man
 NINURI one name for the cat
 NIO 1. an interrogative sentence particle 2. an emphatic particle
 NIOBOMBI to tease, to taunt with words
 NIOBORO deep green
 NIOCUHE see *niochu*

NIOHAN (牛) the name of a constellation
 NIOHAN TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *niohan*
 NIOHE wolf
 NIOHE SUBE a wild plant whose leaves are used as padding for saddles
 NIOHE YOO small red eruptions on the skin
 NIOHERI a type of mythical wolf
 NIOHOBUMBI see *niyohobumbi*
 NIOHOKON light green, greenish
 NIOHOMBI the same as *niyohombi*
 NIOHON 1. green 2. the second of the heaven's stems (乙)
 NIOHON ABKA the blue sky
 NIOHON ELBENGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (碧落篆) a style of calligraphy
 NIOHON JILI BANJIMBI to fly into a blue rage
 NIOHON TALKIYANGGA LOHO the name of a type of sword
 NIOHON TEMGETUNGGE GU a flat piece of jade with a hole in the center used at certain feudal investitures and at sacrifices
 NIOHUBUMBI caus. of *niohumbi*
 NIOHUKEN somewhat pea green
 NIOHUMBI 1. to pound, to stamp 2. to construct a pounded earth wall
 NIOHUN pea green
 NIOHUN TEIŠUN bronze
 NIOHUREMBI to act fiercely, to put on a fierce expression
 NIOHUŠULEBUMBI caus. of *niohušulembi*
 NIOHUŠULEMBI to go naked, to be naked
 NIOHUŠUN naked
 NIOJAN NIYEHE Chinese little grebe (*Podiceps ruficollis*)
 NIOKAN a small arrow made from a willow branch used by children for play
 NIOKAN BOLGOMBI to throw small play arrows or chopsticks into a pot--a drinking forfeit game
 NIOKJI moss on stones in water; cf. *niolmonggi*
 NIOKSO a stringlike form of algae found on the surface of water
 NIOLHUCEMBI to plunge headlong, to rush forward
 NIOLHUMBI to gallop
 NIOLHUMBUMBI caus. of *niolhumbi*
 NIOLHUN the sixteenth day of the first month, the end of the new year's festivities
 NIOLHUN EFEN round boiled pastries filled with walnut and sesame that are eaten on the evening of the fifteenth day of the first month
 NIOLHUN ILHA a red flower resem-

bling the quince that blooms around
 the sixteenth of the first month
 NIOĻHUŠEMBI to slip, to lose one's
 footing
 NIOĻHŪN see *niolhun*
 NIOĻMON moss
 NIOĻMON BEYE without helmet and
 armor
 NIOĻMONGGI moss on rocks in water; cf.
niokji
 NIOĻMUN see *nioron*
 NIOĻOCUKA too greasy, too oily, dis-
 gusting
 NIOĻOMBI to get stuck in the throat
 because of being too greasy, to gag
 on something because it's disgusting
 NIOMBI (-ho) to be frozen to the bones
 NIOME NIMEMBI to have the bones
 ache from cold
 NIOME ŠAHŪRUN cold that penetrates
 to the bones
 NIOMERE octopus
 NIOMOŠON Siberian salmon (*Brachymystax*
lenok)
 NIOMSUN see *niomošon*
 NIONGGAJAMBI 1. to damage a surface
 with metal, wood, stone, etc. 2.
 to pierce
 NIONGGAJARA ADALI as if pierced
 (on seeing something pitiful)
 NIONGGAJARAHŪ oh that he may not be
 hurt!
 NIONGGALABUMBI caus./pass. of *nionggal-*
ambi
 NIONGGALAMBI to damage the surface of
 some object slightly
 NIONGNIO 1. the largest feather on a
 bird's wing 2. outstanding, best,
 superior
 NIONGNIO DETHE the largest and
 toughest feather on a bird's wing
 NIONGNIIYAH goose
 NIONGNIIYAH I BE the name of a
 plant that is the same as *meihe*
šari
 NIONIO 1. pupil of the eye 2. an
 expression of affection used by
 adults to children
 NIONIO FAHA the pupil of the eye
 NIONIORU a small basket tray
 NIORI see *niowari nioweri*
 NIOROMBI (-ko, -pi) 1. to turn green,
 to turn blue, to turn black and
 blue (after being hit) 2. to be
 moved profoundly
 NIOROMBUMBI 1. caus. of *niorombi*
 2. to make iron shine
 NIORON rainbow
 NIORON BURUBUHA the rainbow became
 covered with clouds
 NIORON GOCIKA the rainbow appeared
 NIORON GOCINGGA LOHO a sword that
 sparkles like a rainbow

NIORON SAMSIHA the rainbow has gone
 NIORONGGO DABTANGGA LOHO a sword
 forged like a rainbow
 NIORONGGO KILTAN a pennant of the im-
 perial escort that is colored like a
 rainbow
 NIORUMBI see *niorombi*
 NIOŠUMBUMBI see *nišumbumbi*
 NIOWANCIIYAN smelling of new-mown hay
 or grass, having the fragrance of
 grass
 NIOWANGGA ILHA *Lychnis fulgens*
 NIOWANGGA MOO *Ilex pedunculosa*
 NIOWANGGIYAKAN apple-green, light
 green, greenish
 NIOWANGGIYAN 1. green 2. the ninth of
 the earth's branches (申)
 NIOWANGGIYAN DERHUWE a green fly
 NIOWANGGIYAN FIYORHON green wood-
 pecker
 NIOWANGGIYAN FULAN a blue-black
 horse
 NIOWANGGIYAN FULHA a green poplar
 NIOWANGGIYAN GU turquoise
 NIOWANGGIYAN GURJEN a type of large
 green cricket of North China; cf.
gergen
 NIOWANGGIYAN MUDURINGGA KIRU a ban-
 ner of the imperial escort em-
 broidered with a green dragon
 NIOWANGGIYAN TU I COOHA Chinese
 troops of the green banner
 NIOWANGGIYAN TURI green pea, green
 bean
 NIOWANGGIYAN TURUN the green ban-
 ner, i.e., the Chinese troops of
 the provinces
 NIOWANGGIYAN TURUN COOHA the Chi-
 nese troops of the green banner
 NIOWANGGIYAN UJU a green lacquered
 tablet on which a person granted
 an audience with the emperor wrote
 his name and rank
 NIOWANGGIYAN YENGGEHE a green par-
 rot
 NIOWANGGIYAN YENGGETU a type of
 macaw
 NIOWANIORI HIYABAN light green summer
 cloth
 NIOWARGI GASHA turquoise kingfisher
 NIOWARI shiny green or blue
 NIOWARI BOJIRI ILHA a blue chrys-
 anthemum
 NIOWARI CECIKE siskin
 NIOWARI NIORI the same as *niowari*
nioweri
 NIOWARI NIOWERI bright and shining
 green
 NIOWARIKŪ jasper green
 NIOWARIMBU WEHE emerald
 NIOWARIŠAMBI to be green, to become
 green
 NIRAHA see *nirga*

N

NIREHE (女) the name of a constellation
 NIREHE TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *nirehe*
 NIRGA short, sparse (of hair)
 NIRGAKAN rather short, rather sparse (of hair)
 NIRHÜWATU one name for the bamboo partridge; cf. *cuse moo i itu*
 NIRKIMBI to look for a doe (of a buck deer); cf. *ninkimbi*
 NIRU 1. a large arrow for shooting game and people 2. a *niru*, a banner company of a hundred men 3. (佐領) the head of a banner, Captain, BH 726
 NIRU BELHERE BA (備箭處) the place where arrows for the emperor's use were made
 NIRU FAKSI an arrow maker
 NIRUI FALGA the meeting place of a banner company
 NIRUI JANGGIN (佐領) Captain, BH 726
 NIRUBUMBI caus. of *nirumbi*
 NIRUGAN picture, chart, map, diagram, drawing, painting
 NIRUGAN I TEMUN a round stick on which paintings are rolled
 NIRUHAN see *nirugan*
 NIRUMBI (-ha/ke) to draw, to paint
 NIRURE CECERI silk used for painting
 NIRWAN Nirvana, paradise
 NIRWAN TUWABUMBI to die (of monks)
 NISELEMBI to fend off
 NISIHA 1. a small fish 2. the name of a card game
 NISIHA EFEN flat boiled cakes made from wheat flour and eaten with cream
 NISIHA UMIYAHA a bookworm
 NISIHA I along with, together, with, along with so as to make a complete set
 NISIKTE moss, lichen
 NISUBUMBI caus. of *nisumbi*
 NISUKÜ skates, shoes used for walking on ice
 NISUMBI to slide, to glide, to skid, to skate (on ice)
 NISUNDUMBI to skate together on the ice, to slide together
 NISURI a device attached to the grip of a bow to allow it to release smoothly
 NIŠA strong, heavy, solid, firm
 NIŠA ACIHA a heavy load
 NIŠA BUMBI to give in sufficient quantity
 NIŠA GAIMBI to take in ample quantity
 NIŠA GIDAMBI to press firmly
 NIŠA TEBUMBI to pack in firmly

NIŠAKAN rather strong, rather heavy
 NIŠALABUMBI caus. of *nišalambi*
 NIŠALAMBI 1. to hit solidly 2. to pick off lice
 NIŠAN an undyed spot on both ends of a piece of cloth, mark, sign
 NIŠARGAN a small sore (on the head)
 NIŠE one-millionth
 NIŠUI FAKSI a mason
 NIŠUMBUMBI to stick into, to insert, to fit into
 NITAN 1. weak, diluted, insipid, light, dulled 2. without worldly desires
 NITAN AISIN gold that is not 100 percent pure
 NITAN MENGGUN silver that is not 100 percent pure
 NITARAMBI (-ka) to become weak, diluted
 NITUKÜ see *nituri*
 NITUMBI to groan, to moan (from pain)
 NITURI CECIKE a snipe with a white beak
 NIYABUMBI caus. of *niyambi*
 NIYADA late in maturing, slow in growing
 NIYADA JEKU late grain
 NIYADAH A late maturing pear from the south
 NIYAHAN puppy, whelp
 NIYAHARA tender sprouts, tender leaves, tender buds
 NIYAHARA I YARUN one of the six yang tones
 NIYAHARI ILHA 'child's flower'--a small flower that grows in thick clusters
 NIYAHARI NUNGGELE MOO the catalpa tree (*Catalpa Bungei*)
 NIYAHARNAMBI to put forth tender shoots or buds
 NIYAHASABUMBI caus. of *niyahasambi*
 NIYAHASAMBI 1. to set a dog on game 2. to drive cattle 3. to limp (of horses and cattle with a damaged hoof)
 NIYAJIBA shepherd's purse (*Capsella bursa pastoris*)
 NIYAKI pus, nasal and bodily discharge
 NIYAKI SIRIMBI to blow the nose, to wipe the nose
 NIYAKINABUMBI caus. of *niyakinambi*
 NIYAKINAMBI to form pus
 NIYAKITU a dirty-nosed child
 NIYAKÜN genuflection, kneeling
 NIYAKÜRABUMBI caus. of *niyakurambi*
 NIYAKÜRAMBI to kneel
 NIYALHÜNJAMBI to get dizzy from heat or hunger
 NIYALMA 1. man, person 2. another person, someone else, others 3. the line or groove that goes from the bottom of the nose to the upper lip
 NIYALMA DE HOLBOMBI to get married

NIYALMA HENDUHE BALAMA people say so, such is the popular opinion
 NIYALMA I URKIN DE YABUMBI to go along with other people's actions, to go along with the crowd
 NIYALMA NIMAHA 1. a creature half fish, half man 2. seal
 NIYALMA TATARA BOO inn, hotel
 NIYALMA UNCARA HÜDACI a person who deals in slaves, especially girls and children
 NIYALMA USIHA the name of five stars in the Milky Way
 NIYALMAI DUWALI mankind, humankind
 NIYALMAI SABI hundred-year-old man, a very old man
 NIYALMAINGGE belonging to someone else
 NIYAMALA moss found on trees and stones
 NIYAMALAMBI to honor (one's parents), to serve (one's parents)
 NIYAMAN 1. heart 2. pistil of a flower 3. center, innermost part 4. relative, parent 5. trusted friend, intimate 6. wick of a candle
 NIYAMAN BE UJIMBI to take care of one's parents
 NIYAMAN FELIYEMBI to discuss marriage
 NIYAMAN GABTAKŪ the beams that connect the ridge beam and the horizontal beams in a roof
 NIYAMAN HADAHAN the iron pegs on a harness to which the reins are fastened
 NIYAMAN HOLBOMBI to contract a marriage
 NIYAMAN HÜNCIHIN relative, relations
 NIYAMAN I BAITA marriage, match-making
 NIYAMAN I JUKTEHEN shrine to one's parents
 NIYAMAN ILIHA the ears appeared (on grain)
 NIYAMAN JAFAMBI to marry
 NIYAMAN JAKA the center of the chest
 NIYAMAN JAKA NIMEMBI to have a pain in the chest, to have a pain in the heart
 NIYAMAN TUKSIMBI to form a heart, to form a hard core
 NIYAMAN UFUHU intimate friend
 NIYAMANAMBI to form a center, to form a heart
 NIYAMANGGA related (by blood), having an innermost part
 NIYAMANI a term of endearment used toward young children and elderly people
 NIYAMARAMBI to treat as an honored relative
 NIYAMARCAMBI to be jealous of others, to envy, to be inwardly contemptuous
 NIYAMAŠAMBI to live on an islet

NIYAMAŠAN 1. islet in a river 2. center, middle part
 NIYAMBI to rot, to decay, to go bad
 NIYAMBULU weakling
 NIYAMCIRI grass and leaves placed under hides by a tanner
 NIYAMNIYABUMBI caus. of *niyamniyambi*
 NIYAMNIYAMBI to shoot (arrows) from horseback, to practice mounted archery
 NIYAMNIYARA MAHALA a hat worn for mounted archery
 NIYAMNIYAN an arrow used in mounted archery
 NIYAMNIYAN GABTAN the same as *niyamniyan*
 NIYAMNIYANAMBI to go to practice mounted archery
 NIYAMNIYANDUMBI/NIYAMNIYANUMBI to practice mounted archery together
 NIYANCAKŪ a wooden stick for beating starched clothes while washing
 NIYANCAMBI to starch
 NIYANCAN 1. starch 2. sharpness, courage
 NIYANCAN AKŪ 1. unstarched, limp 2. lacking courage
 NIYANCAN BIJAHA 1. become limp (of starched cloth) 2. lost courage
 NIYANCAN BIJAMBI to grow limp
 NIYANCAN BILAMBI to lose courage
 NIYANCANGGA starched, strong, firm, hard, brave, long-winded
 NIYANCANGGANGGE one who is brave, strong, that which is strong, firm, hard
 NIYANCI HIYAN a plant that grows in the mountains with fragrant willow-like leaves that are burnt like incense at sacrifices
 NIYANCIHA green grass, green plants
 NIYANCIRI HAMGIYA *Artemisia capillaris*
 NIYANDZ a small ball of some material that has been rolled between the fingers
 NIYANG girl
 NIYANG NIYANG goddess
 NIYANGDZ lady, mistress (of a household)
 NIYANGGU JE BELE a type of white millet
 NIYANGGŪBUMBI caus. of *niyanggŭmbi*
 NIYANGGŪMBI 1. to chew 2. to backbite, to criticize
 NIYANGNIYA clear (after clouds have dispersed)
 NIYANGNIYA TUCIKE it has become clear (after clouds have parted or dispersed)
 NIYANGNIYAHŪN grimacing (from pain or fatigue)
 NIYANGNIYANG goddess
 NIYANGNIYARAMBI (-ka) to grimace (from pain or fatigue)

NIYANHÜN puppy, whelp; cf. *niyahan*
 NIYANINGJIJI *Polygonum filiforme*--a medicinal plant
 NIYANIOMBI 1. to chew 2. to backbite
 NIYANIYUN betel nut
 NIYANJAN an imperial chariot
 NIYANJARI ILHA an exotic bloom with purple petals, a white center, and an odor that inhibits sleep
 NIYANSE see *niyandz*
 NIYARA in making liquor, sweetened grain that has been allowed to ferment
 NIYARAN see *niyara*
 NIYARANGGA TARA a mixture of sour milk, sugar, and *niyara*
 NIYARHOCA the young of the Manchurian moose; cf. *kandahan*
 NIYARHÜKAN rather fresh
 NIYARHÜLAMBI to remain in confinement for a month after the birth of a child
 NIYARHÜN fresh
 NIYARI wet land, muddy area, marsh
 NIYASI YALI flesh that is between the cracks of the teeth
 NIYASUBUMBI caus. of *nyasumbi*
 NIYASUMBI (-ka) to come to a head (a boil), to fester, to discharge pus
 NIYAŠA see *niyasi*
 NIYECEBUMBI caus. of *niyecembi*
 NIYECEBUN same as *niyececun*
 NIYECECUN filling out, supplementing, mending
 NIYECEMBI 1. to mend 2. to fill in, to fill (a post) 3. to supplement 4. to nourish (of foods and medicines)
 NIYECEN a patch, a small piece of cloth
 NIYECETEMBI to mend continually, fill in regularly
 NIYEHE duck
 NIYEHE TATARA ASU a long net for catching wild ducks
 NIYEHE TUNGGE the name of an edible wild plant that creeps along the earth
 NIYEHE UMHAN I TOHOLIYO a pastry made of duck's eggs, sugar, honey, rice, and flour and fried in lard
 NIYEKDECUKE 1. spoiled 2. hateful, loathsome, detestable
 NIYEKDEMBI (-ke) to spoil, to become rancid, to become sour
 NIYEKEJE the male *cime*
 NIYEKSE light, thin (of clothing)
 NIYEKSEMBI (-ke) to thaw on the surface (while still frozen underneath)
 NIYEKSERHEN a bird of Fukien with a yellow head, black back, yellow-striped feathers, and long legs that eats fish and shrimp
 NIYEKSU see *niyokso*

NIYELEBUMBI caus. of *niyelembi*
 NIYELEJEMBI to abrade, to hurt the skin by rubbing against something
 NIYELEKU 1. a stone roller, upper millstone 2. a stick for washing
 NIYELEKU I ALIKÜ WEHE the lower millstone
 NIYELEKU WEHE a stone roller for separating the grains from the ear, a millstone
 NIYELEMBI 1. to roll, to mill (grains) 2. to roll fabrics with a stone roller 3. to read out loud
 NIYEMPEREMBI to thaw on the surface (while still frozen underneath)
 NIYENGGERI ILHA *Lychnis fulgens*
 NIYENGGERI CECIKE one name for the myna
 NIYENGGUWERI CECIKE the same as *niyenggari cecike*
 NIYENGNIYELTU CECIKE the name of a bird that has a white head and neck, black wings, and sings incessantly during the spring
 NIYENGNIYERI spring (season)
 NIYENGNIYERI BE BODORO HAFAN (春官正) Astronomer for Spring, BH 229
 NIYENGNIYERI DOSIMBI 'spring enters'--one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on the 4th or 5th of February
 NIYENGNIYERI DULIN the vernal equinox
 NIYENGNIYERI ENDURI the name of a god to whom sacrifice is offered on 'spring enters'
 NIYENGNIYERI FIYAN DE URGUNJERE
 MUDAN a piece of music played while tea was brought in to the banquet following the spring plowing ceremony
 NIYENGNIYERI MUJILEN sexual feelings
 NIYENGNIYERI ŠUNGGALHA a fragrant white flower with six petals and a yellow center
 NIYENGNIYERIKTEN the spring offering to the ancestors
 NIYENIYE 1. weak willed, lacking initiative 2. hibernation of snakes and insects
 NIYENIYEDEMBI see *niyeniyešembi*
 NIYENIYEHUDEMBI to be weak willed, to be lacking in initiative
 NIYENIYEHUN weak willed, lacking initiative
 NIYENIYEHUNJEMBI to be weak willed, to lack initiative, to be weak of character
 NIYENIYEN see *niyeniye*
 NIYENIYERŠEMBI to bite gently
 NIYERE 1. weak, feeble, slight 2.

light, flimsy (of clothing)
 NIYEREBUMBI caus. of *niyereambi*
 NIYEREKEN rather weak, flimsy, light
 NIYEREMBI 1. to wear light clothing
 2. to be lacking protective garb
 (armor, helmet, etc.) 3. to swim
 (of animals)
 NIYEREME lightly attired
 NIYEREME BEYE without helmet and
 armor
 NIYERENGGE one who wears light cloth-
 ing
 NIYO swamp, marsh, slough
 NIYO COKO peewit, lapwing (*Vanellus*
vanellus)
 NIYO I BA marsh, slough
 NIYO I HOOHAN a type of bittern
 NIYO I LEFU a marsh bear
 NIYO ILHA pygmy water lily (*Nymphaea*
tetragona)
 NIYO MUŠU Chinese button quail
 (*Turnix tanki*)
 NIYO SAKSAHA marsh magpie
 NIYOBUMBI caus. of *niyombi*
 NIYOCIKI a small bird that resembles
 the bittern
 NIYOHOMBI to have sexual intercourse
 NIYOKDOKO ravine, gully, defile
 NIYOKSO flosslike green algae
 NIYOLMON see *niolmon*
 NIYOLOCUKA see *niolocuka*
 NIYOLODO hateful, detestable (in
 speech)
 NIYOMBI to scrape meat from bones
 NIYOMOSUN drifting ice
 NIYOOLOCUKA oily, greasy, fatty; cf.
niolocuka
 NIYOROMBI see *niorombi*
 NO a sentence particle denoting mild
 interrogation
 NOFI person (used after numbers larger
 than one)
 NOHO covered, filled, all over, sat-
 urated
 NOKAI very
 NOKAI JA very easy
 NOKCIMBI to get very angry
 NOMHOKON rather tame, rather docile
 NOMHON docile, quiet, tame, guileless,
 unobtrusive, simple minded
 NOMHON MORIN I FIYENTEN (馴馬
 司) Equestrian Section, BH 118
 NOMHON SUFAN I FALGANGGA (馴象
 所) Elephant-training
 Section, BH 122
 NOMHON SUFAN UJIRE BOO (馴象
 房) elephant-training house
 NOMIN 1. lapis lazuli 2. fat of fish
 and frogs
 NOMULAMBI to preach, to expound the
 scriptures
 NOMUN 1. classic book, classic 2.
 sutra, scripture 3. law, holy

teaching, religion 4. preaching
 NOMUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (司經
 局) library where sutras were
 kept in the palace
 NOMUN BITHE NADAN AFAHA ŠU FIYELEN
 the seven purports of the classics
 NOMUN HAN Dharma king, Dharmarāja
 NOMUN HŪLAMBI to recite sutras
 NOMUN JIBEHUN a funeral garment
 with dharanis embroidered on it
 NOMUN MANDAL a Buddhist or Taoist
 scripture reading service in a
 temple of private home
 NOMUN TARNI KUREN (經呪館)
 an office for the copying of
 dharanis in Manchu, Chinese, Mon-
 golian, and Tibetan
 NON younger sister
 NONGGIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *nong-*
gimbi 2. to advance, to increase
 NONGGIBURE GUCU an intimate friend
 NONGGIMBI 1. to add, to add to 2. to
 increase (in rank)
 NONGGIME FUNGNEMBI to raise to a
 higher rank as a sign of favor
 NONGGINAMBI to go to add, to go to
 increase
 NONGGINDUMBI to add together, to in-
 crease together
 NONGGINJIMBI to come to add, to come
 to increase
 NONO water scallion (*Allium hakeri*)
 NORAMBI to pile up wood or plants
 NORAN a pile of wood or plants
 NOROMBI to remain still in one place,
 to remain at home, to remain in the
 nest, to remain silently in one
 place, to lie without moving
 NOROME AMHAMBI to sleep soundly
 NORON longing, attachment; cf. *naracun*
 NOSIKI an excellent hunter
 NOTA the plural of *non*
 NOTHO skin, rind, bark of a tree
 NOTHORI a sweet-tasting exotic fruit
 NU a sentence particle showing mild
 interrogation
 NU BERI a crossbow
 NUHAKAN rather at ease
 NUHALIYAN swamp, marsh, depression
 in the land, slough
 NUHAN at ease, easy-going
 NUHASI one name for the rhinoceros
 NUHECI hide of the wild boar
 NUHEN a one-year-old wild pig
 NUHERE a puppy seven or eight months
 old
 NUHERE DAFAHA the female chum
 salmon; cf. *dafaha*
 NUHERE MAFI JIHE 'puppy grand-
 father came'---said to small chil-
 dren by old people who want to
 keep them awake to play
 NUHERI see *nuhere*

NUHU a high place, an area higher than a surrounding depression
 NUJALAMBI to beat with the fist
 NUJAN fist
 NUJAN AŠŠARAKŪ the fist is not moving (at archery)
 NUJAN BARGIYAMBI to clench the fist
 NUJANGGA MAITU a red-lacquered pole with a golden fist on the end
 NUJAŠAMBI to beat all over with the fists
 NUKABUMBI caus./pass. of *nukambi*
 NUKACUKA sharp, pointed
 NUKAJAMBI to get sick, to have a sharp pain in the eye
 NUKAMBI to stick, to prick
 NUKCIBUMBI caus. of *nukcimbi*
 NUKCIMBI (-ke) 1. to act in a rage, to advance valiantly 2. to make a desperate retreat (of bandits)
 NUKCIME YABUMBI to advance valiantly or fiercely
 NUKCISHUN 1. raging, violent, fierce 2. coarse, rude, rash
 NUKIBUMBI caus./pass. of *nukimbi*
 NUKIMBI 1. to stir up, to incite 2. to be agitated, to act rashly
 NUKTE 1. an area in which nomads lead their flocks and herds following water and grass 2. baggage carried on pack animals
 NUKTEBUMBI caus. of *nuktembi*
 NUKTEMBI to lead a nomadic life, to wander with one's flocks or herds, to be nomadic
 NUKTENDUMBI/NUKTENUMBI to lead the nomadic life together
 NUKTENEMBI to go to lead a nomadic life
 NUKTENJIMBI to come to lead a nomadic life
 NUNGGALAMBI to stew slowly
 NUNGGALAHA YALI stewed meat
 NUNGGARI down, fuzz
 NUNGGARI FATHANGGA KUWECIHE sand grouse (*Syrnrhaptēs paradoxus*)
 NUNGGARI FUNGGAHA one name for the quail; cf. *mušu*
 NUNGGARI FUNIYESUN a type of woolen
 NUNGGARI JAFU fuzzy felt

NUNGGASUN a fine material woven from down
 NUNGGASUN SUJE a satinlike material woven from down
 NUNGGELE linden tree
 NUNGEMBI to swallow
 NUNGFILE see *nunggele*
 NUNGIMBI see *nungembi*
 NUNGNEBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *nung-nembi* 2. (euphemistic) to be murdered
 NUNGNECUN harm, injury
 NUNGNEKU injurer, provoker
 NUNGNEMBI 1. to tease, to provoke, to incite 2. to bother, to annoy, 3. to harm, to wrong, to oppress 4. (euphemism) to murder
 NUNGNEJIMBI to come to provoke, to come to harm
 NUNGNERI MONIO one name for the monkey
 NUNJIBUMBI to be lulled to sleep (by storytelling, singing, etc.)
 NURAN a wooden vat with holes used for pressing out wine
 NURE undistilled liquor, (rice) wine; cf. *arki*
 NURE BELHERE FALGARI (良醞署) the wine section of the Court of Banqueting
 NURE DE SOKTOMBI to get drunk on wine
 NURE HUUH leave for making wine
 NURE JUŠUN I BOO (酒醋房) wine, vinegar, and soya-sauce factory for the palace
 NURE TARGAMBI to abstain from wine
 NURE TEBUMBI to make undistilled spirits
 NUREI EKŠUN sediment from undistilled spirits (sometimes used in cooking)
 NURHUMBI to be connected, to be in series
 NURHUME connected, in a row, in a series
 NUSHUMBI to rush (toward), to charge, to storm, to assail
 NUTURU sand grouse (*Syrnrhaptēs paradoxus*)

O

O

OHOLIYOMBI

O 1. an interjection of reply 2. armpit; cf. *oho* 3. the depression of a mortar; cf. *ogo* 4. sentence particle of interrogation
 O MAYAN armpit; see *ogū*, *oho*
 O A (onom.) the sound made by small children trying to talk
 O GUWA pumpkin
 O NIMAHA alligator
 O ŠO SEME coddling, fondling
 O UMIYAHA moth
 OBDOMBI (-ko) to become tasteless
 OBDOKO YALI meat of game that has been exhausted and has thereby become tasteless
 OBGIYA a hook on a long pole used to catch birds on water
 OBIHIYA YALI the meat from the shoulder blade of an animal
 OBOBUMBI caus. of *obombi*
 OBOKO see *obokū*
 OBOKŪ a basin used for washing the face
 OBOKŪ EFEN cake made of egg yolks, flour, sugar, and wine--a filling made of jujubes was sometimes added
 OBOMBI to wash
 OBONGGI bubble, foam
 OBONGGI ARKI a bubbling distilled liquor made by the Manchus
 OBONGGINAMBI to form foam, to foam, to bubble
 OBONGGO HIYAN dragon spittle incense
 OBONOMBI to go to wash
 OBUBUMBI caus. of *obumbi*
 OBUMBI 1. caus. of *ombi* 2. to make, to make into, to cause to become, to consider as
 OCA see *ooca*
 OCAN 1. seam 2. loop for a button
 OCI (conditional of *ombi*) a particle used to set off the subject: 'as for'

OCIR the head of a Buddhist rosary
 ODODON one name for the crested lark; cf. *wenderhen*
 ODOLI an ornamental iron hook attached to the ring of a horse's bit
 ODONTU KAILUN a horse that has spots resembling stars
 OFI 1. a snare for catching pheasants 2. (perfect converb of *ombi*) because
 OFOHO a plowshare
 OFORDOMBI see *oforodombi*
 OFORO 1. nose 2. outcropping on a mountain
 OFORO ACABUMBI to tell tales, to gossip about, to backbite, to incite by slander
 OFORO FETERI FETERILEMBI to move the sides of the nose
 OFORO I DUBE the end of the nose
 OFORO I SANGGA the nostrils
 OFORO NIYAKI nasal discharge, nasal mucous
 OFORO SANGGA nostril
 OFORO TURA the small ridge that separates the two nostrils
 OFORODOMBI to incite by slander, to engage in malicious gossip
 OFORONGGO slanderer, gossip
 OGO 1. the depression of a mortar 2. the holes on the iron plate that is used for making the heads of nails
 OGŪ see *oho*
 OHA 1. obedient, docile, agreeable 2. see *ooha*
 OHAKŪ disobedient, perverse
 OHO armpit; cf. *o*, *o mayan*, *ogū*
 OHO DA the top of the sleeve
 OHODOMBI to support by holding under the arms
 OHOLIYO a handful: ten *oholiyo* is the equivalent of one *moro*, ten *sefere* comprise one *oholiyo*
 OHOLIYOMBI to hold in both hands, to take in both hands

O

OHOLJI see *oholjon*
 OHOLJOMBI to make a loose knot
 OHOLJOME HŪWAITAMBI to tie a loose knot
 OHOLJON 1. a loose knot 2. a loose snare for catching pheasants
 OHOLJUN see *oholjon*
 OHORŠOMBI to feel nauseated, to be disgusted
 OHOTONO mole, an animal of the *Talpi-dae* family
 OI 1. exclamation used to call people's attention 2. sound used to call animals
 OIBOBUMBI caus. of *oibombi*
 OIBOMBI (-ko) to become decrepit, to become old and unable to move steadily
 OIFO frivolous, thoughtless, superficial
 OIHORI 1. careless, superficial 2. fine, splendid 3. exceedingly, very
 OIHORI SAIN exceedingly good, how splendid!
 OIHORIO isn't it wonderful? wouldn't it be nice?
 OIHORILABUMBI caus./pass. of *oihori-lambi*
 OIHORILAMBI to take lightly, to slight, to insult, to neglect, to behave carelessly
 OILO surface, outside
 OILOHODOMBI to act frivolously, to be frivolous
 OILOHON frivolous, superficial, not serious
 OILOKON rather superficial, frivolous
 OILON surface
 OILON I BELE the top layer of grain in a granary
 OILORGI surface, outside
 OILORI 1. on the surface, on the outside 2. suddenly, without reason
 OILORI DELERI superficial, trivial, frivolous
 OITOBUMBI to be in dire straits, to be hard pressed
 OJIN a long sleeveless court garment worn by women
 OJIRAKŪ the same as *ojoraku*
 OJOJO an interjection of derision
 OJOMBI to kiss
 OJORAKŪ it won't do (to), one may not . . . ; cf. *ombi*
 OJORO imperfect participle of *ombi*
 OJORONGGE that which is, that which is permissible
 OK (onom.) 1. the sound made when frightened 2. the sound of gagging and vomiting
 OKCILABUMBI caus. of *okcilambi*
 OKCILAMBI to cover, to put on a cover
 OKCIN 1. a cover, covering 2. shell

(of a crab)
 OKCINGGA MORO a bowl or cup with a cover
 OKDOBUMBI caus. of *okdombi*
 OKDOJIMBI see *okdonjimbi*
 OKDOMBI (-ko/ho) 1. to go to meet, to meet halfway, to greet, to welcome 2. to engage (an enemy)
 OKDORO KUMUN a piece of music played during the return of the emperor from sacrifices
 OKDOMO one of two leather straps on the left side of the saddle that are put through the clasps of the saddle girth
 OKDONAMBI see *okdonombi*
 OKDONJIMBI to come to meet
 OKDONOMBI to go out to meet, to go to greet
 OKE the wife of father's younger brother
 OKETE plural of *oke*
 OKI YORO a large wooden arrowhead
 OKJIHA 1. reed, rush 2. calamus, sweet-flag
 OKJIHA SEKTEFUN a cushion made of rushes
 OKJIHA UHURI a container woven from rushes
 OKJIHADA the roots of the calamus
 OKJOSLAMBI 1. to speak or handle carelessly 2. to act hastily or rashly, to act irreverently
 OKJOSLAME KORO BAHAMBI to suffer loss due to a careless action
 OKSIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *oksimbi* 2. to come out of a scabbard, to fall out of a quiver
 OKSIMBI to spit out, to spit up
 OKSOBUMBI caus. of *oksombi*
 OKSOMBI to step, to go step by step
 OKSON step, pace
 OKSONJOMBI to make small steps (of children learning to walk)
 OKTALAMBI to cut off the nose--an ancient punishment
 OKTO 1. drug, medicine 2. gunpowder 3. dye 4. poison
 OKTO ACABUMBI to mix medicine
 OKTO FANGDZ drug prescription
 OKTO FUSHUBUMBI to set off gunpowder
 OKTO I BOO apothecary
 OKTO I DASARHAN the same as *okto fangdz*
 OKTO I SIREN fuse
 OKTO NIRU a poisoned arrow
 OKTO OMIMBI to take medicine
 OKTOI AFAHA ointment, salve, plaster
 OKTOI HORON action of a poison
 OKTOI PUSELI drugstore, apothecary
 OKTOI ŠUGI salve, ointment

OKTOI WAMBI to poison
 OKTOLOMBI 1. to treat with medicine
 2. to poison
 OKTOLOME WAMBI to murder with poison
 OKTOROHON overly hungry, so hungry that one is incapable of eating
 OKTOROHON BANJIHA became overly hungry
 OKTOSI doctor, physician; cf. *daifu*
 OKTOSI BE KADALARA YAMUN (太醫院) The Imperial Medical Department, BH 233
 OKTOSI BE KADALARA YAMUN I ALIHA HAFAN (太醫院院使) Commissioner of the Imperial Medical Department, BH 235
 OKTOSI BE KADALARA YAMUN I ILHI HAFAN (太醫院院判) Vice-commissioner of the Imperial Medical Department, BH 236
 OKTOSILABUMBI caus. of *oktosilambi*
 OKTOSILAMBI to treat (sickness), to cure
 OLBIHIYAN see *olfihiyan*
 OLBO 1. a short padded jacket worn on the outside 2. (教爾布) Manchurian Orbo, Private of the 2nd Class (in the Chinese banners), BH 731
 OLBORO YALI meat from the cheeks of a bear
 OLFIHIYAN impatient, negligent, frivolous
 OLGOCUKA see *olhocuka*
 OLGOMBI see *olhombi*
 OLGON see *olhon*
 OLGOŠOMBI see *olhošombi*
 OLHOBA careful, attentive
 OLHOBUMBI caus. of *olhombi*
 OLHOCUKA frightful, scary
 OLHOCUN fear
 OLHOKON rather dry, rather thirsty, rather afraid
 OLHOMBI 1. to fear 2. to dry, to dry up
 OLHON 1. dry, dried up 2. dry land
 OLHON BE YABUMBI to go by land
 OLHON BUDA dry rice (as opposed to gruel or porridge made from rice)
 OLHON FEYE a surface wound, contusion
 OLHON JUGŪN land route
 OLHON MONGGON the windpipe, trachea
 OLHOŠOMBI 1. to be cautious, to be careful 2. to respect, to revere
 OLHOŠON cautious, careful, respectful
 OLHOTUN alimentary canal
 OLIHA cowardly, shy
 OLIHA NIYALMA a coward
 OLIHADAMBI to be cowardly, to be shy
 OLIMBI to avoid the road, to veer to the side, to wind
 OLIME MUDALIME twisting and turning

OLIME YABUMBI to go avoiding the road
 OLJI 1. captive, prisoner of war 2. booty, loot, plunder
 OLJILABUMBI caus./pass. of *oljilambi*
 OLJILAMBI to capture (a prisoner during wartime)
 OLO flax
 OLO FOYO a plant that resembles shredded flax and is used as padding in boots
 OLOBUMBI caus. of *olombi*
 OLOHOI interjection of surprise
 OLOMBI to wade, to cross a stream, to wade across, to ford
 OLON girth of a horse
 OLONGDO long boots used for mountain climbing
 OLOSI a wader, i.e., one who fishes standing in shallow water wearing leather trousers
 OLOŠON long leather trousers used for wading in shallow streams
 OMBI (imperfect participle *-joro*, imperative *-so*) 1. to become, to change into 2. to be, to exist 3. to be proper, to be permissible
 OMCOKO harelip, having a harelip
 OMI SANGGA a hole used by rats and squirrels for storing food
 OMIBUMBI caus. of *omimbi*
 OMICAMBI to drink together
 OMIHOLOBUMBI caus. of *omiholombi*
 OMIHOLOMBI to suffer hunger, to starve
 OMIHON hunger, starvation
 OMILABUMBI caus. of *omilambi*
 OMILAMBI to ford a stream
 OMIMBI 1. to drink 2. to smoke (to-bacco) 3. to take (medicine)
 OMIN famine, year of famine
 OMINAMBI to go to drink
 OMINGGA drink, beverage
 OMINJIMBI to come to drink
 OMKIYA flying squirrel, an animal of the genus *Sciuropterus*
 OMO lake, pond
 OMO DABSUN salt taken from a lake by distillation
 OMOKTU KONGGORO a yellow horse
 OMOLO grandson
 OMOLOI OMOLO great-grandson
 OMOSI plural of *omolo*
 OMOSI MAMA Manchu goddess of good fortune and fecundity
 OMŠOKO harelipped
 OMŠON BIYA the eleventh month
 ON stage of a journey, distance
 ON DOSOMBI to be able to travel a long distance (of horses, camels, etc.)
 ON GAIMBI to travel hard, to travel double the usual rate
 ON GAIME YABUMBI to make a forced

march
 ON TEMSEMBI to travel hard
 ONASU giraffe
 ONCO broad, wide, generous
 ONCO UMIYESUN the leather belt on which the quiver hangs
 ONCODOMBI to forgive, to grant amnesty
 ONCODOME GAMAMBI to forgive
 ONCOHON 1. lying on the back, facing upward 2. overbearing, arrogant
 ONCOHON TUWAMBI to look upward
 ONCOHON UMUŠUHUN on the back and on the stomach
 ONCOHOŠOMBI to be arrogant, to be overbearing
 ONCOKON rather wide, broad
 ONDOBUMBI caus./pass. of *ondombi*
 ONDOMBI to be mischievous, to fool around, to perform sexual intercourse
 ONDONUMBI to engage in sexual intercourse together
 ONG SEME (onom.) the sound made by an arrowhead called *oki yoro*
 ONGGOBUMBI caus./pass. of *onggombi*
 ONGGOCON a short two-stringed musical instrument
 ONGGOLO 1. before, previous, ago 2. in front 3. a river port
 ONGGOLOKON a little before
 ONGGOMBI to forget
 ONGGORO CECIKE jay
 ONGGORO ILHA the bloom of *Hemero-callis graminea*--the flower of forgetfulness
 ONGGORO MANGGA the same as *onggctai*
 ONGGORO ORHO *Hemerocallis graminea*
 ONGGON the space between the saddle and the animal's back, bare back of a horse
 ONGGORO 1. the hammer bone of the inner ear (worn by children as a charm against forgetfulness) 2. forgetful; cf. *onggombi*
 ONGGOŠU an absent-minded person
 ONGGOŠON golden carp, *Carassius auratus*
 ONGGOTAI forgetful
 ONGKIMBI to flee (of animals when they see or smell an approaching person)
 ONGKO pasture, pastureland
 ONGNIKA wolverine
 ONGTON boorish, rustic, unsophisticated
 ONGTORI boorish, ignorant
 ONON the male zeren; cf. *jeran*
 OO NIMAHA the large sea turtle
 OOCA the name of small river fish with red eyes and a big mouth
 OOHA river perch
 OOLAMBI to step aside, to make way
 OOLOŠOMBI to move out of the way
 OOME used for *ome* (imperfect converb

of *ombi*)
 OORI 1. semen 2. essence, spirit, energy
 OORI SIMEN spirit, energy, essence
 OORI SUKDUN energy, essence, basic principle
 OORON see *oron*
 OR (onom.) 1. sound made by tigers 2. sound of vomiting
 OR IR (onom.) sound of chanting sutras
 ORA a long sleeveless jacket made of satin with a dragon design
 ORCUN see *orhoco*
 ORDO 1. palace, palace in the form of a pavilion 2. pavilion
 OREN see *üren*
 ORGI the sharp edges of an arrowhead
 ORGILAMBI to graze (of an arrow)
 ORGON see *orhon*
 ORHO grass, plant
 ORHO DA ginseng; cf. *orhoda*
 ORHO I KÜWARAN a place for the storage of hay in Mukden
 ORHO JODON coarse grass linen
 ORHO LIYOO fodder
 ORHO MUKE AMCARAKU 'can't reach grass and water'--said of ill horses and cattle
 ORHO ŠOFOROKÜ the name of two feathers on the right wing of hawks and other birds of prey
 ORHOCO a very small newborn baby
 ORHODA ginseng
 ORHODA GURURE TEMGETU BITHE a license issued for the gathering of ginseng
 ORHODA ICIHIYARA KÜWARAN bureau in charge of matters relating to ginseng
 ORHON white and black feathers on the tails of falcons
 ORHONGGO KILTARI signal flag with feathers attached to it
 ORI 1. a rosary of glass beads worn about the neck 2. see *oori*
 ORICI twentieth
 ORIMA the name of a sea fish that resembles the *can nimaha*
 ORIMBI to walk in one's sleep
 ORIN twenty
 ORINCI twentieth
 ORINTA twenty each
 ORITA see *orinta*
 OROBUHANGGE various foods made from curdled milk
 OROBUMBI caus. of *orombi*
 OROLOKÜ substitute, one who fills in
 OROLOMBI to fill in, to put a substitute in, to fill a vacancy, to fill in for, to substitute for
 OROLOME SIMNEMBI to sit in for someone else at an examination
 OROMBI (-ko) to form a layer on the

surface (gruel or other liquids)
 OROKO NIOWARIKŪ verdigris
 OROMU cream
 ORON 1. vacant post, vacancy 2. a section of the sky without stars 3. the physical or earthly soul, vitality, animation 4. a negative intensifier, (not) at all, altogether (not) 5. domesticated reindeer
 ORON AKŪ 1. altogether lacking, completely without 2. without a vacancy
 ORON BUHŪ a tame reindeer
 ORON DE at a post, in a position
 ORON EJELESI incumbent who puts his position up for sale
 ORON I KUNGGERI (缺料) office concerned with vacant posts--part of the Board of Civil Appointments
 ORON I ŠUSI (天文生) the name of an official of the Imperial Board of Astronomy
 ORON SOORIN point of the compass, bearing
 ORONCO I NIYALMA a reindeer herder
 ORONDE see *oron de*
 ORONGGO Przewalski's gazelle
 OROS Russia, Russian, foreign
 OROS BITHEI KUREN (俄羅斯文館) the name of an institution for the study of Russian
 OROS KUREN (俄羅斯館) hostel for Russian emissaries and merchants in Peking
 OROS NIRU a company of the Peking banner troops made up of captured Russians
 OROS TACIKŪ (俄羅斯學) the Russian school in Peking
 ORSON NIMEMBI to have pains in the abdomen after child delivery
 OSE Japanese
 OSHODOMBI to be cruel, to be brutal, to mistreat
 OSHON 1. cruel, brutal, tyrannical 2. see *osohon*
 OSO the imperative of *ombi*
 OSO NAKŪ not yet, still hasn't
 OSOHOKON rather small
 OSOHON small, little
 OŠO a leather glove with three fingers used for holding falcons
 OŠOHO claw, talon
 OŠOHOLOMBI to catch in the claws
 OŠOHONGGO having claws

OŠONGGO ILHA an exotic flower whose petals resemble falcon's claws
 OTALA see *odoli*
 OTGO a drake's tail that flares forward
 OTHO the same as *otgo*
 OTOLO until (terminal converb of *ombi*)
 OTON a wooden tub without handles or feet
 OTORI a small scale battue in springtime
 OTORILAMBI to hunt (on a battue) in springtime
 OYO 1. roof (of a house, tent, or sedan chair), top of a grave 2. crown of a hat 3. sandfly, gnat
 OYO GAIMBI to perform a Manchu sacrifice that involves throwing pieces of meat onto the roof
 OYO JAFARA ALIKŪ a vessel used for making offerings to deities
 OYO OYO (onom.) sound used for calling small dogs
 OYOBUMBI caus. of *oyombi*
 OYOKI hasty, hurried
 OYOLOMBI see *oyombi*
 OYOMBI (1) (-ho) to bend, to curve, to arch, to roll up, to coil up, to rock
 OYOME SAHAMBI 1. to build an enceinte before a city gate 2. to build a bridge arch
 OYOMBI (2) (-ko/ho) 1. to go more than halfway (on a trip) 2. to be more than half finished, to be almost done 3. to be very exhausted
 OYOMBUMBI to hurry, to hasten, to do more than half
 OYOMBURAKŪ not urgent, unimportant
 OYOMBURE BAITA WAKA it is not an urgent matter
 OYON peak
 OYONDE ISINAHHA to have arrived at the peak (of destitution)
 OYONGGO important, urgent, essential
 OYONGGO BAITA urgent or important matter
 OYONGGO JECEN an important border area
 OYONGGON important matter, important point
 OYOTONGGO MAHATUN a hat of Ch'in and Han times with an arched top
 OYOYO an expression of derision

P

PAGE

PAGE a small stone used in the *gacuha* game
 PAI 1. playing card, card 2. inscribed tablet
 PAI BIYAN an inscription tablet
 PAI EFIMBI to play dominoes, to play cards, to play mah-jongg
 PAI FANG ILIBUMBI to erect a pailou
 PAI PAI LU see *pailu*
 PAI SIYOO a musical instrument consisting of twelve joined pipes
 PAILU a temporary arch or other structure over a street bearing slogans or holiday greetings, a pailou
 PAILURI a small *pailu*
 PAK (onom.) 1. the sound of exploding firecrackers 2. the sound made by a hard object falling to the floor
 PAK PIK (onom.) the sound of many small firecrackers going off
 PAK SEME dry and hard, tough (of food)
 PALTA WEHE diamond
 PALTARI diamond, a small piece of diamond used for drilling in porcelain
 PAMPU a thick padded coat
 PAN a metal disc hung in temples that is struck by the devout to attract the attention of the gods
 PANCALAMBI to use as travel expenses, to give to for travel expenses
 PANCAN money for a journey, travel expenses
 PANDZ chessboard
 PANG a sail, the same as *kotoli*
 PANGDUWAN Kiangsu silk
 PANGHAI crab, the same as *katuri*
 PANGSE JAHÜDAI a type of war junk
 PANGTANAMBI to get fat
 PANLO riotously, uproariously
 PANSE chessboard, measure for games of chess
 PAO see *poo*
 PARPANAMBI to become corpulent

PICAR SEME

PARSU one ten-trillionth
 PASE a rake; cf. *hedereku*
 PATA PITI (onom.) 1. the sound of fruit falling from a tree 2. reeling under a heavy load
 PATAK (onom.) the sound of a hard object falling to the ground
 PATAR PITIR (onom.) the sound made by struggling fish and birds
 PEI (onom.) the sound of spitting
 PEI PAI (onom.) the sound of repeated spitting
 PEKTE PAKTA perplexed, dismayed, dumfounded
 PELEHE see *pelehen*
 PELEHEN one name for the crane
 PELEMBI to cover the ceiling with a mat awning
 PELERJEMBI to toss the head when the reins are pulled (horses)
 PEN 1. a thatched shed; cf. *elben i boo* 2. a sail
 PER PAR (onom.) the sound of birds or insects beating their wings
 PER PIR (onom.) the sound of a grasshopper taking off
 PES (onom.) the sound of something soft being torn or broken
 PES PAS (onom.) 1. the sound of something soft ripping 2. the sound of galloping
 PES PIS (onom.) the sound of a horse galloping
 PES SEME (onom.) with a ripping sound (of soft objects)
 PETUR SEME sobbing
 PI BA G'O loquat
 PI SIYOO tanner
 PI ŠUWANG OKTO arsenic
 PICIK PACAK (onom.) the sound of walking in mud
 PICIR PACAR SEME (onom.) in profusion (of small objects)
 PICAR SEME see *picir pacar seme*

PICIR SEME the same as *picir pacar seme*
 PIJAN 1. a leather case, a leather box
 2. a leatherworker
 PILA see *pulu pila seme*
 PILEMBI to act on (a document), to criticize, to write critical comments or judgments on a document
 PILEHE BITHE a document with instructions written on it
 PILGICAN NIYEHE one name for the little grebe; cf. *cunggur niyehe*, *niojan niyehe*
 PILU FUCIHI Vairochana Buddha
 PILUTU a hat worn by lamas during services--it has pictures of Vairochana around the edge
 PIMPINAMBI to have a pudgy face
 PIN an imperial concubine of the fourth rank
 PING DI JEO smooth crepe
 PING G'O apple; cf. *pinggu*
 PING ORHO duckweed
 PING SEMBI to be bloated, to be swollen
 PINGDZ see *pingse*
 PINGGARI *Marsilia quadrifolia*--a plant that grows in shallow water
 PINGGIYEN BOSO a type of smooth linen
 PINGGO see *pinggu*
 PINGGU apple
 PINGGURI see *pinggu*
 PINGSE 1. scale, balance 2. vase, bottle
 PINGSELEBUMBI caus. of *pingselembi*
 PINGSELEMBI to weigh on a balance
 PIO SEME floating, wafting, light (in weight)
 PIPA loquat
 PIPAG'O see *pipa*
 PIPURI ILHA the flower of the loquat tree
 PIYAK (onom.) the sound of slapping
 PIYAN chessboard
 PIYANG SEME chirping (of crickets)
 PIYAS PIS SEME 1. tactless, unrefined, clumsy 2. spitting (to show contempt)
 PIYAS SEME agile, nimble
 PIYATA GAIMBI to hit the wrist with two fingers (a game)
 PIYATANG SEME the same as *piyatar seme*
 PIYATAR SEME talking on and on, prattling
 PIYOO credential, pass, ticket, certification
 PIYOO BITHE the same as *piyoo*
 PO GIN MAHALA a soft, limp hat
 POCOK (onom.) the sound of things hitting the water
 POCONG the same as *pocok*
 PODAO dagger
 PODZ an old lady

POJAN firecracker
 POK (onom.) the sound of hitting something
 POK SEME (onom.) the sound of striking something
 POKCOHON short and fat, uncomely (appearance)
 POKITA a bone arrowhead without holes
 POKSOHON plump, fat (of a child), plump person
 POKSOHORI plural of *poksohon*
 POLORI a large basket tray
 POLURI see *polori*
 PONGCUN paunchy, short and paunchy
 PONGTONOMBI to get fat and clumsy
 POO cannon
 POO I COOHA artillery troops
 POO I KARAN artillery emplacement
 POO I NIYALMA gunner, artilleryman
 POO I UNGGALA magazine or powder chamber
 POO SINDAMBI to fire a cannon
 POO SEO gunner
 POOJAN see *pojan*
 POPORNOMBI see *porponombi*
 PORONG SEME crude, coarse, boorish
 PORPA liberal, generous
 PORPON PAPAN with the nose and eyes both running (of weeping)
 PORPONOMBI to become fat and clumsy
 POS GURUN Persia
 POS SEME (onom.) 1. the sound of (an arrow) piercing an object 2. blurt-ing out
 POTOR PATAR (onom.) the sound of a group of birds flying
 PU (onom.) the sound of blowing with the mouth
 PU I COOHA relief troops
 PUDANAI the fruit of *Scaphium scaphigerum*
 PUHU shopkeeper
 PUK PAK SEME rough, coarse
 PULU see *puru*
 PULU PALA disorderly, careless
 PULU PILA SEME see *pulu pala*
 PUN 1. sail of a ship 2. an awning, covering for a wagon
 PUN BARGIYAMBI to take in a sail
 PUN TATAMBI to hoist a sail
 PUPAI a temple servant
 PUR SEME (onom.) the sound of birds taking flight
 PURU a coarse Tibetan wool from which lamas' winter hats are made; cf. *cengme*
 PUS POS the sound of silk or leather tearing
 PUS SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of piercing something 2. unintentionally (of laughing)
 PUS SEME INJEMBI to burst out laughing

PUSA bodhisattva
 PUSE insignia of rank on the official
 and court clothing of officials and
 nobles
 PUSE KURUME a court garment with
 the insignia of rank on it
 PUSE NOHO CECE silken gauze with
 insignias of rank on it
 PUSE NOHO NIKTONGGA SURI Nanking
 silk bearing insignia of rank
 PUSE NOHO SUJE silk with a design

of dragons in golden circles
 PUSELI store, shop
 PUSELI EJEN proprietor, store owner
 PUSELI SINDAMBI to open up a store
 PUTU PATA (onom.) 1. the sound of many
 small things falling in succession
 2. hurried, pressed, in haste
 PUTUR (onom.) the sound of a large
 bird taking off
 PUTUR SEME drop by drop, bit by bit,
 gradually, unevenly

R

RAKCA see *rakša*
 RAKŠA 1. a man-eating demon, ogre

2. Russian
 RIDI magic, supernatural power

S

SA

- SA 1. shaft or thill of an oxcart 2. feather grass from which the outside surface of summer hats are made 3. plural suffix (sometimes written separately)
- SABARAMBI 1. to drip, to trickle 2. to scatter, to disperse
- SABCIRAMBI to rear (of horses)
- SABDABUMBI caus. of *sabdambi*
- SABDAMBI to leak, to drip, to trickle, to fall in drops
- SABDARA SILENGGINGGE FUKJINGGA HERGEN (垂露篆) a style of calligraphy
- SABDAN 1. drop 2. leaking
- SABDAN I ALIGAN rain drain under the projection of a roof
- SABDAN SABDAN drop by drop
- SABDANGGA WASE roof tile that permits water to drip down
- SABE the plural suffix *-sa* plus the accusative particle *-be*
- SABI 1. omen, sign, portent 2. propitious
- SABI FERGUWECUN the omen is wonderful, wonderful
- SABIBUMBI to give a sign
- SABINGGA propitious, pertaining to a good omen
- SABINGGA CECIKE a dark gray bird with a strong wide red beak--the male and female are always found together
- SABINGGA DARUDAI one name for the phoenix
- SABINGGA HOOŠAN good-luck paper money hung on doors and gates at New Year's
- SABINGGA MOO the name of a mythical tree in which the Chinese characters for 'universal peace' are supposed to appear
- SABINGGA ORHO the fungus *Fomes japonicus* before it forms its cap

SABTA

- SABINGGA SENCE the fungus *Fomes japonicus*
- SABINGGA SENCE I FUKJINGGA HERGEN (芝英篆) a style of calligraphy
- SABINGGA SENCE I ŠUŠUNGGE SARACAN a purple parasol of the imperial escort embroidered with a figure of the auspicious fungus *Fomes japonicus*
- SABINTU a female unicorn
- SABINTUNGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (麟書) a style of calligraphy
- SABIRGAN CECIKE a small black bird with a white forehead
- SABIRGAN ORHO a perennial plant with violet flowers that open when happy events occur--*Reineckia carnea*
- SABIRGI an insignia of rank worn on the official and ceremonial clothing of officials and nobles; cf. *puse*
- SABIRGI KURUME the same as *puse kurume*
- SABIRGI NOHO CECE the same as *puse noho cece*
- SABIRGI NOHO NIKTONGGA SURI the same as *puse noho niktongga suri*
- SABIRGI NOHO SUJE the same as *puse noho suje*
- SABIRI ILHA *Daphne odora*
- SABITUN the (male) unicorn
- SABKA chopstick
- SABKA SELE 1. lynchpin 2. iron pin used on a loom
- SABKALAMBI to pick up with the chopsticks, to eat with chopsticks
- SABSIBUMBI caus. of *sabsimbi*
- SABSIKŪ garment, religious habit
- SABSIMBI 1. to sew tightly (boots and saddle pads) 2. to brand characters on the face and arms of criminals 3. to trim a horse's mane
- SABTA 1. a stick used for spreading glue 2. a small bone or piece of

S


cartilage in the knee, elbow, or shoulder joint
 SBTARAMBI to mark with an ax, to incise slightly
 SBTARI WASIKA the area above the hoof has swollen (causing the horse to be lame)
 SABU shoe
 SABUBUMBI caus./pass. of *sabumbi*
 SABUGAN experience, perception
 SABUGAN AKŪ inexperienced, easily impressed by trifling matters
 SABUGAN BE SABUHAKŪ hasn't seen much of the world
 SABUHŪ see *ebuhu sabuhū*
 SABULA pubic hair
 SABUMBI to see, to perceive
 SABUN 1. sight, vision 2. visage, appearance
 SABUNAMBI to go to see
 SABUNDUMBI/SABUNUMBI to see together
 SABUNJIMBI to come to see
 SACA helmet
 SACA I TEMGETU an insignia of the color of the wearer's banner that was attached to the back of the helmet and on which the name and rank of the banner chief was written
 SACALABUMBI caus. of *sacalambi*
 SACALAMBI to wear a helmet
 SACALANDUMBI/SACALANUMBI to wear helmets (of a group)
 SACIBUMBI caus./pass. of *sacimbi*
 SACIKŪ hoe, mattock, chisel
 SACIKŪ SIRDAN a flat-headed arrow
 SACIKŪ UMIYAHA a type of beetle
 SACIMA a small pastry made of noodles, sugar, and sesame seeds and cooked in sesame oil
 SACIMBI 1. to chop, to hack, to chop off 2. to hoe 3. to chisel 4. to clip (a horse's hooves)
 SACIME WAMBI to behead
 SACIMRI LOHO a large sword used for chopping the legs of horses during battle
 SACINDUMBI/SACINUMBI to chop together, to hoe together
 SACIRAMBI to hack, to chop at, to chop into pieces
 SACU grains of buckwheat
 SACU FUNGSE I UFA strained buckwheat flour
 SACU UFA buckwheat flour
 SACURAMBI 1. to grind buckwheat 2. to fall in grainlike flakes (of snow)
 SADA pine needle, any needlelike leaf from a plant
 SADE the plural suffix plus *-de*
 SADULAMBI to form an in-law relationship, to betroth

SADUN related by marriage, a relative by marriage
 SADUN HALA relative by marriage
 SADUN JAFAMBI to form an in-law relationship, to betroth
 SADUSA plural of *sadun*
 SAGAMBI see *sahambi*
 SAGIN an exotic sour-sweet fruit about the size of the fruit of the lacquer tree
 SAHA hunting, a small-scale battue
 SAHABUMBI caus. of *sahambi*
 SAHADABUMBI caus. of *sahadambi*
 SAHADAMBI 1. to hold a small-scale battue 2. to hunt in autumn
 SAHAHŪKAN the color of (Chinese) ink
 SAHAHŪN 1. blackish, rather black 2. the tenth of the heaven's stems (癸)
 SAHAHŪN MUKE TASHARI a type of crane
 SAHAHŪRI jet black
 SAHALCA pelt of a black sable
 SAHALDAI a black gibbon
 SAHALDAI MONIO the same as *sahaldai*
 SAHALIYAKAN rather black, blackish
 SAHALIYAN 1. black 2. the ninth of the heaven's stems (壬)
 SAHALIYAN BONIO a black monkey
 SAHALIYAN DOBIHI a black fox pelt
 SAHALIYAN FAHA black pupil, black eye
 SAHALIYAN FATHA a type of quail with black feet
 SAHALIYAN GIRANGGI COKO a type of chicken with fuzzy white feathers and black bones and skin
 SAHALIYAN GU a type of black gem
 SAHALIYAN IHAN black cow
 SAHALIYAN KEKUHE a black pigeon or dove
 SAHALIYAN MALANGGŪ black sesame
 SAHALIYAN MOO ebony
 SAHALIYAN NILGIYAN HOOŠAN paper made from bamboo fiber and coated with gold
 SAHALIYAN TURI small black beans
 SAHALIYAN TUYEKU YONGGAN a black sand used in casting bronze
 SAHALIYAN UJUNGA 'the black-headed ones'--the common people
 SAHALIYAN YARHA black panther
 SAHALJA a black coot
 SAHALTU having a black face
 SAHALTU CECIKE the name of a black-headed bird somewhat larger than a sparrow with a white neck, back, and dark yellow wings with white spots
 SAHAMBI 1. to pile up, to stack 2. to build a wall or other structure by laying bricks
 SAHAME WEILEMBI to build up, to

erect
 SAHAMHA sea perch (*Labrax luyu*)
 SAHAN pile, stack, a stack of *gacuha*
 piled up by a winner
 SAHARABUMBI caus. of *saharambi*
 SAHARAMBI (-ka) to turn black
 SAHARI into a heap
 SAHARI TUHEMBI to be thrown in
 wrestling
 SAHIBA obsequious, fawning, groveling
 SAIBIGAN birthmark
 SAIBIHAN spoonbill pelican; cf. *halba-*
han
 SAIBUMBI caus./pass. of *saimbi*
 SAIBURU canter (of a horse)
 SAICUNGA FENGSEN the Chia-ch'ing
 (嘉慶) reign period, 1796--
 1820
 SAIFA WEIHE the molars, the back teeth
 SAIFATU a four-year-old horse
 SAIFI a spoon; cf. *kuini*
 SAIFILAMBI to scoop out with a spoon
 SAIHA 1. anklebone 2. see *alin i saiha*
 SAIHA I DOKO the inside of the
 anklebone
 SAIHA I TUKU the outside of the
 anklebone
 SAIHADA shinbone, tibia
 SAIHUWA a bramble plant with round
 leaves and a red blossom used for
 weaving baskets and as an implement
 for beating criminals
 SAIHUWADA the light rod, a bamboo rod
 used for flogging; cf. *cy*
 SAIHUWADALABUMBI caus./pass. of *sai-*
hūwadalambi
 SAIHUWADALAMBI to flog with the light
 bamboo rod
 SAIKA see *saikan*
 SAIKAN 1. pretty, good-looking, beauti-
 ful 2. rather well, nicely, properly
 SAIKAN ARBUNGA ILHA *Rosa semper-*
florens
 SAIKAN ARBUNGA ILHA I SUWAYAN SUJE
 SARA a silver parasol of the escort
 embroidered with yellow, red, and
 black rosae semperflorentes
 SAIKAN EJE keep well in mind
 SAIKŪ snacks to go with liquor
 SAIKUNGE pertaining to snacks
 SAIMBE the same as *sain be*
 SAIMBI to bite, to chew
 SAIMENGGE worth tasting, good to eat
 SAIN 1. good, well 2. auspicious,
 favorable
 SAIN ACABUN good omen
 SAIN BE FONJIMBI to ask after some-
 one's health
 SAIN BE IBEURE TEMGETUN a banner
 of the escort bearing the inscrip-
 tion *sain be ibeure*
 SAIN DE AISILAKŪ (贊善) a
 court title just below that of

giyan be jorikū
 SAIN DOROLON wedding
 SAIN I YABU have a good trip!
 SAIN INENGGI an auspicious day, a
 clear day
 SAIN IRGEN common people
 SAIN SABI a good or auspicious omen
 SAINAMBI to go to bite
 SAINTU good, excellent
 SAISA a man proficient in letters and
 good in his speech and conduct,
 scholar, gentleman
 SAISA BE BAIRE KUNGGI (求賢
 科) Office for the recruiting of
 candidates for official service
 SAISAHU basket with a wide handle
 SAISE small cake, cracker, biscuit
 SAISHA CECIKE one name for the sparrow
 SAISHAN a basket with a handle that
 can be carried in the hand at one's
 side
 SAIŠABUKŪ praise, flattery
 SAIŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *saišambi*
 SAIŠACUKA praiseworthy, worthy of com-
 mendation
 SAIŠAKŪSAMBI to look for praise, to
 seek praise
 SAIŠAMBI to praise, to commend
 SAIŠANDUMBI/SAIŠANUMBI to praise or
 commend together
 SAIŠANGGA famous, renowned
 SAITU minister, man of high rank
 SAIYŪN interrogative form of *sain*:
si saiŷūn? 'How are you?'
 SAJA a million
 SAJINGGA DEO younger (in respect to
 speaker) student of the same teacher
 SAKA 1. fish or meat cut up finely,
 mixed with seasonings and eaten raw
 2. clause particle used after the im-
 perfect converb: just, as soon as--
 the same as *jaka* 3. an adjectival
 suffix: as if, like, somewhat,
 rather: *necikesaka* 'rather level';
hocikon saka 'rather nice'
 SAKDA 1. old (of people) 2. old man
 3. a four-year-old wild sow
 SAKDABUMBI caus. of *sakdambi*
 SAKDAKI having the aspect of old age--
 said of children who are quiet and
 composed
 SAKDAMBI (-ka, -pi) to get old, to age
 SAKDANDALA until old age, until old
 SAKDANDAMBI to near old age
 SAKDANTALA until old, till old age
 SAKDANUMBI to revere as old
 SAKDASA plural of *sakda*
 SAKDATA see *sakdantala*
 SAKIDUN one name for the partridge;
 cf. *jukidun*
 SAKSAHA magpie (*Pica pica*)
 SAKSAHA DAMIN a one to two-year-old
 eagle

SAKSAHŪN support, prop, rack for pil-
ing wood and like things
SAKSALABUMBI to get stuck (of an arrow
in a tree)
SAKSALIBUMBI caus./pass. of *saksalimbi*
SAKSALIKŪ a frame for setting off
fireworks
SAKSALIMBI to prop up, to make (bran-
ches, brush, etc.) into a rack or
frame
SAKSAN 1. a pole with a hook or branch
on the end used for hanging things
up 2. a cake used in sacrifices
SAKSAN GOLBON a clothing rack
SAKSAN JUHE a number of ice floes
frozen together
SAKSARI onto one's back (of falling)
SAKSARI KEKUHE the name of a bird
that resembles the Asiatic blue
magpie but is smaller
SAKSIME see *ekšeme saksime*
SAKSIN Chinese juniper--*Juniperus*
chinensis
SAKSU 1. a basket made from brambles
for holding grain 2. a small bamboo
basket for holding tea, paper, etc.
SAKSULABUMBI caus. of *saksulambi*
SAKSULAMBI to place in a basket
SAKŪRA a three-legged wooden support
for hanging a pot over a fire
SALA MOO a large Indian tree--*Shorea*
robusta
SALABA pineapple
SALABUMBI caus. of *salambi*
SALAMBI to distribute, to pass out
SALAMBUMBI see *salabumbi*
SALANAMBI to go to distribute
SALANDUMBI/SALANUMBI to distribute
together
SALANJIMBI to come to distribute
SALGABUHANDGE that which was ordained
by heaven, that which was preor-
dained
SALGABUMBI to be fixed by fate, to be
preordained, to be ordained by heaven
SALGABUHA ABKAI BANIN nature, in-
born quality
SALGABUHA BABI it is fixed by fate
SALGABUN fate, decree of heaven, prov-
idence
SALGANGGA MUJILEN conscience
SALGATU HOOHAN one of the names of the
heron; cf. *hoochan*
SALHŪ 1. a piece of iron fastened to
the end of the plow, the plowshare
2. the wooden frame of a comb on a
loom
SALHUMA pheasant of the north
SALIBUMBI 1. caus. of *salimbi* 2. to
set the price, to estimate a price
3. to discount 4. to reduce the
number of strokes in flogging, to
commute

SALIBUME BODOMBI to estimate
SALIGAN 1. autonomy, independence,
sense of responsibility 2. esti-
mate, calculation 3. in small
quantity, meagerly, judiciously
4. control over the senses
SALIGAN AKŪ lacking a sense of
responsibility, lacking initiative
SALIGAN I BA estate of a noble in
ancient times
SALIGAN I BUMBI to give in small
quantity, to give scarcely any
SALIMBAHARAKŪ not able to undertake
responsibility, unable to show
initiative
SALIMBI 1. to be worth, to be valued
at 2. to undertake, to take the
responsibility oneself, to do by
oneself, to monopolize 3. to in-
herit
SALIRAKŪ you're welcome (response
to being thanked for a favor or
gift)
SALINGGA assertive (person), prone to
usurp authority, self-reliant
SALIYAHAN just enough, just barely
enough
SALIYAN the same as *saliyahan*
SALJA a fork in a road
SALJA JUGŪN a forking road
SALMANDARA salamander
SALU beard, whiskers
SALU FUSIMBI to shave (one's
whiskers)
SALUNGGA bearded
SAMA see *saman*
SAMADAMBI to perform shamanistic rites
SAMADI meditation
SAMADI BOO meditation room
SAMADI DE TOKTOMBI to remain fixed
in meditation, to meditate
SAMADI HŪWA monastery, meditation
hall
SAMADI TEMBI to sit in meditation,
to meditate
SAMADI TERE BOO hall of meditation
(in a monastery)
SAMAN shaman
SAMAN CECIKE North China crested
lark (*Galerida cristata*); cf.
wenderhen
SAMAN HEHE shamaness
SAMANGGA NIYALMA shaman, one who
practices shamanism
SAMARA a large wooden bowl
SAMARABUMBI caus. of *samarambi*
SAMARAMBI to mix tea or soup by re-
peatedly ladling out a quantity
with a spoon and pouring it back
SAMARAN the name of an ancient sacri-
ficial vessel ()
SAMAŠAMBI to perform a shamanistic
rite

SAMBARŠAMBI see *sambiršambi*
 SAMBI (1) to know, to understand
 SAMBI (2) (-ngka) 1. to stretch, to extend 2. to milk 3. to be distant, to be far away
 SAMBIRŠAMBI to stretch, to stick out, to extend
 SAMDAMBI to perform a shamanistic rite; cf. *samadanbi*, *samašambi*
 SAMDAME TARIMBI to plant another type of seed between the furrows of a field
 SAMHA mole or birthmark on the face or body
 SAMINA one ten-sextillion
 SAMPÀ shrimp, prawn
 SAMSIBUMBI caus. of *samsimbi*
 SAMSIMBI to disperse, to scatter, to adjourn
 SAMSU a type of fine blue linen
 SAMSULABUMBI caus. of *samsulambi*
 SAMSULAMBI to engrave designs on metal
 SAMURI one sextillion
 SANAT senate (from French)
 SANCA Jew's ear, wood-ear, the edible fungus *Auricularia auricula-judae*
 SANCİHA 1. nose ring or hook for cows and camels 2. an iron wire fastening device on a bird trap
 SANDAHÜN distant from, separated from
 SANDALABUMBI 1. caus. of *sandalambi* 2. to lie in between, to be separated from, to be distant from
 SANDALABUHA SIDEN the interval in between
 SANDALAMBI 1. to have the legs spread apart (when sitting or standing) 2. to be apart, to have a space in between
 SANDARŠAMBI to walk with the legs spread
 SANDUMBI/SANUMBI to know one another, to know together
 SANGGA hole, opening
 SANGGA TUMBİ to knock a hole in
 SANGGATA having holes or openings
 SANGGATANAMBI to form holes or openings
 SANGGATANGGA having holes, riddled with holes
 SANGGUHE one name for the myna
 SANGGUJI jellyfish
 SANGGÜ right, just right, just as one wished
 SANGGÜŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *sanggūšambi*
 SANGGÜŠAMBI to be pleased, to have matters turn out according to one's wishes
 SANGKA (perfect participle of *sambi* [2]) distant, distantly related
 SANGKA AHÜN DEO great-grandfather's brother

SANGKANGGA JALAHİ JUI son of a second or third cousin
 SANGKANGGE very distant
 SANGSARABUMBI caus. of *sangsarambi*
 SANGSARAMBI (-ka) to fall into disrepair, to fall into ruins
 SANGSE 1. a finger wringer (a type of torture instrument) 2. manacles
 SANGSE GUWANGSE manacles
 SANGSELABUMBI caus. of *sangselambi*
 SANGSELAMBI 1. to press the fingers (as a punishment) 2. to manacle
 SANIYABUMBI caus. of *saniyambi*
 SANIYAMBI 1. to stretch out, to extend, to stretch 2. to give an extension, to extend a deadline
 SANIYAN extension, stretching out
 SANIYANGGA extensive
 SANIYASHÜN somewhat extended
 SAR SAR (onom.) the sound of grasshoppers flying
 SAR SAR SEME (onom.) 1. the sound of insects chirping 2. the sound of leaves falling 3. the sound of washing rice 4. without delay
 SAR SEME 1. pouring out (tears) 2. without delay, quickly 3. (onom.) the sound of washing
 SAR SIR (onom.) the sound of leaves falling
 SAR SIR SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of washing rice 2. without delay
 SARA 1. umbrella, parasol 2. general term for the seven iron pieces fixed to a quiver and bow case
 SARA BELHERE BA (備傘處) the imperial umbrella chamber where the ceremonial parasols and umbrellas were kept
 SARABUMBI caus. of *sarambi*
 SARACA mountain barberry
 SARACI magistrate; cf. *hiyan i saraci*
 SARAHÜN loosely woven, elastic
 SARAMBI 1. to open (out), to unfold, to expand, to rub smooth 2. to fan, to winnow
 SARASU knowledge
 SARASAMBI to go on an excursion, to go strolling, to go on an outing, to take pleasure in viewing scenery
 SARASAN excursion, outing, pleasure in viewing scenery
 SARASANJIMBI to come on an excursion
 SARATAI KEIRE a sorrel with a white crescent-shaped spot on the forehead
 SARBA a shuttle used for weaving nets; cf. *sarfu*
 SARBACAN 1. visor on a helmet 2. a veil attached to the brim of a woman's summer hat
 SARBAHÜN 1. lying spread-eagled on the back 2. sparse, scraggly

SARBAŠAMBI 1. to rock back and forth, to writhe, to struggle 2. to become agitated when some matter cannot be settled
 SARBATALA writhing, struggling
 SARCA GUWEJIHE the third stomach of ruminants
 SARCAN see *sarca*
 SARFU a shuttle used in net weaving
 SARGA NIMAHA Siberian salmon
 SARGAJI CECIKE one name for the titmouse; cf. *jirha cecike*
 SARGAMBI see *sarašambi*
 SARGAN wife, woman, female
 SARGAN GAIHA ICE NIYALMA bridegroom
 SARGAN GAIMBI to get married (of men)
 SARGAN JUI girl, daughter
 SARGAN JUI BUMBI to give a daughter in marriage
 SARGAN JUSE girls, daughters
 SARGANJI NIMAHA the name of a river fish with a long mouth--white fish
 SARGAŠAMBI the same as *sarašambi*
 SARGATA plural of *sargan*
 SARGIYA groin, pubic region, crotch
 SARGIYAKAN rather sparse, rather wide-meshed
 SARGIYALAKŪ ASU a wide-meshed fish net thrown by hand
 SARGIYAN sparse, wide-meshed
 SARHŪ a rack or shelf for dishes
 SARHŪN MOO the name of a tree with sparse fine branches that grew on the grave of Confucius
 SARILABUMBI caus. of *sarilambi*
 SARILAMBI to feast, to hold a banquet
 SARIN 1. feast, banquet 2. skin from the hind section of a horse, mule, or donkey from which boots are made
 SARIN BE DAGILARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (精膳清吏司) banquet-department, BH 376A
 SARIN BE DAGILARA YAMUN (光祿寺) Court of Banqueting, BH 376B, 934
 SARIN DAGILAMBI to hold a banquet, to throw a feast
 SARIN GŪLHA boots made from the skin from the hind part of a quadruped
 SARINGGIYAMBI to pour hot and cold tea together
 SARKI see *sarkiyān*
 SARKI SALIBURAKŪ to do upon one's own initiative, not to take others into account (in handling some matter)
 SARKIYABUMBI caus. of *sarkiyambi*
 SARKIYAMBI 1. to copy, to make a clean copy 2. to thin (out), to sort out, to strip off
 SARKIYAFI SELGIYERE BOO (報房) Printing Office, BH 435C

SARKIYAME ARAMBI to copy over, to make a clean copy of
 SARKIYAME ARARA BA office for copying
 SARKIYAME ARARA FALGANGGA (謄錄所) office where examination papers were recopied before being read by the examiners
 SARKIYAME ARARA HAFAN (謄錄官) an official charged with copying examination papers
 SARKIYAME ARARA NIYALMA a copyist
 SARKIYAN copy, clean copy
 SARKIYAN SALIBURAKŪ the same as *sarki saliburakū*
 SARKIYANGGA BITHE copies of imperial edicts kept in the archives of the six ministries
 SARKIYANUMBI 1. to thin out together 2. to copy together
 SARKŪ don't know, doesn't know--contraction of *sara akū*
 SARLA a gray-colored horse
 SARNI BOIHON yellow earth, ochre
 SARPA grasshopper
 SARPAHŪN dragonfly
 SARSEN DOLI the overripe meat in a melon that has a rough, sandlike texture
 SARAŠAMBI see *sarašambi*
 SARTA MORO large wooden or pottery bowl
 SARTABUMBI 1. caus. of *sartambi* 2. to put at ease, to comfort, to calm (someone) down 3. to take up (a person's time), to procrastinate, to postpone, to put off
 SARTABUN 1. postponement, delay 2. comfort
 SARTACUN delay, postponement
 SARTAMBI 1. to delay, to postpone, to put off 2. to act at one's leisure, to be free and easy, to idle
 SARTASHŪN slow, delayed, postponed
 SARU see *abka saru*
 SASA together
 SASAMBI 1. to shuffle (mah-jongg tiles or cards) 2. to grow up (of children)
 SASARI together
 SASE a pastry eaten in summer--made from buckwheat flour, honey, and sesame
 SASUKŪ mah-jongg tiles, cards
 SASULIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gūlin cecike*
 SASUMBI the same as *sasambi*
 SASURI mah-jongg tiles
 SATA pine needles
 SATANGGA COKO hazel grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*)
 SATI male of the large black bear; cf. *nasin*
 SAYA a very small cooking pot; cf.

kilakoi

- SE 1. year (of age), age 2. raw silk, unprocessed silk 3. the juncture of the stem and root on the ginseng plant 4. horse's teeth 5. plural suffix
- SE ASIGAN young, youthful
- SE BAHĀ aged
- SE BARU OMBI to become old
- SE BE BODOME according to age
- SE CIKSIN mature, grown-up
- SE DE GOCIMBUMBI to grow decrepit
- SE DE OMBI to age, to get old
- SE ELEN TELEN AKŪ of almost the same age
- SE I BARU OMBI the same as *se baru ombi*
- SE I ONGGOLO SAKDAKABI became old before his time
- SE JEKE became old, old (of horses)
- SE KOMSO young
- SE MULAN BAHĀ became old
- SE SAKDAKABI has aged
- SE SELAHA content, pleased, happy
- SE SIRGE raw silk, unprocessed silk
- SE TUCIKE is above age, superannuated
- SEB SAB dripping, in scattered drops
- SEB SAB AGAMBI to rain in scattered drops
- SEBCELEMBI to taste, to try (food)
- SEBDEMBI (-ke) to rust
- SEBDEN rust
- SEBDENEMBI (-ke) the same as *sebdembi*
- SEBDERI shady
- SEBDERI BA shady place, shade
- SEBDERI EYE an ice hole used for cold storage
- SEBDERIBUMBI to rest in the shade
- SEBDERILEMBI caus. of *sebderilembi*
- SEBDERILEMBI to take advantage of the shade, to rest in the shade
- SEBE the plural suffix *se* and the accusative particle *be*
- SEBE SABA AGAMBI to rain in scattered drops
- SEBEDERI see *seberi*
- SEBERI a horse or mule with white hoofs
- SEBERSEMBI to drip
- SEBIMBI to recover, to come around, to feel refreshed after being tired; cf. *sebkimbi*
- SEBJELEMBI caus. of *sebjelembi*
- SEBJELEMBI to rejoice, to be glad
- SEBJELEMBI/SEBJELENMBI to rejoice together
- SEBJEN joy, gladness
- SEBJENGGE joyful, glad
- SEBJENGGE BAIBULA one name for the paradise flycatcher; cf. *baibula*
- SEBJENGGE ILHA the name of an exotic purple flower that blooms for long

- periods without withering
- SEBJENGGE YENGGUHE another name for the 'phoenix parrot'--*garudangga yengguhe*
- SEBKE SAKA just, just now
- SEBKELEMBI to eat at intervals, to eat between meals
- SEBKEMBI to spring (of tigers, wildcats, and leopards)
- SEBKEN the same as *sebke saka*
- SEBKESAKA the same as *sebke saka*
- SEBKIMBI to recover, to be refreshed after being fatigued, to regain one's strength
- SEBSEHE grasshopper
- SEBSEHENEMBI to become infested, to have locusts
- SEBSEHERI locust
- SEBSIBUMBI caus. of *sebsimbi*
- SEBSIHIYEN affable, pleasant
- SEBSIMBI to shake someone who has passed out
- SEBSINGGE affable, pleasant, friendly
- SEBTEMBI see *sektembi*
- SECEN part in the hair
- SECIBUMBI caus. of *secimbi*
- SECIMBI 1. to cut off, to cut away 2. to make furrows in a field
- SECINDUMBI/SECINUMBI 1. to cut off together 2. to make furrows together
- SECIREMBI to stab wildly, to cut at
- SECU a type of sturgeon
- SEDEHENGGE one who has been killed--an oath
- SEDEHERI clever, bright child
- SEDEMBI to kill
- SEDU bean meal
- SEDZ dice
- SEFERE 1. a handful, a bundle 2. twenty strips of meat tied together 3. a unit of measure--a pint
- SEFERE YALI meat tied together in strips
- SEFEREMBI to take a handful, to grab with the hand
- SEFERESEMBI to keep on taking handfuls, to keep on grabbing
- SEFERSEMBI see *seferesembi*
- SEFU teacher, master
- SEFUSE plural of *sefu*
- SEHEHUN standing on end, erect, vertical
- SEHEHUN ILIHABI is standing erect (of someone's hair when he is angry)
- SEHEHURI 1. towering high (of many mountain peaks) 2. straight, erect (of sitting and standing)
- SEHEHURI DEN high and towering (of many peaks)
- SEHEHURI HADA towering cliffs, precipitous peaks

SEHEHURI ILICAHABI standing tall
(of a group of able-bodied men)
SEHERCEMBI to roll up the sleeves and
get ready to fight
SEHEREMBI 1. to arch the eyebrows in
anger 2. to bristle (of the beard)
3. to be enraged to the point of
violence
SEHERI towering, precipitous
SEHERI HADA sheer, precipitous,
peak
SEHERI SAHARI 1. uneven (of mountain
peaks) 2. uneven or flickering in
the distance
SEHERI SAHARI SABUMBI to see one
or two things flickering in the
distance
SEHERI SEHERI see *seheri sahari*
SEHERSEMBI to be agitated to the
point of action
SEHIYEN see *sesheri*
SEHUJI one-tenth to the twentieth
power
SEHULEMBI to step forth, to step to
the front
SEHULEME ILIMBI to stand in front
(of the ranks)
SEI *se* plus the genitive particle *i*
SEIBENI formerly, once, in the past
SEIBENI FONDE in the past, formerly
SEILEBUMBI caus. of *seilembi*
SEILEMBI to boil meat that has been
cut up
SEIRE 1. hipbone 2. spine (of animals)
SEJECI wagoner, person in charge of
official vehicles, wagonmaker
SEJEN wagon, cart, vehicle
SEJEN BAŠAMBI to drive a vehicle
SEJEN BOŠOMBI the same as *sejen*
bašambi
SEJEN CI EBUMBI to get off a
vehicle
SEJEN DE TAFAMBI to get on a
vehicle
SEJEN DE TEMBI to ride in a vehicle
SEJEN I DOBTON canopy over a sedan
chair
SEJEN I FAKSI wagonmaker, cartwright
SEJEN JAFAMBI to drive a vehicle
SEJEN KIYOO I FIYENTEN (轎 輿
司) Carriage Section, BH 118
SEJEN TOHORU ENGGEMU saddle for
attaching a cart
SEJESI driver, wagoner
SEJILEMBI to sigh
SEJILENDUMBI/SEJILENUMBI to sigh
together
SEJULEN wild garlic; cf. *suduli*
SEK SEME suddenly, with a start (of
awaking)
SEKE sable (*Martes zibellina*)
SEKEJEMBI to get worn thin, to become
tattered

SEKEMBI to take the bait (of fish)
SEKIMBI see *sekiyembi*
SEKIYEBUMBI caus. of *sekiyembi*
SEKIYEKU a straw hat, a rain hat
made of reeds or leaves
SEKIYEMBI to let drip, to let drip
dry, to filter, to strain through
SEKIYEN spring (of water), source,
origin
SEKJI straw, straw bed (especially the
one used by women during childbirth)
SEKJINGGE not rich but can still
manage
SEKSE SAKSA 1. untalented, of little
ability 2. uneven, jagged, of un-
equal height
SEKSE SAKSA TEKSIN AKŪ jagged and
uneven
SEKSEHE 1. the back of the head 2.
front part of the head of a horse
SEKSEHUN 1. withered, pining, emaci-
ated, haggard 2. frozen from the
cold (the face)
SEKSELIBUHA see *seksen lifabuha*
SEKSEN see *seksen i yali*
SEKSEN BANJIHABI literally: 'meat
frozen in a pitfall has been
formed'--used to describe a lucky
find or good opportunity
SEKSEN I YALI meat of an animal
that has fallen into a hole and
subsequently frozen solid
SEKSEN LIFABUHA slipped into a
pitfall
SEKSEREMBI (-ke/he) to stand on end (of
hair)
SEKSERI firm, fixed (of an arrow)
SEKSERSEMBI see *sengsersembi*
SEKSU a basket lined with paper
treated with oil used for carrying
liquids
SEKTEBUMBI caus. of *sektembi*
SEKTEFUN cushion, pad used for sitting
SEKTEFUN I JIBSIGAN a pad of skin
or felt spread under a cushion
or sitting pad
SEKTEMBI to spread, to make (a bed),
to spread out, to cover
SEKTERE MOO boards covering the
deck of a ship
SEKTU 1. clever, agile, alert, sharp,
quick (of intelligence) 2. light
(of sleep)
SEKTUKEN rather clever, rather agile
SEKTUSI talented and superior, refined
SELABUMBI caus. of *selambi*
SELACUKA happy, content, pleased
SELAMBI to be content, to be pleased,
to be happy
SELBETE *Artemisia lactiflora*
SELBI oar
SELBI NOHO JAHŪDAI a galley ship
SELBIBUMBI caus. of *selbimbi*

SELBIMBI 1. to row 2. to tread water
 SELBIN GORO with wide steps (of trotting horses)
 SELE iron
 SELE FAKSI blacksmith, ironworker
 SELE FUTA iron cable
 SELE GARMA an arrow with an iron head surrounded by four barbs--used for hunting pheasants and rabbits
 SELE I HOSORI iron shavings or splinters
 SELE I SIRGE iron wire
 SELEI EJEN magnet
 SELEI HOLBOKŪ iron clamp, iron fastener
 SELEI ILHANGGA MOO veined ironwood
 SELEI JUŠURU an iron self-defense weapon in the shape of a measuring stick
 SELEI MALA an iron hammer
 SELEI TAIMIN an iron poker
 SELEI YONGGAN birdshot
 SELEKJE an imaginary animal that supposedly resembles a bear, has an elephantlike trunk, a lion's head, and a cow's tail
 SELEKTEN red water found under piles of earth and grass, rusty water
 SELEME a dagger carried at the belt, somewhat larger than a *dabeilaka*
 SELENGGE MOO 'iron tree'--a tree with black trunk and leaves, and a light purple flower that blooms for months without withering
 SELFEN a slit in clothing
 SELGIYEBUKŪ an interpreter in ancient times
 SELGIYEBUMBI caus. of *selgiyembi*
 SELGIYEMBI to promulgate, to announce, to issue, to disseminate, to circulate, to inform, to advertise (for)
 SELGIYERE HESE imperial edict, imperial decree
 SELGIYEN order, command, announcement, promulgation, advertisement
 SELGIYESI promulgator, announcer, herald
 SELHE the pendulous fold of skin under a cow's neck, dewlap
 SELHEN a cangue
 SELHEN ETUBUMBI to have the cangue put on, to cause to wear the cangue
 SELMIN 1. mechanism, spring 2. a trap for animals by which an animal steps on a trip cord and gets shot by a crossbow mechanism
 SELMIYEN see *selmin*
 SEMBI (1) to say, to call, to mean
 SERE ANGALA instead of, not only (but also)
 SEMBI (2) (-ngke) to melt, to dissolve, to run (of colors)

SEMBUMBI caus. of *sembi* (2)
 SEMECEN see *semejen*
 SEMEHUKEN rather coarse, rather coarsely woven, rather loose
 SEMEHUN coarse, coarsely woven, loose, sparse
 SEMEHUN BOSO coarsely woven summer cloth
 SEMEJEN the fat covering the intestines and inner organs
 SEMEMBI to melt, to soak through, to saturate
 SEMEO the imperfect converb *seme* plus the interrogative particle *o:* used to form rhetorical questions
 SEMERHEN a curtain or mat hung over a wooden frame, cover for a sedan chair, a small tent used for sleeping
 SEMERHEN I YABUMBI to act in earnest, to act with sincerity
 SEMEYEN see *semehun*
 SEMIBUMBI caus. of *semimbi*
 SEMIKU the end of a thread that has been tapered to pass through the eye of a needle more easily
 SEMIMBI to thread (a needle)
 SEMIYEKU see *semiku*
 SEMKELE see *sengkule*
 SEMKEN bracelet
 SEMKIMBI to mistrust, to suspect
 SEMNIO (紫) the name of a constellation
 SEMNIO TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *semino*
 SEMSU the fat covering of intestines; cf. *semejen*
 SEMSU NIMENGGI the same as *semsu*
 SEN eye of a needle, small hole (as in the ears for earrings), any small opening
 SENDE GENEHE formed a hole, formed a breach
 SENCE mushroom
 SENCE JINGGERI a nail made in the shape of a mushroom (with a large, wide head)
 SENCEHE 1. the chin 2. a wooden or bamboo hook in the nose of a cow or camel; cf. *sanciha* 3. a bamboo hook that is part of a bird trap
 SENCEHE SIBSIHŪN the chin is narrow
 SENCEHELEKU a part of the bridle that hangs under the chin of a horse
 SENCETU one name for the bamboo partridge; cf. *cuse moo i itu*
 SENCI see *senji*
 SENCIHE see *sencehe*
 SENCIKU leather catches on boots through which the laces are threaded
 SENDEHEN a board on which offerings to deities are placed

SENDEJEMBI to break (of a levee), to form a breach, to get washed out, to form a hole, to form a notch or gap (in a blade)
 SENDEJEHE ANNGA a breach
 SENDELEBUMBI caus. of *sendelembi*
 SENDELEMBI to make a breach (in a levee)
 SENDEMBI see *sendejembi*
 SENEMBI to be saturated, to expand (of a wet spot), to leak (of a brush too saturated with ink)
 SENGGE 1. elder, old 2. (Chinese) hedgehog (*Erinaceus europaeus*)
 SENGGE SUFATU a head covering used by old men in ancient times
 SENGGEDA calamus
 SENGGELE 1. rooster's comb 2. gill (of a fish) 3. reed (of a musical instrument) 4. spring of a lock 5. the opening of a bow case
 SENGGELE ILHA cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*)
 SENGGELENGGE having a comb (like a rooster)
 SENGGELENGGE COKO one name for the gray partridge; cf. *itu*
 SENGGELENGGE GASHA the name of a black-headed bird with a brown beak and a comb on the top of the head
 SENGGETE 1. plural of *sengge*: old men 2. *Xanthium japonica*
 SENGGI blood
 SENGGI BILJAKA there was a blood bath
 SENGGI DUHA blood sausage
 SENGGI HEFELIYENERE NIMEKU typhus
 SENGGI JUGŪN blood vessel
 SENGGI JUN artery, blood vessel
 SENGGI KAKSIMBI to cough up blood
 SENGGI SOSOMBI to have bloody diarrhea
 SENGGI SUDALA the same as *senggi jugŭn*
 SENGGI TEBUMBI to shed blood
 SENGGIEMBI to act in a bloody manner
 SENGGIEME AFAMBI to fight a bloody battle
 SENGTIME intimate, friendly, on good terms, devoted
 SENGIGIRI HIYAN rue, a sort of incense burned at sacrifices
 SENGIGIRI ILHA rhododendron
 SENGIGUWEBUMBI caus./pass. of *sengguwembi*
 SENGIGUECEMBI to be prone to fear, to be fearful
 SENGIGUECUKE dreadful, frightening
 SENGIGUEMBI to fear, to dread
 SENGIGUWENDEMBI the same as *sengguwembi*
 SENGIGUWENDUMBI/SENGIGUWENUMBI to fear together, to dread together

SENGKEN 1. small loop in which a button is fastened 2. a rope or similar object attached to a basket to facilitate carrying 3. ring on which a bell is hung 4. small knob on the end of a seal
 SENGKIRI HIYAN the name of a plant burned at sacrifices--rue; cf. *senggiri hiyan*
 SENGKULE a thin-bladed variety of leek (*Allium odorum*)
 SENGKULE I ARSUN the sprouts of the leek that have been protected from the sun and are of a yellow tint
 SENGSE a lazy woman
 SENGSEBUMBI caus. of *sengsembi*
 SENGSEMBI (-ke) to dry, to become dry
 SENGSEBUMBUMBI caus. of *sengserembi*
 SENGSEBUME WAMBI to kill by drowning
 SENGSEBUMBUMBI 1. to choke by getting food or water in the windpipe 2. to drown, to suffocate
 SENGSEBUMBUMBI to like very much
 SENGSE loose rocks on a mountain
 SENIHUN rare (of meat)
 SENIYEHUKEN rather rare
 SENIYEHUN see *senihun*
 SENJI back sight on a rifle
 SENTEHE chipped, having a piece broken off, notched
 SEO lacking pupils in the eyes
 SEOLEBUMBI caus. of *seolembi*
 SEOLEKU small-minded, petty, vindictive, vengeful
 SEOLEMBI to consider, to think over, to reflect
 SEOLEN consideration, reflection, thought
 SEOLEN BE GOROMILA banish the thought
 SEOLTEI goral; cf. *imahū*
 SER SEME small, tiny
 SER SEME AGAMBI to rain lightly
 SER SEME AJIGE tiny, minute
 SER SEME DAMBI to blow gently (of the wind)
 SER SERE tiny, small, minute
 SERBEN SARBAN 1. in a swarm, swarming 2. in torrents
 SERE fly's eggs, maggot
 SERE WALIYAMBI to lay eggs (of flies)
 SEREBE careful, painstaking, meticulous
 SEREBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *serembi* 2. to feel 3. to come to light, to become known, to be discovered 4. to reveal
 SEREBUN feeling, experience
 SERECUN a feeling for what is right, sensitivity

SERECUN AKŪ insensitive
 SERECUNGGE one who is sensitive, one whose feelings are right
 SEREHUN half-awake, half conscious
 SEREMBI (-he/ke) to feel, to perceive, to find out, to experience, to have a presentiment
 SEREME yellow hair five or six inches long from the tail of a deer sewn onto shoes and socks as decoration
 SEREMŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *seremšembi*
 SEREMSEMBI to defend, to guard (against), to prevent
 SEREMŠEME TENEMBI to go to do garrison duty
 SEREMŠEN defense, prevention
 SERGE ŠU ILHA the name of a flower similar to the Tibetan lotus, the filaments of which are like iron wires
 SERGUWEN cool
 SERGUWEN CIRKU a pillow used in summertime
 SERGUWEN EDUN a cool wind
 SERGUWEŠEBUMBI caus. of *serguwešembi*
 SERGUWESEMBI to cool off, to take advantage of a cool place or time
 SERI sparse, scanty, diluted, infrequent
 SERIKEN rather sparse or thin
 SERKI scout, spy, a messenger who carries military intelligence, a messenger who goes by the post stations
 SERKI FEKSIBUMBI to send a messenger with military intelligence
 SERKIN report, intelligence, report sent to the emperor by the post stations
 SERKINGGE TEMEN a fast camel
 SERKUWEN see *serguwen*
 SERSEN SANSAN shaking, trembling
 SERSEN SEME the same as *sersen sansan*
 SERTEI harelipped
 SERUKEN 1. cool 2. rather sparse or thin
 SESE 1. gold thread 2. a small silver or copper wire that was tied on the tails of falcons 3. die, dice
 SESE GECUHERI silk brocade
 SESE I MORO cup for dice
 SESE TABUMBI to sew with gold thread, to decorate with gold thread
 SESE SASA frivolous, shallow, superficial
 SESEME very little
 SESENGGE BONIO a type of yellow monkey whose hair resembles gold threads
 SESHE EFEN steamed bread; cf. *feshen efen*
 SESHEBUMBI 1. caus. of *seshembi* 2. to disgust (someone with something)

SESHECUKE disgusting, unappetizing (because one has had too much already), loathsome
 SESHEMBI 1. to be tired of, to be disgusted with, to be fed up with, to find loathsome 2. to shake, to shiver, to shake out 3. to sprinkle (flour, salt, sugar), to scatter, to spread (over)
 SESHERI vulgar, common, lacking elegance
 SESHETEBUMBI pass. of *seshetembi*
 SESHETEMBI to shake vigorously
 SESHUN disgusting, loathsome
 SESI a curved deep-fried pastry made from millet and bean meal
 SESILEMBI to form a herd (of deer)
 SESIRI one-trillionth
 SESUKIYEMBI to shiver from the cold
 SESUKU die, dice
 SESUKU MAKTAMBI to cast dice
 SESULABUMBI caus. of *sesulambi*
 SESULAMBI to be surprised, to be startled
 SESULEMBI see *sesulambi*
 SETERINEMBI to form holes (in ice at the spring thaw)
 SEYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *seyembi*
 SEYECUKE regrettable, vexing, hateful
 SEYEMBI to regret, to find vexing, to dislike, to hate
 SEYENDUMBI/SEYENUMBI to hate together
 SI 1. you (singular) 2. space (in writing); cf. *siden* 3. a file of five men 4. obstruction, blocking
 SI AKŪ without obstruction, without interruption
 SI AKŪ TALKIYAMBI to lighten without interruption
 SI BI SEME ILGARAKŪ without making a distinction of 'you' and 'me'
 SI SINDAME YABUMBI to walk in files of five
 SI IHAN buffalo, rhinoceros
 SI YANG the West, Europe
 SIBCAMBI 1. to slip down, to slide off 2. to come back after finding one isn't needed (for some rotating duty)
 SIBDAN see *sabdan*
 SIBE *Equisetum hiemale*--a plant whose stems are used for polishing wood and bone
 SIBEDEMBI to polish with the stem of the plant *Equisetum hiemale*
 SIBEHE the short ribs of the chest cavity
 SIBEREBUMBI caus. of *siberembi*
 SIBEREMBI 1. to knead 2. to spin thread in the fingers, to make a small ball (of felt, lint, or thread) by rolling in the fingers 3. to massage

SIBERHEN 1. wick 2. some substance like paper or hemp that has been rolled into a string between the fingers

SIBERI sweat of the hands and feet

SIBERI DAHA 1. something held in the hand constantly 2. a man who has been sent on errands often 3. something left behind by a dead person

SIBIBUMBI caus. of *sibimbi*

SIBIDA NASAN the pickled stem of celery cabbage (*Brassica pekinensis*)

SIBIMBI 1. to grasp in the hand and pull through the fingers (of various long slender objects), to pull something long and slender 2. to pound into a long strip (gold or silver)

SIBIRGAN a type of speckled swallow

SIBIŠAMBI 1. to pull through the hand continually 2. to look at furtively

SIBIYA 1. counter, tally stick, tally used in fortune-telling, yarrow stalks 2. a patch running diagonally downward under the arm on a garment

SIBIYA ALIBUMBI to hand over a tally (of guards)

SIBIYA BAIMBI to consult the tallies (a kind of fortunetelling)

SIBIYA TATAMBI to draw lots, to draw the tallies

SIBIYALAKŪ a clasp or fastener for books and paintings

SIBIYALAMBI 1. to cast the tallies, to cast lots 2. to split with a wedge 3. to fasten or nail with a wooden or bamboo wedge

SIBIYAMBI short and sparse (of a person's hair)

SIBKE 1. a wooden or metal peg placed in the hasp of a lock 2. pin, rivet, peg 3. bar, lever

SIBKE MOO a two-man carrying pole

SIBKE SELE iron pin on a loom

SIBKELEBUMBI caus. of *sibkelembi*

SIBKELEMBI to carry on a pole between two men

SIBKELERE HŪSUN bearer, coolie

SIBKIBUMBI caus. of *sibkimbi*

SIBKIMBI to pursue (a problem, a grudge, etc.), to investigate, to be persistent

SIBKIME FUHAŠAMBI to do research on

SIBKURI a hole at the bottom of a city wall used as a passage for water

SIBSIHŪN 1. wide at the top and narrow at the bottom 2. having a face that is narrow at the bottom, having a narrow chin

SIBSIHŪN FURGI a weir that is pointed at one end

SIBSIKA a switch

SIBSIKALAMBI to beat (hides and rugs)

SIBŠA suddenly, precipitously, quickly

SIBŠA EBEREKE suddenly dropped in price

SIBŠA GENEHE suddenly finished

SIBŠA TUTAHA suddenly left behind

SIBŠALAMBI to exclude, to shut out

SIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *simbi* 2. to be stopped up, to be obstructed

SIBUSHŪN stopped up, obstructed

SICAMBI (-ka) 1. to crack, to form a crack (of porcelain, jade, etc.) 2. to make an ear-shattering noise

SICING celadonite

SIDAHYAMBI to roll back the sleeves, to bare the arms

SIDAMBI (-ka) to begin lactation, see *huhun sidakabi*

SIDAMBUMBI caus. of *sidambi*

SIDAN 1. young, immature 2. undorned, unspoiled 3. see *si*

SIDAN JEKU the scattered grain left behind on the threshing floor

SIDAN JUSE juveniles, youths

SIDAN MOO a small, immature tree

SIDARABUMBI caus. of *sidarambi*

SIDARAMBI (-ka) 1. to unfold (the fist), to release, to spread out 2. to stretch out (of distances), to become distant 3. to become calm, relieved

SIDARAMBUMBI the same as *sidarabumbi*

SIDEHEN see *sidehun*

SIDEHULEBUMBI caus. of *sidehulembi*

SIDEHULEMBI 1. to leave a space 2. to bar a door

SIDEHUN 1. a horizontal wooden bar for a door 2. the horizontal pieces of window frames 3. the horizontal supports on the bottom of wagons and sedan chairs 4. the steps on a ladder

SIDEHUNJEMBI to leave a space, to make a pause, to do alternatively

SIDEN 1. space, interval, interstice 2. a while 3. measure word for rooms 4. witness 5. official, public

SIDEN BAKCIN corroborative evidence

SIDEN DE in between

SIDEN I BAIBUNGGA official expenditures

SIDEN I BAITA official matter, official business

SIDEN I BAITALAN official use, official employment

SIDEN I BITHE official document

SIDEN I HACIN public property

SIDEN I HAHHA extra-quota man

SIDEN I NIYALMA 1. middleman 2. witness

SIDEN NIRU a company formed from the bannermen of the imperial

household who serve on court duty
 SIDEN OBUMBI to let serve as a witness
 SIDEN TEMGETU 1. official credential or certificate 2. witness to an agreement
 SIDEN WALIYAMBI to leave a space, to make a pause
 SIDENGGE HERGEN (隸書) a style of calligraphy--the clerical style
 SIDEREBUMBI caus. of *siderembi*
 SIDEREKU an iron decoration on the side of a horse's bridle
 SIDEREMBI to hobble, to tie up, to trip, to encumber
 SIDEREME ACILAMBI to throw by entangling the feet (in wrestling)
 SIDERI 1. hobbling device, foot fetters, a hobble for animals 2. anklet
 SIDERILENGGE pertaining to foot fetters
 SIDERSHUN hobbled, lame, stiff-legged
 SIDU WEIHE canine teeth (of a man)
 SIDUMBI to scrape, to scrape off; cf. *šudumbi*
 SIFA MACA wild leek; cf. *šumpa maca*
 SIFIBUMBI caus. of *sifimbi*
 SIFIKU a hairpin
 SIFIMBI to wear a hairpin, to stick in the hair
 SIFIRI ILHA an exotic flower with very thin stems and a bloom resembling a hairpin
 SIFU FULANA ILHA the blossom of a variety of cherry-apple
 SIFULU the bladder; cf. *sike fulhū*
 SIGAMBI see *sihambi*
 SIGAN 1. mist, heavy fog 2. see *sihan*
 SIGAN TEMBI a mist settles
 SIHABUMBI caus. of *sihambi*
 SIHAKU a short bamboo flute with nine holes
 SIHALI the area where the buttocks and waist join
 SIHAMBBI 1. to fall (of leaves), to fall out (of hair) 2. to wither 3. to give hot pursuit, to follow on the heels of 4. to examine in detail, to examine carefully
 SIHAN 1. tube, pipe 2. a cylindrical container, cask, keg, pail 3. the inner barrel of a 'mother-child' cannon 4. see *šigan*
 SIHAN SIRABURE POO a 'mother-child' cannon
 SIHARAKU MOO a nondeciduous tree
 SIHELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *sihelembi*
 SIHELEMBI to hinder (because of envy or spite), to thwart, to get in the way
 SIHERI EBCI floating rib
 SIHESEMBI 1. to act frisky, to wag the tail 2. to fawn, to act obsequiously

SIHETE sparse and short
 SIHIN 1. eaves (of a house) 2. the canopy of a tree, treetop
 SIHIN DEN the top of the tree is high
 SIHIN I EYEBUKU a drain at the junction of two eaves
 SIHIN I KANGGIRI a thin piece of metal hung from the eaves that hums when the wind blows
 SIHIN I SELE a piece of iron on a saddle used for attaching the stirrups
 SIHIN I ULHUN a board that connects the eaves to the structure of the roof
 SIHIN SELE the same as *sihin i sele*
 SIHINGGE SON support for the eaves
 SIHIYA roots and other inedible parts of grass left uneaten by cattle, sheep, etc.
 SIHIYAKU 1. a hole in the footboard (*cirku moo*) of a door 2. a horizontal piece of wood on a pestle
 SIHIYAN porch, pavilion
 SIJA meat that has been cooked very soft in its own juice; cf. *šilja*
 SIJIBUMBI caus. of *sijimbi*
 SIJIGIYAN a long gown
 SIJIHUN erect, straight
 SIJIHUN ILIHABI is standing erect (and still)
 SIJILEMBI to shoot an arrow with a line attached to it, to throw an object with a line attached
 SIJIMBI to sew with very fine stitches
 SIJIN 1. line, string, fishline 2. line tied to the foot of a falcon 3. broken grain from which the chaff has been removed (especially rice and millet)
 SIJIN BELE broken grain from which the chaff has been removed
 SIJIRAHUN see *sijirhūn*
 SIJIRAMBI to make straight, to be straight
 SIJIRHUN straight, not crooked
 SIKAI 1. the hair of the mane or tail of an animal 2. a tassel for a hat made from the mane or tail of a cow
 SIKAI FOYO 'red sand grass'--a type of red-colored grass that is used for cushioning in shoes and boots
 SIKAI HADAHAN a peg on the rim of a wagon to which the load can be fixed
 SIKAI MOO the windmill palm--*Trachycarpus excelsus*
 SIKAI SORSON a tassel for a hat made from the hairs of a cow's tail
 SIKARI one name for the wild pig, the same as *kitari*
 SIKE urine

SIKE FULHŪ the bladder
 SIKE ONGGOHO 'forgot urine'--said
 of horses that can't urinate
 SIKE SEN the opening of the urethra
 SIKSE yesterday
 SIKSERGAN a lizard
 SIKSERI dusk, twilight
 SIKTAN elixir, elixir of immortality
 SIKU see *sikū*
 SIKŪ pieces of leather or felt in a
 quiver used to hold the arrows in
 place
 SILAN a type of fine blue cloth
 SILBA having the same name or surname;
 cf. *cilba*
 SILDA YALI meat from the neck
 SILE meat soup, broth
 SILEHEN one name for the crane; cf.
bulehen
 SILEMI see *silemin*
 SILEMIDEMBI to act in a lazy, indolent
 manner
 SILEMIN 1. tough, tenacious, resilient
 2. lasting, long-winded, untiring 3.
 reluctant, hard to move
 SILENGGI 1. dew 2. saliva that runs
 from the corners of the mouth--drivel
 SILENGGI FUHESEMBI the dew rolls
 (in abundance)
 SILENGGI GEBKELJEMBI the dew glis-
 tens (in the sunlight)
 SILENGGI SABDAN dewdrop
 SILENGGI TOKTOHOBİ the dew has
 settled
 SILENGGI WASİKA the dew has fallen
 SILENGGINEMBI to form dew
 SILENGGIŞEMBI to drool, to slaver
 SILGABUMBI caus. of *silgambi*
 SILGABUN selection
 SILGAMBI to sort out, to select, to
 hand-pick
 SILGASI (貢生) Senior Licentiate,
 BH 629A
 SILGIMBI 1. to slip through an opening
 (as a fly through a crack, or a fish
 through a net) 2. euphemism for 'to
 slaughter' in sacrificial language
 SILGIYABUMBI caus. of *silgiyambi*
 SILGIYAMBI to rinse out
 SILHAMBİ see *silgambi*
 SILHATA alone, friendless, lone
 SILHI 1. gall bladder 2. envy
 SILHIDABUMBI pass. of *silhidambi*
 SILHIDAMBİ to envy, to be jealous
 SILHIMBI 1. to penetrate, to slip
 through; cf. *silgimbi* 2. to place
 an arrowhead on a shaft
 SILHINGGA envious, jealous
 SILIHI one name for the weasel; cf.
solohi
 SILIMBI to select, to pick out; cf.
silgambi
 SILIHA COOHA crack troops, hand-

picked troops
 SILIN topnotch, elite, crack (troops)
 SILIN DACUNGGA KŪWARAN I SIDEN YAMUN
 (健銳營衙門) office
 of the Light Division, BH 733, 738
 SILJA meat that has been cooked to
 pieces in its own juices--the same as
sija
 SILKA see *silkan*
 SILKADA a crafty or shrewd person,
 a slippery person
 SILKAN 1. crafty, cautious, shrewd
 2. a type of small oak, the wood of
 which was used for bow grips and
 axles
 SILKARI MOO *Quercus sclerophylla*, a
 sort of oak tree
 SILMELEMBİ to dry in the shade
 SILMELEHE YALI meat that has been
 dried in the shade
 SILMEN 1. shady, sunless 2. sparrow
 hawk (*Accipiter nisus*)
 SILMENGGE SARA a parasol
 SILTABUMBI caus. of *siltambi*
 SILTAKŪ a shirker
 SILTAMBI 1. to shirk, to get out of
 doing something, to refuse respon-
 sibility 2. to make excuses, to put
 someone off
 SILTAN mast, flagpole used in a tem-
 ple, pole
 SILTAN I HAFIRAKŪ MOO wooden holder
 for a mast
 SILTAN I ŞURDEBUKU hoist for a sail
 (attached to the mast)
 SILTAN MOO a sacred tree erected in
 the shamanistic shrine of the
 palace
 SILUN lynx (*Felis lynx*)
 SIMACUKA 1. lonely 2. desolate,
 mournful 3. meager, scant
 SIMAGA see *şungan*
 SIMARI CECİKE one name for the goat-
 sucker (*Caprimulgus indicus*)
 SIMATUN CECİKE one name for the goat-
 sucker, the same as *simari cecike*
 SIMBE accusative form of *si* 'you'
 SIMBI (-he) 1. to stop up, to plug up,
 to fill in 2. to stand in for, to
 substitute for 3. to bribe, to
 employ as bribery
 SIME BUMBI to give as a bribe
 SIMEBUMBI caus./pass. of *simembi*
 SIMELEMBİ to be muddy, to be marshlike
 SIMELEN marsh, mire
 SIMELEN ÇOKO marsh hen
 SIMELEN ŞUNGKERİ ILHA marsh orchid--
Arethusa chinensis
 SIMELI 1. poor and forlorn, miserable,
 wretched 2. poverty-stricken
 SIMELJE a gull-like bird with a white
 growth on its black head
 SIMEMBI (-ke, -he) 1. to soak, to

moisten, to seep into 2. to favor
 SIMEN 1. moisture, juice, secretion, vital fluids, fluids 2. favor, beneficence
 SIMEN AKŪ 1. uninteresting, dull, unexciting 2. lonely, desolate, not prospering
 SIMEN ARAMBI to keep company, to pass the time, to be friendly with
 SIMEN GOCIMBUMBI the liquids freeze--said to describe an unbearable cold
 SIMEN NIYOLOCUKA saturated with fat, fatty
 SIMENGGE bustling, exciting, prospering, thriving, animated
 SIMENGGI tung oil
 SIMENGGI URANGGA MOO tung tree (*Aleurites fordii*)
 SIMENGIGILEBUMBI caus. of *simenggilembi*
 SIMENGIGILEMBI to apply (tung) oil, to paint
 SIMENGIGILEHE WADAN an oil cloth
 SIMGAN see *šungan*
 SIMHULEMBI to play the finger game
 SIMHULERE EFIN the finger guessing game
 SIMHUN finger, toe
 SIMHUN BUHIYEMBUMBI the same as *sinhulembi*
 SIMHUN FATAME TOLOMBI to count on the fingers
 SIMHUN GIDAME TOLOMBI the same as *sinhun fatame tolombi*
 SIMHUN HEFELI palm of the hand, sole of the foot
 SIMHUN SEHEI SIHERI EBCI BE JAFABA 'saying he would take only a finger, he took a rib'--proverb
 SIMHURI the name of a wild finger-shaped fruit that ripens in the sixth month
 SIMIBUMBI caus./pass. of *simimbi*
 SIMIKTE a cat's-eye
 SIMIMBI to suck
 SIMINUMBI to suck together, to suck one another
 SIMNEBUMBI caus./pass. of *simnembi*
 SIMNEMBI to examine, to take an examination, to test
 SIMNEHE SILGASI (拔貢) designation of superior students chosen every twelve years for the court examination, imperial student by special selection
 SIMNEME DOSIMBI to pass an examination
 SIMNERE BAITAI KUNGGERI (學政科) board of affairs relating to examinations in the Board of Rites
 SIMNERE BE KADALARA KUNGGERI (督學科) examination office of the Metropolitan Prefecture

SIMNERE BOO (號房) the place where the examinees were lodged during an examination
 SIMNERE BUKDARUN examination paper
 SIMNERE HAFAN (考試官) examination officer
 SIMNERE KŪWARAN (貢院) examination hall
 SIMNERE KŪWARAN I BAITA BE UHERI KADALARA HAFAN (知貢舉) official in charge at the metropolitan examination
 SIMNEN examination, testing
 SIMNENDUMBI/SIMNENUMBI to take an examination together, to examine together
 SIMNENEMBI to go to take an examination, to go to examine
 SIMNENJIMBI to come to take an examination, to come to examine
 SIMNESI examinee, student--a person who had passed the examination given by the district magistrate
 SIMORI (星) the name of a constellation
 SIMORI TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *simori*
 SIMTEN taste, tasty
 SIMTU a large iron cooking pot
 SIN a measure equaling one Chinese bushel and eight pecks
 SIN I HIYASE the same as *sin*
 SIN JEKU JETERE AHA a slave assigned to the imperial household
 SINAGALAMBI to keep the mourning period, to mourn
 SINAGAN mourning
 SINAGAN DE ACANJIMBI to come to a funeral
 SINAGAN I BAITA funeral
 SINAHİ mourning garment (of sackcloth)
 SINAHİ HŪWAITAMBI to don mourning garments
 SINAHİLAMBI to wear mourning clothes
 SINCI ablative form of *si*
 SINDABUMBI caus./pass. of *sindambi*
 SINDAMBI 1. to put, to place, to set 2. to let go, to let out, to release, to liberate 3. to dissipate, to be unrestrained 4. to play (chess) 5. to appoint (an official) 6. to bury 7. to fire (a gun) 8. to give head to (a horse) 9. to give off (rays of light) 10. to remit, to forgive
 SINDARALAMBI to free, to release, to let go
 SINDE dative/locative of *si*
 SINDU ILHA the bloom of the *Opuntia cactus*
 SINDUBI (心) the name of a constellation
 SINDUBI TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner

depicting the constellation *sindubi*
 SING SING an ape; cf. *sirsing*
 SING SING JAN see *singsingjan*
 SINGGEBUMBI caus./pass. of *singgemb*
 SINGGEBUME TEBUMBI to sink to the
 bottom, to fall all the way to
 the bottom
 SINGGEBUME ULHIBUMBI to instruct or
 inform thoroughly
 SINGGEKU the internal organs
 SINGGEMBI 1. to soak into, to permeate,
 to saturate, to soak through, to be-
 come thoroughly wet 2. to be di-
 gested 3. to suck (into) 4. to
 dissolve 5. to appropriate, to take
 for one's own use, to take on the
 sly
 SINGGERI 1. rat, mouse 2. the first
 of the earth's branches (子)
 SINGGERI BIYA the eleventh month
 SINGGERI HUHUN a small tumor on the
 skin
 SINGGERI ŠAN 'rat's ears'--*Gnaphal-*
ium multiceps
 SINGGERI YOO a growth on the neck
 SINGGERINGGE pertaining to the rat
 SINGGERINGGE ANIYA the year of the
 rat
 SINGGESU one name for the large quail
 (*iħan mušu*)
 SINGGETEI soaked, saturated
 SINGGIRAMBI to be envious
 SINGGIYAMBI 1. to ache, to be numb,
 to be sore 2. to stick in the belt
 (an arrow)
 SINGGIYAN aching, numb
 SINGKEYEN cloudy and cold
 SINGSILAMBI see *cincilambi*
 SINGSIN physiognomy
 SINGSINGJAN red felt
 SINI genitive of *si*
 SININGGE yours
 SIOI foreword, preface (to a book);
 cf. *šutucin*
 SIOJAN embroiderer
 SIOJUWAN (修撰) a secretary in
 the Hanlin Academy
 SIOLEMBI to embroider
 SIOWAN a ocarinalike musical instru-
 ment with five holes
 SIR SEME somewhat numb, rather numb,
 asleep (of a limb)
 SIR SEME FUNGKE gone to sleep (of
 the limbs)
 SIR SIYAR (onom.) 1. the sound of
 grass and leaves moving slightly
 2. palpitating (of the heart)
 SIR ŠAR SEME 1. walking slowly 2.
 see *sir siyar*
 SIRA 1. yellow 2. the bone of the
 leg below the knee, the tibia
 SIRA DEN long-legged
 SIRA MOO mountain barberry--a vine

that grows in thickets and can be
 woven into walking canes
 SIRABUMBI caus. of *sirambi*
 SIRACA 1. Chinese boxthorn--*Lycium*
chinensis 2. a yellow dye made from
 the rotten bark of the tree *Quercus*
bungeana
 SIRAKU false hair
 SIRAMBI 1. to continue, to follow
 2. to connect, to tie together
 3. to inherit
 SIRARA HAFAN hereditary official
 SIRARA HAFAN I TACIKU (幼官
 學) a school for the sons of
 worthy officials
 SIRAME 1. next (in sequence) 2. step-
 SIRAME AMA stepfather
 SIRAME ENIYE stepmother
 SIRAME HAFAN (監丞) Proctor,
 BH 412A
 SIRAME HAFAN I TINGGIN (承
 廳) the name of a hall in the
 Court of Sacrificial Worship
 SIRAME JALAH JUI the son of a
 cousin on the father's side
 SIRAME KADALARA AMBAN (宗正)
 Controller of the Imperial Clan
 Court, BH 58, 59
 SIRAMENGGE continuing, connecting
 SIRAN continuation, succession,
 sequence, order
 SIRAN SIRAN I continually, one after
 another
 SIRANDUHAI one after another, in suc-
 cession
 SIRANDUMBI/SIRANUMBI to follow after
 one another, to follow in succession
 SIRANUHAI the same as *siranduhai*
 SIRASHA an exotic fruit that resembles
 a clam and tastes like a walnut
 SIRATA SAKSAHA the same as *niyo*
saksaha
 SIRATA UKSIN net armor; cf. *asu uksin*
 SIRBAŠAMBI 1. to wag the tail 2. to
 get agitated, to become flustered
 SIRBE WEHE CINUHUN a cinnabar mined
 in the mountains of Yunnan that is
 used both as a medicine and a dye
 SIRDAN a military arrow with a two-
 edged iron arrowhead
 SIRDAN JUHE icicle
 SIRDAN SELE a piece of iron with
 two holes that was attached to
 the top of a sword's scabbard
 SIRDANGGA pertaining to an arrow
 SIREBUMBI caus. of *sirembi*
 SIREBUN the name of a form of Chinese
 verse (行)
 SIRECU an exotic fruit that grows on
 a vine and resembles small grapes
 SIREMBI to twist (thread or rope), to
 spin
 SIREMI see *sirembi*

SIREN 1. string, line, thread 2. runner, tendril, creeper (all of plants) 3. fuse 4. vein, capillary 5. a paper figure used for exorcisms
 SIREN FAITAMBI to cut the 'thread of life' on a paper figure used in shamanistic exorcism
 SIREN FUTA 1. pieces of colored paper and cloth attached to a rope on a willow pole and then tied to the altar 2. string used to bind books between boards 3. rope used to hold a plowshare tight 4. fuse
 SIREN SIREN continually, uninterruptedly
 SIREN SUDALA the part of the pulse nearest the wristbone
 SIREN TATAMBI a rainbow has formed
 SIREN WALIYAME ASU ARAMBI to spin a web (of spiders)
 SIRENDUMBI to be joined together, to ask secretly for a favor
 SIRENEMBI 1. to be connected, to be joined, to be in rows 2. to send out tendrils, to send forth runners 3. to keep on sounding, to continue singing (of birds)
 SIRENEHE MAILAN dodder--*Cuscuta chinensis*
 SIRENEME BANJIMBI to grow in rows
 SIRENERE DALAN a type of levee longer and narrower than the usual kind
 SIRENEN ILHA bignonia
 SIRENGGE MUDAN ILHA a flower resembling the peony that grows in shallow water; the red and pink blossoms are smaller than the peony
 SIRENTU MOO the banyan tree
 SIRENTUMBI to enter into a secret agreement with, to plot with
 SIRENTUSI secret agent, plotter
 SIRESI 1. puller, one who pulls a rope 2. agent, middleman
 SIRGA 1. a light bay (horse) 2. roe deer; cf. *gio*
 SIRGA KUWARAN a park for keeping wild animals
 SIRGACIN see *sirhacin*
 SIRGAHUN the name of a deep yellow pigment
 SIRGATU muntjac, Hydropotes (a variety of deer); cf. *gi buhū*
 SIRGE 1. silk thread, silk floss (from a cocoon) 2. string (of a musical instrument) 3. a strip (of dried meat) 4. measure word for a rib
 SIRGE FOLONGGO a type of silk fabric on which the designs resemble carving
 SIRGELEMBI to cut apart the ribs (of

a slaughtered animal)
 SIRGEMBI to be anxious, to worry
 SIRENGGE COKO a variety of chicken whose feathers resemble silk threads
 SIRGERI spun silk, pongee, silken yarn; cf. *fangse*
 SIRGERI FISA a type of quail with white feathers on its back
 SIRGERI UJU a type of quail with white feathers on its head
 SIRGETU GASHA one name for the egret; cf. *gūwasihya*
 SIRHACIN a female zeren; cf. *jerén, onon*
 SIRHE see *sirge*
 SIRI a young carp
 SIRI FUCIHI Mañjuśrī
 SIRIBUMBI caus./pass. of *sirimbi*
 SIRIKU squeezer
 SIRIMBI 1. to wring, to squeeze out (a liquid) 2. to milk 3. to blow the nose
 SIRIN raw copper
 SIRIN MORO a copper bowl
 SIRIN SAIPI a copper spoon
 SIRKE long lasting, protracted, endless
 SIRKEDEMBI to go on endlessly, to last for a long time
 SIRKEDEME AGAMBI to rain for a long time
 SIRKEDERI persisting, endless
 SIREMBI see *sirgembī*
 SIRSING an ape
 SISA bean, pea
 SISA DO a filling made of beans
 SISA UFA bean flour
 SISA WEHE a weak stone that can be easily crushed
 SISABUMBI caus. of *siscambi*
 SISALAMBI to sprinkle; cf. *siscambi*
 SISAMBI to sprinkle, to strew
 SISEBUMBI caus. of *sisembi*
 SISEHEN braid, piping, edging
 SISEKU a sieve
 SISEMBI 1. to sift 2. to baste (sewing)
 SISEME ARAMBI to make a rough draft
 SISETEMBI 1. to write a rough draft, to make a general plan 2. to manage in a rough or general manner
 SISETEME BODOMBI to make a rough estimate
 SISETEME BODORO FALGANGGA (料估所) Department of Estimates, BH 460A
 SISETEME GISUREMBI to speak in general terms, to speak in outline form
 SISHE a mattress
 SISI hazelnut
 SISI JAN an arrow with a hazelnut-shaped head made of horn with

S

three holes in it--used for shooting wild game
 SISI MEGU 'hazelnut mushroom'--a small yellow mushroom found in areas where hazelnuts grow
 SISI NIRU an arrow similar to the *sisi jan* except that it has an iron head and is used for shooting deer
 SISI SENCE the same as *sisi megu*
 SISI ŠAŠA shivering (from cold)
 SISIBUMBI caus./pass. of *sisimbi*
 SISIKU 1. a vessel filled with ashes or sand in which one can insert incense sticks, candles, etc. 2. a vase for flowers
 SISIMBI (-ha) to insert, to stick into
 SISIHA GESE 'as if stuck in,' said of someone who eats with gusto
 SISIN insertion, sticking in, intake
 SISIN AMBA 'intake is great'--said of someone who eats a lot
 SISINAMBI to stick into (there)
 SISINGGA having a large intake, glutton
 SISINGGA HUWEJEHEN a small screen placed in a stand, which may be decorated with a picture or calligraphy
 SISIRI pistachio nut
 SISUHU one name for the fish hawk; cf. *suksuhu*
 SIŠA 1. bells worn on a shaman's belt 2. peacock feather worn on the hat by officials
 SIŠA ARKI the last of the liquor distilled from kumiss
 SIŠA SELE an ornament with red tassels that hangs from a horse's breast
 SIŠABUMBI caus. of *sisāmbi*
 SIŠAMBI to worm into (of maggots)
 SIŠANAMBI to hang down (of icicles)
 SIŠANTUMBI to offer a small amount of food to a dead person on the eighth day after burial; cf. *boohalambi*
 SIŠARGAN a small bird resembling the *fiyabku* with a blue breast and black markings on the back
 SIŠARI hemp gathered after a frost from which grass-linen can be woven
 SIŠARI CECIKE a small bird with a pink and yellow beak, pink and yellow tail and wings, and white tufts on the cheeks
 SITA matter, affair; cf. *baita*
 SITABUMBI 1. caus. of *sitambi* 2. to be delayed
 SITAHUN few, scarce, deficient, sparse
 SITAHUN NIYALMA term used by rulers in antiquity to refer to themselves
 SITAMBI to fall behind, to be deficient, to lag, to be slow, to be

late (for an appointment)
 SITASHUN 1. behind, lagging behind, late, deficient 2. poor, wretched
 SITEKU a bed-wetter, one who urinates frequently
 SITEKU UMIYAHA a winged black bug that bites and causes blisters
 SITEMBI to urinate
 SITERE TAMPIN a chamber pot, night pan
 SITENEMBI to go to urinate
 SITHEN box, a box for documents
 SITHUMBI to apply oneself, to be diligent, to exert oneself, to concentrate on
 SITHUN application, diligence
 SITUHUMBI 1. to rinse 2. to grind, to whet
 SITUMBI to grow up, to mature
 SITUME GENEMBI to grow up gradually
 SIYAL mister, gentleman
 SIYAN one one-hundred-millionth
 SIYAN EL see *siyal*
 SIYAN FUNG vanguard
 SIYAN JANG Taoist abbot
 SIYAN LO GURUN Thailand, Siam
 SIYAN ŠENG mister, gentleman, sir
 SIYANCEO a type of silk fabric
 SIYANG GUNG see *siyanggung*
 SIYANGCI chess
 SIYANGGUNG 1. your honor, respected sir 2. young man of a good family
 SIYANGKI the same as *siyangci*
 SIYOO 1. saltpeter 2. flute
 SIYOO JIYEI young lady
 SIYOO ŠENG a young man's role in opera
 SIYUN AN HAFAN (巡按) provincial censor (Ming)
 SIYUN FU (巡撫) provincial governor
 SIYUN GIYAN (巡檢) see *giyarimsi*
 SO 1. a bad omen 2. vinegar 3. dew-lap
 SO JORIMBI to point out a bad omen
 SOBONIO a type of monkey with long light yellow hair
 SOBORI a horse or cow with one hoof that is a different color from the other three
 SOBORO light yellowish green
 SOCA rice that is strewn as an offering to a deity
 SOCILI NIYEHE pintail duck (*Dafila acuta*)
 SOCO ORHO fodder that is gathered in the mountains or on the steppe
 SODZ rice that has turned red from long storage
 SOFIDAMBI to mill around, to be jittery (of livestock)
 SOFIN restless, jittery (of livestock)
 SOFIN AKU restless, unsettled,

unrestrained
 SOFORO saddle cushion--small square pieces of leather at both sides of the saddle covering the upper part of the stirrup straps
 SOGI vegetable, edible plant
 SOGIMBI see *sohimbi*
 SOGIYA pock, pustule (especially on a child)
 SOHIMBI to become dimmed (the eyes when some foreign object gets in them), to get something in the eye
 SOHIN a piece of ice in a river in the autumn
 SOHIN GŪLHA a boot with a round toe
 SOHO the name of a wild plant with long white leaves, yellow flowers, and a sweet taste
 SOHOCI the name of a small yellow exotic fruit
 SOHOCO the name of a variety of sea fish
 SOHOHORI bright yellow--the same as *sohohturi*
 SOHOHURI bright yellow--the same as *sohohori*
 SOHOKOLIYAN deep yellow
 SOHOKON yellowish, rather yellow
 SOHON 1. deep yellow (the color of the sunflower) 2. the sixth of the heaven's stems (己)
 SOHON CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gŭlin cecike*
 SOHON HIONGHIOI CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gŭlin cecike*
 SOHON HOOHAN one name for the heron; cf. *hoochan*
 SOHON MOO boxwood
 SOHON NIMEKU jaundice
 SOHON SAKSAHA DAMIN a light yellow young eagle
 SOHON TASHARI a yellow eagle
 SOHON TEMGETUNGGE GU the name of a square jade tablet used at sacrifices to the earth
 SOIHO the end of a bird's tail
 SOIHON see *suihon*
 SOIKARA WEIJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
 SOILO hair of the fetlock of horses, mules, and donkeys
 SOILOMBI 1. to soar, to fly up 2. to fly up after hitting the target, to ricochet (of an arrow)
 SOISON squirrel
 SOKJI plants that grow underwater in rivers
 SOKO the earth god
 SOKSIMBI to sob
 SOKSO SAKSA galloping wildly, galloping madly
 SOKSOHON pouting, sulking
 SOKSOHORI sitting idly, sitting

quietly (of a group)
 SOKSORI suddenly (of standing up and leaving)
 SOKSORJAMBI see *soxorcombi*
 SOKSOROMBI see *soxorombi*
 SOKTOBUMBI caus. of *soktombi*
 SOKTOKŪ a good drinker, one who likes to drink
 SOKTOMBI to be drunk, to get drunk
 SOKŪ see *soko*
 SOLAMBI to give one's daughter in marriage
 SOLBIBUMBI caus. of *solbinbi*
 SOLBIMBI to put an arrow on a bowstring
 SOLBIN estimation, guessing; cf. *tulbin*
 SOLHA a covered vessel for holding food and soup
 SOLHI see *solohi*
 SOLHO Korea, Korean
 SOLHO BING 'Korean cake'--a cake made of honey, flour, and sesame oil
 SOLHO BOSO cloth produced in Korea
 SOLHO EFEN the same as *solho bing*
 SOLHO GURUN Korea
 SOLHO GURUN I KUREN the hostel for Korean emissaries
 SOLHO HARA a type of sage--*Salvia japonica*
 SOLHO HENGKE Korean muskmelon
 SOLHO HOOŠAN a type of durable paper from Korea
 SOLHO LEKE flat cakes made of honey, flour, and sesame oil
 SOLHO NIRU the banner-chief of the Koreans who surrendered to the Manchus at the beginning of the dynasty
 SOLHO YEYE HANDU BELE Korean glutinous rice
 SOLIBUMBI caus./pass. of *solimbi*
 SOLIMBI to invite, to summon, to hire, to engage
 SOLIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gŭlin cecike*
 SOLINABUMBI caus. of *solinambi*
 SOLINAMBI to go to invite
 SOLINDUMBI/SOLINUMBI to invite together, to invite one another
 SOLINGGIMBI to send to invite
 SOLINJIMBI to come to invite
 SOLMIN 1. eyelash 2. the end of a hair
 SOLO the fine hairlike roots of ginseng
 SOLOHI weasel (*Mustela sibirica*)
 SOLOMBI to go against the current, to go upstream
 SOLON Solon (a tribe in northern Manchuria)
 SOLON JAN an arrow with a narrow steel head used in war and for hunting bears and wild boar

OLON MAJAN a long Solon arrow
 SOMBI (-ha) to strew, to scatter
 SOME GABTAMBI to shoot arrows in all directions
 SOMIBUMBI caus./pass. of *somimbi*
 SOMIMBI 1. to hide, to store away, to conceal 2. to bury (a coffin), to inter
 SOMIHA SAISA a hermit, one who has retired to the country from public life
 SOMIME TEMBI to live in retirement, to live as a hermit
 SOMINA ORHO sedge
 SOMINDUMBI/SOMINUMBI to hide together
 SQMINJIMBI to come to hide
 SOMISHÜN hidden, secret, concealed
 SOMISHÜN COOHA concealed troops
 SOMITAMBI to stay hidden, to go into hiding
 SOMO the votive or spirit pole erected by Manchu families
 SOMOO see *somo*
 SON rafter, roof support of a tent
 SON SON I fragmentary, scattered, in every direction, in disarray
 SONAMBI to form a callus
 SONCOHO 1. pigtail, braid 2. a holder for the bowstring that is made from cow's horn and attached to the ends of the bow 3. odd numbered; cf. *sonio*
 SONCOHO BIYA an odd-numbered month
 SONCOHO CECIKE one name for the hoopoe; cf. *indahün cecike*
 SONCOHO FUTA a rope fastened to the middle of a dragnet
 SONCOHO HÜWALAMBI 1. 'to cut the braid'--said of girls who get married 2. to deflower a virgin
 SONCOHO HÜWALAME HOLBOHO 'parted the braid and made a chignon'--i.e., got married
 SONCOHO ISAMBI to plait a braid
 SONCOHO MUTUKÜ the name of a plant that grows on rocks and on roofs (*Cotyledon japonica*)
 SONCOHO ŠUKUMBI to glue on the holders for the bowstring
 SONCOHOLOMBI 1. to plait a braid 2. to be odd
 SONDA see *suwanda*
 SONDURI a type of flowered yellow silk
 SONGGIHA 1. the tip of the nose 2. a wooden nose hook for camels and cows 3. hook on a quiver to which a strap can be attached 4. catch on a bird trap
 SONGGIN see *songgiha*
 SONGGOBUMBI caus. of *songgombi*
 SONGGOCOMBI to weep together
 SONGGOCONOMBI to go to weep together
 SONGGOMBI 1. to weep, to cry 2. to

cry loudly (of birds before rain)
 SONGGOME FAMBI to weep bitterly (when parting)
 SONGGOME FANCAMBI the same as *songgome fambi*
 SONGGOTU a crybaby, a person who cries frequently
 SONGKIYABUMBI see *suwangkiyabumbi*
 SONGKO 1. trace, track, footprint 2. see also *songkoi*
 SONGKO AKÜ without a trace
 SONGKO BE BURUBUMBI to blot out one's tracks, to destroy the traces
 SONGKO BENEMBI to reveal one's presence to the enemy hoping that they will retreat
 SONGKO DE SONGKO first here then there, changeable
 SONGKO FAITAMBI to follow the tracks (of a wounded animal)
 SONGKO FULU good at seeking advantages for oneself
 SONGKO I FAITAMBI the same as *songko faitambi*
 SONGKO WALIYAMBI to leave tracks (in order to deceive the enemy)
 SONGKOI (postposition) according to, in accordance with
 SONGKOLOBUMBI caus. of *songkolombi*
 SONGKOLOMBI to follow the tracks of, to follow in the tracks of, to imitate, to act in accordance with
 SONGKÜ see *songko*
 SONIHON odd (of numbers)
 SONIHON MUDURINGGA SUWAYAN ŠUN DALIKÜ a round yellow parasol of the imperial escort
 SONINGGA new, fresh
 SONIO 1. odd (number) 2. odd numbered line of a hexagram of the *Book of Changes*
 SONIO JURU odd and even
 SONIO SABU a single shoe
 SONIOHON see *sonihon*
 SONJOBUMBI caus. of *sonjombi*
 SONJOKU vulnerable (because of error), objectionable, criticizable
 SONJOMBI to choose, to select for an official post after having passed the state examination
 SONJOME ABALAMBI to select and kill the animals that have no young in springtime
 SONJONDUMBI/SONJONUMBI to select together
 SONJOSI (貢士) one who passed the Metropolitan examination (*acalame simmembi*)
 SONOKDUN see *sonokton*
 SONOKTON tassel on a helmet
 SONOMBI to protrude the buttocks
 SONTAMBI to fling away

SONTU CECIKE a small yellow bird with yellow lines over its eyes, a long tail, and yellowish feet
 SOORILAMBI to enthrone
 SOORIN throne, seat of honor
 SOR SAR SEME in quantity, in profusion
 SOR SAR SEME NIMARAMBI to snow in great quantity
 SOR SEME many, in great quantity
 SOR SIR SEME see *sor sar seme*
 SORBO braid or string on the top of a hat
 SORI SAHAMBI during a sacrifice, to make piles of nine flat round cakes on the altar
 SORI YALI small pieces of meat used in sacrifices
 SORIGANJAMBI to be shaken, to waver (in the face of power or authority)
 SORIHA strips of cloth tied to a horse's mane and tail during a sacrifice
 SORIHALAMBI to tie strips of cloth to a horse's mane and tail for a religious rite
 SORIHANJAMBI see *soriganjambi*
 SORIMBI 1. to kick (of horses), to paw the ground, to jump around 2. to be in disorder, to be confused
 SORIHA SIRDAN arrows shot wildly
 SORIN DEN running with the chest high (horses)
 SORINDUMBI to be in total disarray, to be crisscrossed
 SORKO thimble
 SORO jujube
 SOROBUMBI caus. of *sorombi*
 SOROCOMBI 1. to be very sensitive and painful (of the skin and of embarrassing situations) 2. to be embarrassed
 SOROKI taboo, tabooed
 SOROKI AMBA strictly tabooed
 SOROKIYA a wasp; cf. *dondoba*
 SOROKU FUTA multicolored strings hung on a child's neck during a shamanistic rite
 SOROMBI (-ho/-ko, -fi/-pi) 1. to turn yellow 2. to avoid as taboo, to shun
 SOROME NIMERE NIMEKU jaundice; cf. *sohon nimeku*
 SOROMBUMBI caus. of *sorombi*
 SOROSU a variety of Chinese olive--
Canarium Pimela
 SOROTU an exotic fruit resembling the sour jujube that is produced at a temple in Kansu
 SORSON 1. tassel on a hat 2. the flowers of onions, scallions, and leeks
 SORSONGGO pertaining to a tassel
 SOSAMBI to capture (prisoners of war)

SOSANDUMBI/SOSANUMBI to capture together
 SOSE see *sodz*
 SOSOMBI to have a case of watery diarrhea
 SOSORCOMBI to back up, to shrink back, to withdraw
 SOSOROBUMBI caus. of *sosorombi*
 SOSOROMBI (-ko) 1. to back up, to withdraw, to retreat 2. to wither, to become senile 3. to rake (grass)
 SOTAMBI to strew about, to scatter around
 SOTI one name for the parrot
 SOTKI sea carp
 SOYOMBI 1. to tie up livestock to allow them to dry off after having sweated from running 2. to draw in, to shrink 3. to train a riding horse
 SOYON fed to a certain standard, fattened to a certain standard
 SOYON ACABUHA the same as *soyon*
 SOYON ACABUMBI to fatten to a certain standard, to feed a special diet in preparation for a race
 SOYON ACAHA the same as *soyon*
 SOYONGGŪ a sweating horse tied up so that it can dry off
 SOYORI an exotic fruit about the size of a yellow plum
 SU whirlwind
 SU EDUN whirlwind
 SU ORHO see *surho*
 SUBADABUMBI caus. of *subadambi*
 SUBADAMBI to jump about waving the hands and shouting
 SUBARGAN see *subarhan*
 SUBARHAN pagoda; cf. *sumarhan*
 SUBARI a wooden tool for digging ginseng and other herbs
 SUBCALU uneven in height (plants)
 SUBDUNGA see *sultungga*
 SUBE tendon, nerve, muscle; cf. *ca*
 SUBE HUSIMBI to wrap with sinew (an arrow)
 SUBE MAKTAMBI to wrap sinew (around a bow shaft)
 SUBEHE 1. the end of a branch 2. the end of a hair from the beard 3. sash, girdle, cord, band, ribbon, mourning sash 4. cord for holding pearls or beads (for a ceremonial garment)
 SUBELIYEN silk floss, silk fiber
 SUBELIYEN HUSIMBI to wrap with silk fiber
 SUBELIYEN SORSON a tassel of silk floss
 SUBERHE a bird used as bait in catching falcons
 SUBERI a thin silken fabric with a glossy finish, damask

S

SUBETU sinewy, muscular
 SUBETUNGGE one who is sinewy, muscular
 SUBKEJEMBI to unravel (of silk)
 SUBKELEMBI to unravel, to take silk
 floss from a spindle
 SUBKERI a mourning garment with unsewn
 hems
 SUBSI 1. chronic, persistent (of an
 illness) 2. trifling, insignificant,
 small
 SUBSIN ILHA the name of a small fra-
 grant exotic flower that grows on
 the end of small branches
 SUBUHÜN sober, not drunk
 SUBUMBI 1. caus. of *sumbi* 2. to put
 off, to remove 3. to absolve from
 guilt or blame 4. to explain, to
 comment on 5. to become sober, to
 recover from a drinking bout 6. to
 abort, to miscarry 7. to slake
 (one's thirst) 8. to soothe, to
 calm
 SUBUN explanation, discussion, eluci-
 dation
 SUBURI a sweet-tasting exotic fruit
 the size of a hen egg that is sup-
 posed to sober up a person who is
 drunk
 SUCI fetus of an animal
 SUCI SUMBI to miscarry (of an
 animal)
 SUCILEMBI 1. to become pregnant (of
 animals) 2. to form ears (of grain)
 SUCUMBI (-ha) to storm (the enemy's
 lines), to charge, to attack sud-
 denly
 SUCUN WEIHE the incisors
 SUCUNAMBI to go to storm, to fly up,
 to soar upward
 SUCUNGGA the first, initial, begin-
 ning
 SUCUNGGA NADAN the first seven days
 after death
 SUCUNJIMBI to come to storm, to come
 to charge
 SUCUNUMBI to charge together, to storm
 together
 SUCUTU a two-year-old horse
 SUDALA 1. vein, artery, blood vessel
 2. the geomantic veins of the earth
 SUDALA JAFAMBI to take the pulse
 SUDALAMBI to wear short hanging hair
 SUDAMIMBI to remove the bit, to take
 out the bit (of livestock)
 SUDAMU the temples
 SUDAN 1. the hair at the temples of a
 woman 2. curly hair
 SUDARA sutra
 SUDERHEN a type of rice-colored skylark
 SUDU shin, shinbone
 SUDU NIRU an arrow without holes in
 its head
 SUDULI 1. *Allium victorialis* 2. wild

garlic
 SUDULI ABDABA FUKJINGGA HERGEN
 (薤葉蒙) a style of cal-
 ligraphy
 SUDURI history, chronicle, annal
 SUDURI AMBAN annalist, historian
 SUDURI BE ALIHA AMBAN (文史)
 historiographer
 SUFAN elephant
 SUFAN I WEIHE ivory
 SUFAN I WEIHE SABKA ivory chopstick
 SUFAN ILERI ILHA an exotic flower
 from Indochina that blooms at the
 end of winter whose leaves re-
 semble the leaves of the jujube
 tree
 SUFANGGA LUJEN an imperial ceremonial
 coach with a dome decorated with
 ivory that is drawn by eight horses
 SUFEN Indian rhinoceros
 SUHAI MOO the tamarisk--*Tamarix jun-
 perus*
 SUHARAMBI (-ka) to hang (of the head),
 to droop
 SUHE 1. ax, halberd 2. gold and
 silver bars made of paper used as
 offerings for the dead
 SUHE ARGACAN I FIYENTEN (斧鉞
 司) Halberd Section, BH 121
 SUHE HOOŠAN gold and silver bars
 made of paper used as offerings
 for the dead
 SUHE JURUTU an ancient official
 garment with axes depicted on it
 SUHECEN small ax, hatchet
 SUHELEMBI to split with an ax
 SUHEN commentary on a classic
 SUHENGGE pertaining to an ax, deco-
 rated with ax designs
 SUHERI NIMENGGI the fragrant resin
 from the bark of the tree *Liquid-
 ambar orientalis*
 SUHESEMBI to chop repeatedly with an
 ax
 SUHUKEN ivory-colored
 SUHUN very light yellow, cream-colored
 SUHUN WENDERHEN an ivory-colored
 skylark
 SUI 1. crime, transgression, sin,
 guilt 2. malevolent influence, evil
 SUI AKÜ innocent, without guilt
 SUI BOCO olive-green
 SUI CECIKE kingfisher; cf. *ulgiyan
 cecike*
 SUI ISIFI EHE DE ISINAME MAILAKINI
 an oath with the same meaning as
mailaru
 SUI ISIKA met with misfortune
 SUI ISIRU an oath--may you meet
 with misfortune! miscreant!
 SUI MANGGA guilt-ridden
 SUI GUNG yearly tribute
 SUIBUMBI caus. of *sumbi*

SUIFULEBUMBI caus. of *suifulembi*
 SUIFULEMBI to bore (with an awl)
 SUIFUN awl
 SUIGA see *suiha*
 SUIHA 1. artemisia, moxa 2. brush, overgrowth
 SUIHA CECIKE 'moxa bird'--the name of a small bird with brown back and sides and a white breast
 SUIHA FULAN a light gray horse
 SUIHA SINDAMBI to apply moxa, to cauterize with moxa
 SUIHANA resembling artemisia
 SUIHANA WEHE a type of green stone with spots resembling the artemisia plant
 SUIHANA YARHA a leopard with spots resembling the leaves of the artemisia plant
 SUIHE 1. an ear of grain 2. tassel, crest 3. end of a whip
 SUIHE ILHA the flower of knotweed
 SUIHEN see *emu suihe i banjimbi*
 SUIHENEMBI to put forth ears (grain)
 SUIHETU having a tassel or crest
 SUIHETU COKO one name for the turkey; cf. *nanggitu koko*
 SUIHETU FUKJINGGA HERGEN (穗書) the name of a style of calligraphy
 SUIHETU GASHA the same as *suihetu koko*
 SUIHETU GŪWASIHIYA one name for the egret; cf. *gūwasihya*
 SUIHON a deer-horn awl worn on the belt and used for untying knots
 SUIHON I UNCEHEN a final stroke in cursive Manchu script
 SUIHUMBI to be rowdy when drunk
 SUIHUME LAIHÜDAME YABUMBI to behave offensively while intoxicated
 SUIHUN a large earring used by men
 SUIHUTU a rowdy drunk
 SUIHÜN unnatural sexual act, sodomy
 SUILABUMBI caus. of *suilambi*
 SUILACUKA distressing, laborious, difficult, agonizing
 SUILACUN distress, labor, agony, hardship
 SUILAMBI to be in distress, to suffer hardship, to be in agony, to be exhausted
 SUILAN hornet
 SUILASHÜN 1. burdensome, onerous, encumbering 2. distressed, afflicted
 SUIMANGGA see *sui mangga*
 SUIMBI (-he) 1. to grind ink 2. to mix (dough)
 SUINGGA harmful, grievous, wicked, illegal
 SUINGGA JUI son of a concubine
 SUISIMBI (-ka) to suffer hardship or distress
 SUISIRU the same as *sui isiru*: mis-

creant!
 SUISIRUSA plural of *suisiru*
 SUITABUMBI caus. of *suitambi*
 SUITAKŪ a long vessel used for pouring libations
 SUITAMBI to pour, to water (plants), to spill, to splash
 SUJABUMBI caus. of *sujaambi*
 SUJAGAN see *sujaahan*
 SUJAHAN supporting pole, prop, support
 SUJAKŪ a support, a grip
 SUJAMBI 1. to prop up, to support 2. to push against, to resist, to be a match for
 SUJANAMBI to push upward (of sprouts), to sprout while still underground
 SUJANDUMBI to support one another, to resist one another
 SUJE silk, silk material
 SUJE I NAMUN (綴足庫) Silk Store, BH 77
 SUJIKDE a sort of willow from which arrow shafts were made--*Salix gracilistyla*
 SUJUBUMBI caus. of *sujubumbi*
 SUJUMBI (-ha) to run, to hasten, to rush
 SUJUNAMBI to run thither
 SUJUTEMBI to run together
 SUK SEME INJEMBI to laugh while trying to remain serious, to laugh through the nose while trying to hold a straight face
 SUKDEN MOO *Rhus cotinus*--a tree that grows in Szechuan whose leaves are used for making yellow dye
 SUKDUHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
 SUKDUN 1. vapor, air, breath, gas 2. vital fluid, spirit 3. air, aspect, manner
 SUKDUN BE GIDAMBI to hold the breath
 SUKDUN CIRGABUMBI to hold the breath
 SUKDUN HŪWALIYASUN NESUKEN I MUDAN a piece of music played during a banquet given by the Board of War to a new military metropolitan graduate
 SUKDUN NIYECEBUMBI to nourish the vital vapors (of the body)
 SUKDUN TON fate
 SUKDUNGGA pertaining to vapor, breath, etc.
 SUKDUNGGI see *sukdungga*
 SUKIYABUMBI caus. of *sukiyambi*
 SUKIYAMBI to drain, to pour out completely
 SUKIYAME OMIMBI to drink dry, to drink 'bottoms up'
 SUKIYANGGA ILHA a carved or decorated piece of wood suspended in a gate;

cf. *bongko sukiyara duka*
 SUKIYARI CECIKE loricula, the green lovebird of Taiwan
 SUKJI the edible seed pods of the elm tree
 SUKJIBUMBI caus. of *sukjimbi*
 SUKJIBURE HIYAN a variety of fragrant purple incense
 SUKJIMBI to offer, to present
 SUKJINGGE BA the southwest corner of a house
 SUKSAHA 1. thigh 2. hind leg of live-stock
 SUKSALABUMBI caus. of *suksalambi*
 SUKSALAMBI to open up (new land), to open to cultivation, to clear (virgin land)
 SUKSALANAMBI to go to open up for cultivation
 SUKSALANDUMBI/SUKSALANUMBI to open to cultivation together
 SUKSALANJIMBI to come to open to cultivation
 SUKSAN newly opened land, land newly opened to cultivation
 SUKSUBUMBI caus. of *suksumbi*
 SUKSUHU fish hawk, osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*)
 SUKSUHUN bristling (mad)
 SUKSUKU see *suksuhu*
 SUKSUMBI (-he) to winnow
 SUKSUREKU a winnowing fan
 SUKSUREMBI (-ke) 1. to swell, to become swollen 2. to shake out (a bird, of its feathers) 3. to strike prey (of birds of prey)
 SUKU 1. tumbleweed 2. bushy, thick (of growth)
 SUKU HAMGIYA overgrowth, brush, weeds
 SUKŪ skin, hide, pelt
 SUKŪ I JAKA WEILERE HAFAN (獸工) an official who was in charge of making leather goods in antiquity
 SUKŪ I SOSONGGO MAHALA an ancient-style hat made from deerskin
 SUKŪ SOFORO a leather saddle cushion; cf. *soforo*
 SUKŪNAMBI to form a skin, to develop a layer of skin
 SUKŪNGGE LUJEN the name of a ceremonial carriage with a leather-covered dome
 SULA 1. loose 2. idle, unoccupied, at leisure, free 3. incomplete 4. unemployed in an official capacity
 SULA AMBAN (散秩大臣) Junior Assistant Chamberlain of the Imperial Bodyguard, BH 98
 SULA BA empty land, wasteland
 SULA BAISIN unemployed, at leisure
 SULA BITHE novel, storybook, frivolous literature
 SULA BOIHON loose soil
 SULA GISUN idle talk, gossip
 SULA HAFAN I USIN government land

SULA HAHA an idle laborer, non-quota man
 SULA HEHE a household slave girl, female servant
 SULA INENGGI a free day
 SULA JANGGIN (散騎郎) the name of an officer in the Palace of a Prince of the Blood
 SULA NIYALMA an idle person, man of leisure
 SULA SAISA a scholar in private life
 SULA SINDAMBI to put at ease
 SULA UMIYESUN a loose belt without a clasp
 SULABUMBI 1. caus. of *sulambi* 2. to leave free, to leave a little bit over, to leave remaining 3. to let hang 4. to let grow (the hair)
 SULAHUN one name for the river gull; cf. *ula kilahūn*
 SULAKA see *sulakan*
 SULAKAN 1. rather loose 2. rather free 3. rather idle 4. somewhat better (of an illness) 5. relieved, at ease
 SULAMBI 1. to be left over, to remain behind, to be handed down 2. to be loose, to be free 3. to be idle 4. to awake from a cat nap
 SULAHA DURSUN traditional character
 SULAHA TACIN traditional custom
 SULDARGAN one name for the kestrel; cf. *baldargan*
 SULFA at leisure, leisurely, idle, free, at ease, without cares, loose
 SULFAKAN rather leisurely, rather loose
 SULFAMBI to be loose, to be slack
 SULFANGGA relaxed, at ease, peaceful
 SULHUMBI to be damp (of the earth)
 SULKU a wooden or bamboo flower stand
 SULTAHA the river gull; cf. *ula kilahūn*
 SULTEI goral; cf. *imahū*
 SULTUNGGA wise, sagacious
 SUMALA a small bag
 SUMALTU an Ethiopian marsupial
 SUMAMBI (-ka) to spread out (of vapors and mist)
 SUMAN vapors, mist
 SUMARHAN pagoda--the same as *subargan*
 SUMARI ALIN see *sumiri alin*
 SUMARI CECIKE the name of the goat-sucker in Szechuan; cf. *simari cecike*
 SUMBI (1) (-he) 1. to take off, to remove 2. to shed (horns, of a deer) 3. to untie, to unhitch 4. to abort 5. to explain, to annotate
 SUME ALAMBI to report giving an explanation
 SUME BODOMBI to compute, for report
 SUME BODORO BOO (銷算房) Expenditure Section, BH 425

SUME EFULERE KUNGGERI (註銷科)
 accounting department of the Court
 of Colonial Affairs
 SUMBI (2) (-ngke, -mpi) 1. to freeze,
 to congeal 2. to whirl
 SUMBULJAMBI to be soft (of wet ground)
 SUMBUR SAMBAR SEME ragged, tattered
 SUMBUR SEME the same as *sumbur sambar*
seme
 SUMBURSAMBI to be in disarray (of
 troops)
 SUMIRI ALIN Mount Sumeru (Buddhist)
 SUMP 1. having gray hair at the tem-
 ples, graying 2. the name of a small
 plant that resembles artemisia
 SUMPA MACA wild leek
 SUMPANAMBI to turn gray at the temples
 SUMU see *jukden*
 SUMUSU rice broth with a few kernels
 of rice left in it
 SUN milk
 SUN I CAI tea mixed with milk
 SUN NIMENGGI butter
 SUN SAMBI to milk
 SUNA a leather leash for a dog; cf.
stna
 SUNDALABUMBI caus. of *sundalambi*
 SUNDALAMBI 1. to ride double on a
 horse 2. to give hot pursuit, to
 pursue 3. to take up a matter again
 after it has already passed
 SUNEMBI to drip down, to fall (of
 rain), to condense (of clouds before
 the onset of rain)
 SUNG EL the male sparrow hawk; the
 same as *ajige hiya silmen*
 SUNGGADA the name of a freshwater fish
 with a red tail and red fins
 SUNGGALI CECIKE North China nutcracker
 (*Nucifraga caryocatactes*)
 SUNGGARI BIRA the Milky Way
 SUNGGARI ULA the Sunggari River
 SUNGGARTU USIHA the name of a star
 located south of the Milky Way
 SUNGGELJEMBI to shake, to tremble
 SUNGGELSON a red tassel that was at-
 tached to certain ancient-style hats
 SUNGGEMBI to waste away, to grow
 skinny and pale
 SUNGGILJAMBI see *sunggeljambi*
 SUNGGIMBI see *sunggembi*
 SUNGGINA a type of wild onion that
 grows in cold spots and on cliffs
 SUNGGIYEN wise, enlightened
 SUNGGUHE one name for the myna
 SUNGKE congealed, shriveled up; cf.
sumbi (2)
 SUNGNIYAHA see *songgiha*
 SUNJA five
 SUNJA AKJANGGA KIRU a banner on
 which five symbols representing
 thunder appeared
 SUNJA BAKTAKU the five organs--
 liver, heart, spleen, lungs, and
 kidney

SUNJA BIYA the fifth month
 SUNJA COLHON the five sacred moun-
 tains of China
 SUNJA DOBON the five offerings that
 sit on the altar--an incense boat,
 two candlesticks, and two flower
 vases
 SUNJA DZANG same as *sunja baktaku*
 SUNJA ENTEHEME the five constants--
 humaneness, loyalty, propriety,
 knowledge, and trust
 SUNJA FETEN the five elements--
 fire, water, wood, metal, and
 earth
 SUNJA FETEN BE BODORO HAFAN (五
 官正) Astronomer, BH 229
 SUNJA FETEN BE BODORO HAFAN I TING-
 GIN (五官廳) hall of the
 astronomers
 SUNJA HACIN I JEKU the five grains--
 rice, glutinous millet, common mil-
 let, wheat, and beans
 SUNJA HACIN I OROBUHANGGE a sweet
 food made from dried pears, dried
 berries, barberry juice, cream,
 and honey
 SUNJA HERGIN the five ordering
 principles--year, moon, sun, fixed
 stars, and planets
 SUNJA IRUNGGE MAHATUN an ancient-
 style hat with five ridges on top
 SUNJA JALAN GENGGIYESU a house
 slave of the fifth generation
 SUNJA JILGAN the five notes of the
 Chinese pentatonic scale
 SUNJA TUGINGGE KIRU a triangular
 shaped banner of the imperial
 escort in five colors embroidered
 with a cloud design
 SUNJA TUHEBUKU I MAHATU a crown of
 ancient times that had five tas-
 sels hanging down from it
 SUNJA YAMUN I KUNGGERI (五府
 科) an establishment
 charged with producing weapons
 and casting cannon for the prov-
 inces
 SUNJACI fifth
 SUNJACI JALAN I OMOLO a descendant
 of the fifth generation
 SUNJANGGA pertaining to five
 SUNJANGGA FAIDAN a battle rank of
 five men in antiquity
 SUNJANGGA INENGGI the fifth day of
 the fifth month--the Dragon Boat
 Festival
 SUNJANGGERT five times
 SUNJARI comprised of five elements
 SUNJARI ILHA an exotic flower that
 resembles the bloom of the pome-
 granate
 SUNJARI SUJE satin woven in strips
 each consisting of five threads
 SUNJATA five each
 SUNJI one hundred-thousandth

SUNTA 1. a very small bag 2. a small net bag of meat tied to the waist of falconers--used for feeding falcons
 SUNTAHA snowshoe, ski
 SUNTALAMBI see *sundalami*
 SUNTAMBI see *suntembi*
 SUNTANAMBI to be stuffed full, to be paunchy
 SUNTEBUMBI caus./pass. of *suntembi*
 SUNTEMBI to exterminate, to wipe out, to annihilate
 SUNTO a measure equaling five small pecks
 SUR SEME 1. sharp, fragrant, stimulating to the olfactory nerves 2. gently (of laughing)
 SURA see *suran*
 SURABUMBI caus. of *surambi*
 SURAFU an awl with a round handle
 SURAFUN see *surafu*
 SURAHA water in which rice has been rinsed--used as pig feed
 SURAKŪ a pig trough
 SURAMBI 1. to rinse (rice), to wash (rice) 2. to hawk goods in a loud voice
 SURAN 1. water in which rice has been rinsed 2. flea
 SURBEJEN the cutting edge of a knife or arrowhead
 SURBU a cord for holding a hat on
 SURE 1. wise, intelligent 2. prajna, wisdom (Buddhism) 3. chilled (of fruit)
 SURE HIYAN a variety of light brown incense
 SURE MAMA the goddess of smallpox
 SUREKEN rather wise, intelligent
 SUREMBI (1) (-he) to yell, to shout
 SUREMBI (2) (-ke) to be wide awake, to wake up refreshed
 SUREN wisdom, mind; cf. *sure*
 SURENDUMBI to yell together
 SURGI a smallpox pustule
 SURGI WERIHE left behind smallpox pustules
 SURGIN damp, humid, warm and humid
 SURHO goosefoot, pigweed
 SURHŪN intelligence, understanding
 SURHŪN AKŪ lacking intelligence, lacking understanding, not bright
 SURI silk cloth; cf. *cuse*
 SURIHA withered up, dead (of trees)
 SURSAN SURSAN intermittent (snow or rain)
 SURSEN ORHO the name of a plant (排草)
 SURSERI 'Buddha's hand,' a variety of citrus fruit that has the shape of five fingers held together--*Citrus medica*
 SURTEBUMBI caus. of *surtembi*
 SURTEMBI to race, to run
 SURTENUMBI 1. to race together, to run a race together 2. to run in all

directions (of a group)
 SURTENUME BAIMBI to ask for without shame, to seek shamelessly
 SURU white (horse)
 SURU MORIN a white horse
 SURUDAI the phoenix of the west
 SURUHŪN see *surhŪn*
 SURUMBI (-ke) to quiet down, to calm down
 SURUMBUMBI caus. of *surumbi*
 SUSAI fifty
 SUSAI NADAN GŪSA the fifty-seven Mongolian banners of Outer Mongolia
 SUSAICI fiftieth
 SUSAITA fifty each
 SUSAKANGGE dead thing!--an oath
 SUSAMBI (-ha/-ka) to die, to perish
 SUSE 1. straw, hemp stalks, paper cord, etc. that is mixed into mortar or adobe 2. crude, coarse 3. trash
 SUSEDEMBI to do crudely, to make coarsely
 SUSERI 1. fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare*) 2. coarse, worn down
 SUSERI HOOŠAN coarse paper
 SUSERI JIHA a worn-down copper coin
 SUSERI NENDEN ILHA the name of a yellow flower with long petals that wave in the wind and resemble butterflies
 SUSU 1. home, birthplace 2. desolate, bleak, barren
 SUSUBUMBI 1. caus. of *susumbi* 2. to lay waste, to ruin
 SUSUKIYEMBI to shiver from the cold
 SUSULTUNGGGA intelligent, highly gifted, outstanding
 SUSUMBI (-ha) to become desolate, bleak
 SUSUNGGIYAMBI to ruin, to lay waste
 SUTHA see *suntaha*
 SUTUHŪN CECIKE one of the names of the hoopoe; cf. *indahŭn cecike*
 SUWA the North China sika, spotted deer (*Cervus nippon*)
 SUWA BUHŪ the same as *suwa*
 SUWA NASIN a large brown bear (*Ursus arctos*), especially one with a light yellow tinge
 SUWABIRGAN 'yellow swallow'--the name of a bird
 SUWAFINTU CECIKE Bohemian waxwing, the same as *taifintu cecike*
 SUWAKIDUN CECIKE the name given by the people of Kiangnan to the crow-tit; cf. *kidun cecike*
 SUWALIN CECIKE one name for the oriole; cf. *gŭlin cecike*
 SUWALIYA see *suwaliyan*
 SUWALIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *suwali-yambi*
 SUWALIYAGANJAMBI to mix up, to mix together
 SUWALIYAHANJAMBI see *suwaliyaganjambi*

SUWALIYAMBI 1. to mix, to mix up, to blend together 2. to implicate, to mix up in an affair 3. to confuse, to get mixed up 4. to combine, to put together, to connect
 SUWALIYAME altogether, together with, jointly, mixed together, with, all at once, including . . .
 SUWALIYAN mixing, mixture
 SUWALIYASUN seasoning
 SUWALIYASUN ACABUMBI to add seasoning
 SUWALIYATA mixed, blended
 SUWALIYATAMBI to be mixed or blended
 SUWAMPAN abacus; cf. *bodokū*
 SUWAN 1. the inside of an oven-bed 2. cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*)
 SUWANDA garlic
 SUWANDARA a type of wild cat with a yellow back, which in spite of its small size can catch tigers, cows, and deer
 SUWANGKIYABUMBI caus. of *suwangkiyambi*
 SUWANGKIYAMBI to graze (of cattle)
 SUWANGKIYANDUMBI/SUWANGKIYANUMBI to graze together
 SUWANPAN see *suwampan*
 SUWASHA NIMAHA 'siskin fish'--so-called because in the tenth month the siskin is supposed to fly to the sea and there turn into this fish
 SUWAYAKAN rather yellow, somewhat yellow
 SUWAYAN 1. yellow 2. the fifth of the heaven's stems (戊)
 SUWAYAN BUMBI to make an offering of 'flour pigs' (a kind of yellow cake)
 SUWAYAN CECIKE the siskin
 SUWAYAN CESE BOO (黄册房) office of census records
 SUWAYAN CIBIRGAN the same as *suwabirgan*
 SUWAYAN DANGSE BOO (黄档房) Genealogical Record Office of the Imperial Clan Court, BH 74
 SUWAYAN ENGGE CECIKE hawfinch (*Eophona personata*)
 SUWAYAN FAITAN a type of quail with yellow stripes over the eyes
 SUWAYAN FAITANGGA CECIKE pseudo goldcrest (*Phylloscopus inornatus*)
 SUWAYAN GARUDAI a yellow phoenix
 SUWAYAN GIYAHŪN CECIKE chicken hawk
 SUWAYAN GŪSAI FALGA (黄旗甲) bureau of the yellow banner
 SUWAYAN GŪSAI FIYENTEN (黄旗司) section of the yellow banner
 SUWAYAN GŪSAI KUNGERI (黄旗料) office of the yellow banner
 SUWAYAN HOŠONGGO GU a square jade tablet used during sacrifices to the earth
 SUWAYAN JUGŪN the ecliptic
 SUWAYAN JUGŪN I HETU UNDU I DURUNGGA

TETUN (黄道经纬仪) the name of an astronomical instrument in the observatory in Peking used for observing the discrepancies in the ecliptics of the sun, moon, and planets
 SUWAYAN KILTARI a yellow pennant of the imperial escort
 SUWAYAN KURINGGE GASHA a type of yellow speckled bird
 SUWAYAN MEIHETU yellow eel
 SUWAYAN NASINGGA KIRU (黄鼯旗) a banner of the imperial escort embroidered with the figure of a bear
 SUWAYAN NENDEN ILHA 'wax plum'--
Chimonanthus fragrans
 SUWAYAN NOTHORI *Clausena Wampi*
 SUWAYAN OKTO medicine made from the root of *Coptis japonica*
 SUWAYAN SENGIGIRI ILHA yellow azalea
 SUWAYAN SIŠARGAN golden linnet
 SUWAYAN SOLOHI weasel; cf. *solohi*
 SUWAYAN ŠERI 'the yellow springs'--the underworld, Hades
 SUWAYAN TURI soybean
 SUWAYAN UHUMI yellow winding band used for wrapping the *niowanggiyan* *uju*
 SUWAYAN USERI an exotic yellow fruit that resembles a small pomegranate
 SUWAYAN YADANA a yellow swan
 SUWAYAN YADANANGGA KIRU (黄鹄旗) a banner of the escort embroidered with the figure of a yellow swan
 SUWAYAN YENGGEHE a yellow parrot
 SUWAYAN YENGGETU a small green parrot with a yellow neck and breast
 SUWE you (plural)
 SUWELEBUMBI caus. of *suwelembi*
 SUWELEMBI 1. to search (for), to look for 2. see *seolembi*
 SUWELEME BAICARA HAFAN (搜检官) an inspection officer, inspector
 SUWELENDUMBI to search together
 SUWELENEMBI to go to search
 SUWELENJIMBI to come to search
 SUWEMBE accusative form of *suwe*
 SUWENCI ablative form of *suwe*
 SUWENDE dative/locative form of *suwe*
 SUWENI genitive of *suwe*
 SUWENINGGE yours
 SUYA kindling
 SUYAMU a reed wrapped around the iron needle of a spinning wheel
 SUYEN 1. shoe or boot strings 2. water that has been filtered through ashes, water that has been filtered through the malt used for making liquor
 SŪNA see *suna*
 SY (寺) a Buddhist temple
 SYCUWAN (四川) Szechuan

Š

ŠA

ŠAJIN YOO

ŠA 1. silk gauze, tulle; cf. *cece* 2. a dense forest on the north side of a mountain; cf. *Šuwa* 3. one-billionth; cf. *Libu*
 ŠA GECUHERI silk gauze decorated with figures of dragons
 ŠA JUWANGDUWAN gauze material that has gold threads worked into it
 ŠA MI a Buddhist novice
 ŠA MOO the common Chinese fir
 ŠA MOO MAHALA official's hat
 ŠA UNDURAKŪ silk gauze decorated with figures of prancing dragons
 ŠAB SEME (onom.) the sound of an arrow grazing some object
 ŠAB SIB SEME (onom.) the sound of many arrows being shot
 ŠABAN a piece of leather with attached iron cleat that was tied to boots or shoes to assist in mountain climbing or walking on ice
 ŠABARGAN GIDAMBI to cure a child's sickness by pressing a container of uncooked rice covered with a handkerchief against his body
 ŠABI disciple, student
 ŠABTUN a protective ear and cheek covering (military)
 ŠABTUNGA MAHALA a hat with ear flaps
 ŠABURAMBI 1. to wait upon, to serve (a guest) 2. to take care of, to look after, to manage 3. to get sleepy; cf. *amu šaburambi*
 ŠABURU AISIN white gold
 ŠACAMBI to look in every direction, to be always looking to the side (of horses and cattle)
 ŠACUN NIONGNYAHA one name for the wild goose
 ŠACUNGA JAHŪDAI a flat-bottomed boat
 ŠADA ILHA a fragrant flower that resembles the Mandala flower and is usually found in Buddhist monasteries
 ŠADABUMBI caus. of *šadambi*
 ŠADACUKA tiring
 ŠADALI CECIKE the name of a small bird-- the same as the *wehe yadali*

cecike except that it has white stripes over the eyes
 ŠADAMBI to become tired, to get weary
 ŠADASHŪN rather tired
 ŠADU FOYO *Cyperus rotundus*--a sedge
 ŠAGU crabapple
 ŠAHASI one name for the rhinoceros
 ŠAHŪKAN having a whitish cast
 ŠAHŪN 1. whitish, pale, dull white
 2. the eighth of the heaven's stems (辛)
 ŠAHŪN GŪWASIHIYA a white crane
 ŠAHŪN HORONGGO GU a round white jade tablet used during sacrifices to the moon
 ŠAHŪN HURUNGGE ALHACAN NIYEHE a speckled duck with a white back
 ŠAHŪN SAKSAHA a white magpie
 ŠAHŪRABUMBI caus. of *šahūrambi*
 ŠAHŪRAMBI (-ka, -pi) 1. to become cold
 2. to catch cold
 ŠAHŪRUKAN somewhat cold, rather cold
 ŠAHŪRUN cold
 ŠAHŪRUN EDUN a cold wind
 ŠAHŪRUN HALHŪN BULUKAN NECIN cold, hot, warm, normal--the four temperatures of traditional medicine
 ŠAHŪRUN INJEMBI to laugh sarcastically
 ŠAHŪRUN SILENGGI 'cold dew'--one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year falling on October eighth or ninth
 ŠAHŪRUN ŠERI a cold spring
 ŠAJILAMBI to prohibit, to forbid
 ŠAJILAN 1. birch wood 2. the name of a green worm with a hornlike protuberance on its head
 ŠAJILAN I SIRDAN an arrow made from birch wood
 ŠAJIN 1. prohibition, law 2. religion, dharma
 ŠAJIN I MUHEREN the wheel of the Law--*sāmsāra*
 ŠAJIN YOO a red eruption on the skin that resembles a small strawberry

ŠAJINGGA pertaining to prohibition, religious
 ŠAJINGGA AHÜN brother in a Buddhist or Taoist monastery
 ŠAJINGGA BELHESI see *belhesi*
 ŠAJINGGA DEO a young brother in a monastery
 ŠAJINGGA GASHA the Buddha bird, so called because its call resembles the word *mito* (Amitābha)
 ŠAJINGGA KARAN a platform used for Buddhist and Taoist services
 ŠAJINTU another name for the mythical beast *tontu*
 ŠAJINTU MAHATUN an ancient-style hat with the figure of the *šajintu* depicted on it
 ŠAJIRI GASHA Buddha bird--the same as *šajingga gasha*
 ŠAJULAN see *šajilan*
 ŠAK SEME tall and rank, towering and dense (trees)
 ŠAK SIK 1. (onom.) rattling, tingling 2. strong, vigorous (horses)
 ŠAKA 1. a spear with a forked head, a fork 2. a leftward oblique stroke in writing
 ŠAKA BELHERE BA (備 杖 處) a place where punting poles, oars, and forked spears were prepared for imperial use
 ŠAKA I TOKOMBI to stick with a *šaka*
 ŠAKALABUMBI caus./pass. of *šakalambi*
 ŠAKALAMBI 1. to fork, to spear with a fork, to stick with a fork 2. to cut off (enemy troops) 3. to interrupt
 ŠAKANAMBI to crack (of ice)
 ŠAKARI a fork for fruit
 ŠAKAŠABUMBI caus. of *šakašambi*
 ŠAKAŠAMBI 1. to come in a very confused, mixed-up manner 2. to bombard a person with questions (of a group)
 ŠAKŠAHA the cheek
 ŠAKŠAHA I GIRANGGI the cheekbone of a fish
 ŠAKŠAHA MAKTAMBI to lose face, to be embarrassed
 ŠAKŠAHA MEYEN wing (of an army)
 ŠAKŠAHA SELE two pieces of iron on a bridle that cover the cheeks of the animal
 ŠAKŠAHALAMBI to attack from the flanks, to outflank
 ŠAKŠAHÜN with the teeth showing
 ŠAKŠALAMBI see *šakalambi* and *šakšahalambi*
 ŠAKŠALJAMBI to smile showing the teeth
 ŠAKŠAN crafty, cunning, wily
 ŠAKŠARI smiling with the teeth showing
 ŠAKŠARJAMBI the same as *šakšaljami*
 ŠAKTALAMBI to cut off the ears (as a punishment)
 ŠALA 1. edge, end, extremity 2. flank,

side 3. remnant, scrap (of cloth); cf. *ujan šala* 4. corner, oblique angle, a lapel
 ŠALA I NIYALMA a man in the wings (of an army)
 ŠALANGTU a fat ox
 ŠALAR SEME in good order, lined up evenly
 ŠALHŪMA the white pheasant of the west
 ŠALIBUMBI to become pale
 ŠALU heated, hot
 ŠAMBI (1) to look, to look at
 ŠAMBI (2) (-ngka, -mpi) to cook dry, to drain dry
 ŠAMPI breeching on a harness (the part of harness that runs under the tail)
 ŠAMPI MOO a horizontal piece of wood that hangs under the tail of a harnessed mule or donkey
 ŠAMPI UŠE a line connected to the breeching of a harness
 ŠAMPILABUMBI caus. of *šampilambi*
 ŠAMPILAMBI to put on the breeching of a harness
 ŠAMTULAMBI to let down the protective ear flaps on a hat; cf. *šabtun*
 ŠAN 1. ear 2. rowlock 3. pan of a flintlock or flash-vent of a cannon 4. handle 5. shoehorn
 ŠAN DABUMBI to apportion a share
 ŠAN DASAKŪ an ear cleaner consisting of cotton or down on the end of a small stick
 ŠAN DERDEHUN the ears are curved forward
 ŠAN FETEKU an earpick
 ŠAN GABTAKŪ a support with holes on both sides that is attached to the main beam
 ŠAN I ABDAHA the outer part of the ear
 ŠAN I AFAHA the same as *šan i abdaha*
 ŠAN I DA the root of the ear
 ŠAN I DELBI the back of the ear
 ŠAN I FERE eardrum
 ŠAN I FETEKU the same as *šan feteku*
 ŠAN I HEŠEN the circumference of the ear
 ŠAN I OKTO gunpowder
 ŠAN I OKTOI KŪWACA a powderhorn
 ŠAN I SEN 1. a hole in the earlobe for an earring 2. hole for powder on a gun
 ŠAN I SUIHE earlobe
 ŠAN I UNGGALA the opening of the ear
 ŠAN KAMCIME BANJIHABI the ears grow flat against the head
 ŠAN MILA sharp-eared
 ŠAN SICAMBI the ears shake (from hearing a loud noise)
 ŠAN SULHUMBI the ear runs
 ŠAN WALIYAME listening attentively
 ŠANCIN fortress, small fortress on a

mountain, small town on a mountain
 ŠANCIN FEKUMBI to storm a fortress
 ŠANDUMBI to look at one another
 ŠANG 1. bestowal, reward 2. see *šangsin*
 ŠANG KORO reward and punishment
 ŠANGGA endowed with ears
 ŠANGGA CIRKU a pillow with earlike projections on the side
 ŠANGGABUDA dried cooked rice
 ŠANGGABUMBI caus. of *šanggambi*
 ŠANGGAMBI 1. to come to an end, to terminate successfully, to finish 2. to be accomplished
 ŠANGGAHA BITHEI NIYALMA an accomplished scholar
 ŠANGGAHA DORO success
 ŠANGGAHA GEBU honor, well-deserved renown
 ŠANGGAHA GUNGGE merit, feats
 ŠANGGAME JABDUHA succeeded, successfully terminated
 ŠANGGAN completion, accomplishment, accomplished
 ŠANGGAN I ELIOI one of the six minor pipes (music)
 ŠANGGATAI 1. finally, indeed, actually 2. fully at an end, thoroughly completed
 ŠANGGIN the silver pheasant; cf. *šunggin gasha*
 ŠANGGIYAKAN rather white, somewhat white
 ŠANGGIYAKŪ 1. smoke from a signal fire, smoke signal 2. see *šanggiyari*
 ŠANGGIYAKŪ DABUMBI 1. to send up signal smoke 2. to make smoke to ward off insects
 ŠANGGIYAMBI to smoke
 ŠANGGIYAN 1. (white) smoke 2. white 3. the seventh of the heaven's stems (庚); cf. *šanyan*
 ŠANGGIYAN ALAN white birchbark
 ŠANGGIYAN BULEHEN white crane
 ŠANGGIYAN CAISE deep-fried vermicelli made from salt water and flour
 ŠANGGIYAN FAHA the white part of the eyeball
 ŠANGGIYAN FEKŠUN alum
 ŠANGGIYAN FULHA white poplar
 ŠANGGIYAN HALU I SACIMA a deep-fried cake made from sesame oil, fine flour, sugar, and sesame seeds
 ŠANGGIYAN IJA a variety of small white gnat, sandfly
 ŠANGGIYAN JIYOO BING a baked cake made from sugar and flour
 ŠANGGIYAN MURSA Chinese radish, daikon
 ŠANGGIYAN NIONGNIYAHA a wild goose that appears white in flight
 ŠANGGIYAN NISIHA a small whitefish
 ŠANGGIYAN SELBETE white mugwort--
Artemisia lactiflora

ŠANGGIYAN SILENGGI 'white dew'--one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year occurring on about the eighth of September
 ŠANGGIYAN SUIHA white artemisia
 ŠANGGIYAN TEIŠUN zinc; cf. *šanyan teišun*
 ŠANGGIYAN ULHU ermine; cf. *šanyan ulhu*
 ŠANGGIYARI smoke used for warding off insects
 ŠANGGUHE one name for the myna
 ŠANGKA 1. silk gauze flaps on both sides on an ancient-style hat 2. halo around the sun 3. thinly sliced dried meat; cf. *šangkan*
 ŠANGKA ŠOMBI to rub vigorously with a copper coin that has been moistened--a method of treating certain diseases
 ŠANGKA ŠUFATU an ancient-style hat with gauze flaps on either side
 ŠANGKAN dried meat, some dried product
 ŠANGKAN NIMAHA the same as *can nimaha*
 ŠANGKŪRA NIONGNIYAHA graylag goose (*Anser anser*)
 ŠANGNABUMBI caus./pass. of *šangnambi*
 ŠANGNAHAN reward, prize
 ŠANGNAMBI to reward, to bestow
 ŠANGNAN reward, bestowal
 ŠANGSI ENDURI the name of a deity sacrificed to in the shamanic shrine
 ŠANGSIN one of the notes of the classical pentatonic scale, sounding like *re*
 ŠANGŠAHA a basket made from willow branches
 ŠANGŠANGDEO the bird kalavinka (*Cuculus melanocephalus*)
 ŠANIORI ILHA an exotic flower that blooms in autumn and resembles a wild goose in flight
 ŠANIRI ILHA 'white caltrop flower'
 ŠANIYA hempen floss, used for padding
 ŠANIYALAMBI to pad (with hempen floss)
 ŠANIYAMBI see *šaniyalambi*
 ŠANIYAHA HUBTU a long gown padded with hempen floss
 ŠANIYANGGA made from hempen floss, padded
 ŠANIYANGGA ETUKU clothing padded with hempen floss, clothing made from linen
 ŠANIYANGGA MAHATU an ancient-style hat made from black grass linen
 ŠANJIN tradesman, merchant
 ŠANTU 1. heelbone of cows 2. zinc; cf. *šanyan teišun*
 ŠANTU GIRANGGI the same as *šantu*
 ŠANUMBI to look at one another; cf. *šandumbi*
 ŠANYAKAN rather white, somewhat white
 ŠANYAN 1. white 2. the seventh of the heaven's stems (庚) 3. the hottest period of the summer; cf.

šanggiyan
 ŠANYAN ALAN white birchbark
 ŠANYAN BULEHEN white crane; cf.
seyelhen
 ŠANYAN CAISE the same as šanggiyan
caise
 ŠANYAN DOSIMBI to enter the hottest
 period of summer
 ŠANYAN FAITAN a quail with a white
 stripe over the eyes
 ŠANYAN FATHA one name for the quail;
 cf. *mušu*
 ŠANYAN GAHA a white raven
 ŠANYAN GARUDAI a white phoenix
 ŠANYAN GINCIHIYAN ŠUGIN white lac-
 quer
 ŠANYAN GŪSAI FALGA (白旗甲)
 bureau of the white banner in the
 Board of War
 ŠANYAN GŪSAI FIYENTEN (白旗司)
 section of the white banner
 ŠANYAN HAKSANGGA EFEN a baked cake
 covered with sugar; cf. šanggiyan
jiyoo bing
 ŠANYAN HALU I SACIMA the same as
 šanggiyan *halu i sacima*
 ŠANYAN IJA a small white gnat, a
 sandfly
 ŠANYAN KONGGOLO one name for the
 quail
 ŠANYAN KUWECIHE a white dove
 ŠANYAN MEIHETU white eel
 ŠANYAN MURSA Chinese radish, daikon
 ŠANYAN NISIHA a small freshwater
 fish with white belly whose oil is
 used in lamps
 ŠANYAN SAMSU a fine white linen
 ŠANYAN SELBETE white mugwort--
Artemisia lactiflora
 ŠANYAN SENCEHE one name for the
 quail
 ŠANYAN SILENGGI the same as šang-
 giyan *silenggi*
 ŠANYAN SIŠARGAN the name of a small
 black bird with white spots
 ŠANYAN SUIHA white artemisia, wild
 artemisia
 ŠANYAN SUKSUHU a white sea swallow
 ŠANYAN ŠAHŪN the Milky Way
 ŠANYAN ŠONGKON a white gyrfalcon;
 cf. *šongkon*
 ŠANYAN ŠOŠONTU an ancient-style
 head covering made from white silk
 ŠANYAN ŠUNGKERI BAIBULA the name of
 the paradise flycatcher in Kiang-
 nan
 ŠANYAN TASHA a white tiger
 ŠANYAN TASHANGGA KIRU a banner of
 the imperial escort depicting the
 figure of a white tiger
 ŠANYAN TEIŠUN zinc
 ŠANYAN ULHU ermine, stoat (*Mustela*
erminea)
 ŠANYAN ULHŪMA a white pheasant
 ŠANYAN ULHŪMANGGA KIRU a banner of

the imperial escort depicting the
 figure of a white pheasant
 ŠANYAN UMIYAHA a tapeworm
 ŠANYAN WEIFUTU a white heron
 ŠANYAN YARHA a white panther
 ŠANYANGGA CECE a white silk gauze
 ŠANYO yam; cf. *larsenda*
 ŠAR SEME sympathetic, moved with
 sympathy, compassionate
 ŠAR SEME GOSIRE MUJILEN a sympathet-
 ic, loving heart, compassionate
 heart
 ŠARA exceedingly
 ŠARA FANCAHA exceedingly annoyed
 ŠARA NIMEMBI to ache exceedingly
 ŠARA YOO a red eruption on the skin
 ŠARAMBI (-ka, -pi) to become white
 ŠARHŪMBI to snow while the sun is
 shining dimly
 ŠARI 1. a kind of wild lettuce with
 edible leaves and roots 2. bright,
 shining
 ŠARI GARI bright, snowy white
 ŠARI SELE red-hot iron
 ŠARI SIRI gorgeous, splendid,
 brilliant (of blossoms)
 ŠARI ŠOGI see *šari*
 ŠARI ŠARI bright, fresh and bright,
 glowing
 ŠARIBUDARI Šariputra
 ŠARIBUMBI caus. of *šarimbi*
 ŠARIL Buddhist relics
 ŠARIMBI to smelt (iron), to refine
 ŠARINGGA DABTANGGA LOHO a steel sword
 ŠARINGGIYABUMBI caus. of *šaringgiyambi*
 ŠARINGGIYAMBI 1. to clean, to scrape
 clean (arrow-shaft) 2. to expiate,
 to atone, to wipe out (a wrong or
 shame)
 ŠARINJAMBI to squint, to look while
 rolling the eyeballs
 ŠARIŠAMBI to flash white, to light up
 ŠARTAN a tall tree with few branches
 ŠARU strips of dried raw meat
 ŠARUK the name of the myna in Buddhist
 scriptures
 ŠASIGAN see *šasihan*
 ŠASIHALABUMBI caus./pass. of *šasiha-*
lambi
 ŠASIHALAMBI to slap, to clap
 ŠASIHAN soup, seasoned soup, broth
 ŠASIHAŠAMBI to slap repeatedly
 ŠASINJIMBI see *šašanjambi*
 ŠASISAME DAMBI to blow from the side
 (of the wind), to cut (of the wind)
 ŠAŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *šašambi*
 ŠAŠAJAMBI see *šašanjambi*
 ŠAŠAMBI to be mixed up, to be in a
 mess
 ŠAŠAN a sour soup made from bean
 paste and mixed vegetables
 ŠAŠANJAMBI to be confused, to be criss-
 crossed, to skirmish
 ŠAŠANJAME LEOLEMBI to carry on a
 verbal skirmish, to debate

ŠAŠUN 1. tinder, small pieces of wood used to start a fire 2. shred, piece 3. meat or fish paste
 ŠAŠUN AKŪ soft, soggy, in shreds, in tatters, in pieces, in a pulp
 ŠAŠUN AKŪ MEIJEBUHE shattered to pieces
 ŠAŠUNAKŪ see *šašun aka*
 ŠATAN sugar
 ŠATAN UFA CAI tea mixed with sugar and flour
 ŠATUBUMBI caus. of *šatumbi*
 ŠATUMBI to polish, to scour
 ŠATURE OKTO a polishing compound
 ŠATURNAMBI to form an icy crust (on snow)
 ŠAYO vegetarian, a Buddhist, a Taoist
 ŠAYOLAMBI to abstain from meat, to keep a vegetarian diet
 ŠAYU see *šayo*
 ŠAYU BUDA vegetarian food
 ŠE 1. amnesty 2. the earth god 3. a Chinese psaltery, an instrument of twenty-five strings 4. a name for the black-eared kite; cf. *hiyebele*
 ŠEBEN a snare for lynx
 ŠEBNIO (參) the constellation Orion
 ŠEBNIO TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation Orion
 ŠEBTEMBI to be soaked through, to become soaked
 ŠEHUKEN rather barren
 ŠEHUN barren, empty, forsaken
 ŠEHUN ŠAHUN barren and desolate
 ŠEJILEBUMBI caus. of *šejilembi*
 ŠEJILEMBI to recite, to repeat by heart
 ŠEKEBUMBI caus./pass. of *šekembi*
 ŠEKEMBI 1. to drench, to get soaked 2. to become stiff
 ŠELBORI ORHO hellebore
 ŠELEMBI 1. to part with, to give up 2. to give (alms), to distribute
 ŠELEN the continually wet area around a small spring
 ŠELETEI without regard to life, disregarding danger
 ŠEMPI green grained leather
 ŠEMPILEBUMBI caus. of *šempilembi*
 ŠEMPILEMBI to hem with (green) grained leather
 ŠENG 1. a wind instrument consisting of a number of small pipes with metallic reeds 2. a Chinese pint (升) 3. nephew
 ŠENGGE 1. divine, prophetic 2. prophet, seer
 ŠENGGE SAKSAHA prophetic magpie that announces joyful events beforehand by its cry
 ŠENGGEČI ILHA the name of a beautiful exotic flower that blooms from spring to autumn
 ŠENGGEHEN one name for the crane; cf.

bulehen

ŠENGGEN MOO a five-hundred-year-old tree
 ŠENGGETU the name of a divine beast that foresees the future
 ŠENGGETUNGGE KIRU a banner of the imperial escort that depicts the figure of a *šenggetu*
 ŠENGGIN 1. forehead 2. the place where the foot of a mountain and a river meet 3. a brick that projects forward above the door of a stove
 ŠENGGIN GAIMBI to hit lightly on the forehead, to tap on the forehead
 ŠENGGIN HETEREMBI to knit the brow
 ŠENGGINTU an ancient-style headband, square in shape and decorated with lacquer and gold
 ŠENGGIYEN BOSO undyed cloth
 ŠENGKIRI yarrow
 ŠENGKITU one of the names of the fabulous beast called *tontu*
 ŠENG SIN geomancy
 ŠENG SIN I SIREN a geomantic vein
 ŠENG SIN TUWAMBI to practice geomancy
 ŠENG SIN TUWARA NIYALMA a geomancer
 ŠENTU a wide cloth belt, a strip of cloth
 ŠENTUHEN see *šetuhēn*
 ŠEO BEN a name card presented by inferiors to superiors
 ŠEO GIOWAN a scroll
 ŠEO SEME DAMBI to blow in sharp gusts
 ŠEO SING ENDURI the god of the star of long life
 ŠEO ŠA (onom.) the sound made by the wind blowing
 ŠEO ŠEO in gusts
 ŠEO TEO a mask in the shape of an animal's head
 ŠEOBEI (字 備) Second Captain; cf. *tuwakiyara hafan*
 ŠEOLEBUMBI caus. of *šeolembi*
 ŠEOLEHUN see *bulehen*
 ŠEOLEMBI 1. to embroider 2. to collect
 ŠEOLEN BOJIRI ILHA the name of a ragged purple chrysanthemum
 ŠEOTEO see *šeoteo*
 ŠERCEMBI to feel dizzy on a height, to feel frightened on a high place
 ŠEREBUMBI caus. of *šerembi*
 ŠEREMBI (-ke) 1. to glow, to be red-hot 2. to be white, to be pale
 ŠEREMBUMBI caus. of *šerembi*
 ŠERENTUMBI to suffer labor pains before childbirth
 ŠERHE a dog sled
 ŠERI spring, source
 ŠERIBUMBI caus./pass. of *šerimbi*
 ŠERIKULEBUMBI to be intimidated, to

be coerced
 ŠERIMBI to extort, to blackmail, to threaten, to coerce
 ŠERIN 1. a protective piece for the forehead on a helmet 2. a golden figure of a Buddha on the front of a prince's hat
 ŠERINGGIYEMBI to heat until red-hot
 ŠERINJU a blackmailer, intimidator
 ŠERSEN INGGALI the name of a small bird that has white spots on its tail
 ŠERTU a die made of copper or tin, a copper or tin *gacuha*
 ŠESIMBI see *šešembi*
 ŠESIMPE see *šešempe*
 ŠESIMPU see *šešempe*
 ŠEŠEBUMBI caus. of *šešembi*
 ŠEŠEMBI to sting (of insects)
 ŠEŠEMPE a wasp
 ŠEŠERI UMIYAH a centipede
 ŠETEHURI dense, solid, thick
 ŠETEREMBI (-ke) to come to life (of drooping plants after a rain)
 ŠETERŠEMBI to reel under a heavy load
 ŠETUHEN a twenty-five stringed zither-like instrument, a Chinese psaltery; cf. *še*
 ŠETUMBI to swim (of snakes)
 ŠEYEHEN ULHŪMA silver pheasant; cf. *šunggin gasha*
 ŠEYEKE female rubythroat (*Luscinia caliope*)
 ŠEYEKEN rather white, somewhat white
 ŠEYELHEN a type of small white crane
 ŠEYEN snow-white
 ŠEYEN GU white jade
 ŠEYEN HIYABAN white coarse linen
 ŠI 1. a measure equaling one hundred twenty catties 2. poem, verse 3. army 4. examination 5. scholar, official
 ŠICING celadonite
 ŠIDU (侍讀) see *adaha hūlara hafan*
 ŠIDZ 1. the heir to a feudal lord 2. the eldest son of a Manchu prince of the first rank
 ŠIFU see *sefu*
 ŠIGIYAMUNI Sākyamuni
 ŠIGIYANG (侍講) a Hanlin official of the fifth rank second class
 ŠILGIYAN (室) the name of a constellation
 ŠILGIYAN TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *šilgiyan*
 ŠILIO pomegranate; cf. *useri*
 ŠILIO MOO pomegranate tree
 ŠO bureau, office
 ŠO NIYECEN the crotch of trousers
 ŠOBIN a baked sesame cake
 ŠOBKOŠOMBI 1. to eat with the hands 2. to behave uncouthly, to act

meanly or basely
 ŠOBKOŠOME DERAKU shameless
 ŠOBKOŠOME JEMBI to eat with the fingers
 ŠOBUMBI caus. of *šombi*
 ŠODAN ILHA Chinese peony (*Paeonia albiflora*)
 ŠODOBUMBI caus. of *šodombi*
 ŠODOKŪ 1. a person who likes to stroll 2. a small fishnet
 ŠODOMBI 1. to stroll, to stroll about at one's leisure 2. to catch fish in a small hand net 3. to go at a full gallop 4. to pan (gold)
 ŠOFOR SEME in great haste, flustered, agitated
 ŠOFORO 1. five fingers full, a pinch 2. one ten-thousandth of a bushel
 ŠOFORO AKŪ not sure-footed (of horses)
 ŠOFORO CECIKE one name for the kingfisher; cf. *ulgiyan cecike*
 ŠOFORO SAIN sure-footed (of a horse)
 ŠOFOROBUMBI caus. of *šoforombi*
 ŠOFOROKŪ SELE an anchor
 ŠOFOROMBI 1. to pick up with the fingers, to pinch, to take a pinch of 2. to seize in the claws (of birds) 3. to scratch
 ŠOFORONJIMBI to come to take a pinch of, to come to seize
 ŠOFORŠOMBI to scratch all over, to take random pinches of
 ŠOFOYON narrow-minded, quick-tempered
 ŠOGE ingot of gold or silver
 ŠOHADAMBI 1. to hitch up, to harness 2. to depend on others to do one's work
 ŠOHAN I MORIN a team of (four) horses
 ŠOHO the white of an egg
 ŠOKIN NIYEHE one name for the wild duck
 ŠOKISILAMBI see *šokšolimbi*
 ŠOKŠOHON 1. sharp (of a mountain peak), prominent (of a peak) 2. pursed (the lips, when angry), pouting
 ŠOKŠOLIMBI to heap up, to fill up completely
 ŠOKŪ a currycomb
 ŠOKŪ AMDUN glue made into squares used for erasing or scraping
 ŠOLEN see *šolson*
 ŠOLI falling short, short of the mark
 SOLO 1. free time, leisure, vacation, leave 2. opportunity 3. empty space
 SOLO AKŪ without leisure, lacking free time, busy
 ŠOLO AMCAMBI to take advantage of an opportunity
 ŠOLO BAIMBI to ask for leave, to seek free time

ŠOLO BE TUWAME as time permits
 ŠOLO JABDURAKŪ not to have time
 ŠOLO TUCIBURAKŪ without giving a pause
 ŠOLOBUMBI caus. of *šolombi*
 ŠOLOMBI to roast
 ŠOLON fork, skewer, small forklike projection on a knife
 ŠOLONGGO 1. pointed, forked 2. point, tip 3. adept (at war, hunting, archery), out in front (of one's competitors at war, hunting, etc.)
 ŠOLONGGO MAFUTA a two-year-old deer
 ŠOLONGGO SACIKŪ a pickax used for digging in frozen or very hard soil
 ŠOLONTU a small-horned dragon
 ŠOLONTU COHORO a spotted horse with pointed ears
 ŠOMBĪ (-ha) 1. to scrape, to scrape off, to level off 2. to curry (live-stock)
 ŠONGGE INENGGI the first day of the month (lunar)
 ŠONGGON see *šongkon*
 ŠONGKON the peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*)
 ŠONGKON GASHA another name of the *šongkon*
 ŠONGKON IJA a thin-waisted insect somewhat longer than a sandfly that catches flies
 ŠONGKORO another name for the *šongkon*
 ŠONUMBI to scrape together, to curry together
 ŠOO KUMUN a piece of music of eight strophes that was played while the emperor returned to the palace or went to the throne room
 ŠOOBOO (少保) Junior Guardian, BH 943
 ŠOOFU (少傅) Junior Tutor--an honorary title bestowed on meritorious officials, BH 943
 ŠOOGE hard feathers at the tips of the wings
 ŠOOHA heavy rope, hawser; cf. *gūsu*
 ŠOOŠĪ (少師) Junior Preceptor--an honorary title bestowed on meritorious officials, BH 943
 ŠOR SEME briskly, lively, noisily
 ŠOR SEME AGAMBI to rain noisily
 ŠOR ŠAR (onom.) the sound of a storm, the sound of wind and rain
 ŠOR ŠOR SEME (onom.) rushing, roaring
 ŠORDAI the concave side of a *gacuha*
 ŠORGIBUMBI caus./pass. of *šorgimbi*
 ŠORGİKŪ a drill
 ŠORGIMBI 1. to urge, to press 2. to drill, to bore 3. to strike in one place (of arrows) 4. to wash out, to wash away
 ŠORGIME GAIMBI to exact payment (of a debt)

ŠORGINAMBI to go to, urge
 ŠORGINDUMBI/ŠORGINUMBI to urge together
 ŠORGINJIMBI to come to urge
 ŠORHO chick
 ŠORI a straw container for holding rice
 ŠORIMBI to oppress (of heat)
 ŠORIME HALHŪN oppressively hot
 ŠORO a basket made of bamboo or small branches
 ŠORO SELE a small knife without a scabbard worn at the belt
 ŠORON the young of pheasants, ducks, and geese
 ŠORONGGO DALANGGA a dam consisting of rock-filled baskets
 ŠOSIHI see *šosiki*
 ŠOSIKI 1. quick-tempered, irascible 2. chipmunk (*Eutamias sibiricus*)
 ŠOSIN 1. a door catch 2. catch on a fodder knife
 ŠOSITUN the North China mole
 ŠOŠOBUMBI caus. of *šošombi*
 ŠOŠOHON 1. total, sum 2. summa, compilation, outline
 ŠOŠOHON TON total number
 ŠOŠOKŪ knots of hair worn by children on both sides of the head, the chignon worn by women that was often adorned with gold and silver ornaments
 ŠOŠOMBĪ 1. to add together, to add up, to pull together 2. to make a chignon 3. to defecate (of falcons, eagles, etc.)
 ŠOŠON 1. chignon, bun 2. falcon or eagle feces
 ŠOŠON I WEREN an ornament made of wire worn by Manchu women in their hair
 ŠOŠONGGO MAHALA an ancient-style hat worn to keep a hairdo in order
 ŠOŠOSI petty officer in charge of a depository or warehouse
 ŠOYOBUMBI caus. of *šoyombi*
 ŠOYOMBĪ to shrink, to wrinkle
 ŠOYOSHŪN rather wrinkled, rather shrunken
 ŠU 1. literature, culture, education, learning 2. office, bureau 3. younger brother of one's father 4. experienced, adept 5. splendid, magnificent, well-ordered, beautiful 6. edible plants 7. saltpeter 8. lotus; cf. *šu ilha*
 ŠU AKŪ uncultured, uneducated
 ŠU BE BADARAMBURE TEMGETU a standard of the imperial escort with words *šu be badarambure* written on it
 ŠU BITHE a vow written on yellow paper that was read before a deity

- and then burned
 ŠU ERDEMU education, enlightenment
 ŠU FIYELEN essay, article
 ŠU GENGGIYEN cultured and enlightened
 ŠU GI ŠI (庶吉士) see *geren giltusi*
 ŠU I BELHEKU writing materials-- paper, brush, and ink
 ŠU I ICIHIYAKŪ (署正) President of the Court of Banqueting
 ŠU I SUHEN commentary
 ŠU I SUIHON I BITHE ICIHIYARA KUREN (文穎館) an office in charge of compiling literary anthologies
 ŠU I TEMGETU a private seal
 ŠU ILHA lotus (*Nelumbo nucifera*)
 ŠU ILHAI DA lotus root (edible)
 ŠU ILHAI HITHA seed pod of a lotus
 ŠU ILHAI OMO lotus pond
 ŠU IMIYAHA TANGGIN (聚奎堂) the name of a two-storied hall in the Examination Halls
 ŠU JAMURI ILHA a type of hedgerose that resembles the lotus
 ŠU TACIN cultured ways or habits, culture, education
 ŠU YANGSANGGA well-ordered and beautiful
 ŠU YANGSE elegant, comely
 ŠU YANGSE GEMUN HECEN DE WESI HUN OJORO MUDAN musical composition played while the emperor attended a banquet for the Hanlin academy
 ŠU ZIN (碩人) beautiful woman
 ŠUBAN petty clerk, scribe
 ŠUBASA plural of *šuban*
 ŠUBEREMBI see *siberembi*
 ŠUBUREMBI (-ke) 1. to wilt in the sun 2. to go bad (of a horse's hoof)
 ŠUBURI timid, retiring
 ŠUBURŠEMBI 1. to be timid, to fear to put oneself forward, to be shrinking, to be docile 2. to be solicitous about children
 ŠUCERI ILHA an exotic purple flower that blooms in the fourth month
 ŠUCI one who pretends to know what he in fact doesn't
 ŠUCILEMBI to pretend to know something that in fact one doesn't, to feign knowledge
 ŠUDACAN YALI pieces of meat and fat roasted together on a skewer
 ŠUDANGGA COKO one name for the chicken
 ŠUDEHEN see *sidehun*
 ŠUEMBI to slander, to calumniate
 ŠUDESİ a scribe, a secretary, a clerk
 ŠUDESİ BE BAICARA KUNGGERI (典史科) section of clerks in the Board of Civil Appointments
 ŠUDESİ BE KADALARA KUNGGERI (都

- 吏科) section in charge of clerks in the Boards of Civil Appointments, Works, and War
 ŠUDESİ ORON I KUNGGERI (書缺科) section of clerks in the Board of Works
 ŠUDU 1. fodder bean 2. see *šudun*
 ŠUDU ERIKU broom
 ŠUDUBUMBI caus./pass. of *šudumbi*
 ŠUDUKŪ a weeding hoe
 ŠUDUMBI (-ha) 1. to shovel 2. to scrape smooth, to level off 3. to scratch, to abrade 4. to weed
 ŠUDURE JAHŪDAI a boat used for carrying off sludge from dredging
 ŠUDUN scraping, shoveling
 ŠUDUN I WEIHE the front teeth
 ŠUDURAN ILHA a small exotic yellow flower that blooms at the end of spring
 ŠUDZ (庶子) Deputy Supervisor of Instruction, BH 929
 ŠUFA 1. handkerchief (sometimes with a fringe on two sides) 2. in the older language, *šufa* meant head covering, turban; cf. *šufari*, *šufatu*
 ŠUFABUMBI caus./pass. of *šufambi*
 ŠUFAMBI 1. to bite, to sting (of insects) 2. to take an equal portion, to take an equal share, to put in an equal share
 ŠUFAN wrinkle, crease, fold
 ŠUFAN JAFAMBI to get creased, to get wrinkled
 ŠUFANAMBI to crease, to fold, to be wrinkled
 ŠUFANGGA SALU a full beard
 ŠUFARI a head wrapping used by women
 ŠUFASU a hairnet worn under a hat (ancient style)
 ŠUFATU a cloth head covering, a turban
 ŠUFIN flour made from lotus root
 ŠUFUR SEME (onom.) hissing, whizzing
 ŠUFURŠEMBI see *fusur seme*
 ŠUFUYEN see *šofoyon*
 ŠUGI fluid, clear juice, clear discharge, vital fluid of the body, extract
 ŠUGILEBUMBI caus. of *šugilembi*
 ŠUGILEMBI to apply lacquer
 ŠUGIN 1. (liquid) lacquer, paint 2. hand towel
 ŠUGIN DOSIMBUHA ILETU KIYOO a gold-lacquered open sedan chair
 ŠUGIN MOO the lacquer tree--*Rhus vernicifera*
 ŠUGINGGE HASI a variety of wild persimmon
 ŠUGIRI HIYAN the tree *Pistacia lentisens* from which a type of pseudo-lacquer is made
 ŠUGURI see *šuhuri*
 ŠUHI see *šugi*

- ŠUHUDU 1. a variety of pink hawthorn
2. a variety of *dalbergia*
- ŠUHURI buckwheat husks
- ŠUHURI SIHAMBİ to lose a scab (of one who has smallpox)
- ŠUI GIOI CUWAN a flat barge used for hauling goods
- ŠUI JING crystal
- ŠUIJIN crystal
- ŠUIJIN one name for the peacock; cf. *tojın*
- ŠUKDUN see *siden*
- ŠUKIBUMBI caus. of *šukimbi*
- ŠUKILABUMBI caus. of *šukilambi*
- ŠUKILAMBI 1. to beat with the fist 2. to strike with the horns (cows, sheep, etc.), to knock against, to butt
- ŠUKIMBI (-he) to bring to a bad end, to ensnare, to harm
- ŠUKIŠAMBI 1. to strike at random with the fists, to strike one another with the fists 2. to butt repeatedly 3. to butt one another
- ŠUKŠUHUN the same as *šokšohon*
- ŠUKUMBI to sit with the legs stretched out
- ŠUKUN the two notches on the end of a bow
- ŠULA 1. juice (of fruit) 2. pus, discharge
- ŠULABURU YENGGUHE a type of parrot with a red head and reddish brown shoulders and breast
- ŠULDERI TUBIHE a figlike fruit that ripens in the fifth month and tastes like a sweet chestnut
- ŠULEBUMBI caus. of *šulembi*
- ŠULEHELEMBİ to gather, to collect (taxes)
- ŠULEHEN collection, taxation
- ŠULEMBİ 1. to collect (taxes) 2. see *šeolembi*
- ŠULER see *šošon*
- ŠULGE see *šulhe*
- ŠULHE pear
- ŠULHE I BELGE a pear core
- ŠULHERİ an exotic pearlike fruit of yellow color having a somewhat sour taste
- ŠULHUMBI to escape from a net
- ŠULHŪ a box made from willow branches used for storing clothes
- ŠULIHUN 1. pointed 2. a point
- ŠULIHUN ENGGEMU a saddle with a pointed bow
- ŠULIHUN GŪLHA pointed boots
- ŠULIHUN YORO an arrow having a five-sided bone and horn head that contains five holes
- ŠULIMBI to twitter
- ŠULIN CECIKE one of the names of the oriole; cf. *gulin cecike*
- ŠULMEN rolled strips of meat
- ŠULU hair on the temples
- ŠULUBUMBI caus./pass. of *šulumbi*
- ŠULUMBI to mistreat, to harass (subordinates)
- ŠULUN see *šilun*
- ŠUMA see *šuman*
- ŠUMACUKA see *šimacuka*
- ŠUMAN the male sexual organs of livestock
- ŠUMBI (-ngke, -mpi) to be thoroughly acquainted with, to be well-versed in, to know thoroughly
- ŠUMCI sunken, sunken out of sight, underwater, submerged
- ŠUMCI DOSIMBI to sink out of sight
- ŠUMCI GENEMBI to sink, to fall
- ŠUMGA see *šungan*
- ŠUMGAN 1. crucible for precious metals 2. a container for gunpowder
- ŠUMGAN GOCIMBI to set a small crucible containing fire over a sore spot
- ŠUMGIYA GASHA one name for the spotted kingfisher; cf. *cunggai*
- ŠUMHUN see *šimhun*
- ŠUMIKAN rather deep, somewhat deep
- ŠUMILAMBI to do in a profound way, to become deep
- ŠUMIN deep
- ŠUMIN MICIHIYAN deep and shallow, depth
- ŠUMPULU powerless, without support
- ŠUN 1. sun 2. day
- ŠUN BE AITUBUMBI to pray for deliverance from harm during a solar eclipse (a Chinese rite)
- ŠUN BE JEMBI there is an eclipse of the sun
- ŠUN BE TUWARA KEMNEKU the name of a gnomon in the Peking observatory
- ŠUN BUNCUHŪN the sunlight is weak
- ŠUN DABSIHA the sun is on the (western) horizon
- ŠUN DALIKŪ a (ceremonial) parasol
- ŠUN DALIKŪ I FIYENTEN (扇手司) Fan Section (of the Equipage Department)
- ŠUN DEKDEKE the sun has risen
- ŠUN DEKDERE ERGI the east
- ŠUN DOSIKA the sun has set
- ŠUN DOSITALA all day (until the sun sets)
- ŠUN DULIMBA ABKA DE ELDERE MUDAN a piece of music performed during banquets for meritorious generals and officials
- ŠUN HALANGGA 'of the sun clan'-- epithet of the Buddha
- ŠUN HELMEN TUWARA TANGGIN (景影堂) hall of the gnomon near the observatory
- ŠUN HŪCIHINGGA related to the sun--

epithet of the Buddha
 ŠUN IBKAKA the days have become shorter (after midsummer)
 ŠUN I KEMUN a sundial
 ŠUN I KIRU a blue banner of the imperial escort embroidered with a representation of the sun
 ŠUN JEMBI to have an eclipse of the sun
 ŠUN KELFIKE the sun has begun to decline
 ŠUN KŪWARAHA the sun has a ring around it
 ŠUN MUKDEHUN altar to the sun
 ŠUN MUKDEKE the sun came up
 ŠUN NIYANCAMBI the sun shines warmly
 ŠUN SANGKA the days have lengthened (after midwinter)
 ŠUN SIDARAKA see *šun sangka*
 ŠUN SIMEN power or influence of the sun
 ŠUN ŠANGGA 'the sun is eared'--i.e., the sun has a rainbow near it
 ŠUN TOB directly opposite the sun--the south
 ŠUN TUCIKE the sun came out
 ŠUN TUHEKE the sun set
 ŠUN TUHERE ERGI the west
 ŠUN TUHETELE all day--until the sun sets
 ŠUN URHUHE the sun is about to set, the sun is low on the horizon
 ŠUNEMBI to go wild, to become overgrown (with weeds)
 ŠUNG ŠANG (onom.) the sound of the breathing of a sleeping person
 ŠUNGGA HIYAN a fragrance made of osmanthus
 ŠUNGGA ILHA osmanthus, a fragrant small white flower
 ŠUNGGACI ILHA spring osmanthus--an osmanthuslike flower that blooms in the third month
 ŠUNGGAYA see *šunggayan*
 ŠUNGGAYAN tall and slender, lank
 ŠUNGGE 1. learned, educated, enlightened, wise 2. fine-grained
 ŠUNGGE MOO a type of tree that grows in the mountains and produces a fine-grained, shiny, yellow wood
 ŠUNGGE TUBIHE an exotic fruit that tastes like lotus seed--one pod contains many kernels
 ŠUNGGERI elegant, fine, graceful, in good taste
 ŠUNGGIDEI one name for the golden pheasant; cf. *junggiri koko*
 ŠUNGGIN GASHA one name for the silver pheasant (*Lophura nycthemera*); cf. *be hiyan*
 ŠUNGGIYA exemplary, fine, in good taste

ŠUNGGIYADA ILHA narcissus
 ŠUNGGIYAMBI to throw all about
 ŠUNGKE 1. perfect participle of *šumbi*
 2. enlightened, knowledgeable, well-versed; cf. *šungge*
 ŠUNGKECI ILHA a very fragrant jasmine-like flower of Szechuan
 ŠUNGKEN enlightenment, education, refinement
 ŠUNGKENEMBI to be enlightened, to be well-versed
 ŠUNGKERI refined, elegant
 ŠUNGKERI GŪWARA one name for the eared owl; cf. *fu gūwara*
 ŠUNGKERI HIYAN *Eupatorium Chinense*
 ŠUNGKERI ILHA Chinese orchid (*Cymbidium virens*)
 ŠUNGKON see *šongkon*
 ŠUNGKU the depression just below the lips on a man's face
 ŠUNGKUBUMBI caus./pass. of *šungkumbi*
 ŠUNGKULU the beard that grows below the lips
 ŠUNGKUMBI (-he) to get dented, to form a depression
 ŠUNGKUTU having deep-set eyes, having cavernous eyes
 ŠUNGSUN ŠANGŠAN speaking through the nose, having a strong nasal quality to one's speech
 ŠUNTUHULE all day, until the sun goes down
 ŠUNTUHUNI the same as *šuntuhule*
 ŠUO see *šuwe*
 ŠURDEBUKU windlass
 ŠURDEBUMBI caus./pass. of *šurdembi*
 ŠURDEBURE TATAKŪ a large water wheel used for bringing water from a low place to a higher place
 ŠURDEHEN circumference, circuit, circular course
 ŠURDEHEN CINCILAN I USIHA BE ACABURE
 DURUNGA TETUN an armillary sphere of the Peking observatory
 ŠURDEJEN see *abkai šurdejen usiha*
 ŠURDEKU 1. circumference 2. ring, circle 3. axle, axis, pivot 4. vortex 5. a ring attached to the feet of falcons to keep the foot fetters from getting knotted 6. ring clasp on a belt
 ŠURDEKU MUKE a whirlpool, vortex
 ŠURDEMBI to go around, to rotate, to encompass, to wind around, to spin
 ŠURDEME (postposition) around
 ŠURDERE DANGSE I BA (循還處) control office for coinage in the Board of Finance
 ŠURDERE DANGSE I BOO (循還房) office in charge of making alloys of copper, tin, and zinc in the Board of Works
 ŠURDERE NANGGIN a winding corridor

- (in a garden or around a pavilion)
 ŠURDEHE ŠUSIHE a tally passed on to a relief on some rotating function
 ŠURDERE USIHA I FUKJINGGA HERGEN (轉宿篆) a style of Chinese calligraphy
 ŠURDEN 1. rotation, spinning, swirling 2. a ring
 ŠURDENBUMBI to encompass one another, to go around one another
 ŠURGA 1. snow blown by the wind 2. blowing sand
 ŠURGABUMBI caus. of *šurgambi*
 ŠURGAMBI to blow (of snow or sand in a heavy wind)
 ŠURGAN a three-year-old tiger
 ŠURGAN TASHA the same as *šurgan*
 ŠURGEBUMBI caus. of *šurgembi*
 ŠURGECEMBI to tremble all over, to shiver from cold
 ŠURGEMBI to shake, to tremble
 ŠURGEME DARGIMBI to shake and tremble
 ŠURGEME GELEME trembling with fright
 ŠURHA a two-year-old wild pig
 ŠURHŪ a chick
 ŠURHŪN one name for the chicken, a half-grown chicken
 ŠURTEKU copper or tin forks held between the fingers when playing with the *gacuha*; cf. *cohoto*
 ŠURTUKU YOO a running sore
 ŠURU 1. the distance between the thumb and the index finger, a span 2. coral 3. paper strips tied to the end of a pole that were offered to the gods at the beginning of a child's studies 4. heavy (of a child's weight)
 ŠURU CECIKE the 'coral bird' that resembles the myna
 ŠURUBUMBI caus. of *šurumbi*
 ŠURUBUHA SELE twisted iron nailed onto armor
 ŠURUCI boatman, sailor
 ŠURUKŪ 1. a punting pole 2. a lathe
 ŠURUMBI 1. to spin, to peel off the skin of fruit in a spiral 2. to make on a lathe 3. to punt (a boat) 4. to cut the meat of game into strips
 ŠURUN a young quail
 ŠUSAI 1. (秀才, 生員) Licentiate--the first literary degree, BH 629A 2. student, young scholar
 ŠUSEBUKU 1. a border or horizontal strip hanging down from the top of a curtain, drapery, or parasol 2. fringe, border, edging 3. a bed-spread
 ŠUSEMBI 1. to slide down, to slip down 2. to grab from underneath
 ŠUSEME TATAMBI to pull out from

- underneath (an arrow from a quiver)
 ŠUSEME WASIBUMBI to lower from a high place to a lower place
 ŠUSEME WASIMBI to slide down, to lower oneself from a high place to a lower place, to shinny down a rope
 ŠUSHA a tiger with five claws
 ŠUSI ILHA a yellow flower resembling the iris that blooms in the summer
 ŠUSIGE the same as *šusihe*
 ŠUSIHA a whip
 ŠUSIHA GUWEMBUMBI to make a whip sing
 ŠUSIHALABUMBI caus. of *šusihalambi*
 ŠUSIHALAMBI to whip, to flog, to beat with a whip
 ŠUSIHANGGA USIHA the name of a constellation (策)
 ŠUSIHAŠAMBI to beat repeatedly with a whip
 ŠUSIHE 1. a square piece of wood used for writing, a piece of wood with writing on it 2. a sign, voucher, attestation
 ŠUSIHE BAICAMBI to check a certificate of merit (certificates given to soldiers for meritorious service)
 ŠUSIHE TEMGETU BITHE imperial patent
 ŠUSIHIYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *šusihi-yembi*
 ŠUSIHIYEMBI to incite others to discord, to agitate
 ŠUSILABUMBI caus. of *šusilambi*
 ŠUSILAMBI to whip, to flog
 ŠUSILEBUMBI caus. of *šusilembi*
 ŠUSILEMBI to chisel, to make holes with a chisel
 ŠUSIN a chisel
 ŠUSINTU a type of ancient chisel
 ŠUSU provisions, supplies
 ŠUSUNCAMBI to whisper, to hum
 ŠUSAN a small hoe-shaped implement for scraping the sides of pots
 ŠUSEMBI to look all over for, to rummage through, to ransack
 ŠUŠU 1. purple 2. sorghum, kaoliang--
Andropogon Sorghum
 ŠUŠU BAIBULA the male paradise fly-catcher
 ŠUŠU CALIHŪN the name of a small red bird--the 'kaoliang bird'
 ŠUŠU JILHANGGA ILHA the name of an exotic purple flower that grows on a plant with long stalks and pointed leaves
 ŠUŠU ORHO sorghum
 ŠUŠU SOGI edible seaweed, laver, sea lettuce
 ŠUŠU SUKDUNGA USIHA (紫氣星) the name of a constellation

- ŠUŠU ŠAKŠAHA a purple-colored quail
 ŠUŠU ŠAŠA (onom.) whispering, speaking softly
 ŠUŠU UJUNGA ALHACAN NIYEHE a speckled duck with a purple head
 ŠUŠU YARUKŪ a lure for crayfish consisting of a rope with sorghum ears attached to it
 ŠUŠUN ILHA purple bindweed
 ŠUŠUNGGE KILTAN a purple pennant of the imperial escort
 ŠUŠUNGGIYAMBI to whisper, to hum
 ŠUŠUNIYEMBI see *šušunggiyambi*
 ŠUŠUNJAMBI to whisper
 ŠUŠURGAN ILHA the bloom of the Chinese redbud (*Cercis chinensis*)
 ŠUŠURI the name of a sweet purple fruit
 ŠUŠURI MAŠARI meticulous, fussy
 ŠUTUCIN preface; cf. *sioi*
 ŠUTUGI ILHA an exotic purple flower with five petals and long pointed leaves
 ŠUTUHUTELE see *šuntuhule*
 ŠUTUMBI to grow up gradually; cf. *šitumbi*
 ŠUTUHA FULHUN one of the six minor pipes
 ŠUWA dense forest on the north side of a mountain; cf. *ša*
 ŠUWAI FU (帥府) commander
 ŠUWAI SEME tall and slender, lank, long and slender
 ŠUWAK (onom.) the sound of hitting with a whip
 ŠUWAK SIK (onom.) the sound of several whips striking
 ŠUWANG LU see *šuwanglu*
 ŠUWANGLIO see *šuwang lu*
 ŠUWANGLU 'double six'--a board game at which thirty-two pieces were used
 ŠUWANGLULAMBI to play the game *šuwanglu*
 ŠUWANGŠUWANGDEO see *šangšangdeo*
 ŠUWAR (onom.) the sound of a sword being drawn from a scabbard, a snake moving rapidly, or an arrow passing through the air
 ŠUWAR SIR SEME agile (in climbing trees)
 ŠUWARANG SEME long and thin
 ŠUWARKIYALABUMBI caus./pass. of *šusar-kiyalambi*
 ŠUWARKIYALAMBI to beat with the heavy staff (an official punishment), the same as *janglambi*
 ŠUWARKIYAN 1. bramble branches that were used for weaving baskets 2. a dried-up branch, twig 3. a heavy staff used for flogging
 ŠUWARKIYAN UNUMBI to ask for forgiveness
 ŠUWARSAGIYAMBI see *šuwarkiyalambi*
 ŠUWASE 1. brush 2. fringe
 ŠUWASELABUMBI caus. of *šuwaselambi*
 ŠUWASELAMBI 1. to print 2. to brush
 ŠUWASELEMBI to brush
 ŠUWASILEMBI see *šusilembi*
 ŠUWE 1. direct, straight, totally 2. (with negatives) not at all, not in the least
 ŠUWE HAFU thoroughly versed in, having a comprehensive knowledge of
 ŠUWE UIHE BERI a bow made from one horn
 ŠUWEFUN thorough realization, clear understanding
 ŠUYEN 1. a hole made in the ice of a river or lake that is used for watering livestock and procuring water for household use 2. a small hole at the foot of a riverbank
 ŠÜNGGE see *šungge*
 ŠÜRGEKU reel, spool

T

TA

TA a lamb
 TA SEME often, continually, uninterruptedly
 TA TI SEME (onom.) the sound of a group working energetically
 TAB upright, regular
 TAB SEME 1. (onom.) the sound of a bowstring hitting the back of the bow 2. (onom.) the sound of water dripping 3. (jumped) right over
 TAB TIB (onom.) the sound of dripping water
 TABA the smooth side of a *gacuha*
 TABARAMBI to err, to make an error, to go astray
 TABCILABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tabci-lambi* 2. to have the bowstring graze the hand or face when shooting
 TABCILAMBI to plunder, to capture, to seize
 TABCILANAMBI to go to plunder or capture
 TABCILANDUMBI/TABCILANUMBI to plunder or capture together
 TABCILANJIMBI to come to plunder or capture
 TABCIN plunder, booty
 TABSITAMBI 1. to talk foolishly, to talk too much, to prattle 2. to talk back to
 TABTAŠAMBI to speak coarsely
 TABUKŪ hook, hanger, hasp, catch, fastener
 TABUKŪ UMIYESUN a leather belt with a fastener
 TABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tambi* 2. to hook, to catch, to engage 3. to patch up, to darn 4. to attach a string to a bow, to string a bow 5. to trap, to ensnare 6. to tie up (with), to lasso 7. to trip someone (in wrestling) 8. to implicate someone, to involve someone in a conversation or lawsuit

TACIKŪI BAITA BE
 KADALARA HAFAN I YAMUN

TABUME GOHOLOME GISUREMBI to involve someone in one's conversation
 TABURE ASU the same as *eyebuku asu*
 TABURI one ten-quintillionth
 TABUSITAMBI the same as *tabušambi*
 TABUSITARA GISUN excuse, pretext, subterfuge
 TABUŠAMBI 1. to make excuses, to give a pretext 2. to mend, to sew back together
 TACIBUBUMBI caus. of *tacibumbi*
 TACIBUKŪ teacher, instructor
 TACIBUKŪ HAFAN (教官, 學官) instructional officer
 TACIBUMBI to teach, to instruct
 TACIBURE FUNGNEHEN a document of enfeoffment for ranks below the sixth degree
 TACIBURE HESE an imperial decree, an imperial instruction
 TACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *tacihiyambi*
 TACIHIYAKŪ educational institution, school
 TACIHIYAMBI to instruct, to train
 TACIHIYAN 1. teaching, training 2. religion
 TACIHIYAN WEN teaching and culture, culture, civilization
 TACIKŪ 1. school 2. learning
 TACIKŪ DE ENGGELEMBI to go to the Imperial Academy of Learning to lecture on a text (said of the emperor)
 TACIKŪ TACIHIYAKŪ schools, educational institutions
 TACIKŪI BAITA BE KADALARA HAFAN (提督學政) Superintendent of Provincial Education, BH 827A
 TACIKŪI BAITA BE KADALARA HAFAN I YAMUN (學政衙門) Office of the Provincial Director of Education BH 827A

TACIKŪI BOO schoolhouse, school
 TACIKŪI JUŠE students, pupils
 TACIKŪI YAMUN (學院) an office in every province in charge of the examination for the Licentiate
 TACIMBI 1. to learn, to study 2. to become accustomed to, to get used to
 TACIHA HAFAN (博士) the name of an official in the Hanlin Academy, Bureau of Sacrificial Worship, etc.
 TACIHA HAFAN I TINGGIN the office of the above official
 TACIRE URSE students
 TACIMSI a student of the Imperial Academy of Learning
 TACIN 1. learning, science, skill 2. religion 3. custom, habit
 TACIN BE BADARAMBURE TANGGIN (廣業堂) a third hall of the west gallery of the Imperial Academy of Learning
 TACIN FONJIN learning, scholarship
 TACINAMBI to go to learn
 TACINDUMBI/TACINUMBI to learn together
 TACINJIMBI to come to learn
 TACINUN 1. custom 2. air, folk melody
 TADUMBI to tear apart, to rip in two
 TADURAMBI to scuffle, to fight
 TADURANUMBI to scuffle together
 TAFABUMBI caus. of *tafambi*
 TAFAKŪ see *tafukū*
 TAFAMBI (-ka/ha) to ascend, to go up
 TAFAMBUMBI caus. of *tafambi*
 TAFANAMBI to go to ascend, to go up
 TAFANDUMBI/TAFANUMBI to ascend together
 TAFANJIMBI to come to ascend, to come up
 TAFITU a unicorn that is supposed to appear when the world is unified
 TAFUKŪ steps, stages, flight of stairs
 TAFUKŪ I DAIBIHAN the stone ledge on both sides of a flight of stairs
 TAFULABUMBI caus./pass. of *tafulambi*
 TAFULAMBI to advise, to counsel
 TAFULAN advice, counsel
 TAFUMBI the same as *tafambi*
 TAFURŠAMBI to act vigorously, to act ferociously or vehemently
 TAGIRI CECIKE one name for the goat-sucker; cf. *simari cecike*
 TAHALABUMBI caus. of *tahalambi*
 TAHALAMA a horseshoe
 TAHALAMBI to nail on a horseshoe, to shoe (a horse)
 TAHAN 1. clog, wooden shoe 2. horse-shoe 3. a stepping stone 4. a piece of wood attached to the bottom of a shoe, a wooden sole
 TAHI a wild horse (*Equus przewalski*)
 TAHŪRA shellfish, mussel, clam

TAHŪRA EFEN a meat-filled pastry made in the shape of a mussel
 TAHŪRA NOTHO mussel shell, mother-of-pearl
 TAHŪRANGGA FIYEN a powder made from mussel shells
 TAI platform, terrace, stage
 TAI TEBUMBI to erect a (signal) platform
 TAI SUI ENDURI the god of misfortune
 TAI ŠI see *taiši*
 TAI TAI lady, mistress
 TAIBOO (太保) Grand Guardian--an honorary title
 TAIBU the main beam of a roof or a bridge
 TAICANGSY I YAMUN see *wecen i baita be aliha yamun*
 TAIDZ the Heir Apparent, BH 12
 TAIDZ ŠOOBOO (太子少保) Junior Guardian of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
 TAIDZ ŠOOFU (太子少傅) Junior Tutor of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
 TAIDZ ŠOOŠI (太子少師) Junior Preceptor of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
 TAIDZ TAIBOO (太子太保) Grand Guardian of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
 TAIDZ TAIFU (太子太傅) Grand Tutor of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
 TAIDZ TAIŠI (太子太師) Grand Preceptor of the Heir Apparent--an honorary title
 TAIDZ USIHA the first star in Ursa Minor
 TAIFIN peace, tranquillity
 TAIFIN YENDEBURE CALU a granary of the Board of Finance that was located in the capital
 TAIFINGGA pertaining to peace, peaceful
 TAIFINGGA ILHA a blossom resembling the flower of the peach that blooms in autumn
 TAIFINTU CECIKE the name of a small white bird with a crest on its head, a hooked beak and a black tail that is golden at the end--Bohemian waxwing (*Bombycilla garrulus*)
 TAIFU (太傅) Grand Tutor--an honorary title
 TAIGIYAN eunuch
 TAIGIYASA plural of *taigiyan*
 TAIHA a hunting dog with long hair on the ears and tail
 TAIHEO widow of an emperor
 TAIHŪWA sea-bream
 TAIJI a Mongolian title
 TAIJINGGA ILHA the name of a water

flower from Kwangtung
 TAILI a saucer for a wine cup
 TAIMIN a stick for stirring a fire
 TAIMIYOO the imperial ancestral temple
 TAIMPA a type of edible river snail or mussel
 TAIMPARI NIYEHE one name for the teal;
 cf. *borboki niyehe*
 TAIPUSY YAMUN see *adun be kadalara yamun*
 TAIRAN a slash cut on a tree--used by hunters as a guide or landmark
 TAIRAN GAIMBI to ascend by a winding path
 TAIRAN GAIME SACIMBI to make a slash on a tree as a landmark
 TAISUI ENDURI 1. the first of the year gods--the planet Jupiter 2. the god of misfortune
 TAISI (太師) Grand Preceptor--an honorary title
 TAITAI lady, mistress
 TAIYUN the name of a sea fish that resembles the bream
 TAJI naughty, mischievous
 TAJIHÜN ill-bred, naughty
 TAJIRAMBI to act naughtily
 TAK SEME (onom.) the sound made by hitting something solid
 TAK TIK (onom.) 1. the sound made when chopping wood 2. the sound made when moving chessmen
 TAKA temporarily, provisionally, for the time being, for a short time
 TAKABUMBI caus./pass. of *takambi*
 TAKAMBI to know (a person), to recognize, to be familiar with
 TAKAN the name of an edible mustard-like wild plant that grows along streams
 TAKANAMBI to go to recognize
 TAKANDUMBI/TAKANUMBI to know or recognize together, to recognize one another
 TAKANJIMBI to come to recognize, to come to know
 TAKASU 1. wait a moment, just a moment 2. for the time being
 TAKCIHA FILAN a wooden bow without a horn covering
 TAKDAMBI (-ka/ha) to be happy over some success, to be in high spirits, to be elated to the point of haughtiness
 TAKDANGGA happy, in a good mood, in high spirits, elated to the point of haughtiness
 TAKITU a protective knee covering made from leather
 TAKIYA the knee of animals
 TAKSIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *taksimbi* 2. to conceive (a child)
 TAKSIBURAKÜ BERI the name of a fa-

mous bow of antiquity
 TAKSIMBI 1. to survive, to remain, to last 2. to be there, to exist, to be living 3. to preserve 4. to be conceived (of a child)
 TAKTA MOO yew (*Taxus cuspidata*)
 TAKTAN MOO plane tree, sycamore tree
 TAKTU 1. a storied building, tower 2. upstairs
 TAKTU AMBAN (武備院卿) Director of the Imperial Armory, BH 89
 TAKÜ tench (fish)
 TAKÜLEO see *takulu*
 TAKÜLU wait a moment, just a moment; cf. *takasu*
 TAKÜRABUMBI caus./pass. of *takürambi*
 TAKÜRABURE HAFAN (司務) Chancery Chief, BH 296
 TAKÜRABURE HAFAN I TINGGIN (司務廳) Chancery (in various ministries), BH 296
 TAKÜRAKÜ overseer, inspector, etc.--the name of officials in various bureaus of the government
 TAKÜRAMBI 1. to send on a mission, to delegate, to commission 2. to appoint (to a post) 3. to employ, to have in one's service
 TAKÜRAHA HAFAN (差官) official for special duty, deputy, BH 436, 778 ff.
 TAKÜRAN commission, duty, mission
 TAKÜRAN BE ALIHA FIYENTEN (行人司) a section of the Bureau of Rites concerned with caring for foreign emissaries
 TAKÜRAN BE ALIHA HAFAN (行人) in ancient times, the name of an official who was in charge of caring for foreign emissaries
 TAKÜRANDEMBI to send to one another (on a mission)
 TAKÜRANGGE official summons or invitation
 TAKÜRSI beadle, bailiff
 TAKÜRSABUMBI pass. of *taküršambi*
 TAKÜRSÄKÜ servant
 TAKÜRSAMBI to employ as a (personal) servant
 TAKÜRSARA DAHALJI personal servant, valet
 TAKÜRSARA HAFAN (供用官) an official charged with making preparations for official business, commissions, etc.
 TAKÜRSARA HÜSUN a coolie, a laborer
 TAKÜRSARA NIYALMA servant, valet
 TAKÜRSARA SARGAN JUI servant girl
 TALA 1. plain, steppe (transversed by caravan roads) 2. the space between lines of writing
 TALABUMBI caus./pass. of *talambi*

TALAMBI 1. to spread out (wares for sale) 2. to confiscate, to seize (property as a legal punishment) 3. to make griddle cakes, to fry flat bread; cf. *jempilembi*
 TALAME DURIMBI to rob in plain daylight
 TALAME TUKIYEMBI to lift by placing the leg between the thighs (at wrestling)
 TALBI IHAN a cow that hasn't been used
 TALBU shuttle
 TALFA a shallow place in a stream, shallow water
 TALFARI a shallow place where the bottom of a boat may touch bottom
 TALGAN the surface of a flat, round, or square object
 TALGARI 1. the surface of a table
 2. the outside surface of a memorial or examination paper
 TALGIBUMBI caus. of *talgimbi*
 TALGIKU a wooden scraper for leather
 TALGIMBI 1. to scrape dressed leather
 2. to act stupidly, to speak foolishly
 TALIHUN undecided, vacillating
 TALIHUNJAMBI to vacillate, to be undecided
 TALISAMBI 1. to flicker, to shimmer
 2. to blink
 TALKAMBI to cook fish half-done
 TALKIMBI to console, to comfort
 TALKIYAMBI to lighten, to flash
 TALKIYAN lightning, electricity
 TALKIYAN FULARILAMBI to flash in the distance when no clouds are visible (lightning)
 TALKIYAN MEJIGE telegram
 TALMAHAN the white strips of hanging mist toward the end of autumn
 TALMAMBI (-ka) to be foggy
 TALMAN fog, mist
 TALTAN 1. raised decorations around the edge of a table 2. the side of a canoe
 TALTAN TATAMBI to make raised decorations on the edge of a table
 TALU by chance, accidentally, perchance
 TALU DE 1. by chance, accidentally, perchance, in case . . . 2. here and there, sometimes
 TALU JUGUN shortcut
 TALUDE see *talude*
 TAMA sole (fish)
 TAMABUMBI caus. of *tamambi*
 TAMALIMBI to struggle (to keep from falling, etc.)
 TAMAMBI 1. to collect scattered things into one place 2. to fill (a vessel) with 3. to tighten up the sagging portion of a battue line
 TAMAN castrated swine, hog

TAMBI 1. to get caught on something, to get entangled and trip over something 2. to get caught in a trap or net
 TAME AFAME YABUMBI to walk dragging the feet
 TAMIN the end of an animal's hair
 TAMIN ACABUMBI to arrange the hairs of a pelt naturally and in the proper direction
 TAMIN ACANAHA the hairs (of a pelt) are running in the proper direction
 TAMIŠAMBI to taste with the lips
 TAMLIMBI see *tamalimbi*
 TAMPA see *taimpa*
 TAMPIN vessel, pot, container (for tea or liquor)
 TAMPIN EFEN small rice cakes with a filling
 TAMPIN I BOO (甕室) the room where the water clock was kept under the observatory
 TAMSE a small container, jug, jar
 TAMSU see *tamse*
 TAMTAN a carplike sea fish with red fins
 TAN 1. a sandbar, a small island in a river 2. altar 3. saliva
 TANA 1. a precious freshwater pearl found in the rivers of eastern Manchuria 2. a type of wild leek that grows near salty marshes
 TANANGGA ILHA the name of an exotic flower with five petals whose filaments resemble tiny pearls
 TANDAMBI see *tantambi*
 TANG 1. a hall 2. a praying mantis
 TANG SEME 1. hard, firm 2. fluent, with ease (of speaking)
 TANG SEME GECEHE frozen solid
 TANG SEME GISUREMBI to speak fluently
 TANG TANG (onom.) the sound of a bell
 TANG TING (onom.) the sound of hitting iron or of chopping a tree
 TANG U LI BOO see *tangguli*
 TANGGA see *mangga tangga*
 TANGGAMBI to wrap the weak part of a bow with sinew
 TANGGIBUMBI to put something under an object to cushion or support it
 TANGGIKU a bamboo device placed in a relaxed bow to preserve its shape
 TANGGIKU I BUKDAMBI to bend (a bow) with a *tanggiku*
 TANGGILAKU crossbow
 TANGGILAMBI 1. to fire a crossbow 2. to flick the forehead with a finger
 TANGGIME GISUREMBI to correct oneself in speaking, to cover up an error or faux pas in speaking
 TANGGIMELIYAN bent backward, arched,

bow-shaped
 TANGGIN hall, chamber, office of a high official
 TANGGIN I ALIBUN a matter presented to a superior for consideration by a subordinate, petition presented to a high ministry official
 TANGGIN I TEMGETU EJERE BOO (堂號房) registry of the Ministry of Works
 TANGGINGE BOO (堂房) an office of the Board of Finance concerned with draft documents
 TANGGIRI 1. a small finger cymbal 2. an anvil for making nails with large heads
 TANGGIRI ILHA the name of a colorful flower that blooms in the springtime
 TANGGIYABUMBI caus. of *tanggiyambi*
 TANGGIYAMBI to repaint, to relacquar
 TANGGIYAN repainting, relacquering
 TANGGU one hundred
 TANGGU BETHE UMIYAHA centipede
 TANGGU GING the last night watch
 TANGGU HALA the common people
 TANGGU TUMEN one million
 TANGGUCCI hundredth
 TANGGUDA hereditary head of a hundred families
 TANGGUHA white-necked crow (*Corvus torquatus*)
 TANGGULI 1. the central hall of a house 2. the central section of a tent
 TANGGUNGGERI one hundred times
 TANGGURI ILHA the name of a red flower that blooms for a hundred days
 TANGGUT 1. Tibet, Tibetan 2. Tangut
 TANGGUT HERGENEHE SUJE silk with Tibetan writing on it
 TANGGUT TACIKU Tibetan language school
 TANGGUTA one hundred each
 TANGGUTE see *tangguta*
 TANGKA see *tangkan*
 TANGKA AKU without steps or rank
 TANGKA FEJILE your majesty
 TANGKAMBI to kill small fish in shallow water with stones
 TANGKAN step, rank, grade, class
 TANGKAN TANGKAN I step by step
 TANGKAN TANGKAN I WESIMBI to ascend step by step
 TANGKI bump, excrescence
 TANGSE the imperial shamanic shrines in Peking and Mukden
 TANGSIMBI to drum continually
 TANGSIME GISUREMBI to speak fluently
 TANGSU 1. darling, dear (children) 2. delicate, tender
 TANGSULAMBI to fondle, to hug (children)
 TANGSULAN fondling, tender care

TANGSUN see *tangsu*
 TANI a measure equaling one hundred-thousandth of a dry quart
 TANJAMBI to stutter, to stammer
 TANJI one ten-quadrillionth
 TANJURAMBI to pray, to pray for blessings (of shamans)
 TANTABUMBI caus./pass. of *tantambi*
 TANTALAMBI to thrash, to beat
 TANTAMBI to hit, to beat, to strike
 TANTANUMBI to beat one another, to fight
 TANTU a cultivating tool with a forked head
 TAR SEME startled, suddenly afraid
 TAR TAR SEME timorous, afraid
 TARA 1. clabbered milk, curd 2. children of father's sisters or mother's brothers 3. relative of a different surname
 TARA AHUN DEO cousins (see *tara*)
 TARA EYUN NON female cousins (see *tara*)
 TARAK see *tara* (1)
 TARAN (heavy) sweat
 TARAN WALIYAMBI to sweat (profusely)
 TARANI a dharani, magic formula
 TARANILAMBI the same as *tarnilambi*
 TARBAHI marmot (*Marmota bobak*)
 TARBALJI one of the general names of the eagle
 TARBIIHI see *tarbahi*
 TARCAN lead (the metal)
 TARCAN I IRUKU lead weight on a fishing net
 TARFU one name for the tiger; cf. *tasha*
 TARGA 1. a square piece of cloth worn on the shoulder by children during shamanistic ceremonies 2. a tuft of straw hung on a door in order to forbid entrance
 TARGA I FUTA a rope hung on a door at midsummer to keep evil spirits from entering
 TARGA INENGGI the day on which an emperor or empress died
 TARGABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *targambi* 2. to forbid troops to plunder, to enjoin not to . . . , to admonish
 TARGABUN prohibition, admonition
 TARGACUN 1. abstinence, avoidance, prohibition 2. precept
 TARGACUN BE TUWAKIYAMBI to observe the Buddhist precepts
 TARGAMBI 1. to abstain from, to refrain from, to give up, to swear off 2. to be on guard against 3. to avoid as taboo
 TARGAN small tiger
 TARGANGGA 1. religious vows 2. an oath
 TARGANGGA BE EFULEMBI to break a

vow
 TARGANGGA GAIMBI to take monastic
 vows
 TARGIKŪ UMIYAHA a poisonous green cat-
 erpillar
 TARGIMPA see *targikū umiyaha*
 TARGŪ fat, see *tarhūn*
 TARHŪKAN rather fat, somewhat fat
 TARHŪLAMBI to make fat
 TARHŪLAHA FAHŪN deer or sheep liver
 wrapped in fat and cooked
 TARHUMBI to get fat
 TARHŪN 1. fat 2. a mussel that is
 supposed to be a transformed bird
 TARHŪN EFEN small cakes soaked in
 fat
 TARHŪN YALI fat meat, fat
 TARIBUMBI caus. of *tarimbi*
 TARIMBI to cultivate, to farm, to plow
 TARINAMBI to go to cultivate
 TARINDUMBI/TARINUMBI to cultivate to-
 gether
 TARINJIMBI to come to cultivate
 TARMIN NIYEHE mallard; cf. *borjin*
niyehe
 TARNI dharani, magic formula, charm;
 cf. *tarani*
 TARNILABUMBI caus./pass. of *tarnilambi*
 TARNILAMBI to recite a dharani
 TARSİ cousin of a different surname
 TARSİ NIYAMAN children of father's
 sisters or of mother's brothers
 TARSİ OMOLO the children of father's
 sister's children and mother's
 brother's children
 TARSİLAMBI to marry a cousin of a dif-
 ferent surname
 TARUDAMBI to chatter, to talk nonsense
 TARUN a person who talks nonsense
 TAS SEME (onom.) the sound of an arrow
 grazing an object
 TAS SEME TATAME GAMAMBI to jerk from
 the hand suddenly
 TAS TIS SEME (onom.) the sound of a
 number of arrows grazing an object
 TASGABUMBI caus. of *tasgambi*
 TASGAMBI to sauté quickly
 TASHA 1. tiger, the Manchurian sub-
 species is *Felis tigris amurensis*
 2. the third of the earth's branches
 (寅)
 TASHA BIYA the first month
 TASHA GABTARA NIRU an arrow with a
 short iron head for shooting lying
 tigers
 TASHA GABTARA SELMIN NIRU an arrow
 with a long iron head for a cross-
 bow
 TASHA GABTARA YORO an arrow with a
 head of birch wood with four holes
 in it that was used for rousing
 recumbent tigers
 TASHA GIDA a spear for hunting

tigers
 TASHA I ORON I DOGON the name of a
 constellation
 TASHA ORHO 'tiger grass' (*Arisaema*
thunbergii)
 TASHA, OŠOHONGGO FUKJINGGA HERGEN
 (虎伏蒙) the name of a
 style of Chinese calligraphy
 TASHACI a tiger skin
 TASHANGGA pertaining to the tiger,
 tigerlike
 TASHANGGA ANIYA the year of the
 tiger
 TASHANGGA DOBTOLON striped over-
 pants worn by troops of the green
 banner
 TASHANGGA DUSIHI a striped skirt
 worn by troops of the green ban-
 ner
 TASHANGGA ETUKU a striped uniform
 worn by the troops of the green
 banner
 TASHANGGA MAHALA a hat made in the
 form of a tiger's head that was
 worn by the troops of the green
 banner
 TASHARI eagle, vulture
 TASHŪ 1. a yarn or thread separator
 used in weaving 2. the bottom of
 the crop of a bird, gizzard
 TASHUMBI to go back and forth con-
 tinually
 TASHŪME YABUMBI the same as *tash-*
umbi
 TASIHIMBI to step against one's oppo-
 nent from the side in wrestling
 TASİMA EFEN a somewhat larger variety
 of *toholiyo*
 TASMA leather thong made of deer or
 antelope skin
 TAŠAN 1. false, spurious 2. error,
 mistake
 TAŠARABUMBI caus. of *tašarambi*
 TAŠARAMBI to err, to make an error, to
 go astray
 TAŠUN is it false?
 TATABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tatambi*
 2. to be too tight (of clothing)
 3. to act affected, to behave in a
 ridiculous manner
 TATAKŪ 1. drawer 2. a wooden bucket,
 a bucket made of willow branches
 used for sprinkling water
 TATAKŪ DERE a table with drawers
 TATAKŪ I ŠURGEKU pulley on a well
 TATALA many; cf. *tutala*
 TATAMBI 1. to pull, to pull at, to
 tear, to draw, to pull out, to
 extract 2. to strangle (a criminal
 as a form of capital punishment) 3.
 to stop on a journey, to halt, to
 lodge, to make camp 4. to open wide
 (the eyes) 5. to deduct 6. to chat

informally 7. to pull apart, to rip
 TATAME NIRU an arrow with a short
 roundish iron head used for hunting
 wild beasts
 TATAME WAMBI to strangle (one of
 the two forms of capital punish-
 ment)
 TATAME WARA WEILE a crime punishable
 by strangulation
 TATARA BOO inn, hotel; cf. *diyan*
 TATARA BOOI NIYALMA innkeeper
 TATARA EDUN whirlwind
 TATARA GURUNG a palace used by the
 emperor on his travels
 TATARA YAMUN office, public hall
 TATAN 1. a camp, a stopping place 2.
 territory of a tribe
 TATAN I DA chief of a camp
 TATANAMBI 1. to go to pull 2. to go to
 stop on a journey
 TATANDUMBI/TATANUMBI to stop on a
 journey together, to rest together
 TATANGGA HANGSE noodles that are pulled
 by hand
 TATANJIMBI 1. to come to stop on a
 journey 2. to come to pull
 TATARABUMBI caus. of *tatarambi*
 TATARAMBI 1. to cut meat, specifically
 to slice mutton very finely with
 two small knives 2. to rip to
 pieces, to rip apart 3. to pull at
 one another (at wrestling)
 TATAŠAMBI 1. to keep pulling, to pull
 continually 2. to be agitated, to
 be concerned
 TATHŪNJACUKA hesitant, vacillating
 TATHŪNJAMBI to hesitate, to vacillate
 TATHŪNJAME GŪNINJAMBI to vacillate
 TATUHAN the name of a two-stringed
 musical instrument, a two-stringed
 fiddle
 TAYAMBI to break out (of fire)
 TAYAME YABUMBI to suddenly dart
 across the surface of a pond (of
 water striders)
 TAYUNGA NIMAHA the name of a sea fish
 that resembles the carp
 TE now, at present
 TE BICIBE at present, presently
 TE ELE OHO KAI that's enough now
 TE I JALAN the present world
 TEBCIMBI to endure, to suffer
 TEBELIYEBUMBI caus. of *tebeliyembi*
 TEBELIYEKU a piece of metal around the
 middle of a scabbard
 TEBELIYEKU AFAHARI a piece of yellow
 paper stuck on the outside of a
 family genealogy that gives the
 reasons for obtaining hereditary
 official positions
 TEBELIYEMBI 1. to hug, to embrace, to
 hold in the arms 2. to adopt a child
 TEBELIYEME ACAMBI to embrace upon

meeting (upon returning from a
 journey a junior embraced the legs
 of his senior, a senior embraced
 the back of a junior, and equals
 embraced one another about the
 shoulders)
 TEBELIYEN 1. embrace, hug 2. an arm-
 load
 TEBEN MOO a support timber on a ship
 TEBKE a bone or wooden bridge or plate
 at both ends of a bow placed under
 the knots of the bowstring
 TEBKE LATUBUMBI to glue on bridges
 for a bowstring's knots
 TEBKE TABKA tottering and babbling
 (of children learning to walk and
 speak)
 TEBKEJEMBI to catch a shuttlecock that
 has been thrown up in the air while
 holding a *gacuha* in the hand, to
 hold a *gacuha* in the hand
 TEBKELEMBI to cut (meat) into small
 chunks
 TEBKU 1. afterbirth, placenta 2. a
 bow case
 TEBSEHE a type of locust that eats
 crops
 TEBUBUMBI caus. of *tebumbi* in the
 sense of to pour, to set out
 (plants), to fill (a vessel), to
 distill, to fill (a pipe)
 TEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tembi* 2. to pour
 3. to set out, to plant 4. to fill
 a vessel, to fill a pipe 5. to pack,
 to put in 6. to install (an of-
 ficial) 7. to make (liquor), to
 distill 8. to place a corpse in a
 coffin
 TEBUNEBUMBI caus. of *tebunembi*
 TEBUNEMBI to do garrison duty, to be
 stationed at a border garrison
 TEBUNUMBI to pack together, to plant
 together, etc.; cf. *tebumbi*
 TEBURELAMBI to place in a grave, to
 inter
 TECEBUMBI caus. of *tecembi*
 TECEMBI to sit together, to sit down
 together
 TECENDUMBI/TECENUMBI to sit in a group,
 to sit together, to sit facing one
 another
 TEDE 1. dative/locative of *tere* 2.
 there, in that place 3. up till now
 TEDERI from there, by there, from that,
 from him, from her
 TEFEMBI to burn up
 TEHE 1. frame, framework, rack 2.
 lathe, loom 3. Siberian ibex (*Capra*
sibirica)
 TEHE UJU a piece of wood over a
 loom that regulates the thread
 TEHE WAN scaffold
 TEHEN 1. a stick-horse 2. see *tehe*

TEHEN MORIN a stick-horse
 TEHENI TUNGKEN a large drum that sits on a stand
 TEHEREBUBUMBI caus. of *teherebumbi*
 TEHEREBUKU balance, scales; cf. *pingse*
 TEHEREBUMBI 1. to weigh on a balance
 2. to make even, to balance out, to make match
 TEHEREBURE BOO (兑房) the weighing office of the Peking mint
 TEHEREMBI 1. to be even, to be equal
 2. to match 3. to be of the same generation 4. to counterbalance 5. to be worth the price (or exchange)
 TEHEREHE NIYALMA a person of the same generation
 TEHEREN equal, even, matching, balanced
 TEHEREN TEHEREN balanced, in balance
 TEHERENDUMBI to counterbalance one another, to be equal to one another
 TEHERSEMBI 1. to be a match for 2. to be the same price 3. to correspond to
 TEIFULEMBI to use as a staff, to lean on as a staff
 TEIFUN cane, staff
 TEIFUNGGE one who walks with a cane--an old man
 TEIFUSEMBI to walk with a cane or a staff
 TEIKE just now, a moment ago, just
 TEILE 1. only, just, alone 2. (after participles) to the extent of . . . ; cf. *muterei teile*, *jabduhai teile*
 TEILE AKÜ not only
 TEISU 1. assigned place, designated place, responsibility, one's part
 2. corresponding, matching, facing, opposite
 TEISU AKÜ incongruous, not matching
 TEISU BE DAHAMBİ to follow one's own calling, to be content with one's lot
 TEISU TEISU one by one, severally, all together, in busy confusion, on every occasion
 TEISU TEMBI to sit opposite
 TEISULEBUMBI 1. caus. of *teisulembi*
 2. to adapt, to fit 3. to encounter, to come up against 4. to fit, to correspond, to be suited to, to coincide with 5. to face, to be relative to 6. to inflict the proper punishment
 TEISULEBUME BODOMBI to settle accounts
 TEISULEBUME WECEMBI to sacrifice to the earth spirits
 TEISULEMBI 1. to meet, to encounter, to happen upon 2. to correspond, to match
 TEISULEHE DARI in any case, each time that . . .

TEISULEHE ORON a suitable vacancy
 TEISULEN correspondence, encounter, mode
 TEISUNGGE corresponding, fitting
 TEISUTU sergeant of the green banner
 TEISUN copper, bronze, brass
 TEISUN FAKSI coppersmith
 TEISUN NIOWARIKÜ patina
 TEJIHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
 TEK TAK SEME (onom.) the sound of shouting or quarreling
 TEKDEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tekdembi* 2. to burn sacrificial money
 TEKDEBURE HOOSAN yellow paper that is burnt before Buddhist images as an offering
 TEKDEMBI (-ke) 1. to creep up (of sleeves) 2. to ascend, to fly upward 3. to die (a euphemism)
 TEKEMBI to be soft due to warm moisture (of leather)
 TEKSI see *teksin*
 TEKSIKEN rather even
 TEKSİLEBUMBI caus. of *teksilembi*
 TEKSİLEMBI to put in a row, to set out evenly
 TEKSİLGAN the rhythmic shouting of workers at a hard job
 TEKSIN 1. even, equal, straight (not curved), of equal length or height
 2. the tamarisk, see *suhai moo*
 TEKSIN JAN a whistling arrow with a bone arrowhead that has a flat point
 TEKSIN NIRU an arrow with an arrowhead that has a flat point
 TEKSIN YORO an arrow with a bone head that has a flat point
 TEKSİNGGA in a rank, in a row, in an orderly arrangement
 TEKÜ 1. a seat, a place to sit, a perch, a place where one can settle
 2. measure word for a banquet
 TEKÜ UNDEHEN seat in a rowboat
 TELAMBI to give way, to collapse suddenly (of the hind leg of livestock)
 TELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *telembi*
 TELEJEMBI to be raised, to be embossed
 TELEJEME JODOMBI to weave with an embossed or raised design
 TELEJEN 1. embossment, raised design, a protuberance 2. a courtyard with walls
 TELEMBI to stretch taut, to truss
 TELEMЕ WAMBI to kill by trussing
 TELEN trussing
 TELERI a woman's satin ceremonial garment decorated with a design of standing dragons
 TELGIN belt (for trousers)
 TELGIYEN see *telgin*

informally 7. to pull apart, to rip
 TATAME NIRU an arrow with a short
 roundish iron head used for hunting
 wild beasts
 TATAME WAMBI to strangle (one of
 the two forms of capital punish-
 ment)
 TATAME WARA WEILE a crime punishable
 by strangulation
 TATARA BOO inn, hotel; cf. *diyan*
 TATARA BOOI NIYALMA innkeeper
 TATARA EDUN whirlwind
 TATARA GURUNG a palace used by the
 emperor on his travels
 TATARA YAMUN office, public hall
 TATAN 1. a camp, a stopping place 2.
 territory of a tribe
 TATAN I DA chief of a camp
 TATANAMBI 1. to go to pull 2. to go to
 stop on a journey
 TATANDUMBI/TATANUMBI to stop on a
 journey together, to rest together
 TATANGGA HANGSE noodles that are pulled
 by hand
 TATANJIMBI 1. to come to stop on a
 journey 2. to come to pull
 TATARABUMBI caus. of *tatarambi*
 TATARAMBI 1. to cut meat, specifically
 to slice mutton very finely with
 two small knives 2. to rip to
 pieces, to rip apart 3. to pull at
 one another (at wrestling)
 TATAŠAMBI 1. to keep pulling, to pull
 continually 2. to be agitated, to
 be concerned
 TATHŪNJACUKA hesitant, vacillating
 TATHŪNJAMBI to hesitate, to vacillate
 TATHŪNJAME GŪNINJAMBI to vacillate
 TATUHAN the name of a two-stringed
 musical instrument, a two-stringed
 fiddle
 TAYAMBI to break out (of fire)
 TAYAME YĀBUMBI to suddenly dart
 across the surface of a pond (of
 water striders)
 TAYANGGA NIMAHA the name of a sea fish
 that resembles the carp
 TE now, at present
 TE BICIBE at present, presently
 TE ELE OHO KAI that's enough now
 TE I JALAN the present world
 TEBCIMBI to endure, to suffer
 TEBELIYEBUMBI caus. of *tebeliyembi*
 TEBELIYEKU a piece of metal around the
 middle of a scabbard
 TEBELIYEKU AFAHARI a piece of yellow
 paper stuck on the outside of a
 family genealogy that gives the
 reasons for obtaining hereditary
 official positions
 TEBELIYEMBI 1. to hug, to embrace, to
 hold in the arms 2. to adopt a child
 TEBELIYEME ACAMBI to embrace upon

meeting (upon returning from a
 journey a junior embraced the legs
 of his senior, a senior embraced
 the back of a junior, and equals
 embraced one another about the
 shoulders)
 TEBELIYEN 1. embrace, hug 2. an arm-
 load
 TEBEN MOO a support timber on a ship
 TEBKE a bone or wooden bridge or plate
 at both ends of a bow placed under
 the knots of the bowstring
 TEBKE LATUBUMBI to glue on bridges
 for a bowstring's knots
 TEBKE TABKA tottering and babbling
 (of children learning to walk and
 speak)
 TEBKEJEMBI to catch a shuttlecock that
 has been thrown up in the air while
 holding a *gacuha* in the hand, to
 hold a *gacuha* in the hand
 TEBKELEMBI to cut (meat) into small
 chunks
 TEBKU 1. afterbirth, placenta 2. a
 bow case
 TEBSEHE a type of locust that eats
 crops
 TEBUBUMBI caus. of *tebumbi* in the
 sense of to pour, to set out
 (plants), to fill (a vessel), to
 distill, to fill (a pipe)
 TEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tembi* 2. to pour
 3. to set out, to plant 4. to fill
 a vessel, to fill a pipe 5. to pack,
 to put in 6. to install (an of-
 ficial) 7. to make (liquor), to
 distill 8. to place a corpse in a
 coffin
 TEBUNEBUMBI caus. of *tebunembi*
 TEBUNEMBI to do garrison duty, to be
 stationed at a border garrison
 TEBUNUMBI to pack together, to plant
 together, etc.; cf. *tebumbi*
 TEBURELAMBI to place in a grave, to
 inter
 TECEBUMBI caus. of *tecembi*
 TECEMBI to sit together, to sit down
 together
 TECENDUMBI/TECENUMBI to sit in a group,
 to sit together, to sit facing one
 another
 TEDE 1. dative/locative of *tere* 2.
 there, in that place 3. up till now
 TEDERI from there, by there, from that,
 from him, from her
 TEFEMBI to burn up
 TEHE 1. frame, framework, rack 2.
 lathe, loom 3. Siberian ibex (*Capra
 sibirica*)
 TEHE UJU a piece of wood over a
 loom that regulates the thread
 TEHE WAN scaffold
 TEHEN 1. a stick-horse 2. see *tehe*

TEHEN MORIN a stick-horse
 TEHENI TUNGKEN a large drum that sits on a stand
 TEHEREBUBUMBI caus. of *teherebumbi*
 TEHEREBUKU balance, scales; cf. *pingse*
 TEHEREBUMBI 1. to weigh on a balance
 2. to make even, to balance out, to make match
 TEHEREBURE BOO (克房) the weighing office of the Peking mint
 TEHEREMBI 1. to be even, to be equal
 2. to match 3. to be of the same generation 4. to counterbalance 5. to be worth the price (or exchange)
 TEHEREHE NIYALMA a person of the same generation
 TEHEREN equal, even, matching, balanced
 TEHEREN TEHEREN balanced, in balance
 TEHERENDUMBI to counterbalance one another, to be equal to one another
 TEHERSEMBI 1. to be a match for 2. to be the same price 3. to correspond to
 TEIFULEMBI to use as a staff, to lean on as a staff
 TEIFUN cane, staff
 TEIFUNGGE one who walks with a cane--an old man
 TEIFUSEMBI to walk with a cane or a staff
 TEIKE just now, a moment ago, just
 TEILE 1. only, just, alone 2. (after participles) to the extent of . . . ; cf. *miterei teile, jabduhai teile*
 TEILE AKÜ not only
 TEISU 1. assigned place, designated place, responsibility, one's part
 2. corresponding, matching, facing, opposite
 TEISU AKÜ incongruous, not matching
 TEISU BE DAHAMBI to follow one's own calling, to be content with one's lot
 TEISU TEISU one by one, severally, all together, in busy confusion, on every occasion
 TEISU TEMBI to sit opposite
 TEISULEBUMBI 1. caus. of *teisulembi*
 2. to adapt, to fit 3. to encounter, to come up against 4. to fit, to correspond, to be suited to, to coincide with 5. to face, to be relative to 6. to inflict the proper punishment
 TEISULEBUME BODOMBI to settle accounts
 TEISULEBUME WECEMBI to sacrifice to the earth spirits
 TEISULEMBI 1. to meet, to encounter, to happen upon 2. to correspond, to match
 TEISULEHE DARI in any case, each time that . . .

TEISULEHE ORON a suitable vacancy
 TEISULEN correspondence, encounter, mode
 TEISUNGGE corresponding, fitting
 TEISUTU sergeant of the green banner
 TEISUN copper, bronze, brass
 TEISUN FAKSI coppersmith
 TEISUN NIOWARIKÜ patina
 TEJIHEN one name for the crane; cf. *bulehen*
 TEK TAK SEME (onom.) the sound of shouting or quarreling
 TEKDEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tekdembi* 2. to burn sacrificial money
 TEKDEBURE HOOSAN yellow paper that is burnt before Buddhist images as an offering
 TEKDEMBI (-ke) 1. to creep up (of sleeves) 2. to ascend, to fly upward 3. to die (a euphemism)
 TEKEMBI to be soft due to warm moisture (of leather)
 TEKSI see *teksin*
 TEKSIKEN rather even
 TEKSILEBUMBI caus. of *teksilembi*
 TEKSILEMBI to put in a row, to set out evenly
 TEKSILGAN the rhythmic shouting of workers at a hard job
 TEKSIN 1. even, equal, straight (not curved), of equal length or height
 2. the tamarisk, see *suhaï moo*
 TEKSIN JAN a whistling arrow with a bone arrowhead that has a flat point
 TEKSIN NIRU an arrow with an arrow-head that has a flat point
 TEKSIN YORO an arrow with a bone head that has a flat point
 TEKSINGGA in a rank, in a row, in an orderly arrangement
 TEKU 1. a seat, a place to sit, a perch, a place where one can settle
 2. measure word for a banquet
 TEKUNDEHEN seat in a rowboat
 TELAMBI to give way, to collapse suddenly (of the hind leg of livestock)
 TELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *telembi*
 TELEJEMBI to be raised, to be embossed
 TELEJEME JODOMBI to weave with an embossed or raised design
 TELEJEN 1. embossment, raised design, a protuberance 2. a courtyard with walls
 TELEMBI to stretch taut, to truss
 TELEME WAMBI to kill by trussing
 TELEN trussing
 TELERI a woman's satin ceremonial garment decorated with a design of standing dragons
 TELGIN belt (for trousers)
 TELGIYEN see *telgin*

TELIMBI see *teliyembi*
 TELIYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *teliyembi*
 TELIYEKU a steamer--usually made in tiers from bamboo
 TELIYEMBI to steam
 TELSEMBI see *deliŋembi*
 TEMBI 1. to sit 2. to reside, to live 3. to occupy (a post)
 TEHE MUKE standing water, stagnant water
 TEHE UIHE BERI a bow made with ibex horn
 TEHEI MONJIRŌSAMBI to move back and forth while sitting
 TERE BA place of residence
 TEMCIKU a sampan
 TEMEGE COKO ostrich
 TEMEN 1. camel 2. see *temun*
 TEMEN CECIKE bittern, birds of the genus *Botaurus*
 TEMEN GURGU wild camel
 TEMEN SELE the peg that holds the two parts of fire tongs together
 TEMENE ULME a needle with three edges that is used for sewing leather and other thick or dense materials
 TEMENEMBI to get insects or worms (grain or leaves), to become insect-infested
 TEMERI camel-colored, tan, brown
 TEMGETU 1. sign, signal, mark, brand, badge, stamp, emblem 2. (personal) seal, a seal used by low ranking provincial officials and clerks, BH 984 3. evidence, proof, verification 4. certificate, receipt, written verification 5. license, permit, manifest
 TEMGETU ARAMBI to sign one's signature, to affix one's seal
 TEMGETU BITHE license, certificate, receipt, contract, manifest
 TEMGETU BITHE ICIHIYARA BA (辦照處) office of the certificate in the Imperial Academy of Learning
 TEMGETU EJEHE DANGSE a book in which the receipt of documents already acted on by the emperor was recorded
 TEMGETU ETUKU a jacket with the emblem of a military unit on it
 TEMGETU MAHALA a hat with the emblem of a military unit on it
 TEMGETU NIRU a signal arrow (used by a commander)
 TEMGETU ŠUSIHE a written order given to a subordinate by a superior
 TEMGETU TUWA ŠANGGIYAKU signal fire, beacon
 TEMGETU WEHE monument, memorial tablet
 TEMGETULEBUMBI caus./pass. of *temgetu-*
lambi

TEMGETULEMBI 1. to signal, to make a sign 2. to confer a mark of distinction on
 TEMGETUN pennon, pennant
 TEMGETUN JALASU I FIYENTEN (旗節司) Pennons Section, BH 120
 TEMGETUNGGE 1. exhibiting a sign, mark or emblem 2. distinguished, outstanding
 TEMIMBI to treat with consideration, to treat indulgently, to consider another's reputation out of affection
 TEMNEMBI see *temenembi*
 TEMPIN a flower vase
 TEMŠEBUMBI caus. of *temšembi*
 TEMŠEKU opponent, competitor
 TEMSEMBI to compete, to vie, to contend, to quarrel
 TEMŠEN contention, strife
 TEMSENDUMBI/TEMŠENUMBI to vie with one another, to quarrel with one another
 TEMUHEN a rod around which pictures or scrolls of calligraphy are wrapped, a spool
 TEMUN axle
 TEMUN I SIBIYA a peg on the axle to keep the wheels from slipping
 TEMURTU KARA an iron-colored horse
 TEN 1. foundation, base 2. extreme point, highest point, peak, extreme end 3. litter, sedan chair (carried by men, camel, horse, or mule) 4. small horizontal dragons woven into dragon satin 5. exalted, lofty, noble
 TEN GAIMBI to speak factually, to require the facts
 TEN I ŠANYAN USIHA the planet Venus
 TEN I TONDO TANGGIN (至公堂) the name of a hall in the examination compound
 TEN I WECEN the suburban sacrifice--made to heaven at the winter solstice and to earth at the summer solstice
 TENAKU see *tengneku*
 TENEMBI 1. to go to sit 2. to go to reside
 TENG SEME hard, firm, fast, solid, resolute
 TENG TANG SEME 1. equally matched 2. straightforward
 TENGGELEJEU marshy ground (which vibrates when one stands on it)
 TENGGELEJEMBI to vibrate, to shake (of earth that is dry on top but still wet underneath)
 TENGGERI a three-stringed lute
 TENGGIN lake, inland sea
 TENGKI TANGKI stumbling along; cf. *tungki tangki*
 TENGKIBUMBI caus./pass. of *tengkimbi*

TENGKICUKE solid, real, certain
 TENGKIMBI to throw down
 TENGKIME clearly, really, solidly
 TENGKIME SAMBI to know clearly
 TENGNEBUMBI to make equal, to equalize
 TENGNEKU a sedan chair carried by two men that was used for traveling in mountains
 TENGNEMBI 1. to weigh, to balance 2. to jump from one horse to another
 TENGPAL 1. a rattan shield 2. a soldier outfitted with a rattan shield
 TENGSE 1. rattan 2. vine
 TENGSE I SIRGE 1. creepers of a vine, branches of a vine 2. strands of rattan
 TENGTEMBI to step on stones (in a stream)
 TENGTEME YABUMBI to go across a stream by stepping on stones
 TENI just, then and only then, not until, for the first time
 TENI JUZE mere children, small children
 TENIKEN just, for the first time, only then
 TENIKEN JUZE small children
 TENJIMBI 1. to come to sit 2. to come to reside 3. to come to occupy a post
 TENJU 1. the imperative of *tenjimbi* 2. keel of a ship
 TENTEKE like that, that kind, such a, the one in question
 TENTEKENGGE one like that, such a one as that
 TENUMBI to sit together
 TEO TO mendicant monk
 TEODEBUMBI caus. of *teodembi*
 TEODEMBI to trade, to exchange, to barter, to transfer
 TEODENJEMBI 1. to trade with one another 2. to move, to transfer
 TEODENJEME BOŠORO NIRU (輪管佐 領) a banner captain transferred from one company to another
 TER SEME in good order, even, splendidly arrayed (of an army or hunting party)
 TER TAR SEME the same as *ter seme*
 TERBUN billion
 TERE 1. that 2. he, she, it 3. (post-position) a certain
 TERE ANGALA moreover, all the more
 TERE DADE the same as *tere anggala*
 TERE ONGGOLO before that, beforehand
 TEREI AMALA after that, subsequently
 TEREI BAILI DE thanks to him, due to him
 TEREI DADE moreover, in addition
 TEREICI 1. after that, then 2. than

that, from that, than him
 TEREINGGE his, hers, its
 TEREINI thereby, thus, with that
 TERESE plural of *tere*; cf. *tese*
 TERGECI driver, coachman
 TERGIMBI to insert an arrowshaft snugly into the iron base of the arrowhead
 TERIN TARIN staggering
 TERKEN see *erken terken*
 TERKI see *terkin*
 TERKIMBI to jump high, to jump over, to jump across
 TERKIN 1. steps, staircase 2. steps (and terrace) before a palace building or before a yamen
 TERKIN I JERGI steps, staircase
 TERKIN I JERGI WESIMBI to ascend steps, to ascend step by step
 TERME LORIN a mule purportedly born from a cow
 TERSE see *tese*
 TERTEN TARTAN shivering, trembling (from an illness)
 TERU 1. base of the colon, rectum 2. pivot pin on a spindle
 TERU YOO hemorrhoids
 TES (onom.) the sound of rope, thread, or a leather thong breaking under stress
 TESE plural of *tere*: those, they
 TESEINGGE theirs
 TESEREMBI see *deserembi*
 TESU original, local
 TESU BA local area, indigenous place, native place
 TESU BA I COOHA indigenous troops, native troops
 TESU BA I EJELETU local chief, local ruler
 TESU BA I IRGEN local people, native people
 TESU BA I JAKA local products
 TESU BA I NIYALMA local person
 TESU BA I NIYALMAI USIN native owned land
 TESU BACI TUCIRE JAKA products produced locally
 TESUBUMBI caus. of *tesumbi*
 TESUMBI to be enough, to suffice
 TESUN sufficient, satisfactory
 TETE TATA unsettled, unstable, flighty
 TETEKEN rather unsettled, unstable
 TETELE up till now
 TETEN frivolous, unstable
 TETENDERE (after conditional converb) since, provided that, assuming that, in case that
 TETUN 1. tool, implement 2. vessel, container, dishes 3. coffin
 TETUN AGURA implements, tools, vessels
 TETUN DEIJI RE SELE WENIYERE KUNGGERI (窑 冶 科) bureau of kilns

T

and smelting
 TETUN DOOLAMBI to divide the things brought by a new daughter-in-law among the relatives
 TETUN JAKA I CALU storehouse for household implements in the imperial household
 TETUN ŠUŠEMBI the same as *tetun doolambi*
 TETUŠEMBI 1. to use as a tool 2. to employ a person in a position for which he is fitted
 TEYEBUMBI caus. of *teyembi*
 TEYEHUN 1. relaxation, rest, leisure 2. at ease
 TEYEMBI to be at ease, to relax, to rest
 TEYEMBUMBI see *teyebumbi*
 TEYEN rest, pause, relaxation
 TEYEN AKU without rest, ceaselessly
 TEYENDERAKU without resting, without pausing
 TEYENDUMBI/TEYENUMBI to rest together, to relax together
 TEYENEMBI to go to rest, to go to relax
 TEYENJIMBI to come to rest, to come to relax
 TIDU see *fideme kadalara amban*
 TILDARGAN one name for the kestrel; cf. *baldargan*
 TILHUTAN one name for the pelican; cf. *kūtan*
 TIMU topic, theme
 TING 1. pavilion 2. office, bureau; cf. *tinggin*
 TINGDZ pavilion; cf. *tingse*
 TINGGIN 1. office, bureau, section 2. hall
 TINGGIN I KUNGGERI BOO (鹿科房) a section of the yamen of the Provincial Commander-in-Chief
 TINGGU CECIKE a small black bird with white spots on the back and wings
 TINGGURI CECIKE one name for the goat-sucker; cf. *simari cecike*
 TINGSE pavilion
 TITANG (提塘) Superintendent of Military Posts, BH 435
 TIYAN JU GURUN India
 TIYAN JU TANG MIYOO a Catholic or Orthodox church
 TIYELIN a short, sharp-pointed arrow used for bird hunting
 TIYOO cicada; see *biyangsikū*
 TO 1. a span, the distance between the outstretched thumb and the middle finger 2. a grain measure made from willow branches that equals five dry quarts 3. the last bead on rosaries and strings of cash 4. alligator
 TO GI ostrich

TOB straight, upright, serious, right, just
 TOB DULIMBA the very middle, right in the middle
 TOB SEMBI to be serious, to be earnest
 TOB SEME just, exactly, is just so
 TOB SERE NIYALMA a serious, upright man
 TOB TAB honest, forthright
 TOBCILAMBI to knot, to knit together, to plait; cf. *gokjimbi*
 TOBCONGGO MOO a miraculous tree that grew on the grave of Chou Kung--the colors of the leaves corresponded to the different seasons, green in spring, red in summer, white in autumn, and black in winter
 TOBGIYA knee
 TOBGIYA DALIKU knee guard, protective covering for the knee
 TOBGIYA HŪWAITAKU knee guard
 TOBGIYA MURIMBI to fell an opponent in wrestling by twisting the knee
 TOBGIYALAMBI to press together with the knees
 TOBO a simple hut made from willow branches or other like material
 TOBOO see *tobo*
 TOBTELEMBI to cut off the knees--a punishment of antiquity
 TOBTOKO a horse spotted like a panther
 TOBTOKO YANGGALI a speckled water wagtail
 TODAI see *todo*
 TODO bustard
 TODOLO omen, portent
 TODOLOMBI to be a good omen, to portend well
 TOFOHOCI fifteenth
 TOFOHON fifteen
 TOFOHONGGERI fifteen times
 TOFOHOTO fifteen each
 TOFOROME around the fifteenth of the month
 TOGIYA a piece of a broken wooden object
 TOHIN a pointed peg stuck in the crossboard on the back of a wagon to which ropes holding down the load were attached
 TOHISAMBI to beg obtrusively
 TOHO a half-grown moose
 TOHOBUMBI caus. of *tohombi*
 TOHOLI see *toholiyo*
 TOHOLIYO small flat cakes made in the shape of cash
 TOHOLON tin
 TOHOLON HOOŠAN paper pasted to a very thin sheet of tin, tinfoil
 TOHOLON MUKE quicksilver
 TOHOMA a leather covering that hangs down on both sides of the saddle for

the protection of the rider's legs
 TOHOMA I DALDAKŪ a leather border
 on the *tohoma* at the place where
 the stirrups rub against it
 TOHOMBI 1. to weave rope from bamboo
 or reed splints 2. to attach the
 rope to a net 3. to saddle (a
 horse) 4. to hitch up (a wagon)
 TOHOME see *tohoma*
 TOHOMIMBI to button, to button up
 TOHON a (Chinese-style) button
 TOHON I FESIN eye for a Chinese-
 style button
 TOHON I SENCIKU loop for a button
 TOHORO wagon wheel
 TOHORU DUHA the small intestine of a
 pig
 TOHOROKŪ a stone roller used for level-
 ing cultivated earth
 TOHOROMBI (-ko) to calm down, to set
 one's mind at ease
 TOHOROMBUMBI 1. caus. of *tohorombi*
 2. to calm down, to put at ease
 3. to pacify, to comfort
 TOILOKOŠOMBI to gaze around indeci-
 sively
 TOITON 1. one name for the cuckoo; cf.
kekuhe 2. a crafty person--so-
 called because, like the cuckoo, he
 is hard to catch
 TOITONGGO crafty, wily
 TOJIN peafowl, peacock; cf. *kundujin*
 TOJIN FUNGGAHA KIRU a light blue
 banner of the imperial escort with
 the figures of peacock feathers
 embroidered on it
 TOJIN FUNGGAHA SARACAN a tiered
 parasol with figures of peacock
 feathers embroidered on it
 TOJIN GASHA see *tojin*
 TOJIN I FUNGGALA peacock feather
 TOJIN I FUNGGALA HADAMBI to stick a
 peacock feather in a hat
 TOJIN KIRU a banner of the imperial
 escort embroidered with a figure
 of a peacock
 TOJINGGA ŠUN DALIKŪ a large round fan
 of the imperial escort made of silk
 in the form of peacock tail feathers
 TOK (onom.) the sound of striking a
 hollow wooden object
 TOK TOK (onom.) the sound of re-
 peatedly striking a hollow wooden
 object
 TOKAI the flat side of a *gacuha*; cf.
taba
 TOKDON constellation
 TOKDONGGO pertaining to a constellation
 TOKOBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tokombi*
 2. to have a sharp pain in the belly
 TOKOMBI to stab, to stick
 TOKOŠOKŪ an implement for pricking or
 stabbing

TOKOŠOMBI to prick, to stab continually
 TOSIBUMBI caus. of *toksimbi*
 TOKSIKŪ 1. a small hammer 2. a hollow
 wooden fish beaten by Buddhist monks
 TOKSIMBI to knock, to strike, to beat
 TOKSIN a wooden percussion instrument
 made in the shape of a square peck
 measure
 TOKSITU a 'wooden fish'--a hollow
 wooden fish that is struck rhyth-
 mically during Buddhist ceremonies
 TOKSO village
 TOKSO BE KADALARA BA (管 莊 房)
 office of village administration
 in the Board of Finance in Mukden
 TOKSO TULI village
 TOKSOI BOŠOKŪ village chief, one
 in charge in a village
 TOSOROME toward the village, to the
 village
 TOSOROME GENEMBI to go to the
 village
 TOKTO see *tokton*
 TOKTOBA ILHA balloonflower (*Platyco-
 don grandiflorum*)
 TOKTOBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *toktombi*
 2. to fix, to solidify, to make sure
 3. to inlay 4. to pacify, to put
 down (a revolt), to bring under con-
 trol
 TOKTOBURE GISUN oral agreement
 TOKTOFI (perfect converb of *toktombi*)
 certainly, surely, without fail
 TOKTOHON determination, certainty,
 fixedness
 TOKTOHON AKŪ uncertain, without
 certainty, undependable
 TOKTOMBI to fix, to settle, to deter-
 mine, to decide
 TOKTOHO GISUN phrase, proverb
 TOKTOHO KOOLI an established rule
 TOKTON resolution, determination
 TOKTONOMBI 1. to go to fix 2. to get
 backed up (of water)
 TOKTOSI broker, middleman, agent
 TOLBOTU a gray horse with circular
 markings on its side
 TOLDOHON hilt (of a sword)
 TOLGIMBI (-ka) to dream
 TOLGIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *tolgimbi* 2.
 to appear in a dream
 TOLGIN dream
 TOLGIŠAMBI to dream about crazy
 things, to have wild dreams
 TOLHIMBI see *tolgimbi*
 TOLHOLOMBI to cover with birchbark
 TOLHON birchbark
 TOLHON I FICAKŪ a deer lure (a type
 of whistle) made of birchbark
 TOLHON WEIHU a birchbark canoe
 TOLI 1. a small mirror used by shamans
 2. a belt for holding up the trou-
 sers used by children

TOLOBUMBI caus. of *tolombi*
 TOLOMBI 1. to count 2. to light a torch
 TOLON torch
 TOLON TOLOMBI to light a torch
 TOLTOHON see *toldohon*
 TOMBI see *toombi*
 TOME (postposition) every, each
 TOMGIYAMBI see *tuwamgiyambi*
 TOMHIYAN see *tuwancihiyan*
 TOMIKA CECIKE one name for the wren;
 cf. *jirha cecike*
 TOMILABUMBI caus./pass. of *tomilambi*
 TOMILAMBI to dispatch, to delegate,
 to assign, to appoint, to give a
 commission to
 TOMILAME SONJOMBI to select by roll
 call
 TOMILAME TUCIBUMBI to send out on
 a commission, to assign
 TOMILANDUMBI to dispatch together
 TOMOBUMBI caus. of *tomombi*
 TOMOHONGGO constant, persevering,
 determined
 TOMOMBI 1. to nest 2. to rest, to
 stand still
 TOMON 1. nesting, resting 2. grave
 TOMON I BA a burial vault
 TOMON MUSEN grave
 TOMONJIMBI 1. to come to nest 2.
 to come to rest
 TOMOO frame used for weaving nets
 TOMORHAN hood for a falcon
 TOMORHON clear, lucid
 TOMORO a rather large bowl
 TOMOROHON see *tomorhon*
 TOMORON a bronze sacrificial vessel
 used for holding soups
 TOMORTAI right in the bull's-eye,
 right on the mark
 TOMOTU LORIN offspring of a donkey
 and a cow
 TOMSOBUMBI caus. of *tomsombi*
 TOMSOMBI 1. to pick up (something
 dropped), to collect, to gather up,
 to recover 2. to collect the re-
 mains of a cremated corpse on
 the third or fifth day after the
 cremation
 TOMSOME YALUMBI to remount after
 a horse has reared
 TON 1. number 2. counting, reckoning
 3. fate 4. one of the twenty-four
 divisions of the solar year
 TON ARAMBI to fill out the number,
 to make up the number, to meet a
 quota, to fulfill a duty
 TON I KEMUN a weight
 TON I SUCUNGA INENGGI the first
 day of one of the twenty solar
 divisions of the year
 TONDO straight, upright, loyal, fair,
 public

TONDO AKDUN loyalty and trust
 TONDO AMBAN 1. a loyal subject 2.
 a loyal minister
 TONDOI HUDAŠAMBI to do business
 fairly
 TONDOKON 1. rather straight 2. rather
 loyal, upright
 TONDOKON NIYALMA an upright man
 TONDOLOMBI to go straight
 TONDONGGE upright, honest, loyal
 TONG SEME hard, tough
 TONG TONG (onom.) the sound of a
 shaman's drum
 TONGGA limited, rare, few
 TONGGALU ILHA the common day lily--
 a plant that deer like to eat
 TONGGIME clearly and in detail, in toto
 TONGGIME ALAMBI to relate clearly
 and in detail
 TONGGO thread, string
 TONGGO BOSO calico, chintz
 TONGGO MIDAHA a long thin cricket
 TONGGO SUJE satin woven from yarn
 TONGGO SURI silk woven from yarn
 TONGGO TABUMBI to hang yarn
 TONGGOLIBUMBI caus. of *tonggolimbi*
 TONGGOLIKU somersault
 TONGGOLIMBI to turn a somersault
 TONGGOLIME MIYOOCALAMBI to fire
 salvos
 TONGKI dot, point
 TONGKI FUKA dots and circles (of
 the Manchu alphabet)
 TONGKI FUKA AKU HERGEN the old Man-
 chu script (before 1641) that
 lacked dots and circles
 TONGKI GIDAMBI to place dots
 TONGKIMBI 1. to make a dot, to write
 a dot 2. to box on the ear
 TONGKIN a gong used when opening and
 closing the city gates
 TONGKIŠAKU a type of small cymbal
 TONGKIŠAMBI 1. to beat a small cymbal
 2. to give repeated blows to the
 head, to box the ears repeatedly
 TONGSIMBI 1. to chirp, to cry (of the
 cuckoo) 2. to recite incantations
 TONGSIRAMBI to tell a story
 TONIKU chessboard
 TONIO go, encirclement chess
 TONIO SINDAMBI to play go
 TONJIMBI to chase fish in a certain
 direction by beating the water
 TONJU see *tono jinggeri*
 TONO 1. knob, barb, round head 2.
 barbs on a *gamma* arrow 3. knob
 on the top of a tent
 TONO JINGGERI knoblike decorations
 on the top of palace buildings
 and on city gates
 TONTU a fabulous goatlike beast with
 only one horn that is said to at-
 tack the unjust party to a quarrel

TONTU MAHATUN an ancient-style hat
 TOO a hand drum
 TOOBUMBI caus./pass. of *toombi*
 TOODABUMBI caus. of *toodambi*
 TOODAMBI to return (a debt or loan), to repay, to recompense
 TOODANJIMBI to bring back, to return to the owner
 TOODZ pad, support
 TOOHAN small metal ornaments attached to both sides of the belt
 TOOHANJAMBI to vacillate, to be hesitant, to be slow in deciding
 TOOKABUMBI 1. caus. of *tookambi* 2. to postpone, to delay, to waste (some-one's time) 3. to drive away, to banish (sadness, melancholy) 4. to miss, to neglect 5. to leave a place
 TOOKAMBI to procrastinate, to delay, to postpone, to waste (time)
 TOOKAN AKŪ 1. without procrastination 2. unrestrained
 TOOKANJAMBI to procrastinate, to drag out, to delay, to be delayed
 TOOMBI to scold, to rail at, to abuse, to curse
 TOOME see *tome*
 TOONUMBI to quarrel, to abuse one another
 TOOSE 1. weight (for a balance) 2. power, authority, right 3. spindle
 TOOSE AKŪ lacking authority, without power
 TOOSELAMBI 1. to weight on a balance 2. to wind on a spindle 3. to exercise authority, to exercise one's power 4. to ponder, to discuss
 TOOSENNGE powerful, mighty
 TOR SEME winding, whirling, spinning
 TORGIKŪ a top
 TORGIKŪ TUNGKEN a drum, narrow at the top and bottom, which is beaten on horseback
 TORGIMBI 1. to spin, to circle 2. to write a circle of the Manchu script, to make a circle
 TORHIKŪ MAHALA a hat with a straight fur-trimmed brim
 TORHO CECIKE one name for the wren; cf. *jirha cecike*
 TORHO MOO a long pole at both ends of a dragnet used for fishing in a river
 TORHOMBI to turn, to circle, to revolve, to rotate, to spin
 TORHOME in a circle, around
 TORHON one name for the woodpecker; cf. *fiyorhon*
 TORHONOMBI to form circles, to form rings
 TORIBUMBI to wander, to roam, to have no fixed abode

TORIBUHANDGE 'wanderer, one without a fixed home' a bad name applied to women who have had more than one husband, or a slave who has served more than one master
 TORIMBI to wander, to roam
 TORO peach
 TORO EFEN peach cake--a symbol of longevity
 TORO MOO peach tree
 TOROCI the name of a sour peachlike fruit from Anhui that is eaten salted
 TOROMBI (-ko) to calm down, to settle down, to put one's mind at ease
 TOROMBUMBI 1. caus. of *torombi* 2. to put at ease, to comfort, to console
 TORON 1. flying dust, a dust storm 2. footprint, trail 3. trace (evidence of a former illness)
 TOS SEME (onom.) the sound made by an arrow or other like implement piercing some object cleanly
 TOS SEME TUCIKE came right through (an arrow)
 TOSE see *toose*
 TOSI white spot on the forehead of an animal
 TOSINGGA having a white spot on the forehead
 TOSOBUMBI caus. of *tosombi*
 TOSOMBI 1. to guard against, to prepare for in advance 2. to intercept, to cut off, to ambush on the way, to lie in wait for
 TOTAN one name for the pelican; cf. *kūtan*
 TOTOROMBI to be mischievous, to fool around
 TOYON aim
 TOYON BAHĀ hit the target, aim was accurate
 TOYONGGO correct (of watches and clocks)
 TU 1. a large military standard 2. banner cavalry, banner guard
 TU I JANGGIN (護軍統領) Captain-General, BH 734
 TU I JANGGIN I SIDEN YAMUN (護軍統領衙門) headquarters of a *tu i janggin*
 TU KIRU standards and banners
 TU WECEMBI to make a sacrifice to the standard
 TUB esteemed, earnest
 TUBA there, that place
 TUBACI thence, from there
 TUBADE there, at that place
 TUBAINGGE that which is there
 TUBEHE the name of a reddish, coarse-finned, carplike river fish that has thick lips
 TUBET Tibet, Tibetan

TUBET ABUHA ILHA Tibetan sunflower
 TUBET KIONGGUHE Tibetan myna
 TUBET MOOI HASI Tibetan persimmon
 TUBET ŠU ILHA dahlia
 TUBI 1. half, piece, fragment 2. a basket that is placed upside down on chickens 3. a weir basket for fish, a weel
 TUBIHE fruit
 TUBIHE BELHERE FALGARI (掌 醢署) section in charge of fruit in the Court of Banqueting
 TUBIHENEMBI to form fruit, to bear fruit
 TUBILEMBI 1. to catch in a weir basket, to place a basket over chickens
 TUBINGGA MOO a tall tree of Kiangsi with thick, red, bitter bark and a chestnutlike fruit
 TUBIŠEMBI to surmise, to estimate
 TUBITU another name for the *tontu*
 TUCIBUBUMBI caus. of *tucibumbi*
 TUCIBUMBI 1. caus. of *tucimbi* 2. to take out, to bring out, to remove (from inside something) 3. to take a coffin to the place of burial 4. to recommend 5. to reveal, to discover 6. to appoint, to delegate, to send out (on a mission) 7. to publish 8. to save, to rescue
 TUCIBURE BITHE copy of a memorial sent from the provinces
 TUCIBUNJIMBI to come to take out, etc.
 TUCIBUNUMBI to take out together, etc.
 TUCIBUSI publisher
 TUCIMBI (-ke) 1. to come out, to come forth 2. to exit, to go out, to leave 3. to rise (of the sun) 4. to sprout, to spring forth, to originate from
 TUCIRE DE SELGIYEBURE KIRU a yellow banner of the escort embroidered with the words *tucire de selgiyebure*
 TUCIN beginning, source, origin
 TUCINE red center of a target, bull's-eye
 TUCINEMBI 1. to go out (there) 2. to appear
 TUCINJIMBI to come forth, to appear
 TUCINUMBI to come out together, to exit together
 TUDI ENDURI the earth god; cf. *banaji*
 TUFULEMBI to put one's foot in a stirrup
 TUFULEME DABALI FIYELEMBI to vault over a horse after putting the foot in the stirrup
 TUFUN stirrup
 TUFUN DE GAIFI NIYAMNIYAMBI to shoot from close range from a horse
 TUFUN FESHELEME KURBUME FIYELEMBI

to turn around by kicking in the stirrup
 TUFUN I FATAN the bottom or footrest of the stirrup
 TUFUN I SENGKEN hole on the stirrup through which the thong that connects the stirrup to the saddle is passed
 TUFUN I TURA the iron (or bronze) support for the base of the stirrup
 TUFUN JAFABI KURBUME FIYELEMBI to turn around by taking the line that holds up the stirrup in the hand
 TUFUN TATAME CASHŪN FIYELEMBI to lean backwards by pulling back on the stirrups
 TUFUN TEMŠEMBI to quarrel over the stirrup--i.e., the horse tries to prevent the rider from mounting
 TUGI 1. cloud 2. a cloud-shaped ornament
 TUGI AGA sexual intercourse
 TUGI ALHATA with scattered clouds
 TUGI HETEHE the clouds dispersed
 TUGI NEIGEN clouds cover the sky
 TUGI NOHO SUJE satin covered with cloud designs
 TUGI WAN a ladder used for scaling walls
 TUGI YUR SEMBI clouds billow upward
 TUGIDEI one name for the golden pheasant; cf. *junggiri coco*
 TUGINGGA OMOLO a descendant of the eighth generation
 TUGINGGE FAN a tablet for imperial edicts of favor
 TUGIRI sword bean
 TUGITU a small sparrowlike bird that nests in the sand
 TUGITU ILHA the name of a tall lotuslike flower
 TUGITUN a gong that was beat at T'ien-an gate when imperial edicts of favor were issued
 TUHAN 1. a tree that has fallen over, roots and all 2. a single tree that serves as a bridge across a stream 3. a long pole
 TUHASAMBI to go across a bridge that is made of a single tree
 TUHE 1. lid for a pot 2. a trap for weasels made from willow branches in the shape of a pot lid
 TUHE EFEN a flat thin cake made of wheat flour and oil and fried on a skillet smeared with fat
 TUHEBUKU 1. curtain 2. watergate, sluice 3. portcullis 4. a tassel of coral or gems hanging from a ceremonial hat
 TUHEBUKU DOOHAN suspension bridge,

drawbridge
 TUHEBUKU HORHO a bird trap with a falling door
 TUHEBUMBI 1. caus. of *tuhembi* 2. to bring to ruin, to drag into a crime, to implicate in a crime 3. to sentence 4. to lower (taxes) 5. to let flow (tears) 6. to let the hair hang freely
 TUHEMBI (-ke) 1. to fall, to collapse, to fall down 2. to sink, to set (of the sun)
 TUHERE FERE chicory
 TUHEN fall, conclusion
 TUHENEMBI to fall in, to fall behind, to go to fall
 TUHENJIMBI to fall down from above, to fall towards the speaker, to come to fall
 TUHENUMBI to fall together
 TUHERI EBCI the short ribs of the chest cavity
 TUHETE hanging down, dangling
 TUHI see *tugi*
 TUI JANGGIN see *tu i janggin*
 TUI TUI from mouth to mouth, from hand to hand
 TUIBALABUMBI caus. of *tuibalambi*
 TUIBALAKŪ carpenter's plane
 TUIBALAMBI to plane
 TUIBAN see *tuibalakū*
 TUIBUMBI to blow out the lamp and once again sacrifice to the gods after a shamanistic rite in the home
 TUIHŪLU short-lived
 TUIKULU see *tuihūlu*
 TUILAMBI to stampede, to run wildly
 TUILEBUMBI caus. of *tuilembi*
 TUILEMBI to scrape the hair of a slaughtered animal after scalding
 TUILENDUMBI/TUILENUMBI to scrape the hair from a slaughtered beast together
 TUIPAN see *tuibalakū*
 TUK TUK SEME pounding (of the heart)
 TUKDA four wooden sticks in a cooking vessel on which a grill is placed
 TUKDEN MOO the name of a tree similar to *fiyatarakū*
 TUKIYA DA a variety of wild onion
 TUKIYEBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tukiyembi* 2. to be elegantly attired, to have a striking appearance (after having made up)
 TUKIYECEKU boastful, proud, arrogant
 TUKIYECEMBI 1. to lift or raise together 2. to praise, to extol 3. to boast, to be conceited, to be self-satisfied 4. to take boiling water off the fire, to cool hot water by pouring it from one vessel to another
 TUKIYECENUMBI to extol one another

TUKIYECUN hymn of praise, panegyric
 TUKIYEKU a square fishing net that is thrown from the shore and lifted out of the water from time to time
 TUKIYEMBI 1. to lift, to raise, to hold up, to hold high, to carry 2. to offer, to offer in both hands 3. to hoist 4. to recommend, to praise, to laud 5. to promote, to advance 6. to call (honorific)
 TUKIYEHE AFAHA a slip of paper with a resumé of a memorial on it
 TUKIYEHE GEBU honorary name, courtesy name, style
 TUKIYEHE GISUN memorandum, synopsis
 TUKIYEHE SILGASI (優良) Senior Licentiate of the second class, BH 522A, 631
 TUKIYEHE ŠOŠOHON a summary of the important points of a memorial attached to the original with a yellow strip of paper
 TUKIYEHE ŠOŠOHONGGO KUNGGERI (貼黃料) an office in the Board of Civil Appointments concerned with preparing summaries of memorials
 TUKIYEME GAIHA HEHE midwife
 TUKIYENJIMBI to come to lift, etc.
 TUKIYENUMBI to lift together, etc.
 TUKIYERI CECIKE meadow bunting (*Emberiza godlewski*)
 TUKIYESHUN looking up, facing upwards
 TUKIYESHUN written for *tukiyeshun*
 TUKIYESI (舉人) Provincial Graduate, BH 629B
 TUKSA BOO a house made of birchbark--the same as *jeofi*
 TUKSAKA bastard, son of a whore; cf. *lehele*
 TUKSICUKE 1. dangerous, in danger 2. frightful, startling
 TUKSIMBI (-ke) 1. to pound, to throb, (of the heart) 2. to be alarmed, to be anxious, to be afraid 3. to be exhausted (of livestock)
 TUKSIN throbbing, alarm, anxiety
 TUKSITEMBI to be alarmed, to be greatly anxious
 TUKSAN calf
 TUKTAN at first, originally, beginning
 TUKTARHAN a ladder made from a single tree
 TUKTUMA armor used by cavalry
 TUKU 1. the outside surface, the outside 2. the outside of a garment
 TUKU JODON grass linen with designs of wax on it
 TUKULEMBI to put an outside part on something, to surface (v.t.), to add an outer covering
 TULBIMBI to estimate, to surmise, to ponder, to plan beforehand, to guess

TULBIN estimation, guessing
 TULE outside
 TULE BENJIRE KUNGGERI (外解科) a section of the Board of Works
 TULE GENEMBI to go to relieve oneself
 TULE GENERE BA privy, toilet
 TULE GENERE HORHO the same as *tule genere ba*
 TULEBUMBI caus. of *tulembi*
 TULEJEMBI to put on weight, to become portly
 TULEMBI 1. to set (a snare) 2. to cast (a net) 3. to attach (a handle or frame)
 TULERGI 1. outside 2. outer, foreign
 TULERGI AMSU I BOO (外膳房) foreign kitchen in the palace
 TULERGI EFEN I BOO (外饽饽房) foreign bakery in the palace
 TULERGI GOLO BE DASARA JURGAN (理藩院) Court of Colonial Affairs, BH 491
 TULERGI GOLOI BOLORI BEIDEMBI to review the death sentences from the provinces in the autumn
 TULERGI GOLOI HAFAN I KUNGGERI (外官科) office in charge of enfeoffments and honorary titles for provincial officials
 TULERGI GURUN foreign country
 TULERGI HERGEN the letters of the Manchu alphabet used for transcribing foreign sounds
 TULERGI JIJUHAN the three upper lines of a hexagram
 TULERGI KÜWARAN I SIMNERE BAITA BE BAICARA HAFAN (外廉監試官) the examination inspector of the outer hall
 TULERGI SIMNENGGE KUNGGERI (外考科) an office in charge of successful examination candidates from the outer provinces
 TULERGI TANGGINGGE BOO (外堂房) the name of an office in the Board of Civil Appointments
 TULERI the outside, the outer edge, outside
 TULESI 1. outward, toward the outside 2. inside out
 TULESI ETUMBI to wear inside out
 TULFAMBI to ricochet, to bounce off
 TULGIRI NIYEHE the name of a variety of duck--the same as *aka niyehe*
 TULGIYEN besides, otherwise, other (the word preceding is followed by the ablative suffix *-ci*)
 TULGIYEN ARAMBI to act differently
 TULGIYEN GÜNIMBI to consider an outsider
 TULGIYEN OBUMBI to consider an outsider, to consider a special case

TULGIYEN SARGAN concubine
 TULGUN see *tulhun*
 TULHU lambskin
 TULHUN cloudy, dark
 TULHUŠEMBI to become cloudy
 TULIBUMBI caus. of *tulimbi*
 TULIMBI (-ke) to run over a deadline, to be overdue, to expire, to run out
 TULIMBUMBI see *tulibumbi*
 TULIN CECIKE the name of the oriole in Shantung; cf. *gūlin cecike*
 TULJEMBI see *tulejembi*
 TULU the breast of livestock
 TULULAMBI to promote, to advance, to push forward
 TULUM a cow- or sheepskin filled with air that is used to support the body across a river
 TULUME a belt made of lacquered rat-tan, filled with air to aid a person crossing a river
 TUMBI to hunt, to pursue
 TUMEHE ILHA a white flower whose petals resemble butterfly wings
 TUMEN ten thousand, a myriad
 TUMEN ARBUN BOLGO NIKTONGGA MUDAN the name of a piece of music played while the food was brought in at a palace banquet
 TUMEN DE in case, should it be that
 TUMEN DE EMGERI in case, should it happen that . . .
 TUMEN JALAFUN DENGJAN a lantern placed on a stand in the inner court at New Year's
 TUMEN JALAFUN JECEN AKÜ 'a myriad lives without limit'--a birthday wish
 TUMEN MUKEI TAMPIN the fourth vessel of the clepsydra of the observatory
 TUMEN SE ten thousand years--long live . . . !
 TUMEN SE OKINI long live . . . !
 TUMEN TUMEN one hundred million
 TUMENCI ten-thousandth
 TUMENE ILHA the name of a flower whose leaves resemble birds' wings. There are two varieties: one is red with purple spots, and the other is green with brown spots
 TUMENGGE MOO *Ligustrum sinense*
 TUMENGGERI ten thousand times
 TUMENLEME forming a myriad
 TUMETE ten thousand each
 TUMGETU a certificate given to an official going out on a new assignment
 TUMIHA teat
 TUMIKAN rather thick, rather viscous, rather deep (colored)
 TUMIN 1. thick (of soup, paste, etc.), viscous 2. close, dense, concentrated 3. on close terms, intimate

4. deep (of colors)
 TUMIN LAMUN GU lapis lazuli
 TUMIN LAMUN SUJE DE AISIN DAMBUHA
 AJIGE KIRU a blue banner of the imperial escort depicting a golden dragon
 TUMIN LAMUN SUJE DE AISIN DAMBUHA
 MUDURINGGA TURUN a blue standard of the imperial escort depicting a golden dragon
 TUMIN NIOWANGGIYAN deep green
 TUMIN SOBORO olive green
 TUMIN ŠUŠU deep purple
 TUMIN TEMERI dark brown
 TUMPANAMBI to have a large face, to have a pudgy face
 TUMSORO a variety of jujube from Sumatra
 TUN island
 TUN GIOWAN see *mangga ceceri*
 TUNG IO tung oil
 TUNG MOO the tung tree
 TUNG ŠENG (童生) see *simnesi*
 TUNG TANG (onom.) the sound of bells and drums
 TUNG TUNG (onom.) the sound of a drum
 TUNG DZ young lad, boy
 TUNGGALABUMBI to run into unexpectedly
 TUNGGALAMBI 1. to run into, to encounter 2. to experience
 TUNGGALANAMBI to go to encounter
 TUNGGEL young boy
 TUNGGEN breast, chest, bosom
 TUNGGEN BOKŠON breastbone of cattle
 TUNGGEN DE NIKEBUMBI to take to heart, to treat respectfully
 TUNGGEN NEKELIYEN smart, bright
 TUNGGI 1. bent over, curved, crooked 2. too taut (of a bow when the string is too short)
 TUNGGIOWAN see *mangga ceceri*
 TUNGGIYEBUMBI caus. of *tunggiyembi*
 TUNGGIYEMBI 1. to pick up 2. to collect the remains after a cremation
 TUNGGU a deep pool, deep part of a river, lake or pond
 TUNGGULEMBI to treat a wound or bite with the fluid obtained from burning willow branches
 TUNGIO see *tung io*
 TUNGJEO I CALU a granary in T'ung-chou near Peking
 TUNGJY see *uhei saraci*
 TUNGKEN 1. drum 2. archery target
 TUNGKEN CAN I KIRU a yellow banner of the imperial escort with the words *tungken can* written on it in gold thread
 TUNGKEN I KEMUN the round hole in the middle of a target
 TUNGKEN LAKIYARA KEMUN a hanging archery target made of felt
 TUNGKEN TINGGIN I YAMUN (鼓廳)

衙門) complaint section of the Transmission Office; cf. BH 928
 TUNGKEN YORO a small bone-headed arrow used for target shooting
 TUNGKESI drummer
 TUNGKI TANGKI staggering, reeling
 TUNGKU a small dragnet used for fishing under ice
 TUNGKU TEMBI to fish with a *tungku*
 TUNGLU patina, verdigris
 TUNGNI BUMBI caus. of *tungnimbi*
 TUNGNI MB I to treat a wound or bite with the fluid obtained from burning willow branches
 TUNGSE translator, interpreter; cf. *hafumbuku*
 TUNGSE KAMCIMBI to bring along an interpreter
 TUNGSE REBUMBI caus. of *tungserembi*
 TUNGSE REMBI to translate, to interpret
 TUNGSIKA GURGU jackal
 TUNGTUNG TANGTANG (onom.) the sound of bells and drums together
 TUNIYELTU CECIKE another name for the bird *niyengniyeltu cecike*
 TUNIYEME FEKUMBI to jump with the aid of a pole, to pole-vault
 TUNUHÜ crown daisy (*Chrysanthemum coronarium*)
 TUR (onom.) 1. the sound of a horse clearing its nose 2. at a gallop
 TUR SEME at a gallop, fast
 TUR TAR 1. (onom.) the sound of muskets firing 2. anxious, frightened 3. crackling, like frying beans
 TUR TAR SEME 1. crackling, sputtering 2. anxious, fearful
 TURA pillar, supporting pole in a tent
 TURABUMBI caus. of *turambi*
 TURAKI jackdaw
 TURAKÜ waterfall
 TURAMBI 1. to pour, to pour off, to pour the water off rice or meat 2. to stand firm (like a pillar)
 TURAME AGAMBI to rain cats and dogs
 TURAME ILIMBI to stand firmly
 TURBELJI one name for the eagle; cf. *tashari*
 TURE the leg of a boot
 TUREMIMBI to attach the leg of a boot or a shoe
 TURGA 1. thin, skinny, lean 2. a round piece of cloth over the tassel of a hat
 TURGA EFEN round cakes made of bean meal without the addition of oil
 TURGATU a skinny person
 TURGEN 1. fast, swift 2. urgent, acute, serious (illness)
 TURGIMBI to clear the nose (of horses), to snort
 TURGUN reason, motive, circumstances

TURGUN ARBUN circumstances, situation
 TURGUN BE ANAMBI to put forth as a reason
 TURGUNDE (after a participle) because, since
 TURGŪT Torgot, Oirat
 TURHA 1. a round piece of cloth on the tassel of a cap 2. a dab (of rouge)
 TURHUN see *turgun*
 TURI bean, pea
 TURI ARSUN bean sprout
 TURI CAI a variety of wild tea whose leaves resemble the leaves of the pea plant
 TURI CECIKE hawfinch (*Euphonia personata*)
 TURI HOHO pea pod, bean pod
 TURI MIYEIHU bean curd
 TURIBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *turimbi* 2. to come loose, to come untied 3. to let go, to lose 4. to emit (semen)
 TURIBUHE EJEN loser, one who has lost something
 TURIGEN 1. rent 2. wages
 TURIMBI to rent, to lease, to hire
 TURIHE HŪSUN a hired worker
 TURIHE NIYALMA a hired man
 TURITU soy bean paste
 TURSUL scout, spy
 TURTUN a type of thin silk yarn
 TURTUN CECE a very light silk gauze
 TURU 1. a belt for carrying a sword 2. sayings of holy or wise men, traditional methods handed down by the disciples of a wise man
 TURULABUMBI caus. of *turulambi*
 TURULAMBI to be first, to be at the head of, to be the leader
 TURUN a large standard
 TURUN I WECEN sacrifice to the standard (performed before battle)
 TURUN WECEMBI to sacrifice to the standard
 TURUNGGE JUNGKEN a musical instrument consisting of twelve bells on a frame, each one of which corresponds to one of the twelve earth's branches
 TUS SEME UKCAMBI to come loose (of something tied)
 TUSA profit, gain, benefit, advantage
 TUSA AKŪ of no benefit, profitless
 TUSA ARAMBI to do something of profit, to do something to benefit someone
 TUSALAMBI to be advantageous, to be profitable
 TUSANGGA beneficial, profitable
 TUSANGGA CALU a government granary in which surplus grain was stored to be sold to the people in famine years

TUSERGEN a tall table on which cups and plates were placed at banquets
 TUSHŪ a cup given to guests to drink from at the door
 TUSIIHIYA a net for catching falcons
 TUSIIHIYALAMBI 1. to catch falcons with a net 2. to catch in the claws (of panthers, tigers)
 TUSU BIYA a month propitious for marriage
 TUSULAMBI see *teisulembi*
 TUSUMBI 1. to give a girl in marriage 2. to be married (of a woman)
 TUSY chieftain of a native tribe
 TUSY IRGEN subjects of a native chieftain
 TUŠABUMBI caus. of *tušambi*
 TUŠAHŪ one name for the owl; cf. *hūšahū*
 TUŠAMBI 1. to encounter, to meet with (something undesirable) 2. to pass through, to experience 3. to happen, to occur 4. to commission, to charge with
 TUŠAN 1. duty 2. office, official post 3. commission
 TUŠAN BE AKŪMBUMBI to fulfill a duty to the best of one's ability
 TUŠAN DE AFAHA HAFAN (登仕佐郎) honorary title for officials of the ninth rank second degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE AKŪMBUIHA HAFAN (儒林郎) honorary title for officials of the sixth rank second degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE BAITALABUIHA DAIFAN (奉直大夫) honorary title given to officials of the fifth rank second degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE BAITALABUIHA HAFAN (修職佐郎) honorary title given to officials of the eighth rank second degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE DOSIKA HAFAN (登仕郎) honorary title given to officials of the ninth rank first degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE FAŠŠAHA DAIFAN (朝議大夫) honorary title given to officials of the fourth rank second degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE FAŠŠAHA HAFAN (徵仕郎) honorary title given to officials of the seventh rank second degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE GINGGULEHE DAIFAN (奉政大夫) honorary title given to officials of the fifth rank first degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE GINGGULEHE HAFAN (修職郎) honorary title given to officials of the eighth rank first

degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE KICEHE DAIFAN (中憲大夫) honorary title given to officials of the fourth rank first degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE KICEHE HAFAN (文林郎) honorary title given to officials of the seventh rank first degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN DE MUTEBUHE HAFAN (承德郎) honorary title given to officials of the sixth rank first degree, BH 945
 TUŠAN JERGI official rank
 TUŠANAMBI to happen upon something
 TUSANGGA MAHATUN a hat worn by officials in ancient times
 TUSANJIMBI to come to meet, to come to experience
 TUSU a private seal
 TUTABUMBI 1. caus. of *tutambi* 2. to leave behind
 TUTALA so many (as that), those several
 TUTAMBI 1. to fall behind, to lag behind 2. to remain behind 3. to survive (from antiquity) 4. to be overdue, to expire (of a deadline)
 TUTTU like that, thus, so
 TUTTU BIME nevertheless, however, yet
 TUTTU OCI if like that, if thus, in that case
 TUTTU OFI therefore, so
 TUTTU OSO so be it
 TUTTU OTOLO even thus, even to the point of being like that
 TUTTU SEME but, however, yet, although it is so
 TUTTUSI in that direction, thither
 TUTTUSI OSO a little more in that direction
 TUWA fire
 TUWA FILEKU brazier
 TUWA I AGŪRA firearms
 TUWA I FITHEN sparks that fly out from a fire
 TUWA I OKTO gunpowder
 TUWA IBERE SABKA fire tongs
 TUWA SINDAMBI to set a fire
 TUWA TURIBUMBI to catch fire
 TUWA USIHA the planet Mars
 TUWA YAHA charcoal
 TUWAI AGŪRAI KŪWARAN I SIDEN YAMUN (火器營衙門) Headquarters of the Artillery and Musketry Division, BH 733
 TUWAI BUJAN USIHAI DOOHAN I MUDAN a piece of music played at court on New Year's evening when the lanterns were hung
 TUWAI BULEKU burning glass, lens
 TUWAI EFIN fireworks
 TUWAI EYE a fire pit

TUWAI OKTO gunpowder
 TUWAI OKTO I NAMUN (火藥庫) ammunition-store of the palace
 TUWAI POO a cannon
 TUWAI SEYE hole in an oven-bed
 TUWAI SIBERHEN fuse
 TUWAI SIREN fuse
 TUWABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tuwambi* 2. to introduce into an audience 3. to divine 4. to show, to exhibit
 TUWABURE AFAHA a slip of paper on which the names of those appearing in an audience appeared
 TUWABUN 1. survey, review 2. view, prospect, situation
 TUWABUNAMBI to go to be seen, to go to be examined, to go to show or exhibit
 TUWABUNGGA the published name list of successful candidates in an examination
 TUWABUNGGA HOOŠAN the paper on which examination results were written
 TUWABUNJIMBI to come to show or exhibit
 TUWAKIYABUMBI caus. of *tuwakiyambi*
 TUWAKIYAKŪ guard, watchman
 TUWAKIYAMBI to watch, to guard, to watch over, to observe
 TUWAKIYARA COOHA garrison troops, guard troops
 TUWAKIYARA HAFAN (守備) Second Captain, BH 752D
 TUWAKIYACAMBI see *tuwamgiyambi*
 TUWAKIYAN discretion in conduct
 TUWAKIYANAMBI to go to watch, watchfulness
 TUWAKIYANDUMBI to watch together
 TUWAKIYANGGA inspecting, supervising
 TUWAKIYANJIMBI to come to watch together, to watch one another
 TUWAKIYANTU ENDURI the guardian deity of city walls
 TUWAKIYASI guard, watchman
 TUWAKIYASI DA (守吏尉) chief of the watch
 TUWAKŪ 1. aspect, appearance 2. exemplary behavior, model, example
 TUWAMBI 1. to look, to look at 2. to observe, to examine, to oversee 3. to consult (the yarrow stalks), to divine 4. to visit
 TUWAME (postposition with the accusative) in accordance with, depending on
 TUWAME KADALARA HAFAN (監督) supervisor, director, superintendent
 TUWAME WEILEBURE UHERI TUWARA HAFAN (監修總裁官) director-general
 TUWARA GISUN reference to a case

in the statutes

TUWARA NIYALMA a fortuneteller

TUWAMCIN circumspect, prudent

TUWAMEHANGGA nice to look at, attractive

TUWAMGIYABUMBI caus. of *tuwamgiyambi*

TUWAMGIYAMBI to straighten out, to correct (an error), to correct (something one has said)

TUWAMGIYATAMBI to correct, to make straight

TUWANABUMBI caus. of *tuwanambi*

TUWANAMBI to go and look, to go to visit

TUWANCIIHIYABUMBI caus. of *tuwanciihi-yambi*

TUWANCIIHIYABUN cultivation, rectification

TUWANCIIHIYAKŪ 1. corrector 2. (庶子) supervisor of instruction in the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction 3. rudder, helm

TUWANCIIHIYAKŪ BE GIDARA MOO a piece of wood holding the rudder on the stern of a ship

TUWANCIIHIYAMBI to straighten, to put in order, to correct, to rectify, to guide a horse

TUWANCIIHIYARA YAMUN (春坊)

a subsection of the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction

TUWANCIIHIYARA YAMUN DE BAITALAMBI

to be promoted to the Supervisorate of Imperial Instruction from the Hanlin Academy

TUWANCIIHIYAN correction, ordering, putting into order

TUWANCIIHIYAN DAILAN a punitive war, a just war against an unrighteous enemy

TUWANCIIHIYANGGA rectifying, cultivating

TUWANGGIBUMBI caus. of *tuwanggimbi*

TUWANGGIMBI to send to look, to send to examine

TUWANGGIYAKŪ inspector

TUWANGGIYAMBI to inspect, to look over

TUWANJIMBI to come to look, to come to visit

TUWANUMBI to look together, to observe together

TUWARAN Taoist temple

TUWAŠABUMBI caus. of *tuwašambi*

TUWAŠAMBI 1. to watch, to guard 2.

to keep close watch on, to supervise, to take care of, to watch over

TUWAŠARA HAFAN (雲騎尉)

an honorary title of the eighth degree

TUWAŠARA HAFAN I JERGI JANGGIN

(防禦) Captain, BH 97E, 746, 748

TUWAŠATABUMBI caus. of *tuwašatambi*

TUWAŠATAMBI 1. to take care of, to supervise, to look after 2. to look at, to gaze upon

TUWELEBUMBI caus. of *tuwelembi*

TUWELEMBI to buy at one place and sell in another, to deal in, to trade in, to peddle

TUWELESI peddler, small tradesman

TUWERI winter

TUWERI BE BODORO HAFAN (冬官正)

Astronomer for the Winter, BH 229

TUWERI DOSIMBI 1. winter comes

2. one of the twenty-four divisions of the solar year, falling on November seventh or eighth

TUWERI HETUMBI to pass the winter, to spend the winter

TUWERI TEN the winter solstice

TUWERI WECEN the winter ancestral sacrifice

TUWERIKTEN the winter sacrifice to the ancestors

TUWERIMU ILHA the name of a fragrant red flower with long thorny stems and a yellow center

TUWETURI CECIKE another name for the *turi cecike*

TUYABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *tuyambi*

TUYAMBI 1. to bend, to curve, to bow, to make crooked 2. to bend backward (in wrestling)

TUYEBUMBI caus./pass. of *tuyembi*

TUYEKTE the name of a sour red fruit

TUYEKU drill for making holes in metal

TUYEKU YONGGAN impure ammonia salts

TUYEMBI 1. to drill, to bore, to pierce 2. to make a concentrated attack against one point

TUYEMBUBUMBI caus. of *tuyembumbi*

TUYEMBUMBI 1. to appear, to be revealed, to be exposed 2. to have one's poverty or difficult circumstances become known at large

TŪBUMBI caus. of *tūmbi*

TŪKU 1. a wooden mallet 2. a pestle for pounding grain

TŪMBI to hit, to beat, to pound; cf. *dumbi*

TŪME EFEN a type of steamed millet cake

TS

TSAI FUNG

TSAI FUNG tailor
 TSAI ŠEN ENDURI the god of wealth
 TSAIDZ festoon of colored thread or paper
 TSAIFUNG see *tsai fung*
 TSANDZAN (參贊) advisor, consultant
 TSANG 1. granary 2. cabin on a boat
 TSANJENG (參政) councillor to a provincial treasurer, see *aliha hafan*

TSUN

TSANJIYANG (參將) Lieutenant Colonel; cf. *adaha kadalara da*
 TSOO BA DALAN dam made of grass
 TSU vinegar
 TSUI CECIKE kingfisher; cf. *ulgiyan cecike*
 TSUI GASHA see *ulgiyari*
 TSUI ILGA an ornament made of kingfisher feathers
 TSUN a Chinese inch; cf. *jurhun*

TS

U

U

UCULEME HŪLAMBI

U 1. thorn 2. (onom.) noise made by ghosts and demons 3. elder; cf. *ungga*
 U DA elders, the senior generation
 U DZO coroner
 U SEME wailing, howling
 U TUNG MOO Chinese parasol tree (*Firmiana simplex*)
 U U (onom.) the sound of weeping
 UBA 1. here, this place 2. this (thing)
 UBA ADARAME what is this all about? what is going on here?
 UBACI hence, from here
 UBADE at this place, here
 UBADE AINAMBI what is wrong here?
 UBAINGGE that which belongs here, one who is from here
 UBAKA TUBAKA SEME evasively
 UBALIYAMBI (-ka) 1. to turn over (v.i.) 2. to be inside out 3. to change, to have a change of heart, to turn against, to revolt
 UBALIYAME ETUMBI to wear wrong side out
 UBALIYAME FAHAMBI to overturn (at wrestling)
 UBALIYAMBUBUMBI caus. of *ubaliyambumbi*
 UBALIYAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *ubaliyambi* 2. to translate 3. to turn over
 UBAMBI (-ka) to go bad, to get moldy, to decompose
 UBAŠABUMBI caus. of *ubašambi*
 UBAŠAKŪ 1. inconstant, fickle, changeable 2. a type of deep-fried turnover
 UBAŠAMBI 1. to turn over, to turn up (soil) 2. to revolt
 UBAŠATAMBI 1. to turn over and over 2. to be devious, to be fickle
 UBIHIYA YALI the meat from the cavities of the shoulder bone of an animal
 UBISE gallnuts
 UBIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *ubiyambi*

UBIYABURU monster, horrid creature
 UBIYACUKA detestable, hateful, disgusting
 UBIYACUN disgust, abomination, loathing
 UBIYADA detestable, hateful, execrable
 UBIYAMBI to detest, to loathe
 UBIYOO a type of edible seaweed, agar-agar
 UBU 1. portion, share, part, responsibility 2. times, -fold
 UBU AKŪ hopeless
 UBU BANJIBUMBI to apportion duties
 UBU GOIBUMBI to divide into portions
 UBU SIBIYA portions and shares, shares
 UBUI UBU many times more, manifold
 UBUNGGE pertaining to portions or shares
 UCA tail bone
 UCALAMBI to dry meat in the open air
 UCALAHA YALI meat dried in the air
 UCARABUMBI caus./pass. of *ucarambi*
 UCARABUN the same as *ucararan*
 UCARAMBI to meet, to encounter
 UCARAN meeting, encounter
 UCE door
 UCE BE COBALAME NEIMBI to force a door open
 UCIKA 1. waterproof case for a bow 2. the front fin of a fish; cf. *fethe*
 UCICALAMBI to put a bow in a case
 UCILEN Central Asiatic hazel
 UCUBUMBI caus. of *ucumbi*
 UCUBUN mixing
 UCUDAMBI to keep on mixing, to mix steadily
 UCULEBUMBI caus. of *uculembi*
 UCULEMBI 1. to sing 2. to mix
 UCULEME HŪLAMBI 'to sing and shout'--said of troops after a victorious battle when one person sings a line and is then joined by

U

all the troops in chorus
 UCULEN 1. song 2. *tz'u* (詞) --a genre of Chinese poetry 3. see *ucilen*
 UCULENJIMBI to come to sing
 UCULESI a singer, a boy singer
 UCUMBI to mix, to mix together, to blend
 UCUN song, ballad
 UCURI 1. time, opportunity 2. see *ere ucuri*
 UCURI NASHÜN opportunity, chance
 UDA see *uta*
 UDABUMBI caus. of *udambi*
 UDALA bridle bit
 UDAMBI to buy
 UDAME ICIHIYARA BA (買辦處) purchasing section of the Board of Banqueting
 UDANABUMBI caus. of *udanambi*
 UDANAMBI to go to buy
 UDANJIMBI to come to buy
 UDANUMBI to buy together, for each one to buy
 UDELEMBI to take a midday rest
 UDEN rest at midday (especially on a journey)
 UDU 1. how many? how much? 2. several 3. although
 UDU GORO how far?
 UDU JUWAN several tens
 UDU URSU several layers
 UDUCCI what . . . -th? *si uduci de bi?* 'what rank are you (among your brothers)?' *bi jakuci de bi* 'I am the eighth.'
 UUDU several, a number of, many
 UDUMBARA fig
 UDUNGGERI how many times
 UDURSU several layers
 UDUTE how many each
 UDUWEN male Tibetan black bear (*Euarctos thibetanus*); cf. *jaira*
 UFA flour, meal
 UFA CAI tea with flour mixed in it
 UFA I DA wheat from which the flour has been removed
 UFA I ŠUGI gluten of wheat
 UFABUMBI caus. of *ufambi*
 UFAMBI to mill flour
 UFARABUMBI caus. of *ufarambi*
 UFARACUN loss, failure, error
 UFARAKI a slight error
 UFARAMBI 1. to err, to make a mistake about something, to fail, to miss, to lose (interest) 2. to perish, to die
 UFARAN lack, loss
 UFARŠAMBI see *ufarambi*
 UFIUMBI caus. of *ufimbi*
 UFIHI see *ufuhi*
 UFIMBI to sew; cf. *ifimbi*
 UFIRE TABURE SAIN gifted in sewing

UFUHI part, share, portion
 UFUHU lung
 UFUHU EFEN small deep-fried pastries made of honey, egg, and flour
 UFUHU WEHE a very porous stone found in streams that can be used for dressing sable hides, pumice
 UFUHUNEMBI 1. to form a soft, porous core 2. to form a red, porous appearance on the face
 UGINGGE COKO one name for the chicken; cf. *ikiri koko*
 UGUNG centipede
 UHALA testicles
 UHE 1. community, mutuality, generality, unity 2. common, mutual, general, united, uniform, of one kind
 UHE DAKŪ common assent, mutual agreement
 UHE HŪWALIYAN mutual harmony
 UHEI united, together, mutual, cooperative
 UHEI SARACI (同知) subprefect
 UHELEMBI 1. to act together, to be together, to act cooperatively 2. to unite, to make general
 UHELENJIMBI to come to unite
 UHEN younger brother's wife
 UHEREME altogether, in toto
 UHERI 1. altogether, jointly, in common, in general, taken as a whole 2. chief, main, head 3. general, outline, summary
 UHERI BE BAICARA YAMUN (都察院) the Censorate, BH 206
 UHERI BE BAICARA YAMUN I EJERU (都事) Official of the Censorate Chancery, BH 211
 UHERI DA (總管) director, superintendent, commandant, controller-general, etc., BH 87A, 97E, 570, etc.
 UHERI DA YAMUN (總管衙門) office of the director, etc.
 UHERI DANGSE ASARARA KUNGGERI (樞總科) the central chancery of the Board of War
 UHERI DANGSE BOO (總樞房) archives at the western and eastern imperial tombs
 UHERI IKTAMBURE CALU the name of a granary in the city of Mergen in Heilungkiang
 UHERI KADALARA AMBAN (總督) Governor-General, BH 820
 UHERI KADALARA DA (總兵) Brigade General, BH 751
 UHERI KOOLI (會典) the assembled statutes of a dynasty
 UHERI KOOLI BITHEI KUREN (會典館) office charged with compilation of the *uheri kooli bithe* (會典)

UHERI KUNGGERI (總科) central
chancellery
UHERI SARACI a subprefect
UHERI TUKIYEN general name, general
designation
UHERI TUSANGGA CALU the name of
granaries of the Board of Finance
in Mukden and Canton
UHERI TUWAME SIMNERE HAFAN examina-
tion proctor
UHERI TUWARA AMBAN (掌衛事大臣)
Imperial Equipage Department
UHERILEMBI to unite, to compile, to put
together, to do in a general way
UHERILEME EJEHE BITHE (一統志)
the general dynastic geographical
gazetteer
UHERILEME EJEHE BITHEI KUREN (一統
志館) office charged with
the compilation of the above work
UHERITAI altogether, as a whole
UHESU learned, highly educated
UHETE plural of *uhen*
UHETUN harmony
UHUBUMBI caus. of *uhumbi*
UHUKEDEMBI to be weak, to be soft
UHUKELIYAN rather weak, soft
UHUKEN 1. soft, weak 2. gentle
UHUKEN TUWABUNGA HOOŠAN white an-
nouncement paper
UHUMBI to wrap, to roll, to roll up
UHUME father's younger brother's wife
UHUMETE plural of *uhume*
UHUN bundle, package
UHUN BUHELIYEN a bundle made of
grass or reeds
UHUN I HÜSUN packer, bundler--a man
who puts rice into bundles at a
granary
UHUNGGE HOOŠAN wrapping paper
UHUTU a scroll
UHÜBUMBI caus. of *uhumbi*
UHÜKÜ a knife used for gouging or
scooping--especially the knife used
for making holes in bone and horn
arrowheads
UHÜLJA wild sheep, argali, Darwin's
sheep (*Ovis ammon*)
UHÜLJI see *uhülja*
UHÜMA NIRU the name of an arrow with
a head curved on the end like a
crescent moon--used for hunting
UHÜMBI to gouge, to scoop out
UHÜYAN a hole that has been gouged out
UI NIMAHA flying fish
UIHE horn; cf. *weihe*
UIHE HADAMBI to nail on the horn
facing of a bow
UIHENGGE horned, having horns
UIHERIN rhinoceros
UIHETON a fabulous piglike beast with
one horn on its nose that can walk

ten thousand miles in one day and
can understand the language of the
barbarians
UIHETONGGE KIRU a banner of the im-
perial escort depicting the figure
of a horn
UILE see *weile*
UILEBUMBI caus. of *uilembi*
UILEMBI to serve, to wait on, to attend
UILEN service, attendance
UJAN 1. boundary of a field 2. the
end point, the end, extremity
UJAN I BOO a building built near
the side wings of a large house
UJAN ŠALA odds and ends, patches,
remnants, trifles
UJAN YALU paths between cultivated
fields
UJEKEN rather heavy
UJELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *ujelembi*
UJELEMBI 1. to be heavy 2. to act
respectfully, to treat respectfully
3. to be serious, to act in a serious
manner 4. to act generously 5. to
value highly
UJEN 1. heavy 2. serious 3. valuable
4. worthy of respect
UJEN BE ETERE MORIN a horse that
can carry heavy loads
UJEN COOHA the Chinese troops of
the eight banners
UJEN COOHAI GÜSA (漢軍都統)
a banner general of the Chinese
troops
UJEN JINGJİ heavy and firm
UJIBUMBI caus./pass. of *ujimbi*
UJIBURE TACIHIYAN I MUDAN a piece
of music played during the wine-
drinking ceremony of the Metropol-
itan Prefecture
UJIMA livestock, domestic animal
UJIMA ERIKU a broom made from old
wild broomstraw
UJIMA I HORIGAN a corral for live-
stock
UJIMBI (-he) 1. to raise, to nurture,
to nourish 2. to give birth to
UJIHE AMA foster father
UJIHE EME foster mother
UJIHE ENIYE the same as *ujihe eme*
UJIHE JUI foster son
UJIRE EME nurse, wet nurse
UJIRE HAFAN (牧夫) an offi-
cial title of the Chou dynasty
UJIRE KÜWARAN a shelter or asylum
for the destitute
UJIME see *ujima*
UJIN 1. child of a household slave 2.
colt of a family horse
UJIN DAHAN colt born of a family
mare
UJINAMBI to go to raise, to go to
nourish

UJINDUMBI/UJINUMBI to raise together,
to nurture together
UJINGGA NIONGNIYAHA one name for the
goose; cf. *niongniyaha*
UJINGGA NIYEHE one name for the duck
UJIRHI manul, cat of the steppes (*Felis
manul*)
UJU 1. head 2. first 3. the first
month of one of the four seasons
4. a large bead at the beginning of
a rosary 5. beginning
UJU CI ANAME UNCEHEN DE ISITALA
from head to tail
UJU DE ACAMJAFI BAHAMBI to make it
on the first try
UJU DE TEBUMBI to seat in the place
of honor
UJU ETERAKŪ without being able to
lift the head
UJU GIDAMBI to bow the head
UJU FUSIMBI to get a haircut
UJU JAI first and second
UJU JERGI first class, first rank
UJU JERGI HIYA attendant of the
first class
UJU JERGI UNENGGI HEHE the wife of
an official of the first rank
UJU LIYELIYEMBI 'the head is
dizzy'--to be dizzy
UJU NIMEMBI the head aches, to have
a headache
UJU SENCEHE the chin of edible
animals
UJU TENKIBUMBI to let the head
hang
UJU TUWANCIIHIYAKŪ a rudder at the
bow of a boat used for turning the
boat around
UJUCI first, from the beginning
UJUDE at the beginning, first
UJUI MUDAN the first time
UJUI UJU first of all, paramount
UJULABUMBI caus. of *ujulambi*
UJULAMBI to head, to head up, to be in
charge, to be head
UJULAHA AMBAN (首輔大臣)
chief minister
UJUNGGA first, leading
UJUNGGA DANGGA leader, headman
UJUNGGA JUI first son
UJUNGGE the first one
UKACAMBI to steal away, to sneak off,
to run away together
UKADA a mound with grass growing on it
UKADAMBI to run away
UKAMBI (-ha/ka, -ra/ndara) to flee, to
run away, to desert
UKAMBUMBI 1. caus. of *ukambi* 2. to
bury (a coffin)
UKAN CECIKE the name of a small black-
headed bird that resembles the spar-
row
UKANDUMBI/UKANUMBI to flee together

UKANJU fugitive
UKANJU BE KADALAME JAFARA BOLGOBURE
FIYENTEN (督捕清吏司)
section of the Board of Punishments
concerned with deserters from the
banner troops
UKARALAMBI to be in flight
UKATAN one name for the pelican; cf.
kutan
UKCABUMBI caus. of *ukcambi*
UKCAMBI to come loose, to fall off,
to get free, to escape from, to
elude
UKDU see *ukdun*
UKDUN a hole in the earth in which
people live
UKDUN BOO a cave dwelling, hole
dwelling
UKECI a type of monkey resembling a
black dog without a tail
UKI a female otter; cf. *hailun*
UKIYAKA CECIKE one name for the common
snipe; cf. *karka cecike*
UKIYEBUMBI caus. of *ukiyembi*
UKIYEMBI to drink gruel or some other
thin substance
UKSA unexpectedly, suddenly
UKSA FAKSA totally unexpected
UKSAJAMBI to come loose, to slacken
UKSALABUMBI caus. of *uksalambi*
UKSALAMBI 1. to come loose, to come
apart, to slacken 2. to leave,
to depart from 3. to run away from,
to escape from 4. to free oneself
from
UKSAN see *uksa*
UKSEN a small woven belt or band
UKSILEBUMBI caus. of *uksilembi*
UKSILEMBI to put on armor
UKSILENDUMBI/UKSILENUMBI to put on
armor together
UKSIN 1. armor 2. a soldier wearing
armor
UKSINGGA wearing armor, armored
UKSUN 1. clan, family, kin 2. members
of the imperial family descended
from Nurgaci
UKSUN BE KADALARA YAMUN (宗人府)
the Imperial Clan Court, BH 56
UKSUN I HERGEN the rank or position
of a member of the imperial clan
UKSUN I TACIKŪ (宗室學)
imperial clan school
UKSUNGGA consisting of many kin, hav-
ing many relations
UKSURA 1. branch of a clan 2. a
people, a tribe
UKTU plaintive, sad
UKTUN quiet, possessing character,
able to hold one's temper
UKU 1. a falcon trap made of a net and
cage that contains a live bird bait
2. a fish weir, a cage used for

catching fish, a weel
 UKUHU Chinese lantern plant (*Physalis alkekengi*)
 UKUHU YOO the same as *ukuhe yoo*
 UKULEBUMBI caus. of *ukulembi*
 UKULEMBI 1. to turn down the brim (or ear flaps) of a hat 2. to surround
 UKUMBI 1. to surround, to form around (someone), to form a circle, to crowd around 2. to form the retinue of an official
 UKUHE YOO small pustules on a horse's body
 UKUNDUMBI to form a circle together, to form around together
 UKUNJIMBI 1. to come to form a circle, to come to surround 2. to come with a retinue to pay homage at court 3. to turn toward 4. to surround
 UKUNU a surrounding crowd or retinue
 UKURI the name of a fine-scaled sea fish that resembles the *yabba*
 UKUDA see *ukada*
 ULA 1. a (large) river 2. relay post
 ULA KILAHÜN the Yangtze gull
 ULA ŠUŠU provisions taken on a trip by relay posts
 ULA YALURE ŠUŠU JETERE post mount and provisions
 ULABUMBI caus. of *ulambi*
 ULABUN 1. tradition, what is handed down 2. biography
 ULACI postrider, relay rider
 ULADAMBI to be lame because of a damaged hoof
 ULAHÜN another name for the Yangtze gull
 ULAMBI to hand down, to pass on, to hand on, to pass to
 ULAME BENERE KUNGGERI (遞送科) transmission office of the Board of War
 ULAME SARKIYAHA BITHE a copy of a document issued by a board for distribution outside
 ULAMBUMBI caus. of *ulambi*
 ULAN 1. traditional teaching, something handed down 2. ditch, moat 3. furrow, groove, indentation
 ULAN HAT fruit of the flowering cherry
 ULAN ULAN I 1. by tradition, in unbroken tradition 2. from mouth to mouth, from hand to hand
 ULAN YOHORON ditches and canals
 ULANA *Prunus humilis*--a kind of small, red, sour cherry common in Manchuria and Northern China
 ULANAMBI to go to pass on to someone
 ULANDUMBI to hand down from one person to another, to pass on from one person to another
 ULANDUME JUWERE FALGANGGA (遞運

所) freight transfer point on a river or canal
 ULANDUSI (提塘) Superintendent of a Military Post, BH 435
 ULANDUSI TINGGIN (塘務廳) office of a *ulandusi*
 ULANGGA KIRU a banner of the imperial escort with waves of the Yangtze depicted on it
 ULBIMBI to jump from branch to branch (of squirrels, sable, etc.)
 ULCEN see *ulcin*
 ULCILEMBI to string (cash)
 ULCIN string (of cash)
 ULDEFUN a large hoe made of wood
 ULDEMBI (-ke) to become light, to dawn
 ULDEN light, rays (of the sun)
 ULDENGGE shining, lit up
 ULDENGGE USIHA a bright star of good foreboding
 ULDERHEN one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
 ULE orache, atriplex (a plant)
 ULE UMIYAHA a long yellowish insect with narrow wings that is used as fish bait
 ULEBUBUMBI caus. of *ulebumbi*
 ULEBUMBI 1. caus. of *ulembi* 2. to feed, to raise (domestic animals) 3. to dip a writing brush in ink, to saturate a brush with ink
 ULEBUSI a man who fed animals destined for sacrifice
 ULEJEKU collapse, landslide
 ULEJEMBI to collapse, to fall down
 ULEMBI to sew (a straight seam)
 ULEN irrigation ditch, small ditch between fields
 ULENGGU 1. navel 2. large bead at the end of a rosary
 ULERI see *uluri*
 ULGA see *ulha*
 ULGABUMBI caus. of *ulgambi*
 ULGAKŪ inkwell, well for ink on an inkstone
 ULGAMBI to wet, to dampen, to dip in a liquid
 ULGAN pliant, flexible (bows that hold the string well)
 ULGIMBI see *ulhimbi*
 ULGITUN see *ulhitun*
 ULGIYACI pigskin
 ULGIYADA NISIHA the name of a speckled river fish
 ULGIYAN 1. swine, pig 2. the twelfth of the earth's branches (亥)
 ULGIYAN BIYA the tenth month
 ULGIYAN CECIKE kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*)
 ULGIYAN MANGGISU one name for the badger; cf. *dorgon*
 ULGIYAN ORHO 'pig grass'--the name of a plant with fine stems, green

leaves, and many branches
 ULGIYAN TUMBI to hunt pigs in winter
 ULGIYANGGA pertaining to the twelfth
 cyclical sign, pertaining to the pig
 ULGIYANGGA ANIYA the year of the pig
 ULGIYARI CECIKE one name for the king-
 fisher; cf. *ulgiyan cecike*
 ULGŪ see *ulhū*
 ULHA livestock, domestic animal
 ULHA TUWAKIYARA NIYALMA someone
 hired to watch livestock, herdsman
 ULHAI OKTOSI veterinarian
 ULHAMBİ see *ulgambi*
 ULHI sleeve
 ULHI ASU a net with sleeve-like
 appendages for catching fish
 ULHIBUKU in antiquity, an interpreter
 for the eastern languages
 ULHIBUMBI 1. caus. of *ulhimbi* 2. to
 explain to, to make clear to
 ULHIBUME SELGIYERE BITHE proclama-
 tion, announcement
 ULHIBURE FUNGNEHEN a letter of ap-
 pointment for an official position
 of the fifth rank and above
 ULHIBURE HESE the same as *ulhibun*
 ULHIBUN proclamation
 ULHICUKE understandable
 ULHICUN understanding, insight, knowl-
 edge
 ULHICUNGGA possessing understanding or
 insight
 ULHILEMBİ to put something in the
 sleeve
 ULHIMBI to understand, to comprehend
 ULHINGGE understanding, comprehending
 ULHINGGE AKU lacking in understand-
 ing
 ULHINJEMBI to begin to understand
 ULHISU quick to grasp, sensitive, keen,
 clever
 ULHITUN a protective sleeve, oversleeve
 ULHIYEN gradual
 ULHIYEN ULHIYEN I gradually
 ULHU 1. squirrel, ermine 2. ermine
 pelt
 ULHUN 1. dewlap 2. collar of a jacket,
 fur collar on a court garment 3.
 mouth of a scabbard 4. border of a
 quilt 5. foundation of a battlement
 of a city wall
 ULHŪ reed
 ULHŪ I HAŠAHAN a reed basket for
 grain
 ULHŪ I HIDA a curtain of reeds
 ULHŪMA pheasant--in particular the
 ring-necked pheasant (*Phasianus*
colchicus)
 ULHŪMA ALGAN a large net for catch-
 ing pheasants
 ULHŪMA KŪTHŪRI the name of a plant
 the fine stems of which are used
 to make baskets and bird traps

ULHŪMA UNCEHENGGE ŠUN DALIKŪ a
 parasol of the imperial escort
 decorated with pheasant's tail
 feathers
 ULHŪMANGGA decorated with pheasant
 designs
 ULHŪRI GŪWARA one name for the eared
 owl
 ULİ 1. bowstring 2. fruit of the
 flowering cherry (*Prunus sinensis*)
 ULİ ACABUMBI to attach a bowstring
 ULİ ILGIN thong of tawed leather
 ULİ MOO the flowering cherry
 ULİBUMBI caus. of *ulimbi*
 ULİKŪ a hole used for stringing (like
 the hole in a cash)
 ULIMBI 1. to run a string or rope
 through a hole, to string (cash)
 2. to make an offering to a deity
 ULIN goods, property, possessions,
 wealth
 ULIN BAYAN riches, wealth
 ULIN DE DOSIMBI to be covetous
 ULIN DOSIMBI to get rich
 ULIN FUSEMBUMBI to become rich
 ULIN GIDAMBI to offer riches (silk,
 cows, horses, etc.) to a deity
 and after kowtowing, to sell them
 and offer the money
 ULIN I DA (司庫) Treasurer,
 Inspector, BH 77, 298, 384A, etc.
 ULIN I NIYALMA (庫使) Inspec-
 tor, Treasury Overseer, BH 77, 298,
 384A, etc.
 ULIN MADAMBI to get rich
 ULIN NADAN riches, goods, posses-
 sions
 ULIN SIMBI to bribe
 ULINTUMBI to bribe
 ULİYEN a container made from birchbark
 ULKIDUN one name for the partridge;
 cf. *jukidun*
 ULKU GIRANGGI collarbone, clavicle
 ULKUME breast strap of a harness
 ULME needle
 ULME HŪLHATU dragonfly
 ULME I SEN eye of a needle
 ULME JIBCI cushion for needles
 (especially of nuts and seeds)
 ULU 1. empty, unfertilized (of eggs)
 2. white-spotted (horse)
 ULU UMGAN unfertilized egg
 ULU WALA unclear, muddled (of
 speech)
 ULUKEN rather empty
 ULUMBI to collapse, to fall down
 ULUME roach
 ULUME BUTARA SE SIRGE ASU a small-
 meshed net made of silk used for
 catching roach in a swift current
 ULUN GIDAMBI in summer, to hunt wild
 animals that are lying in high grass
 to escape insects, to go on the sum-

mer hunt
 ULUNCU sorrel
 ULUNEMBI to wither on the stalk (grain)
 ULURI 1. Chinese gooseberry, carambola (*Averrhoa carambola*) 2. a type of soft jujube
 ULUSU entire, whole
 ULUSUN olive (tree)
 UMAI (not) at all, totally, entirely
 UMAI SARKŪ totally ignorant, doesn't know at all
 UMAINAMBI see below
 UMAINACI OJORAKŪ there is no way out, there is no other choice, unavoidable, inevitable
 UMAINAHAKŪ there was no way to avoid it, nothing happened
 UMAINAME MUTERAKŪ there is nothing that can be done (about it)
 UMAISERAKŪ say (said) nothing
 UMAN 1. gums 2. the inner side of a hoof
 UMAN DABAMBI to have a sore hoof (of camels)
 UMAN SINDAMBI to thaw out frozen ground by building a fire on it
 UMBUCI CUMBUCCI see *umburi cumburi*
 UMBUMBI (-ha) to bury, to inter
 UMBURI CUMBURI uneven, of uneven height (plants)
 UME verb used for negating imperatives (stands before the imperfect participle)
 UMEHEN the bone of the upper part of the front leg of animals, humerus
 UMERLEMBI to become fat without conceiving (sows)
 UMESI very, to a high degree
 UMESI TEKİ let it be so
 UMESIHUN see *umusiuhun*
 UMESILEBUMBI caus. of *umesilembi*
 UMESILEMBI to be in a high degree, to do to a high degree
 UMGÄ see *umgan*
 UMGAN 1. marrow 2. egg; cf. *umhan*
 UMGAN BANJIMBI to lay eggs
 UMGAN GIRANGGI thighbone, femur
 UMGAN ŠUGI the innermost marrow
 UMHAN 1. egg 2. see *umgan*
 UMHAN DURUN cake (made with eggs)
 UMHAN HAKSANGGA EFEN baked cakes made from wheat flour, eggs, and sugar
 UMHANAMBI to lay eggs, to form eggs
 UMHANGGA TUBIHE 'egg fruit'--a plant that grows wild, blooms in the second month, and has mature fruit in the eighth
 UMIYÄHA insect, bug, worm; cf. *imiyaha*
 UMIYÄHA AŠŠAMBI one of the divisions of the solar year that occurs on the fifth or sixth of March
 UMIYÄHALAMBI to plait with colored

thread
 UMIYAHANAMBI to get worms (of fruit)
 UMIYAHANGGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (蟲篆) the name of a style of Chinese calligraphy
 UMIYELEBUMBI caus. of *umiyelembi*
 UMIYELEMBI to tie (a belt), to gird oneself
 UMIYESU ILHA the name of an exotic red bloom with supple stems
 UMIYESULEMBI to put on a girth, girdle, or sash
 UMIYESUN girdle, girth, belt, sash
 UMPU hawthorn (*Crataegus cuneata*)
 UMPU DEBSE hawthorn jelly
 UMPU ERHE a small black frog with a red belly that lives in very cold springs
 UMRIHA membrane
 UMUDU orphan
 UMUHUN the upper surface of the foot, the instep
 UMUHUN BE FEHUME MURIMBI in wrestling, to throw one's opponent by stepping on his instep
 UMUHUN TUHEKE to be paralyzed by fear
 UMURI a string for pulling the mouth of a bag closed, drawstring
 UMURSU see *emursu*
 UMUSIHUN see *umusiuhun*
 UMUŠUHUN on the stomach, prone, prostrate
 UN a place for pigs to sleep
 UNA Chinese boxthorn (*Lycium chinense*)
 UNAGAN see *unahan*
 UNAHAN colt, foal
 UNAHAN SUMBI to foal, to have a colt
 UNCABUMBI caus. of *uncambi*
 UNCAMBI to sell
 UNCANAMBI to go to sell
 UNCANJIMBI to come to sell
 UNCANUMBI to sell together
 UNCEHEN tail, tail end, tail (in Manchu writing)
 UNCEHEN BOŠORO AGA a sudden short shower
 UNCEHEN GIRANGGI tail bone
 UNCEHEN GOLMIN BUHŪ Père David's deer, *milu* (*Elaphurus davidianus*)
 UNCEHEN HETEMBI to surround suddenly and attack the rear of an enemy army
 UNCEHEN I DA the base of the tail
 UNCEHEN ŠOLONGGO ALHACAN NIYEHE the name of a speckled duck with a pointed tail
 UNCEHEN TUWANCHIYAKŪ rudder
 UNCEHEN TUWANCHIYAKŪ JAFAMBI to steer the rudder
 UNDA YALI flesh or meat on both sides of the backbone

UNDAN spring snow that has frozen on the surface for which snowshoes are required
 UNDANAMBI to freeze on the surface (of spring snow)
 UNDARAMBI (-ka) to creep, to spread, to get worse (of an illness)
 UNDAŠAMBI to hunt on the frozen spring snow
 UNDE not yet (particle used after the imperfect participle)
 UNDECI underling, bailiff (who administered floggings)
 UNDEHELEMBI to beat with a bamboo rod
 UNDEHEN 1. rod, staff, board, plank
 2. wooden printing block
 UNDEHEN FALAN 1. floor board 2. a low legless wooden frame on which the throne sat
 UNDEHEN ŠUSIHE boards and bamboo strips used for writing
 UNDEO not yet?
 UNDU vertical, upright
 UNDURAKŪ satin with a design of large standing dragons without smaller horizontal dragon designs interspersed
 UNDURAMBI see *undarambi*
 UNDURI on (the way), along (the road)
 UNDUSTAN Hindustan
 UNDUSTAN SUJE a type of red Indian silk with golden designs on it that was brought as tribute from Hami
 UNENGGI 1. truly, really, honestly 2. true, honest, genuine
 UNENGGI HEHE title of a wife of an official of the second rank
 UNENGGI YALANGGI true and genuine
 UNENGGILEMBI 1. to deem true, to treat as genuine 2. to be true, to be genuine
 UNENGGINGGE that which is true, genuine
 UNESI objects handed down for several generations in a family, heirloom
 UNG (onom.) the sound of a bell
 UNG ANG (onom.) sound made by deer and cattle
 UNG WANG (onom.) a nasal sound
 UNGGA elder generation, elders
 UNGGA DANGGA elders, the older generation
 UNGGALA 1. flash vent of a musket, hole, cavity 2. cavity of the ear, hole in a tree
 UNGGALA I ULENGGU the part of a musket that holds the powder, flash vent
 UNGGALAMBI to respect (one's elders), treat as an elder
 UNGGALANGGA MOO a wooden clapper
 UNGGAN see *ungga*
 UNGGANUMBI to treat as an elder, to

respect (as an elder)
 UNGGAŠAMBI to revere (one's elders)
 UNGGATA plural of *ungga*
 UNGGE a type of very fine, small wild onion
 UNGGIBUMBI caus. of *unggimbi*
 UNGGILAKŪ the covering of a pig's kidney
 UNGGILJEMBI to wag
 UNGGIMBI to send, to dispatch, to send off
 UNGGIN the hole in a spade, hammer, or axhead used for attaching the handle
 UNGGINDUMBI to send together, to dispatch together
 UNGGU 1. first, original 2. the first player at the *gacuha* game
 UNGGU GING the first watch (of the night)
 UNGGU MAFA great-grandfather (paternal)
 UNGGU MAMA great-grandmother (paternal)
 UNGKAN frozen snow on the top of grass
 UNGKEBUMBI caus. of *ungkembī*
 UNGKEMBI 1. to turn over, to tip over
 2. to turn one's cup upside down to show that one has drained it completely
 UNGKEN ILHA the name of a flower that resembles an overturned cup
 UNGKESHŪN tipped over, awry
 UNI NIMAHA a spotted white seafish that reaches a length of four spans
 UNIKA a young locust
 UNIYEHE one name for the duck
 UNIYELE the yellow hair that grows at the base of a deer's tail
 UNIYEN female of certain animals, a milk cow
 UNIYEN HONIN a female sheep--ewe
 UNIYEN IHASI a female rhinoceros
 UNYERI strings of raw silk
 UNTUHUKEN empty, vacant
 UNTUHUKESAKA empty
 UNTUHULEBUMBI caus. of *untuhulembi*
 UNTUHULEMBI 1. to be empty 2. to be idle
 UNTUHUN 1. empty, vacant 2. hollow 3. idle 4. vain 5. emptiness, space
 UNTUHUN ACILAMBI in wrestling, to grasp an opponent by the shoulders and fling him from side to side
 UNTUHUN ANGAI NIYALMA idle prattler
 UNTUHUN DE in the air, in midair, in space
 UNTUHUN FIYELEMBI to leap through the air and mount a horse from behind
 UNTUHUN FORGOŠOME FIYELEMBI in

trick riding, to do a somersault on the horse
 UNTUHUN JERGI a sinecure
 UNTUHURI in vain
 UNTUHURILAMBI to act in vain
 UNTUN a small drum used by female shamans during rites in the home
 UNTUŠEMBI to beat a small drum (of female shamans)
 UNUBUMBI 1. caus. of *unumbi* 2. to put the blame on someone else
 UNUCUN a child born after the death of his father
 UNUJUN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
 UNUMBI to carry (on the back), to bear, to shoulder
 UNUN a load (that can be carried on the back), burden
 UNUN FIYANA a frame used for carrying things on the back
 UNUN USE a strap used for carrying a gun on the back
 UNURTU opossum
 UPI JAHŪDAI a warship with black painted sides
 URA buttocks
 URA FAJUHŪ anus
 URA FULCIN the cheeks of the buttocks
 URA TEBUMBI to pursue an animal from the rear (after its escape route has been cut off)
 URA TŪMBI to whip (the buttocks)
 URAHILABUMBI caus. of *urahilambi*
 URAHILAMBI to make inquiries, to seek information
 URAMBI (-ka) 1. to echo, to peal 2. to be bloodshot, to be bruised (with blood extravasated under the skin)
 URAN echo, resonance, peal
 URANDAMBI to reverberate, to re-echo, peal
 URANGGA MOO Chinese parasol tree (*Firmiana simplex*)
 URDEBUMBI caus. of *urdeambi*
 URDEMBI to race a horse; cf. *uruldambi*
 UREBUKŪ 1. a home school 2. driller, reviewer
 UREBUMBI 1. caus. of *urembi* 2. to cure (silk floss) 3. to practice, to review, to drill, to rehearse
 UKEMBI 1. to be sad 2. to get ripe, to be ripe, to be done (of food) 3. to be acquainted with, to be familiar with
 UREHE BANJIHA alike by nature
 UREHE USIN a ripe field
 URESHŪN familiar, acquainted with
 URGALABUMBI caus. of *urgalambi*
 URGALAMBI to lasso (a horse)
 URGAN a lasso (either a rope or a

noose on the end of a pole)
 URGE a paper figure of a person used by shamans against baneful spirits
 URGE FAITAMBI to cut out a paper figure; cf. *urge*
 URGEDEMBI to turn one's back on, to be ungrateful for
 URGEN length, extension
 URGEŠEN a one-year-old deer
 URGETU a wooden funerary figure
 URGUMBI see *urhumbi*
 URGUN 1. joy, felicity, happiness 2. auspicious sign, good portent 3. congratulations
 URGUN ARAMBI to congratulate, to wish well
 URGUN I BAITA joyous event, pregnancy
 URGUN I DORO congratulations
 URGUN I DOROI HENGKILEMBI to congratulate (by kowtowing)
 URGUN I SARIN wedding feast
 URGUN SEBJEN joy and pleasure
 URGUN ŠANGGAHA DENGJAN lanterns used at court to celebrate New Year's
 URGUNGGA blessed, fortunate
 URGUNGGE joyous
 URGUNGGE ABKA Tušita heaven
 URGUNGGE DERENGŪ a portrait
 URGUNJEBUMBI caus. of *urgunjembali*
 URGUNJEMBI to rejoice, to be glad
 URGUNJENDUMBI/URGUNJENUMBI to rejoice together
 URGUNTU joyful, happy
 URGURI see *urhuri*
 URGUTU see *urhutu*
 URGŪMBI see *urhumbi*
 URHU tilting, one-sided, prejudiced, partial
 URHU AKŪ impartial, unprejudiced
 URHU HAIHŪ leaning to one side (of walking), staggering
 URHU HARŠAKŪ partial to one side
 URHUBUMBI caus. of *urhumbi*
 URHUMBI to lean to one side, to be lopsided, to be partial, to be prejudiced to one side
 URHUN a unit of measure equaling half a (Chinese) inch
 URHURI HAIHARI leaning to one side, staggering, poking along, weaving, fluttering to and fro
 URHUŠEMBI to tilt toward one side, to stagger, to incline greatly to one side, to be very partial
 URHUTU leaning to one side, having one leg shorter than the other
 URHŪMBI to shy (of livestock)
 URHŪN shyness (of livestock)
 URHŪTU easily frightened (of horses and other livestock)
 URI 1. a round straw container used

for storing grain 2. see *urui*
 URIHA membrane, inner bark of trees, the skin on walnuts and hazelnuts; cf. *umriha*
 URILEMBI to get so fat that motion becomes difficult (pheasants), to be packed full (of rat's nests)
 URIMBI (-he) to collapse (of a mountain), to die (of the emperor)
 URKA CECIKE common snipe, the same as *karka cecike*
 URKI a horizontal support for a sail on a small boat
 URKILAMBI 1. to make a big noise deliberately, to cause a commotion 2. to follow the lead of one horse in shying or urinating
 URKIN big noise, commotion, tumult, the sound made by horses before they stampede
 URKINGGA the same as *urkingge*
 URKINGGE noisy, tumultuous, mighty
 URKINGGE TEISUN a kind of brass out of which gongs were made
 URKUJI often, continuously, steadily, uninterruptedly
 URKULJI the same as *urkuji*
 URLEMBI the same as *urilembi*
 URLU MORIN a black horse with white spots
 URSAN new shoots that sprout from old roots, new branches that appear on a tree that has been cut away
 URSAN SINDAMBI to leave a sentence half finished, to pause in speaking
 URSAN SURSAN sprouts, new shoots
 URSANAMBI to sprout from old roots or an old stock
 URSE 1. people, men, persons (plural of *niyalma*) 2. others, other people
 URSEINGGE somebody else's
 URSU layer, level, -fold
 URSUNGGA consisting of layers
 URSUNGGA HOSERI five or ten boxes, one smaller than the next, placed one in another
 URSUNGGA HUNTAHAN cups, one smaller than the next, placed one in another
 URSUNGGA POLORI baskets, one smaller than the next, placed one in another
 URU right, correct
 URU WAKA right and wrong
 URUBUMBI caus. of *urumbi*
 URUI 1. just, only 2. steadily, consistently, always
 URULDEBUMBI caus. of *uruldembu*
 URULDEMBI to race a horse, to test a horse for speed
 URULEMBI 1. to deem right, to consider correct 2. the same as *urilembi*

URUMBI (-he/ke, -re/ndere) to get hungry, to be hungry
 URUN 1. daughter-in-law 2. wife
 URUN GAIJAMBI to get married (of a man)
 URUN HENGKILEMBI to get engaged
 URUNAKU certainly, surely, for sure, necessarily, must, under any circumstances
 URUNEMBI to go about hungry
 URUSA plural of *urun*
 URUSAMBI to fulfill the duties of a daughter-in-law
 URUSEMBI to deem right, to consider correct
 USA exclamation used to get someone's attention
 USABUMBI caus. of *usambi*
 USACUKA 1. regrettable, deplorable, too bad 2. pitiful, sad
 USACUMBI (-ka) to be grieved or distressed
 USACUN sorrow, grief, sadness
 USACUNGA sorrowful, afflicted
 USAMBI (-ka) to be without hope, to be disappointed in
 USAMBUMBI caus. of *usambi*
 USANDUMBI/USANUMBI to be without hope together, to give up hope together
 USARI CECIKE one name for the goat-sucker, the same as *simari cecike*
 USATA the white portion of a fish's stomach
 USE seed, egg (of an insect)
 USE FAHA grain
 USE FAHA CIFUN grain tax
 USE WALIYAMBI to lay eggs (of insects)
 USEI HITHEN a large box for holding seed
 USEBUMBI caus. of *usembi*
 USEKU a seeder, an implement for planting seed
 USELEMBI see *usembi*
 USEMBI to plant, to seed
 USEN see *juwen usen*
 USENE ILHA the name of a species of ranunculus
 USENEMBI to go to plant seeds, to go to plant
 USENGGE seedlike, grainlike
 USENUMBI to seed together, to plant together
 USERCI a sour pomegranatelike fruit
 USEREMBI see *usursembi*
 USERI pomegranate; cf. *šilio*
 USERI CUSE MOO a bamboolike plant that forms red seed pods
 USHABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *ushambi* 2. to be blamed or rejected (by spirits or demons)
 USHACUN anger, resentment
 USHAMBI to be angry at, to resent, to

be disappointed
 USHANDUMBI/USHANUMBI to be angry together, to resent together
 USHATAMBI to sulk, to pout
 USHE semen
 USI UMIYAHA intestinal worm
 USIHA 1. star 2. acorn 3. front sight of a gun
 USIHA BE ALIHA HAFAN court astronomer in ancient times
 USIHA GERI GARI stars are dim (at dawn when they begin to disappear from sight)
 USIHA KEMUN sight of a cannon
 USIHA MOO sweet (edible) chestnut
 USIHA ORON constellation
 USIHA ORON BE CINCILARA KARAN (觀
 察台) the observatory in Peking
 USIHA TUWARA HAFAN (監候) astronomer of the Peking observatory
 USIHA YOO scrofula
 USIHANGGA clairvoyant, prophet, sensitive (in a psychic way)
 USIHANGGA GURGU sensitive animals--tigers and wolves
 USIHANGGA MAITU a staff of the imperial escort topped by a carved wooden star
 USIHIBUMBI caus. of *usihimbi*
 USIHIKEN rather wet
 USIHIMBI to moisten, to dampen, to wet, to get wet or soaked
 USIHIN wet, damp
 USIHIYEBUMBI caus. of *usihiyembi*
 USIHIYEMBI to drink (gruel or other such liquids)
 USILEMBI to release (the bowstring)
 USIMA thick padded cotton armor
 USIMANGGA 1. skilled astrologer 2. under favorable astrological signs
 USIN field (for cultivation)
 USIN BOŠOKŪ a type of gray grasshopper
 USIN BUTA cultivated field
 USIN DEHEN border of a field
 USIN I FIYENTEN (農田司) an office of the Board of Finance in charge of agricultural affairs
 USIN I HAFAN the name of an official of antiquity who was in charge of cultivation and animal husbandry
 USIN I HAHA tenant farmer
 USIN I JALIN ABALAMBI to hunt animals detrimental to crops in summer
 USIN I NARHŪN CESE register of land boundaries, land-register
 USIN I UJAN boundary of a field
 USIN WECEMBI to make offerings of cakes and small paper flags when crops were threatened by insects or drought

USIN YALU fields (collectively)
 USINGGA alone, forlorn, orphaned
 USISI farmer, cultivator of the land
 USITAMBI see *uŝatambi*
 USITEN HAILAN mountain elm
 USNIKA a fleshy outgrowth on the head of the Buddha
 USUCILEMBI to be fussy, to be bothersome
 USUKAN rather fussy
 USUMBI to go downstream, to go with the current
 USUN fussy, bothersome, overly talkative
 USURŠEBUMBI caus. of *usuršembi*
 USURŠEČUKE 1. hateful, unpleasant 2. unsavory, not good to eat
 USURŠEMBI to detest, to find unpleasant
 UŠABUMBI caus./pass. of *ušambi*
 UŠABUN implication (in a crime or plot)
 UŠAKŪ hard to control, hard to rein in (of horses)
 UŠAMBI 1. to pull, to drag, to haul 2. to scratch 3. to implicate, to hold back, to burden with
 UŠAN FAŠAN confused, entangled, muddled, without conclusion
 UŠARKI hawthorn (*Crataegus pinnatifida*)
 UŠARKI MOO hawthorn
 UŠATABUMBI caus. of *uŝatambi*
 UŠATAMBI 1. to pull with force, to yank at 2. to vex, to plague, to afflict, to distress
 UŠE cord, band, belt, thong, strap, tape
 UŠE ŠABAN a strong cord with four knots tied in it that is attached to the bottom of boots or shoes to prevent slipping
 UŠE TATAKŪ SELE a small iron fastener on a quiver strap
 UŠE UMIYAHA tapeworm
 UŠEBUMBI caus. of *ušembi*
 UŠEMBI to stitch the soles of cloth shoes
 UŠENGGE tough, stringy
 UŠIHA acorn
 UTA cake made from milk, sugar, and oil
 UTA BELE a cake consisting of rice fried with oil and sugar
 UTALA so many (much) as this
 UTAN one name for the pelican; cf. *kūtan*
 UTBALA ILHA (from Sanskrit *utpala*) a red lotuslike bloom
 UTHAI then, thereupon, at once, and then, immediately
 UTTU thus, like this, so
 UTTU AKŪ OCI otherwise
 UTTU DABALA only like this
 UTTU OCI if it is like this, if so
 UTTU OTOLO even like this

UTTU SEME although it is thus,
nevertheless
UTTU TUTTU SEME now like this now
like that
UTTUMBARA ILHA (from Sanskrit *udumbara*)
a white lotuslike flower
UTTUSI in this direction, over here
UTTUSI OSO so it's like this!
UTU one name for the tiger; cf. *tasha*
UTULIMBI to pay attention, to notice,
to be conscious of
UTUN WEIJUN one name for the stork;
cf. *weijun*
UTUNG see *urangga moo*
UTURI the end of a battue line
UTURI ACAMBI to join both ends of
the battue line to form a circle
UTURI FEKSIMBI to run from both
ends of the battue line to form a
circle
UYA a male Indian antelope
UYAKAN rather thin, rather diluted
UYALJAMBI to move winding like a snake,
to slither
UYAN 1. thin, diluted, weak, feeble
2. the meeting point of the two
halves of a canoe 3. keel
UYAN BUDA gruel, rice broth
UYAN I ALIGAN keel retainer
UYAN LALA rice gruel eaten on the
eighth day of the twelfth month
UYAN MATAN ŠATAN thin sugar cakes
UYAŠAMBI to chew the cud
UYAŠAN loach (fish)
UYAŠAN DEKDEMBI the same as *uyaša-*
nambi
UYAŠANAMBI to have a pain in the liga-
ments of the hand or feet
UYAŠANGGA JAHÜDAI the name of a small,
long boat used on the Yangtze that
was thought to resemble the loach
UYE the name of a white sea fish
UYEBUMBI caus. of *uyembi*
UYEMBI 1. to soften 2. to knead 3.
to cure, to tan (leather) 4. to
break in (a horse)
UYERE ƐAKSI a tanner
UYERE ŠU saltpeter used in the
curing of leather
UYU 1. the name of a sea fish 2. tur-
quoise
UYUCI ninth
UYULEMBI 1. to punish an offense by a
fine of nine head of cattle (a Mon-
golian punishment) 2. to climb to a
high place on the ninth day of the
ninth month
UYUN nine
UYUN BIYA the ninth month
UYUN DABKÜRI the imperial palace
UYUN EYEN the nine philosophical
schools
UYUN GARUDAI MUDANGGA FESIN I SUWA-

YAN SUJE SARA a yellow parasol of
the imperial escort with a crooked
handle and nine phoenixes depicted
on the cover
UYUN GARUDANGGA TUMIN LAMUN SUJE
SARA a blue parasol of the imperial
escort with nine phoenixes de-
picted on it
UYUN HENGKIN nine kowtows (three
genuflections with three kowtows
per genuflection)
UYUN JAFAMBI before a big sacri-
fice, to make smaller offerings
on the two previous days
UYUN JUBKI deep place in a body of
water
UYUN MUDANGGA JIJUN (九疊文)
the name of a style of seal writ-
ing (in Chinese calligraphy)
UYUN MUDURI DUIN GARUDAI MAHATUN
the name of a hat worn by emperors
in antiquity with nine dragons,
four phoenixes, and a string of
pearls attached to it
UYUN MUDURI MUDANGGA FESIN I SUWAYAN
SARA the name of a yellow parasol
of the imperial escort with a
crooked handle and nine dragons
depicted on it
UYUN MUDURINGGA SUWAYAN SARA a
yellow parasol of the imperial
escort with nine dragons depicted
on it
UYUN SAITU the nine ministers (the
heads of the six boards plus the
heads of the Censorate, the Court
of Judicature and Revision, and
the Transmission Office)
UYUN SIHANGGA SUNTA a cartridge
pouch for nine cartridges
UYUN TUHEBUKU I MAHATU a ceremonial
hat of antiquity with nine tassels
UYUN UNCEHENGGE DOBI a nine-tailed
fox
UYUNGGE pertaining to the ninth day
of the ninth month (a festival)
UYUNGGE EFEN the name of cakes
baked on the ninth day of the
ninth month
UYUNGGE INENGGI the ninth day of
the ninth month
UYUNGGERI nine times
UYUNJU ninety
UYUNJU DULEFUN I DURUNGGA TETUN
an armillary sphere of the Peking
observatory
UYUNJUCI ninetieth
UYUNJUTE ninety each
UYURI a black cat
UYURSU ninefold, consisting of nine
layers
UYURSU MUHEREN a toy consisting of
a piece of brass with nine brass

rings attached to it--a puzzle ring
 UYURŠEMBI to laugh pleasantly, to laugh
 prettily

UYUTE nine each

UYUTU JOFOHORI an orange containing
 nine sections

UYUTUNGGE GASHA one name for the owl;
 cf. *yabula*

ÜLEN house

ÜLET Oirat, Elut

ÜN CECIKE bullfinch, birds of the

genus *Pyrrhula*

ÜREN 1. an image, doll, a Buddhist
 image, a religious image 2. tablet
 of a deceased person

ÜREN I PAI tablet of a deceased
 person

ÜREN TUIBUMBI to burn the clothes
 and hat of a deceased person at
 the grave together with a paper
 image

W

WA

WA odor, smell
 WA EHE having a foul odor
 WA SAIN having a pleasant odor, fragrant
 WA TUCIKE YADARANGGE in dire need, like a polecat that passes foul-smelling gas when it is in distress
 WA USUN having an obnoxious odor
 WABUMBI caus./pass. of *wambi*
 WABURU deserving of death!--a curse
 WACAN a protective covering for the armpits on armor
 WACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *wacihiyambi*
 WACIHIYAMBI to complete, to conclude, to finish
 WACIHIYAME completely, totally
 WACIHIYAME OMI bottoms up!
 WACIHIYAME OMIMBI to drink up
 WACIR thunderbolt of Indra, sacred instrument used in Lamaist rites as a symbol of the 'indestructible'
 WADABUMBI to set a dog on a scent
 WADAMBI to sniff, to follow a scent (of dogs)
 WADAN 1. a cloth wrapping 2. curtain around a sedan chair 3. an unpadded bed cover 4. cloth of a flag, flag, banner
 WADANAMBI to become distended (of livestock's bellies when they have over-eaten)
 WAHAI extremely, very, to a great degree
 WAHAN 1. hoof 2. end of a sleeve on a gown in the form of a hoof
 WAHAN DABAMBI to stumble (of hoofed animals)
 WAHIYABUMBI caus. of *wahiyambi*
 WAHIYAMBI to support by holding under the arms, to help up in this way
 WAHUN stinking
 WAHUN JALGANGGA MOO tree of heaven (*Ailanthus glandulosa*)
 WAHUN JALGASU MOO the same as *wahun*

WAINAMBI

jalgangga moo
 WAHUN NISARGAN diphtheria eruption in the throat
 WAHUN UMIYAH bedbug
 WAHUN URANGGA MOO stinking plane tree
 WAHUN YASA bare spot on the front leg of a horse
 WAHUNDA a stinking wild plant that resembles garlic
 WAHUTU CECIKE one name for the myna
 WAI askew, tilted, crooked, curved
 WAI SEME exhausted, tired out
 WAIDABUMBI caus. of *waidambi*
 WAIDAKU a dipper
 WAIDAMBI to scoop out, to dip out (with a ladle or large spoon)
 WAIDARA HOTO gourd used as a dipper
 WAIDANAMBI to go to scoop out
 WAIDANJIMBI to come to scoop out
 WAIDANUMBI to scoop out together
 WAIHU 1. askew, tilted, off-center; cf. *waiku* 2. unreasonable
 WAIHÜDAMBI to act unreasonably
 WAIHÜNGGA a person who acts unreasonably
 WAIKIYAMBI see *wangkiyambi*
 WAIKU askew, crooked
 WAIKU DAIKU askew, tilted, crooked
 WAIKURABUMBI caus. of *waikurambi*
 WAIKURAMBI to be askew, to be tilted, to be crooked
 WAIKURSAMBI to walk leaning to one side
 WAILAN 1. in antiquity, an official who was in charge of a city 2. a petty official
 WAILAN HAFAN (奎吏) a minor official in charge of revenue and grain
 WAILAN SÜDESI (吏典) secretary in a prefecture
 WAINAMBI to be crooked (of part of a battue line)

W

WAITUKŪ a large, handled, water dipper
 WAJIBUMBI caus. of *wajimbi*
 WAJIMA end, termination
 WAJIMBI to finish
 WAJIN the finish, the end
 WAKA 1. sentence particle that negates nominal predicates--is not, are not
 2. mistake, error, guilt, blame
 WAKA ALIMBI to accept blame, to apologize
 WAKA BAHAMBI to commit an error
 WAKA SABUBUMBI to commit an offense, to offend
 WAKA WAKAI muddled, fouled up, confused
 WAKAI ERUN unlawful punishment
 WAKALABUMBI caus./pass. of *wakalambi*
 WAKALAMBI 1. to blame, to fault, to accuse, to impeach, to deem wrong
 2. to upbraid, to bawl out
 WAKALAN error, transgression
 WAKAN night heron (*Nycticorax nycticorax*)
 WAKAO *waka* + *o*--isn't it? n'est-ce pas?
 WAKAŠABUMBI caus. of *wakašambi*
 WAKAŠAMBI 1. to blame, to accuse 2. to deem wrong, to consider an error
 WAKJAHUN having a big belly, having a distended belly (of livestock that have overeaten)
 WAKJANAMBI to form a big belly
 WAKŠAN toad, frog
 WAKŠAN BURGA 'toad willow'--a variety of willow tree
 WALA 1. underneath, under, low 2. the west side of a Manchu house--the place of honor
 WALDA base, vile--a term of contempt
 WALGIYABUMBI caus. of *walgiyambi*
 WALGIYAMBI 1. to sun, to expose to the sun 2. to heat
 WALI trick
 WALI EFIMBI to play tricks
 WALI MAMA a goddess represented by a piece of cloth hung on the back of the door to which all food brought into the house must be presented for inspection
 WALINGGA a device used for playing tricks
 WALIYABUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *waliyambi* 2. to be lost, to get lost, to be left behind, to be abandoned
 WALIYAMBI 1. to throw away, to throw down, to get rid of, to abandon 2. to spit out 3. to lay eggs (of insects) 4. to make an offering at a grave 5. to produce silk (of silk-worms)
 WALIYAHA 1. (interjection) alas! woe is me! 2. now we're in trouble! now we've had it!
 WALIYAHA JUI orphan

WALIYAHA USIN abandoned land, land unfit for cultivation
 WALIYAME GAMAMBI to treat leniently, to excuse, to forgive
 WALIYAME GAMARAO please excuse me
 WALIYAN abandonment
 WALIYAN GEMIN generous, unstinting
 WALIYANAMBI to go to make an offering at a grave
 WALIYATAI to the death, without regard for one's own safety
 WALIYATAMBI 1. to fling about, to throw around 2. to lose (face)
 WALU boil, furuncle
 WAMBI to kill, to slay
 WAHA INENGGI day of execution
 WAME ABALAMBI to go on the autumn hunt
 WAME MUKIYEBUMBI to annihilate, to exterminate
 WAME ŠUSIHAŠAMBI to flog severely
 WAME TANTAMBI to administer a severe beating
 WARA BA execution ground
 WARA WEILE capital crime
 WAN ladder
 WANCARAMBI to ridicule, to make fun of someone behind his back
 WANCI an area on a pond that doesn't freeze in the winter
 WANDUMBI/WANUMBI to kill together, to kill one another
 WANDURE SUKDUN violent aspect, venomous appearance or mood
 WANDZ pill, small ball
 WANG 1. prince 2. (in antiquity) king, monarch
 WANG NI DUKAI HIYA (護衛) Officer of a Prince's Bodyguard, BH 45
 WANG SAI BAITAI KUNGERI (王府科) office concerned with the affairs of princes in the Board of Rites
 WANG GIN a hair net
 WANGGA 1. fragrant 2. crested heron 3. pertaining to the new moon
 WANGGA GIYANCIHIYAN HOOŠAN perfumed letter paper
 WANGGA INENGGI the fifteenth day of a lunar month
 WANGGA JALGASU MOO *Cedrela sinensis*
 WANGGA SINGGERI muskrat
 WANGGA SOGI coriander, Chinese parsley
 WANGGA ŠANGGA unconscious, in a coma
 WANGGA ŠULHE Chinese pear (*Pyrus sinensis*)
 WANGGARI citron (*Citrus medica*)
 WANGGIYANAMBI to have a runny nose, to have a head cold
 WANGGIYANAHABI has a head cold

WANGKIYABUMBI caus. of *wangkiyambi*
 WANGKIYAMBI to smell (v.t.)
 WANGANABI to embroider (designs on shoes)
 WANGNAHA SABU embroidered shoes
 WANSE pill, small ball
 WANTAHA Japanese cedar (*Cryptomeria japonica*)
 WAR (onom.) the sound made by toads and frogs
 WAR IR (onom.) the sound of toads and frogs croaking together
 WARABUMBI caus. of *warambi*
 WARAMBI to fish out, to remove from a pot (things that have been cooked)
 WARDABUMBI caus. of *wardambi*
 WARDAMBI 1. to tread water 2. to dig up (dirt)
 WARDASAMBI to work with the hands and feet, to exert great effort
 WARGI 1. under, underneath 2. west 3. right (side)
 WARGI ASHAN (西廂) an office of the Imperial Academy of Learning
 WARGI ASHAN I BAITA HACIN I BOO (西廂案房) archives in the Imperial Academy of Learning
 WARGI BA the Western Regions--Sinkiang
 WARGI DZANG Tibet
 WARGI ERGI MUNGGAN the imperial tombs of Mukden
 WARGI ERGI SIMNERE BITHEI KÜWARAN (西文場) the rooms for examinees just to the right of the Ming-yüan tower in the Examination Compound
 WARGI FIYENTEN (西司) an office in the Imperial Equipage Department
 WARGI NAHAN the oven-bed on the western wall
 WARGI NAMU the West
 WARGINGGE western, pertaining to the west
 WARUMBI (-ka) to have a bad odor
 WASE 1. tile 2. socks, stockings
 WASE BOO house with a tile roof
 WASEI FAKSI a tilemaker, roofer
 WASEI HOLBOKÜ a timber that holds the tiles on the roof
 WASEI JAIDA mason's trowel
 WASELABUMBI caus. of *waselambi*
 WASELAMBI to tile (a roof)
 WASERI WEIJUN stork; cf. *weijun*
 WASHA CECIKE one name for the sparrow
 WASIBUMBI 1. caus. of *wasimbi* 2. to degrade, to demote
 WASIHA claw, talon
 WASIHALABUMBI caus. of *wasihalambi*
 WASIHALAMBI to grasp in the claws, to snatch, to scratch, to claw
 WASIHAŠAMBI 1. to scratch wildly

2. to dig in the earth (of domestic animals)
 WASIHI awkward, clumsy
 WASIHÜN 1. downward, down 2. westward, to the west
 WASIHÜN BETHE GAIHA slipped down, fell down
 WASIHÜN I HONTOHO the last quarter of the moon
 WASIHÜRAME in the last ten days of the month
 WASIMBI (-ka) 1. to descend, to go down, to sink 2. to fall (of rulers) 3. to decline (of value) 4. to become skinny 5. to die (of birds)
 WASIFI GENGGEHUN OMBI to become thin and pale
 WASIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *wasimbi* 2. to issue (an order), to send down (an edict) 3. to demote, to degrade; cf. *wasibumbi*
 WASINAMBI to go down (there)
 WASINGGA MUDAN the departing tone of classical Chinese phonology
 WASINJIMBI to come down
 WASURI MONIO one name for the monkey
 WAŠAKTA BURGA a type of red willow whose leaves are wider and longer than those of the common willow
 WAŠAKÜ an iron ladle-shaped instrument used for scraping hides
 WAŠAMBI to scratch, to scrape; cf. *ušambi*
 WATAI 1. to the death, fiercely 2. exceedingly
 WATAI TANTAMBI to beat to death
 WATAN a fishhook with barbs
 WATANGGA barbed
 WATANGGA GIDA a spear with barbs
 WE who?
 WEBE whom?
 WECEBUMBI caus. of *wecembi*
 WECEKU household god
 WECEKU I SENDEHEN altar to the household god, a board on which offerings were made to the household god
 WECEKU SOKO household god and earth god, the gods in general
 WECEMBI 1. to make an offering to a deity, to sacrifice 2. to shamanize
 WECERE BITHE book containing the rites of certain sacrifices
 WECERE JAKA sacrificial vessel or object
 WECERE JUKTERE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (祠祝清吏司) the name of an office concerned with sacrifice in the Board of Rites
 WECERE JUKTERE KUNGGERI (祭祀科) section on sacrifice in the Board of Rites and the Court of Sacri-

ficial Worship
 WECERE USIN a field set aside for growing grain used in sacrifices
 WECEN offering, sacrifice, shamanistic rite
 WECEN BITHE book containing the rites of certain sacrifices
 WECEN I BAITA BE ALIHA FALGARI (祠祭署) the name of various offices concerned with sacrifices
 WECEN I BAITA BE ALIHA YAMUN (太常寺) Court of Sacrificial Worship, BH 933
 WECEN I KUMUN UREBURE FALGARI (神樂署) Office of Sacred Music, BH 390
 WECEN I ULHA UJIRE FALGANGGA (犧牲所) office of sacrificial animals in the Court of Sacrificial Worship
 WECEN JUKTEN offerings and sacrifices
 WECENEMBI to go to sacrifice
 WECENJIMBI to come to sacrifice
 WECI ablative form of *we*
 WECU ILHA rainbow pink (*Dianthus chinensis*)
 WEDE dative of *we*: to whom, for whom
 WEHE stone, rock
 WEHE ALIKŪ the lower millstone
 WEHE BEI a stele
 WEHE BIYANGSIRI ILHA the name of a purple flower with five petals that resembles a cicada
 WEHE CINUHŪN cinnabar
 WEHE DABSUN rock salt
 WEHE DALAN a stone dam
 WEHE FIYELEN purslane
 WEHE FUNGKŪ a stone roller
 WEHE GIYEN smalt blue
 WEHE HENGKE 'stone melon'--the name of a very hard melonlike fruit that grows on a tree in the vicinity of Mt. Omei in Szechuan
 WEHE HŪWAISE hard coal
 WEHE HŪWANGSE hartite
 WEHE I KING a musical stone hanging from a frame
 WEHE LAMUN cobalt blue
 WEHE LEFU the name of a medium-sized bear with a white spot on its neck that hibernates in a cave in the winter, the same as *mo-jihian*
 WEHE MUHALIYAN a stone ball
 WEHE SELMIN 1. a stone drill 2. a crossbow for shooting stones
 WEHE ŠU ILHA cotyledon
 WEHE TUYEKU YONGGAN impure ammonia salts
 WEHE YADALI CECIKE 'stone thrush'
 WEHE YAHA coal
 WEHE YAHA I NEMURI coal mine

WEHEI FUNGKŪ stone drum, stone cylinder
 WEHEI NIKEBUKU a stone used for holding a door open
 WEHENGGE stone, made of stone
 WEHENGGE USIHA 'stone chestnut'--a nut tasting like a walnut that is grown in the mountains of Tonkin
 WEHETU COKO the name of a chicken from Southeast Asia that is supposed to cackle when the tide comes in
 WEHIYEBUMBI caus. of *wehiyembi*
 WEHIYEMBI to support, to aid, to watch after
 WEHIYENDUMBI/WEHIYENUMBI to support together, to support one another
 WEHIYETEMBI to support continually
 WEI 1. whose?--genitive of *we* 2. minute, very small 3. sort of fish
 WEI PING a screen
 WEIBIN (危) the name of a constellation
 WEIBIN TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *weibin*
 WEIFUTU see *kuri weifutu*
 WEIHE 1. tooth 2. horn; cf. *uihe*
 WEIHE DASAKŪ toothpick
 WEIHE HADAMBI to attach the horn facing to a new bow
 WEIHE ILHA gums
 WEIHE JAKA space between the teeth
 WEIHE JUYEMBI to clench the teeth
 WEIHE SILGIYAKŪ toothbrush
 WEIHEDE leftover pieces of brick or tile
 WEIHEN one name for the donkey
 WEIHENGGE having teeth or horns
 WEIHU boat made from a single tree, a hollowed-out canoe
 WEIHUKELEBUMBI caus./pass. of *weihu-kelembi*
 WEIHUKELEMBI to treat disrespectfully, to slight, to treat lightly
 WEIHUKEN 1. light (in weight) 2. not serious, frivolous
 WEIHUKEN FURDEHE a light fur coat
 WEIHUN alive
 WEIHUN JAFAMBI to capture alive
 WEIHUN NINGGE a living creature
 WEIHUNGGE living thing
 WEIJUBUMBI 1. caus. of *weijumbi* 2. to revive, to bring back to life
 WEIJUHEN one name for the stork; cf. *weijun*
 WEIJUMBI to be alive, to live
 WEIJUN 1. pliers, pincers, nippers, fire tongs 2. stork (*Ciconia ciconia*)
 WEIJUN GASHA stork; cf. *weijun*
 WEILE 1. crime, offense, guilt 2. punishment, sentence 3. matter, affair, work, deed; cf. *weilen*

WEILE ALIMBI to take the guilt upon one's self, to admit guilt
 WEILE ARAMBI to sentence, to accuse of, to punish
 WEILE BEIDEMBI to judge a case
 WEILE BEIDERE BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (理刑清吏司) Judicial Department, BH 495
 WEILE BEIDERE KUNGGERI (理刑科) judicial section of the headquarters of a Provincial Commander-in-chief
 WEILE BEIDERE TINGGIN (理事廳) a court dealing with matters between Manchu garrison troops and local Mongolians in Mongolia
 WEILE DAKSA crimes and misdeeds, misdeeds in general
 WEILE DE TAHA fell into crime
 WEILE DE TANAHAA see *weile de taha*
 WEILE DE TUHENEHE see *weile de taha*
 WEILEBUMBI 1. caus. of *weilembi* 2. to sentence to forced labor
 WEILEBURE WEILE a crime carrying a penalty of forced labor
 WEILEMBI 1. to work 2. to make, to construct 3. to serve
 WEILERE ARARA BA (造辦處) Workshop of the Imperial Household, BH 86
 WEILERE ARARA FIYENTEN (營造司) Department of Works, BH 82
 WEILERE ARARA KUNGGERI (營造科) construction section of the Board of Works
 WEILERE ARARA NAMUN (製造庫) warehouse for building materials in the Board of Works
 WEILERE BOO (工房) a department of the Court of Colonial Affairs
 WEILERE DASARA BOLGOBURE FIYENTEN (營繕清吏司) Building Department, BH 345
 WEILERE FALGA workshop, place of work
 WEILERE FIYENTEN (工司) the office concerned with construction matters in the headquarters of the Manchu General-in-Chief in Mukden
 WEILERE JAKAI BOO (材料房) storage room for materials in the palace printing shop
 WEILERE JURGAN (工部) the Board of Works, BH 460
 WEILERE JURGAN I KUNGGE YAMUN (工料) office of the Board of Works in the Grand Secretariat
 WEILEN work, construction
 WEILEN BE ALIHA AMBAN (司空) minister of works (in Chou China)
 WEILENDUMBI/WEILENUMBI to work together

WEILENEMBI to go to work
 WEILENGGE guilty, a criminal
 WEILENGGE NIYALMA criminal, guilty man
 WEILENGGE NIYALMA BE KADALARA TINGGIN (司獄廳) office of the Jail Warden
 WEILENGGE NIYALMA KADALARA HAFAN (司獄) Jail Warden, BH 850A
 WEILUMBI 1. to do secretly, to act deceptively 2. to desert, to turn away from
 WEINGGE whose
 WEIPING a screen; cf. *huwejehe*
 WEISHA (尾) the name of a constellation
 WEISHA TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *weisha*
 WEJI (dense) forest
 WEJI BA a (densely) forested area
 WEJI UNA the fruit of a wild plant that has small yellow leaves and stems resembling artemisia
 WEKCE weaver's beam
 WEKE hey you! (word used for calling people whose name is unknown or forgotten)
 WEKJI husk of any sort of grain
 WEKJI ARA husks and chaff
 WEKJIBUMBI caus. of *wekjimbi*
 WEKJIMBI to move the shuttle across horizontally, to weave in the woof threads
 WEKJIME DASARA AMBAN (經略) a high officer in charge of military affairs in border regions
 WEKJIRE SIRGE woof threads
 WEKJIN woof
 WELDERHEN one name for the Eastern house swallow (*Hirundo rustica*)
 WELHUME (胃) the name of a constellation
 WELHUME TOKDONGGO KIRU a banner depicting the constellation *welhume*
 WELMIYEBUMBI caus. of *welmiyembi*
 WELMIYEKU fishing pole
 WELMIYEMBI to fish
 WEMBI (-ngke, -re/ndere, -mpi) 1. to melt 2. to be transformed, to be converted, to become cultured or civilized, to be reformed, to be influenced
 WEMBUMBI 1. caus. of *wembi* 2. to make cultured, to transform (to something better), to convert, to educate, to civilize, to improve, to reform, to influence
 WEMBURI a species of edible hawthorn (*Crataegus pinnatifida*)
 WEMPI (perfect convert of *wembi*) improved, converted, reformed
 WEN 1. influence, reform, education 2. culture, civilization, cultural

pursuits 3. notch (for the string on an arrow)
 WEN FETEMBI to make a notch
 WEN JANG essay--the same as *šu*
fiyelen
 WEN TEBUMBI to put the notch of an arrow to the bowstring
 WENCE the name of a plant whose leaves are used to make dye
 WENCE MOO same as *wence*
 WENCEN see *wence*
 WENCEO a cloth made partly of silk and partly of coarse grass linen--the same as *jurhu suri*
 WENDEDEN one name for the lark; cf. *wenderhen*
 WENDERGEN see *wenderhen*
 WENDERHEN North China crested lark (*Galerida cristata*)
 WENEMBI to melt away, to go to be re-formed
 WENGGE highly educated, cultured
 WENIYEBUMBI caus. of *weniyembi*
 WENIYEMBI to smelt, to refine; cf. *šarimbi*
 WENJE Chinese aster (*Callistephus chinensis*)
 WENJE NIMEKU consumption
 WENJEBUMBI caus. of *wenjembi*
 WENJEHU see *wenjehun*
 WENJEHUN abundant, prosperous
 WENJEMBI 1. to warm up, to heat 2. to be warm, to have a fever 3. to be tipsy
 WENJEN DOHOLON expression used to describe a horse or other beast of burden that limps when one first begins to ride it and then becomes normal after it has gone a little way
 WENJENDUMBI/WENJENUMBI to become tipsy together
 WENJENGGE heated
 WENJENGGE GIYALAKŪ heated part of a house
 WENJENGGE KIYOO a heated sedan chair
 WENJENGGE YUWAN an inkstone heated with charcoal in the winter
 WENŠU document
 WER WER the sound used to call a dog
 WERDEMBI to climb hand over hand on a rope
 WERE see *banjire were*
 WEREBUMBI caus. of *werembi*
 WEREMBI 1. to wash (rice), to rinse 2. to pan (gold or other mineral) 3. to preserve on ice in the summer
 WEREN 1. ripples on water 2. hoop (on a barrel, tub, etc.), a wire circle inside a hat
 WERENEMBI to eat, to bore (of insects in the tender bark of trees)
 WEREŠEBUMBI caus. of *werešembi*

WEREŠEMBI to investigate thoroughly, to get to the bottom of
 WERI another, other, somebody else
 WERI NIYALMA someone else
 WERIBUMBI caus. of *werimbi*
 WERIMBI 1. to leave behind, to leave (v.t.) 2. to retain in one's possession
 WERINGGE somebody else's
 WERINJEMBI see *werešembi*
 WERIŠEMBI see *werešembi*
 WERİYANGGE belonging to someone else
 WERUMBI (-ke) to melt, to thaw out (of frozen meat)
 WESIBUMBI 1. caus. of *wesimbi* 2. to lift, to raise 3. to promote, to advance 4. see *wesimbumbi*
 WESIBUME FUNGNEMBI to give a higher title
 WESIBUN advancement, lifting up
 WESIHULEBUMBI caus. of *wesihulembi*
 WESIHULEMBI to honor, to revere
 WESIHULEN posthumous respect paid to one's parents
 WESIHUN 1. upward, up 2. eastward, east 3. honorable, revered, respected 4. your (honorific)
 WESIHUN BEYE you (honorific)
 WESIHUN ERDEMUNGGE the Ch'ung-te (崇德) reign period, 1627--1635
 WESIHUN I HONTOHO first quarter of the moon--the eighth and ninth days of the lunar month
 WESIHUN JALAN a brilliant age
 WESIHUN MUKDEMBURE POO the name of a large iron cannon
 WESIHUN SE how old are you? (respectful)
 WESIHUN TEMBI to sit in the place of honor
 WESIKU steps provided with a railing used to ascend an imperial sedan chair or coach
 WESIMBI (-ke) 1. to ascend, to go up, to raise 2. to advance (in rank)
 WESIRE FORGOŠORO KUNGGERI (陞調科) bureau of promotions and transfers in the Board of War
 WESIMBUMBI 1. caus. of *wesimbi* 2. to raise, to lift 3. to advance, to promote; cf. *wesimbi* 4. to submit, to present (to the emperor), to report to the throne
 WESIMBU SEME ARAMBI to write 'wesimbu'--i.e., to write on a document or memorial that it should be presented for the personal attention of the emperor
 WESIMBURE AFAHA a memorial presented to the throne without a cover
 WESIMBURE BITHE a memorial presented to the throne

WESIMBURE BITHE ARARA BA (本房)
Copying Office, BH 138

WESIMBURE BITHE ICIHIYARA BOO (本房) an office charged with copying Chinese memorials

WESIMBURE BITHE PILERE BA (批本處) Office for copying the Emperor's endorsements of documents, BH 138

WESIMBURE BITHEI BENESI (奉差) a messenger for memorials

WESIMBURE BITHEI JISE ICIHIYARA BOO (題稿房) an office of the Board of Civil Appointments in charge of drafting documents

WESIMBURE BITHEI TEBELIYERU a strip

of paper on the outside of a memorial that keeps it from coming apart

WESIMBURE BITHEI TON a list of the memorials to be presented to the throne

WESIMBURE BUKDARI a memorial written on folded paper

WESIMBURE KUNGGERI (啟奏料) memorial office

WESINEMBI to go up

WESINGGE ILHA Chinese trumpet-creeper (*Tecoma grandiflora*)

WEŠELEMBI to catch with a *wešen*

WEŠEN a net for catching deer, roe, rabbits, etc.

Y

YA

YACIN SAMSU

YA 1. which? what? 2. a clause particle expressing doubt 3. evening vapors that arise right after sunset
 YA BA what place? what kind of place?
 YA DE where? whither?
 YA GESE how much? how many?
 YA HACIN what sort of? what kind of?
 YA JAKA what sort of thing?
 YA ME LI GIYA JEO America
 YA SI YA JEO Asia
 YA SI YA JEO I ALIN I HONIN the Asian goat
 YABA where?
 YABE *ya* plus the accusative particle *be*
 YABI boards or reeds laid on the rafters before tiles are put on a roof
 YABILABUMBI caus. of *yabilambi*
 YABILAMBI to lay the boards or reeds (*yabi*) on which the tiles rest
 YABSA Siberian whitefish
 YABSI how very . . .
 YABSI BALAI YABUHA how very carelessly he acted
 YABŠAHŪ eagle owl
 YABUBUMBI 1. caus. of *yabumbi* 2. to put into effect, to carry out 3. to approve
 YABUBUFI BURE KUNGGERI (准支科) an office of the Board of Works in charge of supplies
 YABUBUME AFABURE KUNGGERI (承發科) Transmission Office, BH 212B
 YABULAN a type of owl
 YABUMBI 1. to go, to walk, to leave 2. to act, to perform, to carry out, to put into effect 3. to serve (at a post)
 YABUHA BA a curriculum vitae
 YABUHA BAITA something that has occurred

YABURE FELIYERE imperial tours away from the capital
 YABURE KŪWARAN field camp, military unit on the march
 YABUN act, action, performance
 YABUN FACUHŪN actions are in a confused state, in a confused condition
 YABUN HALAI FUDASI perverse and rebellious in his actions
 YABUNDUMBI/YABUNUMBI to go together, to have comings and goings with one another
 YABURELAME 1. on the way 2. walking a while, resting a while
 YACI *ya* plus the ablative particle *oi*, from where?
 YACI JAKA where did all these things come from?
 YACIHA the name of a black fruit about the size of a finger that comes from Annam--when dried it can be made into a kind of liquor
 YACIHIYABUMBI caus. of *yacihiyambi*
 YACIHIYAMBI to sneeze
 YACIKAN blackish, rather black
 YACIKE a small sparrow-sized bird with black cheeks
 YACIN black, dark
 YACIN BOSOI MAHATUN an ancient-style hat made from black cloth
 YACIN BULEHEN a dark gray crane
 YACIN DOBI a black fox
 YACIN FEKŠUN a dye concocted from the leaves and stems of the plant *wence moo*
 YACIN GARUDAI a black phoenix
 YACIN GARUNGĞŪ ILHA a deep blue exotic flower the buds of which resemble the *garungğū* bird
 YACIN HONTOHONGGO GU a dark blue gem used during sacrifices in ancient times
 YACIN SAMSU a type of fine dark

blue cloth
 YACIN ŠEMPI black grained leather
 YACIN ŠOŠONTU an ancient-style scarf for the hair made from black cloth
 YACIN ULHU a dark gray squirrel
 YACIN ŪN CECIKE black hawfinch (*Euphonia migratoria*)
 YACIN WEIJUN a pure black crow
 YACIN YARHA a black panther
 YACINGGA dark, somber
 YACISU one name for the cormorant; cf. *swan*
 YADAHŪN 1. poor, wretched 2. sparse (of pocks)
 YADAHŪN FUSIHŪN poor and humble
 YADAHŪŠAMBI to be hungry
 YADALI CECIKE song thrush (*Garrulax canorus*)
 YADALINGGE weak, feeble
 YADALINGGŪ weak, soft, feeble
 YADAMBI 1. to be poor, to be wretched, to suffer want 2. to be weak on one end (of a bow)
 YADAN sapped of enthusiasm, lacking in confidence
 YADAN CECIKE a type of small light-brown bird
 YADAN OLIHA shy and retiring
 YADANA whooper swan (*Cygnus cygnus*)
 YADANA ILHA the name of a flower that blooms at the beginning of spring and resembles a swan
 YADANA UJUNGA FUKJINGGA HERGEN (鵠頭書) a style of Chinese calligraphy
 YADARAKŪ undetermined, unforeseeable
 YADE where? whither? to whom?
 YAFAGAN see *yafahan*
 YAFAHA same as *yafahan*
 YAFahalabumbi caus. of *yafahalambi*
 YAFahalambi to walk, to go by foot
 YAFAHAN pedestrian, on foot
 YAFAHAN COOHA infantry
 YAFAHAN COOHAI UHERI DA (步軍統領) General Commandant of the Gendarmerie, GH 797
 YAFAHAN GENEMBI to go by foot
 YAFAHAN GŪSAI DA (步軍參領) commander of the banner infantry
 YAFAHAN ISIBURE HŪSUN an errand boy at a post station
 YAFAHAN ISIBURE KUNGGERI (脚力科) a section of the Board of War
 YAFAHAN KŪWARAN I FIYENTEN (步營司) office of police affairs at the headquarters of the Manchu General-in-Chief at Mukden
 YAFAHAN UKSIN armored infantry
 YAFAN garden, orchard
 YAFAN I DA chief gardener
 YAFASI gardener
 YAGI see *yahi*

YAHA 1. charcoal, coal 2. smoldering embers, charcoal fire
 YAHAI TEBUN an iron container for burning charcoal that can be hung from a chain
 YAHANA sorghum ears that do not develop grains and turn black
 YAHANA COKO turkey; cf. *hogi*
 YAHANA MOO a wood from the South Seas that leaves no ash when it burns
 YAHANAMBI 1. to become coal, to become charcoal 2. to turn black and not develop grain (of ears of grain)
 YAHARI 'charcoal fruit'--the name of an exotic fruit
 YAHİ embezzlement, fraud
 YAHILAMBI to swindle, to embezzle
 YAI one one hundred-billionth
 YAK (onom.) the sound made by a whip
 YAK SEME 1. hard, painful (of falling or tripping) 2. choked off (of the voice) 3. hard, heavy (of things striking)
 YAK SEME SIBUHA choked up (of the voice)
 YAK SEME ŠUSIHALAHA beat hard with a whip
 YAKA someone, who?
 YAKAJAMBI to become dull (the teeth when chewing)
 YAKCA demon, yaksha
 YAKI case for a quiver
 YAKILAMBI to put a case or cover on a quiver
 YAKSA a place on a riverbank where the earth has caved in
 YAKSA HOTON Nerchinsk
 YAKSARGAN woodcock (*Scopola rusticola*)
 YAKSIBUMBI caus. of *yaksimbi*
 YAKSIGAN a thin board that is placed vertically on the main beam of a roof
 YAKSIKŪ bolt of a door
 YAKSIMBI to close, to shut, to bolt
 YAKSITAI bluntly, decisively, definitely
 YAKŪNGGA peculiar, bizarre, out of the ordinary
 YAKŪNGGA MUDAN a peculiar sound, a strange melody or intonation
 YAKŪNGGALAMBI 1. to act in a peculiar manner 2. to sing; cf. *yangkūng-galambi*
 YALA truly, indeed
 YALAKE truly, indeed, in fact
 YALANGGI true, genuine
 YALDARGAN one name for the kestrel; cf. *baldargan*
 YALGA see *yalgan*
 YALGAN a type of a crow that nests in wild areas and has speckled wings
 YALHŪ a large wooden tub with four

- handles and four legs
 YALI meat, flesh
 YALI BELHERE FALGARI (大官署)
 meat department of the Court of
 Banqueting
 YALI HAFIRAKU the flexible part of
 the elephant's nose
 YALI I BOO (肉房) meat sec-
 tion of the palace kitchen
 YALI JOKSON thin, skinny (of live-
 stock)
 YALI JUN NARHUN the wood fiber is
 fine
 YALI MISUN meat paste, meat condi-
 ment
 YALI MONGGON esophagus, food pipe
 YALIHANGGA fleshy, fat, adipose
 YALINAMBI to form flesh
 YALINAH DOLI the meat of a melon
 YALINGGA fleshy, fat
 YALITU a fat person
 YALMANGGI soot
 YALU the boundary between two fields
 YALUBUMBI caus. of *yalumbi*
 YALUKU 1. rider 2. an animal for
 riding 3. a boundary
 YALUMBI to ride (an animal)
 YALUME ETEMBI to overcome the re-
 sistance of a horse by riding,
 break (a horse)
 YALUNABUMBI caus. of *yulunambi*
 YALUNAMBI to go to ride
 YALUNDUMBI/YALUNUMBI to ride together
 YALUNJIMBI to come to ride
 YAMAKA 1. seemingly, apparently,
 probably 2. some, any
 YAMAKAMBIO is someone there?
 YAMARI GAHA one name for the raven
 YAMBI to rise (of the evening vapors
 that come during the still period
 right after sunset)
 YAMBURAKU 1. doesn't fit; cf. *yum-
 buraku* 2. unclear, vague
 YAMJI evening
 YAMJI BUDA supper, the evening meal
 YAMJI TOME every evening
 YAMJIDARI every evening
 YAMJIMBI to become evening
 YAMJISHUN late in the day, late, to-
 ward twilight
 YAMJITALA until late, until evening
 YAMKA 1. probably, seemingly 2. some
 YAMKA INENGGI some day or other
 YAMTARI the name of a quadruped with
 very tasty flesh
 YAMTUN a respiratory ailment, asthma
 YAMTUNGGGA afflicted with a respiratory
 ailment
 YAMULABUMBI caus. of *yamulambi*
 YAMULAMBI 1. to go to a yamen, to go
 to a government office 2. to go to
 court
 YAMULANJIMBI 1. to come to a yamen
 2. to come to court
 YAMUN 1. a government office, yamen,
 headquarters 2. the court, palace
 YAMUN I WAILAN yamen attendant
 YAN (Chinese) ounce, tael
 YAN HO fireworks
 YAN SIYOO saltpeter
 YANDACI a young badger; cf. *dorgon*
 YANDUBUMBI caus. of *yandumbi*
 YANDUGAN request, entreaty
 YANDUMBI to request, to trouble some-
 one to do something, to beg
 YANDUNJIMBI to come to request
 YANG yang, the male or positive prin-
 ciple
 YANG ING (onom.) the sound of insects
 flying
 YANG SEME see *yang ing*
 YANG YANG (onom.) the sound of bells
 ringing
 YANGDUWAN foreign satin
 YANGGA 1. pine pitch 2. a torch made
 with pine pitch
 YANGGAHA carrion crow
 YANGGALI a type of dark wagtail
 YANGGAR SEME sounding for a long time,
 re-echoing
 YANGGIDEI one name for the golden
 pheasant; cf. *junggiri coko*
 YANGGILABUMBI caus. of *yanggilambi*
 YANGGILAMBI to tease, to incite, to
 flirt with
 YANGGILANDUMBI to tease one another
 YANGGIR IMAN a wild sheep of Shensi
 that resembles the female argali
 YANGGON bells attached to a horse's
 forehead
 YANGGUHA see *yanggaha*
 YANGGUWAN gravel
 YANGKAMBI to throw to the ground (in
 wrestling)
 YANGKUNGGALAMBI to sing; cf. *yakung-
 galambi*
 YANGMEI 1. fruit of the plant *Myrica
 rubra* 2. a small red sore on the
 skin
 YANGSABUMBI caus. of *yangsambi*
 YANGSAMBI to weed, to chop weeds
 YANGSAN weeding
 YANGSANAMBI to go to weed
 YANGSANGGA splendid, comely, beautiful
 YANGSANUMBI to weed together
 YANGSE 1. form, kind, appearance,
 model, style 2. beauty, comeliness
 3. beautiful, splendid, comely 4.
 yoke for an ox
 YANGSELABUMBI caus. of *yangselambi*
 YANGSELAMBI to make up, to decorate
 YANGSEMBI see *yangselambi*
 YANGSIMU NIYEHE shelldrake (*Tadorna
 tadorna*)
 YANGŠAN 1. sickly, weak (of children)
 2. noisy, talkative

YANGSANGGA noisy, overtalkative
 YANGSARAMBI 1. to be sickly and whiny
 (of children) 2. to be overtalkative, to be clamorous
 YANGTURI ambarella (*Spondias dulcis*)
 YAR SEME 1. flowing in a fine line, trickling 2. talking on and on
 YARDU one name for the bustard; cf. *humudu*
 YARFUN a long leather cord attached to the headstall or bridle, tether
 YARFUN TEMBI the tether hangs down (said of a horse that can't remain still)
 YARGA see *yarha*
 YARGICAN NIYEHE the name of a variety of duck
 YARGIYAKAN rather true, rather genuine
 YARGIYALAMBUMBI 1. caus./pass. of *yar-giyalambi* 2. to be wounded in battle
 YARGIYALAMBI 1. to ascertain the truth, to verify 2. to be wounded in battle
 YARGIYAN 1. true, real, genuine, factual 2. truth, reality
 YARGIYAN TASAŃ the real and imaginary, the true and false, the full and empty
 YARGIYANGGA true, honest
 YARGIYUN is it true?
 YARHA leopard (*Felis pardus*)
 YARHA UNCEHENGGE GIRDAN a pennant made from a leopard's tail
 YARHÜDABUMBI caus. of *yarhüdambi*
 YARHÜDAMBI to lead, to guide
 YARHÜDAN introduction, guidance
 YARIBUMBI to have the face and ears freeze
 YARJU CECIKE one name for the hawfinch, the same as *yacin ün cecike*
 YARKIYABUMBI caus./pass. of *yarkiyambi*
 YARKIYAMBI to entice, to lure, to dally with
 YARKIYARA COOHA decoy troops
 YARKIYAN luring, enticement, dalliance
 YARKIYANDUMBI to entice one another
 YARSI DAMBAGU opium; cf. *aftun*
 YARTAN ILHA the name of a blue flower that faces the sun when it blooms
 YARU 1. a soup made from a type of frog found in Kirin 2. brook char 3. see *yarun*
 YARUBUMBI caus./pass. of *yarumbi*
 YARUDAI 'jade phoenix'--the phoenix of the center
 YARUGAN leading
 YARUGAN I FANGSE a banner carried in front of the coffin in a funeral procession
 YARUGAN SEJEN the wagon on which a coffin was carried
 YARUKÜ ASU a large-meshed fish net that one lets flow with the current

YARUMBI 1. to lead, to guide 2. to be connected together, to be close together in a row
 YARUME continually, next to one another, successively
 YARUME BARGIYARA EDUN the name of the wind that blows from the west after the vernal equinox
 YARUME JURUME continually
 YARUME OKDORO KUMUN a piece of music of two strophes that was played while the emperor returned to the palace after a sacrifice
 YARURE MORIN a lead horse
 YARURE OKDORO KUMUN the same as *yarume okdoro kumun*
 YARUN 1. introduction (to a book) 2. citation 3. leading, guiding 4. a measure equaling one hundred Chinese feet
 YARUNGGA MUKŠAN a gold-lacquered staff of the imperial escort
 YASA 1. eye 2. a round hole, mesh of a net
 YASA ARAMBI to wink, to signal with the eye
 YASA DARAMBI to look closely at, to scrutinize
 YASA EFEBUMBI to lose one's sight
 YASA FAHA eyeball
 YASA FETEMBI to make a round hole in an arrowhead
 YASA GADAHÜN NEIMBI to open the eyes very wide, to bulge the eyes
 YASA GEDEHUN NEIMBI to open the eyes wide, to gape
 YASA GEHUN HOLTOMBI to lie blatantly
 YASA GEHUN OMBI to be reduced to dire need
 YASA HABTAŠARA SIDENDE in a wink, in the twinkling of an eye
 YASA HADAHAI TUWAMBI to stare at intently
 YASA MOROHON TUWAMBI to look with gaping eyes
 YASA NIOWANGGIYAN having covetous eyes
 YASA SELE pieces of iron attached to the three holes on the bottom of a quiver
 YASA ŠAHÜN GOLOMBI to be frightened till the eyes turn white
 YASA TATAMBI to open the eyes wide
 YASA TUWAHAI in an instant, right before one's eyes
 YASAI BULEKU eyeglasses
 YASAI HOŠO the corner of the eye
 YASAI HÜNTAHAN the eye socket
 YASAI JERIN the edge of the eye
 YASAI MUKE tear
 YASAI SIDEN between the eyes
 YASAI SILENGGI tears caused by the

wind or by emotion
 YASAHANGGE provided with small holes or openings
 YASALABUMBI caus./pass. of *yasalambi*
 YASALAMBI to glance at, to look at
 YASATABUMBI to keep a hawk from closing its eyes during a whole night
 YASATU HAFAN an ancient designation for censors
 YASATU HIYAN a type of incense
 YASE middleman, agent
 YASHA 1. netting, screen, grating 2. a net woven from the hair of a horse's tail for catching small birds and animals 3. a screen placed on the eaves of the palace to keep birds from nesting there
 YASHA FA a window covered with a criss-crossed netlike screen
 YASHALABUMBI caus. of *yashalambi*
 YASHALAMBI 1. to make netting or screen 2. to make lanterns 3. to place in a net bag
 YASHALAH A DALANGGA a dam with filters
 YASHANGGA provided with grillwork
 YASHANGGA GIYALAKŪ a grillwork partition
 YASHANGGA LOHO a sword with grillwork designs on the blade
 YASHANGGA UCE a grillwork door
 YASUKA an eagle resembling the *isuka* that is found in Liaotung
 YATARABUMBI caus. of *yatarambi*
 YATARAKŪ an instrument for striking a fire, a flint
 YATARAKŪ FADU a bag for flint
 YATARAKŪ MIYOOCAN a flintlock
 YATARAMBI to strike a fire (with a flint)
 YATUGAN see *yatuhan*
 YATUHAN a zitherlike instrument having fourteen strings
 YAYA every, each, any
 YAYA DEMUN I OCI OKINI let it be as it may
 YAYA HACIN every kind, every sort
 YAYADAMBI to lisp, to speak unclearly
 YAYAMBI to mumble (an incantation)
 YE the secondary beams of a roof, a small beam
 YE CA demon, yaksha
 YEBCUKE see *yebcungge*
 YEBCUNGGE pretty, likable, attractive
 YEBCUNGGE BAITA affair of the heart
 YEBE better, improved (of an illness)
 YEBECUNGGE one who has gotten better, convalescent
 YEBELEMBI to find amusing, to find pleasure in, to esteem (generally used only in the negative)
 YEBEŠEMBI see *yebelembi*
 YEBEŠEO bailiff, constable

YEBIHEN a ceiling cover made from paper
 YEBKELEMBI to be capable
 YEBKEN 1. capable, efficient 2. sharp, fine
 YEBKEN HAH A a capable man
 YEBKEN MORIN a fine horse
 YECA see *yakaa*
 YECE a ghost with white hair and bloody wounds
 YECE HUTU the same as *yeece*
 YECUHE 1. the name of a small black fly 2. flying ant
 YEDUN a deer-head mask worn by hunters who are trying to lure deer
 YEHE 1. a tube on the top of a helmet used for attaching a tassel 2. the surface of an arrowhead 3. white hemp that has been treated in lime water
 YEHENGGE made of bleached linen
 YEHENGGE ETUKU a mourning garment
 YEHENGGE MAHALA a mourning hat
 YEHERE porcelain, chinaware
 YEHERE FENGSE a porcelain tray
 YEHERENGGE made of porcelain
 YEHE TUN a kiln (for making porcelain)
 YEISE coconut
 YEKEMBI to sing erotic songs
 YEKEN AKŪ lowly, debased, not upright
 YEKENGGE noble, grand
 YEKENGGE HAH A a noble man
 YEKERAKŪ not upright, ignoble
 YEKERŠEBUMBI caus./pass. of *yekeršembi*
 YEKERŠEMBI to taunt, to incite
 YEKSE a shaman's cap
 YEKSEHE see *yekse*
 YEKSERHEN a house lizard
 YELMEN one name for the sparrowhawk; cf. *silmen*
 YELU a boar, a male pig
 YELU BAIMBI to seek a boar (of a sow)
 YEMCEN 1. see *imcin* 2. see *yemji*
 YEMJI 1. apparition, ghost 2. a deity of lakes and rivers--it takes the form of a three-year-old child with long ears, red eyes, and beautiful hair
 YEMJIRI GASHA one name for the owl
 YEMJITU DOBI the name of a mythical reptile on the Yangtze
 YEN 1. a mountain path, an animal trail 2. yin--the female principle; cf. *e*
 YENDEBUMBI caus. of *yendembi*
 YENDEBUN (攀) the name of one of the parts of the *Classic of Poetry*
 YENDEMBI to rise, to flourish, to be prosperous
 YENDEHE flourishing, prosperous
 YENDEN ascent, rise
 YENDENGGE MUDAN the rising tone of

classical Chinese phonology
 YENGGE bird-cherry (*Prunus padus*)
 YENGGEHE small parrot
 YENGGEHERI bright green, parrot-green
 YENGGUHE large parrot
 YENGGUHE see *yengguhe*
 YENGHUHE a female parrot
 YENGKE MENGGUN small silver bars of
 about five ounces weight
 YENGSI a banquet, a bridal banquet
 YENJU a mountain path
 YENMANGGI soot on the bottom of a pot
 YENTU 1. a narrow woven belt 2. new
 feathers that grow next to the large
 wing feathers on a bird 3. an iron
 for ironing clothes
 YENTU CECIKE the name of a small
 bird with brown eyes, blackish
 beak, white stripes over the eyes,
 speckled feathers, and yellow legs
 YERHUWE ant
 YERTEBUMBI caus./pass. of *yertembi*
 YERTECUKE shameful
 YERTECUN shame
 YERTECUN GIRUCUN shame and disgrace
 YERTEMBI to be ashamed, to be embar-
 rassed
 YERTESEMBI to be mortified from shame
 YERU hole, pit, den (of tigers, pan-
 thers, leopards, wildcats, etc.)
 YERUTU a stone house used by various
 aboriginal peoples of South China
 YESORO an exotic apricotlike fruit
 YEYE 1. maggot 2. glutinous, sticky
 3. sticky mud 4. annoying, obtrusive
 5. (paternal) grandfather
 YEYE BELE glutinous rice
 YEYE BOIHON sticky mud
 YEYE HANDU the same as *yeye bele*
 YEYE IRA glutinous millet
 YEYE SESHUN annoying and loathsome
 YEYE ŠUŠU glutinous kaoliang
 YEYEDEMBI to speak in a long-winded,
 annoying manner
 YO 1. a handful; cf. *sefere* 2. see
yoo
 YOBO 1. fun, play, joking 2. a person
 who likes to play, a merry-maker, mis-
 chievous person
 YOBO MAKTAMBI to make someone laugh
 by amusing talk, to joke
 YOBO NIYALMA a mischievous person,
 a practical joker
 YOBODOBUMBI caus./pass. of *yobodombi*
 YOBODOMBI to have fun, to joke, to make
 sport of
 YOCAMBI to itch, to be bitten by bugs
 YODAMBI to carry suspended
 YODAN raincoat, rain cape
 YOGÉ a food offering (see below)
 YOGÉ SINDAMBI to perform a service
 for the dead, to perform the
ullambana service during which a

miniature pagoda made of fruit
 is scattered by monks
 YOGÉ SINDARA ISAN a gathering for
 the *ullambana* service
 YOGÉ SINDARA KARAN a miniature pa-
 goda made from cakes (a type of
 offering)
 YOGÉ SINDARA MANDAL the place where
 the *ullambana* service was per-
 formed, a service for the dead
 YOHAN cotton
 YOHAN SURI a type of thin cotton
 material
 YOHAN UKSIN padded armor
 YOHI 1. complete, intact, without gaps
 2. a (complete) set
 YOHI BUN a collection of documents or
 writings
 YOHIMBI (-ka, -ra/ndara) 1. to form
 a scab 2. to pay heed to, to mind,
 to pay attention to
 YOHINGGA whole, entire
 YOHO yolk
 YOHON water ditch in a field
 YOHORON 1. a waterway in the mountains
 2. small stream or canal
 YOHORON GOCIMBI to expand like a
 dammed stream (said of fattening
 horses)
 YOHORONOMBI to form a groove or furrow
 YOJIN one name for the peacock; cf.
tojin
 YOJOHO itching
 YOJOHOŠOMBI to itch to the point where
 one can't bear it any longer
 YOJOMBI to itch; cf. *yocambi*
 YOKCIN imposing, impressive
 YOKCIN AKŪ small and pale, petty,
 unimpressive
 YOKCINGGA having a good appearance,
 impressive
 YOKIDUN the (Cantonese) partridge; cf.
jukidun
 YOKTAKŪ see *yokto akū*
 YOKTO 1. proper, suitable, meet 2.
 meaningful 3. see also *ai yokto*
 YOKTO AKŪ 1. improper, unsuitable,
 embarrassing 2. meaningless, de-
 pressed, without enthusiasm
 YOKTOKŪ see *yokto akū*
 YOLO cinereous vulture (*Vultur mona-*
chus)
 YOLO INDAHŪN the name of a dog with
 a thick head and tail, hanging
 lips, and big ears
 YOLO JAHŪDAI the name of a boat
 propelled by a scull at the stern
 YOLO YOKTO AKŪ thoroughly improper,
 thoroughly embarrassing
 YOLOKTO pied woodpecker (*Dryobates*
cabanisi)
 YOLONGGI sparks or cinders that fly
 out from a fire

YOLONGGO JAHŪDAI see *yolo jahūdai*
 YOMBI (-ha) to go, to walk, to leave
 YOMBUMBI see *yumbumbi*
 YON walking, going
 YONAMBI to go there
 YONDOMBI to hold (of containers), to contain, fit
 YONG SEME stupid, foolish
 YONGGADUN HOOŠAN sandpaper
 YONGGAJI NIYEHE a type of small gray wild duck
 YONGGAN sand
 YONGGAN AISIN low-grade gold
 YONGGAN CIBIN sand martin (*Riparia riparia*)
 YONGGAN FETEKU the name of a small fish that burrows into the sand
 YONGGARI crabapple
 YONGGOR SEME continually, ceaselessly
 YONGGŪWAN see *yonggan*
 YONGKIRI COKO one name for the peewit; cf. *niyo coko*
 YONGKIRI INGGALI one name for the peewit; cf. *niyo coko*
 YONGKIYABUMBI caus. of *yongkiyambi*
 YONGKIYAMBI to be complete, to do completely, to complete
 YONGKIYAN 1. completion, perfection
 2. complete, perfect
 YONGKIYANGGA complete, perfect
 YONGSIKŪ a person who talks foolishly
 YONGSOMBI to lose (at gambling)
 YONGSU ceremony, rite, custom, usage
 YOO 1. sore, skin ulcer 2. a kiln
 3. name of a South Chinese aboriginal people, Yao
 YOOHAN see *yohan*
 YOOMBI see *yombi*
 YOONAMBI to form a sore or skin ulcer
 YOONI complete, entire, all together, all
 YOONI BEYE the entire body
 YOONINGGA complete, perfect
 YOONINGGA DASAN the T'ung-chih (同治) reign period, 1862--1875
 YOOSE lock
 YOOSLABUMBI caus. of *yooselambi*
 YOOSELAMBI to lock, to lock up
 YOOSELARAKŪ UMIYESUN a leather belt with a lock
 YOR SEME in a row, in a file
 YORDOBUMBI caus./pass. of *yordombi*
 YORDOMBI to shoot a horn or bone-tipped arrow; cf. *yoro*
 YORO a horn-, bone-, or wood-tipped arrow
 YORO BAITA useless matter
 YORO GISUN rumor

YOSO principle, rule, way
 YOSU see *yoso*
 YOTO 1. fool, moron 2. foolish, stupid
 YOYO an interjection of derision
 YOYOMBI (-ho/ko) to be in dire need, to suffer dire poverty
 YUBURŠEMBI to crawl (of worms and insects), to crawl away, to sneak off
 YUMBI (-ngke, -pi/mpi, -ndere) 1. to have a preference for, to have an inclination toward 2. to be addicted to, to become entranced 3. to absorb (a dye), to soak in 4. to fit, to contain, to hold
 YUMBU SEME peacefully flowing
 YUMBU YUMBU SEME swarming
 YUMBUMBI caus./pass. of *yumbi*
 YUMK'A one of the five notes of the classical pentatonic scale sounding like *la*
 YUN rut, track
 YUNGGE harmonious, peaceful
 YUNGGIOI GASHA the emu
 YUNGTURU fearless, dauntless
 YUNGTURU JANGKŪ a very sharp large sword with a thick back
 YUR SEME flowing ceaselessly, billowing (of clouds)
 YURUDAI the phoenix of the center; cf. *yarudai*
 YURUN see *irun*
 YUTU one-quadrillionth
 YUWAMBOO a large bar of silver weighing fifty taels
 YUWAN 1. an inkstone 2. an ape 3. a type of large turtle
 YUWAN AIHŪMA a type of large turtle
 YUWAN BOO see *yuwambo*
 YUWAN PAN (院判) an official in the Board of Colonial Affairs
 YUWAN SIYOO the lantern festival
 YUWANŠUWAI commander, marshal
 YUWEI TAI a platform
 YUYUMBI to starve, to go hungry
 YUYURE BEYERE hunger and cold, starving and freezing
 YUYUN 1. hunger, starvation 2. poor harvest
 YŪN BAN a sort of a cymbal or gong
 YŪN FU (運副) Deputy Assistant Salt Controller, BII 835A
 YŪN PAN (運判) Sub-Assistant Salt Controller, BII 835A
 YŪN SY YAMUN I YŪN ŠI (鹽運司運使) Salt Controller, BII 835
 YŪN TUNG (運同) Assistant Salt Controller, BII 835A

Ž

ŽAN

ŽAN *see sahal dai*
ŽI BEN GURUN Japan

ŽU LAI

ŽU LAI Tathāgata, epithet of Buddha
used by Buddha when speaking of
himself

Appendix

Ch'ing Reign Titles

1616-1626	Abkai Fulingga	天命
1627-1635	Abkai Sure	天聰
1636-1643	Wesihun Erdemungge	崇德
1644-1661	ᠠᠵᡳᠰᡠᠨ ᠳᠠᠰᠠᠨ	順治
1662-1722	Elhe Taifin	康熙
1723-1735	Hūwaliyasun Tob	雍正
1736-1795	Abkai Wehiyehe	乾隆
1796-1820	Saicungga Fengšen	嘉慶
1821-1850	Doro Eldengge	道光
1851-1861	Gubci Elgiyengge	咸豐
1862-1874	Yooningga Dasan	同治
1875-1908	Badarangga Doro	光緒
1909-1911	Gehungge Yoso	宣統

Common Weights and Measures

The system of weights and measures was standardized during the early Ch'ing period by the Board of Works (*Weilere arara fiyenten* 營造司).

MEASURES OF LENGTH

Scale: 1 *jušuru* = .32 meters

1 *juda* (丈) = 10 *jušuru*

1 *jušuru* (尺) = 10 *jurhun* -- one Chinese foot

1 *jurhun* (寸) = 10 *fuwen* -- one Chinese inch (1/10th of a foot)

1 *fuwen* (分) = 10 *eli* -- 1/100th of a foot

1 *eli* (釐) = 10 *hina* -- 1/1000th of a foot

MEASURES OF QUANTITY

Scale: 1 *hiyase* = approximately 1 1/5 English pecks

- 1 *hule* (石) = 2 *sunto* -- a Chinese bushel
 1 *sunto* (斛) = 5 *hiyase* -- 1/2 bushel
 1 *hiyase* (斗) = 10 *moro hiyase* -- one Chinese peck
 1 *moro hiyase* (升) = 10 *oholiyo* -- 1/10th of a peck; a dry quart

MEASURES OF DISTANCE

Scale: 1 *ba* = 576 meters

- 1 *ba* (里) = 360 *okson* -- one Chinese mile
 1 *okson* (步) = 5 *jušuru* -- see Measures of Length above

MEASURES OF AREA

Scale: 1 *delhe* = 66,980.2 square meters

- 1 *delhe* (頃) = 100 *mu*
 1 *mu* (畝) = 240 square *okson* -- one Chinese acre; about 1/16 of an English acre
 1 *fuwen* (分) = 24 square *okson* -- 1/10th of a Chinese acre

MEASURES OF WEIGHT

Scale: 1 *gingge* [catty] = 596.82 grams

- 1 *ginggen* (斤) = 16 *yan* -- one catty
 1 *yan* (兩) = 10 *jiha* -- one Chinese ounce
 1 *jiha* (錢) = 10 *fuwen* -- 1/10th of an ounce
 1 *fuwen* (分) = 10 *eli* -- 1/100th of an ounce

Smaller units of weight correspond to those for measures of length.



PUBLICATIONS ON ASIA OF THE SCHOOL OF
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (formerly the Institute
for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies)

1. Boyd, Compton, trans. and ed. *Mao's China: Party Reform Documents, 1942-44*. 1952. Reissued 1966. Washington Paperback-4, 1966. 330 pp., map.
2. Siang-tseh Chiang. *The Nien Rebellion*. 1954. 177 pp., bibliog., index, maps.
3. Chung-li Chang. *The Chinese Gentry: Studies on Their Role in Nineteenth-Century Chinese Society*. Introduction by Franz Michael. 1955. Reissued 1967. Washington Paperback on Russia and Asia-4. 277 pp., bibliog., index, tables.
4. *Guide to the Memorials of Seven Leading Officials of Nineteenth-Century China*. Summaries and indexes of memorials to Hu Lin-i, Tseng Kuo-fan, Tso Tsung-tang, Kuo Sung-tao, Tseng Kuo-ch'üan, Li Hung-chang, Chang Chih-tung. 1955. 457 pp., mimeographed. Out of print.
5. Marc Raeff. *Siberia and the Reforms of 1822*. 1956. 228 pp., maps, bibliog., index. Out of print.
6. Li Chi. *The Beginnings of Chinese Civilization: Three Lectures Illustrated with Finds at Anyang*. 1957. Reissued 1968. Washington Paperback on Russia and Asia-6. 141 pp., illus., bibliog., index.
7. Pedro Carrasco. *Land and Polity in Tibet*. 1959. 318 pp., maps, bibliog., index.
8. Kung-chuan Hsiao. *Rural China: Imperial Control in the Nineteenth Century*. 1960. Reissued 1967. Washington Paperback on Russia and Asia-3. 797 pp., tables, bibliog., index.
9. Tso-liang Hsiao. *Power Relations within the Chinese Communist Movement, 1930-34*. Vol. 1: *A Study of Documents*. 1961. 416 pp., bibliog., index, glossary. Vol. 2: *The Chinese Documents*. 1967. 856 pp.
10. Chung-li Chang. *The Income of the Chinese Gentry*. Introduction by Franz Michael. 1962. 387 pp., tables, bibliog., index.
11. John M. Maki. *Court and Constitution in Japan: Selected Supreme Court Decisions, 1948-60*. 1964. 491 pp., bibliog., index.
12. Nicholas Poppe, Leon Hurvitz, and Hidehiro Okada. *Catalogue of the Manchu-Mongol Section of the Toyo Bunko*. 1964. 391 pp., index.
13. Stanley Spector. *Li Hung-chang and the Huai Army: A Study in Nineteenth-Century Chinese Regionalism*. Introduction by Franz Michael. 1964. 399 pp., maps, tables, bibliog., glossary, index.
14. Franz Michael and Chung-li Chang. *The Taiping Rebellion: History*

- and Documents. Vol. 1: *History*. 1966. 256 pp., maps, index.
 Vols. 2 and 3: *Documents and Comments*. 1971. 756, 1,107 pp.
15. Vincent Y. C. Shih. *The Taiping Ideology: Its Sources, Interpretations, and Influences*. 1967. 576 pp., bibliog., index.
 16. Nicholas Poppe. *The Twelve Deeds of Buddha: A Mongolian Version of the Lalitavistara*. 1967. 241 pp., illus. Paper.
 17. Tsi-an Hsia. *The Gate of Darkness: Studies on the Leftist Literary Movement in China*. Preface by Franz Michael. Introduction by C. T. Hsia. 1968. 298 pp., index.
 18. Tso-liang Hsiao. *The Land Revolution in China, 1930-34: A Study of Documents*. 1969. 374 pp., tables, glossary, bibliog., index.
 19. Michael Gasster. *Chinese Intellectuals and the Revolution of 1911: The Birth of Modern Chinese Radicalism*. 1969. 320 pp., glossary, bibliog., index.
 20. Richard C. Thornton. *The Comintern and the Chinese Communists, 1928-31*. 1969. 266 pp., bibliog., index.
 21. Julia C. Lin. *Modern Chinese Poetry: An Introduction*. 1972. 278 pp., bibliog., index.
 22. Philip C. Huang, *Liang Ch'ì-ch'ao and Modern Chinese Liberalism*. 1972. 200 pp., illus., glossary, bibliog., index.
 23. Edwin Gerow and Margery Lang, eds. *Studies in the Language and Culture of South Asia*. 1974. 174 pp.
 24. Barrie M. Morrison. *Lalmái, A Cultural Center of Early Bengal*. 1974. 190 pp., maps, drawings, tables.
 25. Kung-chuan Hsiao. *A Modern China and a New World: K'ang Yu-Wei, Reformer and Utopian, 1858-1927*. 1975. 669 pp., transliteration table, bibliog., index.
 26. Marleigh Grayer Ryan. *The Development of Realism in the Fiction of Tsubouchi Shōyō*. 1975. 133 pp., index.
 27. Dae-Sook Suh and Chae-Jin Lee, eds. *Political Leadership in Korea*. 1976. 272 pp., tables, figures, index.
 28. Hellmut Wilhelm. *Heaven, Earth, and Man in the Book of Changes: Seven Eranos Lectures*. 1976. 230 pp., index.
 29. Jing-shen Tao. *The Jurchen in Twelfth-Century China: A Study of Sinicization*. 1976. 217 pp., map, illus., appendix, glossary, bibliog., index.
 30. Byung-joon Ahn. *Chinese Politics and the Cultural Revolution: Dynamics of Policy Processes*. 1976. 392 pp., appendixes, bibliog., index.
 31. Margaret Nowak and Stephen Durrant. *The Tale of the Nišan Shamaness: A Manchu Folk Epic*. 1977. 182 pp., bibliog., index.

32. Jerry Norman. *A Manchu-English Lexicon*. 1978. 320 pp., appendix, bibliog.
33. James Brow. *Vedda Villages of Anuradhupura: The Historical Anthropology of a Community in Sri Lanka*. 1978. 268 pp., tables, figures, bibliog., index.